VOLUME 3589

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

FEBRUARY 17 - 20, 1911

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	NO.SHEETS
February 17th	Curityba	Nipe, Nuevitas	3
	Friedrich der Grosse	Bremen	12
	Zulia	Curacas	2
	Monterey	Vera Cruz, Havana, Progresso	6
	Tintoretto	Barbados	1
	Atlanta	Trieste,Patras, Palermo	22
	Re di Italia	Genoa, Naples, Palermo	24
	Hamburg	Havana	6
	Prins Willem 111	Curacas,Port au Prince	8
	Vigilancia	Nassau	5
	Coamo	San Juan	1
	Bermudian	Hamilton	9
	Oceana	Hamilton	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3589

Feb. 17-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 11 1944 day of....., 194.....

Rose Baccaro

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 11 1944
Date

Irma Roman
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. T. Agostini, Surgeon ~~of the~~ employed by the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, Medical Department, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. T. Agostini, M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Feb 17, 11

9

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

IM. NON.
SEX SEX
R & P R & P
M S M S
P & D P & D
JOIN JOIN
NON

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ceretyta sailing from Nepe, Cuba February 12th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Names	Age. Years	Months	Sex. Male	Female	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Yes	No	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	First Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Mc Fee	Thomas	2		M					U S A					
2	O'Mara		3												
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *February* ; 190[illegible]

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his or her name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of health: Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

E F Mc[illegible]
master

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

C. J. Morton, Master. Key West, Cuba

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black), without the African States, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies, Central or South America, Asia, Africa, Australasia, or elsewhere, not speaking the Iberic languages or Arabic. Any alien whose race or people is described as a variety of Negro head should be classified under this head.

BASQUE (Race).

The people who inhabit the Basque Provinces in northern Spain, i. e., some of those in Biscay, Alava, Guipuzcoa, and Navarre, and the Cis-pyrenean districts, whether coming from Spain, France, or any other country, should be classed as Basque. These people speak a Celtic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (South).

The people who inhabit that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., Piedmont, Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded, under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List V

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Agostini, Surgeon ~~of the~~ employed by the MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, Medical Coll. of N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. P. Agostini M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caribia sailing from Havana, Cuba, February 12, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10*		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rosario		47		M				Cuban			Gaveta, Fla.			Ybor City
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newport *February 17th*, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes—									Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11							E. D. Motor												
12							Machr												
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Morton, Master, of the S.S. "CURITYBA" from Nuevitas, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one entertaining belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to procure labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. (Affiant.)

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Age.—The age is to be stated in years. Children under 1 year old should state their age in months, the latest age preferred.

Column 3. Sex.—Mark "M" for male, "F" for female.

Column 4. Married or single.—Mark "M" for married, "S" for single, "Wd." for widow or widower, and "D." for divorced.

Column 5. Calling or occupation.—Every person, male or female, should be assigned some calling or occupation, however humble, and the term "laborer" should be used only when no other can be ascertained. Persons formerly engaged in any calling, but not following it at the time of coming to the United States, should be returned as "formerly" engineer, shoemaker, etc., as the case may be. Persons having no occupation, such as wives, children, and aged persons, should be returned as "none." Do not use such indefinite terms as "merchant," "manufacturer," "agent," "clerk," "trader," or other equivocal terms.

A distinction should be made between skilled and unskilled laborers. In the case of the former the particular kind of labor should be stated, as mechanic, carpenter, engineer, shoemaker, tailor, etc.

Persons without occupation should be returned as such.

Persons under 16 years of age, who perform labor, should be returned as laborers.

Stenography, comptography, and other terms used to designate certain clerical occupations should be made, if necessary, to report as nearly as possible the character of the work performed. Abbreviation of these terms should be avoided.

Column 6. Able to read and write.—Column 6 is subdivided into two columns, wherein entries should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write. Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.)—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

EGYPTIAN.

[illegible] River Po[illegible] Barbary [illegible] coast, whether [illegible] Arab [illegible] Berber [illegible] Coptic [illegible] classified as "Egyptian." Mixed [illegible] Egyptian [illegible] Negro [illegible] Egyptian language.

HEBREW.

The [illegible] who [illegible] Nile [illegible] Judea [illegible] Christian era shall constitute [illegible] Hebrew. Persons [illegible] Hebrews [illegible] Arabs [illegible] Spanish [illegible] Portuguese [illegible] Italian [illegible] Germans [illegible] Russians [illegible] Poles [illegible] Hungarians [illegible] Roumanians [illegible] Greeks [illegible] Turks [illegible] Armenians [illegible] Syrians [illegible] Persians [illegible] Hindus [illegible] Japanese [illegible] Chinese [illegible] Africans [illegible] Negroes [illegible] Indians [illegible] Filipinos [illegible] Malays [illegible] Polynesians [illegible] Australians [illegible] Scandinavians [illegible] Finns [illegible] Lapps [illegible] Icelanders [illegible] Dutch [illegible] Flemish [illegible] Belgians [illegible] Swiss [illegible] Scotch [illegible] Irish [illegible] English [illegible] Welsh [illegible] Canadians [illegible] Mexicans [illegible] Cubans [illegible] Porto Ricans [illegible] Central and South Americans [illegible] descendants [illegible] peoples [illegible] Pacific islands.

Column 10 (Final destination.)—Mark [illegible] to indicate [illegible] one year shall constitute permanent residence. [illegible] Persons [illegible] Hebrews [illegible] Arabs [illegible] Spanish [illegible] Portuguese [illegible] Italian [illegible] Germans [illegible] Russians [illegible] Poles [illegible] Hungarians [illegible] Roumanians [illegible] Greeks [illegible] Turks [illegible] Armenians [illegible] Syrians [illegible] Persians [illegible] Hindus [illegible] Japanese [illegible] Chinese [illegible] Africans [illegible] Negroes [illegible] Indians [illegible] Filipinos [illegible] Malays [illegible] Polynesians [illegible] Australians [illegible] Scandinavians [illegible] Finns [illegible] Lapps [illegible] Icelanders [illegible] Dutch [illegible] Flemish [illegible] Belgians [illegible] Swiss [illegible] Scotch [illegible] Irish [illegible] English [illegible] Welsh [illegible] Canadians [illegible] Mexicans [illegible] Cubans [illegible] Porto Ricans [illegible] Central and South Americans [illegible] descendants [illegible] peoples [illegible] Pacific islands. [illegible] Last [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon ~~of the~~ [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of our knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–111.

"Race" or "people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and to which they belong. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification irrespective of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–111.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carinthia sailing from , 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country to which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Place of Birth.
				If Yes									Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	
				Yes or No. / Years or period of years. / Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. / Other Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

E. F. Malone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Morton, Master, of the S.S. "CURITYBA" from Ponce, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (or, where Master is a woman, sworn, or affirmed) declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Wittigschlager

Feb 18 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cuban.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

4 3 7

65 7 72

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
Washington, D.C.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 1907

	NAME IN FULL		Age										
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Can Read.	Can Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.
1													
2													
3	[illegible]												
4	[illegible]												
5	[illegible]												
6	Voskanek	Adolf	32									Chicago	Chicago
7	Harrison	Ida	37										
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *1911*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution, and if so, which	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law	Whether a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government	Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law	Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating the assassination of public officials	Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating the unlawful destruction of property	Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating the doctrines of anarchy	Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating the doctrines of sabotage	Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating the doctrines of the unlawful damage, injury or destruction of property	Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating the doctrines of criminal syndicalism	Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating the doctrines of the unlawful destruction of property	Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating the doctrines of the unlawful injury of property

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2.—The [illegible] should be expressed in words or months, the latter when [illegible]

Column 3 (Name).—The surname [illegible] Middle name [illegible]

Column 4 (Whether in a group, family, or alone).—[illegible]

Column 5 (Age).—The age of each person should be entered [illegible]

Column 6 (Sex).—[illegible]

Steamship companies should make the [illegible] and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the actual examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African Negro" refers to the Negroes of Africa. Negroes coming from Cuba or other West Indian Islands, Central or South America, should be classed under this heading.

The people who are native to Europe [illegible] northern Italy, i. e., comprising the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the Friedr. der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Wittgenstaedter

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country to which alien belongs.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Johan [illegible] Rawicz	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Polish	Russia	Warszawa	mother Katarzyna Kapuscinska Warszawa	N.Y.	New York
3	Kapuscinska	Stefania	25		S	dress-maker				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Arthur Eger	col	Denver
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		Germany	German	Sal. Remar		Bruder Hermann [illegible]	N.Y.	New York
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			merchant		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother [illegible]	N.Y.	New York
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			house-maid		Austria	Hungarian	Germany	Selowitz	brother John Hardos	Ill.	St. Louis
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Rosa Paulus	N.J.	Paterson
9	Dickten	Hedwig	26		S	[illegible]					Bremen	brother-in-law Adolf Rompf	N.Y.	New York
10	Fraemer	Fritz	29		M	merchant		Austria	German	Germany	Berlin	father Karl Fraemer	Ill	Chicago
11	Vales	Marie	32		M	house wife		Bohemian	Bohemian	Skola	Skola	Wien III Ger. Hilfertstr 16 brother Waclav Decsha Mrb Skola, Pesky Dr. B		
12	"	Josef	17		M	11-359009 painter	6/10/43	"	"	"	"	uncle "	"	"
13	"	Rosa	14		F	niece	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Aldrich	10		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Wclav	4		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Stadelmann	Fritz	48		M	manufacturer		German	Germany	Germany	Hochst to Main	wife Mrs B. Stadelmann Hochst to Main	New York	
17	Cohrs	Peter	53											
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

17/10

5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, prepaid ticket, draft, whether paid by this or other person in the United States, or by whom and how remitted.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No. / Years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	husband Simon Langer.	no	no	no	no	good		5	5½	fair	blond	blue	[illegible]	Russia	Gurmanitz
2	"	father	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	brother in law	"	"	brother in law Engineered Bridges & lives 2215 St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fair	blond	blue	"	"	Berdichew
4	no	self	$40	yes	1905 1911 Chicago	friend Mr. Hattmann	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	brown	"	Germany	Berlin
5	"	"	$50	no	1907 1910 New York	friend Sigm. Tannenbaum 258 E. 115th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	gray	"	"	Lobarg.
6	"	"	$77	no	1910 Cleveland New York	brother Hermann Tannenbaum 144 E. 116th Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	Sholen burg.
7	yes	uncle	$25	no	no no	uncle: M. Trachsel 427 East 17th St. Cleveland, Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	brown	"	Hungaria	Reschitz.
8	yes	self	$25	yes	1902 1911 St. Louis	sister: Ruther Feuer 1125 Arsenal Ave. St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	gray	"	Germany	Frankenberg.
9	"	"	$25	no	1905 Paterson	father: Abraham Diamond 142 North 7th St. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	brown	"	"	Elberfeld.
10	"	"	$	yes	1907 1909 New York	mother Hann. Diener Lexington Ave. 1120. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Bohemia	Politzka.
11	yes	"	$90	no	no no	husband Jos Yokes 3019 St 93 Center Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	blue	"	Austria	Vrbanny
12	yes	mother	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Skoda
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pisk Skoda
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	self	$82.00	"	"	friends: Mrs E. Handelsmann 60 W. 142 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	blue	"	Germany	Niederelbersdorf
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer) of the Friedrich der Grosse, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] House, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Wittigschlager.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				If Yes												
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?											
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Vaterland der Grosse, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...CABIN PASSENGERS

List 1.

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Friedrich der Grosse, [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Wittgoschlager.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen, 1 February, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (City and State.) State.	City or Town.
1	Feldmann	Lucie	21		f	waiter			Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	father. Feldmann Dresden Winterfeldstr. 7.	N.Y.	Philadelphia
2	Colin	Ernst	22		m	Fed. of. mus.									
3	Friebert	Carl	22		m	chauffeur	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		mother. Caroline Friebert Berlin Bessemerstr. 31.	N.Y.	New York
4	Nadewitz	Hermann	21		m	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lowrogen	father: Salomon Nassimtz Lowrogen	N.Y.	New York
5	Thiel	Marie	36		m	housewife			Germany	German	Germany	Hünohen	aunt: Clara Thiel Hünohen Hubertstr. 7.		Los Angeles
6	Gonser	Nikolaus	21		m	[illegible] clerk			France	German	Germany	Metz	father: Ulrich Gonser Metz Fuchs	Ill.	Urbana
7	Engel	Johannes	22		m	farmer			Swiss	German	Switzerland	Hessvil	brother: Conrad Engel Hessvil	Kan.	Elmo
8	Zanichi	Cesare	23		m	[illegible] farmer			Austria	Italian (South)	Austria	Trento	brother: Jerome Zanini Trento	Kan.	Elmo
9	Adamoni	Clementina	25		f	cook			Austria	Italian (South)	Austria	Trento	mother: Leopolda Adamoni Arango Tirol	Colorado	New York
10	Zins	Thomas	30		m	musician			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	wife: Sara Zins Libau Russia	Pa.	Falls-Creek
11	Bueren	Caroline	18		f	[illegible] servant			Germany	German	Germany	Gevenaugen	parents: Jos. Bueren Gevenaugen	N.Y.	New York
12	"	Carola	2		f	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandparents. " "	"	"
13	"	Walter	16		m	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandparents. " "	"	"
14	Weizel	Felix	29		m	cook			"	"	"	Fehlendorf	father. Welzel Fehlendorf Winterfelderstr. 7.	N.Y.	New York
15	Luzynski	Isidaus	38		m	clergyman			Germany	Polish	Germany	Wloscieiewski	father. Michael Luzynski Wloscieiewski	Ill.	Chicago
16	Tromner	Alfred	22		m	[illegible] tailor			Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	guardian: Hermann Werner Friedhof Bockwa.	N.Y.	La Fayette
17	Zimmer	Anna	30		f	housedaughter			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany		father. Anton Zimmer Elsebach b/ Schaffenburg	N.Y.	New York
18	Zwandowski	Felix	21		m	merchant			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Seattle		father: Josef Zwandowski Seattle		
19	Hanemann	Paul	29		m	[illegible] IN HOSPITAL [illegible]			"	"	[illegible] Seattle		mother. S. Hanemann Seattle	[illegible]	Lake Bethern
20	Heil	Anna	34		m	housewife			Austria	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]		father. Anton Pete Budapest. Gerspeterstr. 31.	N.Y.	New York
21	"	Flora	14		f	housedaughter			"	"	"		grandfather. "		
22	Fritz	Caroline	8		f	housedaughter			Canada	German	Canada	Preston		N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Lewarsky	Franz	53		m	farmer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada		uncle: Rapid Farbars Rosenberg n/ Danzig	Canada	Boston
24	"	Elisabeth	52		m	housewife			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle: "	"	"
25	Himmelsbach	Lina	20		s	housedaughter			Germany	German	Germany	Lahr	mother Pauline Himmelsbach Lahr.	N.Y.	New York
26	Wagather	Bernhard	51			farmer								Ill.	Rockville
27	Schnerring	Conrad	19			privat									
28	Eberhardt	Anna	22		s	housemaid	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany		mother: Elisabeth Eberhardt Albert Albers.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Tallian	Franz	37		m	servant	"	"	Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Wien	father Georg Tallian Graz Steyrd.	Ill.	Chicago
30	"	Paula wife	26		f	housewife	1/3/11		"	"	"	"	father in law. " "		

7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *Feb 11th* , 1911

| | 11 | 1115 | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Friesland, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at New York

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wittgenschlager, Surgeon of the S.S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing Hewitt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, so far as they relate to me, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Wittgenschlager

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Race or people. Each alien must be entered according to race or people as one of the following races or peoples. The exact words of these lists are to be used, and each alien must be reported according to the list applicable to his race or people. The words in parentheses are to be used only to assist in ascertaining the original race.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen February 7th, 1911.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Helfner	Regina	18		F S	maid	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jekabstadt	father: Jewrie Helfner Jacob.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Tomorovska	Rozmer	18		F S	maid	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Jekuscre	mother: Mariana Tomorovo. Russia	"	"
3	Kulvaite	Petronela	20		F S	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Zangulin	bro. Jekuscel Russia	"	"
4	Pedraczyk	Rozalia	27		F M	housewife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Grekine	father Antonas Kulvaite Zangu.	Pa.	Easton
5	"	Roman	6		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Josefa Zielinska Aw.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Trepka	Antoni	26		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	"	Galicia	Zabirrow	brother: Franz Trepka Laborow Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
7	Schinkoniak	Franz	27		M S	"	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Olcewo	father: Josef Schinkoniak Olcewo Schroda Posen Germany	Wis.	Milwaukee
8	Ulle	Albin	26		M	miner	"	"	Austria	German		Gladbeck	mother: Maria Ulle Gartenstr. Fugoska nr 23	Wash.	Seattle
9	Farbec	Rudolf	26		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Barbara Farbec Raimsdorf Styria	"	"
10	Dobravc	Dominik	23		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gyend: Maria Farc Gladbeck Voltkest. 42 Germany	"	"
11	Farbec	Josef	38		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"- Rosa Farbec	"	"
12	Schwertner	Katarina	39		F M	cook	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nagy Kecskede	father: Heinrich Fauler Begasseres Gyorgy Torontal m. Hungary	Mo.	St. Louis
13	"	Anna	6		F S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Ligunigaris	Anton	22		M S	farm lab	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Zaugrili	mother: Maryanna Ligunga. nij Kovno	Pa.	Easton
15	~~Ziolek~~	~~Lucyan~~	~~41~~		~~M M~~	~~" "~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~" "~~	~~Polish~~	~~" "~~	~~Lompack~~	father: Tadeusel Ziolek Tka. Lomza Horna	~~Lom. Kw Horna~~	
16	Kuraunckas	Jonas	23		M S	8-61558	"	"	"	Lithuania	"	Kawzuski	brother: Magda Kuraunckas Godlewo Suwalki	Pa.	Pittston
17	Deckite	Anna	24		F S	maid	no	no	"	"	"	Leuceaeckie	mother: Maryanna Deckite Saymikyny Kovno	Lom.	Langstucke
18	Relan	Schleime	24		M M	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Odessa	wife: Frieda Relan Odessa Kuczanow gt Russia	N.J.	New York
19	Rungener	Robert	20		M S	farm lab	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Landskag	father: Ludwig Rungener Neustadt Grune Posen Germany	"	Brooklyn
20	Maas	Friedrich	25		M "	maid	"	"	Germany	"	"	Gruenfelde	brother in law: Johann Albert Gruenfelden Ramlow -"-	"	New York
21	Kuchenbach	Wilhelm	23		M "	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Remscheid	father: Josef Kuchenbach Remscheid Opp. Bruck 15 a Germany	O.	Cincinatti
22	~~Kockenberg~~	~~Erich~~	~~22~~		~~M "~~	~~merchant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	father: Otto Kockenberg Rem. Verein Bremerhaven -"-	~~"~~	~~"~~
23	Szaks	Janos	17		M "	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Krajna	uncle: Balka Janos Krajna per Arpika m. Hungary	Pa.	Mahanoy City
24	Demes	Johann	17		M "	machinist	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	sister & bro. in law: Adolf Lotz Bremen Langenstr 21	N.Y.	Newyork
25	Nagy	Josef	28		M M	farm laborer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szedres	wife: Josefine Nagy Friedr Tobina Hungary	Pa.	Philadelphia
26	Mec	Jakob	24		M S	2-40078	10-3-3	"	Austria	Polish	Galicy	Torebam	wife: Kunigunda Mec Toreba Galicy	"	Maryjan Mars
27	Basiaga	Thomas	23		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zawada	father: Josef Basiaga Russow Galicy	"	"
28	Mann	Naftaly	19		M S	laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Osterfeld	wife: Maria Slowensky Osterfeld Germany	Ill.	Harmon
29	Slowensky	Anton	39		M M	farm	12	22792-1	"	"	"	Mikozyn	friend: " "	"	"
30	Spiegel	Marcel	22		M "	laborer	"	"	Austria	Jewish	Galicy	Achtowec	father: Meier Mann Olchowec Galicy	N.Y.	Newyork

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

100

8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	sister	18	no			sister: Gene Helfner 189 Gorg 4th. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No								
2	"	"	25	"			sister: Ona Kongwwaks 141 Grand st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	brown	gray	none		Russia	Lubowge
3	"	brother	25	"			Leader: Antonas Kuprys 468 Northampton st. Easton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Russia	Zanguten
4	"	husband	3	"			husband: Vincenti Rednar: 197 Leonard st. 433 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Stragi
5	"	father	"	"			father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Suchiew
6	"	uncle	20	"			uncle: Laurence Mongrea 725 North st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	"	"			Zolicca	Debrow
7	"	brother	25	"			brother: Peter Christanak 1183 West st. Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	"	"	"		Germany	Klagowo
8	"	friend	25	"			friend: Carl Oreleff Block 8 und wood Ark 636 Seattle Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	brown	"		"	Plaschka
9	"	self	25	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	brown	"		"	"
10	"	"	25	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	25	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray		"	"
12	"	brother in law	20	"			brother in law: Krufel Volk 1010 Lafayette ave St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	brown	"		Hungary	Magyicsokach
13	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	blond	gray		"	"
14	S.	brother	25	"			brother: Ligunas Bonargas 468 Northampt st. Easton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"		Russia	Zanguli
15	"	"	10	"			—: John Zalevski: Aman st. 339 New Haven Conn.	"	"	"	"	Lame								
16	"	brother in law	12	"			brother in law: Ignas Bela 103 Butler st. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	hair	black	brown	none	Russia	Kampossui
17	S.	brother	25	"			brother: Franciszko Stakis Staus st. 52 Morgantucky Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	old	gray	"	"	Zenoranki
18	"	brother in law	20	"			brother in law: Jakob Lefkas 344 & 118 st. New York City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Vitrajan
19	"	uncle	25	"			uncle: Karl Kauer Ave 1109 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	red	blue	"	Germany	Neustadt
20	"	self	25	"			Easton: Boring & Stater st. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Pimenfelden
21	"	"	10	"			brother in law Lynn Ave Florida Conn. 3333 Louisville Ky.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"		Kenzweid
22	"	"	25	"			friend:													
23	"	father	12	"			father: Jos Jakob 645 West Center st. Mahanoy City Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	black	blue	none	Hungary	Krajna
24	"	Dr. jur.	50	"			friend: Oberrechnungsrat Meyer North German Lloyd Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Bremen
25	S.	self	17	"			friend: Andrej Sobota Philadelphia Pa. 833 Briane st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Szelnes
26	"	"	25	"			brother: Pawel Mies Marijan Kars Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	gray	"	Galicy	Porebaicu
27	"	"	25	"			friend: Stanislaw Gulgosz bro. i. l. Franz Golusky 2 Division Box 271 Staunton Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Zawada
28	"	"	25	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cichorce
29	"	"	25	"			friend: Karasch Walczak 122 Bilonen St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	"	Germany	Kopono
30	"	"	16	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Rogaszyce

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Pahl Master of the St. Friedrich der Grosse from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal observation I have no reason to believe that any of said aliens is an idiot, or an imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an assisted passenger under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wilhelm Schlager, Surgeon of the S.S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing Hermuda, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had twenty years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Heidelberg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List, or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Wilhelm Schlager

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Arnaut (Albanian).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

— FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered by

S. S. Kaiserin der Grosse sailing from Bremen January 1, 19 11

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mudrick	Wm	22	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Ruthenian	Galicia			Ill.	Chicago
2	Pavelko	Maryo	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
3	Krasota	Vasyl	32	"	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
4	Krasota	Pauline	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
X 5	Wasyniak	Vasyl	17	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia			Ill.	Chicago
6	Liedtke	Josef	22	M	single	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Luckstädt	father: Thomas Liedtke	Mich.	Detroit
7	Weiss	Mathilde	19	F	single	house-wife	"	"	Russia	"	"	Posen	m.i.l. Wilhelmine Weiss	"	"
X 8	Wyczopir Bjekupin	Wiktorya	26	F	"	servant	no	no	Russia	Polish	Germany	Grunowitz	Romanowo Bessarabia	Ill.	Chicago
X 9	"	Anna	6	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro.i.l. Josef Zawora	"	"
													Lachowicz uncle:		
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

136561 7-6-18-41-505

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Racial names will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Niagara, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.			Country. / City or Town.
1	S	self	$23	no	—	—	Uncle, Wasyl Stefanick, 1720 W Erie St Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	dk / dk / gry			Austria Austria
2	S	"	15	"	—	—	Uncle, Mikita Hawryakow, # 2475 Halstead St. West Pullman, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			"
3	S	"	4.25	"	—	—	Sister, Jan Wisniewski, # 12322 Parnell ave & West Pulman, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"			"
4	S	"	4.25	"	—	—	Friend, Jan Wisniewski, # 12322 Parnell ave & West Pulman, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			"
5	"	"	30	"	—	—	Sister, Teodozya Warwaniak c/o Oliver Brothers 6 & Clinton St. Niagara	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			"
6	S	"	10.50	"	—	—	Friend: Valentin Pawlaczyk 2 Detroit Mich. Grand St. # 1442	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			"
7	S	"	5.42	"	—	—	Husband: Johann Wiedemann Medicine Hat Alta Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"			"
8	S	"	27.29	"	—	—	Friend # 158	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			"
9	"	"	—	"	—	—													
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Dahl Master of the Sg. Friedrich der Grosse, from Bremen, do solemnly and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the ~~annexed~~ Lists or Manifests of Sh[illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I have no knowledge that any of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or an assisted, prepaid or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] of age in columns [illegible] should be expressed in years of [illegible] from [illegible] year [illegible].

[illegible] Master [illegible] Manifest [illegible].

[illegible] Write [illegible] DO [illegible] as [illegible] Cat[illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], brass polished, steel polished, [illegible] polished, [illegible] and not stamped or engraved, polished, nickeled, [illegible] polished [illegible].

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Willigerhlager, Surgeon of the St. Friedrich der Grosse sailing Vessel do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Willigerhlager

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" means a group of persons of common descent, language, history, and the like, together they form. The original stock or blood-kind" is the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen February 6, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dobias	Janos	44	11	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Unin	wife Maria Dobias	N.J.	
2	Kinyak	Lea	22		F	dressmaker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Stolbi	father Yakule Kinyak	"	
3	Friedmann	Moses	22		M	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Berestecsha	Brother Froimen	"	
4	Suchechi	Heander	32		M	miner	"	"	"	Polish	"	Rofacaysha	wife Leonora Suchecha	"	Minersville
5	Zygmunt	Josef	42		M	Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rofacaysha Lomza aunt	"	"
6	Chorzewski	Walenty	17		"	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zychlin	mother Michalina Chorzewski Zychlin Italischi stepmother	"	
7	Szczepaniak	Stacig	25		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in	"	
8	"	Maria	19		F	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sapier Josef Skawnica	"	
9	Skawnica	Jurgis	11		M	S. laborer	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Saraussiai	Saraussiai Jurgaitis	"	
10	Schwartz	Anastazia	40		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Grinvidzer	daughter Marcela Schwartz Grinaccs Wilna sister	"	Ills Carlyle
11	"	Albina	11		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Smorwicki	Elie	20	11	M	baker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kartnzy	mother Beile Smorwicka Brezy Grodno	"	
13	Socher	Bert	39		M	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Ernes Socher Brezy Grodno	"	
14	Katz	Joina	34		"	fish dealer	"	"	"	"	"	Michalishki	wife Rosha Katz Michalishki Welera	"	Wash
15	Gordon	Kieve	38		"	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Bina Gordon Michalishki Wilya	"	Bonn Haven
16	Schiller	Gustav	31		"	farm laborer	No	No	"	German	"	Kirschischken	wife Anna Schiller Kirschischken Kirandsel	"	N.J. Elizabeth
17	Jouikas	Johns	39		"	farmer	yes	yes	Lithuania	Ills	Vermont	"	brother Franciszkus Jouikas Agedus, Kowno	"	
18	"	Antonina	37		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in	"	
19	Tzinkel	Gyorgy	45		M	farm laborer	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kiralyhegye	wife Martha Tzinkel Kiralyhegye 310, Ko. Sa.	Hung	Ca South Bethlehem
20	Bera	Josef	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Marta Bera Kiralyhegye 267, Ko. Sa.	"	"
21	Stupka	Elias	17		"	"	No	No	"	Slovak	"	Csacca	uncle Dan Janicsek Fenyvesvoros Trencsen	"	N.J. Jersey City
22	"	Jakob	25		M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fenyvesvoros	wife Rosa Stupka Fenyvesvoros Trencsen	"	
23	Vjiesni	Ignacz	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Babko	wife Johanna Vjiesni Babko Trencsen	"	Ca Chilad
24	Barthiewica	Michal	22		"	"	No	No	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Cinoles	mother Marianna Barthiewica Tyrolas Galicia	Bonn	Derby
25	Zientek	Wojciech	38		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Hata Zientek Tyrolas	"	"
26	Tomaschinski	Waclaw	21		"	shoemaker	No	No	Russia	"	Russia	Vasielek	wife Stefania Tomaschinski Vasilek Narodey Ryasa	N.J.	
27	Kowakowski	Wladyslaw	29		"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bielsk	mother in Kobylnowgrocha Bielsk Loch	N.J.	Jersey City
	ADMITTED IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED														
	"	Juliana	30		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
	ADMITTED														
28	Wicherwitz	Jonas	18		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Jurgenishki	mother Wagde Wicherwitz Jurgenishki Suwalki	Ca	Littleton
29	Wasia	Benjamin	28		"	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Minsk	father Abram Wasia Pesvica, Minsk	N.J.	Jersey City
30															

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	35	No			aig wr Stefan Orecsko 336 & 116 sts cousin from Brazil	No	No	No	good	No							
2	"	"	25	"			336 & 101st. cousin Josef Wiener	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	"	25	"			143 Banger st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	"	40	yes	1907	Pa	brother il Franziszek Zygmanowicz Minerville Pa	"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	father	40				father	"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	self	22	"			father Stanislaw Chorzewski 222 Bush st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"							
7	No	"	38	"			stiefather	"	"	"	"	"							
8	No	wife					father il	"	"	"	"	"							
9	No	self	25	"			cousin Winzas Bacays 73 Monitor st. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"							
10	"	"	24	"			bro Jurgis Schwartz 80 Box Bechemezer Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5					
11	"	mother					father	"	"	"	"	"							
12	No	self	100	"			brother Michal Zolquasi 434 & 116 st	"	"	"	"	"							
13	No	"	50	"			cousin Morris Eisenberg 85-87 Delancey str N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"							
14	No	"	25	"			cousin from Wilkes 4 Pike st	"	"	"	"	"							
15	"	"	25	"			brother Theres Gordatin 281 Johnson st Jer City	"	"	"	"	"							
16	No	"	25	"			brother Johann Schillerbaum 1233 Linen st Elizabeth Port N.J.	"	"	"	"	"							
17	Yes	self	25	"	1892	Vermont	N44 Citizen Ills	"	"	"	"	"							
18	"	husb.			1906	South	brother il Tanas Tanceura	"	"	"	"	"		6					
19	"	self	25	"			18 Bethlehem 331 School Ills Co Bethlehem Pa friend Kristian Benedek	"	"	"	"	"							
20	"	"	25	40			1530 School st. Co Bethlehem Pa acqr Anton Stasha	"	"	"	"	"		6					
21	No	"	25	"			136 Linc st Jersey City N.J. cousin Vitaly Kuzhar	"	"	"	"	"		5	8				
22	No	"	25	"			136 Linc st Jersey City N.J. brother Cant Przyborski	"	"	"	"	"		5	4				
23	Yes	"	25	"			372 New Market st Philad Pa brother il Ludwig Waczjorz	"	"	"	"	"		5	7				
24	No	"	60	"			35 Karolina st Derby Conn	"	"	"	"	"		5	6				
25	No	"	114	"			cousin Ignacy Tupcik 59 Christie st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		5	8				
26	No	"	25	"			brother il Jan Lewandowski 30 Canal st New Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5	8				
27	No	"	60	"				"	"	"	"	"		5	1				
28	"	husb.					brother il Jozafat Bilas 103 Center st Littleton Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	6				
29	Yes	self	25	"			cousin L. Isaacsohn 67 Congress str Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5	2				
30	No	"	25	"															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Pahl Master of the St Friederich der Grosse from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or epileptic, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that all facts set forth in said Lists or Manifests are true to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1911,

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. [illegible] Each entry of ages in column 1 should be expressed in years, except that children under one year of age should be given as under 1 year, age.

Column 2. [illegible] Each adult should be described as Married or Unmarried. Single, Widowed, or Divorced.

Column 3 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 3 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, [illegible] engineer, polisher, molder, [illegible] engineer.

[illegible] be given, regardless of the [illegible] for him or others.

[illegible] the alien who operates it.

Special attention is directed to the instructions and corrections [illegible] are by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each [illegible].

Column 4 (Can read and write). Column 4 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 5 (Nationality). Column 5 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 6 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 6 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. Willigschlager, Surgeon of the St. Friedrich der Grosse sailing Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered one to one hundred and seventy-five inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Race or people to be entered as the race from which each alien comes, and the language they speak. The original stock or branch should be the basis of the classification (as Anglo-Saxon, Celtic, Hebrew, Latin, Teutonic, Slavonic), and the tongue is to be used only to assist in ascertaining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen February 1, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Engel	Schiewen	28		M	S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschen	father Leibisch Engel		
2	Krethzewicz	Jan	20		"	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	brother-in-law Adam Krethzewicz	Russia	U. S.
3	Sokolowsky	Wendel Leib	29		"	"	joiner	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kisevo	wife Dikel Sokolowski	Town	New Haven
4	Cercah	Helena	24		F	"	housewife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Kublica	husband Sodzien	"	U. S.
5	"	Jozef	3		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Hevernia	mother Julia Klynek	Galicia	West Allen
6	Zielinski	Tadeusz	17		"	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Toremba	gr. mother Bronia Zielinska	"	"
7	Zastawnik	Jan	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hevernia	father Josef Zastawnik	"	"
8	Gorzkowski	Josef	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hevernia	father Leon Gorzkowski	"	"
9	Banat	"	30		M	M	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Romadzyn	Hungary brother Victor Banat	"	Ca. Minersville
10	Jordan	Hermann	32		"	"	printer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Schwetz	Prussia father Gottfr. Jordan	Mass	Fall River
11	"	Emma	34		F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Konitz Georgsplatz 8 Germany father-in-law	Conn	Hartford
12	"	Reimund	8		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr. father	"	"
13	"	Erich	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Schwarcz	Mihael	33		M	M	shoemaker	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Bereztocz	Bereztocz	wife Kathe Schwarcz	"	"
15	Weindorfer	Josef	33		"	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Vicahyfalva	Bereztocz 647 Tor. Hungary wife Maria Weindorfer	Minn	St. Paul
16	Hiller	"	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vicahyfalva 111 Times wife Katka Hiller	Ca.	Chico
17	Herber	Stefan	25		"	S	brush maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vicahyfalva 182 Times brother Josef Herber	"	"
18	Golyak	Carl	33		"	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Dobo	Vindeh B. B. wife Maria Golyak	N. J.	N. J.
19	Kocsera	Petro	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pairos	Hont Terlyahen Kovacz Hodrya Slovak	Ca.	Sonora
20	Kurczko	Istvan	17		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gyulaka	Gyeros Gyeros father Janos Kurczko	"	"
21	Leszko	Janos	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gyeros Janos mother Maria Leszko	N. J.	Passaic
22	Skelecz	Josef	18		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Gyeros Janos	"	"
23	Cilar	Janos	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hosszuloh	Gyeros Janos mother Erzsebet Skelecz	Conn	Bridgeport
24	Lenyer	Thorne	40		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kerecsan	Gyeros Janos uncle Jan Fenyo	Ca	Hobbles Rocks
25	Kozerba	Jedrzej	36		M	"	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Kopice polska	Gyeros Janos wife Antoni Tyl	Galicia	Tchustrow
26	"	Katarzyna	28		F	"	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Kopice polska Henkowa	"	"
27	"	Maria	5		"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr. mother	"	"
28	"	Stanislaw	3		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Golonka	Marya	24		F	"	maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bochnia	sister Zofia Golonka Gen. Del.	Ill.	Chicago
30	Dziasch	Loudiga	22		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kapca	father Michal Dziasch Kapca	"	"

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	76				acgn Ca. Sauldiner 428-5 st.
2	"	"	6				cousin John Zilberowski 339 Bowery str. New Haven
3	"	"	25				coming to Rosenblatt Bros 253 Grand st. N.Y.
4	"	"	24				husb. Michal Tefergh 2 Spe Oak Knoll Co Carbondale Pa
5	"	mother	"				father "
6	"	self	25				brother in l. "
7	"	"	24				brother in l. Antony Klymek 2 Ste Oak Knoll Co Carbondale Pa
8	"	"	15				uncle Josef Ambrych Shinnerville Pa
9	"	"	12 yes	1902 New			wife Katarzyna Canat 110 Bedford Ave New Bedford Mass
10	No	"	25	1907 Mass			brother in l. Zundel 65 Hillside Ave Hartford Conn
11	husb.	"	"	born			" " "
12	father	"	"	"			uncle "
13	"	"	"	"			" " "
14	yes	self	36				brother in l. Michael Resch 1732 Rice str. St Paul Minn
15	"	"	25 yes	1905			brother Cohem Weinzorfer 9264 Emerson str. Chicago Ill
16	"	"	25	"	"	Ca	cousin Peter Weinzorfer 1233 W. Leithgow st. Chicago Ill
17	"	"	25	No			friend Z. Kopec 1552 W. 21 st. Chicago
18	"	"	60 yes	1907			brother in l. Cal Sipnum Donora Pa
19	"	"	45	"			sister Anna Kucsera Donora Pa
20	"	"	19	"			uncle John Gruzinsky 153-4 st. Jacgar Prov
21	"	"	28 yes	1911	Canada		brother in l. Vasyl Croatas 121-2 st. Ingogic Prov
22	"	"	45	No			sister Meri Pelecz 15 Fletcher str. Bridgeport Conn
23	"	"	20	"			father Peter Lily st. 176 Rees Blocks Ca
24	"	"	40	"			husb. Thor Langer 101 E. 10 str. N.Y.
25	"	"	18 yes	1913	Germany		friend Wojciech Bartkowicz 161 Brett str. Johnstown Pa
26	"	husb.	200	"	"	Ca	" " "
27	"	father	"	"	"	"	" " "
28	"	"	"	born	"	"	" " "
29	yes	self	25	No			brother in l. Katarzyna Kolonka 1361 Bradley str. Chicago Ill
30	"	"	36	"			brother in l. Josef Lytek 22-155 Eighth str. Chicago Ill 60 = 23 st

19 Deformed (whether from birth or not) or crippled.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or coming to join a relative or friend, or to labor for any person, firm, or corporation in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5					Russia	Warshau
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	Kielce
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					"	Tarlisz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11					Austria	Galicia Nowosandec
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11					"	Tarnow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					"	Rzeszow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8					Germany	Neutabarrau
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11					"	Trop
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11					Hungary	Bartfeld
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6					"	Nieskyfalva
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	Ujvidek
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	Bodo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	Bircse
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	Ujvak
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	Asszalok
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	Kavecsan
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Med.	Gray			"	Szentkereszt
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"			Galicia	Rozniatowka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Dark	Brn.		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Med.	Gray		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown			"	Borszicza
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Kajczan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Rahl Master, of the S.S. Friedrich der Grosse, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a person who is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or and a person or an assemblage of persons who are coming to the United States in pursuance of an agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I am not aware, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Rahl
Master.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Number).—Persons born in continuous possession of the United States should be numbered in the order in which they appear on the list.

Column 2 (Name in full).—The entry in column 2 should be the name of the alien in full (surname and given names).

Column 3 (Whether married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either Married or Single. Widowed and divorced persons should be classed as married.

Column 4 (Occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, mechanical engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, machinist, carpenter, clerk, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, laborer, or gentleman.

Column 5 (Age).—Age last birthday, in years, between one and sixty, regardless of the number of months.

Column 6 (Sex).—Indicate by the letter M the male and by the letter F the female.

Column 7 (Whether able to read or write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Wildigerberger, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Ionic sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Ontario, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" shall be determined by the stock from which each person sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10 S. S. Friedr d. Grosse sailing from Bremen, February 7th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
10																
1	Swiaton	Anna	20		F S	maid sero	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Glochor	father Walenty Swiatow Kenchor	Galicia	Mass	Fall River
2	Peszko	Katarzyna	18						T-99366-41873			Krzemienica	father Wojciech Peszko Krzemienica			
3	Skrobacz	Marya	20										father Jakob Skrobacz Krzemienica			
4	Kraus		28		M	house wife							mother in l. Sofia Kraus Krzemienica			
5	Ruszel	Agata	19		S	maid sero							brother Walenty Ruskal Krzemienica		Pa	Connellsville
6	Kolodziej	Marya	19										father Jan Kolodziej Krzemienica			
7	Gradecki	Jan	18		M	farm laborer							mother Julia Gradecka Krzemienica			
8	Ruszel	Karolina	18		F	maid sero							father Jakob Ruskel Krzemienica			Allenport
9	Barnat	Jozefa	24										father Wladyslaw Barnat Krzemienica		NJ	Passaic
10	Ciapala	Marya	20										mother Maria Ciapala Krzemienica			Secaulus
11	Szalacha	Antonina	24			no no					Zwiecryca	Zwiecryca	mother Zofia Szalacha		Pa	McKees Port
12	Szyrpeiko	Teodor	30		M	gardener	yes	yes			Krakau	Krakau	mother Waleria Szypajko Krakau Bystra 3		Oh	Toledo
13	Barnas	Antoni	18			farm laborer					Koria vola	Koria vola	mother Zofia Barnas Koria vola		Ill	Chicago
14	Dil	Szymon	25			T-10734-1-7-41-505 black smith					Staszkorka	Staszkorka	mother Terera Dil Staszkorka		Pa	Johnstown
15	Gwizd	August	44		M						Skawinka	Skawinka	wife Aniela Gwizd Skawinka			Coraopolis
16	Melnyk	Kasej	27			farm laborer				Ruthenian	Szczawnica	Szczawnica	wife Tekla Melnyk Szczawnica			Shakanoy Plane
17	Lesniak	Tekla	18		F S	maid sero					Uhorce	Ropanka	sister Anna Lesniak Ropanka		NY	Hudson
18	Hafijczuk	Ivan	30		M M	farm laborer	no	no			Kaukowce	Kaukowce	wife Olena Hafijczuk Kaukowce		Pa	Philadelphia
19	Gestl	Johann	26		S					German	Styria	Limbach	mother Maria Gestl Limbach	Styria	Oh	Cleveland
20	Schnalzer	Karl	22				yes	yes					brother Franz Schnalzer Limbach			
21	Bernauer	Nikolaus	29			miller			Roumania		Roumania	Severin	father Nikolaus Bernauer Turn Severin	Roumanien	NY	Brooklyn
22	Ponto	Albert	30			work man			Russia		Russia	Ostrov	uncle Ponto Nikolaj Ostrov	Rock Russia	Oh	Cleveland
23	Skapek	Myzislas	34		Wd	miner			Germany		Germany	Hanborn	begn Josefa Skapek Recklinghausen	Germany	Ill	Charlyle
24	Kosorski	Anton	34		M							Recklinghausen	wife Agnes Kosorski Recklinghausen			Boise
25	Kucerka	Adela	35		F	home wife			Austria	Bohemian	Mahrisch Neustadt	Ujezd	father Kucerka Josef Ujezd	Austria	Pa	Bristol
26		Frantisek	1/12		S								grandf			
27	Zaneenik	Franz	16			farm laborer	yes	yes					father Zaneenik Franz Ujezd			
28	Czerveniak	Michael	45		M		no	no			Austria	Bodruzal	wife Anna Czerveniak Kobaja	Hungary		Greenburg
29		John	18		S		yes	yes								
30	Garsa	Pal	16						Hungary		Hungary	Szeriatelgye	mother Anna Szeriatelgye	Hungary	Ill	Pullman

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$25	No		bro. Wincenty Tanczura Slade No 1057 Fall River Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4						
2	"	"	40			Father Jan Krupa Pekin No 138 Fall River Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Dk Gray				
3	"	"	30			uncle Thomas Krupa Pekin No 138 Fall River Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"	"			
4	"	"	40	yes	1907 Fall River Mass		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"	"			
5	"	"	25			cousin Tomasz Grondecki Canal Lot 302 Connellsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		Gray	"			
6	"	"	25			cousin														
7	"	"	34			brother														
8	"	"	25			bro. Jan Rejman Box 47 Allenport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"			
9	No	"	25			cousin Marya Panek 3 Pk. St. 111. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"			
10	"	"	25			bro. Foreff Makiej Box 137 Scanlon N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dk Gray	"			
11	No	"	32			cousin Zofia Fuchta Jerome Pa 909 Mc Keesport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		Zwiczyca	
12	"	"	27			bro. Josef Szczukowski Pomeroy St. 344, Toledo Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	"		Krakau	
13	"	"	19			sister Helena Bernat Sloan St. 4:1369, Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Blue	"		Krzcia	
14	"	"	18			cousin Jackowicz Wojciech Brot St. 151. Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Stara Wies	
15	"	"	18	yes	1909 Pa	Paragraphs friend Michal Mejerica Grayton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"		Strainka	
16	"	"	23	yes	1904 8 Mon. Pa	Mahanoy uncle Jacek Mahlnyk Mahanoy Plane Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Gray		Jaczanus	
17	No	"	16	No		brother Jan Lemiak Box 205, Hudson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Brown	Brown		Ukrecz	
18	"	"	20			bro. Wasyl Sheremeta Pa Baldwin St. 2334 Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	Blue		Hankowce	
19	"	"	25			bro. Frank Wainkofer Ohio 5718 Quincy St. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brown		Skyria	Linbach
20	"	"	25			jail.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Gray			
21	No	"	26	yes	1907 Brooklyn N.Y.	brother Josef Bernauer 1815 Pitkin Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Brown		Roumania	Turn Severin
22	No	"	35	1890 1910 Cleveland O.		bro. Michal Pietrzak Lincoln Ave South East Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue		Russia	Gostyn
23	Yes	"	45	No		friend Jan Bierek Bresse, Fll	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Gray	fine phy scar	Germany	Hamburg
24	Yes	"	23			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Brown			Czech
25	No	"	20	yes	1904 Hamden N.Y.	friend Jos. Kucerka 57 Pine Ave. Bristol Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Dk Gray	"		Austria	Ujezd
26	"	"	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		Hung.	Brusk
27	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Blue			
28	"	"	15	yes	1910	Greenburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Hungary	Porosed
29	"	"	15	born			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"			
30	"	"	20	No		father Stanislaw Pal Pat Ave No, Pullman Fll	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"			Mariampol

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon appointed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under prosecution or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that all, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer means one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer means one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Willigschlager, Surgeon of the St. Friedrich der Grosse sailing Hermit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of München, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the Aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Race or people. Each person must be described as belonging to one race or people, whether a subject of a foreign country or a citizen of the United States, and the race or people to which each alien belongs must be determined by the country from which he comes and the language he speaks. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11

S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen February 7th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Unless intended stay or permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
11	Fodi wy Biecki	Maria	19		F S	Servant girl			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tenyöhegy	father Istvan Fodi Tenyöhegy	Penn.	Bernadville
1	Bogovic		31		F M	housewife			"	"	"	Cerlasz	father Andrej Alberta Torokbecse	"	Bridgeport
2	Barnoki	Karolin	17		F S	maid servant			"	Magyar	"	Schorszathe	aunt Maria Begedi Schorszathe	"	Ohio Steubenville
3	Cinter	Marton	34		M M	laborer			"	"	"	Kishory	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Katarina Cinter Kishory	"	"
4	Dunstyn	Josef	18		M S	"			Slovak	"	Felsozugo	Felsozugo	mother Maria Dunstyn Felsozugo	"	Ca Vandegrift
5	Dudzik	Stefan	36		M M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Zofia Dudzik Felsozugo	"	"
6	Lalovic	Mirko	33		M M	"	yes	yes	Servian	Croatia	Gregurevci	Gregurevci	wife Lucka Lalovic Gregurevci	Croatia	Oh Akron
7	Cambcic	Stevan	29		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Ljubica Cambcic Gregurevci	"	"
8	Sinsin	Spilos	35		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Becka Sinsin Gregurevci	"	"
9	Lecio	Kasoje	18		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Herzegovina	Stoloci	Stoloci	mother Stana Lecic Stoloci	Herzegovina	Pa.
10	Gernert	Jorg	26		F M	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Tenova	father Luka Delac Tenova	Croatia	Va Wassaic
11	Hadjaveric	Stepan	38	6	M M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Djakovo	friend Ivo Koracevic Djakovo	"	"
12	"	Emilija	25		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Heil	Josef	28	6	M S	joiner	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father Johann Heil Wien VII. Kumbergergs 1	Austria	Ca Philad
14	"	Marie	21		F S	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father St	"	"
15	Kroupa	Balbina	27		F M	"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Brezow	Brezow	father Stanislaw Skierz Brezow	Galicia	Mass Fall River
16	"	Katarzyna	31/2		F S	none	no	no					gr. father "	"	"
17	Demarki	Johann	36		M M	miner	yes	yes	German	German	Prinz	Prinz	father Mateus Demarki Prinz	Steiermark	Penn Cherokee
18	"	Katarina	30		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mateus Demarki Prinz	"	"
19	Halagho	Fedor	44	6	M M	laborer	"	"	Lutheran	Galicia	Smiovichat	Zirzirgorjany	father Petro Halagho Zirzirgorjany	Galicia	N.Y. Cayuga Falls
20	Trcka	Stefan	26		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Michael Trcka Zirzirgorjany	"	"
21	Sotkvich	Julius	24		M S	Farmer	"	"	Russia	German	Argentina	Buenos-Aires	father Samuel Sotkvich Buenos Aires	"	Pa.
22	Tedeltschoff	Haralambo	26	11	M S	Farmer	"	"	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Rezgrad	father Tedelko Tedeltschoff Rezgrad	Bulgaria	Minn Duluth
23	Kramer	Lena	26		F M	maid servant	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Baracat	brother Imbro Kramer Baracat	Hungary	Oh Johnstown
24	Herrar	Tetoan	37	6	M M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Zuzanna Herrar Baracat	"	"
25	Babiar	Andras	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Felsozugo	father Tibady Babiar Felsozugo	"	Ca Johnstown
26	Cethoricin	Trgian	24	6	M M	"	no	no	Roumanian		Orcsha	Orcsha	wife Anibipa Cethoricin Orcsha	Austria	Pa Altoona
27	Kuadrioran	Gabor	23	6	M S	"	yes	yes			Cecakacz	Cecakacz	brother Emilian Kuadrioran Cecakacz	Hungary	Oh Cincinnati
28	Cracinun	Angyel	25	6	M S	"	"	"			Corcsad	Corcsad	wife Lucia Cracinun Corcsad	"	Chicago Junction
29	Celea	Nikolos	32		M S	furrier	yes	yes					father Nikolo Celea Corcsad	"	"
30															

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any other person, corporation, company, society, or government, or to labor for any person, company, society, or government, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		To self 20			aunt Anna Revez 98 Boe Bernardsville N.J.	No	No	No	No good	No						Austria Finkley
2	yes	" 24			uncle Grozej Bogovich 388 Lafayett Bridgeport Conn											" Croatia
3	"	" 7			aunt Maria Bogdanovic 339 Hopper st. Henbenville											" Austria
4	"	" 17 yes 1903		for Henbenville	brother Johann Ginster 339 Hopper st. Henbenville	Oh										"
5	"	" 26 No			Oh brother in law Mayk Grigerik Randolph Fitch Co	Oh										"
6	"	" 26 yes 1905		18 Randolph Co												
7	"	" 26 No			brother in law Djuric Zivan 221 Box 66 Pittsburg	Oh										"
8	"	" 21			cousin Nikola Latkich 186 Box Struer	Oh										"
9	"	" 18			cousin Petar Lalovic 221 Box 66 Pittsburg	Oh										"
10	"	" 25			friend Milan Bogdanovic 575-11th Ave N.Y.											"
11	"	" 18			brother in law Alfons Eberfeld 108 President st Passaic N.J.											"
12	"	" 60			cousin											"
13	"	husb.														
14	"	self 25			uncle August C. Herzog 2724 Croskey str. Philadelphia											"
15	"	husb.														
16	F	self 25 yes			husb. Jan Skrupal 136 second st. Fall River											"
17	F	mother			father											"
18	"	self 120			friend Johann Zanjanc KK 2. Box 96. Cherokee Kans											"
19	"	husb.														
20	"	self 24			uncle Antney Kogovt 461 High st. Central Falls R.I.											"
21	"	" 20			cousin											"
22	"	" 25			brother Alex Ostovich 589 Canal st 6th floor											" Austria Koya
23	F	" 25			cousin Stanay Georgeff 50 Box 252 Bethayne Hilton							5 3	4	4	Black brown	" Bulgaria Razgrad
24	F	" 38			brother Albert Kosmiersky 441 Federal st. Youngstown							5 2	4	Dark	brown	" Hungary Varasz
25	F	" 46 yes 1902		10 Youngstown	brother Nikola Skabar	Oh						5 6	4	Black	blue	"
26	F	" 26 No		Oh	aunt Katarina Benery 350 Hamilton Johnstown Pa							5 4	4	4	gray	" Austria Feloring
27	F	" 20 yes 1904		10. Balt. Md	cousin Josip Filipp 917 Fulton st Baltimore Md							5 3	4	4	brown	" Austria Pecia
28	F	" 26 No			cousin Peter Lovsky							5 6	4	4	brown	" Austria Sverdrup
29	F	" 30			aunt Johann Kaus Cincinnati brother Vicenzo Cincinnati							5 5	4	4	blue	" Austria Torocot
30	F	" 55 yes 1902		7 Chicago	729 Box Chicago Ill.	Oh						5 6	4	4		"
					agent											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. Pahl Master of the S.S. Friedrich der Grosse from Bremen, do swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon ... make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the ... as number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own ... that no one of ... is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or ... epileptic, or has been, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous ... that ... has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or ... misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an ... has a ticket, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a ... has been imported into the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that ... to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said ... is correct and true in every respect.

... Officer.

... day of ... 19 ...

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The [illegible] of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or ... under 1 year of age.

... should be entered "M" (male) or "F" (female).

... should be either "M" married ...

... The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately ... of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil ... has no occupation, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel ... and not simply as engineer, polisher, laborer, ...

... between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the ... follows:

... a laborer for himself or others.

... a laborer for the man who operates it.

... should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections ... made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal exam- ...

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein ... be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or ... (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which ... is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For ... "Greece" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or ... "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" ... An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come ... Kingdom of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this con- ... the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish ...

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other ... West Indies, Central America, South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with ... of the African negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po—i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. Willigschlager, Surgeons of the St. Friedrich der Grosse zaihrig Herwirk do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" shall be determined by the country from which the alien last came and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. Frieda d. Grosse sailing from Bremen February 7th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Sunick	Mechol	36	M.	M.	joiner	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Felsövizó	wife Maria Sunick	N.Y.	
2	Weber	Mikaly	25	.	S.	shoemaker	.	.	.	German	.	Nagyrdyk	Fényelyk Maria Weber	Pa.	New Baskt
3	Henning	Mikaly	23	.	M.	farm laborer	.	.	.	.	.	N. Teremia	Nagy Teremia Sor	Ill.	Chicago
4	.	Elisabeth	24	.	F.	house wife	.	.	.	.	.	Kejle-riekhara	mutter Kikkos Fanor Keglevichhaza Tor	Oh.	Cincinnati
5	Günther	Katharina	30	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
6	.	Johann	1½	M.	S.	none	no	no	1-163895	12	.	Kreanica	mutter Zofia Kram	Galicia	Fall River Mass
ADMITTED 7	Sandomierski	Jedrzej	17	.	.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Kreanica	wife Marya Kirklyk	Pa.	So. Bethlehem
8	Kirlyk	Fiko	32	.	.	.	.	.	.	Ruthenian	.	Kurnyky	Kurnyky father Jean Kirklyke	.	.
9	.	Mychajlo	24	.	.	.	yes	yes	.	.	.	.	Kurnyky wife Teodorka Logisz	.	.
10	Logisz	Mykola	36	M.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Kurnyky mutter Maria Stelmach	N.Y.	Buffalo
11	Stelmach	Wojciech	26	.	S.	none	no	no	.	Polish	.	Lowadrya	Lowadrya wife Wilkorya Biel	Pa.	Pittsburg
12	Biel	Tomasz	42	.	M.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Lezyny	Lezyny father Jan Kulkaj	Ill.	Chicago
13	Kusylo	Pavel	24	.	M.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Rajcka	Rajcka	.	.
14	.	Franciszka	24	.	F.	none	wife	yes	yes	.	.	.	mutter	.	.
15	.	Stefania	1	.	S.	none	no	no	.	.	.	.	wife Kandkia Gorecky	N.J.	Eastport
16	Gorecky	Mykola	39	M.	M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	.	.	.	Kurnyky	Kurnyky mutter Julia Brandys	.	Old Bridge
17 X	Brandys	Marya	18	F.	S.	maid	.	.	.	.	.	Rycerka	Rycerka wife Karolina Pfeifer	Pa.	Sayre
18	Pfeifer	Adolf	34	M.	M.	wood weight	.	.	.	.	.	Horodyskarica	Horodyskarica wife Anna Packo	.	.
19	Packo	Dmytro	26	V.	.	joiner	.	.	.	Ruthenian	.	.	Horodyskarica father Kuzko Kamada	.	Johnstown
20 ADMITTED	Kamada	Katarzyna	20	F.	S.	maid	.	.	.	.	.	Kominky	Kominky father Jan Jamniak	.	.
21	Jamniak	Tekla	40	V.	.	.	6-96075	8-14-40	.	.	.	Tarasycia	Tarasycia father Alex Wolosyn	.	.
22	Wolosyn	Anna	23	.	.	.	no	no	.	.	.	.	Tarasycia mutter Jan Fedkor	N.J.	Park Avenue
23	Gaska	Klawdyna	40	.	M.	home wife	yes	yes	.	.	.	Birda	Birda father Jan Hammack	.	.
24	Staranzak	Maryanna	17	.	S.	none	no	no	.	.	.	Wola pukcmiacka	Wola pukcmiacka wife Kaska Byk	.	Jersey City
25	Byk	Mikeyn	40	M.	M.	farm laborer	.	.	.	.	.	Torki	Torki B.C. Mikolaj Wica	.	.
26	Horecko	Pavia	18	V.	F.	S.	maid	yes	yes	.	.	.	Torki father Teodor Tikovick	.	.
27 X	Tikovick	Piotr	16	M.	M.	farm laborer	.	.	.	.	.	.	Torki mutter Aurelia Senkowski	.	.
ADMITTED 28	Senkowski	Jan	18	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	Wola.	Torki father Stanislaw Tworek	Pa.	Allentown
ADMITTED 29	Toroczak	Marya	18	F.	S.	maid	no	.	.	.	.	Korenica	Wola Korenica father Paweł Zoru	N.Y.	
30	Zoru	Simon	25	M.	.	tailor	.	.	.	Hebrew	.	Zavada	Zavada	.	.

14 Chauncy & Hawkins Inspectors

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person who is a polygamist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming for the purpose of performing any act which would make his entry unlawful, or to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?												
1	yes	self	20			father Alex Sinek 396 E 70th	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9				Page
2	"	"	25			husband Antoni Trzeciak 1803 S Jefferson St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"
3	"	"	200	1904	Chicago	brother Jan Sinek 907 S Leffin St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"
4	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Kozmierzyce
5	"	"	15	1904	Chicago	husband Johan Sinkler 1500 Lemmon Ave,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"
6	"	mother	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Jezioro Kozmierzyce
7	"	self	10	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"
8	"	"	20	yes	Pittsburg Pa	husband Kazimir Lapsis 644 Linden St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"
9	"	"	23	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"
10	"	"	16	"		brother Wladislaw Bajkowski 644 Linden St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Bajkowo
11	"	"	23	"		brother Josef Bajewski Spokane St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Lezany
12	"	"	18	"		brother Jan Wisly Union Ave 2 644 Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Rajczany
13	"	"	40	yes		brother Sylak Joseph 23 St N 15th Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"
14	"	husband	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"
15	"	father	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Kuznyky
16	no	self	50			cousin Jakob Sage 55 Bartlett St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1				Rzeczka
17	"	"	25			brother Wojciech Klos 32 Old Bridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Tarnoslawice
18	yes	"	28	yes	1904 Sayre Pa	brother Ludwik Sikora 103 Sayre St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"
19	"	"	26	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Kominky
20	"	"	25	"		husband Wladislaw Jakubiec 1811 Fall River Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3				Lacayce
21	"	"	25	"		husband Stanislaw Kaczmarek 1811 Fall River Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2				"
22	"	"	25	"		brother Jozef Fedorczyk 1811 Fall River Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10				Kiczora
23	"	"	50	yes	Buffalo N.Y.	brother Jozef Fedorczyk 1811 Fall River Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11				Wola
24	"	"	24	no		husband Stanislaw Kiercz 644 Linden St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5				Tarki
25	yes	"	22	"		cousin Jozef Tarczyk 644 Linden St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1				Tarki
26	"	"	25	"		husband Jakub Szkar 568 Sedgwick St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10				"
27	"	"	25	"		cousin Abdul Szkar 568 Sedgwick St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11				"
28	"	"	25	"		husband Stanislaw Kaczmarek 1811 Fall River Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3				Kozmierzyce
29	yes	"	28	"		husband Wladislaw Gawrych 1811 Fall River Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				Gawrych
30	"	"	25	yes	1904 Sayre Pa	brother Jakob Sage 55 Bartlett St	"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Rahl Master of the St. Friedrich der Grosse from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the master thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that the foregoing is, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to persons under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at time of arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, dairymaid, cook, bookkeeper, stenographer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, tailor, woolsorter, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, machinist, laborer, dressmaker, housekeeper, etc.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount or money or stock, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

Feb 18 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each one sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. Friedrich der Grosse sailing from Bremen February 7th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
13															
1	Aller	David	21	11		laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	wife Chane Aller	Mass	Boston
2	Dzenian	Jan	26			teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	wife Edeja Dzenian	"	N.Y. Southampton
3	Balcanas	Petras	22			farmer laborer	"	"	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Russia	Tikuzu	father Kazimir Balcanas	"	N.J. Elizabeth
4	Grünfeld	Isaak	39			tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	Austria	Stryzowa	wife Rochel Grünfeld	"	N.Y.
5	Senkow	Hryc	24			laborer	No	No	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Lopuszka	wife Emilia Senkow	Galicia	Pa Plymouth
6	Jenko	Bazio	18			"	6-10-89 (505)	7-8-40	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Jenko	"	"
7	Katala	Konstanty	28			"	6-11-47	7/8/38 - 505	"	"	"	Torki	wife Emma Katala	"	N.Y. Forkville
8	Fedun	Marianna	44			servant	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Wola	father Emory Fedun	"	Pa Allentown
9	Tarnawska	Zofia	14			"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Koniencica	step father Stanislaw Wola Koniencica	"	N.J. Newark
10	Filar	Katarzyna	29			"	8-20-98	505-12/20/40	"	"	"	Bircza	father Jan Solarski Bircza	"	"
11	Solarski	Michal	25			farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrow	father Jan Solarski Ostrow	Mass	Lawrence
12	Geller	Simon	19			tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Jaworica	father Heio Geller Jaworica	"	N.Y.
13	Serafinica	Marcin	20			baker	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wilowice	father Josef Serafinica Wilowice	Conn	Winnipeg
14	Bielen	Jan	25			farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrow	wife Gisela Bielen Ostrow	Ia	Ford City
15	Grinberger	Samuel	22			merchant	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Tagyvarad	wife Idra Hasha Tagyvarad	Hung	N.Y. Long Beach
16	Hulcenider	Karlo	36			miner	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Obrozlate	wife Borra Hulcenider Obrozlate	"	Wash Pa Italy
17	Thovacs	Jozsef	28			farmer laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Jakabtgörgy	wife Borgit Thovacs Jakabtgörgy	"	N.J. Passaic
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Alice A. Cullen Inspector

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1-3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid railroad transportation, or has sufficient money to pay railroad fare to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	Yes	12	Yes				Brother Joseph Glass					Healthy	No good	No							
2	Yes	20					Brother in law Benjamin Lewenmas													Russia	Lodz
3	No	25					178 Bond St Southampton England														
4	Yes	50	Yes	10	yrs		Brother in law Walenty Lyrichi													Austria	Mielec
5	"	38	Yes				733 Bremerich ave Elizabeth N.J.													Russia	Krzemieniec
6	"	26					cousin Heinrich Lehmann													Austria	Lemberg
7	"	22					3 Str. N.Y.														
8	Yes	25					acqn Henryk Bucaty													Austria	Lemberg
9	"	15																			
10	Yes	18					brother in law Józef Jasienica														
11	"	38					57 Bose Parkville Pa													Austria	Tarlo
12	"	25					uncle Mary Dobyl														
13	"	30					83 Howard Fullerton Pa													Austria	Krzemieniec
14	"	30					cousin Josefa Zegadowska													Austria	Tarnow
15	"	20					11 Birchwood ave Orange N.J.														
16	No	35					acqn														
17	Yes	25	Yes	8	Years		cousin Kazimierz Felisik														
18							395 Delancy str Lawrence Mass													Austria	Cotom
19							uncle Abe Gross														
20							69 E. Houston str N.Y.													Austria	Jaworzno
21							brother in law Seweryn Dobkiewicz													Austria	Tarnowiec
22							38 Locust str Wappingers Falls N.Y.														
23							cousin Wojciech Jachocki													Austria	Cotom
24							116 Bose Ford City Pa														
25							cousin Ignacy Feldman													Hungary	Ubrezt
26							31 Bagley str Poughkeepsie N.Y.														
27							brother in law Lukas Kaschuba													Austria	Lohace
28							218 Clay str														
29							brother in law Moritz Gross													Hungary	Szkaziatyn
30							Cor Sandusky & 7 Second str Passaic N.J.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] from [illegible] do
[illegible] have received the answers of and personal sailing therewith, to the questions
[illegible] personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
[illegible] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
[illegible] any idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
[illegible] afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous
[illegible] that any of the aliens have committed a felony or other crime or
[illegible] admitted belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
[illegible] applied to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
[illegible] for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that
[illegible] the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
[illegible] respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible].

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] (age in column [illegible]) should be expressed in years or [illegible] year of age.

[illegible] (sex in column [illegible]) should be either M (male) or F (female).

[illegible] (married or single in column 5) should be either M (married) [illegible]

[illegible] (occupation in column 6) should describe as accurately [illegible] each alien's arrival, as for example: Civil [illegible] mining engineer, brass polisher, steel [illegible] clerk, tailor, cook, shoemaker, compositor, carpenter, [illegible] laborer, without occupation, etc. Such terms as engineer, polisher, molder, [illegible] and *farm laborers*, regardless of the [illegible] for himself or others.

[illegible] the man who operates it.

[illegible] this distinction on the manifests, and corrections [illegible] inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination [illegible] of each alien.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write) or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in [illegible] should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For [illegible] "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come [illegible] the kingdom of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" relates to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" relates to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"South American" relates to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

NEGRO (BLACK).

"Negro (black)" relates to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] West Indies, South or Central America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with [illegible] of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and left, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-116

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ___

108

S. S. Frei. der Grosse . (No.Ger.Lloyd) *arrived* Dec. 18, 1911. , 191 , M., , *from* 31

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group	No.	Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Deported. Excl.	Rehearings.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25f	1	Szapowalenico, Apolonia,	7		1	LPC	11.10	II Cab.	Conner										- 1 -	
31m	2	Skopek, Tyzeslaw	10	26	1	[illegible]	12.0	11.30	Baker										6 2 6	
39f	3	Schwertner, Lethanna	1	12/13	2	LPC	11.20		Alexander										1 1 1	
9f		" Anna(ch)																		
23m	4	Hauemann, Paul	1	19	1	[illegible]	11.10	II Cab.	Dr. Cert. Donohue										13 13 14	
16m	5	Cuzsa, Pal	10	30	1	LPC	11.30		Bauer										2 3 2	
38m	6	Suchecki, Alex & ward.	8	4/5	2	LPC	Amd. 10.	11.35	O'Neill										14 14 14	
9½m		Zygmunt, Josef,																		
20f	7	Hamada, Katarzyna,	12	21	1	LPC	11.35		Hackett										2 3 2	
18m	9	Senkowski, Yan	12	29	1	LPC	11.40		"										5 6 5	
22m	10	Schalzer, Karl	10	20	1	LPC	11.40		Bauer										6 7 6	
16m	11	Dikowicz, Piotr	12	27	1	LPC	11.40		Hackett										16 17 16	
23m	12	Kuzdrioran, Gabor,	11	28	1	LPC	11.40		Alexander										6 7 6	
36m	13	Smuk, Meshel	12	1	1	LPC	11.55		Hackett										1 1 1	
30f	14	Cohen, Rosa, & ch.	2	1/2	2	LPC	11.10	II Cab.	Converse										10 12 10	
3m		" Josef																		
29m	15	Nowakowski, Wladyslaw	8	27	1	LPC	12.50		O'Neill										2 3 2	
17m	16	Sandowierski, Jedrzeg	12	7	1	LPC	11.55		Hackett										2 2 2	
24m	17	Gorzkowski, Josef	9	6	1	LPC	1.50	Dr.Cert.	Mitchell										2 2 2	
31f	18	Nowakowski, Julianna	8	28	1	" from Hosp.													- 1 -	

Totals.

30

Red 2.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. FRIEDRICH DER GROSSE(No. German Lloyd) arrived February 18/11, 19 ; M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION
1	Minyuk	Lea	8	2		1	To, cousin
2	Langer	Morne	9	24		1	" husb.
3	Horoesko	Pazia	12	26		1	" cousin
4	Bednarozyk	Rosalia & ch	1	4/5		2	" husb.
5	Lecio	Spasoje	11	10		1	" friend
6	Wychopir	Wictorya & ch	4	8/9		2	" husb.
7	Brandys	Marya	12	17		1	" sister
8	Komorowska	Kazimira	1	2		1	" sister
9	Ciapala	Marya	10	10		1	" bro-in-law
10	Wareszczak	Tekla	4	5	1	1	" sister
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	Date	Time	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Nephew, [illegible]	12	19	9[illegible]	1	1	1
Husb. mother, 261 [illegible]	1	18	3[illegible]	—	1	—
Cous. Peter Babek, 144 Montgomery st	20	19	9[illegible]	2	2	2
Husb. Vincent, 434 Henderson st. Bklyn	6	19	8[illegible]	2	2	2
Wladislaw Bryanowicz, 381 [illegible]	13	"	9[illegible]	1	1	1
Husb. Mykyta, 130 [illegible]	5	"	8[illegible]	2	2	2
Sis Helena Illwicz, 132 32 [illegible]	13	"	9[illegible]	1	1	1
Sister Rosella Markey, [illegible]	2	20	10[illegible]	2	2	2
Sis Mrs Cra Michalowicz, 141 Grand st Brooklyn	7	19	9[illegible]	1	1	1
" Wiktorya, 636 Clinton st Bklyn	13	"	8[illegible]	1	1	1

Fred Der GROSSE
FEB 18

Fred Der GROSSE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Korean.
Bohemian.	Lithuanian.
Bulgarian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bryssian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 190__

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex. Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of Birth.	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31–116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join relative or friends in U.S., what relative or friend's name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	— Himself	— —	—	—	—					—	— — — —	—	—	—	—	—
2	— Himself	— —	—	—	—											
3	Yes Himself	Yes Yes	10	Yes 06	[illegible]					Good	No No No No	5	Fair	Gold	Gray	
4	Yes Himself	Yes Yes	45 10	Yes 06	[illegible]					Good	No No No No	5	10½	Light	Gray	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

30	31	32	33
Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I was present at the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith at the time ..... and that I have carefully and personally examined each and all of the aliens named in the ..... subjoined to the extent thereof by means of personal examination of each and all of the aliens named in ..... for going Lists or Manifest sheets. ..... and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or person likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of, or admits committing a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officers, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose, or an alien who has come in violation of any law or laws of the United States regarding the importation of aliens under contract or agreement to perform labor, and that I have personally delivered to each of said aliens a true copy of the list or manifest on which he is named, and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith to deliver to the master or commanding officer a true copy of the list or manifest on which each of said aliens is named, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal observation I believe that no one of said aliens is afflicted with any contagious disease other than those stated in the list or manifest.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 190 .

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years; children under 1 year of age should be returned as under 1 month, under 2 months, etc.

Column 5.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe accurately the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, even as to the grade, if any, as "skilled" or "unskilled," "experienced" or "inexperienced," "educated" or "uneducated," "expert" or "apprentice," etc. Such terms as "laborer," "clerk," "manufacturer," "gentleman," "lady," "servant," "student," "boy," "girl," "child," "infant," etc., are indefinite and unsatisfactory, and should not be used. Persons formerly engaged in any occupation, trade, or profession, but not actively following the same at the time of sailing, should be returned as of their former occupation, trade, or profession, and not as of their present occupation, if any. Such terms as "gentleman" or "lady" should not be used to designate occupation. Wives, children, and infants, unless they have an occupation, should be returned as "none." Persons of rank or title should be returned as such, whether they have any occupation or not. Every person over 10 years of age, not having a specific occupation, should be returned as a laborer, even though he may be the son of wealthy parents, or may have been brought up in affluence, and may himself be possessed of property. Particular attention is directed to the necessity for a correct description of the occupation of each alien. Such terms as "laborer," "farmer," "servant," "clerk

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare: That I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such here and elsewhere, as evidenced by [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 1907

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name of and complete street address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1											
ADMITTED 2	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

17

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *1911.*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where. If Yes. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his complete address.	Sex.	Age.	Married or Single.	Whether in polygamous relation.	Occupation. Last Occupation. Previous Occupation.	Nationality. Race. Last Permanent Residence.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	[illegible]														
2	—	Do no			Do no											
3	—	Do do			Do do											
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Master of the ..... from ..... to ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I am the ..... and that I have caused the delivery of such of the above ..... as have come to the knowledge and possession of ..... and that such delivery is made without fraud or evasion; and that I will immediately deliver to the proper officer of the customs any of the above ..... which may hereafter come to my knowledge or possession; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the above ..... contain a full and true account of all the ..... taken on board the ..... at ..... and that I have not, nor has any person to my knowledge or belief, by my consent or procurement, shipped or taken on board the said ..... any goods, wares, or merchandise whatsoever, not mentioned in the above ..... and that I will not, nor will any person to my knowledge or belief, by my consent or procurement, land or unload any goods, wares, or merchandise whatsoever, from the said ..... after her arrival at ..... without a permit from the proper officer of the customs for that purpose, except such as may be necessary to be landed in case of distress, and that I will truly and faithfully report and pay all the fees and dues which may become payable on account of the said ..... at the ..... and that I will not, nor will any person to my knowledge or belief, by my consent or procurement, do or commit any matter, cause, or thing whereby the said ..... or her cargo, or any part thereof, may become liable to any forfeiture under the laws of the United States, and that I will truly and faithfully perform all the duties required of me by law. So help me God.

I, ... Master of the ..... from ..... to ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the delivery of such of the above ..... as have come to the knowledge and possession of ..... and that such delivery is made without fraud or evasion; and that I will immediately deliver to the proper officer of the customs any of the above ..... which may hereafter come to my knowledge or possession; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the above ..... contain a full and true account of all the ..... taken on board the ..... at ..... and that I have not, nor has any person to my knowledge or belief, by my consent or procurement, shipped or taken on board the said ..... any goods, wares, or merchandise whatsoever, not mentioned in the above ..... and that I will not, nor will any person to my knowledge or belief, by my consent or procurement, land or unload any goods, wares, or merchandise whatsoever, from the said ..... after her arrival at ..... without a permit from the proper officer of the customs for that purpose, except such as may be necessary to be landed in case of distress, and that I will truly and faithfully report and pay all the fees and dues which may become payable on account of the said ..... at the ..... and that I will not, nor will any person to my knowledge or belief, by my consent or procurement, do or commit any matter, cause, or thing whereby the said ..... or her cargo, or any part thereof, may become liable to any forfeiture under the laws of the United States, or a prostitute, or a person engaged in prostitution, or a person who has been convicted of or admits the commission of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, and that I will truly and faithfully perform all the duties required of me by law. So help me God.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190 .

Immigrant Inspector, U. S. N. Y.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2.—The numbers of each ..... should be expressed in words or numerals, the latter preferred.

Column 3. .....

Column 4. .....

Column 5. .....

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North America, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose race or color description is synonymous of Negro, as listed, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), whether they be Piedmontese, Ligurian, Lombard, Venetian, or Emilian, should be classed as Italians (north), Italian (north), or North Italian, according to the form preferred by the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 6 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 37

S. S. POB Zulia,(Red D.) arrived Feb.17,1911, 191, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Type.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
13f	1	Unbe, Julia	2	2	1	LPC	11.20 Cab.	Schlaar										2/17	116	M	420					1	
16f	2	Barreva, Ismemia	2	3	1	LPC	11.20 Cab.	Schlaar										2/17	116	M	420					1	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Dalmatian.	[illegible]
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 190

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Names.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Occupation.	Alien. Race or People.	Nationality. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. City or Town.	State.	Intending Citizen.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						Mexico	Mexico City	Septima 12 de Febrero 70 Mexico City	Mex.	N.Y. New York
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
4	Altamirano	Francisco	21	m		Electrical			Mexico	Mexico City	4a Vapules 70 Mexico City	Mex	N.Y. New York
5	Rice	Stephen	[illegible]										
6	Lowrey	Geo. E.	[illegible]								Quinta de Chapultepec 183 Mexico City		Mass Fall River
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			—			Mexico	Mexico City	Quinta de Chapultepec 183 Mexico City		Mass Fall River
8	Rivero	Ida	[illegible]			—			Mexico	Mexico City			
9	Coulter	Alexander	50	m		Merchant							
10	Carter Fisher	J.	31	m									
11	Rowe	Walton	11	m		Merchant							
12	Rowe	Mary H.	3	3	m	—							
13	Friesen	Anton	55	m	m	Engineer			Mexico	Mexico City	St Francis Hotel Mexico City Mex		Ger. Rhineland
14	Königig	Reinhard	[illegible]	m	m	Travelling agent			Mexico	Mexico City	Avenida 5 de Mayo 50 Mexico City		N.Y. N.Y.
15	Astie	Jean	22	[illegible]	m	—		Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Calle Independencia 33 Mexico City		N.Y. N.Y.
16	Zigzate	Clara	33	[illegible]		—							
17	Contreras	Felipe	20	m		Student			Mexico	Mexico City	4 Ex Lugume 6V Mexico City		N.Y. N.Y.
18	Astie	Jean	1	2	m	S —		No	Mexico	Mexico City	With Mother #15		N.Y. N.Y.
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

1908 Mex 2 k

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1145

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Q[illegible] *Feby* , 190

No. of List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	23 Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	Nationality. Country.	Race or People. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50	Yes 3 yrs 1908	Breslin Hotel NY			Good		5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk		Spain	Santander
2																	
3																	
4	Yes	Self	50	Yes 7 yrs 1908	NY Hotel America NY	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk		Mexico	Mexico City
5																	
6																	
7	Yes	Self	50	No	- - Convent of Jesus Mary Fall River Mass	no	no	Good	no			Dk	Dk	Dk		Mexico	Puebla
8	Yes	Self	50	No	- - Convent of Jesus Mary	no	no	Good	no			Dk	Dk	Dk		Mexico	Puebla
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1910	NY Rhineland Germany	no	no	Good		5	10	Dk				Germany	Coplanz
14	Yes	Self	100	Yes July/08 1mo	NY 701 W 178 St NY	no	no	Good		5	9	Dk				Germany	Bremen
15	Yes	Self	50	Yes Ex 09	NY 178 Schermerhorn St Bklyn	no	no	Good		5	8	Dk				NJ	Jersey City
16																	
17	Yes	Self	50	No	- - Hotel America NYC	no	no	Good		5	9	Dk				Mexico	Mexico City
18	–															NJ	Jersey City
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , master [or commanding officer or first or second officer, as the case may be] of the ..... , which sailed from ..... for the port of ..... , United States of America, on the ..... day of ..... , 190..., do solemnly swear that the information contained in the annexed list or manifest, subscribed by me, is true to the best of my knowledge and belief in every particular; that the said list or manifest contains the name of every person, and the required information concerning every person, who has been taken on board the said vessel at ..... or elsewhere, since the same sailed from the last port at which it touched; that I have caused the said list or manifest to be corrected if any omissions or errors shall be discovered therein before the delivery thereof; that I will not destroy or conceal, or cause or procure to be destroyed or concealed, any of the said lists or manifests or any part thereof, or any of the entries therein, and that I will not alter, or cause or procure to be altered, any of the said entries after the said list or manifest shall have been signed by me, and before the same shall have been delivered to the proper officer of the United States; and that a full and true account will be given of all persons who shall have been taken on board the said vessel at any port or place other than the said port of ..... , before the said vessel shall arrive at the port of ..... , aforesaid.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190... .

..... Collector [or other officer].

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] regardless of the [illegible] other than [illegible] brothers.

[illegible] the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien who [illegible] it.

[illegible] the money in the possession of the alien who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the arrivals and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write.)—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries thereunder should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po [illegible] compartments of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether [illegible] Argentina, Venezuela, Brazil, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence (country)).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the town, of last residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" as to be determined by the stock from which alien races and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
[illegible]	[illegible].

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from [illegible] 19[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Sex. M. or F.	Calling or Occupation.	Married or Single.	Nationality. Country of Which Citizen or Subject.	Race or People. Whether a Hebrew, German, Italian, Negro, Polish, Spanish-American, Slavonian, Scandinavian, Mexican, English, Irish, Scotch, French, Magyar, Russian, Bohemian, Dutch, Welsh, Portuguese, Japanese, Chinese, Turkish, Roumanian, Syrian, Armenian, Ruthenian, Croatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Montenegrin, Greek, Finnish, Hindu, or Other Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Moreno	Jorge	22	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Dalton	Arthur J.	40	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Pomerant	Lemen	44	M	M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Pomerantz	Dolores	25	F	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Cohen	Celia	25	F	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Voltz	Mrs. Kate E.	27	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Noll	William B.	27	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Camilo	Hermano	40	M	Professor	Married	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Sallo College, Vedado	Hotel Sonorado	Paris
9	Jando	Gaetano	28	M	Merchant	Married	Italy	Italian	Italy	New York	766 Broome St.	New York	New York
10	Rogers	Adelaide	56	F	M		U.S. Citizen						
11	Taylor	Frank H.	35	M	M.		U.S. Citizen						
12	Clifford	Henry H.	48	M	M		U.S. Citizen						
13	Clifford	Mary	45	F	M		U.S. Citizen						
14	Hendricks	John A.	32	M	S.		U.S. Citizen						
15	Buchanan	Hume	60	M	S		U.S. Citizen						
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in money or otherwise.)	Whether in possession of $50, or is helped to come by other persons or friends, and how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. How many years? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8	R. Arnoldi Gr				R. Cianelli c Parco 30					Fair Blond Eyes		5				Farmer Single
9	Gr Arnoldi Gr Gr 1911 Yes				Resides at 360 Broome St. Yes					Dark Brown Brown		5				Italy Rome
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... and ..... at ..... and ..... master (first or second officer) of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon of said vessel and of the examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one who admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that no belief exists in the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 .

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have been . years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets . to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this . day of . 19

at .

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Immig. Ser.
Department of Commerce and Labor
Wash., D. C. Form 2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Monterey sailing from Progreso Mex. Feby 11th 1911

11—1115

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age.	4 Sex. M.	F.	5 Married or Single. M.	S.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to read. Write.	8 Nationality. Race or people.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	City or Town.
1	Bray	Emilia	54		✓		S	Teacher	Yes Yes	England English	England	Ipswich	Quinta de Jesus y Mary Merida	Mex. Ave Juarez
2	Gotthe	Josephine	36		✓		S	Teacher	Yes Yes	Germany German	England	Ipswich	Quinta of Jesus y Mary Merida	Mex. Ave Juarez
3	Ramos	Jaime	31	M		M		Salesman	Yes Yes	Mex. Mex.				
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

20

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Label cross will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *June 11* , 19 11

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether in possession of a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.
1	Yes	Self	100 Yes	Jan/11 New	Convent of Jesus + Mary Quebec Que.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Lt	Lt	Lt
2	Yes	Self	100 Yes	Jan/11 New	Convent of Jesus + Mary Quebec Que.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Lt	Lt	Lt
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

30	31	32	33	34
Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	Race.	Last Residence.
	England	Cornwall		
	Germany	Paderborn		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have examined the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] manner, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ( ), Surgeon of the ( ), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ( ) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authorities of ( ).

And that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ( ) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ( ) day of ( ) 190 ( )

at ( )

( ) Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Monterrey" sailing from Veracruz [illegible] 190

11—1115

	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Nationality.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence he came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Male. Female.		Write.	Country last emigrated from.		Country.	City or Town.		City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]			M	Merchant	Y Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	Tolnca	Calimaya a Tolnca Mex		Ny Ny
2	López	Rafael			M	Merchant		Mexico	Tolnca	Calimaya a Tolnca Mex			Ny Ny
3	Florente	[illegible]						Mexico	Mex Latin	136 San Felipe	Mex Latin		Pa Philadelphia
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

3

1,000

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause thereof.	22 Height.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No	Mr. Doda Hoffman St Chgo					5	DK	DK	DK		Mexico	Calimaya
2	Yes	Self	$10	Yes 3 yrs 10 yrs	Newyork Mrs Doda same as above					5	DK	DK	DK		Mexico	Calimaya
3	Yes	Self	$10	No	2541 Lizzie St Phila Pa					6	DK	DK	DK		Spain	Navarre
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel making entry herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, ... to answer, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or insane person, or a person afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or ..... and that no one of said aliens is coming to the United States for the purpose of performing labor or service of any kind ..... except as specifically stated in the Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein, and that the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190 .

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 (Age).—The entry in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only if under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation that each person has followed for a year or more previous to coming to the United States. Clerk, engineer, carpenter, farmer, farm laborer, painter, mason, blacksmith, shoemaker, tailor, seamstress, housekeeper, servant girl, cook, waiter, barber, merchant, peddler, laborer, miner, or other definite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, who if coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Service, duly sworn, say that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in the State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* February 11, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jardys	Emilio	31	M	M	Artist	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Royal	Cuba	Havana
2	Jardys	Marie	29	F	M	Artist	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Roma	Cuba	Havana
3	Mendy	Elsie M	11	M	S		yes	yes	US					NY	New York
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 1/2

22

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *February* , 1911

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		yes himself	yes	yes	yes 1910 New York	110 Lexington Ave. N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	none	France	Paris
2		yes himself	yes	yes	yes 1910 New York	110 Lexington Ave. N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown	none	France	Paris.
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] composed by the owners thereof to [illegible] proper, and true examination of each and all of the aliens named in the preceding lists or manifests [illegible] examination, I have not, nor has any one [illegible] from the report of said surgeon, and from my own personal [illegible] or is a person [illegible] person, or pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, [illegible] afflicted with [illegible] or offensive, loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, [illegible] crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, [illegible] polygamist, or an anarchist, or [illegible] the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming for an immoral purpose, and that [illegible] the object of [illegible] or procuring other immoral purpose, and that neither the passage of [illegible] has been paid for by any corporation, association, or person, except as stated in said lists or Manifests, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information called for by said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in all respects.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 4 (Age).—The entries of age in column 4 shall be expressed in years or months, the latter applying to children under one year.

Column 5 (Sex). [illegible]

Column 6 (Married or single). [illegible] single, Wid. widowed, and D. divorced.

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). [illegible] satisfactorily as possible the occupation of each alien. Children, even infants, should be credited with occupations, as laborer, servant, etc., if they have any occupation, however trifling, or else be entered as having no occupation.

A distinction should be made between [illegible] and the amount of money shown.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who employs him.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALY (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia) and those descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALY (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Mongolia, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. S. Briant

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1107

Feb 18 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA, Feby 14, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which Citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Packard	Howard	28		m S	Laborer	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
2	Alvarez	Pedro	33		m M	Laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Vigo	Sol 8 Navana Cuba	NY	New York
3	Plaza	Francisco	24		m S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Matanzas	Sol 8 Navana Cuba	NY	New York
4	Trasorras	Antonio	19		m S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	" Nacionales Navana Cuba	NY	New York
5	Lopez	Belarmino	25		m S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	" Nacionales Navana Cuba	NY	New York
6	Cottias	Miguel	17		m S	Student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hotel Plaza Havana, Cuba	NY	New York
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 Cert

6 1/5

23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , Feb , 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever before rejected, and if so, why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				If Yes															
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2	yes	himself	$50	~~yes~~ no	1905	Arizona	Francisco Bata[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Allariz
3	yes	himself	$50	no	no	no	51 Cherry St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	S.ta Eulalia
4	yes	himself	$38	no	no	no	21 West St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Lugo
5	yes	himself	$50	no	no	no	21 West St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Leon
6	yes	himself	$50	yes	1910	New York	Mr. Estiaga Gorgain 4/4 W. 2. St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Ferrol
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Jewish Master, of the S.S. Mendana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible],

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

Feb 18 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall govern. Lack of the classification into race dent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Arabian (Syrian or Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

1st Edit. 1 2 3

2nd Edit.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Tintoretto* sailing from *Barbados* 10th Feb 1911

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. M.	F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Seymour.	Rev. Henry Platt													
2	Little.	Edmund Nicholson													
3	Levitt.	Albert Frank.	39	-	M.		M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mother. in transit-
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

24

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

181

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 , 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT — NOVEMBER 3, 1906

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to his final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Age.	Whether a Polish subject.	Whether an Anarchist.	Sex.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.
1														
2														
3	No. Self.	Yes.	No	19 N.Y.	No.	en transit		No.	No	No	No. Good	No	6	Fair Fair Blue
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—III

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—III

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ATLANTA sailing from GALVESTON 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lamberos	Theodoros	31		M	yes	yes	Greek	Greek		Greece	Thessaliki	Mother	Georgia	Savannah
2	Antiochios	George	41		M	yes	yes	Greek	Greek		Greece	Kalabrita	Mother	Maria	N.Y. New York
3	Karouzelos	Nicolas	20		S	yes	yes	Greek	Greek		Greece	Kalabrita	Mother	Maria	N.Y. New York
4	Sakkoulos	Panagiotoulos	1		S	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek		Greece	Kalabrita	Father	Panagiotis	N.Y. New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

4/10

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 20 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: About how many yrs. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *, of the* [illegible] *, from* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

(Officer).

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190* [illegible] *,*

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 190

at

Notary Public.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Korean.
Bohemian.	Lithuanian.
Bulgarian.	Magyar.
Canadian.	Mexican.
Bengalese.	Montenegrin.
Cuban.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Creskovic	Rosa	22		f	m. servant	no		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Fiume	mother Mary Creskovic Hungary Fiume	Pa.	Scranton
2	Ivanovich	Ivan	21		m	labourer	yes		Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Fiume	mother Stanca Ivanovich Austria Fiume	Pa.	Scranton
3	Ivanovich	Marca	5		f									Conn.	Hartford
4	Takic	Maria	20		f	domestic	yes		Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Fiume	mother Stanca Ivanovich Austria Fiume	Conn.	East Hartford
5	Zoskovic	Ante	43		m	labourer	yes		Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Fiume	mother Stanca Ivanovich Austria Fiume	Conn.	Hartford
6	Zoskovic	Regina	10		f									Conn.	Hartford
7	Zoskovic	Giovanna	24		f	domestic	yes	yes	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Fiume	mother Nicolata Zoskovic Austria Fiume	Cal.	Los Angeles
8	Zoskovic	Mary	44		m	labourer	yes	yes	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Fiume	husband Antonio Zoskovic Austria Fiume	Cal.	Los Angeles
9	Zoskovic	Antonio	25		m	labourer	yes	yes	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Fiume	father Antonio Zoskovic Austria Fiume	Cal.	S. Francisco
10	Zoskovic	Nicholas	25		m	labourer	yes	yes	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Fiume	father Antonio Zoskovic Austria Fiume	Cal.	S. Francisco
11	Zoskovic	Katy	22		f									N.J.	New York
12	Legae	Catharina	43		f	~~domestic~~	yes	yes	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Fiume	husband Stefano Legae Austria Fiume		
13	Brnaour	J. G.													
14	Hughes	W. J.													
15	Whisenant	H. J.													
16	Kovacevic	Katy	19		f	labourer	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Fiume	father Nicola Kovacevic Austria Fiume	Wash.	Billingham
17	Tic	Paul	24		m	labourer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Fiume	brother Tic Valentin Austria Littai	O.	Cleveland
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23-110943-1-15-42

~~22-110080-5/2/41~~

22-86722-5/7/40

1/3/14

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also in possession of passage ticket paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes or No; Year of previous years; Where?)	Whether going to join a relative friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	no husband	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none
2	no self	self	42	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
3	no husband	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	none
4	no self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
5	no self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown none
6	no self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	brown none
7	no self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	brown none
8	no self	self	60	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none
9	no husband	self	60	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	gray none
10	no self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown none
11	no self	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	gray none
12	yes self	self	30	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
13																
14																
15																
16	no self	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
17	yes self	self	25	yes 1905	Cleveland, O.	Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	gray none
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

30	31	32	33	34
Place of Birth.	Nearest Relative or Friend in Country whence Alien Came.	Final Destination.	Ticket Through.	Seaport for Landing.
Country.	City or Town.			
Austria	Brazza			
Austria	Brazza			
Italy	S. Leonardo			
Austria	Lesina			
Italy	S. Leonardo			
Austria	Lesina			
Austria	Grablje			
Austria	Lesina			
Austria	Grablje			
Austria	Grablje			
Austria	Lussingrande			
Austria	Lesina			
Austria	[illegible]			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of _____, in the _____ of _____, and _____ of the _____ of _____, solemnly swear (or affirm) that I am the _____ of the _____ named vessel; that I have read the foregoing list or manifest of _____ passengers now on board the said vessel, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the same contains a full, true, and complete list of all persons who have taken passage in the said vessel at any foreign port or place for the United States; that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine the said passengers before their embarkation, as far as practicable, and to report to me the condition of each as to health, mental and physical, so far as the same can be ascertained by personal examination and inquiry; that I have also caused the surgeon of said vessel to make the physical and mental examination of said passengers required by the rules prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, and that the said surgeon has certified to me the number of such passengers, if any, found to be defective, insane, or afflicted with loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and the names of such passengers so certified by him; that I have delivered to the proper officer of customs at the port of arrival a true list or manifest of all such passengers, and have truly answered all questions propounded to me by such officer concerning them and their baggage; that I have not, nor has any person to my knowledge or belief, by my direction or with my consent, combined, conspired, or colluded with any person or persons whomsoever to bring into the United States any person or persons whose importation into the United States is prohibited by law, and that I have not, nor has any person to my knowledge or belief, by my direction or with my consent, entered into any contract or agreement for the purpose of bringing into the United States any person or persons whose importation into the United States is prohibited by law; that I have not, nor has any person to my knowledge or belief, by my direction or with my consent, paid or agreed to pay the transportation of any person or persons who have been or are to be excluded from admission into the United States, or who have been or are to be arrested upon their arrival in the United States and returned to the country whence they came, in pursuance of law; that I have not, nor has any person to my knowledge or belief, by my direction or with my consent, paid or agreed to pay the expenses of any person or persons who have been or are to be excluded from admission into the United States, or who have been or are to be arrested upon their arrival in the United States and returned to the country whence they came, in pursuance of law; that I have not, nor has any person to my knowledge or belief, by my direction or with my consent, given to any person or persons whose importation into the United States is prohibited by law, or who have been or are to be excluded from admission into the United States, or who have been or are to be arrested upon their arrival in the United States and returned to the country whence they came, in pursuance of law, any assistance to obtain admission into the United States; that I have not, nor has any person to my knowledge or belief, by my direction or with my consent, paid or agreed to pay any money or property or other valuable consideration to any person to induce him or her to emigrate from his or her native country to the United States; that I have not, nor has any person to my knowledge or belief, by my direction or with my consent, paid or agreed to pay any money or property or other valuable consideration to any person to induce him or her to emigrate from his or her native country to the United States, with the understanding that he or she should be employed by the owners of said vessel; that I have not, nor has any person to my knowledge or belief, by my direction or with my consent, made any promise to any person or persons whose importation into the United States is prohibited by law, or who have been or are to be excluded from admission into the United States, or who have been or are to be arrested upon their arrival in the United States and returned to the country whence they came, in pursuance of law, that employment should be furnished him or her or them in the United States

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S ATLANTA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907, at [illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Alcantara sailing from Palermo, , 190 .

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Greco	Carmela	35		m s				Italian	South	Italy	Palermo	Father Greco Giuseppe Via Colletta 60 Palermo	Conn.	Bridgeport
2	Saimo	Rosa	5		f s									Conn.	Bridgeport
3	Saimo	Vincenzo	1		m s									Conn.	Bridgeport
4	Saimo	Giuseppe	33		m m				Italian	South				N.Y.	New York
5	Sciacca	Vincenzo	27		m m				Italian	South			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Conn.	Hartford
6	Scarcia	Vincenzo	1		m s								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Conn.	Hartford
7	Scarcia	Rosalia	24		m m						Italy	Palermo	Father Scarcia Rosalia Via Mariano 46 Palermo	N.Y.	New York
8	Scarcia	Filippo	10		m s									N.Y.	New York
9	Sciacca	Giuseppe	1		m s				Italian	South				N.Y.	New York
10	Sciacca	Giuseppe	1		m s									Conn.	New Britain
11	Scarcella	Giuseppe	1		m s									N.Y.	New York
12	Scibetta	Giuseppe	33		m m						Italy	Palermo	Father Scibetta Giuseppe Via Colletta 60 Palermo	Conn.	New Britain
13	Scibetta	Giuseppina	2		f s									Conn.	New Britain
14	Scibetta	Rosa	26		f m									Conn.	New Britain
15	Scarcia	Rosalia	29		f m				Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo		Conn.	New Britain
16	Mamone	Mimja	15		f s				Italian	South	do	do		do	do
17	Mamone	Raffaela	13		f s						do	do		do	do
18	Mamone	Vincenza	10		m s						do	do		do	do
19	Mamone	Francesco	7		m s						do	do		do	do
20	Mamone	Anna	5		f s						do	do		do	do
21	Campagna	Francesca	23		m m				Italian	South	Siracusa	Florida	Father Modena Carmelo Via Archimede 19 Florida	N.Y.	New York
22	Modena	Giuseppina	37		f m				Italian	South	Siracusa	Florida		N.Y.	New York
23	Marina	Antonio	8		m s				Italian	South					
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED

22-110870-505-8/8/41

22-117829 2/17/42 505

YL 34 7/62

37

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes	28 Manner of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1						no	no	no	no	Good	no					
2						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	Dk	Br	Br	Sicily Palermo
3																
4																
5																
6						no	no	no	no	Good	no					
7						no	no	no	no	Good	no					
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14						no	no	no	no	Good	no					
15						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	gray	gray
16						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	med	chestnut	
17						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	med	chestnut	
18																
19																
20																
21						no						5	2	dark	chestnut	
22					husband Rizzo Vincenzo	no	no	no	no	Good	o	4	10			
23												4	6	dark	chestnut	mark on the extension of eye
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible]NTA from [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or to [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named [illegible] foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S ATLANTA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

61

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ATLANTA** sailing from **PATRAS** JAN 30 1911, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Contival		23		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trace Acha	Nicholas Contival Brother Greece		
2	Contival		21		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trace Acha	Nicholas Contival Father Greece		
3	Evtantopoulos		25		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trace Acha	Nicholas Contival Father Greece		
4	Spartaniotis		21		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trace Acha	Nicholas Contival Father Greece		
5	Cassi		21		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trace Acha	Nicholas Contival Father Greece		
6	Zaki		31		M M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trace Acha	Nicholas Contival Father Greece		
7	Papamatheou		22		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trace Acha	Nicholas Contival Father Greece		
8	Kyriakou	✓	21		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trace Acha	Nicholas Contival Father Greece		
9	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]			Greece	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
10	Coutelidis		21		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trace Acha	Nicholas Contival Father Greece		
11	Tandi		21		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trace Acha	Nicholas Contival Father Greece		
12	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]			Greece	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
13	Pantal		21		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athani	Maria Nicholas Contival Mother Greece		
14	Fracias		21		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Arrenati	Nicholas Contival Father Greece		
15	Lekas		21		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agi Theodori	Nicholas Contival Father Greece		
16	Mavrakis		21		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Vicherdekli	Nicholas Contival Father Turkey		
17	Stamatakis		32		M S	Cook	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Constantinople	Angeli Nicholas Contival Brother Turkey		
18	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]			Greece	Greek	Greece	Atalanti	Patra Nicholas Contival Father Greece		
19	Liakeas		22		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Volos	Volos Nicholas Contival Father Greece		
20	Economidis		18		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mavromati	Zoutza Mavromati Nicholas Contival Father Greece		
21	Chatziotis		21		M S	Sailor	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trikeri	Vretha Trikeri Nicholas Contival Father Greece		
22	Papoutzis		20		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Metelino	Mytilene Epanetrin Nicholas Contival Father Turkey		
23	Economidis		21		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Coumoutsitza	Coumoutsitza Vassily Nicholas Contival Father Greece		
24	Papantelis		18		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Agiassos	Agiassos Kirgena Nicholas Contival Mother Turkey		
ADMITTED 25	Makrelis		16		M S	Tinsmith	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Agiassos	Agiassos Athanassios Nicholas Contival Father Turkey		
26	Stalis		20		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Xironomi	Xironomi Nicholas Contival Father Greece		
27	Kaltsas		30		M M	Farm Laborer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vitolaki	Vitolaki Nicholas Contival Father Greece		
28	Samarcandis		22		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Dimourtzina	Dimourtzina Efstratios Nicholas Contival Father Turkey		
29	Kalcondis		23		M S	Hat maker	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Agiassos	Agiassos Maria Nicholas Contival Mother Turkey		
30	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]			Greece	Greek	Greece	Chortiatis	Chortiatis Nicholas Contival Mother Greece		

Frank Bauer
Insp.

28

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 61

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May, 19

59

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?												
1	Yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	Greek Interpreter						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
2	Yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	Greek Interpreter						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
3	Yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	Greek Interpreter						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
4	Yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	Greek Interpreter						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
5	Yes	Self	$25				Greek Interpreter						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
6	Yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	Greek Interpreter						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
7	Yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	Greek Interpreter						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
8	Yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	Greek Interpreter						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
9	Yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	Greek Interpreter						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
10	Yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	Greek Interpreter						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
11	Yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	Greek Interpreter						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
12	Yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	Greek Interpreter						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
13	Yes	Self	$30	no	no	no	Greek Interpreter						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
14	Yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	Greek Interpreter						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
15	Yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	Greek Interpreter						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
16	Yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	Greek Interpreter						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
17	Yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	Greek Interpreter						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
18	Yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	Greek Interpreter						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
19	Yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	Greek Interpreter						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
20	Yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	Greek Interpreter						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
21	Yes	Self	$25	yes 1902-7	Mass	109 Union st Worcester Mass	Greek Interpreter						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
22	Yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	209 W 38 st Greek Interpreter						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
23	Yes	Self	$30	no	no	no	P.O. Box Mill-City Oreg. brother in-law						5	6	dark brown	blue	none	Greece Kastoria
24	Yes	Self	$50	no	no	no	510 Bloomfield Ave Montclair N.J. father						5	6	dark brown	blue	none	Greece Kastoria
25	Yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	Masters Sons Somerville Mass brother						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
26	Yes	Self	$50	no	no	no	P.O. Box 220 Greek Interpreter						5	6	dark black	black	none	Greece Kastoria
27	Yes	Self	$50	no	no	no	9 Senatta Cafe Alb. Theodoron	P.O. Box 9 Providence R.I. uncle					5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
28	Yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	34 Water st Newburgh N.Y.						5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
29	Yes	Self	$50	yes 1902-10	N.Y.	44 Defoorest st N. York							5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria
30	Yes	Self	$25	yes 1900-10	Iowa	510 W 5th st Davenport Iowa							5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Greece Kastoria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the S/S ATLANTA, from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted],

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] employed by same, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Penna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

62

Form 500 B
of Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ATLANTA** sailing from **PATRAS**, JAN 30 1911, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Constantinou	Nicolas	21		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Kissi	Brother Turkey	N.Y.	New Britain
2	~~Constantinou~~	~~Nicolaos~~	~~25~~		~~M S~~	~~Farm Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greece~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Dramesi~~	~~Wife~~	~~Greece~~	~~Mass Boston~~
3	Zotos	Constantinos	21		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tyrnavo	Father Tyrnavo	Greece	Mass Boston
4	Zioudas		20		M S	Farm Laborer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Armatovo	Father Armatovo	Greece	N.Y. Lowell
5	Anagnostis		20		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tyrnavo	Father Tyrnavo	Greece	N.H. Manchester
6	Zervos	Constantinos	23		M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Armatovo	Father Armatovo	Greece	Ill. Chicago
7	Chadentzias		25		M S	Farm Laborer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Koubotades	Father Koubotades	Turkey	N.Y. Newburgh
8	Courbis	Demetrios	20		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caratzoli	Father Caratzoli	Greece	Iowa Davenport
9	Zotos	Georgios	1-2101 5-3 - 5/24/37			Butcher	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tyrnavo	Mother Tyrnavo	Greece	N.Y. New York
10	Mitsakis	Nicolas	24		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	Mitsaki	Katina	22		F S	House Wife	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Carvelepenitza	Lt. Mitsaki Carvelepenitza Greece Georgios	His cousin His father	N.H. Manchester
12	~~Mitsakis~~	~~Despina~~	~~18~~		~~F S~~	~~House Wife~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Greece~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Carvelepenitza~~			
13	Mailis	Alexandros	10		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tyrnavos	Tyrnavo Despo	His father Greece	N.H. Nashua
14	Condos	Evangelos	27		M S	Farm Laborer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Graneni	Graneni	His mother Greece	Mass Boston
15	Zappas	Hristo	32		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
16	Zappas	Kyria Koula	19		F S	House Wife	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Carvelepenitza	Georgios Carvelepenitza Greece	His brother	N.H. Manchester
17	Hatzientonion	Nicolaos	25		M S	Baker	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tyrnavos	Calliopi Tyrnavo	His mother Greece	N.H. Manchester
18	Zervos	Costas	27		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Hio	Michel Hio	His father Turkey	W.Va. Clarksburg
19	Apostolopoulos	Spyros	20		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ipati	John Ipati	His father Greece	Wash. Seattle
20	Eliopoulos	Nicolaos	20		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ipati	Costa Ipati	His father Greece	N.H. Nashua
21	Papastathopulos	Elias	32		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lamia	Tfrossini Lamia	His mother Greece	Mass Boston
22	Hatzieortis	Triandafillos	25		M S	Farm Laborer	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Anemotia	Hatzieortis Anemotia	His father Turkey	Cal. New Castle
23	Hatzieortis	Pandelis	21		M S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Anemotia	Hatzieortis Anemotia	His father Turkey	Cal. New Castle
24	Hassekis	Apostolos	38		M M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trikala	Anna Trikala	His wife Greece	N.H. Manchester
25	Anastassiou	Costas	40		M W	Farm Laborer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trikala	Evripidis Trikala	His son Greece	N.H. Manchester
26	Molinas	Jacob	35		M M	Grocer	yes	yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Gardanellia	Sara Gardanellia	His wife Turkey	N.Y. New York
27	~~Mitsakis~~	~~Protopios~~	~~40~~		~~M M~~	~~Merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greece~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Athens~~	Eustatios	His father	Ill. Chicago
28	Caracatsanis	Stefanos	22		M S	Servant	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tsesme	Tsesme	Turkey	N.H. Somersworth
29	Hristoforidis	John	21		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Alexandria	Tsesme Hristofis	His father Turkey	Conn. Hartford
30	Catoudas	Georgios	19		M S	Baker	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Carpenissi	Carpenissi	His father Greece	N.Y. New York

29

*Insert the name of the country of which alien is a citizen or subject. †Give both race and people, as Hebrew and Russian, Negro and African, Gascon and French, Highland Scotch and Scotch, etc. ‡Write the name of the country, and if in the United States the State or Territory. §Write the name of the city, town, or village from which alien last came to the port of embarkation. ||Write the name of the city, town, or village to which alien is going, if known. ¶Write the name of the country in which alien has his permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of time and intention of alien.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 62

61

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 12, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, being a question for the decision of the Board of Special Inquiry.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	no			no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Kestanitza
2	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Gravitsi
3	Yes	Self	28	Yes	1907-9	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	none	Greece	Tymavos
4	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Armatoro
5	Yes	Self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Gravitsi
6	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Armatoro
7	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	black	brown	none	Greece	Alpesta
8	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Tymavos
9	Yes	Self	$30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Tymavos
10	Yes		$50	Yes	1907-9		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	none		
11	Yes						no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	–	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Carvolopenitza
12																				
13	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Tymavos
14	Yes	Self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Gramenci
15	Yes		50	Yes	1906-9	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	dark	brown	blue	none		
16	Yes	Self		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	dark	fair	brown	none	Greece	Carvolopenitza
17	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1905-8	N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Tymavos
18	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1904-9	W.Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Chios
19	Yes	Self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Ipati
20	Yes	Self	26	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Ipati
21	Yes	Self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Gramenci
22	Yes	Self	32	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Anemotia
23	Yes	Self	32	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Anemotia
24	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Trikala
25	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Trikala
26	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	12	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Cardamitsa
27	Yes	Self		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Greece	Pythion
28	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Lesbos
29	Yes	Self	65	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Lesbos
30	Yes	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Sellara, of the S/S ATLANTA, from Trieste, do
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Sellara
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Finn, Surgeon of the S/S ATLANTA employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing there with, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States of America, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Finn

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

132

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnia[illegible]
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ATLANTA sailing from PATRAS 30 JAN 1911 , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1	Aronis	Georgios	31		M	Cook	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Corfu	Demetrios Aronis	Father	N.Y.	New York
2	Aronis	Loukia	26		F	Housewoman	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Corfu	Corfu		N.Y.	New York
3	Mourat	Youssouf	16		M	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Arabian	Arabia	Dzembelibben	Michael Nourat Dzembelibben		Conn	Danbury
4	Feti	Nedzip	20		M	Farm-labourer	no		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Capinoba	Neimi Feti Capi	Wife	Ohio	St. Louis
5	Aghiou Agyrt	Youssouf	18		M	Farm-labourer	no		Turkey	Arabian	Arabia	Dzembelibben	Agiouy Foere Dzembelibben	Father	Ohio	Columbus
6	Aronis	John	18		M	Sea-man	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Corfu	Demetrios Aronis Corfu	Father	N.Y.	New York
7	Zebanah	Jossif	20		M	Shoemaker	yes		Greece	Turkey	Greece	Landik	Seinti Mechoma Landik	Mother	Mass	Boston
8	Catapodis	Lamprakis	19		M	Farm-labourer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Dragano	Thomas Catapodis Dragano	Father	N.Y.	Orange
9	Amboedin	Riza	28		M	Farm-labourer	no		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Doutska	Niska Amboetin Doutska	Wife	Ohio	St. Louis
10	Mins	Bontzion	24		M	Tailor	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Poltava	Moses Mins Poltava	Father	N.Y.	New York
11	Mins	Alta	18		F	Farm-labourer	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Poltava	Poltava		N.Y.	New York
12	Bekir	Souleiman	26		M	Farm-labourer	no		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Capinova	Chamil Bekir Capinova	Mother	Ohio	St. Louis
13	Theodossopulos	Andreas	24		M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	Panagiotis Theodossopulos Patras	Father	N.Y.	New York
14	Caltsoukis	Spyridon	44		M	Farm-labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Paxous	Ekaterini Caltsoukis Paxous	Wife	Mich	Calumet
15	Mitsalis	Anastassios	19		M	Sea-man	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Paxous	Miltiadis Mitsialis Paxous	Father	Mich	Iron Mountain
16	Asprogerakas	Stephanos	22		M	Farm-labourer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Skakiotes	George Asprogerakas Skakiotes	Father	Ill	Chicago
17	Mitsialis	Georgios	20		M	Sea-man	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Othonous	Anastassios Mitsialis Othonous	Father	Fla	Pensacola
18	Manessis	Anastassios	27		M	Sea-man	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Othonous	Eleni Manessis Othonous	Wife	Ala	Birmingham
19	Manessis	Spyridon	16		M	Scholar	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Othonous	Dionyssios Veronikis	Father	Ala	Birmingham
20	Veronikis	Emmanuel	18		M	Carpenter	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Paxous	Demetrios Rotogheras Paxous	Father	Mich	Calumet
21	Rotogheras	Charalampos	25		M	Sea-man	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Paxous	Paxous		N.Y.	New York
22	Stavrakis	Christos	19		M	Farm-labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Skakiotes	Eleni Mitsialis Skakiotes	Sister	Ill	Kensington
23	Vlachopulos	Michael	25		M	Sea-man	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Paxous	Paxous		N.Y.	New York
24	Mastoras	Evanghelos	19		M	Sea-man	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Paxous	Gerasimos Mastoras Paxous	Father	N.Y.	New York
25	Vrachoritis	Stylianos	23		M	Quarrier	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Paxous	Spyros Vrachoritis Paxous	Father	Mich	Calumet
26	Stamiris	Stephanos	35		M	Labourer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Aghio Demetrio	Tzoghia Stamiris Aghio Demetrio	Wife	N.Y.	Rochester
27	Chinopotamos	John	25		M	Farm-labourer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Inam-tsaousi	Maria Chinopotamos Inam-tsaousi	Friend	Ga	Atlanta
28	Mitsialis	Spyridon	18		M	Carpenter	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Paxous	Constantina Mitsialis Paxous	Mother	Mich	Calumet
29	Bogdanos	John	18		M	Sea-man	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Paxous	John Bogdanos Paxous	Father	N.Y.	New York
30	Catechis	Christos	36		M	Sea-man	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Corfu	Alexandra Catechis Corfu	Father	N.Y.	New York

S. I.

VL-376/906

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

63

Arriving at Port of New York, February, 19[illegible]

11–115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of Complexion	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No	If Yes. Year or period of years	Where.														
1	yes	self	60	yes	1905 1910	San Francisco Cal.	Aristides Grigout 17 New Str. Brother-in-law New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Corfu
2	yes	self		no			Joe Mirad [illegible] Father Danbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Fair	Fair	Brown	Scar on right cheek	Greece	Corfu
3	yes	self	25	no			79 Beaver Str. Danbury Conn Haine Demir Cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Arabia	Dzembelibley
4	yes	self	25	no			200 Sidney Str. St. Louis Mo Dara Aghiu Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Capinovo
5	yes	self	25	no			67½ Nachten Str. Columbus Ohio Aristides Grigout Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Arabia	Dzembelibley
6	yes	self	25	no			17 New Str. New York Saloom Saloom Brother-in-Law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Greece	Corfu
7	yes	self	25	no			103 Hudson Str. Boston Mass Eustathio Catapodis Cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Landik
8	N.Y.	self	25	no			95 Orchland Str. Orange N.J. Housein Ciamil Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Dragomo
9	yes	self	25	no			200 Sidney Str. St. Louis Mo J. Shintz Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Doutska
10	yes	self	50	yes	1902 1908	New York	200 Clinton Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Poltava
11	yes	self		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Poltava
12	yes	self	25	no			Ali Ibrahem Cousin 200 Sidney Str. St. Louis Mo Thrasyvoulos Paleologhos Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Black	None	Turkey	Capinova
13	yes	self	25	no			64 Cong Str. New York Vassilios Caltsoukis Son	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Patras
14	yes	self	50	no			818 Oak Str. Calumet Mich John Gneneghiamis Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Paxous
15	yes	self	25	no			102 R. Str. Iron Mountain Mich Gimis Courti Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Paxous
16	yes	self	25	no			7th & 115 Str. Kensington Ill. Ch. Cassimis Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Sfakiotes
17	yes	self	25	no			132-134 R. Government Str. Pensacola Fla James Catechis Brother-in-law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Othonoy
18	yes	self	55	no			225 19th Str. Birmingham Ala	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Othonoy
19	yes	self		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Othonoy
20	yes	self	25	no			Char. Veronikis Brother 812 Oak Str. Calumet Mich John Grammatico Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Paxous
21	yes	self	25	no			127 Washington Str. New York George Drikos Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	Greece	Paxous
22	yes	self	25	no			72nd & 115 Str. Kensington Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Sfakiotes
23	yes	self	25	no			John Grammatico Friend 127 Washington Str. New York Andr. Saletos Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Paxous
24	yes	self	25	no			918 Newark Ave. New York Tom. Antiochos Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Paxous
25	yes	self	25	no			810 Oak Str. Calumet Mich Kmag. Petas Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Paxous
26	yes	self	25	no			70 S. Ave. Rochester N.Y. Nicol. Lagharis Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7¼	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Aghios Demetrios
27	yes	self	25	no			23 W. Pikekel Str. Atlanta Ga Nicol. Mitsialis Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	Pock-marked	Greece	Imam-Baoussi
28	yes	self	25	no			1100 Fifth Str. Calumet Mich Andreas Saletos Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Black	Black	None	Greece	Paxous
29	yes	self	25	no			918 Newark Ave. New York Christ. Thanellis Cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8¼	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Paxous
30	yes	self	30	yes	1906 1909	New York	121 Bank Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Corfu

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

...

I, Antonio Sottara, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S ATLANTA, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Sottara

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1914.

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in nothern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of thesse people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S ATLANTA [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon sailing herewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ATLANTA sailing from PIRAEUS 30 JANUARY, , 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs	Mos.	Sex Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State
1	Veritkios	Antonios	20	m	S	Labourer	no	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Campilio	Ageliki Veritkiou Campilio Islam Santik	Mother Greece Brother Turkey
2	~~Sotiriou~~	~~Vasi~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~			~~Albanian~~	~~Greece~~			~~Mentes Tiretto~~	~~Father~~
3	Tirektto	Iosif	22	m	S	Labourer	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Cament	Cament Mouchuren Ismail	Russia Brother
4	Izemali	Suhir	19	m	S	Labourer	no		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Melasi	Nolisi Stamatios Bogdanos	Turkey Father
5	Bogdanos	Spiridon	18	m	S	Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Laxous	Laxous Marigo Pantelidow	greece Mother
6	Pantelidis	Michael	19	m	S	Labourer	yes		Turkey	greek	Turkey	Philadelphia	Filadelphia Stergios Stergopoulos	Turkey Father
7	~~Stergiopoulos~~	~~Constantinos~~	~~19~~	~~m~~	~~S~~	~~Labourer~~	~~yes~~		~~greece~~	~~greek~~	~~greece~~	Vartholomio	Vartholomio Lanay. Stefanopoulos	greece Father
8	Stefanopoulos	Dimitrios	19	m	S	Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Roido	Roido Dionisios Comporozos	greece Father
9	Comporozos	Constantinos	26	m	S	Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Strefi	Strefi Chaise Redjep	greece Mother
10	Retzep	Chassim	20	m	S	Labourer	no		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Coutsi	Coutsi Joannis Civitsanos	Turkey Father
11	Civitsanos	Nicolaos	23	m	M	Farm Laborer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Sfakiotes	Sfakiotes	greece
12														
13	Ioannou	Ioannis	23	m	S	Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Vartholomio	Dimitrios Ioannou Vartholomio Andreas Civitsanos	Father greece Father
14	Civitsanos	Nicolaos	20	m	S	Farm Laborer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Sfakiotes	Sfakiotes Chasan	greece Father
15	~~Chasan~~	Souleman	22	m	S	Labourer	no		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Coutsi	Coutsi ~~Costol Constantinou~~	Turkey ~~wife~~
16	~~Costopoulos~~	~~Marinos~~	~~20~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Labourer~~	~~no~~		~~greece~~	~~greek~~	~~greece~~	~~Caramoustafa~~	~~Dim. Canelopoulos~~	~~Father~~
17	Canellopoulos	Panagiotis	25	m	m	Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Caramoustafa	Caramoustafa Athan. Giannopulos	greece Father
18	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~			~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
19	Coutsofrigas	Nicolaos	29	m	S	Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Calitsena	Denis Coutsofrigas Calitsena Dimitraula Costopoulou	Father greece wife
20	Costopoulos	Panos	26	m	m	Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Aspra-Spitia	Aspra-Spitia George Cimberopoulos	greece Brother
21	Cimberopoulos	Dimitrios	32	m	m	Farm Laborer	no		greece	greek	greece	Caramoustafa	Caramoustafa Anastasios Conidis	greece Father
22	Conidis	Panagiotis	25	m	S	Labourer	no		greece	greek	greece	Ajios. Dimitrios	Ag. Dimitrios Ioannis Bourtsis	greece Brother
23	Bourtsis	Anastasios	38	m	m	Labourer	no		greece	greek	greece	Calipathi	Calipathi Dimitrios Bouniscas	greece Father
24	Bouniscas	Nicolaos	22	m	S	Labourer	no		greece	greek	greece	Itilos	Itilos Georgia Cavouklli	greece Mother
25	Cavouklis	George	25	m	S	Labourer	no		greece	greek	greece	Caramoustafa	Caramoustafa Epstathios Epstathopoulos	greece Father
26	Epstathopoulos	Panagiotis	21	m	S	Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Aspra-Spitia	Aspra-Spitia Said Tawil	greece uncle
27	Tawil	Petros	27	m	S	Carpenter	no		Turkey	Syrian	Syria	aleppo	aleppo	Syria
28	Tawil	Jamil Ismail	11	m	S	Seamstress	no		Turkey	Arab	Syria	aleppo	unele Maria Polixou	N y wife
29	Polizos	Constantinos	42	m	m	Laborer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Iricala	Iricala Apostolos Dounios	greece Father
30	Dounios	Fotios	17	m	S	Laborer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Cefalinia	Cefalinia	greece
31	Clemens Hoeckel													

ADMITTED
ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."

†"Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , February , 19 11

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	no		Efstathios Marangos, No 91 Watchung ave	Cousin, Newyork	no	no	no	no good			5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	greece	Campilio
2	yes	Self	$25	no		Harendin Calip, No 200 Sidney St	Friend, St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no good			5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Turkey	Voreeva
3	yes	Self	$25	no		A. Kappy, 61 E. 102nd St	Friend, Newyork	no	no	no	no good			5	1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Russia	Gument
4	yes	Self	$25	no		Sadek Ia Koussi, No 200 Sidney St	Cousin, St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no good			5	11/2	Dark	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Molasi
5	yes	Self	$45	no		Ioannis Gramatikos, 127 Wash St	Friend, Newyork	no	no	no	no good			5	31	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Paxous
6	yes	Self	$50	no		James Stayla, 361 W. 48th St Hoboken	Friend, Newyork	no	no	no	no good			5	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Philadelphia
7	yes	Self	$25	no		Lasis Couchus, 120-122 Wallabout St	Cousin, Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no good			5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Varthotomio
8	yes	Self	$25	no		Dimitrios Bastas, 508 Spruce St	Relative, St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no good			5	2 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	greece	Koido
9	yes	Self	$25	no		Alexios Comporozos, 110 Hibernia St	Brother, Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no good			5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Strefi
10	yes	Self	$20	no		Selim Hagi, No 200 Sidney St	Cousin, St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no good			5	11/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Coutsi
11	yes	Self	$25	no		Nicolaos Lazarus, No 20 E. 14th St	Friend, Newyork	no	no	no	no good			5	11/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	greece	Cavalow
12																					
13	yes	Self	$26	no		Ciros Garrios, No 109 North 14th St	Cousin, St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no good			5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Varthotomio
14	yes	Self	$25	no		Nicolaos Lazarus, No 20 E. 14th St	Friend, Newyork	no	no	no	no good			5	4 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	greece	Cavalo
15	yes	Self	$25	no		Carafil Ulmer, No 200 Sidney St	Cousin, St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no good			5	6	Dark	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Coutsi
16	yes	Self	$25	no		[illegible]	Friend, Newyork	no	no	no	no good			5	4 1/2	Fair				greece	Vamouta
17	yes	Self	$25	no		George Papasotiriou, No 512 W. 5th St	Cousin, Kansas city Mo	no	no	no	no good			5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	none	greece	Caramoustafa
18	yes	Self	$25	no		[illegible]	Cousin, St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no good			5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Varthotomio
19	yes	Self	$25	yes 1906-1909 Newyork		Fotis Papacostas, 612 Halsted St	Friend, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no good			5	8	Fair	Black	Black	none	greece	Calitsena
20	yes	Self	$25	no		Panos Andriopoulos, 628 Broadway St	Friend, Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no good			5	2 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Aspra-Spitia
21	yes	Self	$25	no		George Papageorgiou, 512 W. 5th St	Friend, Kansas city Mo	no	no	no	no good			5	5 1/2	Fair	Black	Brown	none	greece	Caramoustafa
22	yes	Self	$25	no		Panagiotis Stamiris, No 320 54th St	Relative, St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no good			5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Dante
23	yes	Self	$25	no		Aloisios Voultsos, No 17 High St	Relative, Salem Mass	no	no	no	no good			5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	greece	Calipado
24	yes	Self	$25	no		Elias Petroulas, 42 Walnut St	Cousin, Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no good			5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Itilos
25	yes	Self	$25	no		Michael Papacostas, 609 W. 80th St.	Relative, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no good			5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	none	greece	Caramoustafa
26	yes	Self	$25	no		Harris Giannopoulos, No 515 Prairie St	Friend, Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no good			5	7	Fair	Black	Black	none	greece	Aspra-Spitia
27	yes	Self	$40	no		Joseph Tebaly, 98 Wash St	Brother-in-Law, Newyork	no	no	no	no good			5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Syria	Alepuo
28	yes	Brother	$	no		[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no good			5	4	8	Fair	Black	Brown	one Eyes	Syria	Alepuo
29	yes	Self	$50	no		George Polizos, 47 Spruce St	Brother, Manchester NH	no	no	no	no good			5	7 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Tricala
30	yes	Self	$25	no		Spiridon Kounios, 420 1/2 Bramant St	Relative, San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no good			5	5 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Cefalonia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Sutton, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S ATLANTA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Sutton
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in nothern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of thesse people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to jon either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S ATLANTA employed by [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon sailing herewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911.

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

41

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 30 JAN 1911 , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs	Mos	Sex / Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People†	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination.
ADMITTED 1	Chouc	Coutt	5		M										
ADMITTED 2	Chouc	Kaste	11		M										
ADMITTED 3	Chouc	Vlad	9		M										
ADMITTED 4	Pilvar	Petros	1		M										
5	Tsoulis	Ioannis	21		M				Greece	Greek	Greece	Corinthe			
ADMITTED 6	Arcolas	Tsaccos	21		M				Greece	Greek	Greece	Celepa			
7	Mompes	Sotirios	25		M				Greece	Greek	Greece	Mistra			
8	Tsacogeorgis	Leonidas	23		M				Greece	Greek	Greece	Aspra Spitia			
ADMITTED 9	Leonidas	Constantinos	21		M				Greece	Greek	Greece	Ag Loukas			
10	Georgantas	Dimitrios	21		M					Greek	Greece	Calithea			
DEPORTED 11	Vassilopulos	Epithimios	20	X	M				Greece	Greek	Greece	Ingoumena			
12	Panagopulos	Ioannis	31		M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lutsouriana			
13	Assimopulos	Ioannis	21		M	Farm Laborer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Aspra Spitia			
14	Vlahos	Antonios	20		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
ADMITTED 15	Calogeras	Nicolaos	22		M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Corinthe			
16	Caralyas	Ioannis	21		M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
17	Caralyas	Stamato	18		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Panghrati			
DEPORTED 18	Tsonis	Alexios	24	X	M	Farm Laborer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Nemouta			
19	Christacopulos	Panagiotis	23		M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Strefi			
ADMITTED 20	Tsatrafylis	Aristides	28		M	Farm Laborer	no	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agaliani			
21	Nassopulos	Miltiadis	22		M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
ADMITTED 22	Soulas	Nicolaos	19		M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Cleomeno			
23	Spilopulos	Vassilios	22		M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Aspra Spitia			
ADMITTED 24	Constantopulos	Constantinos	22		M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sclivacastro			
25	Polyzonopulos	Antonios	16		M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Analipsis			
26	Pigeon	Theodoros	23		M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ithaca			
27	Bacatselos	Angelis	19		M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Aspra Spitia			
28	Leonessis	Ioannis	19		M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caliprado			
ADMITTED 29	Sotiropulos	Georgios	20		M	Farm Laborer	no	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kaspastos			
30	Panagakos	Ioannis	20		M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Klenova			

32

[illegible] Examiner

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] **, 19**

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair / Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Race or People	Nationality	Last Residence	Final Destination
1	yes	self	25	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	Brown	none	Greek	Aspra Spitia	[illegible]
2	yes	self	25	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	Brown	none	Greek	Aspra Spitia	[illegible]
3	yes	self	25	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	Brown	none	Greek	Aspra Spitia	[illegible]
4	yes	self	28	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	Brown	none	Greek	Aspra Spitia	[illegible]
5	yes	self	24	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark	brown	none	Greek	Aspra	Athens
6	yes	self	25	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	Brown	none	Greece	Kalyvia	Kalyvia
7	yes	self	35	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Brown	none	Greece	Velya	Velya
8	yes	self	26	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark	Brown	none	Greece	Aspra	Aspra
9	yes	self	25	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark	Brown	none	Greece	Aspra Spitia	Aspra Spitia
10	yes	self	25	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	Brown	none	Greece	Ag Demitrios	Ag Demitrios
11	yes	self	25	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	Fair	Grey	none	Greece	Calutsena
12	yes	self	25	yes	1904 to Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	no		4½	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Cyparissi
13	yes	self	25	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Coulouvaron
14	yes	self	25	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Aspra Spitia
15	yes	self	25	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Chavocero
16	yes	self	170	yes	1904 to Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Corinthe
17	yes	self	25	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Brown	Grey	none	Greece	Pangrati
18	yes	self	26	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/4	dark	Brown	Grey	none	Greece	Pangrati
19	yes	self	25	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	Black	Black	none	Greece	Kremasta
20	yes	self	300	yes	1904 to Milwaukee		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Brown	Grey	none	Greece	Strefi
21	yes	self	27	yes	1904 to Milwaukee		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Agahani
22	yes	self	26	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Fair	Grey	none	Greece	Agahani
23	yes	self	26	yes	1904 to Milwaukee		no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark	Black	Black	none	Greece	Cleomeno
24	yes	self	30	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	Black	Black	none	Greece	Aspra Spitia
25	yes	self	26	yes	1904 to Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Sidhocastro
26	yes	self	25	yes	1904 to Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	1 1/2	Black	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Kastanea
27	yes	self	25	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Graves
28	yes	self	24	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Aspra Spitia
29	yes	self	25	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	Greece	Calipado
30	yes	self	15	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Kastanea

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in nothern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of thesse people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamsllip company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ATLANTA sailing from PATRAS 30 JANUARY, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL, Family Name.	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.
1	Soulis	Anastassios	25	M	S	Farm-labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Coulioumena	John Soulis Coulioumena	Father Mo St. Louis
2	Xanthopoulos	Panagiotis	19	M	S	Farm-labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Balaussi	Kyriakos Xanthopoulos Balaussi	Father N.Y. New York
3	Lymberopulos	Adam	33	M	M	Farm-labourer	no	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Aghaliani	George Lymberopulos Aghaliani	Brother N.Y. New York
4	Coutsofrighas	Panagiotis	32	M	M	Farm-labourer	no	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calitsena	Dionyssios Coutsofrighas Calitsena	Father Ill. Chicago
5	Karabet	Setrak	24	M	S	Farm-labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Iverek	Karabet Kiulanian Iverek	Father Mass. Spencer
6	Sandik	Veli	24	M	S	Farm-labourer	no	yes	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Verzeza	Jilam Sandik	Brother Mo St. Louis
7	Vartanian	Kevork	26	M	M	Farm-labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Intzessou	Serpoy Vartanian Verzeza	Wife N.Y. New York
8	Sookis	Yanes	29	M	M	Farm-labourer	yet	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Intzessou	Martha Sarkis Intzessou	Wife N.Y. New York
9	Vikiria	Chanares	30	M	M	Farm-labourer	no	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Intzessou	Jsoui Vikiria Intzessou	Wife N.Y. New York
10	Theotokatos	Euthymios	19	M	S	Farm-labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sigalaleto	Bristera Theotokatos Sigalaleto	Mother Ill. Chicago
11	Karabet	Nahabet	29	M	S	Farm-labourer	no	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Intzessou	Akampi Karabet Intzessou	Wife N.Y. New York
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
13	Krakas	Athanassios	30	M	S	Farm-labourer	no	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Antikalamo	Panagiotis Krakas Antikalamon	Father N.Y. New York
14	Argyropulos	Theodoros	22	M	S	Farm-labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Antikalamo	Theodoros Argyropulos Antikalamon	Mother N.Y. New York
15	Margosian	Nichan	20	M	M	Farm-labourer	no	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Intzessou	Sarra Margosian Intzessou	Wife N.Y. New York
16	Courbelis	Stephanos	30	M	M	Farm-labourer	no	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Stylos	Demetrios Courbelis Stylos	Father Mass. Peabody
17	Carmis	Georgios	23	M	M	Farm-labourer	no	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Loutro	Constantinos Carmis Loutro	Wife Mass. Fittsburg
18	Zafiropulos	Constantinos	20	M	S	Farm-labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Crestena	Anastassios Zafiropulos Crestena	Father Pa. Pittsburg
19	Hetimian	Artem	20	M	S	Farm-labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Intzessou	Louisa Hetimian Intzessou	Mother N.Y. New York
20	Chanessian	Bedrabet	32	M	M	Farm-labourer	no	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Intzessou	Mackel Chanessian Intzessou	Wife N.Y. New York
21	Paliatsos	Georgios	37	M	S	Farm-labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mitylene	Stavros Paliatsos Mitylene	Father Jasper Mason City
22	Giannakas	Demetrios	27	M	M	Farm-labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	John Giannakas Smyrna	Father W. Va. Clarksburg
23	Vasilion	Paulos	21	M	M	Farm-labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Argyrokastron	Kinelopi Vasilidu Argyrokastron	Wife Mass. Clinton
24	Vlamidis	Anastassios	39	M	S	Farm-labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	John Vlamidis Constantinople	Father N.Y. New York
25	Kapilian	Hamparsoum	30	M	M	Farm-labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Intzessou	Salama Kapilian Intzessou	Wife N.Y. New York
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	33	M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Turkey	[illegible]	Turkey	Intzessou	Sarra Nazaret Intzessou	Wife N.Y. New York
27	Nazaret	Nazar	20	M	M	Farm-labourer	no	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Iverek	Hersini Salip Iverek	Brother Mass. New Bedford
28	Salip	Sakir	28	M	S	Farm-labourer	no	yes	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Tepeleni	George Hudirian Tepeleni	Father Mass. Brighton
29	Hudirian	Avedis	22	M	S	Farm-labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Caissarli	Arsenium Hanogiam Caissarli	Father Mass. Brighton
30	[illegible]	Gaspar	23	M	M	Farm-labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Caissarli	Caissarli	

33

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , May , 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet / Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair	27 Color of: Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Race or Ethnic: Country	29 Race or Ethnic: City or Town
1	yes	self	$25	no			Spyr Kourouros, 218 S. Broading, St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6¼	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Coulioneno
2	yes	self	$5	no			~~Leo Zuntis~~ 1906 Ave, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	~~Brown~~	Brown	None	Greece	Belousi
3	yes	self	$25	no			Louis Athanassatos, Cousin, 37 Ave, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Aghaliani
4	yes	self	$25	no			Nick. Papacostas, Friend, 609 90th Str. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kalitsena
5	yes	self	$5	no			Krikor Barsamian, Friend, 134 Main Str. Spencer Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Everek
6	yes	self	$5	no			Haroudun Daliy, Friend, 200 Sidney Str. St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Verzoza
7	yes	self	$5	no			Ohan Seracjian, Friend, 317 h. 28½ Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Intzezou
8	yes	self	$5	no			~~Dantuk Dankisian~~ Sister, 317 h. 28½ Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Turkey	Intzessou
9	yes	self	$5	no			Artin Aydenian, Friend, 243 h. 24th Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Intzessou
10	yes	self	$5	no			Dionys. Theotocatos, Brother, 730 S. Halsted Str. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Dighaleto
11	yes	self	$5	no			Dikran Avakian, Friend, 7 h. 17th Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Intzessou
12																					
13	yes	self	$25	no			Elias Stokos, Cousin, 149 W. 29 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Black	Black	None	Greece	Antikalamos
14	yes	self	$5	no			Elias Stokos, Cousin, 149 W. 29 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Greece	Antikalamos
15	yes	self	$5	no			Nazaret Keteneian, Friend, 317 h. 28 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Intzessou
16	yes	self	$25	yes	1906 1910		Elias Courbelis, Brother, 28 Wall Str. Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Greece	Stilos
17	yes	self	$5	no			Vassilios Kliacopulos, Friend, 546 W. Main Str. Fitchburg Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Loutro
18	yes	self	$25	no			Petros Rafiopulo, Friend, 1525 Penn Ave. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Black	Black	None	Greece	Crestena
19	yes	self	$5	no			~~Nazaret Hatemian~~ Brother, 317 h. 28 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Intzessou
20	yes	self	$5	no			Artin Aydenian, Friend, 243 h. 24th Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Intzessou
21	yes	self	40	no			Kon. Koutrakis, Cousin, 221 P.O. Box. Mason City Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Mitylene
22	yes	self	$25	yes	1906 1910		~~Stavros Giannakos~~ Brother, 580 P.O. Box. Clarksburg W.Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Turkey	Thymiana
23	yes	self	$25	no			Nicola Mastaka, Cousin, 601 Main Str. Clinton Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Argyrokastron
24	yes	self	$40	no			Michael Philipidis, Cousin, 158 W. 28 Str. 6-7 Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Constantinople
25	yes	self	$25	no			Vartuh Sarkisian, Friend, 317 ~~28~~ 28½ Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Intzessou
26	yes	self	$5	no			~~Nazaret Hatemian~~ Friend, 317 28½ Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Intzessou
27	yes	self	$25	no			Haroutoun Bedros, Friend, 325 Bond 28½ Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Intzessou
28	yes	self	$1	no			Amin Dalyan, Friend, 200 Bellville Ave. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Tepelenion
29	yes	self	$5	no			Garabet Kederian, Cousin, 277 Western Ave. Brighton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Caissarli
30	yes	self	$40	no			Garabet Kenderian, Cousin, 277 Western Ave. Brighton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Caissarli

Examined by Blagale, Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S/S ATLANTA, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] (Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19.

at

Immigration Officer

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in nothern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of thesse people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S ATLANTA employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of [illegible], 19

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ATLANTA sailing from PATRAS 30 JAN1911 , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs	Mos	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Kehyagan	Kircor	18	m	s	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Caisarli	Powtsa Kehyagan wife Caisarli	Mass	Brighton
2	Chassim	Sali	50	m	s	Labourer	no		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Premeti	Moustafa Chassim Premeti Brother	Mo	St Louis
3	Ali	Bektas	26	m	s	Labourer	no		Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Premeti	Ali Arentin Premeti Father	Mo	St-Louis
4	Marinos	Panagiotis	27	m	s	Labourer	yes		Turkey	greek	Turkey	Bergamos	Dimitrios Marinos Bergamos Brother	Pa	Reading
5	Tantourian	Toros	38	m	m	Labourer	no		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Everet	Rousia Tantourian Everet wife	N y	Newyork
6	Tatigian	Chanes	18	m	s	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Lafouli	Sara Tatigian Lafouli Mother	R I	Providence
7	Tantourian	Carabet	20	m	s	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Everetth	Abarsoun Tantourian Everett Father	N y	newyork
8	Airantzian	Toros	21	m	s	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Everett	Ovanes Airantzian Everett Father	N y	newyork
9	Kozebatian	Carabet	20	m	s	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Everett	Ouartan Kozebatian Everett Brother	N y	Newyork
10	Zenos	Nicolaos	25	m	s	Farm Labourer	no		greece	greek	greece	Zante	George Xenos Zante Father	Mass	Salem
11	Skenterian	Dikran	26	m	s	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Everett	Milkon Skenterian Everett Father	N y	Newyork
12	Vithoulkas	Nicolaos	15	m	s	Labourer	no		greece	greek	greece	Zante	Anast Vithoulkas Zante	greece	Mass Salem
13													Theologia Sigara Thessaloniki	Mother	
14	Sigaras	George	40	m	s	Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Thessaloniki	Kelondas Fiskas Salonique	Turkey Brother	Mass Lowell
15	Fiskos	Nicolaos	25	m	s	Labourer	no		greece	greek	greece	Salonique	Salonique	greece	N y Newyork
16															
17															
18	Marangos	Ioannis	19	m	s	Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Lefkas	Nicolaos Marangos Lefkas	Father greece	N y Newyork
19	Anthis	Petros	40	m	m	Labourer	yes		greece	greek	greece	Castelianos	Stamatela anthi Castelianos wife	greece	N y Newyork
20	Izabakian	Isaak	20	m	s	Labourer	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Cessaria	Ovanos Izabakian Cessaria Father	Turkey	Mass Boston
21	Lazof	Christos	20	m	m	Labourer	no		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Rounikli	Ioanna Lazof Rounikli wife	Turkey	Ind Indianapolis
22	Christow	Spiros	28	m	m	Labourer	yes		Turkey	greek	Turkey	Rounikli	Tino Christow Rounikli wife	Turkey	Ind Indianapolis
23	Demetri	Elias	24	m	m	Labourer	no		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Rounikli	Tino Dimitri Rounikli wife	Turkey	Ind Indianapolis
24	Demetri	Nicolaos	22	m	m	Farm Labourer	no		Turkey	greek	Turkey	Strebeno	Vasilo Dimitri Strebeno wife	Turkey	Ohio Dayton
25	Christo	Petre	24	m	m	Labourer	no		Turkey	greek	Turkey	Strebeno	Catina Christo Strebeno Father	Turkey	Ohio Dayton
26	Vane	Dimitrios	26	m	m	Labourer	no		Turkey	greek	Turkey	Strebeno	Vane Nule Strebeno	Turkey	Ohio Dayton
27															
28															
29															
30															

34

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."
† "Race or People," is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back this of sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

43

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 19

71

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution, or case and treatment, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, lenght of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$28	no	Yarabet Kederian 277 Wolston ave Vasil Ietro	Friend Brighton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fair Brown Brown	none	Turkey	Cmsetti
2	yes	Self	$25	no	No 309 7th St Vasil Ietro	St Louis Mo Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair Brown Brown	none	Turkey	Permeti
3	yes	Self	$25	no	No 309 7th St Festathios Nazenow	St Louis Mo Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair Brown Brown	none	Turkey	Prometi
4	yes	Self	$25	no	No 21 S 7 St Sarkis Nazenougian	Reading Pa Brother-in-law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark Brown Brown	none	Turkey	Lergames
5	yes	Self	$25	yes 1902	908 Newyork 79 E 129th St Carabet Tatikian	Newyork Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair Brown Brown	none	Turkey	Everetth
6	yes	Self	$35	no	76 Derry St K. Alajem	Providence RI Cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Fair Black Black	none	Turkey	Paloulo
7	yes	Self	$25	no	73 Lex ave Artoun Kenderian	Newyork Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair Brown Blue	none	Turkey	Everett
8	yes	Self	$25	no	7 E 24th A. Abajian	Cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair Brown Brown	none	Turkey	Everett
9	yes	Self	$25	no	256-258 E 125 St Denis Bithoukas	Newyork Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair Brown Brown	none	Turkey	Evereth
10	yes	Self	$35	no	No 17 High St Isaak Kenderian	Salem Mass Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair Brown Brown	none	greece	Zante
11	yes	Self	$25	no	27 E 24th St Denis Vithoulkas	Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair Black Black	none	Turkey	Everett
12	yes	Self	$25	no	17 High St	Salem Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Fair Brown Brown	none	greece	Zante
13	yes	Self	$50	no	Sotirios Hatziviretas	Friend												
14	yes	Self	$50	no	397 Market St Andonios Sougelas	Lowell Mass Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4¼	Fair Black Brown	none	greece	Salonique
15	yes	Self	$25	no	685 6th ave	Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair Fair Blue	none	greece	Salonique
16	yes		$				no	no	no	no	good	no						
17	yes		$				no	no	no	no	good	no						
18	yes	Self	$25	no	George Calogeras 32 Roosevelt St Clarendio Ziogow	Friend Newyork Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3¼	Fair Brown Black	none	greece	Cefkas
19	yes	Self	$25	no	No 312 St 88 K. Manoukian	Newyork Cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark Brown Brown	none	greece	Castellorizo
20	yes	Self	$25	no	80 Claton ave Mitse Romanoff	Boston Mass Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Fair Brown Blue	none	Turkey	Cessaria
21	yes	Self	$25	no	Cehan St 754 Panteli Sane	Indianapolis Ind Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Dark Black Brown	none	Turkey	Rounikli
22	yes	Self	$25	yes 1907 1909	Indianapolis Cehian St 754 Girre Bineff	Indianapolis Ind Relatives	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5¼	Dark Brown Brown	none	Turkey	Rounikli
23	yes	Self	$25	no	754 Cehian St Gligor Georgi	Indianapolis Ind Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair Brown Brown	none	Turkey	Rounikli
24	yes	Self	$25	no	2nd St No 1346 Gligor Georgi	Dayton Ohio Cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark Brown Brown	none	Turkey	Strebeno
25	yes	Self	$25	no	2nd St No 1346. Mita Jani Isonief	Dayton Ohio Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark Brown Brown	none	Turkey	Strebeno
26	yes	Self	$25	no	2nd St 1346.	Dayton Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Fair Brown Brown	none	Turkey	Strebeno
27	yes		$				no	no	no	no	good	no						
28	yes		$				no	no	no	no	good	no						
29	yes		$				no	no	no	no	good	no						
30	yes		$				no	no	no	no	good	no						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Stella, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S ATLANTA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Stella
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No – No (can neither read nor write), or Yes– No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in nothern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of thesse people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], employed by the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

72

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

28 GEN 1941

S. S. *Atlanta* sailing from TRIESTE , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1														
2	Novak	George	16		m s	farmlab.	no	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Lipplau	father Jonas Novak Hungary Lipplau	N.J.	New York
3	Vucic	Paul	16		m s	farmlab.	yes	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Vranja	father Stefan Vucic Hungary Vranja	Ill.	Chicago
4	Stellavich	Isaak	55		m.	laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Libuje	Russia	Sabak	wife Ursula Stellavich Russia Sabak	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Kovach	Denes	21		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Ukrow	Russia	Hargrod	father Istvan Kovach Russia Hargrod	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Simova	Sofia	21		m s	farmlab.	yes	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Vyjovce	mother Ursula Simova Hungary Vyjovce	N.	Passaic
7	Bicanic	Jozo	26		m s	farmlab.	yes	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Dalar	father Pero Bicanic Hungary Dalar	N.Y.	Jerksill
8	Rajkovic	Ivan	17		m s	farmlab.	yes	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Dalar	father Marko Rajkovic Hungary Dalar	N.Y.	Jerksill
9	Rajkovic	Marko	32		m s	farmlab.	no	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Dalar	father Jure Rajkovic Hungary Dalar	N.Y.	Jerksill
10	Kastelic	Franc	16		m s	farmlab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Jabrje	mother Terezija Kastelic Austria Jabrje	N.Y.	Silver Spring
11	Vrzelic	Josefine	17		f s	servant	yes	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Sella	father Jakob Vrzelic Austria Sella	N.Y.	New York
12	Kalcgan	Nikola	19		m s	farmlab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Sella	mother Jela Kalcgan Austria Sella	N.Y.	New York
13	Svesic	Ivo	24		m s	farmlab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Kosuta	wife Martha Svesic Austria Kosuta	Ill.	Chicago
14	Svesic	Nikola	32		m s	farmlab.	no	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Kosuta	wife Anna Svesic Austria Kosuta	Ill.	Chicago
15	Bronet	Marko	20		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Dalar	father Josip Bronet Hungary Dalar	N.Y.	New York
16	Lytvinnik	Virgil	41		m m	farmlab.	no	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Krebovy	wife Christina Lytvinnik Russia Krebovy	N.Y.	New York
17	Kowalczuk	Nazarij	34		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Krebovy	wife Chekonia Kowalczuk Russia Krebovy	N.Y.	New York
18	Filipczuk	Wasyl	34		m m	farmlab.	no	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Krebovy	wife Varfa Filipczuk Russia Krebovy	N.Y.	New York
19	Rowenkowski	Josef	31		m m	laborer	no	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia	Hartygrod	wife Josefa Rowenkowski Russia Hartygrod	N.Y.	New York
20	Hudymia	Stefan	16		m s	farmlab.	no	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Podlesie	father Jasko Hudymia Austria Podlesie	N.Y.	New York
21	Combrech	Ignacy	16		m s	farmlab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Podlesie	mother Rozalia Combrech Austria Podlesie	N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED	Kosanovic	Dusan	16		m s	farmlab.	no	yes	Hungarian	Slavish	Hungary	Brestovac	father Hugo Kosanovic Hungary Brestovac	Mich.	Detroit
23	Vukovic	Spiro	25		m s	farmlab.	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Hrjovci	father Ilija Vukovic Austria Hrjovci	N.Y.	New York
24	Frankovic	Anja	20		f s	domestic	yes	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Oslavci	father Jozo Frankovic Austria Rivanj	Ill.	Rhinelang
ADMITTED	Berojevic	Anika	28		f s	domestic	no	yes	Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary	Knezevgani	mother Jubica Berojevic Hungary Knezevgani	N.	De Pue
ADMITTED	Magdalenic	Valentin	16		m s	farmlab.	no	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Karlovec	6-11742-12.6.41 505-12/6/41 6-64755-4/10/39 uncle: Valent Balavani Hungary Karlovec	Ja.	Woodville
ADMITTED	Magdalenic	Ivan	12		m s	farmlab.	no	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Karlovec	uncle: Valent Balavani Hungary Karlovec	Ja.	Johnstown
27	Jesperic	Ilija	40		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary	Zeby	wife Mirka Jesperic Banja Zeby	Ja.	Lebanon
28	Josipovsek	Albin	26		m s	trader	yes	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Videm	father Stefan Josipovsek Austria Videm	Ill.	Chicago
29	Josipovsek	Alois	25		m s	joiner	yes	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Kastav	mother Jagar Ivana Austria Kastav	Ill.	Chicago
30	Jeglisek	Josef													

35

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 1907

73

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason, or in pursuance, of any offer, prepaid ticket, or other agreement, or otherwise than as a skilled laborer, to perform labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2	yes	self	33	no		16 Rutgers Place, New York City	no	no	no		good	no	5	11	fair	gray	blue		Hungary	Kiszkinn
3	yes	self	16	no		brother: Ivan Brezec, 16 Rutgers Place, New York City	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown		Hungary	Kamenka
4	yes	self	21	no	yes	sister: Marie Brezec, 16 Rutgers Place, New York City	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown		Hungary	Kamenka
5	yes	self	29	yes	1906 Hungary	brother: Ivan Ch. Gabelich, 329 East 81st St., New York City	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	fair	dark brown	brown		Russia	Lutsk
6	yes	self	36	no	no	friend: Stefan Hrycay, 16 Rutgers Place, New York City	no	no	no		good	no	5	1	fair	gray	brown	short, thick set	Russia	Zuigrod
7	yes	self	45	yes	1905 Hungary	cousin: Steve Babic, #2444 East 81st St., New York City	no	no	no		good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown		Hungary	Gyarmat
8	yes	self	30	no	no	brother: Ivan Bajgrowicz, #2444 East 81st St., New York City	no	no	no		good	no	5	1	medium	dark brown	brown	slim figure, left thumb off at first joint	Hungary	D.L.
9	yes	self	40	yes	1906 Hungary	cousin: Babic Josef, #2444 East 81st St., New York City	no	no	no		good	no	5	6½	fair	dark brown	brown		Hungary	Dil
10	yes	self	25	no	no	cousin: Stefan Fajgl, #2444 East 81st St., New York City	no	no	no		good	no	5	6½	fair	fair	brown		Hungary	Datar
11	yes	self	31	no	no	uncle: Simon Wilczek, #546 W. 43rd St., New York City	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown		Austria	Gubzyi
12	yes	self	25	no	no	father: Jozef Wilczek, #345 Pacific St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no		good	no	5	1½	fair	fair	gray		Austria	Zolta
13	yes	self	30	yes	no	cousin: Jozef Babic, #2316 Wallace Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no		good	no	5	1	fair	fair	gray		Austria	Zolta
14	yes	self	30	no	no	cousin: Stepan Fajgl, #2316 Wallace St., Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown	brown		Austria	Kosuba
15	yes	self	10	no	yes	sister: Amalia Horczyca, #430 E. 14th St., New York City	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	fair	dark brown	brown		Austria	Kosuba
16	yes	self	25	no	yes	friend: Nikola Zivkovic, 67 Clinton St., New York City	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Cabar
17	yes	self	23	no	no	cousin: Nikola Dikic, 67 Clinton St., New York City	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Berezanka
18	yes	self	25	no	yes	friend: Filipp Kvasnicka, 67 Clinton St., New York City	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Uzhorod
19	yes	self	23	no	no	brother: Dominik Kaminkowski, Res. 1st. Home, 347 East 149th St., New York City	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia	Uzhorod
20	yes	self	25	no	yes	cousin: Michal Hrycyowski, 63 Stanton St. cor. Attorney St., New York City	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Hartygrow
21	yes	self	25	no	no	brother-in-law: Michal Hrycyowski, 165 Stanton St. cor. Attorney St., New York City	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Podlesie
22	yes	self	25	no	no	friend: Rudo Hamulak, Tompkins St. 3 has #27, Columbus Hosp.	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Podlesie
23	yes	self	40	no	no	aunt: Anna Penic, #609-11 and 45 St. New York City	no	no	no		good	no	5	9	fair	black brown	brown	none	Hungary	Brestovac
24	yes	brother	15	no	no	brother: Stepan Frankonik, Ulmer St. #75, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Vrjoci
25	yes	bridegroom	6	no	no	bridegroom: Milan Bajic, B. #242, 2e Rue Jet. —	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Ostrica
26	yes	father	23	no	no	father: Ivan Hagdalenic, Hagdalenic #632½ Johnston St.	no	no	no		good	no	5	2½	fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Hungarfani
27	yes	father	23	no	yes	[illegible] brother	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Lubovec
28	yes	self	24	yes	1906 Hungary	friend: Jelax Bajic, B. #116, Lebanon Pa. —	no	no	no		good	no	5		fair	—	—	none	Hungary	Karlovec
29	yes	self	25	no	no	brother: Pejinovich John, B. #41, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	fair	black brown	brown	none	Hungary	Jobij
30	yes	self	25	no	no	friend: Eginuit Mirko, 712 Sedgwick, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no		good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Kostovic
													5	11	fair	black brown	brown	none	Austria	Kostovic

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1908.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the P. H. ATLANTA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

28 JAN 1911

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Niebieczek	Jan	33		m s	farmlab.	no		Russian	Polish	Austria	Wojtowyce	father: Jakob Niebieczek	N.Y.	New York
2	Sever	Josef	22		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Ivanci	father: Josef Sever	N.Y.	New York
3	Leibovics	Abraham	27		m s	tailor	yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Kis Ida	brother: Leibovics Chajem	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Rezner	Emil	16		m s	farmlab.	yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Tiszaujlak	mother: Rezner Ismudne	N.Y.	New York
5	Rezner	Adolf	12		m s	child	yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Tiszaujlak	Hungary - Tiszaujlak	N.Y.	New York
6	Cehovin	Alois	38		m m	farmer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Cusevica	wife: Antonia Cehovin Austria - Cusevica	N.Y.	Syracuse
7	Cehovin	Leopold	30		m m	farmer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Cusevica	wife: Maria Cehovin Austria - Cusevica	N.Y.	Syracuse
8	Kert	August	31		m m	farmer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Cusevica	wife: Josefa Kert Austria - Cusevica	N.Y.	Syracuse
9	Badžer	Jura	16		m s	farmlab.	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Ricice	sister: Lake Kata Hungary - Ricice	Wm.	Dolapsings
10	Matijevic	Mate	24		m s	farmlab.	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Cerije	father: Marko Matijevic Hungary - Cerije	N.	Le Roth
11	Telkovic	Nikola	16		m s	farmlab.	yes		Montenegrin	Servian	Montenegro	Sarnaci	father: Simo Petkovic Montenegro - Sarnaci	N.Y.	New York
12	Telac	Andrea	25		m s	employe	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Kalovic	father: Blaj Telac Austria - Kalovic	N.Y.	New York
13	Bilic	Mate	38		m m	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Arvace	wife: Eva Bilic Austria - Arvace	N.	Chicago
14	Szalay	George	36		m m	farmlab.	yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Nyitra	brother: Szalay János Hungary - Nyitra	N.	Elgin
15	Szalay	Joseph	26		m s	labourer	no		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Nyitra	father: Janko Nowosielecki Russia - Wojtowyce	N.	Elgin
16	Nowosielecki	Michal	21		m s	farmlab.	no		Russian	Polish	Russia	Wojtowyce	father: Sebystian Hazur Russia - Wojtowyce	N.Y.	Byska
17	Hazur	Nikolaj	19		m s	farmlab.	no		Russian	Polish	Russia	Wojtowyce	wife: Ksenia Sadowska Russia - Wojtowyce	N.Y.	New York
18	Sadowski	Wasyl	34		m m	farmlab.	no		Russian	Ruthenian	Russia	Chmorzyce	father: Grünfeld Josef Hungary - Hartmanow	N.Y.	New York
19	Grünfeld	Sorge	16		m s	servant	no		Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary	Hartmanow	wife: Maria Dziarko Russia - Wielki Niemcynce	N.	New York
20	Dziarko	Wojciech	25		m m	farmlab.	no		Russian	Polish	Russia	Wielki Niemcynce	father: Stanislaw Dziarski Austria - Chrzanstawka	P.	Phila.
21	Dzigzinski	Jan	24		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Chrzanstawka	wife: Wawrzyn Bogdanowska Russia - Lubcowce	N.Y.	New York
22	Bagylewski	Zacharyj	26		m m	labourer	yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Lubcowce	wife: Chasi Prochowicz Russia - Sobkowce	N.Y.	New York
23	Porochowczuk	Karyto	38		m m	farmlab.	no		Russian	Russian	Russia	Sobkowce	wife: Jekaterina Dziobek Russia - Pyporce	N.Y.	New York
24	Dziobek	Adolf	24		m m	farmer	yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Pyporce	wife: Mata Lonciar Hungary - Ciglenik	Pa.	Pittsburg
25	Lončar	Ivan	46		m m	farmer	no		Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Ciglenik	father: Stipe Antic Austria - Ostarica	N.	Chicago
26	Jicic	Nicola	18	11-1683	m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Ostanica	wife: Kija Petko Bulgaria - Kruscur	Pa.	Pittsburg
27	Petkoff	Cvetko	35		m m	farmlab.	yes		Bulgarian	Servian	Bulgaria	Kruscur	wife: Ljula Tiboglav Austria - Sidovaro	N.	Chicago
28	Triboglav	Franz	27	11-1632	m m	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Sidovaro	wife: Angja Bussi Austria - Surai	N.	Chicago
29	Bassi	Aug	49		m m	farmer	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Surai	father: Katz Cudovi Austria - Brnaze	N.	Chicago
30	Cudovi	Filip	19	8-150435	m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Brnaze			

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

1-492935-505-7/1/42

7-17710

8-10-38

VL-410/134

26

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 1906

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	23 Color of Hair.	23 Color of Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	25 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	friend: Jennie Lewinsky [illegible]			good		5	1	fair	fair	grey		Russia	Kovno
2	yes	self	21	no	friend: [illegible]			good		5	5	fair	brown			Austria	Hard
3	no	self	23	yes 1904	friend: [illegible]			good		5	2	fair	brown	grey		Hungary	Ungvar
4	yes	father	40		friend: [illegible]			good		5		fair	fair	blue		Hungary	Ungvar
5	yes	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]				fair	[illegible]			Hungary	Ungvar
6	yes	self	25	no	friend: Fauser Karl, Römerstrasse 210, Syracuse N.Y.			good		5	7	fair	brown	grey		Austria	Čekovici
7	yes	self	25	no				good		5	10	fair	brown			Austria	Čekovici
8	yes	self	25	no				good		5	7	fair	brown			Austria	Kunovica
9	yes	self	25	no	friend: Rudy Slavij, 329 [illegible]			good		5	5	fair	dark brown			Hungary	Ricing
10	yes	self	25	no	friend: [illegible]			good		5	6	fair	brown			Hungary	Ujvig
11	yes	self	25	no	friend: [illegible]			good		5	6	fair	dark brown			Hungary	Farmadi
12	yes	self	25	no	friend: Henry Gusto, 594 [illegible]			good		5	5	fair	brown			Austria	Bankovce
13	yes	self	25	no	friend: Jure Waldar, 3330 [illegible]			good		5	5	fair	brown			Austria	Arvace
14	yes	self	25	yes 1904	friend: Evgenia Jercen, [illegible]			good		5	10	fair	fair	gray		Hungary	Bertan
15	yes	husband	100	no	[illegible]			good		5	5	fair	brown			Hungary	Bertan
16	yes	self	32	no	[illegible]			good		5	5	fair	brown			Russia	Rigtaingus
17	yes	self	25	no	[illegible]			good		5	5	fair	fair	gray		Russia	Rigtaingus
18	yes	self	30	no	cousin: Jan Sadowski, [illegible]			good		5	5	fair	fair	gray		Russia	Mereczyzna
19	yes	self	26	no	friend: Lenz Hermann, 60 [illegible]			good		5	-	fair	black	brown		Hungary	Homacsa
20	yes	self	25	no	friend: Jan Sadowski, [illegible]			good		5	6	fair	fair	gray		Russia	Wirmyczyna
21	yes	self	32	no	cousin: Jan Sadowski, [illegible]			good		5	5	fair	fair	gray		Russia	Wodotoska
22	yes	self	25	no	friend: Ubay Kobre, 40 Canal St. New York N.Y.			good		5	6	fair	fair	gray		Russia	Lobocos
23	yes	self	5	no	brother in law: Demiach Colonicza, 123 Achard St. New York N.Y.			good		5	7	fair	fair	blue		Russia	Lobocos
24	yes	self	25	no	friend: Fickel Heinsliak, [illegible]			good		5	4	fair	brown			Russia	Pyrova
25	yes	self	8	yes 1906	Pittsburg Pa. [illegible]			good		5	8	fair	black	brown		Hungary	Ujbanik
26	yes	self	25	no	friend: Simon Olivari, #2319 Wentworth Ave. Chicago Ill.			good		5	6	fair	fair	blue		Austria	Ostarica
27	yes	friend	25	no	friend: Paul Matzoo, Cable car #1104 Penn. Pittsburg Pa.			good		5	3	fair	black	brown		Bulgary	Kusur
28	yes	self	30	no	brother in law: Ciliberi Santo, #2416 Wentworth Ave. Chicago Ill.			good		5	7	fair	black	brown		Austria	Podvrsic
29	yes	self	30	no	friend: Ilia Bozic, #2316 Wentworth Ave. Chicago Ill.			good		5	8	fair	black	brown		Austria	Suvac
30	yes	self	40	no	cousin: Jozo Karic, #2316 Wentworth Ave. Chicago Ill.			good		5	6	fair	black	brown		Austria	Benovic

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] (Master).

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

S. S. Atlantic sailing from [illegible], 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Stachyra	Franz	35		m m farmer	no			Russian	Polish	Russia	Tiebrkoie	wife: Franciszka Stachyra Russia Tiebrkoie	Ill	Chicago
2	Koziol	Felix	30		m m farmlab.	no			Russian	Polish	Russia	Tiebrkoie	wife: Margenna Koziol Russia Tiebrkoie	Ill	Chicago
3	Winiarski	Franz	21		m m farmlab.	yes			Russian	Polish	Russia	Tiebrkoie	father: Juan Winiarski Russia - Falaggna	Ill	Chicago
4	Klebanski	Antoni	30		m s labourer	yes			Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Jangyn	father: Juan Klebanski Austria - Jangyn	Ny	Wheeling
5	Kalopewnyj	Artym	42		m m farmlab.	no			Russian	Russian	Russia	Carnatyn	wife: Natalka Kalopewna Russia - Carnatyn	W Va	Fairmont
6	Czornyj	Wasyl	25		m m farmlab.	yes			Russian	Russian	Russia	Carnatyn	wife: Hatrona Czorna Russia - Carnatyn	W Va	Fairmont
7	Kociwo	Kongw	18		m s farmlab.	no			Russian	Russian	Russia	Carnatyn	father: Andrey Kotwo Russia - Carnatyn	Ny	New York
8	Totjuk	Anja	34		m m farmlab.	yes			Russian	Russian	Russia	Bykowce	wife: Charitina Cetiuk Russia - Bykowce	Md	Baltimore
9	Siwowar	Dymitri	26		m m farmlab.	yes			Russian	Russian	Russia	Bykowce	wife: Stefanida Siwowar Russia - Bukowina	W Va	Fairmont
10	Czijko	Petro	27		m s farmlab.	yes			Russian	Russian	Russia	Sokolowce	father: Nykita Czijko Russia - Sokolowce	Md	Baltimore
11	Oleksiuk	Wojciej	31		m m [illegible]	no			Russian	Russian	Russia	Omigkowce	wife: Ekalina Oleksiuk Russia - Omigkowce	Md	Baltimore
12	Hrycajiuk	Lazarz	29		m m farmer	yes			Russian	Russian	Russia	Omigkowce	wife: Katarzyna Hrycajiuk Russia - Omigkowce	Md	Baltimore
13	Drozdowski	Szymon	19		m s farmlab.	yes			Austrian	Polish	Austria	Podhajczyki	father: Jan Drozdowski Austria - Podhajczyki	Ny	New York
14	Hiletic	Simo	27		m m farmlab.	yes			Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Rozanac	wife: Jimica Hiletic Austria - Rozanac	Ny	New York
15	Hiletic	Simo	33		m m farmlab.	yes			Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Rozanac	wife: Hcsija Hiletic Austria - Rozanac	Ny	New York
16	Jovancevic	Giuro	25		m s farmlab.	no			Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Krupa	father: Giuro Jovancevic Austria - Krupa	O	Cleveland
17	Ivonja	Jako	34		m m farmlab.	no			Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Krupa	wife: Evicta Ivonja Austria - Krupa	O	Cleveland
18	Petrovic	Petar	20		m s farmlab.	no	2-218203		Montenegrin	Servian	Montenegro	Susic	brother: Milovaj Petrovic Montenegro - Susic	Oreg	Portland
ADMITTED	Jerovic	Mato	30		m s farmer	no			Montenegrin	Herz	Montenegro	Kocans	wife: Bozana Jerovic Montenegro - Kocani	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Fiedler	Emil	29		m m trader	yes			Austrian	German	Austria	Kiew	wife: Filomena Fiedler Austria - Kiew	Ny	New York
20	Beric	Marko	30		m m farmer	no	L- 80257	11/28/13	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Jankovac	wife: Handa Beric Hungary - Jankovac	W Va	Fairmont
21	Petrunic	Marko	18		m s farmlab.	no			Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Jankovac	mother: Bara Petrunic Hungary - Jankovac	Pa	Allyheny
22	Kolak	Ivan	25		m s farmlab.	yes			Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Trnsic	brother: Mijan Kolak Hungary - Trnsic	Ill	Chicago
23	Antuginov	Theos	25		m m farmlab.	yes	2-284384		Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Orlovat	wife: Jana Antuginov Hungary - Orlovat	Wis	Detroit
24	Bekcic	Carlo	18		m s farmlab.	yes			Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Bisak	father: Jovan Bakcic Hungary - Bisak	Pa	Lebanon
25	Bekcic	Franjo	29		m m farmer	yes			Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Bisak	wife: Agata Bakcic Hungary - Bisak	Pa	Lebanon
26	Bekcic	Stefan	16		m s farmlab.	yes			Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Bisak	father: Josip Kodcin Hungary - Bisak	Pa	Lebanon
27	Kodcin	Josef	14	6	m s labour	yes			Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Arad	uncle: Ilug Crues Hungary - Arad	Ny	Chicago
ADMITTED	Klug		27		m m [illegible]	yes			Austrian	Italian	Austria	Sveta	wife: Catarina Kruscich Austria - Sveta	Ny	New York
29	Kovacic	Leopold	27		m m [illegible]	yes			Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Slivno	father: Ilanko Kadjeni Austria - Slivno	Ny	New York
30	Kadjeni	Nikola	27		m s farmlab.	no			Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Slivno			

37

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 18 January , 190[illegible] 77

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	33	no	no	no	friend: Tomasz Andrzejczak Bergen Co. 54 and 52 303; Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Pietrykow
2	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Tomasz Andrzejczak Oregon St. 54 and 52 303; Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	moles	Russia	Pietrykow
3	yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin: Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Pietrykow
4	yes	self	32	yes 1907	Wharton	N.J.	friend: Michal Zurawiany Wharton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	moles	Austria	Jonaczyn
5	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend: Stefan Smolej Farrell W. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	gray	warts on his right cheek	Russia	Kawratyn
6	yes	self	22	no	no	no	friend: Stefan Smolej Farrell W. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	moles	Russia	Kawratyn
7	yes	self	30	yes 1907	No. York	N.Y.	uncle: Vasil Kawryluk 40 Canal Str. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		moles	Russia	Kawratyn
8	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend: Iwan Blazejuk 26. N. Eden St. Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	gray	moles	Russia	Bykowce
9	no	self	22	no	no	no	friend: Stefan Smolej Farrell W. Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	moles	Russia	Kwiakimi
10	yes	self	26	no	no	no	friend: Iwan Blazejuk 26. N. Eden St. Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	fair	gray	moles	Russia	Potoczkow
11	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother in law: Iwan Blazejuk 26 N. Eden St. Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	gray	moles	Russia	Onyszkowce
12	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother in law: Iwan Blazejuk 26 N. Eden Str. Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	black	brown	moles	Russia	Onyszkowce
13	yes	self	24	no	no	yes	friend: Jozef Barkfeld 467 Clinton St. N. York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black		moles	Austria	Podhajczyki
14	yes	self	22	yes 1907	Wharton	N.J.	brother in law: Lukas Stasz 45 Str. 11 ave #609; New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	moles	Austria	Zagaice
15	yes	self	22	yes	no	no	cousin: Bepo Krbezon 45 Str. 11 ave #609; New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black	brown	moles	Austria	Rozanac
16	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother: David Jovanicevic 1427 E. 26 St; Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		moles	Austria	Skupa
17	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Stanko Aleksa 1427 E. 26 St; Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	black		moles	Austria	Skupa
18	yes	brother	24	no	no	no	brother: Spasoje Aleksic #41 Wood St; Portland Oreg.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown		moles	Montenegro	Nesic
19	yes	self	25	no	yes	no	St. Rafael Verein St. Joseph Hos Borad St. #47; Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black	brown	moles	Montenegro	Kocang
20	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Wichan Bozek 52 Emmet St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	gray	moles	Austria	Volg
21	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle: Tetrak Jero Preston Co. W. Va; Tunnelton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	fair	gray	moles	Hungary	Jankovo selisce
22	yes	self	28	no	no	no	father: Tetrunic Slanko Burdine Co. Allegheny Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	moles	Hungary	Jankovo Selisce
23	yes	self	30	no	no	no	brother in law: Ilija Orescanin Pgh. Co. Fulton Co. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		moles	Hungary	Torusic
24	yes	self	30	no	no	no	brother in law: Duchan Stanka mujac St. Jerimes #432; Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	moles	Hungary	Vrbovak
25	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Joan Kazdoic Kolbrook St. #307; Lebanon Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brown	moles	Hungary	Besak
26	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Joan Kazdoic Kolbrook St. #307; Lebanon Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	gray	moles	Hungary	Besak
27	yes	self	30	no	no	no	cousin: Joan Kazdoic Kolbrook St. #307; Lebanon Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		moles	Hungary	Besak
28	yes	father	16	yes	no	no	father: Klen Jendrian 1151 31 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		moles	Hungary	Arac
29	yes	self	26	yes	no	no	friend: Anton Vodanovic	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		moles	Austria	Sirotic
30	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Anton Vodanovic #22 4th. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown		moles	Austria	Sirotic

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the s/s ATLANTA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. P. Sutton
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1904.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICA".

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

78

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Palinec	Ilko	20		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Slavo	father Luka Palinec	Wy.	New York.
2	Barbalovac	Luka	18		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Slavo	father Stjepan Barbalovic	Wy.	New York
3	Jesen	Ilko	21		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Slavo	father Andrea Jesen	Wy.	New York.
	NAT-2194-C-328 1768														
4	Palinec	Luka	16		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Slavo	father Ilko Palinec	Wy.	New York
5	Gustapec	Katz	35		m m	worker	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Slavo	father: Joan Gustapec	Wy.	New York
6	Vujasin	Stijo	18		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Pokostany	father: Stjepan Vujasin	Wy.	Summit
7	Ravin	Jung	26		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Pokostany	father: Ilatije Ravin	Wy.	Summit
8	Ravin	Jung	27		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Pokostany	mother: Finka Ravin	Wy.	Summit
9	Hrgler	Josef	18		m s	farmlab.	yes		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Klenovlak	father: Sebastian Tokostany	Conn.	Bridgeport
10	Drabik	Michal	25		m m	farmlab.	yes		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Kosubkovce	mother: Rosalia Drabik	R.	Honesdale
11	Tomko	Andrew	35		m m	farmlab.	no		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Kombokovce	wife: Anna Tomko	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
12	Tomasko	Stefan	17		m s	farmlab.	yes		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Klenovlak	father: Georg Tomasko	Pa.	Portage
13	Hrgorjak	Ignatz	11		m s	farmlab.	no		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Lipovica	father: Ignac Hrgorjak	Ill.	Chicago
14	Jukek	Ignacy	27		m m	laborer	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Gorlovce	father: Jukek Ignacy	Wy.	New York
15	Smienkiewicz	Stanislawa	34		m m	laborer	no		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Gorlovce	wife: Agnieszka Smienkiewicz	Wy.	New York
16	Kaminska	Katarzyna	21		f s	domestic	yes		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Gorlovce	father: Jozef Kaminski	Del.	Sandbury
17	Jaskuk	Wasyl	32		m m	laborer	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Gryzkowce	wife: Paraszka Jaskuk	Wy.	New York
18	Stoklosinski	Antoni	36		m m	laborer	no		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Gryzkowce	father: Jozef Stoklosinski	Del.	Sandbury
19	Hryhoryk	Wasyl	26		m m	laborer	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Gryzkowce	wife: Anastazya Hryhoryk	Wy.	New York
20	Bilyk	Wasyl	36		m m	laborer	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Gryzkowce	father: Stefan Bilyk	Del.	Sandbury
21	Duratopec	Jovan	16		m s	laborer	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Gryzkowce	father: Nikola Duratopec	Wy.	New York
22	Skiski	Xanglus	28		m m	laborer	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Gryzkowce	father: Stefan Skiski	Wy.	Buffalo
23	Beer	Maria	23		f m	housewife	yes		Hungarian	Jewish	Hungary	Kirl. Mikor	grandfather: Beer Josef	Wy.	Buffalo
24	Beer	Barbara	1	11	f s	infant	no		Hungarian	Jewish	Hungary	Kirl. Mikor	father: Beer Andreas	Wy.	Buffalo
25	Finster	Elisabeth	18		f s	domestic	yes		Hungarian	Jewish	Hungary	Kirl. Mikor	mother: Kata Finster	O.	Cleveland
			5-B5252-8/31/38												
26	Hrkovic	Vid 34 V 529 Jovo	23		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Slavo	wife: Bozica Brkic	Wy.	New York
27	Bielic	Mario	29		m m	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Slavo	wife: Mara Bielic	Wy.	New York
28	Bielic	Andrea	31		m m	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Slavo	wife: Jana Skugarevic	Wy.	New York
29	Hustapic	Ilija	38		m m	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Slavo	father: Benj Kraljic	Ky.	Louisville
30	Benja	Mario	27		f m	housework	yes		Austrian	Slavo	Austria	Slavonia	father: Mario Benja		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
Rec'd 9/21/38

Endorsed
Feb 10, 13, 17

38

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *February 5, 1906.* 79

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
91						[illegible]												
1	yes	self	25			uncle: Hlavka Frank, Box 22, Mus; Pa. go to NY.		no	no	no	good		5	5	fair brown		Austria	Slovan
92						friend: Anna Frank, Box 22, Mus; Pa. go to NY.												
2	yes	self	14			father: Mr. Mr. Hlavka, uncle: Mr. Mr. Hlavka, friend: Hlavka Frank.		no	no	no	good		5	1	fair fair brown		Austria	Slovan
93																		
3	yes	self	25	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	no good		5	1	fair fair black		Austria	Slovan
94																		
4	yes	self	25	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good		5	11	fair brown gray		Austria	Slovan
95				1904	NY.													
5	yes	self	29	yes	16 Mos York NY.	[illegible]		no	no	no	no good		5	5	fair brown		Austria	Slovan
96																		
6	yes	self	33	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	no good		5	6	fair fair gray		Austria	Pakostane
97																		
7	yes	self	21	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	no good		5	11	fair brown		Austria	Pakostane
98																		
8	yes	self	22	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	no good		5	9	fair brown		Austria	Pakostane
99																		
9	yes	self	17	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	no good		5	5	fair fair gray		Hungary	Kostelec
100				1904	NY.													
10	no	self	20	yes	1 Mos York NY.	[illegible]		no	no	no	no good		5	6	fair brown gray		Hungary	Kostelecz
101				1904	NY.													
11	yes	self	20	yes	1 Mos York NY.	[illegible]		no	no	no	no good		5	2	fair dark brown		Hungary	Kostelecz
102																		
12	yes	self	15	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	no good		4	6	fair fair brown		Hungary	Absdorf
103																		
13	yes	self	14	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good		5	7	fair fair gray		Hungary	Szpurice
104																		
14	yes	self	20	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	no good		5	11	fair fair blue		Austria	Gaetowitz
105																		
15	yes	self	20	yes	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good		5	3	fair fair gray		Austria	Haraminow
106																		
16	yes	self	22	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good		4	11	fair fair gray		Austria	Jastrowitz
107																		
17	yes	self	50	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good		5	5	fair brown		Austria	Gryzbowz
108																		
18	yes	self	26	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good		5	7	fair fair gray		Austria	Tyacow
109																		
19	yes	self	35	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good		6	6	fair brown		Austria	Gryzkowz
110																		
20	yes	self	28	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good		5	6	fair dark gray		Austria	Gryzkowz
111																		
21	yes	self	50	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good		4	11	fair fair gray		Austria	Vryzkowz
112																		
22	yes	self	35	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good		5	6	fair brown	growth on right eyebrow	Austria	Gryzkowz
113																		
23	yes	husband	30	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good		4	11	fair brown		Hungary	Radun
114																		
24	yes	father	20	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good		—	—	fair —		Hungary	Kei Hlubok
115																		
25	yes	brother	20	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good		5	1	fair fair brown		Hungary	Kei Hlubok
116																		
26	yes	self	28	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good		5	6	fair brown		Hungary	Jakubowitz
117				1904	NY.													
27	yes	self	20	yes	6 Mos York NY.	[illegible]		no	no	no	good		5	5	fair brown		Austria	Skrino
118				1904	NY.													
28	yes	self	20	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good		5	4	fair brown		Austria	Skrino
119				1904	NY.													
29	yes	self	20	yes	6 Mos York NY.	[illegible]		no	no	no	good		6	—	fair fair brown		Austria	Skrino
120																		
30	yes	self	24	no	no	[illegible]		no	no	no	good		5	1	fair brown		Austria	Turiz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ATLANTA, employed [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

80

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Korda	Jelav	31		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Sitno	father: Anty Korda Austria - Sitno		Wo. St. Louis
2	Mikanovic	Jolic	38		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Sitno	father: Luka Mikanovic Austria - Sitno		Wo. St. Louis
3	Balic	Tomaso	19		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Dugopolje	father: Boje Balic Austria - Dugopolje		Ill. Chicago
4	Petricevic	Ivan	17		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Radosic	mother: Simo Petricevic Austria - Radosic		Ill. Chicago
5	Jarcina	Josip	26		m m	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Klajuca	father: Ugo Jarcina Austria - Klajuca		Ny. New York
6	Szegal	Gyorgy	27		m m	smith	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Konyarod	wife: Teresa Pfeifer Hungary - Konyarod		Pa. Castle Shann
7	Lerch	Josef	24		m m	farmlab.	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Konyarod	wife: Anna Koler Hungary - Konyarod		Pa. Castle Shann
8	Milicevic	Nikola	24		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Studenci	brother: Stipan Milicevic Austria - Studenci		Wo. St. Louis
9	Bukic	Andrija	35		m m	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Studenci	wife: Anica Bukic Austria - Studenci		Wo. St. Louis
10	Galic	Ivanjo	18		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Studenci	father: Mato Galic Austria - Studenci		Wo. St. Louis
11	Milicevic	Jozo	28		m m	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Studenci	wife: Jarica Milicevic Austria - Studenci		Oreg. Portland
12	Dragicevic	Ivan	17		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Hodgigaj	mother: Anica Dragicevic Austria - Hodgigaj		Oreg. Portland
13	Milicevic	Mato	29		m m	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Studenci	father: Ivan Milicevic Austria - Studenci		Wo. St. Louis
14	Pilatic	Tomo	35		m m	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Otok	wife: Joza Pilatic Austria - Otok		Wy. Hartcamp
15	Misetic	Joso	29		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Vitrinac	father: Jakov Misetic Austria - Vitrinac		Pa. Allegheny
16	Misetic	Ivan	18		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Grabovnik	father: Ivan Misetic Austria - Grabovnik		Wy. Hartcamp
17	Opacich	Stipan	17		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Putlesovica	father: Blaz Opacich Austria - Putlesovica		Pa. Camden
18	Opacich	Nikola	28		m m	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Putlesovica	wife: Katja Opacich Austria - Putlesovica		Pa. Camden
19	Vekic	Antz	28		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Putlesovica	mother: Roza Vekic Austria - Putlesovica		Wis. Deketh
20	Pitecky	Wojciech	16		m s	drawmaker	yes		Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Zytomir	father: Jeidel Pitecky Russia - Zytomir		Pa. Philadelphia
21	Frebis	Chaskel	18		m s	smith	yes		Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	stepmother: Rudel Frebis Russia - Kiew		Pa. Philadelphia
22	Adler	Adelfins	36		f m	cook	no		Hungarian	Hebrew	Hungary	Jedalin	brother: Neuman Moritz Hungary - Jedalin		Ny. New York
23	Herev	Tekiena	24		f m	domestic	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Ukrynkowce	mother: Hodrya Herev Austria - Ukrynkowce		Conn. New Haven
24	Stratyj	Marya	25		f m	housewife	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Ukrynkowce	stepfather: Jakob Szyszkiewicz Austria - Ukrynkowce		Conn. New Haven
25	Szyszkiewicz	Michael	19		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Ukrynkowce	mother: Marya Szyszkiewicz Austria - Ukrynkowce		Conn. New Haven
26	Maruszczak	Kost	24		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Ukrynkowce	mother: Michalina Maruszczak Austria - Ukrynkowce		Conn. New Haven
27	Rarlyk	Petro	25		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Chartanowce	mother: Katarina Rarlyk Austria - Chartanowce		Conn. New Haven
28	Jaremczak	Semen	25		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Chartanowce	father: Alsonty Jaremczak Austria - Chartanowce		Conn. New Haven
29	Kovolik	Rafael	24		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Ukrynkowce	mother: Kourglia Kovolik Austria - Ukrynkowce		Conn. New Haven
30	Saudecka	Anna	18		f s	domestic	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Ukrynkowce	father: Jan Gocka Austria - Ukrynkowce		Conn. New Haven

C.O. 2/17/13

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Wm Williamson
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 81

Arriving at Port of *St Paul* , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend; Mlada Cigarova #1718 Pound Salem Ch St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	none	none	Austria Sitno
2	yes	self	20	yes	1904	St Louis	bro. brother. Hijo Stipa Cigarova #1718 Pound Salem Ch St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria Sitno
3	yes	self	20	no	yes	no	brother. Boze Balic #2127 Archer ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	none	Austria Dugopolje
4	yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin: Nikola Skoplyanac #2420 Newkirk ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	6½	fair	brown	none	none	Austria Radovic
5	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother. Ivan Petricevic #546 W. 46th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black	brown	none	Austria Klajnica
6	no	self	27	no	no	no	friend: Jure Djuric Allegheny Penn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none	none	Hungary Hungary
7	no	self	27	no	no	no	friend: Vasilije Ivanov Jovanovic cousin: Pero Barnjic	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	none	Hungary Hungary
8	yes	self	25	no	no	no	#2213 Franklin ave St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none	none	Austria Stupleni
9	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin: Pero Barnjic #2213 Franklin ave St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Studenci
10	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin: Ivan Franic #2213 Franklin ave St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Studenci
11	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother: Ivan Alicevic #283 #14 St. Portland Ave. Minneapolis Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Studenci
12	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother: Grgo Draginčević #283 #14 St. Portland Ave. Minneapolis Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria Studenci
13	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin: Ivan Peric #2213 Franklin ave St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	none	none	Austria Vodjevci
14	yes	self	25	yes	1906	Hartlamp alias Gr. Co. Hartlamp N.Y.	cousin: Kardelin Jure brother in law: Blaz Blazevic Wall St. N.Y.; Allegheny Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black	brown	none	Austria Studenci
15	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin: Jure Tolo Alex Gr. Co. Hartlamp N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none	none	Austria Otok
16	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend; Jure Jovanovic #650 Central ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	none	Austria Vitina
17	yes	self	30	no	no	no	friend; Camden N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Austria Grabovnik
18	yes	self	30	no	no	no	friend; Peter Vidović 83 Virginia St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Austria Petkovica
19	yes	self	40	yes	1906	Illinois Duluth	uncle: Gabriel Saltzer 2004 12 St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2½	fair	black	brown	none	Austria Petkovica
20	yes	uncle	25	no	no	no	brother in law: Steve Gukarinsky Swanson St. 1009 Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Petkovica
21	yes	brother in law	4	no	no	no	brother in law: G. Federmann 132 avg Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	none	Russia Kiew
22	yes	brother in law	26	no	no	no	brother: Tymoty Nevlo Arminius Ave #20 New Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary Jedalin
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband: Paulo Stratej Lloyd St. #30 New Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Ubrzaković
24	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother: Nikola Gunjković Chapel St. #252 New Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Ubrzaković
25	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin: Nikola Gunjković Chapel St. #252 New Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Ubrzaković
26	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin: Vasilije Bocanić Lloyd St. #30 New Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Ubrzaković
27	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin: Vasilije Bocanić Lloyd St. #30 New Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria Chacanovac
28	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin: Jakubinzyn Jan Chapel St. #111 New Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria Chacanovac
29	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother: Nikola Jakubinzyn Lloyd St. #30; New Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Ubrzaković
30	yes	self	28	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown		none	Austria Podgutanj

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U/S ATLANTA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190.

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* BREMEN , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tilar	Marya	20		f s	servant	yes		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Kamicos	uncle: Jacko Jakob Hungary	Pa.	Mt. Kearsarge
2	Tilar	Janos	18		m s	farmlab.	yes		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Kamicos	uncle: Jacko Jakob Hungary	Pa.	Mt. Kearsarge
ADMITTED 3	Lisciniski	Istvan	17		m s	farmlab.	no		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Palocsa	aunt: Susanna Lisciniska Hungary - Palocsa	Conn.	Bridgeport
ADMITTED 4	Lisciniski	Erzabeta	16		f s	servant	no		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Palocsa	aunt: Susanna Lisciniska Hungary - Palocsa	Conn.	Bridgeport
ADMITTED 5	Lisciniski	Margaretta	20		f s	servant	no		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Palocsa	aunt: Susanna Lisciniska Hungary - Palocsa	Conn.	Bridgeport
6	Kucsera	Petro	25		m s	farmlab.	no		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Csires	aunt: Slovak Kamics Hungary - Csires	Pa.	Donora
7	Fedor	Janos	17		m s	farmlab.	yes		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Ujak	mother: Varbor Maria Hungary - Ujak	Wyo.	Passais
8	Hurcko	Joseph	17		m s	farmlab.	no		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Ujak	father: Janos Kurcko Hungary - Ujak	Wyo.	Passais
9	Lesko	Janos	17		m s	farmlab.	yes		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Ujak	mother: Mary Lesko Hungary - Ujak	Wyo.	Passais
10	Zak	Marya	21		f s	domestic	no	7-198269-1/24/13 - 20/40-404	Russian	Polish	Russia	Rudo	father: Jak Rattkonej Russia - Rudo	N.Y.	Syracuse
11	Switek	Josefa	16		f s	domestic	no	7774/40 - 8/7/41	Russian	Polish	Russia	Rudnik	father: Walenty Switek Russia - Rudnik	Wyo.	Passais
12	Koromiew	Piotr	38		m m	farmer	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Batiatycze	wife: Maryanna Koromiew Austria - Batiatycze	Pa.	Pittsburg
13	Tytunek	Michal	27		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Batiatycze	father: Michal Tytunek Austria - Batiatycze	Pa.	Pittsburg
14	Ligaszewski	Jędrzej	24		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Batiatycze	father: Pawel Ligaszewski Austria - Batiatycze	Pa.	Pittsburg
15	Bilous	Mikolay	28		m m	smith	no		Russian	Russian	Russia	Brudek	wife: Paraska Bilous Russia - Brudek	Ohio	Lynn
16	Harcarik	Stepan	32		m m	farmlab.	yes		Russian	Russian	Russia	Jadrzejowatz	wife: Sofia Harcarik Russia - Jadrzejowatz	Mass.	Lynn
17	Fidyk	Marcel	40		m m	carpenter	no		Russian	Polish	Russia	Kimcew	wife: Walleria Fidyk Russia - Kimcew	N.Y.	New York
18	Janicki	Jan	40		m m	carpenter	yes		Russian	Polish	Russia	Chelodies	wife: Antonis Janicka Russia - Chelodies	N.Y.	New York
19	Kozlowski	Wladyslaw	19		m s	farmlab.	yes		Russian	Polish	Russia	Chelodies	father: Kozlowski Jan Russia - Chelodies	N.Y.	New York
20	Kuida	Iwan	31		m m	shoemaker	no		Russian	Russian	Russia	Lachowes	wife: Stefanija Kuidiala Russia - Lachowes	N.Y.	New York
21	Lohin	Efim	32		m m	farmlab.	yes	4-8-40	Russian	Russian	Russia	Lachowes	wife: Maria Lohin Russia - Lachowes	N.H.	Manchester
22	Demski	Wojciech	30		m m	shoemaker	no		Russian	Polish	Russia	Lachowes	wife: Antonina Demska Russia - Lachowes	N.Y.	New York
23	Petryczyn	Petro	18		m s	farmlab.	no		Russian	Russian	Russia	Pankowes	father: Anton Petryczyn Russia - Pankowes	Conn.	Middletown
24	Jarker	Adam	18		m s	farmlab.	yes		Russian	Polish	Russia	Werezyzki	father: Wladyslaw Jarker Russia - Werezyzki	N.J.	Newark
25	Zbarun	Marian	18		m s	farmlab.	no		Russian	Russian	Russia	Werezyzki	father: Iwan Zbarun Russia - Werezyzki	Conn.	Middletown
26	Walnar	Anna	20		f s	domestic	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Zelvi	mother: Catharina Walnar Hungary - Zelvi	Wisc.	Calumet
27	Jasik	Carolina	20		f s	housewife	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Tustiork	father-in-law: Adolf Jasik Hungary - Tustiork	Pa.	Scottdale
28	Jasik	Maria	9		f s	child	yes	8-2420 A-5114	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Tustiork	grandfather: Adolf Jasik Hungary - Tustiork	Pa.	New Castle
29	Simicic	Simon	30		m m	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Slovak	Austria	Lipnik	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother: Simicic Maria Austria - Lipnik	N.Y.	New York
30	Cek	Josip	30		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Slovak	Austria	Tuscia	mother: Cek Katz Austria - Tuscia	Pa.	Avoca

Roman Baer
Inspr

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 1906*

83

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	24	no	no	no	father: Pilar Peter 336 Rhoads St.	no	no	no	no good	no	no	5	1	fair / fair / gray	none	Hungary	Kamicos
2	no	self	23	no	no	no	father: Mr. Kos Rocks Pa.	no	no	no	no good	no	no	5	5	fair / fair / gray	none	Hungary	Kamicos
3	yes	self	13	no	no	no	brother: Wayk Lucinoski 593 Thilton St. Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no	no good	no	no	4	9	fair / fair / gray	none	Hungary	Palocsa
4	yes	self	13	no	no	no	brother: Wayk Lucinoski 593 Thilton St. Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no	no good	no	no	4	8	fair / fair / gray	none	Hungary	Palocsa
5	yes	self	13	no	no	no	brother: Wayk Lucinoski 593 Thilton St. Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no	no good	no	no	4	11	fair / fair / gray	none	Hungary	Palocsa
6	yes	self	17	no	no	no	sister: Tuccera Anna West Warrington, Sonora Pa.	no	no	no	no good	no	no	5	4	fair / brown / gray	none	Hungary	Cores
7	yes	self	20	no	no	no	father: Wayk Teodor 4th St. #137, Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no good	no	no	5	4	fair / fair / brown	none	Hungary	Ujak
8	yes	self	20	no	no	no	uncle: Johann Michnoski 4th St. #103, Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no good	no	no	5	3	fair / brown	none	Hungary	Ujak
9	yes	self	19	yes	1906	Passaic N.J.	brother-in-law: Wayk Mirzlas 2nd St. #121, Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no good	no	no	5	6	fair / fair / blue	none	Hungary	Ujak
10	yes	self	26	no	no	no	brother-in-law: Chrisak Kurgan Tyrone #1103, Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	no	5	3	fair / brown / gray	none	Russia	Ruda
11	yes	self	18	no	no	no	sister: Antonina Switok 4th St. 44, Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no good	no	no	5	3	fair / fair / gray	none	Russia	Rudnik
12	yes	self	14	yes	1907	Pittsburg Pa.	friend: Stanislaw Schrojfer Ormis St. #335, Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no good	no	no	5	3	fair / fair / gray	none	Austria	Batistyce
13	yes	self	24	no	no	no	friend: Jos. Marczyszyn Hanson Str. #720, Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no good	no	no	5	6	fair / fair / brown	none	Austria	Babistyce
14	yes	self	24	no	no	no	friend: Jos. Horoszczyn Hanson Str. #720, Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	no	5	7	fair / fair / gray	none	Austria	Batistyce
15	no	self	10	no	no	no	brother: Ewstafij Bloes #320½ Summerth. Lynn Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	no	5	6	fair / fair / brown	none	Russia	Starowicz
16	no	self	5	no	no	no	brother-in-law: Ewstafij Bloes #320½ Summerth. Lynn Mass.	no	no	no	no good	no	no	5	7	fair / fair / gray	none	Russia	Kradczyce
17	yes	self	15	no	no	no	friend: Mr. Goldstein 146 Essex St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	no	5	8	fair / fair / brown	none	Russia	Kunow
18	yes	self	17	no	no	no	brother-in-law: Jan Hillyesz Canal 204, Broome St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	no	5	9	fair / fair / gray	none	Russia	Chodecz
19	yes	self	17	no	no	no	friend: Jan Winkiewicz al. #26 Broome St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	no	5	8	fair / fair / gray	none	Russia	Chodecz
20	yes	self	26	no	no	no	friend: Juzan Bayko 26 Canal St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	no	5	5	fair / fair / gray	none	Russia	Lachowce
21	yes	self	24	no	no	no	brother-in-law: Jan Podubnik 112 Spring St. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no good	no	no	5	4	fair / brown / gray	none	Russia	Lachowce
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Wictrofan Podubnik 26 Canal St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	no	5	9	fair / fair / gray	none	Russia	Lachowce
23	no	self	25	no	no	no	cousin: Athanasij Kromyluyn #96 Hillyer St. Middletown Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	no	5	7	fair / fair / gray	none	Russia	Pawlowce
24	no	self	22	no	no	no	cousin: Joseph Gorski 96 Hillyer St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no good	no	no	5	5	fair / brown / gray	none	Russia	Kuczyce
25	no	self	23	no	no	no	brother: Valdey Zbaruk 96 William St. Middletown Conn.	no	no	no	no good	no	no	4	11	fair / fair / gray	none	Russia	Horodyszcze
26	yes	father	47	no	no	no	father: Blaz Vukcar Fort Wadsworth B. #392, Calumet Co.	no	no	no	no good	no	no	5	3	fair / brown	none	Hungary	Jelic
27	yes	husband	30	no	no	no	husband: Djuro Jauk Valley Junction, Des Moines	no	no	no	no good	no	no	5	9	fair / brown	none	Hungary	Brod
28	yes	father	[illegible]	no	no	no	accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	good	no	no	—	—	fair / —	none	Hungary	Gutiorh
29	yes	self	20	yes	1895	Mexico	uncle: Joan Kuczy	no	no	no	no good	no	no	5	6	fair / fair / gray	none	Austria	Lusnjpiccka
30	yes	self	30	[illegible]			friend: Jozef Joan #2391 St. Rafael Calif.	no	no	no	good	no	no	5	6	fair / brown	none	Austria	Tarcin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S/S ATLANTA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], employed at [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* 28 GEN 1911 , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Nistor	Gyorgy	27	m	m	farmlab.	yes		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Sejtony	wife Roumania	Glaia	Cleveland O
2	Prekupasz	Alexander	27	m	m	farmlab.	yes		Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Sejtony	wife Hungary	Prekupasz	Cleveland O
3	Sillig	Francesco	26	m	m	carpenter	yes		Austrian	Italian	Austria	Gorizia	wife Austria	Sillig	Conn. New Britain
4	Trojanovic	Anton	41	m	m	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Trojanovic	wife Austria	Trojanovic	Penn. New York
5	Tellic	Todor	18		s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Servian	Austria	Tolmin	Austria	Tellic	141 West 14th St New York
6	Tjacic	Vidoje	20		m	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Servian	Austria	Opliccic	Austria	Opliccic	147 West 14th St New York
7	Tjacic	Sava	45		m	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Servian	Austria	Opliccic	mother Austria	Sjelalo	Pa. Ft. Fayette
8	Sulalo	Bosko	17		m	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria	Bjelovci	father Austria	Bjelovci	Pa. Lawrenceville
9	Pesic	Martin	20		m	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria	Bjelovci	father Austria	Bjelovci	Pa. Lawrenceville
10	Martic	Martin	18		m	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria	Bjelovci	father Austria	Martic	Pa. Lawrenceville
11	Abramovic	Veran	20		f	domestic	yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Hrad	father Hungary	Abramovic	Ore. Portland
12	Kega	Josef	19		m	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria	Studenci	father Austria	Kega	Ore. Portland
13	Klezo	Mirko	18		m	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria	Studenci	father Austria	Klezo	Ore. Portland
14	Ambrozic	Anton	27		m	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Schallendorf	father Austria	Ambrozic	Pa. New York
15	Klezar	Martin	25		m	laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Valdes	father Austria	Klezar	Pa. New York
16	Tesija	Mate	26		m	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Lecevica	wife Austria	Tesija	Ill. Chicago
17	Sirc	Ursula	32		f	domestic	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Kosarice	brother Austria	Sirc	O. Cleveland
18	Trebec	Rosalia	27		f	servant	yes		Austrian	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Austria	Trebec	Pa. Glassmere
19	Glodowska	Ludmina	18		f	domestic	yes		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Ratzlow	father Austria	Glodowska	Pa. Glassmere
20	Fiedor	Mathias	24		m	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Ratzlow	father Austria	Fiedor	Pa. Glassmere
21	Skubel	Amelia	16		f	housework	no		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Ratzlow	mother Austria	Regina Panos	Pa. Glassmere
22	Skubel	Josef	4		m	child	no		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Ratzlow	grandmother Austria		Pa. Glassmere
23	Skubel	Anna	3		f	child	no		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Ratzlow	mother Austria	Katarina Hadej	Pa. New Kensington
24	Hadej	Paul	20		m	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Tezenicova	father Austria	Pawel Prorok	Pa. New Kensington
25	Prorok	Jovan	29		m	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Tezenicova	father Austria	Jovan Prorok	Pa. New Kensington
26	Prorok	Maria	23		f	servant	yes		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Tezenicova	father Austria	Kiril Maciejowska	NY. Bayonne
27	Maciejowska	Viktor	17		m	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Izba	step-father Austria	Stefan Pavlov	NY. Bayonne
28	Peregrin	Milan	16		m	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Izba	wife Hungary	Ila Makara	Ky. Dayton
29	Makara	Michal	27		m	farmlab.	yes		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Jodlowa	wife Austria	Maria Paratinik	Ohio Roberts
30	Paratinik	Jakob	21		m	laborer	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Stanislau			

11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

85

Arriving at Port of ——— *February 17, 1908*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
81	1 yes	self	$21	no	yes	no	friend: Pietro Tignani, Vajnesboro Pa.
82	2 yes	self	21	no	yes	no	uncle: Alexander Smitro, Vajnesboro Pa.
83	3 yes	self	21	no	no	no	Catherine: Antonio Parisani, Conegliano Italy
84	4 yes	self	25	yes	yes	[illegible]	friend: Eugenio Cucig, #337 Block N. Clev. Ohio
85	5 yes	self	30	no	no	no	friend: Georg Bartko, #587-116 [illegible] New York city.
86	6 yes	self	50	no	yes	no	
87	7 yes	self	50	no	no	no	friend: Nikolaus Jovanovich, #596-Main Cleveland Ohio
88	8 yes	self	21	none	no		cousin: Gusalo Ivan, #655 Pastebarsk, Sodinyolla Austria
89	9 yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin: Kresimir Ivanovich, #655 Pastebarsk, Sodinyolla Austria
90	10 yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Ilinok Ivanovich, #619 Pastebarsk, Sodinyolla Austria
91	11 yes	self	25	yes	no	no	bridegroom: Grgurevich Josip, #192 Dolnji Mosti Croatia
92	12 yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle: Grgo Burulich, 68 Front St. Portland Oregon
93	13 yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle: Grgo Burulich, 68 Front St. Portland Oregon
94	14 yes	self	50	no	no	no	friend: George Schwartzberg, 3336 E. Dorcas, Cleveland O.
95	15 yes	self	50	no	no	no	
96	16 yes	self	30	yes	no	no	brother: Grgo Geo, #181 Carlisle, Cleveland O.
97	17 yes	self	36	no	no	no	friend: Charles Chehelitz, 6213 Cleveland Ohio
98	18 yes	self	40	yes	1903	Chicago	74-friend: Joseph Gladowski, Chicago Ill.
99	19 yes	self	24	no	no	no	brother: Joseph Gladowski, Chicago Ill.
100	20 yes	self	27	no	no	no	friend: Joseph Gladowski, Chicago Ill.
101	21 yes	self			1904	Pittsburg	husband: Joseph Hrubel, Chicago Ill.
102	22 yes	self	50	no	no	no	accomp. by his mother
103	23 yes	self	25	yes	no	no	accomp. by his mother
104	24 yes	self	22	no	no	no	friend: Andrej Zgorniuski, New-Kingston Pa.
105	25 yes	self	22	no	no	no	brother: Nikolas Stanichak, New-Kingston Pa.
106	26 yes	self	26	yes	no	no	friend: Andrej Gremuch, New-Kingston Pa.
107	27 yes	self	26	no	no	no	friend: Johann Stankow, #104 E. 24th St. Bayonne N.J.
108	28 yes	self	62	no	no	no	cousin: John Stanolak, #104 E. 24th St. Bayonne N.J.
109	29 yes	self	23	yes	1907 Passaic		friend: Stefan Kotzan, 57 Passaic N.J.
110	30 yes	self	20	yes	1904 Pittsburg	Pa.	friend: Fedor Ulnak, #467 Rochester N.Y.

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Sajkas
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Sajkas
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Gorija
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Sotonitz
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	ruddy	gray	none	Austria	Opticic
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	ruddy	gray	none	Austria	Opticic
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Opticic
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Bjelovar
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Bjelovar
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Bjelovar
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Stross
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	ruddy	gray	none	Austria	Studenci
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Studenci
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Kotate
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Jakobsdorf
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Lovrec
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Kovacevic
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Sevnica
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Radstat
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	ruddy	gray	none	Austria	Radstat
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Radstat
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Radstat
no	no	no	no	good	no			fair			none	Austria	Radstat
no	no	no	no	good	no			fair			none	Austria	Radstat
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Trzesnica
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	ruddy	gray	none	Austria	Trzesnica
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	brown	scar left forearm	Austria	Trzesnica
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	ruddy	gray	none	Austria	Zgb
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Zgb
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Podlowa
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Trzesnica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190-.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S ATLANTA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish [illegible]	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [redacted] *sailing from* , *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Helnyk	Jaroslaw	20		m s	domestic	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Boddie	father: Fedir Helnyk Austria - Boddie	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Kobrynski	Dmytro	17		m s	laborer	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Nowice	father: Stefan Kobrynski Russia - Nowice	W.	Langdale
3	Lesiow	Maryna	20		f s	domestic	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Dobka	father: Senat Lesiow Austria - Dobka	Pa.	Philadelphia
4	Fedoryzyzyn	Dmytro	34		m m	laborer	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Herchina	wife: Marya Fedoryzyzyn Austria - Herchina	Nj.	Rockaton
5	Olejnyk	Andrew	16		m s	laborer	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Lezyzyce	father: Roman Olejnyk Austria - Lezyzyce	Nj.	Rockaton
6	Oleksyn	Oleksa	17		m s	laborer	3-159001-12/9/10		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Lezyzyce	mother: Maria Oleksyn Austria - Lezyzyce	Nj.	Rockaton
7	Kubenetz	Wasyl	18		m s	laborer	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Russia	Lezyzyce	father: Stefan Kubenetz Austria - Lezyzyce	Nj.	Rockaton
8	Michasiuk	Petro	20		m m	laborer	3-207292-1-2-41-505		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Sadzawka	father: Wasyl Michasiuk Austria - Sadzawka	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Michasiuk	Marya	30		f m	housewife	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Sadzawka	mother: Marya Michasiuk Austria - Sadzawka	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Michasiuk	Paraska	3	6	f s	child	3-186391	5-14-40 (505)	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Sadzawka	grandfather: Wasyl Michasiuk Austria - Sadzawka	Pa.	Philadelphia
11	Michasiuk	Zofia		6	f s	infant	3-240051	- 3/26/43	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Sadzawka	grandfather: Wasyl Michasiuk Austria - Sadzawka	Pa.	Philadelphia
12	Bojko	Justyna	23		f s	domestic	3-222536	- 8/7/41 - 505	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Sadzawka	sister: Anna Andrusyszyn Austria - Sadzawka	Pa.	Philadelphia
13	Fryzinak	Piotr	27		m s	laborer	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Krzywanki	father: Jakim Fryzinak Austria - Krzywanki	Pa.	Philadelphia
14	Welykkotowow	Iwan	19		m s	laborer	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Stecòw	mother: Ivonia Welykkotowow Austria - Stecòw	Nj.	New-York
15	Welykkotowow	Wasyl	44		m m	laborer	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Stecòw	wife: Anna Welykkotowow Austria - Stecòw	Nj.	New-York
16	Stefanyk	Josef	38		m m	laborer	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Stecòw	wife: Marya Stefanyk Austria - Stecòw	Nj.	New-York
17	Kandzinik	Roman	23		m s	laborer	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Sadzawka	father: Wasyl Mandzyniuk Austria - Sadzawka	Pa.	Philadelphia
18	Mandzyniuk	Anna	25		f s	domestic	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Sadzawka	father: Wasyl Mandzyniuk Austria - Sadzawka	Pa.	Philadelphia
19	Feldmann	Carl	28		m s	trader	yes		Austrian	Bohemian	Austria	Deutsch Brelau	father: Max Feldmann Austria - Deutsch Brelau	Nj.	New-York
20	Kalinman	Jan	26		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Wolowiec	mother: Olena Kalinman Austria - Wolowiec	Pa.	Brieberg
21	Chmiel	Wasyl	17		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Wolowiec	father: Jurko Chmiel Austria - Wolowiec	Pa.	Brieberg
22	Pasternak	Nikolas	25		m s	shoemaker	yes		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Wolowiec	father: Dmytro Pasternak Austria - Wolowiec	Pa.	Lineburg
23	Kolubec	Nastusia	18		f s	servant	no		Hungarian	Ruthenian	Hungary	Karazykò	father: Jenko Kolubec Hungary - Karazykò	Pa.	Shenandoah
24	Kamarica	Jan	24		m m	farmlab.	yes		Hungarian	Ruthenian	Hungary	Karazykò	wife: Antin Komorica Hungary - Karazykò	Pa.	Shenandoah
25	Nele	Johann	45		m m	shoemaker	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Trieste	wife: Viktoria Nele Austria - Trieste	W.Va.	Davis
26	Parlow	Anton	18		m s	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Slivno	father: Jure Parlow Austria - Slivno	W.	Hartland
27	Lozina	Jure	45		m m	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Slivno	father: Anton Lozina Austria - Slivno	W.	Hartland
28	Jukic	Marko	17		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Slivno	father: Jakob Jukic Austria - Slivno	W.	Hartland
29	Marinovic	Anton	17		m s	farmlab.	yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Slivno	father: Ivan Marinovic Austria - Slivno	W.	Hartland
30	Glibota	Jure	30		m m	farmlab.	no		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Slivno	wife: Jurka Glibota Austria - Slivno	W.	Hartland

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

87

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19[illegible] , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Yearter period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	self	16	no	no	no	friend: Johann Fedyk Gray 229; Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Sooka
2	yes	self	27	no	no	no	brother: Jan Kobzowski B. 261; Langford N. D.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Sooka
3	yes	self	23	no	no	no	friend: Johann Fedyk Gray 229; Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Austria
4	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother: Jovato Fedorczyzyn Charlevoix st. 102; Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Herchina
5	no	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Sando Chodiak Jefferson st. 77 Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Bobrowka
6	no	self	24	no	no	no	Stefanikas Wasyl Namiot Chatham st. 102 Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	brown	none	Austria	Lesnya
7	no	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Wasyl Wnar Chatham st. 102 Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	fair	brown		none	Austria	Lesnya
8	yes	self		no	no	no	cousin: Michal Mandziuk Wood st. 24; Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Sadowka
9	yes	husband	52	no	no	no	accomp. by husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Sadowka
10	yes	father		no	no	no	accomp. by his father	no	no	no	good	no		–	fair			none	Austria	Sadowka
11	yes			no	no	no	accomp. by her father	no	no	no	good	no			fair			none	Austria	Sadowka
12	yes	self	24	no	no	no	friend: Michal Mandziuk Wood st. 24, Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Sadowka
13	no	self	17	no	no	no	friend: Michal Mandziuk Wood st. 24; Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	gray	none	Austria	Rzgzarowka
14	no	self	23	no	no	no	friend: Abraham Kuczyn Fordham pl. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none	Austria	Stecow
15	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother: Alexander Tyczyn Box # 209; New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Stecow
16	yes	self	47	no	no	no	friend: Michal Mandziuk Wood st. 24; Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Stecow
17	yes	self	23	no	no	no	cousin: Michal Mandziuk Wood st. 24; Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Sadowka
18	yes	self	22	no	no	no	cousin: Michal Mandziuk Wood st. 24; Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Sokolka
19	yes	self	23	yes	1907	New York	friend: Grafv. Heinhaus 218 October st. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Dembowa Bortana
20	yes	self	31	no	no	no	friend: Jan Chmiel Jackson st. Rensselaer Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Wolanow
21	yes	self	23	no	no	no	brother: Jan Chmiel Jackson st. Rensselaer Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	6	6	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Wolanow
22	yes	self	26	no	no	no	friend: Jan Chmiel Jackson st. Rensselaer Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Wolanow
23	no	self	26	no	no	no	friend: Stanislaw Ulicki Faulkner st. Hoosick Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Kowalskie
24	no	self	26	yes	no	no	friend: Frank Tomonica Faulkner st. Hoosick Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Kowalskie
25	yes	nephew	21	yes	1906	W. Va. Fairmont W. Va.	nephew: Frank Gerber B. # 78; Camp. 24 Fairmont W. Va.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Sanis
26	yes	self	24	no	no	no	friend: Wasyl Sandz Salt. st. Co. West Lamp. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none	Austria	Slivno
27	yes	self	25	no	no	no							5	9	fair	brown		none	Austria	Slivno
28	yes	self	30	no	no	no	friend: Tomas Tukisin Salt. st. Co. West Lamp. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	fair	brown		none	Austria	Slivno
29	yes	self	30	no	no	no	friend: Juan Gazdz Salt. st. Co. West Lamp. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Slivno
30	yes	self	38	yes	1907	San Diego	friend: Wasyl Sandzmonic Salt. st. Co. West Lamp. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	brown		none	Austria	Slivno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S ATLANTA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State	City or Town.
1	Eder	Earl	33	m	m	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	German	Austria	Presov	wife: Anna Eder	Pa	Edgewood
2	Kraljevic	Jovan	34	m	m	miner	yes	Croatian	Dalmatian	Austria	Prosic	wife: Jelka Kraljevic	Pa	Camden
ADMITTED 3	Rusic	Lucia	20	f	s	domestic	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Prosic	mother: Dominka Rusic	NJ	Camden
4	Tomic	Maria	34	f	m	housewife	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Prosic	sister: Domenga Goliscic	NJ	Camden
5	Tomic	Vinko	3	m	s	child	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Prosic	cousin:	NJ	Camden
6	Tomic	Ante	1	m	s	infant	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Prosic	cousin: Ante Tomic	NJ	Camden
7	Sasso	Natalina	24	f	m	housework	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Prosic	mother: Maria Kovacic	NJ	Newfield
8	Vodrug	Andrea	16	m	s	farmlab.	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Dvorac	father: Ante Vodrug	Ill.	Chicago
9	Brkic	Tomo	27	m	m	farmlab.	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Dvorac	wife: Anja Brkic	Ill.	Chicago
10	Zola	Matz	23	m	s	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Hotet	father: Ivan Zola	Ill.	Chicago
11	Vodrug	Ante	24	m	s	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Dvorac	father: Ante Vodrug	Ill.	Chicago
12	Vodrug	Nicola	19	m	s	farmlab.	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Dvorac	father: Petar Vodrug	Ill.	Chicago
13	Rudicev	Petar	17	m	s	farmlab.	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Dvorac	father: Ilija Rudic	Ill.	Chicago
14	Zupanjac	Mate	18	m	s	farmlab.	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Dvorac	father: Bozo Zupanjac	Ill.	Chicago
15	Greeg	Fabijo	20	m	m	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Hergegovinian	Austria	Grabej	father: Mate Greeg	Pa	Westleamp
16	Greeg	Ivan	16	m	s	farmlab.	yes	Austrian	Hergegovinian	Austria	Grabej	father: Ante Greeg	Pa	Westleamp
17	Simic	Lazar	18	m	s	farmlab.	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Brelca	mother: Mara Simic	Ill.	Johnson City
18	Prinz	Franz	19	m	s	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Jankej	father: Franz Prinz	Ill.	Joliet
19	~~Grubica~~	~~Marica~~	~~18~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~housework~~	~~yes~~	~~Austrian~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Austria~~	~~Lemberg~~	~~father: Abraham Grubica~~	~~Pa~~	~~Johnstown~~
20	Babic	Cirjeta	20	f	s	housework	no	Austrian	Hergegovinian	Austria	Pecina	father: Filipovic Simon	NY	New York
21	Babic	Jozo	8	m	s	child	no	Austrian	Hergegovinian	Austria	Pecina	uncle:	NY	New York
22	Babic	Mara	6	f	s	child	no	Austrian	Hergegovinian	Austria	Pecina	uncle: Nestic-Pecina	NY	New York
23	Igarec	Anna	18	f	s	domestic	9-19601	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Wippach	mother: Mokrogori Tereza	Pa	Pittsburgh
24	Sadaric	Andrija	18	m	s	domestic	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Austria	Kopaj	father: Fabijo Sadaric	Hungary	Jamestown
25	Popiel	Jadislaw	19	m	s	painter	yes	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Jaworzyna	father: Stanislaw Popiel	NY	New York
26	Klemesic	Joan	29	m	m	laborer	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Grad	wife: Agnes Klemesic	NY	New York
27	Vuskovic	Franc	28	m	s	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Brusje	father: Ivan Vuskovic	Ill.	Chicago
28	Budimir	Stipe	19	m	s	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Brusje	father: Vitko Budimir	Ill.	Chicago
29	Petar	Marco	26	m	m	housework	yes	Austrian	Italian	Austria	Rogeno	father: Franz Petz	Idaho	Blackfoot
30	Petar	Luigi	22	m	s	infant	2-550082-11/1/38	Austrian	Italian	Austria	Rogeno	grandfather:	Idaho	Blackfoot

13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

89

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *July* , 190[illegible]

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	22 Whether a person who has been deported and has come in violation of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	28	no	no			cousin: Frank Jurcich Andover O. Box 7; New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no			5	11	fair	brown	none	Austria	Trau
2	yes	self	28	no	no			friend: Carlton Theatre 6.14.th.17th W. Broadway	no	none	no	good	no			5	7	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Trau
3	yes	self	20	no	no			bridegroom: Vicko Rabar S.6th St. Camden N.J.	no	no	no	good	no			5	6	fair	brown	none	Austria	Trau
4	yes	self		no	no			husband: Ivan Perić Lo. b. th. St., 11/14; Camden N.J.	no	no	no	good	no			5	9	fair	brown	none	Austria	Trau
5	yes	mother	46	no	no			accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	good	no					fair		none	Austria	Trau
6	yes			no	no			accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	good	no					fair		none	Austria	Trau
7	yes	self	8	no	no	no		husband: Sava Krunislav #586 - 11th Ave; New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no			5	5	fair	brown	none	Austria	Dzenu
8	yes	self	18	no	no	no		friend: Clarke Juro #2311 Wentworth Ave; Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no			5	8	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Dzenu
9	yes	self	25	no	no	no		friend: Zvonko Lukac #2316 Wentworth Ave; Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no			5	7½	fair	brown	none	Austria	Skrut
10	yes	self	25	no	no	no		cousin: Joan Vidović #2127 Archer Ave; Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no			5	9½	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Dzenu
11	yes	self	25	no	no	no		cousin: Marco Juro #2319 Wentworth Ave; Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no			5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Dzenu
12	yes	self	25	no	no	no		friend: Joan Vidović #2127 Archer Ave; Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no			5	1	fair	brown	none	Austria	Dzenu
13	yes	self	25	no	no	no		cousin: Mate Grcić 2e. Wentworth Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no			5	8½	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Prolog
14	yes	self	25	no	no	no		cousin: Adam Grcić 2e. Wentworth Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no			5	9	fair	brown	none	none	Austria	Prolog
15	no	self	25	yes	1906	yes	New York N.Y.	cousin: Adam Grcić 2e. Wentworth Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no			5	6	fair	brown	none	none	Austria	Brela
16	no	self	25	yes	no	no		uncle: Ante Sunić #44 Johnson St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no			5	11	fair	brown	none	none	Austria	Jomgk
17	yes	self	25	no	no	no		friend: Johann Selim Sawyer #113; Joliet Ill.	no	no	no	good	no			5	8	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Sandorga
18	yes	self	25	no	no	no			no	no	no	good	no			6	—	fair	pale	brown	none	Austria	Gvozdanska
19	yes	self	25	no	no	no		husband: Nikola Babić P.O.B. 36; New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no			5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Vrlika
20	yes	husband	46	no	no	no		Lemont Ill. accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	good	no			—	—	fair	—	—	none	Austria	Vrlika
21	yes	father		no	no	no		accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	good	no			4	11	fair	brown	none	none	Austria	Klipa
22	yes			no	no	no		uncle: John Drenyo; 3107 S. Halsted St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no			5	7	fair	brown	none	none	Hungary	Lovreo
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no		brother: Piero Radović Centerville Iowa.	no	no	no	good	no			5	6½	fair	brown	none	none	Austria	Dimitrio
24	yes	brother	25	no	no	no		uncle: Petar Bronjetić 709 to 6th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no			5	5½	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Prat
25	yes	self	20	no	no	no		friend: Sabrinka Segetić 3335 E. 116th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no			5	9½	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Brezza
26	yes	self	30	no	no	no		cousin: Jozo Vučković #2316 Wentworth Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no			5	9	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Arnes
27	yes	self	30	no	no	no		friend: John Clarke #2316 Wentworth Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no			5	1	fair	brown		none	Austria	Trgo
28	yes	self	30	no	no	no		husband: Beta Giunta; P.O. Box 18; Hackensack N.J.	no	no	no	good	no			—	—	fair	—	—	none	Austria	Visnja
29	yes	husband	30	no	no	no		accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	good	no										
30	yes	father	30	no	no	no																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S/S ATLANTA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S/S ATLANTA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

28 GEN 1911 , 190

S. S. sailing from

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stasiów	Stanislaw	23		m s	employee	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Bolechow	father: Michael Stasiów Austria Bolechow		Ill.	Chicago
2	Baran	Andreas	21		m s	laborer	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Jadzowka	wife: Julia Baran Austria Jadzowka		Pa.	Carbondale
3	Wasiuta	Petro	44		m m	farmer	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Kobylanka	wife: Maria Wasiuta Austria Kobylanka		Pa.	Lagon
4	Bisowetz	Dmytrij	22		m s	shearman	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Lachowce	father: Iwan Bisowetz Russia Lachowce		Ny.	New York
5	Krochmalik	Jakim	28		m s	farmlab.	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Lachowce	father: Teodosij Krochmalik Russia Lachowce		Ny.	New York
6	Andruszczyk	Pawel	24		m s	shearman	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Lachowce	father: Petro Andruszczyk Russia Lachowce		Ny.	New York
7	Kolomyjec	Michal	40		m m	farmlab.	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Lachowce	wife: Nastazia Kolomyjec Russia Lachowce		Ny.	New York
8	Jenko	Johann	15		m s	laborer	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Vipolje	mother: Ana Cumbelano Austria Vipolje		Ill.	Joliet
9	Papic	Mijo	32		m m	farmlab.	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Papici	wife: Rosa Papic Austria Papici		Ill.	Joliet
10	Lasic	Matija	19		m s	farmlab.	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Lasici	mother: Maria Lasic Austria Lasici		Ill.	Joliet
11	Platzer	Paul	17		m s	farmlab.	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Schwarzenberg	guardian: Pia Loz Clarissa Austria Schwarzenberg		Pa.	Schuylkill Haven
12	Costlevic	Giovanni	22		m s	miner	yes	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Tolo	brother: Jone Costlevic Austria Tolo		Ny.	New York
13	Budimir	Jozo	19		m s	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Brnjca	mother: Ana Jakovljev Austria Brnjca		Ill.	Chicago
14	Budimir	Nikola	24		m s	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Brnjca	brother: Ivan Budimir Austria Brnjca		Ill.	Chicago
15	Curkovic	Jos	25		m s	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Podnovo	mother: Ivo Curkovic Austria Podnovo		Ill.	Chicago
16	Budimir	Luca	17		m s	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Brnjca	father: Ivan Budimir Austria Brnjca		Ill.	Chicago
17	Budimir	Ivan	19		m s	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Brnjca	father: Ilija Budimir Austria Brnjca		Ill.	Chicago
18	Jakovljev	Jozo	18		m s	farmlab.	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Podnovo	father: Ilija Jakovljev Austria Podnovo		Ill.	Chicago
19	Nemetz	Felix	24		m s	sailor	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Wabrgina	mother: Teresa Nemetz Austria Wabrgina		Ny.	New York
20	Zellas	Petar	17		m s	laborer	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Sestanovo	father: Filippo Zellas Austria Sestanovo		Ny.	New York
21	Pierko	Luka	16		m s	laborer	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Sestanovo	father: Pierko Luka Austria Sestanovo		Ny.	New York
22	Maronic	Marino	26		m s	laborer	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Sestanovo	mother: Ilka Maronic Austria Sestanovo		Ny.	New York
23	Maronic	Marino	46		m m	sailor	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Lepet	wife: Ilka Maronic Austria Lepet		Ny.	New York
24	Dinas	Marin	29		m s	sailor	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Lepet	father: Petar Dinas Austria Lepet		Ny.	New York
25	Sinic	Jozo	19		m s	sailor	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Marinez	father: Marinko Sinic Austria Marinez		Ny.	New York
26	Dinas	Ivo	26		m s	printer	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Lozice	father: Ivan Dinas Austria Lozice		Ill.	Chicago
27	Koviancic	Franz	28		m s	cooper	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Studenci	father: Ilija Koviancic Austria Studenci		Ill.	Chicago
28	Bajec	Anton	17		m s	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria	Studenci	father: Ilija Bajec Austria Studenci		Ny.	New York
29	Cres	Ivan	17		m s	employee	yes	Austrian	Italian	Austria	Grado	father: Luigi Cres Austria Grado		Ill.	Chicago
30	Grgolov	Mario													

44

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

91

Arriving at Port of New York, *1st* October, 1906

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
71	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	no cooly	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	pair gray	none	Austria	Bolechow
72	no	self	30	no	no	no	brother in law; Michal Hnyda	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	brown	none	Austria	Lodawa
73	no	self	20	no	no	no	Married woman; husband Stefan Kolaj; Pepowiz	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown gray	none	Austria	Kobylanka
74	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin; Nikolaj Jagoda; Homestead, Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	Russia	Lachowce
75	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend; K. Bilinski; 97 Ludlow St., New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Russia	Lachowce
76	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Cousin; Wasyl Kozmik 16 Sunderland Pl., New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Russia	Lachowce
77	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend; Wojtek Zawisny 46 Canal St., New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	none	Austria	Tio Ka
78	yes	father	$1	no	no	no	brother in law; Filip Zaleski 46 Canal St., New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Trnava
79	yes	self	25	yes	1901	to Joliet Ill.	father; Stark Jochan 130 Cumberland Ave., Wilmington, Del.	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	brown	none	Austria	Jaborow
80	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle; Albert Olibek #1208 Scott St., Joliet Ill.	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown gray	none	Austria	Schwarzenberg
81	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle; Patrick Jo Rob West Allegheny Ave 544, Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown gray	none	Austria	Tarnow
82	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin; Jakob Kostek 455 Hamilton Ave., New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	brown	none	Austria	Brzezy
83	yes	self	30	no	no	no	friend; Jozef Tomaievic Lawrence Mass 2316; Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	none	Austria	Brzezy
84	yes	self	30	no	no	no	friend; Boris Milic Wentworth Ave 2316; Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none	Austria	Bochnia
85	yes	self	30	no	no	no	" Nobody "	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	none	Austria	Brzezy
86	yes	self	30	no	no	no	" Nobody "	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown gray	none	Austria	Brzezy
87	yes	self	30	no	no	no	" Nobody "	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair brown	none	Austria	Radwanow
88	yes	self	30	no	no	no	friend; Emilio Carsinovic 1st Broadway, New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Austria	Wisnicz
89	yes	self	40	no	no	no	friend; Spiro Markovic #522 West 11th St., New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	Austria	Vinaly
90	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend; Spiro Markovic 522 West 11th St., New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	none	Austria	Maramorosz
91	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend; Juan Lajnas #506 Hester St., New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	none	Austria	Maramorosz
92	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend; Jack Jones #404 [illegible] St., New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	none	Austria	Maramorosz
93	yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin; Joseph Sabic #2713; Lawrence Ave., Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	Austria	Tropsz
94	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend; Roberto Rizzo Allen St. 174; New York N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	black	none	Austria	Maramorosz
95	yes	self	20	no	no	no						5	8	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Podgrad
96	yes	self	20	no	no	no						5	8	fair	fair gray	none	Austria	Rybnik
97	yes	self	20	no	no	no						5	10	fair	brown	none	Austria	Skalnik
98	yes	self	20	no	no	no						5	9½	fair	fair brown	none	Austria	Jaroslaw
99	yes	self	25	no	no	no						5	3	fair	brown	none		
100	yes	self	25	no	no	no						5	3	fair	brown	none		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S/S ATLANTA from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

28 GEN 191

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zic	Maria	18	f	s	domestic			Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Vodice	mother: Maria Andrinovic		
2													Austria - Vodice		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

45

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. York, Feb 5, 1901

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes self.	19	no	no	no	cousin Giovanni Bruno Box 10, Wilson Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	Castel Vetere
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] to perform labor, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible], according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] (Officer).

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible]

[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11-13

91

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Atlantic* sailing from *Patras* , *31 January* , 19*14*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Uncertain or transient residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	*Tamberies*	*Stamoulis*	*17*		*M*	*Laborer*	*yes*	*yes*	*Greece*	*Greek*	*Greece*		*Demetrios Stamoulis Patras Greece*		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

46

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

95

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepayment for railroad or other transportation, or money to pay for same, to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. Atlanta, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

19—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

NO.

96

POB

S. S. Atlanta (L.A.Line) arrived Feb. 18, 1911. , 191 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	See Y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	See Y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	See Y.	Type.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
37f 1	Ludano, Guiseppina,	1 2[illegible]/23	2	LPC. II Cab.[illegible]2.15	Snider							2/ 23 104 Conry										10	12	10
4m	Allowed ad- Marini, Antonis ppd. chi.																							
27m 2	Cic, Paul,	1 17	1	Crime inv. moral turp. 12.15.	II Cab. Murphy																			
18m 3	Kosanovic, Dusan	1 22	1	LPC 12.30	Flannery																			
16m 4	Magdalenic, Valentin[illegible]	1 26/27	2	LPC 12.45	"							2/ 23 139 145		3/12										
12m	" Ivan																							
18m 5	Bitaak, Fatouh,	41 4	1	LPC 1.05	Connor							2/ [illegible] 1/ 11		20								1	1	1
22m 6	Chassion, Souleman	40 15	1	LPC 1.00	Huckett																	5	5	5
19m 7	Tzerkali, Sehir	40 4	1	LPC 1.00	"																	5	5	5
20m 8	Retyep, Chassin	40 10	1	LPC 1.00	"																	5	5	5
20f 9	Borojevic, Anika	1 25	1	LPC 1.00	Flannery	2/ 40 66 Ex						2/ 21 105 Elwy		3 10								3	4	3
24m 10	Caetras, Constantino	41 9	1	LPC 1.00	Connor							2/ 19 114 Clk		11 42								1	1	1
15m 11	Kluz, Josef,	3 28	1	LPC 1.00	Flannery	2/ 21 32 K						2/ 23 12 Lurkin		3 33								5	6	5
17m 12	Liscinski, Istwan	6 3/5	3	LPC 1.00	Bauer							2/ 20 28 Ex		10								6	6	6
16f	Elizebeth	6 3/5																						
20f	Margarette																							
20m 13	Nargaret, Nazar,	42 27,	1	LPC 1.10	Macatee	2/ 20 40 Ld						2/ 21 73 D		2 15								3	4	3
29m 14	Karahet, Nahabel,	42 11	1	LPC 1.05	"																	1	1	1
26m 15	Vastonian, Kevark,	42 7	1	LPC 1.20	"	2/ 20 40 Ld						2/ 20 40 Lou		1 30								2	3	2
19m 16	Soulas, Nicolas,	41 22	1	LPC 1.20	Connor							2/ 19 115 Clk		11 45								1	1	1
16m 17	Mekrelis, Eptratios,	6 25	1	LPC 1.15	Bauer							2/ 19 117 Clk		11 50								1	1	1
15m 18	Janko, Johann,	10 8	1	Und.16 1.10	Warren							2/ 20 31 Ex		13 10								2	2	2
30m 19	Gikzis, Ahones,	42, 9	1	LPC 1.15	Macatee	2/ 20 11 Ld						2/ 21 109 Ex		11 55								3	3	3
22f 20	Russo, Luce,	9 3	1	LPC 1.20	Mitchell							2/ 20 58 Ex		12 35								2	3	2
30m 21	Revoic, Kusto,	3 19	1	LPC 1.25	Flannery							2/ 20 61 Ex		12 45								3	3	3
32m 22	Ahenesian, Karabet,	42 20	1	LPC 1.25	Macatee	2/ 20 5 Ld						2/ 21 107 Ex		11 50								1	4	4
18m 23	Maimone, Lorco, & sister	1 283	2	LPC 12.15	Snider.							2/ 19 200 Ld		10 40										
21f	Maria																							
25m 24	Nicolaos, Tzaveras,	41 6	1	LPC 1.30	Connor							2/ 19 133 Clk		11 37								1	1	1
20m 25	Ijacic, Vidosi,	7 6	1	LPC 1.35	"							2/ 20 37 Ex		10 40								1	1	1

Totals

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1130 PCB

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 97

S. S. Atlanta, (A.A.Line) (Line 2) *arrived* Feb. 18, 1911. , 191 , M., , *from*

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group	No.	Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date	Hearing Date	Hearing ¼	Admitted Date	Admitted ¼	Admitted ¾	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Record No.	Order	DEPORTED. Date	Ship	MEALS. Other	Breakf.	Dinner.	Supper.
18m	26	Pelkis, Todor	7	5	1	LPC 1.35	Connor															
24m	27	Isomis, Alexis,	41	18	1	LPC 1.30	"															
21m	28	Nowosielecki, Michael,	2	16	1	LPC 1.45	Mann															
20m	29	Vassilopulos, Efthimos	41	11	1	LPC 1.40	Connor															
19m	30	Kuzm, Mikolaj	2	17	1	LPC 1.45	Mann															
16m	31	Kozner, Emil,	2	4/5	2	LPC & wife 1.30	"															
12f		Adele																				
38m	32	Psatrafili, Aristides	41	20	1	LPC 2.00	Connor															
26m	33	Bekir, Souleman	39	12	1	LPC 2.00	Mitchell															
30m	34	Satirapulos, Georgios,	41	29	1	LPC 2.00	Connor															
30m	35	Feti, ~~Netzis~~ Najet	39	4	1	LPC 2.00	Mitchell															
15m	36	Tumbezios, Stamati	0	1	1	LPC 2.15 (Steerage)	"															
5/12	37	Chouri, Conti,	41	1/3	3	LPC 2.10	Connor															
16f		Maola(daug)																				
9m		Elias(son)																				
22m	38	Constantopulos, Constantines	41	24	1	LPC 2.45	Connor															
22m	39	Cologeros, Nicolaus,	41	15	1	LPC Dr.Cert. 2.45	"															
19m	40	Terranella, Giuseppa,	1	16	1	LPC Dr.Cert. 12.15	Snider															
24m	41	Fedor, Mathias,	7	20	1	LPC Dr.Cert. 2.40	Connor															
18m	42	Drzalopen, Ivan	4	21	1	LPC 2.40	Mann															
20m	43	Mazesian, Michan	42	15	1	LPC 2.15	Macatee															
		Salvatore																				
37m	44	Paleitson, Georje	42	21	1	LPC Dr.Cert. 2.30	"															
27m	45	Jowel, Petrosrai	15	27/28	25	" Dr Cert 2.35	Hackett															
11f		Jamail																				

TOTALS

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ATLANTA (AUSTRO* AMERICAN) *arrived* FEBRUARY 18/11 , 19 , ——— M., , *from* .

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓Le Blanca	Maria (cab)	1	14		1	To husb.	108-Mott St. Husb. Silvestro Nandia nyc	B	18	2.18	—	1	—
2	✓Povio	Maria &2 ch	9	4/6		3	" tel $	Neph. Jan 11'24 b. S.S. Camden, N.J. nyc	C	19	10.17	2	2	2
3	✓Mateljan	Nikola	1	12		1	" father	Father Coran 548-W 44 St nyc	B	18	2.27	—	1	—
4	✓Grunfeld	Sorya	2	19		1	" cousin	Cousin Mrs Sadie Herrman 466 6th Ave nyc Idaho	A	11	1.40	1	1	1
5	✓Beta	Maria & ch	9	29/30		2	" tel $	Pmse to Husb Box 5 Mackay, Idaho Cous. Jan Sadowski 173-Orchard St nyc	B	20	3.20	2	2	2
6	✓Dziarko	Wojiech	2	20		1	" bankers add	Jno. Sherman, Crawford, Kas nyc	B	24	9.25	5	6	5
7	✓Saso	Matalina	9	7		1	" husb	Husb. Wawrzyniec Sadowski 586-Ave C nyc Cous. Jan Sadowski 173-Orchard St nyc	B	18	2.35	—	1	—
8	✓Sadowski	Wasyl	2	18		1	" bankers add	Jno. Sherman, Crawford, Kas nyc	B	24	9.25	5	6	5
9	✓Adler	Adelfine	5	22		1	" sister	Sister Ester Newman 13-Ave C nyc	A	21	11	3	3	3
10									J	18	2.20	—	—	—
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

ATLANTA FEB. 18/11

ATLANTA

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Immigrant or Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED S

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivere

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from [illegible] 19

	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Whether able to read or not	Nationality	Race or People	Last residence	Destination	Whether going to join relatives, and if so, what relatives, and their name and address	Whether in possession of ticket, and whether prepaid by other persons or by himself	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes
1																								
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

2-4045'88-9/8/41

47

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY PERSONS NOT CITIZENS OF THE UNITED STATES.

| | | |

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Alien.—The entry in column 1 should show the number of the alien on the list.

Column 2. Name.—The entry in column 2 should show the name of each alien.

Column 3. Whether a citizen of the United States.—The entry in column 3 should be either Yes or No, according as the alien is or is not a citizen of the United States.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should not be carelessly revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

ARMENIAN (BLACK).

[illegible] whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] Negroes, should be classified under this [illegible]

LATIN (EUROPEAN).

[illegible] the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible] whether [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Tuscany, and their descendants, whether [illegible] Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed [illegible] Modern Roumanian people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

[illegible] that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] Tuscany, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Marches, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants [illegible]

Column 4. Last residence.—The entry in column 4 should show the country of last permanent residence of each alien. Mere temporary residence, nationality, or race is immaterial. Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 5. Destination.—Column 5 should be construed to mean the country of which immediate citizenship is sought.

Column 6. Race or people.—The entry in column 6 should show the race or people as given in last column but one of this manifest.

Column 7. Nationality.—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immediately previous citizenship or subjection existed.

Column 8. Color.—The entry in column 8 should be either White, Black, Mulatto, or Yellow.

Column 9. Can read and write.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the ability of the alien to read and write some language. The entry in column 9 should be either Yes or No. (Can read and write—Yes. Can read but not write—No. Can neither read nor write—No.)

Column 10. Vocation.—Column 10 should be construed to mean the occupation of each alien. The entry in column 10 should show the occupation of each alien, if any, and if none, the entry should be "None." Do not use the terms "laborer," "servant," "domestic," "gentleman," "lady," "student," "tourist," and "head of family" as descriptive of occupation.

Column 11. Able to read and write.—Column 11 should be subdivided into [illegible] should be either Yes or No. (Can read and write—Yes. Can neither read nor write—No. Can read but not write—No.)

Column 12. Final destination.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Surname of the

I have had *years' experience as a*

years to say that such sworn declaration

and on I have made a personal examination

to the above Lists of Municipal wards *in accordance with the*

and I declare that the said Lists are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the wards that

day of *190*

Commissioner, Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
Bohemian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED S

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 190

23-89905 - 12/27/40

1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													ditto
21													ditto
22													ditto
23													
24													ditto
25													ditto
26													ditto
27													ditto
28													
29													
30													

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port within the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS OF THE [illegible]

| | | |

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, . Surgeon of the

and Surgeon under the

, and that I have made a personal

in accordance with the

and Manifest Sheets,

, except, that I

in all particulars relative to the mental and physical

, 190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20 [illegible] to be delivered

sailing from *190*

S. S.

No. on List	2 Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex Yrs.	Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12
1	[illegible]	[illegible]													
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	M		S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	39	F		M	[illegible]	no	no	Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	M		S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	M		M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	49	M		M	carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	47	M		M	carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	M		M	mason	yes	yes	Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	48	M		M	laborer	yes	no	Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	F		M	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	F		S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	F		S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	F		M	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	F						Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	M						Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]		M						Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	M		S	workman	yes	yes	Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	38	M		M	workman	no	no	Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]		F		M	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]		M						Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	39	M		S	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	F		M	housewife	no	no	Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	F		S	housework	no	no	Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]													
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-704007-2-100 0924 6[illegible]/4 3 no C1
2-809061-505-11/29/74.

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arrival at Port of NEW YORK, 190

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.

No.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet	Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	Place of birth: Name	City or Town
1	yes	self	yes	yes	18 yrs	Brooklyn	brother-in-law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	black	brown		Cefalu	Palermo
2	yes	self	yes	yes	6 yrs		cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	brown			Cefalu	Palermo
3	no	self	yes	no																	
4	yes	self	yes	no																	
5	yes	self	yes	yes	905	New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	dark gray	brown		Cefalu	Palermo
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1888	Buffalo	wife	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	brown		scar on forehead	Cefalu	Palermo
7	yes	self	yes	yes	2 yrs	Buffalo		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	ruddy	dark	brown		Cefalu	Palermo
8	yes	self	no																		
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1 yr	Brooklyn		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	gray	brown		Cefalu	Palermo
10	yes	self	yes	no																	
11	yes	self	yes	no																	
12	yes	self	yes	no																	
13	yes	self	yes	no																	
14	no	self	yes	no																	
15	no	–	–	no																	
16	no	–	–	no																	
17	no	–	–	no																	
18	yes	self	yes	no																	
19	yes	self	yes	yes	1898	Brooklyn		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	gray	brown	small scar on left cheek	Cefalu	Palermo
20	yes	self	yes	yes	1906			no	no	no	no	good	no								
21																					
22	yes	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale				Cefalu	Palermo
23	yes	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	brown			Cefalu	Palermo
24	yes	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	brown			Cefalu	Palermo
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

Column 14. *Whether a ticket to such final destination.* — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 15. *If so, whether such passage paid.* — The entry in column 15 should show (answer by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. *Whether in possession of $50; and if not, how much.* — The entry in column 16 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.* — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No in the United States; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. *Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and full address.* — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to question by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, ... Surgeon of the .....

solemnly Swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a ..... and Surgeon ..... as such, and under the authority of .....

..... and that I have made a personal examination ..... as appears ..... in Manifest Sheets, ... and that ..... in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical .....

Sworn ..... day of ..... 190[illegible]

at .....

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED [illegible]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved Febru[illegible] to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 190

No. in list	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs	Mos	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came	12
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19			17		m	m									
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11-287800 - 1/9/41 505 40 C/A

22-99493 - 12/20/40

22-99492 - 12/20/40

22-99510 - 12/20/40

ADMITTED

19

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

, 190

at Port of NEW

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.

No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. If Yes:		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet	Inches	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	Race or People.	Nationality.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

from

Officer.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Name). — The name of each person should be expressed in the manifest in the order customary in the United States, that is, the given name or names, the middle name or initial, if any, and the surname or family name.

Column 4 (Age). — The entry in column 4 should be the age at last birthday of the person mentioned. If under 1 year, the entry should be expressed in months, as "6 months," etc.

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be "M" for married persons, "S" for single persons, "W" for widowed persons, and "D" for divorced persons.

Column 6 (Class or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe each person's occupation as specifically as possible. If no occupation, state so. If a laborer, specify whether agricultural laborer, general laborer, etc. If a skilled worker, specify what kind of work he is skilled at, as carpenter, cabinetmaker, bricklayer, stonecutter, etc. If a servant, specify what kind of servant, as domestic servant, cook, waiter, valet, nurse, etc. If a professional person, specify whether artist, author, clergyman, dancer, lecturer, musician, scientist, sculptor, physician, surgeon, teacher, trained nurse, writer, or other profession. If a dealer, specify whether banker, broker, merchant, or other dealer, and what he deals in, as dry goods, fancy goods, furniture, hardware, etc. If a clerk, specify whether bank clerk, cash clerk, clerk in store, errand clerk, office clerk, salesman, shipping clerk, or other clerk. If a skilled worker or tradesman, specify whether baker, blacksmith, bricklayer, butcher, carpenter, cabinetmaker, compositor, electrician, engraver, gardener, glazier, jeweler, machinist, mason, milliner, miner, moulder, painter, paperhanger, pattern maker, plasterer, plumber, polisher, molder, printer, or other tradesman, giving the specific trade. If a manufacturer, specify what he manufactures. If a miscellaneous occupation, specify what it is. If a laborer, specify whether agricultural laborer, general laborer, etc. If a person has no occupation, state so. If a child or student, specify whether child, student, or scholar.

A description should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, and between *laborer* and *servant*, as follows:

Laborer is one who works for a certain amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corresponding entries should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the primary examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn as "visitors," both under head of occupation.

Persons in the United States, but not intending to pass trough in transit, should be described as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. The entries thereof should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or from the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person whose appearance in the discretion of the Negro Board should be classified under this head.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia—and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other countries, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a corrupt dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address or friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I have practised as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the [illegible] and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of every alien [illegible].

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-[illegible].
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People. †	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came.
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

[illegible] American.

[illegible] Italian.

* Instead of showing occupation for children under 16 years of age, write "child" in this column.
† "Race or People" is to be understood as meaning the hereditary group to which aliens belong, as Anglo-Saxon, Celtic, Italian, Hebrew, German, Bohemian, Magyar, Slavonian, Spanish-American, Mexican, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, etc.

If alien is in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
Also state in column 11 to which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, 190

In the Port of NEW YORK

No. on list.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		17	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause.	Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				

No. [illegible]

[illegible] Nationality. Race

[illegible]	Scotch.
[illegible]	Servian.
[illegible]	Slovak.
[illegible]	Slovenian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
[illegible]	Stainless Armenian.
[illegible]	Syrian.
[illegible]	Turkish.
[illegible]	Welsh.
[illegible]	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have caused the [illegible] of said vessel sailing therefrom [illegible] to be examined by [illegible] and that I have caused to be made a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to which this affidavit is annexed, and that from [illegible] such examination of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] I believe that no [illegible] of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a person [illegible] to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with [illegible] dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other [illegible] or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or [illegible] other attacks having committed a felony or [illegible], or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform [illegible] in the practice of prostitution, or is a [illegible] owing to the United States for the purpose of prostitution [illegible] to be a prostitute, or a woman [illegible] for any other immoral purpose, and that above mentioned [illegible] the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifest sheets concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The fourth of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — Persons of the opposite sex should be entered M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money season, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and commissioners should be guided by inspectors and registry clerks during the [illegible] should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the special examination of such aliens.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary stay, under need of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary stay, under need of occupation, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be recorded as in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be entered as "tourists," under need of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entry [illegible] should be either Yes—Yes (can read write), No—No (can neither read nor write), Special (in either Yes—Yes (can read write), No—No (can neither read nor write), Special (in either Yes—Yes (can read but not write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean [illegible] of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 (Anglo-Saxon, Celtic, Bohemian, Finnish, Hebrew, Magyar, Polish, Slavonian, Swedish, Teutonic, etc.) should be the people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest as the nationality of a "French" by race or people and similarly, "France" by nationality does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and "Germany" by nationality or Hebrew by race might properly comprise persons of several races, while "Germany" by nationality might properly comprise persons of several races, while "Germany" by nationality or Hebrew by race might properly comprise persons of several races, while "Germany" by nationality or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following should be specially observed [illegible]

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban [illegible] native-born Americans.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the [illegible].

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the [illegible] Spanish descent. [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible] compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Venezia and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in [illegible] the country, and city or town of last permanent residence should accurately show statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show residence independent of country of temporary residence.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the U[illegible] a visit abroad, should be recorded on [illegible] last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name [illegible] alien came.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (state whether Surgeon at the Port of Arrival or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Re D'Italia sailing from Genoa , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
52	Sauchini Audro	17		M	Coal passer	yes	yes	Italy	So It						
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List X

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19..

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in person or alleged to read. (If read to illiterate alien, state by whom and in what language.) If not, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, Second Officer)* *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____ *,*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Liverpool, do
solemnly, Sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible]
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition
of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITI

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delive

11—1115

S. S. RE D'ITALIA sailing from . . . . . H February . . 19 12

ne 29, 1906.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or town.	Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m s	[illegible]			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily					
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		m s	laborer			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily					
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m s	[illegible]				Italian (South)	Sicily					
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		m s	[illegible]			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily					
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m m	laborer			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily					
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m s	none				[illegible] (South)	Sicily					
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m s	none				[illegible]	Sicily					
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		m m	laborer				[illegible]	Sicily					
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		m m	laborer				[illegible]	Sicily					
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	38		m m	laborer			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily					
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily					
12 ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			ITALY	[illegible] (South)	Sicily					
13 ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	34		m s	[illegible]			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily					
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	15		m s	laborer			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily					
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	58		m m	[illegible]			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily					
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m s	laborer				[illegible]	Sicily					
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		m m	laborer				[illegible]	Sicily					
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		m m	laborer			ITALY	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		m s	laborer				[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		m m	laborer			ITALY	[illegible] (South)	Sicily					
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		m m	laborer				Italian (South)	Sicily					
22 ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		m m	laborer			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily					
23 ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	5		m s	none			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily					
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		m m	laborer			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily					
25 DEPORTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		m s	none			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily					
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		m m	laborer			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily					
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		m s	laborer			ITALY	Italian (South)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		m m	laborer			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily					
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		m m	laborer			ITALY	[illegible]	Sicily					
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m s	laborer				[illegible]	Sicily					

53

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 201

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-Y[illegible], February, 1911 192

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair	Eyes		Country	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							5	3½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sicily	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	$15 [illegible]					[illegible]							5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sicily	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	25 [illegible]					[illegible]							5	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sicily	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	25 [illegible]					[illegible]							5	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sicily	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	25 [illegible]					[illegible]							5	3½	[illegible]	Dark	Brown	Scar on the face	Sicily	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	25 [illegible]					[illegible]							5	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sicily	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	15					[illegible]							5	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sicily	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	25 [illegible]					[illegible]							5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sicily	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	25 [illegible]					[illegible]							5	3	[illegible]	Dark	Brown	Gri[illegible] Scar on the face	Sicily	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	25 [illegible]					[illegible]							5	4	[illegible]	Dark	Brown	Scar on mouth	Sicily	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	25 [illegible]					[illegible]							5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sicily	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	15 [illegible]					[illegible]							5	2	[illegible]	Dark	Brown	[illegible]	Sicily	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	55 [illegible]					[illegible]							5	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sicily	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	–					[illegible]							4	5	[illegible]	Dark	Brown	[illegible]	Sicily	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	115 [illegible]					[illegible]							5	2	[illegible]	Dark	Brown	[illegible]	Sicily	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	25 [illegible]					[illegible]							5	1	[illegible]	Dark	Brown	[illegible]	Sicily	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	25 [illegible]					[illegible]							5	4	[illegible]	Dark	Brown	Scar on chin	Sicily	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	25 [illegible]					[illegible]							5	2	[illegible]	Dark	Brown	Scar on nose	Sicily	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	25 [illegible]					[illegible]							5	2	[illegible]	Dark	Brown	Scar on forehead	Sicily	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	25 [illegible]					[illegible]							5	4	[illegible]	Dark	Brown	Scar on forehead	Sicily	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	25 [illegible]					[illegible]							5	5½	[illegible]	Dark	Brown	Scar on forehead	Sicily	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	5[illegible] [illegible]					[illegible]							5	2½	[illegible]	Dark	Brown	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]							5	–	[illegible]	Dark	Grey	[illegible]	Sicily	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]							5	11½	[illegible]	Dark	Brown	Scar on upper lip	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	[illegible]	Dark	Brown	Scar on the face	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	[illegible]	Dark	Brown	[illegible]	Sicily	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	[illegible]	Dark	Brown	Mole on the face	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	[illegible]	Dark	Brown	[illegible]	Sicily	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	[illegible]	Dark	Brown	Scar on chin	[illegible]	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Coppi Ciro, as master, of the RE D'ITALIA, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named on the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Sundry, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one coming to the United States in pursuance of, or who has been solicited, induced, assisted, or encouraged to come to the United States by the prospect of employment, or any contract, or other promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information on said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named thereon is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of February, 1914.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter if living only a few hours under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, cook, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, roller, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm but the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass trough in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read write, No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address or friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Colum 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1892-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Station, do solemnly, sincerely and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 1115 S. S. ... sailing from ... 11 February 1921

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination. State	City or town
1										ITALY						
2										ITALY	Italian (South)					
3										ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily				
4										ITALY						
5										ITALY						
6																
7																
8																
9																
10										ITALY	Italian (South)					
11										ITALY	Italian (South)					
12										ITALY	Italian (South)					
13																
14																
15										ITALY						
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22	ADMITTED											Sicily				
23																
24												Sicily				
25										ITALY	Italian (South)					
26										ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily				
27										ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily				
28										ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily				
29										ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily				
30												Sicily				

3-20324-7/27/40 no ca 585

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

54

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 102

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-Y... , 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27	28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair	Eyes		Country	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																		Sicily	
4																		Sicily	
5																		Sicily	
6																			
7																		Sicily	
8																		Sicily	
9																			
10																		Sicily	
11																		Sicily	
12																		Sicily	
13																		Sicily	
14																		Sicily	
15																		Sicily	
16																		Sicily	
17																		Sicily	
18																		Sicily	
19																		Sicily	
20																		Sicily	
21																		Sicily	
22																		Sicily	
23																		Sicily	
24							no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brown			Sicily	
25							no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brown			Sicily	
26							no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brown			Sicily	
27							no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Dark	Brown			Sicily	
28							no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Brown			Sicily	
29							no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brown			Sicily	
30							no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brown			Sicily	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing list or manifest of aliens, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or is coming to the United States in pursuance of, or has been or is at the time of application for admission to the United States, or at procurement of a promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a person who has come in consequence of advertisements for laborers printed, published, or distributed in a foreign country, or is coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or at procurement of, or is coming in consequence of, any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute or for any other immoral purpose, and that I have personally examined all of said aliens, except those named in the foregoing list as citizens of the United States, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in said list or manifest in regard to said aliens is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1901.

at NEW [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass trough in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read write, No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show *the country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address or friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Colum 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gerardo Cutro, Surgeon of the RE Wilhelm Luting Sherwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state whether Surgeon, dealing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government of Italian, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, containing nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1911

at NEW York

Immigration Officer.

115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian, etc.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 11 February 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or town
1									ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily		none		
2									ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily				
3									ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily				
4											Sicily				
5		99625/497					2-532054	50	7/23/29	ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily			
6							2-534962-11/5/37			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily			
7															
8											Sicily		Pegalbato Maria Fratello		
9													none		
10											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		none		
11															
12							2-717234-5/13/30			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	Father Di Prima Giacomo	Petralia Soprana	
13										ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	Father La Rocca Leonardo	Petralia Soprana	
14										ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily			
15							2-970141 4-21-4v (NOV)			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily			
16		1/67477-3/5/37					2-5[illegible]/168-4/21/37			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	Fiscella Gaetano Fratello		
17										ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily			
18		1/65423-3/4/37					2-5/6166-7/31/37			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily			
19										ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	Petralia Soprana		
20									Reach 1/28/38	ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	none		
21										ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Francesco Petralia Soprana		
22										ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	none		
23										ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily	none		
24							6-87245-1/29/42 (SOS) no ½			ITALY		Sicily	Turkey Father Gaeta Romualdo Arabia		
25										ITALY		Sicily			
26							6-75712-10/26/39			ITALY		Sicily			
27							6-38614-12-23-35			ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily			
28										ITALY			Father Anna Cataldo Cardia		
29										ITALY		Sicily	Father Francesco Petralia Soprana		
39															

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

Primary Inspected

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 103

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW , 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair	Eyes		Country	City or Town.
1																			Sicily	
2																			Sicily	
3																			Sicily	
4																			Sicily	
5																			Sicily	
6																			Sicily	
7																			Sicily	
8																			Sicily	
9																			Sicily	
10																			Sicily	
11																			Sicily	
12																			Sicily	
13																			Sicily	
14																			Sicily	
15																			Sicily	
16																			Sicily	
17																			Sicily	
18																			Sicily	
19																			Sicily	
20																			Sicily	
21																			Sicily	
22																			Sicily	
23																			Sicily	
24																			Sicily	
25																			Sicily	
26																			Sicily	
27																			Sicily	
28																			Sicily	
29																			Sicily	
30																			Sicily	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly swear that I have caused to be examined said vessel sailing therewith on the present voyage, and the manifest of passengers taken and subscribed by me on the sailing thereof from the port of [illegible] to the port of New York, and that to make full and true answers to all questions touching the said passengers required by the law in force at the time of the sailing of said vessel from the last foreign port, and that I will deliver a true copy thereof to the boarding officer at the port of arrival; that I have caused said vessel to be searched previous to the sailing thereof from the last foreign port, and that I believe that there is not concealed therein any person who ought not to be allowed to land; that I will not knowingly or willfully land or attempt to land, or assist, or connive at the landing in the United States from said vessel of any person not duly entitled to land; that I will not knowingly or willfully bring into the United States any person who has been deported, or who I have reason to believe is prohibited from coming to the United States; that I will not knowingly or willfully land or attempt to land, or assist, or connive at the landing in the United States from said vessel of any person at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officer at the port of arrival; that I will not knowingly or willfully bring into the United States any person suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is a polygamist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; that I will not knowingly or willfully bring into the United States any person who has agreed to perform labor of any kind under contract, express or implied, made previous to the importation of such person; that I will not knowingly or willfully bring into the United States any person for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; that I will not knowingly or willfully bring into the United States any person by means of false or fraudulent or misleading representations, or the concealment of facts which if known would prevent the issuance of a certificate or the granting of a permit to such person to come to the United States; that I will not knowingly or willfully bring into the United States any person not in possession of a valid unexpired certificate or permit, if such certificate or permit is required by law or by any regulation made in pursuance of law; that I will not knowingly or willfully bring into the United States any person not in possession of the proper documents required by law or by any regulation made in pursuance of law; that I will not knowingly or willfully bring into the United States any person by means of any false or fraudulent practice or device for the purpose of preventing the detection of such person by the immigration officers of the United States; that I will not knowingly or willfully bring into the United States any person who has attempted to enter the United States in violation of law within one year previous; that I will not knowingly or willfully bring into the United States any person who has been refused a certificate or permit to enter the United States without first communicating to the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival the fact that such person has been refused such certificate or permit, and the reasons therefor; that I will not knowingly or willfully bring into the United States any person who has been arrested and deported or excluded and returned within one year previous, without first communicating to the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival the fact that such person has been arrested and deported or excluded and returned, and the reasons therefor; that I will not knowingly or willfully bring into the United States any person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, without first communicating to the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival the fact that such person has been convicted of such crime or misdemeanor, and the sentence imposed therefor; that I will not knowingly or willfully bring into the United States any person who has been convicted of two misdemeanors involving moral turpitude, without first communicating to the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival the fact that such person has been convicted of such misdemeanors, and the sentence imposed therefor; that I will not knowingly or willfully bring into the United States any person who has been convicted of a felony, or a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, without first communicating to the United States consular officer at the port of departure the fact that such person has been convicted of such crime or misdemeanor, and the sentence imposed therefor; that I will not knowingly or willfully bring into the United States any person who has been convicted of two misdemeanors involving moral turpitude, without first communicating to the United States consular officer at the port of departure the fact that such person has been convicted of such misdemeanors, and the sentence imposed therefor; that I will not knowingly or willfully bring into the United States any person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens mentioned in or by the preceding Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 11 February 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People. †	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or town.
1											Sicily				
2									ITALY		Sicily				
3									ITALY		Sicily				
4															
ADMITTED 5															
ADMITTED 6															
ADMITTED 7															
ADMITTED 8															
9															
10															
X 11															
X 12															
13									ITALY		Sicily				
14									ITALY		Sicily				
15									ITALY		Sicily				
16															
ADMITTED 17															
ADMITTED 18															
ADMITTED 19															
20	[illegible]	[illegible]							ITALY						
21	[illegible]	Maria											none		
22	[illegible]	Angela											none		
23	[illegible]	[illegible]											none		
24	Morello	Benedetto				Peddler							Mother Annunziata Baio		
25	Morello	Teresa				[illegible]							Wife Antonetta Catalano		
26	Cipolla	Alfio				[illegible]							Father Nicolo Cipolla		
27	Vaccarello	Emanuele				[illegible]							Brother Salvatore Vaccarello		
28	Tommaselli	Salvatore				[illegible]			ITALY				Sister Antonia Maria Tommaselli		
29	Riccardo	Filippo				[illegible]			ITALY				Brother Antonio Riccardo		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-965167-4/17/14V-505-Mc/A.

2-979039-6/26/14

56

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2444

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. Y. , *Dec* , 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair	Eyes		Country	City or Town.
1																				Sicily	
2																				Sicily	
3																				Sicily	
4																				Sicily	
5																				Sicily	
6																				Sicily	
7																				Sicily	
8																				Sicily	
9																				Sicily	
10																				Sicily	
11																				Sicily	
12																				Sicily	
13																				Sicily	
14																				Sicily	
15																				Sicily	
16																				Sicily	
17																				Sicily	
18																				Sicily	
19																				Sicily	
20																				Sicily	
21																				Sicily	
22																				Sicily	
23																				Sicily	
24																				Sicily	
25																				Sicily	
26																				Sicily	
27																				Sicily	
28																				Sicily	
29																				Sicily	
30																				Sicily	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have carefully examined the manifest of said vessel sailing therewith, or the supplemental list thereto, as the case may be, now delivered by me to the boarding officer, and to each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing manifest or list, and have caused the same to be corrected to conform to my answers to the questions propounded to each of said aliens touching the matters required by law to be stated in said manifest or list; that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible], to make a careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing manifest or list, and to certify to the physical and mental condition of each of said aliens as stated in said manifest or list; and that I have no reason to believe, and do not believe, that any of said aliens has been guilty of any act or thing rendering him or her liable to be denied admission into the United States, or to be deported after admission, by reason of any of the provisions of the immigration laws now in force, or of any of the provisions of the contract labor laws now in force, except as stated in said manifest or list; that I have not, nor has any person to my knowledge or belief, by any act or thing, directly or indirectly, prevented any of said aliens from appearing before the boarding officer at the port of examination; that I have not, nor has any person to my knowledge or belief, by any act or thing, directly or indirectly, given or promised, expressly or impliedly, any information or advice to any of said aliens in regard to any of the questions which may be put to him or her

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified to practise as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the [redacted] aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [redacted] to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted] 1907

at NEW [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RL. sailing from 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or town.
1										sicily					
2									ITALY						
3									ITALY	sicily					
4										sicily					
5									ITALY						
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
ADMITTED 12															
13															
14															
15															
16										Sicily					
17									ITALY	Italian (South)					
18									ITALY	Italian (South)					
19									ITALY	Italian (South)					
20										Italian (South)	Sicily				
21									ITALY	Italian (South)					
22									ITALY	Italian (South)					
23															
ADMITTED 24									ITALY						
25									ITALY						
26									ITALY						
27									ITALY						
28															
29															
30															

J. B. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

37

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.											Place of Birth.	
					If Yes—														
				Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?			Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches	Complexion.	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Country	City or Town.
1																		Sicily	Palermo
2																		Sicily	"
3																		Sicily	"
4																		Sicily	"
5																		Sicily	"
6																		Sicily	Bonpietro
7																		Sicily	Partinico
8																		Sicily	"
9																		Sicily	Gibellina
10																		Sicily	Salaparuta
11																		Sicily	"
12																		Sicily	"
13																		Sicily	Cinisi
14																		Sicily	Partinico
15																		Sicily	Castellamare
16																		Sicily	"
17																		Sicily	"
18																		Sicily	"
19																		Sicily	"
20																		Sicily	Prizzi
21																		Sicily	Joseph
22																		Sicily	Bisacquino
23																		Sicily	Caltabellotta
24																		Sicily	"
25																		Sicily	"
26																		Sicily	"
27																		Sicily	"
28																		Sicily	Sciacca
29																		Sicily	"
30																		Sicily	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible], Master, of the RE D'ITALIA, from [illegible], do
solemnly swear that I have carefully examined the foregoing manifest, and each and all of the entries contained therein, and that the same are true and correct in every particular, to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that I have not, nor has any person to my knowledge or belief, to the best of my knowledge and belief, withheld any information called for by said manifest in any case whatever, except as follows: [illegible]

[illegible] Master.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911.

[illegible]

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. — Number on list.

Column 2. — Name in full of every person coming to the United States, stating surname first, then the given name and middle name, if any.

Column 3. — Whether married or single. Under this head write the word "married" or "single," as the case may be, of every person coming to the United States, whether male or female, over fifteen years of age.

Column 4. — Age. Under this head write the age of every person who has completed his or her fifteenth year and not his or her sixty-fifth year, as of the last birthday.

Column 5. — Sex. Under this head write the word "male" or "female," as the case may be, of every person coming to the United States.

Column 6. — Whether a citizen of the United States. Under this head write the word "citizen" opposite the name of every person who is a citizen of the United States, and the word "alien" opposite the name of every person who is not a citizen of the United States.

Column 7. — *Able to read and write.* — Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes can read write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8. — *Nationality.* — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. — *Race or people.* — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An Arabian who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

MEXICAN.

"Mexican" refers to the people of Mexico of Spanish descent.

PORTUGUESE.

"Portuguese" refers to the people of Portugal, the Azores, Madeira, and the Cape Verde Islands.

SYRIAN.

"Syrian" refers to the people of Syria, Arabia, Armenia, Palestine, Mesopotamia, and Turkish Asiatic dominions.

TURKISH.

"Turkish" refers to the people of Turkey proper in Europe and Asia.

HEBREW.

"Hebrew" refers to the people of the Hebrew race, no matter what country they may come from.

ARMENIAN.

"Armenian" refers to the people of Armenia, Asia Minor, Turkey in Asia, Persia, and Russian Armenia.

GREEK.

"Greek" refers to the people of Greece, Crete, Cyprus, Turkey in Europe, Asia Minor, Turkey in Asia, Macedonia, Epirus, Albania, Thessaly, Bulgaria, Roumelia, Thrace, Samos, Rhodes, Mytilene, Chios, Lesbos, Cyclades, Dodecanese, Ionian Islands, Peloponnesus

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911

at NEW [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from S. S. [illegible] 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos	Sex Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People †	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1									Sicily					
2									Sicily					
3									Sicily					
4														
5														
6			20											
7														
8														
9														
10														
ADMITTED 11														
12														
13														
14								ITALY						
15								ITALY	Italian (South)					
16								ITALY	Italian (South)					
17								ITALY	Italian (South)					
18								ITALY						
19								ITALY						
20								ITALY						
21								ITALY						
22								ITALY	Italian (South)					
23								ITALY	Italian (South)					
24								ITALY	Italian (South)					
25								ITALY	Italian (South)					
26								ITALY	Italian (South)					
27								ITALY	Italian (South)					
28								ITALY	Italian (South)					
29														
30														

Frank Rand
Insp.

58

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1822

Arriving at Port of , 191

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair	Eyes		Country	City or Town.
1																				Sicily	
2																				Sicily	
3																				Sicily	
4																				Sicily	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11														5	9	Dark				Sicily	
12														5	10	Dark	Brown			Sicily	
13														5	1	Dark	Brown			Sicily	
14														5	3	Dark	Brown			Sicily	
15														5	2	Dark	Brown			Sicily	
16														5	8	Dark	Brown			Sicily	
17														5	10	Dark	Brown			Sicily	
18														5	10	Dark	Brown			Sicily	
19														5	6	Dark	Brown			Sicily	
20														5	1	Dark	Brown			Sicily	
21														5	2	Dark	Brown			Sicily	
22														5	4	Dark	Brown			Sicily	
23																				Sicily	
24																				Sicily	
25																				Sicily	
26																				Sicily	
27																				Sicily	
28																				Sicily	
29														5	2	Dark	Brown				
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly swear that I have carefully examined the manifest of said vessel subscribed by me, the contents thereof, and the answers to the questions therein; that I have caused the said manifest to be corrected in accordance with such examination and with all of the aliens named in the foregoing list who have been found by me or to my knowledge by any other officer of said vessel, or by any surgeon of the United States Public Health Service, or by any other person employed by the United States for the purpose, to be suffering from any mental or physical defect, or disease, or infirmity, or to belong to any of the classes excluded by the laws of the United States from admission into the United States, and that I do not know or have reason to believe that any alien named in the foregoing list has been induced, assisted, encouraged, or solicited to come to the United States by letter, circular, oral statement, or advertisement, or by any person, company, partnership, or corporation, or by any agent, officer, or representative thereof, or by any other means whatever, except as stated in the following list, or in any manner contrary to the laws of the United States; that I have not received or collected and will not receive or collect from any alien named in the foregoing list any sum of money on account of the head tax imposed by section 2 of the act of March 3, 1903, except as stated in the following list; that I have not received or collected and will not receive or collect from any alien named in the foregoing list any sum of money on account of the head tax imposed by section 2 of the act of February 20, 1907, except as stated in the following list; that I have not received or collected and will not receive or collect from any alien named in the foregoing list any sum of money on account of the head tax imposed by section 1 of the act of February 5, 1917, except as stated in the following list; that I have not received or collected and will not receive or collect from any alien named in the foregoing list any sum of money on account of the head tax imposed by section 1 of the act of May 19, 1921, except as stated in the following list; that I have not received or collected and will not receive or collect from any alien named in the foregoing list any sum of money on account of the head tax imposed by section 3 of the act of May 26, 1924, except as stated in the following list; that I have not received or collected and will not receive or collect from any alien named in the foregoing list any sum of money on account of the head tax imposed by section 2 of the act of May 29, 1928, except as stated in the following list; that I have not received or collected and will not receive or collect from any alien named in the foregoing list any sum of money on account of the head tax imposed by section 2 of the act of March 4, 1929, except as stated in the following list; that I have not received or collected and will not receive or collect from any alien named in the foregoing list any sum of money on account of the head tax imposed by section 2 of the act of March 4, 1931

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115 S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 11 February, 1911 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or town.
1															
ADMITTED 2					X				ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily				
ADMITTED 3									ITALY	Italian (South)	Sicily				
4															
5															
ADMITTED 6															
ADMITTED 7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
ADMITTED 12															
13									ITALY						
14									ITALY	Italian (South)					
ADMITTED 15									ITALY	Italian (South)					
ADMITTED 16															
ADMITTED 17															
ADMITTED 18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

P-12T0305-5/31/39

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

John A Tenuta Inspector

59

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 207

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW [illegible] *14 March*, 1907

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches		Hair	Eyes		Country	City or Town.
1															5 [illegible]		[illegible]			Sicily	[illegible]
2															5 5		Dark			Sicily	[illegible]
3															5 3		Dark	Grey		[illegible]	[illegible]
4															5 1		Brown			[illegible]	[illegible]
5															5 5		[illegible]			Sicily	[illegible]
6															4 [illegible]		Dark	Grey		[illegible]	[illegible]
7															4 5		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]
8															5 4		Brown			Sicily	[illegible]
9															[illegible]						
10															5 [illegible]		Dark	Brown			[illegible]
11															4 5		Dark	Grey			[illegible]
12															[illegible]		[illegible]			Sicily	[illegible]
13															[illegible]						[illegible]
14															5 4½		Dark	Brown	[illegible]	Sicily	[illegible]
15															5 5		Dark	Brown		Sicily	[illegible]
16															5 5		Dark	Brown		Sicily	[illegible]
17															4 5		Dark	Brown		Sicily	[illegible]
18															— —		—	—		—	—
19															5 3		Light	Brown	[illegible]	Sicily	[illegible]
20															5 4		Dark	Brown	[illegible]	Sicily	[illegible]
21															5 4		Dark	Brown	[illegible]	Sicily	[illegible]
22															5 3		Dark	Brown	[illegible]	Sicily	[illegible]
23															5 4		Dark	Brown	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24															5 2		Dark	Brown	[illegible]	Sicily	[illegible]
25															5 3		Light	Brown			[illegible]
26															5 3		Dark	Brown	[illegible]	Sicily	[illegible]
27															5 4½		Dark	Brown			
28															2 [illegible]		Dark	Brown			
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

REGISTRA

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

Who operates it.

[illegible] registry clerks during the

[illegible] United States shall be recorded at

[illegible] coming only for a temporary se-

[illegible] to pass through in transit, should be

[illegible] under and in charge of.

Column 7. Able to read and write. — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people and similarly "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An Alsatian who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

[illegible] Europe, Asia, Africa, Cuba or

[illegible] America, Europe or Africa. An

[illegible] should be classified

[illegible] River Po in northern Italy

[illegible] Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia)

[illegible] Hungary, or any other

[illegible] Most of these people speak

[illegible]

[illegible] or Italy south of the latitude of the

[illegible] Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the

[illegible] Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia)

and such descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if not in the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether has ... a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if not, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States ... and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

/ S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 3, [illegible] , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
201	Fragetto	Vincenzo	36		m	laborer	o		Italian	Italian	Italy			Pa	Campania
2	Bartolo	Maria	24		f						"		Wife Giuseppe	"	Phila
3	Melé	Vincenzo	41		m	"					"		Wife Assunta	NJ	
4	Schiabano	Gennaro	31		m	"					"		Wife Angela	"	
5	Schiabano	Vincenzo	30		m	"					"		Wife Concetta	Conn	Hartford
6	Catanzaro	Antonio	52		m	"					Barbagano		Wife Concetta	"	
7	Bassis	Marcello	31		m	"					Carbaguano		Wife Teresina	"	
8	Bozzi	Alessandro	31		m	"					"		Wife Anna Felice	"	
9	Cristofaro	Marino	24		m	"					"		Wife Francesca	"	
10	Boccardi	Antonio	28		m	"					"		Wife Francesca	"	
11	Bolandi	Luca	26		m	"					"		Wife Giuseppa	"	
12	Belardi	Salvatore	27		m	"					"		Wife Angela	"	
13	Serramanna	Luigi	20		m	"					"		Wife Angela	"	
	Maria	Concetta	16								Palmas				
15	Mauro	Angelo	18		m	"					"		Mother Giuditta	Pa	Phila
16	Maiale	Nicola	38		m	"					"		Wife Rosa	NJ	Campsville
17	Bolognese	Giuseppe	38		m	"					"		Wife Teresina	Pa	Phila
18	Ricci	Raffaele	28		m	"					"		Wife Luisa	"	"
19															
20	Schipani	Alfonso	21		m	worker	yes				Marcedusa		Wife Teresa Mancuso	Pa	Commendy
21	Giampaglia	Lorenzo	19								Mafud		Mother Rosa	NJ	Hoboken
22	Cramarossa	Domenico	18		m	laborer	yes				"		Uncle Laudo Marco	Pa	Phila
23	Abele	Damiano	24		m	"	yes				"		Father Rocco	Ohio	Cincinnati
24	Magurno	Luigi	17		m	"	"				Diamante		Father Filippo	NJ	Chicago
25	Greco	Giovanni	36		m	"	"				"		Wife Concetta	"	"
26	D Giuseppe	Gennaro	25		m	"	"				Grisigliano		Wife Antonia	NJ	
27	Corbiniero	Emanuele	35		m	"	"				Marzano		Mother Rosalbo	"	
28	Castaldi	Maria	23		f						"		"	"	
29	Costiniano	Angelo	19		m	"	=				"		"	"	
30		Domenico									"		"	"	

ADMITTED

3x13186-2-11-50

60

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , February , 1911

1326

II—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether same paid by him- self, relative, friend, other person, or by com- pany, corporation, society, or gov- ernment.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes. Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt George Matts, of the (State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Galeazzo Cesare, Surgeon of the R. PIEMONTE ITALIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intending inland transportation) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
1	Laughlin	Lucia	2												
2	Lucia Carmine	Guiseppe	5							Torrecuso	Italy				
3	Lucia	Canada	5												
4	"	Antonio	11												
5	"	Allegrino	13												
6	Laughter	Luisa	12												
7	"	Guiseppa	10												
8	Iaia	Carmine	7							Mosca					
9	Guida	Barana	22												
10	Sergolotto	Giovanni	29												
11	Iannuzzo	michele	50												
12	Di Giacomo	Angelo	27							Fajano					
13	Cunibini	Dora	46												
14	Salerno	Gilberto	17												
15	Carrado	Raffaele	39							Castellamare					
16	Gabello	Luigi	26							Verona					
17	Dominici	Alfonso	21							Carbonara					
18	Bandilelli	Armando	22							Melfi					
19	Chiaromonte	Concetta	39												
ADMITTED															
20	Iaia	Antonio	11												
21	Brancato	Mo Guiseppa	20												
22	Palmucci	Daniele	17												
23	Cutini	Domenico	25												
24	Culicars	Simone	21												
25	Colasanto	Gennaro	21												
26	Erossia	Vincenzo	19												
27	Erossia	Filippo	25												
28	Andolfi	Benvenuto	20												
29	Cocciola	Felice	24												
30	Fabio	Nicola	19												

61

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of ..., *February* ..., 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the immigrant himself, by other persons, or by the transportation company, or by the government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental and physical condition.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2	"	Father			Father Antonio Sabia Via Roma 19 Sturno Italy							5 ft 3 inches					Sturno
3	"	"			" " " " "							5 ft 3 "					"
4	"	"															"
5	"	"															"
6	"	"															"
7	"	"															Montella
8	"	"															"
9												5 ft 4 in					"
10	"	"	50	no	Carmine Emanuele Candelotti Box 22												"
11																	Saguano
12																	"
13												5 ft 6 in					"
14	"	"	50	no	Nicola Sabino Via Nuova 28 Sturno Italy							5 ft 6 in					Castella
15	"	"	50	yes 3/4	1911 Carmine " " "												Troiano
16																	Orchiano
17																	Melfi
18												5 ft 4 in					"
19	"	"	20	no	Vito Raffaele 119 Lodge St. Utica												"
20	"	"	50	no	Carmine " " "							5 ft 4 in					Castle
21	"	"	50	no	Luigi Antonio Buffalo 232 15th Ave Sabia							5 ft 2 in					Capodimonte
22	"	"	50	no	Carmine Pompei Sabia Box 132							5 ft 6 in					Castle
23	"	"	50	no	Carmine Pietro Glanieri 16 Belmont St							5 ft 3 in					"
24	"	"	50	no	" " " "							5 ft 5 in					"
25	"	"	50	no	Angelo Angelo Ciccantonio Box 132							5 ft 7 in					"
26	"	"	50	no	Carmine Bianco 5th Ave Box 132							5 ft 4 in					"
27	"	"	50	no	" " " "							5 ft 4 in					"
28	"	"	50	no	Angelo Cristiano Box 132							5 ft 4 in					"
29	"	"	50	no	Carmine Simon Bianco Box 132 Ogdensburg 136 Jackson St							5 ft 4 in					Batrano
30	"	"	50	no													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Cetera, Surgeon of the ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of February, 1911

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* 3 February, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lenzi	Domenico	37		m	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Ferrandina	Father Francesco	N.Y.	Jamestown
2	Lenzi	Rosaria	23		f	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Orange	Maria	41		m	"			"	"	"	"	Mother Teresa	N.Y.	Geneva
4	Longhi	Rosina	11		f	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Lino	Vincenza	26		f	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Lo	Francesco	3		m	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Espedito	4		m	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Luisi	Antonia	47		f						Ferrandina	Italy	Mother Grazia	N.Y.	Jamestown
9	Luisi	Maria	20		f						"	"	Mother " "	"	"
10	Lorusso	Nicola	12		m	Student					"	"	Mother Caterina	N.Y.	Forest Glen
11	Bellisari	G. Battista	38		m	Laborer					"	"	Wife Domenica	N.Y.	"
12	Lavarra	Angela	46		f						Giovinazzo	Italy		N.Y.	York
13	Giandanelli	Saverio	20		m						Carbone	Italy	Father Giovanni	N.Y.	
14	Bruno	Giovanni	19		m	Laborer					Sotte'l	Italy	Father Francesco	N.Y.	Hartford
15	Iannelli	Nicola	25		m	"					Carlado	Italy	Wife Carmela	Conn.	Old Orchard
16	Barbani	Rodesindo	17		m	"					Sotte'l	Italy	Father Annunziata	Conn.	"
17	Mazzagini	Guido	29		m	"					"	"	Wife Sabina	"	"
18	Tabacchi	Domenico	29		m						"	"	Wife Maria Caterina	N.Y.	Utica
19	Bacigalupi	Angelo	43		m	Laborer					Carbone	Italy	Wife Anna Maria Capuzzi	N.Y.	Utica
20	Angelo	Carmela	23		f	"					"	"	Father Antonio	N.Y.	Utica
21	Cecchetti	Giuseppe	5		m	"					Cave	Italy	Father Enrico	N.Y.	Richmond
22	Natalicchi	Andrea	20		m	"					"	"	Wife Anna	N.Y.	New York
23	Cesarelli	Angelo Sabatino	36		m	"					"	"	Wife Anna	N.Y.	"
24	Federici	Ludovico	44		m	"					"	"	Mother "	N.Y.	Atlantic City
25	Sou	Salvatore	4		m	"					"	"	Wife Virginia Bell	N.Y.	Pawtucket
26	Lauri	Mariano	45		m	"					"	"	Mother Anna	N.Y.	Utica
27	Federici	Francesco	16		m	"					"	"	Wife Maria	N.Y.	Lamington
28	Lucarelli	Pasquale	40		m	"					Rocca Cave	Italy	Brother Pietro	N.Y.	Atlantic City
29	Limeani	Angelo	22		m	"					Cave	Italy	Father Francesco	N.Y.	"
30	Lupi	Salvatore	18		m	"					"	"			

2-79191G (505) — 10/31/41 (C.L. 205 - 12-1-41)

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

DEPORTED

62

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 143

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1910

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 14 February, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes.		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes by her	$20 00					Husband Guiseppe Conti							5	3				Potenza
2	" Mother	no					Father " "							5	4				"
3	" Sister	$20 00					Husband Vincenzo Cucci							5	3				"
4	" Mother	no					Father " "							5	4				"
5																			Terranova
6														5	5				"
7							Brother Antonio							5	5				S. Basile
8	" by her	$50 00	—				P.O. Rockhill Barre							5	5				"
9	" "	$20 00	—				Husband Joseph Barre							5	5				"
10	" "	$20 00					Cousin Filippo Martucci							5	3				Sonnazzaro
11	" "	$20 00	47				Box 19												Carbone
12							Box 119							5	3				"
13	" "	$20 00	—				Grandfather Guiseppe Sonio							5	6				Cerreto S.
14	" "	$20 00	—				Cousin Vincenzo Bonavita							5	1				Frate S.
15	" "	$20 00	—				Box 119							5	3				"
16	" "	$20 00	—				Cousin Mondano Rocco							5	10				"
17	" "	$20 00	—				Box 119												"
18							Brother Nelli Nunzi							5	5				"
19	" "	$20 00	—				Box V. G. Battista Caggiano							5	3				Castelo
20	" "	$20 00	—				Cousin Antonio Lavella							5	5				Frate
21	" "	$20 00	—				Brother Martino							5	5				"
22	" "	$20 00	—				Box 19 Gallo Lucio							5	5				Cave
23	" "	$20 00	—				Cousin Pietro Bisceglia							5	5				"
24	" "	$60 00	by her				Box 119 Pietro Bisceglia							5	5				"
25	" "	$20 00					" " "							5	5				"
26	" "	$20 00	by her				Cousin Mariano Sabatino							5	8				"
27	" "	$20 00	by her				" " Martino Coppe							5	7				"
28	" "	$20 00	by her				" " Carlo Coppe							5	5				"
29	" "	$20 00	by her				Cousin Vincenzo Cucci							5	3				"
30	" "	$20 00	—				" " Antonio Cucci							5	3				"
							Nicola Sabia												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 19 11,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gaetano Ulera, Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 1911

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Francesco	23		M S	Farmer					Italy		Father Nicola	N.J.	Atlantic
2	Bongiovanni	Gaetano	18		M S	Laborer					"		Father Augusto	"	Lyndhurst
3	Bonfatti	Martina	12		F S						"		Father Augusto	"	Lyndhurst
4	Bonavita	Riccardo	19		M S	"					"		Father Salvatore	"	Allentown
5	Bufo	Umberto	18		M S	"					"		Father Francesco	"	"
6	Bachesci	Clarenco	2		M S	"					"		Father Domenico	"	"
7	Chiarenzi	Luigi	22		M S	"					"		Father G. Battista	"	"
8	Lucarelli	Giovanna	37		F M	"					"		Wife Maria	"	"
9	Chiarelli	Carlo	18		M S	"					"		Father Luigi	"	"
10	Lucarelli	Pellegrino	36		M M	"					"		Wife Giuseppina	"	"
11	Chirico	Prospero	25		M S	"					"		Brother-in-law Felice	"	"
12	Alfonso	Giovanni	22		M S	"	1-233472				"		Wife Teresa	Conn.	Hartford
13	Di Carlo	Pietro	44		M M	Laborer					Italy				
14	Langella	Carlo	16		M S	"					"				
15	"	Assunta	5		F S						"				
16	Ciamaco	Gaetano	54		M M	Laborer					"		Wife Giuseppina	"	"
17	Cerrone	Francesco	18		M S	Laborer					"		Mother Francesca	Ct.	Brooklyn
18	Chiarello	Ercilia	36		F M	Peasant					"		Father Pasquale	Pa.	Phila.
19	Di Cresce	Domenico	54		M M	"					"		Wife Assunta	"	Allentown
20	Fusco	Antonio	23		M S	"					"		Father Benedetto	N.J.	Jersey City
21	Bonelli	Salvatore	2		M S	"					"		Father Domenico	Minn.	St. Paul
22	Silvia	Gaetano	42		M M	"					"		S. Valentino	Sister Assunta	Conn. Waterbury
23	[illegible]	Anna	40		F M		1-282-817		4/8/40		"		Sister-in-law	"	"
24	San Luca	Raffaele	2		M S		=		=		"		Aunt	"	"
25	Lauretto	Giuseppe	16		M S	Peasant					"		Uncle Assunta Silvia	"	"
26	De Pasquale	Basilio	20		M S	Laborer					"		S. Guiseppe	Sister Concetta	N.J. Brooklyn
27	Barbano	Saverio	21		M M	Peasant					"		Saverna	Wife Caterina	Mass. Winchester
28	Salerno	Carmine	30		M M	"					"		"	Wife Maria	N.J. Syracuse
29	Fatto	Biagio	25		M S	"					"		"	Father Domenico	Pa. Pittsburg
30	Perrino	Antonio	24		M M	"					"		"	Wife Rosaria	Mass. Worchester

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

63

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *February*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or supported by charity. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	Ys	by himself	$50	—			Cousin Elisabetta Abes 116							5	3	med	chest		Italy	Cave
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	116 North St							"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	$60.00	—			Bro. 116 Cousin Michele Pietro							5	5	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	$80.00	—			116 North 116th St							5	3	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	$16.00	—			Cousin Christofaro Angelo 54 Mulberry St							5	7	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	$30.00	—			Cousin Raffaele Angelo 54 Mulberry St							5	5	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	$25.00	Yes	2 yrs	116 N.Y.	Cousin Antonetta Angelo 54 Mulberry St							5	8	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	$30.00	—			" " " " "							5	4	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	$25.00	—			Cousin " " "							5	8	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	$25.00	—			Cousin Luigi 54th Grande 333 E 112 St							5	1	"	"		"	Scyliano
12	S	"	$25.00	—			Cousin Salvatore Sabatone 212 Front St							5	4	"	"		"	Lithuania Italy
13																				
14																				
15																				
16	"	"	$25.00	—			Brother Pietro 119 Mulberry St							5	3	"	"		"	Pimonte
17	"	"	$25.00	—			Cousin Salvatore 227 Sterling St							5	4	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	$25.00	—			Brother Lorenzo 209 E 11th St							5	3	"	"		"	Palmoli
19	"	"	$20.00	—			Cousin Francesco Rosenthal 325 W 20 St							5	7	"	"		"	Lissa
20	"	"	$16.00	—			Brother Michele 313 2nd St							5	3	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	$15.00	—			Brother Riccardo 313 2nd St							5	3	"	"		"	Chieuo
22	"	"	$25.00	Cousin			Cousin Angelo 69 Union St							5	4	"	"		"	S. Valentino
23	"	"	—	no	—		" " "				H&S Pg 2			5	5	"	"		"	"
24	"	"	—	no	—		Uncle " "							—	—	—	—		"	"
25	"	"	$25.00	—			Uncle Alfonso Valbe 69 Union St							5	11	"	"		"	"
26	"	"	$25.00	—			Uncle Luigi B Canarsie 227 E 116th St							5	7	"	"		"	S. Giuseppe
27	"	"	$20.00	Yes	4 yrs	NY	Cousin Alfonso Sirillo 20 Stanton St							5	5	"	"		"	Cuneno
28	"	"	$25.00	Yes	4 yrs	NY	Brother Salvatore B Box 620							5	5	"	"		"	"
29	"	"	$25.00	—			Cousin Guiseppe Romano 1 Bridge St Rm 28							5	5	"	"		"	"
30	"	"	$25.00	Yes	4 yrs	NY	Cousin Guiseppe Romano 20 Stanton St							5	2	"	"		"	"

Vacation Dept

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Giovanni Modica, of the (State whether Master, Flagen, Second Officer) , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 1911.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ugolinyzo Cesare, Surgeon of the ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1911

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
302 1	Cerreno	Francesco	24		m m	farmer					Connecticut	Manchester			
2	[illegible]	Biagio	22								Longio	Maria	[illegible]		[illegible]
3	Spinello	Edoardo	26		m m	"					Connecticut	Wilmington	wife Maria	Del	Wilmington
4	Capo	Filomena	24		f m	"					Pietramontecorvino	Foggia	Raimondo		Conegliano
5	Luce	Felice	1		m m						"	"	Pietrafesa	Pa	Pittston
6	Colarusso	Vincenzo	19		m s	farmer			3-192787	5-17-40	"	"	Rocco	"	"
7	Masi	Giuseppe	26		m m	"					"	"	Raffaele	"	"
8	Lisi	Leonardo	23		m s	"					"	"	Nola	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Chapoteau	Francesco	31		m m				No	Yes	"	"	Rosa	Conn	Bristol
310 10	Garofalo	Edoardo	19		m s	laborer	yes				"	"	Rosa	"	"
1 11	Marcio	Giovanni	24		m s	farmer	"				"	"	Pasquale	"	"
2 12	Candelmi	Nardino	32		m s	"	"				"	"	Lucrezia	Neb	Omaha
3 13	Recchia	Giuseppe	20		m s	"	yes				"	"	Angelo	N.J.	
4 14	Catalini	Giuseppe	21		m m		yes				"	"	Vincenzo	"	
5 15	Bertolini	Ludovico	19		m s	farmer	yes				"	"	Mrs Maria	"	
6 16	Potito	Vito Onofrio	14		m s	carpenter	yes				"	"	Benedetto	"	
7 17	Lorusso	Angelo	34		m s	married	no				"	"	Nicola Potito	"	
8 18	Lisi	Gildo Oronzo	17		m s	farmer	no				"	"	Angelo	"	
9 19	Leo	Matteo Luigi	22		m s	"	yes				"	"	Carpino	Pa	Scranton
320 20	Maiale	Serafino	16		m s	"	yes				"	"	Carpino	Conn	Michele Macaroni
1 21	Bianchi	Pasquale	21		m s						"	"	Palomonte	Pa	Phila
2 22	Mandichi	Pace	21		f m						Torquato	"			
3 23	Marone	Benedetto	23		m s	"	yes				Pietralonga	"	Nicola	NJ	Brooklyn
4 24	Marone	Aquilino	16		m s	tailor	yes				"	"	Pietro	"	"
5 25	Marci	Giuseppe	19		m s	farmer	no				S. Angelo	"	Pasquale	Cal	Oakland
6 26	Labbatino	di Carlo Francesca	32		f m	W	no		2-896529-5/5/41	(375)	Pontelatone	"	Rocco	"	"
7 27	Esposito	Salvatore	28		m m	"	no				IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Maria Caterina	NJ	Schenectady
8 28	Rivano	Vincenzo	32		m m	"	no				Pietramelara	"	Pasquale	York	Ellenburg
29	Longhitano	Gaetano	40		m m										
30	Leo	Antonio	Infant												

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

64

11—1115

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 145

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

131

Arriving at Port of [redacted], February, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether about paid his own passage, or whether paid for him and by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							6	[illegible]				Italy	Roma
2	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							5	5	not shown			"	Neapolis
3	no	"	20	[illegible]			[illegible]							5	3	"			"	Castiglione
4	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]												"	Palmonds
5	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]												"	[illegible]
6	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			brother husband							5	5	"	4		"	Strada Sfurt
7	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			96 98 104 So Main St							5	6	4	"		"	Rosolo
8	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			by uncle Filippi Pietro #759 1st Ave							5	5	"	"		"	Castiglione
9	"	"	20	no			Uncle Angelo Leonardo 80 Mulberry St							5	5	4	"		"	Viola
10	"	"	[illegible]	no			uncle Pietro Cinquegrano St. 16 - Schillman. Av. Brooklyn							5	4	"	5		"	Sesse
11	"	"	[illegible]	no			brother Nicola Box 53 Tara							5	3	"	5		"	[illegible]
12	"	"	[illegible]	no			brother Guiseppe 15 18 Cannon Pellegrini							5	5	"	5		"	Cucurotondo
13	"	"	25	no			2154 B.A. NE St							5	7	"	4		"	"
14	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			brother Francesco 336 38 & 114 St							5	3	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	[illegible]	no			brother Francesco 336 38 & 114 St							5	5	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	[illegible]	no			Cousin Mercieri Bart 336 38 & 114 St							5	5	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	[illegible]	no			Cousin Pellegrina 267 1st Ave							5	3	"	4		"	"
18	Yes	"	25	no			Cousin Gio Pontanglio 110 Mulberry St							5	5	"	4		"	"
19	"	"	25	no			brother Leo 54 Mulberry St							5	1	"	4		"	Carpino
20	"	"	25	no			by uncle Pellegrini Lorenzo 816 E 11 Boston St							5	3	"	5		"	Patrioli
21																			"	Sesta
22																			"	Tavantal
23	"	"	[illegible]	no			brother Alfredo 670 Sac 15 [illegible] St							5	3	"	5		"	Pistaleina
24	"	"	[illegible]	no			Cousin Pio Mangone 1 Bay 38th St							5	4	"	11		"	"
25	"	"	[illegible]	no			Br. in law Del Gaetti Angelo 121 Duncan St							5	5	"	"		"	S. Angelo
26	"	"	20	—			[illegible]							5	3	"	4		"	S. Andino
27	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			brother Guiseppe 541 Broadway							5	3	"	"		"	Amaroni
28	"	"	30	no			[illegible]							5	3	"	5		"	Uriano
29	"	"					[illegible]												"	"
30	"	"					[illegible]												"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Coppini Giorgio Master, of the [illegible] LITUANIA, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 191[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

34—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Galeazzo Ciano, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6 required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. RE D'ITALIA sailing from [illegible], [illegible] 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fiorello	Maria	2		f				Italian		Italy		Antonio Fiorello father	Mass	Boston
2	[illegible]	Luigi	4		m				"		"		" " "	"	"
3	Macchione	Gabriele	45		m	Farmer			"		"		Wife Concetta	"	Bridgeport
4	Lamorella	Leonardo	18		m	Laborer			"		"		Father Pietro	Conn	"
5	Barbandoro	Nicola	36		m	Laborer			"		"		Columella Wife Violanta	Mass	8 Martin Street
6	Fibioni	Carlina	21		f				"		"		" Father Pasquale	"	"
7	Del Vecchio	Romeo	26		m	Laborer			"		"		Agnino Wife Lucia	NJ	Hoboken
8	Di Leggio	Guiseppe	23		m	"			"		"		Fontadoro "	"	"
9	Longobardi	Michele	2		m				"		"		"	"	"
10	Leone	Vincenzo	36		m	Laborer			"		"		Mandura "	"	"
11	Spicella	Pasquale	19		m	Farmer			"		"		Perfetuno Mother Fortunata	NJ	Jamesburg
12	Milone	Antonio	18		m	Laborer			"		"		" Father Vincenzo	"	Jersey City
13	Basile	Domenico	2		m				"		"		Lavinato "	"	"
14	Melia	Diana	24		f				"		"		Head Helen Mother Carella	Mass	Bridgeport
15	Biciardi	Vincenzo	19		m	Laborer			"		"		" Father Antonio	"	NJ Albany
16	Bianchini	Lucio	21		m	"			"		"		Cave Wife Carlina Bianchini	NJ	"
17	Saporchetti	Lucio	18		m	"			"		"		" Father Vittorio	NJ	"
18	Bielli	Guiseppe	21		m	"			"		"		" Father Vittorio Luigi	NJ	"
19	Lelis	Arturo	19		m	"			"		"		" Father Lorenzo	NJ	"
20	Di Girolamo	Nicola	18		m	"			"		"		Viola G. Le Father Guiseppe Antonio	Pa	Phila
21	Panella	Alessandro	25		m	"			"		"		" Father Domenico	Pa	Phila
22	Di Paolo	Edoardo	29		m	"			"		"		" Wife Domenica	"	"
23	Panella	Antonio	24		m	"			"		"		" Wife Lucia	"	"
24	Carisi	Salvatore	36		m	"			"		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Reggio Wife Caterina Romeo Casada		
25	Bellizzi	Soriano	32		m	"			"		"		S. Bania Wife Rosa	NY	Forest Glen
26	Salvati	Loreto	26		f				"		"		Parisia Father Teodoriando	N.J.	
27	Salamida	Luigi	1		m				"		"		Alberto Uncle Francesco Salamida	Pa	Bernadino
28	Izzi	Martino	24		m	Laborer			"		"		" Father G. Battista	NY	Utica
29	Rogato	Soriano	42		m	"			"		"		Fagnano Wife Saletta Carmino	Pa	Pittsburg
30	Bellomuto	Saverio	42		m	"			"		"		" Wife Concetta	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 146

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1336

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid railroad fare to interior destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							husband Pietro Palmiero					Sound	Good						Italy	Calabria
2							Gelsenkirchen Ward													
3							father " "													
4							Stephen Fu Paolo Passo													
5							Frankfort on Main													
6							Emilio de Rosa Lungo													Colonella
7							91 Lexington St.													
8							Cirillo Giuseppe													
9							Martino Erich													
10							Barbara Scarpantonio Giuseppe													Aquino
11							Martino Erich													
12							Cirillo Ernesto Fu Pietro													Sant'Elia a'
13							418 418 Adams St													
14																				Monteleone
15																				Profumo
16																				
17							Cirillo Emilio					Sound	Good							Sinopoli
18							98 School St													
19							Cirillo Carmine													Mattalone
20							349 - 15 St													
21																				
22							Cirillo Clemente de Luca					Sound	Good							
23							210 Hamilton Ave													
24							Cirillo Lodovico Riviera													Cave
25							850 Broadway													
26							Cirillo Giuseppe Basilio													
27							54 Mulberry St													
28							Cirillo Angelo Christoforo													
29							54 Mulberry St													
30							Cirillo Angelo Christoforo													
31							54 Mulberry St													
32							Cirillo Rosario di Angelo													Isola G.
33							54 Mulberry St													
34							Cirillo Francesco													
35							1002 Christian St													
36							Cirillo Ippolito Concetta													
37							418 418 1/2													
38							Cirillo Francesco													
39							1002 Christian St													
40							Cirillo Rocco Rosa													Reggio
41							1002 Christian St													
42							Cirillo Emilio Francesco													S. Barile
43							98 School St													
44							Cirillo Laura Ruth													Francavilla
45							Box 19													
46							Cirillo Vincenzo													Alessandro
47							100 Columbia St													
48							Box 19													
49							Cirillo Antonio													Saguano
50							88 Box													
51							Box 19													
52							Cirillo Giuseppe													
53							98 School St													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Coppi Giorgio master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911,

at [illegible]

11—1115

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gentazzo Cesare, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of January, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

14-71

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST NO. 147

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] LIA *sailing from* [illegible], 19

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lupato	Lucindo	2		m	s			Italy	Italian	Brazil	Pittsburg	Father Lindoro	Cal	Los Angeles
2	Lucci	Carlo	16		m	s			"	"	"	"	" Fidele Lucci	"	"
3	Lucci	Pietro	46		m	m			"	"	"	"	" wife Maddalena Jacono	"	S. Diego
36 4	Lucci	Dario	16		m	s			"	"	"	"	Guillio Father Giovanni	NY	Johnson
1 5	Macchia	Pasquale	26		m	s			"	"	"	"	Sala Cous Wife Vittoria	NY	Utica
2 6	Macedo	Nicola	22		m	s			"	"	"	"	Sciarra Wife Anna	Mass	Boston
3 7	Jannelli	Gaudenzio	25		m	s			"	"	"	"	Dragonetti Father Domenico	Mich	W. Shaven
4 8	Magano	Francesco	26		m	m			"	"	"	"		NY	
5 9	Minichini	Anton	37		m	m			"	"	"	"		Canada	Montreal
6 10	Sperti	Domenico	18		m	s			"	"	"	"		NY	W. Albany
7 11	Tiano	Pasquale	40		m	m			"	"	"	"	Ciccarelli Mother Giovanna	NY	W. Albany
8 12	Del Bello	Achille	22		m	s			Italy	Italian	Italy	Isola	" Father Nazzaro	"	"
9 13	Varia	Egisto	25		m	s			"	"	"	"	Sangilo Wife Carmela	NY	Brooklyn
10 14	Coppola	Francesco	25		m	s			"	"	"	"	Cannizzo		
1 15	Castellano	Michele A.	29		m	m			"	"	"	"	" Father Francesco	NY	W. Hamilton
2 16	Annunziata	Luigi	24										Pitigeo		
3 17	Baldarelli	Angelo	18		m	s			"	"	"	"	Basile		
4 18	Pegnia	Nicola	23										Barbara Wife Luglio	Jamaica	NY
5 19	Catasto	Raffaele	25										Stella Mother Nunzio	Newark	NY
6 20	Carofalo	Angelo	25		m	s			"	"	"	"	Modugno Wife Maria		NY
7 21	Masi	Michele	17		m	s			"	"	"	"	" Mother "	"	"
8 22	Romita	Michelangelo	40		m	m			"	"	"	"	" Father Guiseppe	Ohio	Hamilton
9 23	Sam	Nicomichele	24		m	s			"	"	"	"			
10 24	Piccolo	Luigi	16		m	s			"	"	"	"			
25	Pasta	Luigi	22												
26	Campanale	Salvatore	17										S. Valentino Wife Antonia	NY	Coney Island
27	Ruggiero	Francesco	17		m	s			"	"	"	"	Soleto Mother Antonio	NY	21 Lyn 6.
28	Leggeri	Alessandro	62		m	m			"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
29	Vitacca	Guiseppe	60		m	m			"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
30	Laviglia	Filomena	28		f	m			"	"	"	"			

2-102088-12-11-42

66

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 147

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , February , 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Examination of mind and body.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any person, assisted or induced to come to the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				Italy	Fagnano Castello
2																					
3																					
4																					Avellino
5																					Sala C.
6																					Rocca
7																					Dragoni
8																					
9																					Pescina
10																					Avezzale
11																					
12																					S. Angelo
13																					S. Giuseppe
14																					
15																					Pietrici
16																					Barile
17																					Carbona
18																					Avella
19																					Modugno
20																					
21																					
22																					Bruno Pi.
23																					
24																					S. Valentino
25																					Solito
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Giorgio Cuccia, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Galeazzo. Cesare, Surgeon of the Sterling Ferrosilk, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Italian

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from NAPOLI , 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
SUBMITTED	Laborer	Francesco	24		M	M										
	daughter	Maria	16		F	S										
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
4	Fortunza	Raffaela	29		M	M								Wife Antonietta		
5	Fortunza	Orazio	17		M	S								Father Giuseppa	Pa	Pittston
6	Cervera	Antonio	16		M	S								" Morario	"	"
7	Quindici	Gennaro	27		M	M								" Michela	"	"
8	Scalelo	Carmine	21		M	S						Naples		Wife Concetta	Con	Thompson
9	Scala	Salvatore	36		M	M						Quindici		Mother Rachela	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Conte	Elvira	36		F	M						"		Wife Chiarina	Ill	Murphysboro
11	Pietro	Vito	21		M	S						Fortunza		Sister Mrs Concetta	Col	Barkeley
12	Addito	Gennaro	34		M	M						"		father Michele	"	"
13	DiSalvo	Giovanni	35		M	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Daniela	Canada	
14	Tennante	Giuseppe	23		M	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Sofia Addito		
15	Paiola	Antonio	33		M	M						"		Reverend father Luigi	N.J.	
16	Pieri	Giuseppe	25		M	M						Pergamia		Wife Casimira	Ill	Millwood
17	Lombardi	Salvatore	19		M	S						"		Wife Elvira	Ill	Canada
18	Mardettatta	Rafale	19		M	S						Marco		father Raffaele	Ill	Newark
19	Ardovino	Rocco	24		M	M						Fagnano		mother Rachele Fagnola	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Carriers	Antonio	24		M	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria Ignora	Pa	Sherpsville
21	DiAngelo	Carlo	6		M	S						Guardiagrele		Wife Carmela	"	Phila
22	Pelito	Antonio	14		M	S						"		Wife Francia Carrieri	"	"
23	Di Procchio	Francesco	21		M	S						S. Angelo		Mother Concetta	Pa	Bucks Co
24	Maria	Romolo	25		M	S						Carrieri		father Pasquale	Pa	Phila
25	Marrione	Marcantonio	25		M	S						"		father Alfonso	"	"
26	Cagliarini	Pietro	18		M	S						Riverdo		Mother Margherita	Ill	Peters Mt
27	Falvi	Vincenzo	25		M	S						Scotto S.		Wife Emilia	Ill	[illegible]
28	Pecci	Casimiro	19		M	S						Castel S.		father Vincenzo	Wis	Pepin Co
SUBMITTED	Muraqui	Emidio	19		M	S						Scotto S.		Brother Vincenzo Fuini	Ill	Cerillo Co.
SUBMITTED	Egidio	Francesco	30		M	M						"		Wife Benedetta Falpini	"	"

67

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 148

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *February*, 19*11*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1							Brother Domenico Ferrante 151 Mott St							5	Sandy			Italy	Potito
2	do	"	"				" " "							5	8	"	"	"	"
3	Yes	by himself	$25.00				Br. in law Pasquale Cotto							5	8	Sandy		"	Caserta
4	"	"	15.00				Brother Vito 64 Mordecai St							5	5	Sandy		"	Conturri
5	"	"	25.00				Brother " " "							5	8	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	25.00				Cousin Enrico Romano 14 North Y. St							5	4	"	"	"	Naples
7	"	"	25.00				Br. in law Umberto Albano Penn St 69							5	8	"	"	"	Lucidei
8	"	"	25.00				Brother Vincenzo Maccarone 618 Myrtle Ave							5	8	"	"	"	
9	"	"	25.00				Br. in law Achille Salvi 291 Jeffa St							5	4	"	"	"	Jacurka
10	"	"	30.00				Husband Sabia Rosario Box 4							5	4	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	30.00	Yes			Br. in law Luigi Procuto Box 4							5	3	"	"	"	Cinea C.
12	"	"	30.00	Yes			Wife Carolina 104 Clermont St							5	4	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	13.00				Br. in law Gennaro Avito 164 Clarmont St							5	5	"	"	"	Cocorotondo
14	"	"	25.00				Cousin Cardone Pte 207 13 Ave							5	5	"	"	"	Paganica
15	"	"	100.00	Yes	07	NJ	Cousin Vasarelli Mte Box 27							5	4	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	30.00	Yes	07	W Va	Br. in law Rotellini Sabatino Capone W Va							5	4	"	"	"	S. Pio
17	"	"	25.00				Wife Pasquale 99 4th St							5	2	"	"	"	Paganico
18	"	"	25.00				Brother in law Domenico Marsan 623 Myrtle Ave Pittsburg Pa							5	3	"	"	"	Cerano
19	"	"	25.00	Yes	07	Pa.	Cousin Salvatore Cotoli Box 40							5	3	"	"	"	Guardiagrele
20	"	"	25.00	Yes	07	Pa	Friend Enrico Pasquale 5023 Penn Ave							5	5	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	25.00				Husband Lucio Di Virgilio 1055 Penden St							5	1	"	"	"	S. Angelo
22	"	"	25.00				Father Angelo 4036 Penn Ave							5	6	"	"	"	Atessa
23	"	"	25.00				Father Pasquale 1 Jones St 178							5	6	"	"	"	Castiglia
24	"	"	30.00				Cousin Giuseppe Antonio 102 Custom St							5	5	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	30.00				Cousin Giuseppe Antonio 102 Custom St							5	3	"	"	"	Tiferno
26	"	"	25.00				Cousin Lauria Pietro Box 93							5	5	"	"	"	Forte S. G.
27	"	"	50.00				Cousin Paulino Gonzalo Box 61							5	3	"	"	"	Castile
28	"	"	25.00				Cousin Giovanni Pio Box 132							5	5	"	"	"	Forte S. G.
29	"	"	25.00				Brother Virgilio Villa Cruz							5	6	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	25.00				Cousin Orazio Egidio Villa Cruz												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lappi Giorgio master, of the RE D'ITALIA from NAPOLI, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Twenty Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cataruzzo Cesare, Surgeon of the R.S. "ITALIA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government of Italian, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

141

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1112	Romanos	Charalambos	47		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piræus	wife Calliopis.	Me.	Biddeford
32	Patzamios	Christos	25		m s	Farm worker	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piræus	wife Calliopis.	Mass.	Boston
43	Patzapulos	Georgios	23		m s	"	yes	yes				"	father Michael	"	"
54	Efstradiou	Nicolaos	20		m s	"	yes	yes				"	father Jordanelos.	"	"
65	Dimitriu	Dimitrios	23		m s	"	no	no				"	father Costantino	Utah	So Lake City
76	Caucos	Anastasios	23		m s	"	yes	yes				"	father Vassilis.	—	N.J.
87	Papadopulos	Stamatios	20		m s	"	yes	yes				"	father Panasiotis	—	N.H. Manchester
98	Andreades	Panagis	20		m s	"	yes	yes				"	Mother Katerina		N.J.
1209	Belineris	Ioannis	26		m s	"	yes	yes				"	Sister Mydelini		"
110	Paspakis	Athanasios	39		m m	"	yes	yes		Athene	Mother Angelos			Mass	Dedham
211	Burelakes	Athanasios	19		m s	"	no	no				"	Mother Angelos.	—	" Boston
312	Burelakes	Evangelos	20		m m	"	yes	yes				"	Wife Evgheenia		" "
413	Kleios	Christo	20		m s	"	yes	yes				"	Mother Tammula		" "
514	Karsigidis	Alexander	18		m s	"	yes	yes				"	Father Perachs	W.Va	Welch
615	Katzos	Anastasios	25		m s	"	yes	yes		Piræo		"	Father Kristo.	Mo	St. Louis
716	Katzos	Ioannis	19		m s	"	yes	yes		Athene		"	father Kristo	"	"
817	Redes.	Sabbanates	20		m s	"	no	no				"	father Stamatis	Utah	Lake City
918	Bulumis	Eustratios	24		m s	"	yes	yes				"	father Georgios	"	"
1019	Stamois	Candidy	24		m s	"	yes	yes		Piræo		"	father Costantino	Or.	Portland
1120	Lamperis	Ioannis	24		m m	"	yes	yes				"	father Dimitrios.	Cal.	Marysville
1221	Lamperis	Antonio	22		m s	"	no	no				"	father Dimitrios.	"	"
1322	Papanicolaou	Emanuel	20		m s	"	no	no		Athene	father Athanasios			Utah	So Lake City
1423	Kavacos	Athanasios	19		m s	"	yes	yes		Piræo	father Ioannis			Mo	St. Louis
1524	Christoulo	Nicolaos	18		m s	"	yes	yes		"	father Costantino			Wis	Wisk
1625	Bacalis	Georgios	40		m m	"	no	no		Athene	Wife Kristinis			Ind	Hammond
1726	Cavale	Salvatore	30		m s	Mechanic	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Naples	Italy	Mother Mr Carmela		N.Y.
1827	Salerno	Vincenzo	19		m s	Peasant	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Naples	Italy	Mr Michaelo Lucia	Salerno	"
1928	Marinelli	Francesco	45		m m	"	yes	yes				Naples	Wife Concetta	W.V.	Clarksburg
20	[illegible]	Francesco	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				"	Brother	"	"
2129	Pierrakis	Pasquale	32		m m	"	no	no				"	Wife Evagelia	Pa	Phila

68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 149

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

112

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1							Uncle Giovanni Chiesa [illegible]											Italy	Potenza
2							Brother Alessandro [illegible]											Greece	Patrasso
3							Friend Teodoro Limes [illegible]											"	Vitina
4							Cousin Giovanni Lazzaro [illegible]											"	Kalamai
5							Cousin Giorgio Mastrocola [illegible]											"	"
6							Cousin Carlo Bagaris [illegible]											"	Utica
7							Friend Carlo Spagianos [illegible]											"	Oreda
8							Cousin Pietro Pachas [illegible]											"	Calvotata
9							Cousin Giorgio Raffaele [illegible]											"	Karpenisi
10							Brother Nicolas [illegible]											"	Crispolis
11							Cousin Giorgio Petzelatos [illegible]											"	"
12							Cousin Louis Pongalos [illegible]											"	"
13							Friend Giorgio Capelos [illegible]											"	Karatza
14							Uncle Antonio Barbatti [illegible]											Lucca	Pastaria
15							Brother Domenico Lamoletti [illegible]											Italy	"
16							Friend Giorgio Athanasi [illegible]											"	Kromiko
17							Cousin Joanni Lambrakis [illegible]											"	"
18							Brother Dimitrios [illegible]											"	"
19							Friend Dimitrios Bumiotes [illegible]											"	"
20							Cousin Panagos Georgopoulos [illegible]											"	"
21							Cousin Dimitri Sotiri [illegible]											"	"
22							Friend Athanasio Kiriakopoulos [illegible]											"	"
23							Uncle Joanni Balatsos [illegible]											"	Pari
24							Brother Lourio Papadopoulos [illegible]											Italy	
25							Father Giovanni [illegible]											Italy	S Martino
26							Father Michael [illegible]											"	Monopoli
27							Husband Santo Caupa [illegible]											"	"
28							Father Nikolaos [illegible]											"	"
29							Brother Nicola [illegible]											"	"
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

, " "

I, Croppi Giorgio (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the R. [illegible] ITALIA, from NAPO[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1911,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saturzo Cesare, Surgeon of the R. PIEMONTESE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1910 S. S. REGINA ELENA sailing from NAPLES 1911, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mercadante	Vincenzo	18		m s	Laborer	yes		Italy	South Italy	Italy	Monreale	father Francesco	Pa	Phila
2	Bruschi	Guiseppe	25		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Filomena	"	"	"
3	Antonini	Ernesto	24		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	Partinico	father Carlo	"	"
4	Marcelli	Dario	25		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	sister Elisabetta	"	"
5	Marcelli	Rocco	25		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Domenico	"	"
6	Cuccia	Francesco	26		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Rosa	Mo	Kirwin
7	Biagioli	Giacoma	25		f m	"	no		"	"	"	"	sister Domenica	Pa	Wilkesbarre
8	Son	Marco	11		m s	"	—		"	"	"	"	aunt "	"	"
9	Daughter	Celia	5		f s	"	—		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
10	Carpentieri	Antonio	19		m s	"	no		"	"	Colonnella	Teramo	mother Filomena	Pa	Martins Creek
11	Colarusso	Alberico	24		m m	"	no		"	"	Giuliano	"	wife Maria	"	Bethlehem
12	Cristofari	Domenico	26		m m	"	no		"	"	Carbognano	"	father Filippo	NY	
13	Tolli	Francesco	25		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Guiseppe	"	
14	Bonanita	Pietro	19		m s	"	no		"	"	Lucidici	"	father Felice	Mas	Springfield
15	Grasso	Pasquale	20		m m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Filomena	"	"
16	Turco	Luigi	35		m m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	NY	Hoboken
17	Ciarrocco	Felice	17		m s	"	no		"	"	Gizzeria	"	father Baldassare	Pa	Bethlehem
18	Falvo	Michele	19		m s	"	no		"	"	Fabrizzi	"	father Rocco	NY	
19	Longo	Salvatore	19		m s	"	yes		"	"	Morcone	"	Wife Rosaria	"	
20	Fiorenza	Antonio	22		m m	"	no		"	"	Ravendolo	"	Wife Felicia	"	
21	Gregorio	Carmelo	37		m m	"	no		"	"	Catanzaro	"	father Christo	"	
22	Brisamin	Benedetto	18		m s	"	yes		Greece	Greece	"	"	"	"	"
23	Brisamin	Marcus	40		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Anna	"	
24	Stanciak	Miklos	18		m s	"	yes		Austria	Austria Hungary	"	"	Wife Angela	"	
25	Perech	Pietro	24		m m	"	yes		Italy	South Italy	Gizzeria	"	father Francesco	Pa	Bethlehem
26	Mastroianni	Gioacoma	25		f s	"	no		"	"	Stolae	"	father Pure	California	
27	Restivo	Luitalo	20		m s	"	yes		Europe	Europe	"	"	mahonaka Wife Anna	NJ	
28	Ivonis	Diego	23		m m	"	yes		(illegible)	"	Lyuburki	"	father Stipan	Chicago	
29	Maduries	Mijos	19		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	
30															

69

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 150

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

141

Arriving at Port of [illegible], February, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and if not, how much money he has.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	No		Cousin Nicola [illegible] 156 So 9th Cousin Julio Carusi Bklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4					Italy	Monteforte Irpino
2	"	"	$50	"		" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					"	"
3	"	"	$50	"		" " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					"	"
4	"	"	$50	"		Julia Sa " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					"	Casalfo
5	"	"	$50	"		Carusi " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7					"	"
6	"	"	$50	No		Cristina Antonio " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1					"	"
7	"	"	$50	No		Luigi Nunzio " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
8	"	"	$50	No		Luigi Dei Girolamo " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
9	"	"	$50	No		Guilio " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	Colonnella
10	"	"	$50	No		Carlo " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Grecia
11	"	"	$50	No		Cristina Carlo Box 247	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	Carbognano
12	"	"	$50	No		Cristina Carlo Carusi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
13	"	"	$50	No		623 Wylie Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	Guidizi
14	"	"	$50	No		Maria Cesare Cristofaro " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	"
15	"	"	$50	No		57 Broadway " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	"
16	"	"	$50	No		Carusi Vito " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	"
17																				
18	No	"	$50	No		Cristina Carlo Mastroiani Box 247	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	1	"	"			"	Pizzoli
19	"	"	$50	No		623 Wylie Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	Jelsi
20	"	"	$50	No		Cristina Carmela " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	Morcone
21	"	"	$50	No		Pio Spring Delgato " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"			"	Pietrabbondante
22	"	"	$50	No		Carusi Luigi Delgato " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			Greece	Sparta
23	"	"	$50	No		688 College Ave Pitt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"
24	"	"	$50	No		Stephen Colarusso " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"
25	"	"	$50	No		625 E 11th St Schwartzwich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	Catrot
26	"	"	$50	No		Frank Schwartzwich 37 Desbrosses St. N.York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"
27	"	"	$50	No		Frank Schwartzwich 37 Desbrosses St. N.York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"
28	"	"	$50	No		Frank Schwartzwich 37 Desbrosses St. N.York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			Italy	Sessa
29	"	"	$50	No		Frank Schwartzwich 37 Desbrosses St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"			"	Sessa
30																				
						Lucia Cuaglia 623 Wylie Ave Luther Bokar 655 Castelar St							5	7	"	"			"	Makarska
						cousin Nadija Gerbovacki 44 St. No 556 - New York Stipon Bisko No 2127 - Ankiv. Av. Chicago Ill.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Crespi Giuseppe master, of the ~ RE D'ITALIA, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty two, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Galeazzo Cesare, Surgeon of the RE D'ITALIA, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gore number 5, and that I have made a personal examination of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered from one to six inclusive, in each case in this manner are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Re d'Italia sailing from Genova , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cibrario	Enrico	1	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torino	Uncle Cibrario Giuseppe	Cal.	San Francisco
2	Vecchino	Giovanni	36	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torino	Father Vecchino Luigi	Cal.	San Francisco
3	Vecchino	Giacomo	1	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torino	Father Vecchino Luigi	Cal.	San Francisco
4	Cibrario	Caterina	4	f	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torino	Mother Cibrario Rosa	Cal.	San Francisco
5	Maccaccaro	Battista	30	m			no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Alessandria			Jersey City, New York
6	Vecchino	Vincenzo	1	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torino	Father Vecchino Luigi	Cal.	Redwick
7	Zaccagalupo	Caterina	32	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genova	Father Luigi Zaccagalupo	L.I.	New York
8	Lorenzi	Florence	4	f					Italy	Italian	Italy	Genova	Uncle Luigi Zaccagalupo	L.I.	New York
9	Lorenzi	Argentina	2	f					Italy	Italian	Italy	Genova	Uncle Luigi Zaccagalupo	L.I.	New York
10	Nicolini	Antonio	22	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torino	Father Bartolomeo Nicolini	Wash.	Natchez
11	Bonchi	Federico	22	m	s	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arezzo	Father Bonchi Antonio	L.I.	New York
12	Fabbroni	Cesare	21	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arezzo	Father Fabbroni Donato	L.I.	New York
13	Villa Augusto	Laurico	21	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	Mother Marin Zanelli	L.I.	New York
14	Carino	Luigi	21	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bagnasco	Father Carlo a Bagnasco	Cal.	Kenosha
15	Minaldi	Broggi Agnese	28	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cuneo	Father Meina Giorgio a Bagno	Cal.	South Carolina Rion
16	Broggi	Amleto	2	m					Italy	Italian	Italy	Cuneo	Gran Father Meina Giorgio a Bagno	Cal.	South Carolina Rion
17	Broggi	Aurora	5	f					Italy	Italian	Italy	Cuneo	Gran Father Meina Giorgio a Bagno	Cal.	South Carolina Rion
18	Croci	Maria	25	f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Viano Roma	Father Croci Vincenzo Viano	L.I.	New York
19	Mannini	Silvio	25	m	s	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Colmezzo	Father Giovanni a Colmezzo	Cal.	Walkenburg
20	Perini	Giuseppe	23	m	s	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Colmezzo	Father Perini Achille	Cal.	Walkenburg
21	Rossi	Luigi	22	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Piemonte	Father Rossi Giovanni	Cal.	San Francisco
22	Del Buono	Tin. Giuseppe	16	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mocandia	Father Giovanni	Cal.	S. Diego
23	Bellora	Pierina	24	f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Andorno	Father Celsa Geremia	L.I.	New York
24	Vellutini	Jacopo	21	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Massarosa	Uncle Antonio Vellutini a Mas	Italy	Lucca
25	Peluti	Mario	22	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genova	Father Giuseppe Genova	L.I.	New York
26	Pietrantoni	Emilio	24	m	m		yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palmarola	Father Giacomo Palmarola	L.I.	New York
27	Spidotti	Marco	28	m	s	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Caiada	Brother Spidotti Giuseppe	Pa	Bluefield
28	Leonardi	Luigi	22	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Brenta	Mother Leonardi Caterina	Mass	North Adams
29	Bernardini	Luigi	20	m	m	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pescaglia	Father Bernardo a Pescaglia	Cal.	San Francisco
30	Minotel	Emilio	26	m	s	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Asiano Udine	Father Minotel Angelo a Asiano Udine	Mass	Boston
	Sacchini	Andrea	17	m	s	Steerage									

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YO... February, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yrs. / No. / Years or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.			Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
2	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
3	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
4	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
5	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
6	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
7	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
8	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
9	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
10	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
11	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
12	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
13	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
14	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
15	yes	self	$20	Yes 1905 1910	Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
16	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
17	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
18	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
19	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
20	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
21	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
22	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
23	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
24	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
25	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
26	yes	self	$20	1902 1904	Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
27	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
28	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
29	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli
30	yes	self	$20		Father Ferrero Paul, 6th ward	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rosy	brn	brn	no	Genoa	Zoagli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the RE D'ITALIA from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith to the United States employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

NEW YORK

[illegible] Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Depart.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. RE D'ITALIA(LLOYD SABAUDA) *arrived* FEBRUARY 18/11 , 19 , M., *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓Latino	(cab) Antonina & dau	3	23/24		2	To husb	Valhalla, Ny Husb. Salv. Buccere Rye 18 Bklyn	D	18 2/15	—	2	—
2	✓Lei Petri	Gppa (cab)	4	1		1	" bro	Bro. Antonio 287-Melrose St Reading Pa	B	18 3/10	—	1	—
3	✓Pizzuto	Gaetana	202	25		1	" tel $	Bro. Nicolo 64-Bonaparte St Nyc	D	21 11	2	2	3
4	✓Croce	Maria	1	18		1	" bro.	Bro. Emilio 2056-Bathgate Ave Bklyn	D	18 3/31	—	1	—
5	✓Gambina	Caterina & ch.	205	6/7		2	" husb	Husb. Eppe. Malerba 436-Marcy Ave	D	18 2/15	—	1	—
6	✓Meschisi	Fsca & sister	206	18/19		2	" father	Father Filippo 336 E 6 Nyc	B	18 3/15	—	2	—
7	✓Morello	Benedetta & sis	204	24/25		2	" mother	Mother Benedetta 311-E 10 Nyc	B	18 3/10	—	2	—
8	✓Teo	Matteo	145	19		1	" bankers add.	Bro. Eppe. Forest St New Canaan Ct Nyc Bklyn	B	20 9/25	2	2	—
9	✓Luis	Maria & sist	123	9/10		2	" husb	Husb. Fsco. Bana, 140-Nr Bridge St 152-West, Nyc	B	18 3/30	—	—	—
10	✓Salza	Perina	1	23		1	" cousin	Friend Mrs. Santo Amala Nyc	B	20 11/10	2	1	2
11	✓Laura	Filomena & ch	143	1/2		2	" husb.	Husb. Eppe. Carlati 332 E 113 Nyc	B	18 3	—	—	—
12	✓Adragna	Santa	206	14		1	" bro	Bro. Santo 216-Chrystie St 33-Hamilton Ave Bklyn	B	18 3:	—	—	—
13	✓Camizzaro	Fsca.	205	25		1	" bro.	Sist-in-l. Eppa. Camizzaro Bklyn	B	18 3:	—	—	—
14	✓Di Gregorio	Rosaria	206	17		1	" father	Father Pietro 117-Roebling St Nyc	B	18 3/26	—	—	—
15	✓Bracuto	Gppaina	142	21		1	" bro.	Bro. Angelo 2201-1st Ave 208-Chrystie St Nyc	B	18 2/45	—	—	—
16	✓Greco-Pedarsi	Rosa	204	11		1	" husb.	Husb. Stanislav Sobello Nyc	B	18 4/35	—	—	—
17	✓Salvati	Loreta	146	26		1	" bro.	Bro. Vincenzo 731-Columbus Ave Nyc	B	18 3/05	—	—	—
18	✓Torino	Maria	202	12		1	" sister	Sister Amalia Stella, 14 E Houston St Jersey City	B	18 2/55	—	—	—
19	✓Cupo	Filomena & ch	145	4/5		2	" husb.	Husb. Pasquale 105-Glendale Ave	B	18 3/55	—	—	—
20	✓Carusatto	Salv.	204	12		1	" bro.	Bro Giuseppe, 218 Chrystie St Nyc Bklyn	S	19 8/45	1	—	1
21	✓Provinzano	Margerita	201	7		1	" husb.	Husb. Giov. Castelli, 157-17 St	D	18 3/46	—	—	—
22	✓Sirchia	Gppa.	201	6		1	" bro.	Bro. Gaspare, 566-17st Bklyn Ny	D	19 9/30	1	—	1
23	✓Noto	Maria	201	12		1	" husb.	Husb. Giuseppe Lake, 57 Grand st Jc. N.J.	D	" 11/40	1	—	1
24	✓Calvarusso	Benedetta &3 ch	203	16/19		4	" mother	Bro Simone Calvaruso, 221 Johnson Ave Bklyn Ny	D	" 9 4	—	4	—
25	✓Cramarossa	Doc.	141	22		1	" father	Father Frank 157-Nr Paul St Newark, NJ Jersey Pen	D	21 9 3	2	3	—
26	✓Masi	Michele	147	21		1	" father	Father Giacomo 261-Cortlandt St	B	18 2/40	—	—	—
27	✓Da Placa	Barbara	203	15		1	" sister	Sister Maria Sacco 378 E 11 St Nyc	B	18 2/45	—	—	—
28	✓Sabatina	Stefana	203	20		1	" sister	Sister Rosa Colasano, 3-Monroe St	B	18 2/45	—	—	—
	✓Julian	Antonette	203	14		1	" bro.	Bro. Enzo. 110-Chrystie St Nyc	D	18 4/20	—	—	—
	✓	Michael	203	20		1	" bro	Bro. Eppe. 147-Varick St					

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

RE D'ITALIA

U.S. S. [redacted] # 2 arrived February 18/11 , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	✓Vizzi Grazia	203	13		1	To sister							
32					3								
33													
34													
35													
36													
37													
38													
39													
40													
41													
42													
43													
44													
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 119

S. S. FOR Re'D'Italia(Lloyd Sabaudo) *arrived* Feb. 18, 1911. , 191 , M., , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Line.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Line.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Line.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
42f	1 Fresa, Grazia, (ct.)	2	2/3	2	LIC	1st Cab. 12.30	Harper																	- 2 -	
62m	Barnaba, Domenico,																							1 1 1	
15f	2 Sberna, Carmela,	4	30	1	Und. 16	11 Cab. 12.30	Carr																	1 1 1	
15m	3 Cristano, Filippi,	3	18	1	Und.16	LPC 11 Cab. 12.30	Harper																	3 3 3	
17m	4 Scuchin, Andrea	x	x	1	LIC	( ) I.M. .	Mann																		
48m	5 Cusmino, Nicolo, (2 Cert)	3	2/12/13	3	LIC	11 Cab. 12.30	Harper																	3 3 3	
18f	Giuseppa																								
15f	Anna.																								
59f	6 Guagenti, Calogera	3	3	1	LPC	11 Cab. 12.30	Harper																	1 1 1	
29m	7 Mandazzo, Pietro,	205	12	1	LPC	1.10	Alexander																		
24m	8 Dimaggio, Vito	204	5/8	4	LPC	1.30	Cowen																		
21f	Libero, Rosalia(wife)																								
3m	DiMaggio, Salvatore,																								
2/12m	" Michele																							1 1 1	
20m	9 De Pasquale, Babitio	149	26	1	LPC	1.25	Lacater																		
34m	10 D'Amato, Gaetano,	144	16	1	LPC	1.40	"																	1 - 1	
21m	11 Bona, Rosario	204	19	1	LPC	2.02	Cowen																	3 3 3	
34m	12 Ceccarelli, Angelo,	143	23	1	LPC	2.00	Macatee																		
17m	13 Bastani, Radumda,	143	26	1	LPC	1.50	"																	.666	
18m	14 Dionisio, Vito,	20C	11	1	LPC	2.00	Bauer																	666	
18m	15 Marino, Stefano,	204	18	1	LPC	1.55	Cowen																	1 - 1	
35m	16 Cechetti Cechelli, Guiseppi,	143	21	1	LPC	2.00	Macatee																		
29m	17 Macagni, Guido,	143	17	1	LPC	2.00	"																	3 3 3	
43m	18 Pacifici, Angela	143	19	1	LPC	2.00	"																		
23m	19 Leli, Leonardo,	145	8	1	LPC	2.00	Alexander																		
2m	20 Amante, Guisippe,	201	25/25	2	LPC	2.10	Mannery																		
	" e,(sister)																								
						2.00	Conner																		

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 150

POB

S. S. Re D'Italia (Fa[illegible] 2) *arrived* Feb. 1[illegible], 1911. , 191 , *M.*, , *from*

	Insp. No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det. Date.	Det. Excl.	Rehearing Dec.	Rehearing Excl.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Bond.	Admitted. Fee.	Admitted. Tax.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Order.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
50f	24	Le Puglia, Pasquala,	201	15/14	2	[illegible] Dr.Cert.	2.20															1	1	1
15m		Le Marco, Vincenzo,																						
17m	25	Federici, Francesco	140	27	1	Dr. Cert.	2.15															1	1	2
26m	26	Mongitore, Antonio,	207	12	1	LPC	3.15															1	1	2
~~27m~~	~~27~~	~~Iswel, Petros,~~	~~40~~	~~27/28~~	~~2~~	~~LPC~~ Dr.Cert.	~~2.35~~																	
11f		" Iswil (sister)																						
14m	28	Canale, Salvatore,	140	26	1	LPC & und.16	2.20															1		1
67f	29	Scavone, Benedetta, & Aug.	208	10/12	2	LPC	2.30															2	—	2
27f		Di Bartola, Antonia																						
30m	30	Pantaleno, Guiseppe,	205	24	1	LPC	2.20															2	2	2
31m	31	Di Pasquale, Gaetano,	207	16/17	3	LPC	2.35															6	3	6
33f		Lo Bianco, Camela(wife)																						
[illegible]		" Eppe(bro.in law)																						
58f	32	Amico, Guiseppa,	201	23	2	LPC	2.35															6	6	6
60m		Bruno, Salvatore				Med. Cert.																1	—	1
54f	33	Torcivia, Trevu Rosa Providenza	202	27	1	LPC	2.35															5	—	5
35m	34	Carbasiero, Emanuele,	141	27/30	5	LPC	2.20																	
30f		Castaldo, Maria, (pgt)																						
9m		Carbasiero, Angelo																						
7m		Domenico																						
2f		Lucia,																						
15m	35	Luigi, Viviano,	207	2	1	LPC	2.30	Connor	2/21 59 D													7	6	7
5f	36	Delle Donne, Giuseppe,	142	1	1	LPC	2.20	Bauer														5	—	5
14m	37	Minuto, Antonio,	207	15	1	LPC	2.30	Connor														3	3	3
15m	38	Sansiveri, Carmila,	207	6/7	2	LPC	2.50	"	2/21 56 D													10	10	10
15F		" Rosari(daughter)																						
5f	39	Chiaromonte, Concetta,	142	19/20	2	LPC & Ph.D	Dr.Cert. 2.45	Hackett	2/22 Jan													14	14	14
[illegible]		[illegible] Antonio																						
[illegible]		[illegible]	147	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	Dr.Cert. 2.20	Warren																

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 151

S. S. FOB Re D' Italia, (3) *arrived* Feb. 18, 1911. , 191 , *M.*, , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
78f 40	Ieuzzi, Filomena	145	28/30	1	LPC Pr.Cert. 2.20	Marion																			
24f	" Francesco																								
16f	" Grazia																								

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and find the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens emigrated to the country they now seek. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother language is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907

S. S. HAMBURG. sailing from HABANA

	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination
1	Arits						
2							
3							
4	Ad						
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

11—1115

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
List	Whether Married or Single	Age last Birthday	By whom was passage paid?	Whether a Citizen of the U. S., State and Town or Country to which Subject or Citizen	Whether ever before in the U. S., State and Time, Where and When	Whether going to join a Relative, and Name and Address of Relative	Sex	Age	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nation, Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	Whether Ticket is Through	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much	Whether Passage Paid by Himself or Herself or by Others, and by Whom
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine, or his assistants employed by the owners hereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests [illegible] in manner, and that from the report of said surgeon and [illegible] investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one believing in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2.—The return of ages in column 1 should be expressed as years or months, the latter appropriately to children under 1 year of age.

Column 3. [illegible]

Column 4. [illegible]

Column 5. [illegible]

Columns 6 and 7. [illegible]

Columns 8 to 11. [illegible]

Columns 12 and 13. [illegible]

Column 14. [illegible]

Columns 15 and 16. [illegible]

Column 17. [illegible]

Columns 18 to 20. [illegible]

Column 21. [illegible]

Columns 22 and 23. [illegible]

Columns 24 and 25. [illegible]

Columns 26 and 27. [illegible]

Columns 28 to 30. [illegible]

Columns 31 and 32. [illegible]

Columns 33 and 34. [illegible]

Columns 35 to 37. [illegible]

Columns 38 to 41. [illegible]

Columns 42 and 43. [illegible]

Columns 44 and 45. [illegible]

Columns 46 to 48. [illegible]

Column 49. [illegible]

Column 50. [illegible]

Column 51. [illegible]

Column 52. [illegible]

Column 53. [illegible]

Column 54. [illegible]

Column 55. [illegible]

Column 56. [illegible]

Column 57. [illegible]

Column 58. [illegible]

Column 59. [illegible]

Column 60. [illegible]

*Column

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the* .

sincerely, sincerely, and truly . *that I have and* *can* *concerning as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of* .

and that I am *each of the above named aliens, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests* *contain, to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and bodily condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* . 19 .

at .

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" in the accompanying list is intended to indicate the stock to which immigrants belong, and the language they speak. The original stock or head shall be kept to the classification independent of language. The second or tertiary is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 19[illegible]

1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Norway Bergen
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	Marquis	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	Marquise	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible]

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *19*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY THE IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	15	15a	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
	Last Residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination.	Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution, and if so, which.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind after arrival.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government.	Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12													
13													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15													
16													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18													
19													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
	Color.	Race.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether in transit through the United States to a foreign country.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10															
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12															
13															
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15															
16															
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18															
19															
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests; _____ in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, nor has such person been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, nor is a polygamist or one practicing polygamy or believing in or advocating the practice of polygamy, nor an anarchist, or an order of person or persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute, or a woman who has been employed by, or procured for, or attempted to be procured for, or paid for her passage by, or has been in any manner assisted, financially or otherwise, to come to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that women or girls under the age of sixteen years, unaccompanied by parent or guardian, have not been allowed to land from said vessel; and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19 .

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. [illegible] The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years; months, the latter only where under 1 year of age.

Column 5. [illegible] Married or single.—Write M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. [illegible] Whether married or single.—Write M (married) or S (single).

Column 7. [illegible] Whether widowed or divorced.

Column 8. [illegible] Nationality.—Nationality is to be stated, as nearly as possible, as to country, or place, which alone, or, for example, Canada, as to the occupant at that time of the territory in which such alone, or, for example, Canada, as to the occupant at that time of the territory in which such place, or country, was only a province, having changed its political name, as Prussia, Hesse-Nassau, Bavaria, etc., to that of the present sovereign country, as Germany, etc., and not merely as to race or people, as Hebrew, Polish, Bohemian, Russian, Scotch, English, Irish, Welsh, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Negro, Mongolian, Indian, etc. Persons born on vessels should be described as to the country to which such vessels belong.

Column 9. [illegible] Race or people.—Particular attention is enjoined upon the correct classification and designation under this column of each and all aliens, as far as possible to the exactness of a census record, which will, as for example, Caucasian, Mongolian, African (black), Polynesian, Indian (American), Hebrew, Anglo-Saxon, Celtic, Teutonic, Slavonic, Scandinavian, Latin, Spanish-American, West Indian, Negro, Mulatto, Pole, Bohemian, Russian, Scotch, English, Irish, Welsh, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Negro, Mongolian, Indian, etc. Persons born on vessels should be described as to the race or people to which such vessels belong.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on their manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have been duly [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am [illegible] to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens enumerated herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] is a number, viz., [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be interpreted as the stock from which each alien comes and the language they speak. The original stock or Ethnic characteristic is the basis of the classification independent of language. The method of procedure is to be based on a consensus in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Canadian.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Sardinia from*

	Name in full	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Nationality	Last residence	Destination	Final destination	Whether having a ticket through	Whether in possession of $50 and upward	Whether a passage paid by another person	Whether going to join a relative	Name and address of relative	Whether ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Condition, mental and physical	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification
1	[illegible]																						
2	[illegible]																						
3																							
4	[illegible]	[illegible]																					
5	[illegible]	[illegible]																					
6	[illegible]	[illegible]																					
7	[illegible]	[illegible]																					
8		[illegible]																					
9	[illegible]	[illegible]																					
10		[illegible]																					
11	[illegible]	[illegible]																					
12																							
13	[illegible]	[illegible]																					
14		[illegible]																					
15		[illegible]																					
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	m	S																		
17		[illegible]																					
18	[illegible]	[illegible]																					
19	[illegible]	[illegible]																					
20		[illegible]																					
21		[illegible]																					
22	Smith	Fred D.	44	m	M	Broker																	
23	Sparks	Thomas A.	33	m	M	Broker																	
24	Searle	Jno P.	53	m	M	Manufr																	
25	-"-	Herbt V.	21	m	S																		
26	Sanford	Louis H	31	m	S	Engr																	
27	Schlesinger	Louis	45	m	M	Real Estate																	
28	-"-	Mrs L.	44	f	M	wife																	
29	Foch	Henry M.	48	m	M	Merchant																	
30	-"-	Mrs. H M.	40	f	M	wife																	

30 cabin

13

11—1115

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer or any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
No. on List	Whether able to read or not	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or upwards, or not, and how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether going to friend or relative, and if so, whether to join him or her, or what otherwise	Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, and if so, which	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether assisted to come, and if so, by whom	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination	Whether having been in the United States, how often and when	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of committing any crime or any other purpose for which he may be excluded
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from HAMBURG to HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and thorough examination of each and all of the aliens proposing to sail in said vessel, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal investigations, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is likely to become a public charge, or has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officers, or who is a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each and every one of said aliens is in possession of the money required by law, and that I have personally examined the said Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19__,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia; and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining is regarded as the one that shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the .....

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

.....and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the number and present condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19...

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

.....
.....
and Cuban.....
.....
Total.....

IM.	NON.
.....	.....
SEX	SEX
~~R & R~~	~~R & R~~
~~R & A~~	~~R & A~~
~~D & I~~	~~D & I~~
~~MOSAIC~~	~~MOSAIC~~
~~R & T~~	~~R & T~~
~~R & O~~	~~R & O~~
~~R & D~~	~~R & D~~
~~D & D~~	~~D & D~~
~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether Having a Ticket Through	Whether Paid Own Passage or by Whom Passage Paid	Whether in Possession of $50 and Upwards; if Less, How Much	Whether Ever in Prison or Almshouse or Supported by Charity	Whether a Polygamist	Whether Going to Join a Relative; Name and Complete Address of Relative	Ports Through Which Landed	Whether Deported; If So, Cause	Remarks
1																	
2							Cuba	Habana									
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

54

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

| | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *of the* . . . . . *from* . . . . . *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . . . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners to report, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens comprised in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeons and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one advocating belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person who is coming, owned, or induced, or assisted, or solicited, or expressly or impliedly, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *19* . . .

at . . . . . .

. . . . . *Immigration Officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (*Sex*). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality, or race* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr J. Billings Surgeon of the Sailing Steamship

sailing in Steerage, and truly Swear: That I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U. S.

Government and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in answer, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Febr 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAMBURG. sailing from Habana [illegible] 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to -	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.
1	Ornp	Salvador	30		M S	Mechanic	Yes	Spain	Spanish				Mass Attleboro
2	Woodward	C. E.	40		M S	Real Estate	"	U.S.	"			118 Cambridge Ave	Conn New Haven
3	Lawson	Theodore	26		M S	shoemaker	"	"	"			reside Ave 64	Mass Boston
4	Smith	Charles	50		M S	Merch.	"	"	"			Main str	N.J. Swedesboro
5	"	Susan	45		F	wife	"	"	"			-do	" "
6	"	Samuel	16		S	child	"	"	"			-do	" "
7	Kelsall	William	44		M	secretary	"	"	"			Greenwood Ave.	Mass Wakefield
8	"	Alice	34		F	wife	"	"	"			Greenwood Ave	" "
9	Kuhn	Henry	31		M	salesman	"	"	"			3804 - 12 Ave	N.Y. Brooklyn
10	Packer	Nan	32		M	tailor	"	"	"			505 - South Main str	- Geneva
11	Yeager	J. C.	62		M	Real Estate	"	"	"			102 - 8th str	Penn Williamsport
12	"	Mrs J. C.	60		F	wife	"	"	"			- do -	" "
13	Jones	Alfred	68		M	Merchant	"	"	"			[illegible]	N.Y. Brooklyn
14	Baab	Clara	42		F	wife	"	"	"			470 W 153 str	N.Y. New York
15	Treasure	E. W.	38		M	Dairyman	"	"	"			[illegible]	Ohio Janesville
16	Cooper	Edward	50		M	salesman	"	"	"			1443 Maple Ave.	N.Y. Tarrytown
17	Arnold	Frank	34		M	-	"	"	"			[illegible]	Ohio Cleveland
18	Shaw	William	28		S	Merch. Hotel.	"	"	"			[illegible]	N.J de Bay Area
19	La Ravoire	Jos	46		M	employee	"	"	"			[illegible]	Penn Ford
20	Monck	Rafael	48		M	clerk	"	"	"			de Forest 10 487 Lexington Ave	N.Y. Metropolitan N.Y. York
21	Weissinger	Louis	55		M	waiter	"	"	"			[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Lynch	Peter	65		M	blacksmith	"	"	"			28. Maple Ave.	Mass Brockton
23	" wife	Margaret	56		F	wife	"	"	"			- do -	" "
24	Franzer	J. C.	53		M	Merch.	"	"	"			28 [illegible]	" "
25	Feliner	Chas, Mrs	30		F	wife	"	"	"			488 Harmon str	N.J. Brooklyn
26	Herzog	Max	49		M	broker	"	"	"			347 Audubon Ave	" N.York
27	Morgan	Wm H.	35		M	Merch	"	"	"			Windsor Ave	N.J. Westmont
28	Pierpont	Wilford	47		M	-	"	"	"			106 - Main str	Con Waterbury
29	Root	Elmer	82		M	Widower	"	"	"			Wolcott Road	- -
30													

2 & wife

Penrose

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; When?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Clausschmidt Capt. of the ..... from Cabana ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of February 1911.

at Neo: York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Billings, Surgeon of the Sterling Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U. S. Gov. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are correct, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907 to be delivered

HAMBURG.

S. S. _____ sailing from Cabanas, Feb 15th, 1911

No.	1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Years.	Months.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Orr	[illegible]		30		M		Mchnist	Y	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Toledo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
2	Bascunana	[illegible]		32		M			Y	Y					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
3	Webster	Thos		53		M			Y	Y					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4	Mangin	F. C.		30		M		Mchnist	Y	Y	U.S.A.				Mrs Mangin	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Campallas	Ramon		27		M		Mercht	Y	Y	Cuba	Creole	Cuba	Cardenas	friend Jallos Bro	in transit to Tunis & Djerba	
6	Angelinadis	George		21		M			Y	Y	Spain	Spanish			uncle: Eduardo del Campo	Cuba	Havana
7	del Campo y Romay	Pablo		21		M			Y	Y					friend Jose Diaz		
8	San Pedro	Jose		20		M			Y	Y					Habana Muralla 72		
9	Avila	Joaquin		38		M			Y	Y					mother Antonia Avila		
10	-do-	Jas		38		F	wife	house k.	Y	Y					Habana Atocha 8		
11	Madrigal	Carmen		34		F			Y	Y	France		Paris		-do-		
12	Andersen	John		34		M		Steward	Y	Y	Sweden	Swedish	U.S.A.	Boston	Mrs de Casa Mann	in transit	
13															I. C. Passr Agt		
14															no address	Boston	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

1 / 11 — 4 — 6 K

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has paid his own passage, whether paid by his father, grandfather, wife, husband, employer, or guardian, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$50	yes 1911 N. York	in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Canada	Lowell
2	"	"	$50	"	in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$50	"	in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Andover
4	"	"	$50	"	in transit to Canada, Andover	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	brown	"	"	"
5																			
6	no	self	$100	yes 1911 N. York	in transit to Italy friend Antonio Morante N. York 14th St America	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Italy	Castrogiovanni
7	"	"	40	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona
8	"	"	100	1911	friend J. Ruiz N. York 115 [illegible] America	"	"	"	"	"	"	6					"	"	Corcuña
9	"	Luis	100	1909		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	España	Pinero
10	"	husband	"	"	in transit to France home	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]			brown		"	France	Blois
11	"	Mrs de Casa Maury	100	1910		"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]			brown		"	Spain	Burgos
12	"	self	$150	1909 Boston		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		blond	blue	"	Sweden	Westergade
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Swanschmidt Capt. of the , from Cabanas , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of February , 1908

at New York,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Feb 19 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Moor or Berber.
Croatian.	Montenegrin.
Cuban.	Pure Caucasian.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
In Cabin	4	—	4
2nd Cabin	1	—	1
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ , 190_

11–1115

| No. in List. | NAME IN FULL: Family Name. | Given Name. | Age: Years. | Age: Months. | Sex. | Married or Single. | Calling or Occupation. | Can read. | Can write. | Nationality. | Race or People. | Last Permanent Residence. | Final Destination. | Whether having a ticket through to destination. | Whether in possession of $50 and upwards; if less, how much. | Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity. | Whether a polygamist. | Whether an anarchist. | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind. | Whether ever before in the United States, when, and where. | Whether ever before in the United States, how long did he remain. | Whether ever before in the United States, whether he has been in any institution or hospital for the insane or supported by charity. | Whether ever before in the United States, whether he has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. | Whether ever before in the United States, whether he has been a polygamist. | Whether ever before in the United States, whether he has been an anarchist. | Whether ever before in the United States, whether he has been coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind. | Whether ever before in the United States, whether he has been in the United States. | Whether ever before in the United States, whether he has been

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of — *1910*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether a citizen of the United States, and if so, how proved.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether ever in prison, almshouse, or asylum; if so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.	Whether in possession of a ticket or money to pay passage to final destination.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Calling or occupation.	Nationality.	Race.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

from

of the

Officer.

day of 190

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

PACIFIC ISLANDER.

WEST INDIAN.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Howard Eugene Lott, surgeon of the Interstate Steamship Co. Sailing Hewitt, do solemnly swear that I have had charge of the Hospital on said Steamship Sailing Hewitt during the present voyage, and have personal knowledge of the matters herein stated; that I have carefully examined each and all of the passengers by me certified to the Immigrant Inspectors at the Port of Departure, and that I am satisfied that no person has been certified who is known or believed to be afflicted with any of the loathsome diseases or dangerous contagious mentioned in the immigration laws of the United States; that the said passengers were free from such diseases or dangerous contagious when last certified by me, and that the facts stated in the foregoing list are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, true, and correct, and that in all particulars relative to the number and physical condition of such aliens.

H. E. Lott

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__

at ____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Hamitic).
Assyrian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Croatian.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.
Other.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] E, sailing from [illegible] 190[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
				Yes. No. Years in possession of years. Where?												
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____ of _____, _____ [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused to be taken [illegible] captured [illegible] the names thereof, to make a personal and strict examination of each and all [illegible] foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ [illegible] and that from the record of said [illegible] investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a pauper, or a person [illegible] a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of an [illegible] misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an [illegible] anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a [illegible] prospective girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for [illegible] also, a contract labor in fact or any knowledge, act, or [illegible] aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_.

_____
[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than [illegible] (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Nova Scotia, South America, Europe or Africa. Any admixture indicative of admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether resident in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Dalmatian.	[illegible]
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.					Country.	City or Town.		
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	6		[illegible]							
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	6		[illegible]							
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		[illegible]							
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

79

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II–4115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *February* [illegible], 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or more, and how much (if less than $50)	Whether ever before in the United States; and, if so, when and where? If Yes: Years (if known); Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and, if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental or Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, location and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] 190 .

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

"Cuban" refers to the people and Negroes

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. An admixture with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

Column 7. *Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came.* — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, state that fact.

Column 8. *Final destination.* — Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. *Whether have ticket to the final destination.* — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 12. *If not, by whom passage paid.* — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.* — The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.* — The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15. *Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what one and where.* — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Concerning Nos. 2, 3. The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspector there on the exam ination of aliens.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] as numbered, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907. [illegible]

S. S. *La Lorraine* sailing from *Havre* [illegible] 19[illegible]

11—3115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	[illegible]
1	*Allen*	*Carlton*									*Mr. Rudolph*	
2	*Lewis*	*Lewis Dora*							*Canada*		*Mrs. Mathilda*	
3	*Mc Lachy*	*Peter*							*Do Do*		*Mrs. Mac Thur*	
4	*Lewis*	*Lewis*							*Canada*		*Mr. Timothy*	
5	*Mc Lachy*	*Peter*										
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906						
												25	26	27	28			
No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	No.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
List.																		
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners hereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* .

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2.—The numbers in these columns should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3.—Sex.—Precede by a check (✓) the proper letter, M (male) or F (female).

Column 4.—*Married or single.*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5.—*Occupation.*—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mechanical engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *common* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money classification follows.

A *laborer* is one who operates a farm or works for himself or others.

A *farmer* is one who owns or rents a farm and works it for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Column 6.—*Can read and write.*—Column 7 is satisfied and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, Yes—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8.—*Nationality.*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9.—*Race or people.*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10.—*Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not the town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11.—*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14.—*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15.—*By whom was passage paid.*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16.—*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17.—*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18.—*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am in addition to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered [illegible], are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

SEX

[illegible]

Aliens U. S. Ptd

[illegible] 12 22 32

[illegible] 2

and Cabin [illegible]

Steerage [illegible]

Total [illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907.

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] [illegible] 1911

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex M.	F.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country to which belongs	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]												
2	[illegible]	[illegible]												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]												
17	[illegible]	[illegible]												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]												
22	[illegible]	[illegible]												
23	[illegible]	[illegible]												
24	[illegible]	[illegible]												
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

24 2/12 12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

34—1446

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] February 14, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
		Whether going to join a husband?	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.	Whether previously deported and, if so, when and what cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered [illegible], to inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Laurence Strong, Surgeon of the S S Vigilancia, sailing thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Laurence Strong

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Vigilancia*, sailing from *Tampico*, *February 11*, 1911

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	*Tatnell*	*Bernard*	*23*		*M*	*S*	*Engineer*	*Yes*	*Yes*	*U S A*	*American*	*Mexico*	*Tampico*	*U Gregory Tampico Mex*	*D C*	*Washington*
2	*Ray*	*Sidney*	*23*		*M*	*S*	*Carpenter*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*"*	*U Gregory Tampico Mex*	*R I*	*Newport*
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2 cabin

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 11, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether accompanied by or passage purchased by parent, husband, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	He	Self	$50	No Yes 1907 Washington DC	James Talbott Father 1 Spruce st Wash DC		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Light brown	Blue		U S	Washington D C
2	"	"	$50	" 1906 Phila Pa	"		"	"	"	"	No	5	11	"	"	"		Philadelphia Pa.
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed on the occasion last past, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest of Aliens, and to the best of my knowledge and belief no alien named in said list or manifest is an idiot, or insane person, or epileptic, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that no person whose admission to the United States will be prohibited by any law was allowed to conceal himself or herself on board said vessel, or to secure passage in the hold thereof, or in any other place, or in any manner to evade any of the provisions of the laws of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens into the United States, and that I have personally examined the said list or manifest and the records of the vessel relating thereto, and that in my opinion the said list contains a correct statement of all aliens sailing on said vessel from the time of sailing from the last port at which said vessel touched to the time of sailing from the port of departure, and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed on the occasion last past, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest of Aliens, and to the best of my knowledge and belief the information required as to each of said aliens so named is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2.—The name of each alien in column 1 should be expressed in letters or numbers, in full [illegible]

Column 3. [illegible]

Column 4. [illegible]

Columns 5 and 6. [illegible]

Column 7. [illegible]

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (Black)" refers to all Africans of Negro race, whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, Mexico, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who openly manifests an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, Lombardy, Emilia, and Tuscany), should be classed as belonging in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italian dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 8. (*Last permanent residence.*)—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (*Final destination.*)—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. (*Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2

I, James Perry, Surgeon of the 1st Regiment, Valley Forge, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I am neither interested or a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in said State [illegible]

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible] Weight Sheet [illegible] attached, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1900

at

[illegible] Public Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], July [illegible], 1907

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

-63

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				If Yes												
				Where?												
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon or assistant surgeon, purser, or the surgeon and purser, as the case may be, duly authorized by the owners thereof, to make a careful and thorough examination of each and every one of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest of Alien Passengers who sailed from [illegible] on the [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible], and that from the report of such surgeon or surgeon and purser, and from my own observation, I do verily believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or epileptic, or is deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled, or is a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of, or admits the commission of, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is an anarchist, or is a polygamist, or is coming in pursuance of any previously made contract or agreement to perform labor, skilled or unskilled, or is an assisted alien, or is coming in pursuance of the invitation, solicitation, encouragement, or prepayment of transportation by or on behalf of any person, company, partnership, or corporation, in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a person coming for any other immoral purpose, or is under the age of sixteen years, unaccompanied by father or mother, or if accompanied by father or mother, whose ticket or passage is paid for with the money of another, or who is not in possession of the amount required by law, except such as are accompanied by father or husband; that the said List or Manifests contain a full, true, and correct statement of the number of persons in each family, to the best of my knowledge and belief, who have departed at the said Port for the United States, and of the amount of money in the possession of each; and that the said List or Manifests contain the names of all persons who have been engaged by me or, to my knowledge, by the owners of the vessel, or by any agent of the vessel, to secure passengers for the said vessel, and the names of all persons who have been employed by me or, to my knowledge, by the owners of the vessel, or by any agent of the vessel, to assist in procuring passengers for the said vessel, and the compensation paid or agreed to be paid to each of said persons; and that the said List or Manifests are in all respects true and correct in every particular, and that no person has been knowingly or willfully concealed therein.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2 (Age).—The entries in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only to be used [illegible]

Column 3 (Sex).—[illegible]

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either Married or Single. Widowed persons or Divorced persons

Column 5 (Color or race).—The entry in column 5 should describe the race as readily as possible. [illegible] Cuban, etc. [illegible] should be entered as Negro. For example, a Cuban negro should be entered as Negro, a Hebrew as Hebrew, and not simply as Hebrew, and so forth.

A distinction should be made between [illegible] as well as the amount of money shown, and [illegible].

A *tourist* is one who comes [illegible].

A *farm laborer* is one who comes on a farm [illegible].

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose allegiance is claimed by an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Germany, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments or Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List A

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

179

S. S. Ypiranga sailing from San Juan P.R. 16th, 1911. Arriving at Port of New York, July 20th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1st Cabin 1	Frederic	Mr. Ernest	26	m	~~United States~~	~~United States~~		U S A	~~X~~
2	Lalleau	Mr. Maurice	24		France	French	Oct 1 1910 Motor Man		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1a

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible] master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901

Officer.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907 [illegible] delivered

S. S. *Bermudian* sailing from *Hamilton Bermuda* 15 February 1911

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Names.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Can read.	Can write.	Nationality. Country to which he belongs.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence he comes.	State.	Ultimate Destination.
1	Bell	[illegible]	30							Great Britain	English	Canada	Winnipeg	[illegible]	Canada	Winnipeg
2	Bell	[illegible]	29							Great Britain	English	Canada	Winnipeg	[illegible]	Canada	Winnipeg
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	1							Great Britain	English	Canada	Winnipeg	[illegible]	Canada	Winnipeg
4	~~Barnes~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~							~~Great Britain~~	~~English~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
5	Fairfield	[illegible]	45							Great Britain	English	Canada	St Catherines	St Catherines Ont	Canada	St Catherines
6																
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	23							Great Britain	English	Canada	St Johns P.Q.	[illegible]	Canada	St Johns
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	21							Great Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	115 Cuvillier St Montreal	Canada	Montreal
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	23							Great Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	115 Cuvillier St Montreal	Canada	Montreal
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	17							Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	Hamilton
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	Hamilton
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton	Bermuda	Hamilton
13	Cook	Percy	21	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	YES	Great Britain	English	N.S.	Scotch Plains	Scotch Plains	N.J.	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	YES	U. S.		[illegible]				
15	[illegible]	Ella	69	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	YES	[illegible]		[illegible]				
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	60	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				
20	[illegible]	Florence	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				
22	[illegible]	Hattie	28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	34	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				

54

[illegible]
17
17 11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-4115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

List.	14. Whether can read or write.	15. By whom was passage paid?	16. Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or less than $50.	17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	18. Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address.	19. Whether a Polygamist.	20. Whether an Anarchist.	21.	22.	23. Good form of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25. Height. Feet. Inches.	26. Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada Fort
2	yes	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Canada Brantford
3	yes	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Canada Toronto
4	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	good	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	none	~~Canada Hamilton~~
5	no	self	over 50	1911	St Catherines Ont Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	none	Canada St Catherines
6																		
7	no	self	over 50	1911	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark brown	brown	none	Canada St Johns
8	yes	self	over 50	1911	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada Montreal
9	yes	self	over 50	1911	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Canada Montreal
10	yes	self	over 50		Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda Hamilton
11	yes	self	over 50		Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda Devonshire
12	yes	self	over 50	1911	Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	New Hampshire Portsmouth
13	no	self	over 50	1911	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	England Kent
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] to [illegible] [illegible] solemnly swear that I have examined the manifest of said vessel within [illegible] and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the above answers to [illegible] are true; that I have made a careful examination of each and all of the above-named [illegible] and have found no one of said [illegible] to be an idiot, or an insane person, or a person under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is coming for any immoral purpose, or who is a polygamist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who is an anarchist, or who is coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement to perform labor in the United States, or who is a prostitute, or who has been deported as an alien who has been found to be in a condition or circumstance which would have excluded him from admission to the United States at the time of his last entry thereto, or who has been deported within one year prior to the date of his last arrival in the United States by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, or who is a person likely to become a public charge, or who is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is coming for any immoral purpose, or who is a polygamist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who is an anarchist, or who is coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement to perform labor in the United States, or who is a prostitute, or who has been deported as an alien who has been found to be in a condition or circumstance which would have excluded him from admission to the United States at the time of his last entry thereto, or who has been deported within one year prior to the date of his last arrival in the United States by the Secretary of Commerce and Labor, or who is a person likely to become a public charge, or who is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that I have caused the said [illegible] to be detained for special examination in accordance therewith; that I have personally examined each and all of the persons mentioned in said [illegible] whose last permanent residence was stated therein to be in the country of which they severally are citizens or subjects

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Steamship, [illegible] do solemnly and sincerely declare that I have carefully examined and am duly authorized by the Master and Surgeon of the [illegible] to examine the Passengers and Crew of the above-named Vessel, and that the foregoing [illegible] or Manifest Sheets [illegible] contain[illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, a correct, and true account of all particulars required to be entered therein, and of the condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

hour [illegible]

Race or people to which each alien passenger or steerage passenger shall be deemed to belong, whether as a native of a country or as a citizen or subject thereof, or otherwise, and whether of pure or mixed blood, as indicated by the following list, or by such other designation as may be more specific or may indicate descent from any of the races or peoples mentioned in the following list. The mother tongue of each alien passenger or steerage passenger, and the race or people to which he belongs, should be determined according to the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20 1907 [illegible] delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible]

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality.		*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
Last.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos				Read. Write.	Country, or which alien is a subject.	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	[illegible]	[illegible]					YES YES					
2	[illegible]	[illegible]					YES YES					
3	[illegible]	[illegible]										
4	[illegible]	[illegible]										
5	[illegible]	[illegible]										
6	[illegible]	[illegible]										
7	[illegible]	[illegible]										
8	[illegible]	[illegible]										
9	[illegible]	[illegible]										
10	[illegible]	[illegible]										
11	[illegible]	[illegible]										
12	[illegible]	[illegible]										
13	[illegible]	[illegible]										
14	[illegible]	[illegible]										
15	[illegible]	[illegible]										
16	[illegible]	[illegible]										
17	[illegible]	[illegible]										
18	[illegible]	[illegible]										
19	[illegible]	[illegible]										
20	[illegible]	[illegible]										
21	[illegible]	[illegible]										
22	[illegible]	[illegible]										
23	[illegible]	[illegible]										
24	[illegible]	[illegible]										
25	[illegible]	[illegible]										
26	[illegible]	[illegible]					YES YES	U. S.		CITIZEN		
27	[illegible]	[illegible]					YES YES	U. S.		CITIZEN		
28	[illegible]	[illegible]					YES YES	U. S.		CITIZEN		
29	[illegible]	[illegible]					YES YES	U. S.		CITIZEN		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]					YES YES	U. S.		CITIZEN		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
											25	26	27	28	29	
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
			If Yes.								Feet. Inches.					Country. City or Town.
			Yes / No. Year or period of years. Where?													

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , of the ..... from ..... solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have carefully examined the manifest of said vessel sailing therewith, or the supercargo employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and real examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... manner, and that from the report of said supercargo and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an admitting believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 .....

at .....

..... Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2 and 3 (Age).—The entries of age in column 3 should be expressed in years only, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed and divorced persons should be entered M (married).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron puddler, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people whose native home is the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian: north."

Columns 10 and 11 (Last permanent residence).—A residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies generally show country of last permanent residence, independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Surgeon, and that I am [illegible] to practise the duties of Surgeon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible] Manifest sheets, [illegible] in manner, as, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Race or people to which each alien belongs, and his last race or people, that is, the country from which he came to the United States, and the country to which he belongs, as far as these can be ascertained. The original race or blood shall be the basis of the classification, and not the nationality or language. The mother tongue is to be used only as a guide in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1	[illegible]													
2	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]													
4	[illegible]													
5	[illegible]													
6	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]													
10	[illegible]													
11	[illegible]													
12	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]													
16	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]													
18	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]													
20	[illegible]													
21	[illegible]													
22	[illegible]													
23	[illegible]													
24	[illegible]													
25	[illegible]													
26	[illegible]						YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN				
27	[illegible]								U. S.	CITIZEN				
28	[illegible]								U. S.	CITIZEN				
29	[illegible]						YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN				
30	[illegible]													

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of time, and cause.	25	26	27	28	29	30
				If Yes							Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes / No. / Year or period of years. / Where?							Feet / Inches.		Hair. / Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I carefully examined the said list or lists of said vessel sailing herewith, or the supplemental list or lists thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest of Alien Passengers, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from personal examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or a convict, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or is an anarchist, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or is a prostitute or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 .....

.....

In the absence of the Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (No.). The return of aliens in column 1 should be expressed in figures: months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Name). The entries in column 2 should be the Christian (or family) and surname of each alien.

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should express as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as laborer, for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, but the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or regioni of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Lombardia) and their descendants, whether naturalized or not, should be credited to Italy. Natives of Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as such. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti or regioni of Tuscany, Tuscania, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether naturalized or not, should be credited to Italy (south).

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). All persons residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show the country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more. The last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto. The entries in column 10 should show the *native*, *not race or people*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Bovic, [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

... SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to read? Able to write?	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence he came
	Family Name and Given Name							Country	City or Town	
1	[illegible]									
2	[illegible]									
3	[illegible]									
4	[illegible]									
5	[illegible]									
6	[illegible]									
7	[illegible]									
8	[illegible]									
9	[illegible]									
10	[illegible]									
11	Hall	Edward								
12	Hall	[illegible]								
13	Hancock	Clara								
14	Hawkins	Edwin								
15	Hawkins	Ada								
16	Hawkins	Edward								
17	Hawkins	Harriet								
18	Hayden	Mary								
19	Hopkins	Anna								
20	Hoffman	Max								
21	Hoffman	Leo								
22	Hinsfeld	Joseph	21	M	S	Student				
23	Hubbard	Arthur	44	M	M	Engr				
24	Harold	Ida	21	F	S	Nil				
25	Hayward	Wilmot	35	M	S	Bookkeeper				
26	Howes	Howard	53	M	M	Merchant				
27	Herreder	Ofa	58	M	M	Painter				
28	Honorus	Leah	58	F	M	Wife				
29	Jacoby	George	29	M	S	Architect				
30	Joy	[illegible]								

37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien has lived with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Read instructions on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906						
	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or not	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a person in any other place, and if so, what person, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Whether an anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Race or People.	Country to which he belongs.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therein the, or the surgeon [illegible] to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens [illegible] in the Lists or Manifests of Aliens [illegible] and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is a polygamist, or who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or who [illegible] to enter the United States for the purpose of performing labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that I have [illegible] of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married, S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of capital shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien arrival.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, resident, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a [illegible] and was duly appointed and [illegible] as such by and under the authority of

[illegible]

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List [illegible] Manifest Sheets [illegible] to numbers, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true statements in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907. To be delivered

(9)

S. S. *sailing from*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Color or Race	Able to read	Nationality. Country of which last subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence he came
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7.										
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11										
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20										
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN		
22	Mondret	James	50	m	m	Canada	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Mondret	Stella	50	f	m	Canada	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Mondroy	Arthur	28	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Mondroy	Marie	24	f	m	Canada	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Molloy	Thomas	3	m	m	Canada	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Molloy	Catherine	2	f	m	Canada	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Martin	[illegible]	28	m	s	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30										

11—115

*As to each adult, or child of age over which shall designate port of permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		
	Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and whether	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address	Whether ever in prison or almshouse, and if so, why	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in this country	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Determined to be Crippled, Natural length of time, and cause	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. City or Town. / Country.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . *of the* . *of* . *from* . *at* . *solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of* . *persons.* . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this . *day of* . *19* .

at .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the occupation formerly shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at the ports of arrival.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a native or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should be one of the races or peoples as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. A native who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following descriptions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Germany, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, or *dependency*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by the authorities of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of [illegible] each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists [illegible] Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Gaelic).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907.

S. S. *sailing from*

No.	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	NAME IN FULL	Age		Calling or occupation	Whether	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Family Name.	Given Name.			Married. Single.					
1	Blackyard	Lucinda	21		S	Eng				
2	Bateman	Ann	1			Eng				
3	Bichel	Henry	9			Ger				
4	Beer	Henry	36	M	Clerk	Ger				
5	Beck	Mary	16		S	Ger				
6	Bergen	Jacob	9			Ger				
7	McDonald	[illegible]	20	M	S	Ire				
8	Bard	[illegible]	4	M	Mfgr	Eng				
9	Bard	Grace	4	F	Dup	Eng				
10	Blagg	August	4	M		Ger				
11	Blagg	Maria			Wife	Ger				
12	Boole	Thomas	4		S	Ire				
13	Brennan	Thomas	14	M	Laborer	Ire				
14	"	Bridget	49	F	Wife	Ire				
15	Bird	David	30	M	Laborer	Eng				
16	Bird	Alfred	21	F	Dup	Eng				
17	Bowland	George	52	M	Publisher	Eng				
18	Bowland	Mary	[illegible]	F	[illegible]	Eng				
19	Bayes	Alfred	35	M	Clerk	Eng				
20	Bayes	Alice	24	F	Dup	Eng				
21		Clifford	8	M	Son	Eng				
22	Bayes	Edith	6	M	S	Eng				
23	Bayes	Alfred	4	M	S	Eng	Welsh			
24	Rice	[illegible]	52	M	Merchant	Eng				
25	Rice	Mellie	34	F	Wife	Eng				
26	Reed	Charles	44	M	Dup	Eng				
27	Redelin	Henry	4	M	Child	Eng				
28	Raymond	Rufus	57	M	Merchant	Eng				
29	Raymond	Mary	55	F	Wife	Eng				
30										

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

[illegible] 11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of , 19

	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906								
	Whether Married or Single. Whether Head of Family.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and if not, how much less.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution, and if so, which.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, location, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
											Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.	
1st																			
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... in the district of ..... and State of ..... solemnly, sincerely and truly swear (or affirm) that I am ..... in the said vessel; that I have ..... the matters and things contained in the foregoing ..... lists or Manifests of ..... alien passengers now delivered by me to the ..... of ..... at the port of ..... that the said lists or manifests contain a full, true, and correct account of all such alien passengers who have ..... on board the said vessel at the port of ..... aforesaid, or elsewhere, for the United States; that I have caused the said lists or manifests to be corrected to conform to my knowledge and belief after such additional information as I have received; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the statements in the said lists or manifests of the ages, places of birth, last residence, intended places of future residence, and final destinations of said alien passengers, and whether they have relatives or friends in the United States, and if so, whether such relatives or friends are located in the city or State to which such passengers are severally going, and whether they have paid their own passage or have had it paid by others, and if by others, by whom it was paid, and whether they have in their possession more than fifty dollars in money, and if less than fifty dollars how much, and whether they have been in the United States before, and if so, when and where, and whether they have been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and whether they are coming in pursuance of any previous promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or to any person, company, or corporation, or to any agent thereof, or are coming for the purpose of following any of the trades or occupations enumerated in the act of February 26, 1885, entitled "An act to prohibit the importation and migration of foreigners and aliens under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, Territories, and the District of Columbia," and that the said alien passengers, to the best of my knowledge and belief, are not prohibited by said act from coming to the United States, and that the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 .....

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2. (*Name.*) The return of ages in columns 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. (*Sex.*) The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. (*Married or single.*) The entry in column 4 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed or divorced persons should be returned as married.

Column 5. (*Calling or occupation.*) The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, horse-power shoer, steel worker, puddler, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, worker, laborer, or other indefinite designation.

A child over 1 and under 14 years of age should be marked C, and an infant under 1 year of age I, regardless of the occupation of the parents, which is to be entered in the manifest as follows:

A servant should be described as a servant, or cook, or waiter, etc., as the case may be.

A laborer who operates a farm on his own account should be described as a farmer.

A laborer who works on a farm for the man who operates it should be described as a farm laborer.

Steamship companies should make the designation of all stewards and cooks as ship's stewards and ship's cooks, to distinguish them from hotel stewards and cooks, who are frequently brought in by the steamers and should not be classed as ship's cooks and stewards, unless they are regularly employed in that capacity on board the vessel in question.

Column 6. (*Can read and write.*) Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), Yes (can read but not write), or No (can read but not write).

Column 7. (*Nationality.*) Column 7 should be so instructed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 8. (*Race or people.*) See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and the latter should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"Negro (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies, Nassau, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of the blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9. (*Last permanent residence.*) An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entry in column 9 should show the *country* and *municipality* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies and agents show country of and permanent residence (independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race).

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*) The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11. (*Final destination.*) Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*)—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. (*By whom was passage paid.*) The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.*)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*)—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am [illegible] practice as such physician under the authority of [illegible]

[illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein and that the foregoing List [illegible] Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, true, and correct in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood should be given, even though a mixed one, and not the nationality or language. The prefixes here given are to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read or Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence he emigrates
									Country. City or Town.	
1	Sarah	15								
2	Ingel	2								
3	Ingel	2								
4	[illegible]	[illegible]								
5	[illegible]	[illegible]								
6	Lauder	[illegible]								
7	[illegible]	[illegible]								
8	Shepherd	Lindsay	26	M						
9	Shannet	James	[illegible]							
10	Smith	[illegible]								
11	[illegible]	[illegible]								
12	[illegible]	[illegible]								
13	[illegible]	[illegible]								
14	[illegible]	[illegible]								
15										
16										
17										
18	Duffy	[illegible]	28	F	S	Ire				CITIZEN
19	[illegible]	Emma		F	S	Ire				
20	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	Ire				
21	Lewis	[illegible]		[illegible]						
22	Cooke	Rose	48	F	M	Ire				
23	Winn	Mary	28	F	S	Ire				
24	Reid	Edward	4/	M	S	Ire				
	Faldon	Edward	4/	M	S	Ire				
25	Wylde	Mary	47	F	M	Wife				
26	Wood	Albert	44	M	Boatman					
27	Black	Peter	25	M	S	Ire				
28	[illegible]	[illegible]								
29	Keogh	[illegible]								
30	Keogh	[illegible]								

70

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

(Immigration Act of 1907, Section 38.)

11-116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

No. 91

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Leaving at Port of , 19

	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28
No.	Whether in possession of final certificate	By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

List.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
	Whether a Citizen of the United States (and if final Ground of Citizenship)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
				If Yes							Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Race or People.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the . . . . . , from . . . . . , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . . That I have care of the surveon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners to inspect to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an . . . or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or is an insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted . . . or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. . . . . Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . , 19 . . .

at . . . . . .

. . . . . Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other lands of the West Indies, North, Central, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15: (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16: (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, as regards to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Arabian (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 340
Immigrant — Commercial Service
Form approved, O.M.B.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from

S. S.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
		Age.			Calling or Occupation	Able to read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

51

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
List.	By whom passage paid?								Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . of the . from . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests; that I have personally made such examination in connection with the surgeon in some cases; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a contract laborer, or a skilled laborer, or unskilled laborer, under contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman for any immoral purpose, or who has been deported as an alien who has come to the United States in violation of law, or who has come in consequence of the procurement, solicitation, or encouragement of any person or corporation, and that no person has paid or agreed to pay the transportation of any of said aliens, or given them money to come, except as follows, to wit: ; and that I have personally examined the said lists or manifests relative to the said aliens, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No (no, can neither read nor write); or Yes (yes, can read but not write); No (no, can neither read nor write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "Ireland" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. A native who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading "United Kingdom" or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central America, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, not place, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 15 February, 1961

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jack	John	75	m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NY	NY
2	James	Henry	37	m	m	Shoe-maker	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN		2094 6th Ave New York City	NY	NY
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	[illegible]	[illegible]					YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	[illegible]	[illegible]								CITIZEN					
6	[illegible]	[illegible]								CITIZEN					
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 February, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was it paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government?)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate to final destination. (See Regulations.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously rejected or deported, with date and cause. (See Regulations.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year of period of years.	Where?														
1	Yes	Self	$	No			Edw Jacobs (Uncle) 1104 55th St New York	No	No	No		Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Lithuania Kudy Forest
2	Yes	Self	$	Yes	1911	NY	Same as Above	No	No	No		Good	No	5	7	Med	Black	Brn		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J. Fraser Master, of the S/S Bermudian, from Hamilton Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ——— day of ———, 196/,

at ———

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E Peters, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceana, sailing therewith under the Flag of the German Government, and that I have had 13 years' experience as a Surgeon, and that I have made a personal examination of the sanitary condition of the said ship and of her cargo, and of the persons on board, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the said ship is at the date hereof free from any infectious or contagious disease, and that the persons on board have been supplied with wholesome food and water sufficient in quantity and quality for the number of persons on board during the intended voyage, and that I am not aware of any circumstance connected with the health of the persons on board likely to prejudice the health of the persons intending to embark at the ports of call, or of the inhabitants of the ports at which they intend to call.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian (Arnaut).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Moravian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pole (Russian).
Cuban.	Prussian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ulcana sailing from Hamilton February 18th 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Years	Months	Sex: M. or F.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read or Write	Nationality: Country to which subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or Town
1	Lauenbaum	Isaac	38		m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.			New York	New York	
2	Lauenbaum	Johanna	35		f	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.			New York	New York	
3	Lauenbaum	Florence	4		f								New York	New York	
4	Frier	Mary	47		f	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.			Minneapolis	Minn	
5	Winterbottom	Benjamin	47		m	m	Undertaker	Yes	Yes	U.S.			Minneapolis	Minn	
6	Winterbottom	Ethan C.	35		f	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.			Minneapolis	Minn	
7	Lesher	Cline	53		m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.			Minneapolis	Minn	
8	Nightingale	John													
9	Kenney	Mary													
10	Baum	Edgar	28		m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			St Paul	Minn	St Paul
11	Baum	Rose	24		f	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			St Paul	Minn	St Paul
12	McLeod	William A.	47		m	m	Woolen Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			New York	New York	New York
13	McLeod	Carrie	34		f	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			New York	New York	New York
14	Guiterman	Ambroze	59		m	m	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			New York	New York	New York
15	Guiterman	Hanani	46		f	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			New York	New York	New York
16	Guiterman	Elmira	63		f	s		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			New York	New York	New York
17	McMillin	Marion	33		m	m	Banker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			Ohio	Ohio	Dayton
18	McMillin	Jane	30		f	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			Ohio	Ohio	Dayton
19	MacMahon	Edward H.	40		m	m	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			Ohio	Ohio	Dayton
20	MacMahon	Freda	35		f	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			Ohio	Ohio	Dayton
21	Blanchard	John C.	41		m	[illegible]		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			Ohio	Ohio	Dayton
22	Krakaner	Jacques	52		m	m	Trader	Yes	Yes	American			Mass	Mass	New Bedford
23	Krakaner	Marsha	35		f	m		Yes	Yes	American			Mass	Mass	New Bedford
24	Graves	Russell	25		m	s	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			Ohio	Ohio	Dayton
25	Hoffman	Curdy	32		m	m	Supt of Streets	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			Ohio	Ohio	Dayton
26	Fiearini	Alfred J.	35		m	m	Atty at Law	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			Ohio	Ohio	Dayton
27	Frier	Clarence	40		m	m	Book Keeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			Mass	Mass	New Bedford
28	Pitman	William Henry	60		m	m	Banker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			Ohio	Ohio	Dayton
29	Grier	Minnie	30		f	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			Mass	Mass	New Bedford
30	Coggeshall	Robert C.P.	62		m	m	Supt Water Works	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.			Ohio	Ohio	Dayton

93

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 20th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
List	Whether having a ticket through to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or more.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E Peters, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceana
of the Hamburg-American Line, do solemnly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am a duly appointed, qualified and assigned surgeon of
the German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
the passengers and crew on the present List or Manifest of Steerage, 29 in number, etc., and that
said List or Manifest is, and each and every statement therein contained is, full, true and correct, and that in all particulars relating thereto the matters and facts
therein set forth are true.

Sworn to before me this day of 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Hamilton Bermuda July 5th 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which a citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Coggeshall	Mrs H C P	55	F	M			U.S.A.		Mass	New Bedford			
2	Coggeshall	Helen Rebecca	27	F	S.			U.S.A.		Mass	New Bedford			
3	Hazard	Helen V	27	F	S.			U.S.A.		Mass	New Bedford			
4	Hilton	Frank M	62	M	S.	Clerk		U.S.A.		N Y	Brooklyn		N.J.	Brooklyn
5	Parker	William B	50	M	M.	Lawyer		U.S.A.		N Y	Brooklyn			
6	Parker	Mrs Jno B	40	F	M.			U.S.A.		New York			New York	
7	Peyne	Lillian	22	F	S.			U.S.A.		Mass	New Bedford		Mass	New Bedford
8	Batcheler	George H	55	M	M.	Savings Treasurer Bank		U.S.A.		Mass	New Bedford		Mass	New Bedford
9	Batcheler	Mrs George H	42	F	M.			U.S.A.		N. Y	Buffalo		N.Y.	Buffalo
10	Yawman	George A.	60	M	M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes U.S.A.		N.Y.	Buffalo		N.Y.	Buffalo
11	Joyce	William A.	59	M	M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes U.S.A.		New York			New York.	
12	Siegel	Amy L.	25	F	S.	—	Yes	Yes U.S.A.		New York				
13	Fullwood	Stanley	21	M	S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes U.S.A.						
14	Mahoney	Walter J3	33	M	M.	Lawyer	Yes	Yes U.S.A.						
15	Mahoney	Mary M.	33	F	M.	—	Yes	Yes U.S.A.		New York				
16	Courtney	George W	29	M	M.	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes U.S.A.		New York				
17	Courtney	Helen H	24	F	S.	—	Yes	Yes U.S.A.		N J	Passaic		N J	Passaic
18	Buckner	Otto	38	M	M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes U.S.A.		"	"		"	"
19	Buckner	Lya	40	F	M.	—	Yes	Yes U.S.A.		Mass	Dartmouth			
20	Sylvia	Antone L.	70.	M	M.	Whaling	Yes	Yes U.S.A.		Mass	Dartmouth			
21	Sylvia	Manuel L.	50.	M	M.	Carpenter	Yes	Yes U.S.A.		New York.			New York.	
22	Hudson	Clinton H.	60.	M	S.	Real Estate	Yes	Yes U.S.A.		Cleveland Ohio				
23	Paige	Thomas	50.	M	M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes U.S.A.		Mass	New Bedford		Mass	New Bedford
24	Fish	Lucy B	45.	F	S.	School Teacher	Yes	Yes U.S.A.		N.Y.	Utica		N.Y.	Utica
25	McCrea	William	42	M	M.	Mfg. Clothing	Yes	Yes U.S.A.		N.Y.	Utica		N.Y.	Utica
26	McCrea	Cora	40.	F	M.	—	Yes	Yes U.S.A.		New Jersey	City			
27	Walker	Charles I.	46	M	M.	Lady	Yes	Yes U.S.A.		Mo	St. Louis		Mo	St Louis
28	Cook	Caroline	49.	F	M.	—	Yes	Yes U.S.A.		Mo	St Louis		Mo	St Louis
29	Pretorious	Carrie	30.	F	M.	—	Yes	Yes U.S.A.		New York.			New York.	
30	Horton	Grace P.	30.	F	M.	—	Yes	Yes U.S.A.						

C 1

* An [illegible] year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† The [illegible] to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 20th, 1911.

	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
	List.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards; if less, how much.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously in the United States, and if so, when and where.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] to [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have carefully examined the manifest of all the aliens named in the annexed list, for whom I have acted as master, commanding officer, first officer, or second officer of the vessel sailing therewith, or the person in charge of the vessel, as the case may be, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said lists or manifests concerning each of said aliens is full, true, and correct in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Subscribed and sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years and fractions of a year. Infants under 1 year of age should be returned as of the number of months, thus: 6 months, 9 months, etc.

The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

The entry in column 7 should describe accurately the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Clerk, servant, farmer, laborer, engineer, tailor, dressmaker, seamstress, merchant, butcher, baker, blacksmith, carpenter, miner, shoemaker, tailoress, etc. Do not use indefinite descriptions, such as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *return* and *time in service*, regardless of the amount of money of which a person may be in possession.

Return is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

...eters

...the German Government

...and that I have made a personal ...

...

...copies of this ... day of ... 190...

...

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* 19

No.	2 Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to read.	8 Able to write.	9 Nationality.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Simpson	Mary	58	f	w	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	N.J.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	New York
2	Mack	Eugene	62	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Syracuse
3	Mack	Ina	32	f	w	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.				N.Y.	Syracuse
4	Horton	Grace	40	f	s	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.				N.J.	Brooklyn
5	Horton	Mabel	23	f	s	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.				N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Landreth	Clarence	41	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Mass.	Boston			
7	Landreth	[illegible]	33	f	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Mass.	Boston			
8	Landreth		2	m	s				U.S.A.					
9	Harkness	[illegible]	38	m	m	Civil Eng.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Harkness	Virginia	38	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Reed	Helen	38	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Brooklyn			
12	Pressey	Charlotte	40	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Brooklyn			
13	Merritt	Cornelia	48	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Brooklyn			
14	Saimm	Cornelia	30	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Brooklyn			
15	Ulman	Annie	45	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Brooklyn			
16	Hanford	Warren H.	44	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	N.Y.	New York			
17	Hanford	Alice S.	33	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	N.Y.	New York			
18	Schumacher	Frank A.	35	m	s	Bank Cashier	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Niagra Falls		N.Y.	Niagara Falls
19	Bingenheimer	Frank C.	30	m	s	Coal Dealer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Niagra Falls		N.Y.	Niagara Falls
20	Ackerman	John A.	59	m	m	Postmaster	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	N.J.	Jersey Orange		N.J.	Orange
21	Ackerman	Lucy H.	49	f	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					
22	Munson	Edward B.	57	m	m	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Conn.	New Haven		Conn.	New Haven
23	Munson	Josephine	55	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Conn.	New Haven		Conn.	New Haven
24	Williams	Joseph S.	63	m	m	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Mass.	Boston		Mass.	Boston
25	Williams	Annie	57	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Mass.	Boston		Mass.	Boston
26	Chisholm	Robert G.	50	m	m	Lumberman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Minneapolis			Minnesota	
27	Chisholm	Clara B.	50	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Minneapolis			Minnesota	
28	Stone	J. Sumner	55	m	m	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	N.Y.	New Richelle		N.Y.	New Rochelle
29	Stone	Kate G.	50	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	N.Y.	New Richelle		N.Y.	New Rochelle
30	Linsley	Leonora	21	f	s	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Hearne	Cola		Hearne	Cola

50

55

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country at which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" as to be determined by the race from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

D—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	List	Whether a citizen of the United States or not, and final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or more, and how much.	Whether going to join a husband, wife, father, mother, grandparent, child, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, or cousin, and if so, what relative and such relative's name and complete address.		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Sworn before me this *day of* , 190 .

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—The return of age in column 4 should be considered as relating to the person according to the age last birthday.

Parentheses in column 5 (*Occupation*).—If a married woman has no occupation other than that of housework, the entry should be "(Wife) Housework." If a child has no occupation, the entry should be "(Child) At home."

Column 6.—The entry in column 6 should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 7.—The entry in column 7 should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 8.—The entry in column 8 should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 9.—The entry in column 9 should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 10.—The entry in column 10 should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 11.—The entry in column 11 should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 12.—The entry in column 12 should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 13.—The entry in column 13 should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 14.—The entry in column 14 should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 15.—The entry in column 15 should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 16.—The entry in column 16 should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 17.—The entry in column 17 should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 18.—The entry in column 18 should be "Yes" or "No."

Columns 19 to 29.—The entry in columns 19 to 29 should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 30.—The entry in column 30 should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 31.—The entry in column 31 should be "Yes" or "No."

Column 32.—The entry in column

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. E Peters

the German Governmen

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from Hamburg, Germany* , 190

1 No. of List.	2 Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to read.	7 Able to write.	8 Nationality. Country of which a citizen or subject.	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	[illegible]	James.	56.	m	m	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York			New York.	
2	[illegible]	Julia.	37.	f	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York			New York.	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	68.	m	m	Lawyer.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		[illegible]			[illegible]	
4	[illegible]	Emma.	65.	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		[illegible]			[illegible]	
5	Winterich	Elizabeth.	50.	f	w		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Richmond			Richmond	
6	[illegible]	Lanie.	[illegible]	f	m		Yes	Yes			Richmond			Richmond	
7	[illegible]	Nellie.	[illegible]	f	[illegible]		Yes	Yes			[illegible]			[illegible]	
8	McIntosh	George M.	34.	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes			New York			New York	
9	Guggenheimer	Max.	43.	m	m	Furniture Dealer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York			New York	
10	Guggenheimer	Rena.	33	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York				
11	Hill	Thomas.	72	m	m	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes			New York			New York	
12	Spear	Alexander.	42	m	s.	Furniture Dealer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Chicago			New York	
13	Johnstone	Lillian.	80.	f	m.	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York			N.Y. Long Island	
14	Bailey	Mange.	26.	f	s	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York			[illegible]	
15	Lusber.	Eva.	30	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		[illegible]			[illegible]	
16	Levenich	William.	47.	m	m	Real Estate	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		[illegible]			[illegible]	
17	Maclay	Mary E.	35.	f	m	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	American		N.Y.			N.Y.	
18	Merriman	Franklin L.	53	m	m	Publisher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York			N.Y. Mount Vernon	
19	Merriman	Eva.	45	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N.Y.			N.Y. Mount Vernon	
20	Merriman	Ethel L.	9	f	s	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N.Y.			N.Y. Mount Vernon	
21	Hamel	Samuel	40	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N.Y.			N.Y. New York	
22	Hamel	Laura	40	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		"			"	
23	Schlesinger	Minnie	41.	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		"			"	
24	Wile	William C.		m			Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N. Jersey	Weehawken		N.J. Weehawken	
25	Hirsch.	Luding.	47	m	m	Manager	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Penn:	Wilkes-Barre		Penn:	Wilkes-Barre
26	Wadham.	Lydia. French	28	f	s.	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York			New York	
27	Mann.	Estella	23.	f	s.	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Penn:	Wilkes-Barre		Penn:	Wilkes-Barre
28	Wadham.	Ellen. H.	20	f	s	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N.Y.	Woodmere		N.Y.	Woodmere
29	Combes.	Anna.	50.	f	m	t —	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N.Y.	New York.		N.Y.	N.Y.
30	Wolman	Benjamin F.	39	m	s	Atty at Law	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						

36

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 20th, 1911

	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
List	Whether in possession of a ticket through to his final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																

	30	31	32
	Place of Birth.		
	Country.	City or Town.	
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

Ocean a[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E Peters, Surgeon of the ... sailing therewith, do sincerely, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician as Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Governmen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, Feby 18th, 1911

Nos.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. M.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City.
1	Mc Farlan	Sarah A	58	f	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York				
2	Hathorn	James L.	60	m	m	Cotton	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York				
3	Hathorn	Adelbert M	60	f	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York				
4	Holdridge	George	63	m	m	Contractor	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N.Y.	Catskill		N.Y.	Catskill
5	Holdridge	Marie	40	f	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N.Y.	Catskill		N.Y.	Catskill
6	Clarke	Colin	42	m	m	Physician	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Ohio	Youngstown		Ohio	Youngstown
7	Clarke	Jean	35	f	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Ohio	Youngstown		Ohio	Youngstown
8	Clarke	Laura	2	f	s				U.S.A.		Ohio	Youngstown		Ohio	Youngstown
9	Melles	Charlotte	31	f	s	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York			New York	
10	Davis	Mary G	30	f	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York			New York	
11	Davis	Robert	11	m	s		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York			New York	
12	Ford	Chas M	47	m	m	Physician	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York			New York	
13	Ford	Georgie H.	42	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York			New York	
14	Elliot	Adelaide	55	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York			New York	
15	Elliot	James B	13	m	s	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York			New York	
16	Bennett	George Edwin	50	m	m	Real Est.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Mass	Lynn		Mass	Lynn
17	Bennett	Mary E.	35	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Mass	Lynn		Mass	Lynn
18	~~Bailey~~		33	m	s	~~Plumber~~	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		New York			~~New York~~	
19	Chichester	Leon	45	m	m	Banker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Wick	Petosky		Wick	Petosky
20	Chichester	J. Agnes	33	f	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		Wick	Petosky		Wick	Petosky
21	Ottman	Charles	60	m	m	retired	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N Y	N Y		N Y	N Y
22	Ottman	Louise	56	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N Y	N Y		N Y	N Y
23	Yeats	Chas H.	50	m	m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		M.Y.	Rochester		N.Y.	Rochester
24	Yeats	Mrs H.	40	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N.Y.	Rochester		N.Y.	Rochester
25	Crouch	Wesley	73	m	w	Hotel Keeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N.Y.	"		"	"
26	Rich	Minnie	50	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N.Y.	"		N.Y.	"
27	Shoemaker	Clara	23	f	s	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N.Y.	Ossining		N.Y.	Ossining
28	Terhune	Vera	21	f	s	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N.Y.	Ossining		N.Y.	Ossining
29	Knight	George H.	43	m	s	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		N.Y.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	~~Nightingale~~			m			Yes	Yes							

77

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
If "Other" races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of the amount required by law, and if not, how much.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, kind and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion. Color. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Race or People.	Last Residence. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon acting as such at the port thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the annexed Lists or Manifests, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or is coming in pursuance of any contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 and 11 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" shall be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be [illegible]red

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] [illegible] 1911

1	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age.	4 Sex. Yrs. M.	5 Months over 1 year.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 †Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 State.
1	Auslin	Charles	27	m	m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	New York			New York
2	Auslin	Lidia	22	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	New York			
3	Stuart	Gerda			s	—	Yes	Yes					
4	Koplan	Ida L.	27	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	New York	Long Beach		N.Y. Englewood
5	Koplan	[illegible]	30	f	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	New Jersey			N.Y. Englewood
6	Koplan	Rose	23	f	s		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	New Jersey			N.Y. Englewood
7	Rudek	Alice	40	f	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	New York			New York
8	Gage	Harry	30	m			Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	New York			New York
9	McMahon	John J.	44	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.				
10	McMahon	Mrs. John J.		f	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.				
11	Finney	John J.	38	m	m	Pharmacist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Philadelphia			Philadelphia
12	Finney	Mrs. John.	35	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Philadelphia			Philadelphia
13	Finney	John. jr.	11	m	s	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.				
14	Frey	Leon.	40	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes		New York			New York
15	Frey	Dora. S.	33	f	m		Yes	Yes		New York			New York
16	Frey	Herbert	9	m	s		Yes	Yes		New York			
17	Luckett	Grove	60	m	m	Hone	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	N.J. Brawford			N.J. Brawford
18	Luckett	Anna	63	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	N.J. Brawford			N.J. Spring Lake
19	Wooley	John	44	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Spring Lake			N.J. Spring Lake
20	Wooley	Norah	19	m.	s.	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.				Conn. Greenwich
21	Chapman	Edward	39	m	m	Stock Broker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Conn. Greenwich			Conn. Greenwich
22	Chapman	Charlotte	37	f.	m.	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Conn. Greenwich			Conn. Greenwich
23	Sherman	Frank E.	48	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Main Bar Harbor			Main Bar Harbor
24	Sherman	Helen L.	40	f	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Main Bar Harbor			Main Bar Harbor
25	Parker	Winthrop.	53.	m	S.	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	N.Y.	N.Y.		N.J. New York
26	Landreth	Katherine.	62	f	wr.	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Philadelphia			Philadelphia
27	McCann	John.	37	m	m	Restaurant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Brooklyn		N.Y. Brooklyn
28	McCann	Nellie.	34	f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Brooklyn		N.Y. Brooklyn
29	Friedman	Abraham.	41	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	N.J.	Lakewood		N.J. Lakewood
30	Weiss	Augusta.	33.	f	S.	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Philadelphia			Philadelphia

98

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 20th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906				
												25	26	27		
List.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards. If Yes.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether married or single.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Color.	Condition: Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Nationality. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted]. That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted], 19[redacted],

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, *and city or locality* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the Ocean Liner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall decide, basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be answered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] Feby 14 1914

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age			Calling or Occupation	Able to read	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Intended Future Permanent Home. State.	City or Town.
	Family Name. Given Name.	Years.	Months.	Sex.		Write.						
1	Stanton William P	61		m		Yes Yes						
2	Bolton Henry	29		m	Cotton goods	Yes Yes	U S a		New York		New York.	
3	Bolton Clara	40		f	m —	Yes Yes	U.S.A		New York		New York.	
4	McMutty Catherine	23		f	s —	Yes Yes	U.S.a					
5	Wipler Rose	25		f	s.	Yes Yes	U S a					
6	Pozzi Teresa C	26		f	s. Secretary	Yes Yes	U.S.A		New York		New York	
7	Wolcher Louise	28		f	s —	Yes Yes	U S A		New York		New York	
8	Macdonald Allen [illegible]	38		m	Purchasing Agent	Yes Yes	U S a		Conn Stamford		[illegible]	
9	Macdonald Bessie	36		f	m —	Yes Yes	U S A		[illegible]		[illegible]	
10	Kingsley Ralph H.	28		m	m Insurance	Yes Yes	U S A		Mass Bx Harbor		[illegible]	
11	Kingsley [illegible]	29		f	m	Yes Yes	U S A		Mass Bx Harbor		[illegible]	
12	Goldsmith [illegible]	50		f	s —	Yes Yes	U.S.A		N J Newark		N J Newark	
13	Goldsmith Lela B	22		f	s. —	Yes Yes	U.S.A		" Radford		N J Newark	
14	Reichel Arthur [illegible]	45		m	m Jeweler	Yes Yes	U S A		N J [illegible]			
15	Reichel Pauline	44		f	m —	Yes Yes	U.S.A.		N J [illegible]			
16	Reiss Emil	25		m	m Paints & Decorations	Yes	U.S.A		N.Y.		N.Y. New York	
17	Reiss Eliza	25		f	m —	Yes Yes	U S A		N.Y.		N.Y. New York	
18	Kendall John C.	39		m	S Textile Operative	Yes Yes	U.S.A					
19	Mc William Howard	42		m	m Lawyer	Yes Yes	U S A		N J Plainfield		N J Plainfield	
20	Mc William Anna W.	42		f	m —	Yes Yes	U.S.A.		N J Plainfield		N J Plainfield	
21	Aldrich William P	62		m	m Manufacturer	Yes Yes	U S A		New York		New York	
22	Aldrich Charlotte	59		f	m —	Yes Yes	U.S.A.		New York		New York	
23	Allard Mary H.	58		f	w.	Yes Yes	U S A		N J Crawford		N J Crawford	
24	Mc Guire Katherine	30		f	[illegible] —	Yes Yes	U.S.A.		New York		New York	
25	Bruckheimer Evelyn	34		f	m —	Yes Yes	U.S.A		New York		New York	
26	Bruckheimer Mildred	7		f	s —	Yes Yes	U.S.A.		New York		New York	
27	Bruckheimer Olive	5		f	s. —	Yes Yes	U.S.A.		New York		New York	
28	Conway Earle C.	33		m	m Merchant	Yes Yes	U.S.A		N J Jersey City		N J Jersey City	
29	Higgins Frank J	42		m	m Lawyer	Yes Yes	U.S.A.		" Jersey City		" Jersey City.	
30	Higgins Ethel B.	25		f	m —	Yes Yes	U.S.A.					

99

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List —

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 20th, 1911

1	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards.	Whether going to join a husband, wife, father, mother, grandparent, child, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, or cousin in the United States, and if so, what relative, and his name and complete address.			Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
[illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
[illegible] to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
[illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
[illegible] no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
[illegible] become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
[illegible] person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
[illegible] moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
[illegible] under or in pursuance of a contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
[illegible] to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
[illegible] best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
[illegible] therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3, 4, and 5. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4, Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5, Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6, Occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, worker, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the sex of the person, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, on the manifests, and corrections should be made at necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7, Can you read or write? Column 7 is self-explanatory and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8, Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9, Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 and 11, Last permanent residence and where. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 10 should show the *name, civil division*, or last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E Peters, Surgeon of the ~~S.S.~~ Oceana, ~~now in the Port of~~ ~~from~~ ~~to~~ solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have had ~~over~~ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Gr ma Governmer, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~numbered~~ ~~to~~ ~~inclusive~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ~~20th~~ day of ~~March~~, 19~~09~~

at ~~Port Said~~

Immigration Officer.

~~Name~~

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1cc

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda Feby 18th 1911

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Given Name	Family Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. City.	State.
1	William	Wooldridge	63	m	m	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
2	[illegible]	Wooldridge	[illegible]		f	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
3	[illegible]	Payson	[illegible]		m	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
4	[illegible]	Payson	[illegible]		f	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
5	[illegible]	Hoffman	31		m	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
6	[illegible]	Hipp	26		m	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
7	[illegible]	Mountfort	45		m	m	Physician	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
8	[illegible]	Mountfort	43		f	m	Surgeon	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
9	[illegible]	Nichols	30		f	W.		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
10	[illegible]	Hanrahan	23		f	S	At home	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
11	[illegible]	Paige	55		f	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
12	[illegible]	Martin	27		m	m	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
13	[illegible]	Martin	21		f	m		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
14	[illegible]	Weed	60		f	Wd.	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
15	[illegible]	Boughton	57		f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
16	[illegible]	Evans	70		m	m	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
17	[illegible]	Evans	70		f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
18	[illegible]	Gallogly	48		m	m	Mfg.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
19	[illegible]	Gallogly	40		f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
20	[illegible]	Treadwell	27		m	S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
21	[illegible]	Dodge	29		m	M	Pianist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
22	[illegible]	Baxter	25		m	m	Private Sec.	Yes	Yes	American					New York.	
23	[illegible]	Baxter	26		f	m	—	Yes	Yes	American					New York.	
24	[illegible]	Hayes	27		m	m	C. at Ladies	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
25	[illegible]	Hayes	26		f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
26	[illegible]	Heron	48		m	m	Mfg.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
27	[illegible]	Heron	45		f	m	—	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
28	[illegible]	O'Connor	35		m	m	Barber	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
29	[illegible]	O'Connor	37		m	S	Jeweler	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.					New York.	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]														

100

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 20th, 1911

List	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
												25	26	27					
	Whether having a ticket through to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or upwards, and how much.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Race or People.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon in charge thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or has been afflicted with insanity within the past year, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one coming under oath, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money he starts in with, as follows:

Farmer.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E Peters, Surgeon of the Oceana sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am employed to practice as such by, and under the authority of
the Gr ma Gover me, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Seal sailing from Bermuda Feby 18 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to read	Nationality (country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State	City or Town
1	[illegible]	30	m	[illegible]	yes	U. S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Greenwich	——	Conn.	Greenwich
2	[illegible]	25	f	[illegible]	yes	U. S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Greenwich	——	Conn.	Greenwich
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Rathburn	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Rathburn	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Boyland	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Russian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Lucken	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Lucken	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Putnam	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Putnam	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Knapp	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Lovatt	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Christ	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Ogden	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Ogden	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Doolan	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Upthby	[illegible]	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Jaggard	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Pugh	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Jaggard	Herbert	56	m	m	Merchant	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Carey	Chas.	39	m	m	Traveller Commercial Surgeon	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Eberle	Edward	42	m	m	Tenter	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Doty	Samuel	43	m	m	Real Estate	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Meloney	Chas. H.	44	m	m	Builder	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Howells	Sophia Brook	26	f	m	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]												

101

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Literal figures will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Feb* [illegible] *1911*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid.	16 Whether in possession of $50 and upward.	17 Whether ever before in United States and if so when and where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so what relative or friend and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Location and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion. Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.	29 Place of Birth. County.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by [redacted], to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in his certificate, and that I have personally made a like examination; that the number of said aliens is as stated in said certificate, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal examination of said aliens I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or has been a person who has had a previous attack of insanity, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that no one of said aliens has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who admits a belief in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or is coming in pursuance of any agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute or a person coming for any other immoral purpose, and that I have caused to be delivered to the proper officer of the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that I will deliver to the proper officer of the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted], 19[redacted].

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the . aged years, since [illegible], and [illegible] that I have had years' experience as a [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I was made a careful examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to number, are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens come and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 102
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Bermuda February 15, 1911

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age.	4 Sex. M or F.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	8 Able to Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 *Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 State.	Country.
1	Molyer	Henry	28	m	s	none	yes	yes	Bermuda	English	U. States	Hartford, N.Y.	Mrs J. Molyer Hamilton, Bda	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
2	"	Magatte	23	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs J. Molyer Hamilton, Bda	"	"
3	Minnato	Rokuro	41	m	Physician	"	"	"	Japan	Japanese	Canada	Vancouver, B.C.	None	Cal	Alameda
4	"	Hisa	35	f	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	None	"	"
5	Flores	Alfred G.	44	m	Planter	"	"	"	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Cienfuegos	None	Fla.	Tampa
6	"	Elvira	45	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

102

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 19*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or less than $50.	Whether a citizen of the United States, and if not, why not; whether in possession of an unexpired immigrant ticket, and if not, why not; whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories or the District of Columbia, and if so, what. If Yes, state which.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a polygamist.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality. Race or People.	Age.	Sex.	Color.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	7	fair	Brown	Grey	None		Canada Kingston
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	3½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	10½	Dk.	Brown	Brn.	None		Canada Kingston
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	2	fair	Red	Blue	None		Canada Winnipeg
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	9½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Canada Ottawa
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	4½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon accompanying said vessel ..... to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying list or manifest ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal examination of said aliens to the best, or to a justly minded person, or to an honest person, or to the best of my knowledge and belief ..... no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or has ever been previously ..... to become a public charge, or is afflicted with a loathsome or with a dangerous contagious disease, and that no one of said aliens has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, and that no one of said aliens has come in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or has been imported for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that no one of said aliens has come to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information on said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... 19 .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien artisan, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, blacksmith, steel polisher, boat modeler, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, modeler, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer. Is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer. Is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Laborer. Is one who performs unskilled labor of any description, and expects to get employment wherever he can find it.

Steamship companies should encourage this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors at ports of arrival, before the passengers are landed from vessels.

Column 7 (Nationality). Column 7 is self-explanatory and needs no further explanation.

Column 8 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining permanently shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The statistics to be shown by the entries in column 9 are intended to show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately ascertain and report the country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. E Peters ... Ocean a ... sailing therewith ...
... the German Government ...

E Peters

Vols. 20
1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Arme-to-monck).	Korean.
Armenia	Lettonian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canaan.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Hamilton-Bermuda February 18th 1911

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	No.	Name in full.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read. Able to write.	Nationality. Country to which belongs. Country of which subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
		Oceana												
1		Elizabeth												Ark
2		Ann												New York
3	Andrews	Francis		41	m				U S A					" Jersey City
4	Fitzgerald	Kate		32	m				U S A		Penn	Pittsburg		Penn Pittsburg
5	Flynn	Ernest		30	m				U S A		U	Staten Island		N Y Croton on Hudson
6	Gibson	Robert		46	m				U S A		U	Bayonne		New Bayonne
7	Harris	Joseph		44	m	Married			U S A		"	"		" "
8	"	Sadie		41	f	"			U S A		"	"		" "
9	"	Clifford		7	m	"			U S A		"	"		" "
10	"	Charles		10	m	"			U S A		"	"		" "
11	"	Bella		11	f	"			U S A		"	"		" "
12	"	Joseph		15	m	"			U S A		"	"		" "
13	Kimball	Henry		53	m	Married	owner Hotel		U S A		U S	Oceana		N Y Oceania
14	"	Elizabeth		58	f	"			U S A		"	"		" "
15	Patterson	Lotty		42	m				U S A		Ohio	Columbus		Ohio Columbus
16	Richardson	Helen		22	f				U S A		N Y	New York		N Y New York
17	Simpson	Henry		48	m				U S A		"	"		" "
18	Forbes	H H		47	m	widowed			U S A		N Y	New York		N Y New York
19	Vandborn	Frank		43	m	Married			U S A		"	Babylon		" Brooklyn
20	"	Bare		40	f	"			U S A		"	"		" "
21	Wolf	Robert		45	m	married	publisher		U S A		"	New York		" New York
22	Comotte	Grace		27	f				U S A		Ohio	Columbus		Ohio Columbus
23	Bate	Robert		42	m	Married	manufacturer		U S A		Pa	Pittsburg		Pa Pittsburg
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

23

103

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country at which a man resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

(*) "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 20th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
												25	26	27	28			29	
No. on List.	Whether coming at least to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] Oceana, from [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, on his arrival at the first port in the United States, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the manifest of said vessel, and to report to me the number of such aliens who, in his opinion, are mentally defective, and the number who, in his opinion, are afflicted with a loathsome or with a dangerous contagious disease, and the number who, in his opinion, are likely to become a public charge, and that the report of said surgeon is contained in the Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers now delivered by me to the Immigrant Inspector; and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to certify on the list or manifest of each and all of the aliens named therein whether, in his opinion, each alien is sound or defective, mentally and physically, and to report his certificate to me; and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine carefully into the moral character and history of each and all of the aliens named in said Lists or Manifests, and to report to me whether, in his opinion, any of said aliens belong to any of the following classes, viz: Idiots, insane persons, paupers, persons likely to become a public charge, persons afflicted with a loathsome or with a dangerous contagious disease, persons who have been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, polygamists, and persons coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise, contract, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine each of said aliens in such manner as to enable him to form a correct opinion as to the facts concerning each of said aliens required to be reported by him to the Immigrant Inspector at the port of arrival in the United States for the purpose of investigation, or for any other immigrant purposes, and that I have, to the best of my knowledge and belief, given full information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens; and that the said Lists or Manifests are full, true, and correct in every respect.

[illegible] officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1, 2.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only if under 1 year of age.

Column 4.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, worker, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the wishes of the alien himself, as follows:

Farmer.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Laborer.—One who performs unskilled labor, and who has no trade or special occupation.

Steamship companies should note this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with any admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aquila, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of a visit abroad. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and state or province* of last residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and state or province* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—116

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3589

Feb. 17-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 11 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 11 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME #3590

OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS
February 20th, 1911.

Date	VESSEL	PORTS	SHEETS
February 20th	Columbia	Glasgow, Londonderry	17
	Minnehaha	London	3
	George Washington	Bremen, Southampton, Cherbourg	51
	Senator (U S A)	Pearl Lagoon	1
	Espagne (French Line)	Havre	15
	Allemannia	Kingston, Puerto Colombia	7

3590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3590

Feb. 20 - 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 11 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 11 1944 .....
Date

Irma Roman .....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the Columbia, Pacific Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow, 11th February, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wright	Ivey	36	m	m	Agent	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Independent	Peterson 6 B Glover Forest	Dela	Wilmington
2	Jones	Percy							U.S.A.						
3	Drake	George W.	32	m	m	Driller	yes	yes			Can.	Petrolia		Mich	Detroit
4	Stuart	N. M.											Ken allan & Co.	Wyo	Sheridan
5	Seapell														
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February, 1911

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$50	yes	Wilmington	1009 Delaware Ave. Wilmington Del.					Stocky	Good	No	5	9	medium	dk grey	none	England Luton
2																			
3	No	self	$50	yes	1911	Friend Ave. Wilmington Detroit					No stock	No Good	No	6	1	dark brown	brown	none	Canada Petrolia
4	No	self	$50	yes	1911	Home													Ireland Cork
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

F. W. Wadsworth, Master of the Columbia, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 1902.

[illegible]

Inspection Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro [illegible] Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South [illegible] alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro [illegible].

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. Arthur, Surgeon, of the [illegible] U.S.A. Public Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Arthur

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

52.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, [illegible], 190

11—2110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Nationality. (Country to which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	McCormick	Thomas	[illegible]		[illegible]		yes yes	[illegible]	—	[illegible]			Mont	[illegible]
2	Henry	John	[illegible]		[illegible]		yes yes	U S	—	U S	Lincoln			Lincoln
3	McCully		[illegible]		[illegible]		yes yes	U S	—					[illegible]
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Whether Deformed, Crippled, or Otherwise Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and Extent.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master of the S.S. COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observations, I verily believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with contagious or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of or has admitted committing a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an advocate of or believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person connected with any society, organization, or body of persons aiming to overthrow by force or violence the government of the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that, except as stated in the [illegible] hereof, I do not believe that any of the aliens mentioned in said Lists or Manifests are subject to any of the physical or mental defects or disabilities excluding admission to the United States under the law, and that the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me, this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1, 2 (Age).—The entries in columns 1 and 2 should be expressed in years or months, thus: [illegible]

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible what each alien has been accustomed to work at, whether a laborer, [illegible], or other calling, and whether skilled or unskilled. If no occupation, that fact should be stated. Persons of the professional classes should be so described, as lawyer, physician, author, etc. Aliens of no occupation, as housewife, child, etc., should be so stated. Where the alien is employed by the day, week, or month, the amount of his wages should be stated.

A laborer should not be returned as a farmer or other similar occupation.

A person formerly engaged in any occupation should not be returned as no occupation.

Strict compliance with the requirements of this column is necessary, and corrections should be made in every case by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Aliens intending to pass through and not to remain in the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surname of the COLUMBIA [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have been [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens mentioned herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

53.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLE ELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY 190

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which citizen belongs.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Colhoun	Annie	17		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	Father John Colhoun Post Road Letter Carrier	N.Y. New York
2	Davidson	Mary	17		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British Subject	Scotch	Ireland	Belfast	father Geo. Davidson 22 Frazer St. Belfast	Pa. Pittsburg
3	Savage	Mary	32		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Pittsburg	Father John Duntastrick Water & Meligan	Pa. Pittsburg
4	Casey	Nellie	22		F	S	Telephone Operator	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	New York	father Peter Casey 625 Lexington Ave	N.Y. New York
5	Brown	James	20		M	S	Painter	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish		Belfast	father William Brown 111 Broom St.	Belfast
6	Williamson	Hugh	17		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish		Limavady	Father John Williamson	Ireland
7	Morrow	Annie	24		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Garvagh	father William Morrow Craigmore, Kingsland	Garvagh Mass. Bedford
8	Adams	Ellen	27		F	S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Limavady	father John Adams	
9	Allen	John	25		M	S	Traveller	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	New York	father Mark Allen	Limavady Pa. Pittsburg
10	Benson	Annie	60		F	S	Lace maker	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	New York	Daughter Richard Benson	Pa. Pittsburg
11	Gilmartin		35		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	U.S.	New York	Jackey Clones Husband Patrick Gilmartin	N.Y. new York
12			20		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes				Limavady	father Alexr. McClelland Ballymoge	N.Y. new York Limavady
13	Thompson	Alexander	40		M	M	Farming	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Comber	father Mr. Thompson 43 Comber Street	Neb. Lincoln Belfast
14	Thompson	Alexander	19		M	S	Farming	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	Ireland	Comber		Belfast
15	Fuzelle	William George	21		M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	British Subject	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	New York	father Wm Geo. Fuzelle 329 Cliftonville Ave	Belfast N.Y. Rochester
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15 21

3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards; if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical defects.	24 Deformity or Crippled. Nature, location and extent of each.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Race or People.	29 Nationality.	29 Last Residence. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	10	no		Sister Rose Mc Cheown 29 West 36th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none		Ireland Letterkenny
2	yes	Aunt	10	no		Aunt Mrs. Bridgeport 4607 Boundry St Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no								
3	yes	Self	50	yes 1906 1910		Returning Boundary st Pitts burg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	grey	none		Ireland Castlecaulf
4	yes	Self	20	yes 1902 1910	new York	Friend Thomas McCormick 19 West 28th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	none		Ireland Belfast
5	Yes	Self	30	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	dark	none		Ireland
6		Self	30	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	none		Ireland
7	Yes	Self	30	no		Cousin Richard Brother-in-law Mrs Rose Scatto North Tid Bradford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					none		Ireland Craigmore
8	No	Self	Yes	no		7713 Emerald Ave Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	grey	none		Ireland Limavady
9	yes	Self	50	yes 1907 1910	New York		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none		Ireland Lurgan
10	Yes	Self	50	yes 1872 1910	new York	Sister mrs Haggarty 427 West 38th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	grey	blue	none		Ireland Clones
11	yes	Self	50	yes	New York	Friend Johnston 4 Commerce St Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none		Ireland Limavady
12	No	Self	50	no		Cousin John Hamilton	no	no	no	no			5	7	dark	dark	blue	none		Ireland Comber
13	yes	Self	25	no		Long Way Belmont St	no	no	no	no			5	11	muddy	brown	blue	none		Ireland Comber
14	yes	Self	25	no		Brother P B Frizelle	no	no	no	no			5	10	fair	auburn	blue	none		Ireland Armagh
15	No	Self	50	yes		52 Matthews St Rochester	Ny	no	no	no			6	2	fair	fair	blue	none		Ireland
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H Wadsworth Master of the COLUMBIA from LONDONDERRY do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests; no exception; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—Write "male" or "female."

Column 4 (Married or single).—The word married should be written for M, and single for S.

Column 5 (Occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation pursued by the alien himself, as for example, Clerk, engineer, farmer, merchant, mechanic, miner, painter, physician, servant, shoemaker, tailor, tinner, weaver, or laborer, and not simply as the term politics, soldier, student, etc.

A clerk, laborer, servant, or student, for instance, may have been in fact a farmer, and a laborer may have been a miner, and the occupation should be stated accordingly.

A farmer is one who owns or rents a farm, either with or without others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages paid by the owner or tenant.

Steps should be taken at the initial inspection to have the manifests corrected so that they will show the occupations of aliens in accordance with these definitions. It should be made a necessary, by inspector and registry clerk, at the time of examination of the alien, to ascertain the occupation of the alien himself.

Aliens intending to pass through and not to the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Nassau, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow, 11th February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Ultimate intended permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]												mother [illegible]		
2													[illegible]		
3	Burridge	[illegible]											[illegible]		
4	Burridge														
5	McCurdy	[illegible]											[illegible]		
6	[illegible]														
7	Hamilton												[illegible]		
8	McBain												Daughter [illegible]		
9	McKay	[illegible]											[illegible]		
10	Judge									Scotland Passenger			Son [illegible]		
11	Gould	[illegible]								[illegible]			[illegible]		
12	McAusland	[illegible]											3 Albert St		
13	Wilson	[illegible]								Scotland Passenger			[illegible]		
14	Wilson	[illegible]								Scotland Passenger			3 Albert St		
15	Wilson	[illegible]											[illegible]		
16	Jennie	[illegible]								Scotland Glasgow			11, Castle Rd Bathgate		
17	Calderhead												[illegible]		
18	Calderhead	[illegible]											[illegible]		
19	Calderhead	John											[illegible]		
20	McGregor	Duncan								Scotland Glasgow			Sister Elsie McGregor		
21	Scott	[illegible]								Scotland Glasgow			26 Huntly Gdns Glasgow sister Mrs Scott		
22	Waddell	[illegible]								Scotland Govock			Brother C Waddell		
23	Crawford	[illegible]								Scotland Dumbarton			119 Bridge St Glasgow Father Robt Crawford		
24	Walker	[illegible]								Scotland Cumbuslang			[illegible]		
25	Rankine	Janet								Scotland Glasgow			7 Bridge St Cumbuslang Mother [illegible]		
26	Sharp	Marion								Scotland Larkhall			2. Burnside Bldgs, Glasgow Father J Sharp		
27	Sinclair	Wm G								Scotland Dunbeath			62 Meadowhill, Larkhall mother [illegible]		
28	Kerr	Thos.								Scotland Glasgow			Ashorn Rd, Dunbeath father A. Kerr		
29	Linden	Alexander								Scotland Glasgow			4 Nisbet St, Glasgow Brother H Linden		
30	Murray	Robt.								Scotland Girvan			Pinewherry, Ayrshire Brother [illegible]		
													2. Fryfield Place [illegible]		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 1, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes: Time. Where.)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of-- Complexion.	27 Color of-- Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6					Friend Wm Jeffrey 100											
7														none		Scotland Scotland
8													5 4			Scotland Scotland
9																Scotland Scotland
10					30 00 Wife 32 Bu									none		Scotland Scotland
11																Scotland Scotland
12																Scotland Scotland
13														poor		Scotland Scotland
14														poor		Scotland Scotland
15														none		Scotland Glasgow
16					Dennison Univ. Cincinnati Home								5 6	none		Scotland Greenock
17		Self	50		62 City Hall Ave Rochester											
18		Husband	1000													
19					Brother 329 Highland Ave Rochester								5 8			Scotland Edgar
20					Friend 329 Highland Ave Rochester								5 10	none		England New Castle
21					Friend 329 Highland Ave Rochester								5 11	none		Scotland Renfrew
22					Friend J McJaw Rochester								5 9			Scotland Glasgow
23					Duchess Tiree Hotel Cecil London	no	no	no	no good	no			5 8	fair	fair grey	none	Scotland Campbeltown
24					Aunt Katie Mackay 1 Golden Square Aberdeen	no	no	no	no good	no			5 2	fair	bro blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
25					Intended Robertson 123 Vine St Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no good	no			5 6	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland Larkhall
26					Brother John Sinclair Care Rogers Guard Bank Yard	no	no	no	no good	no			5 7	blond	red blue	none	Scotland Dumbarton
27					Cousin H Winning 1936 160 St New York	no	no	no	no good	no			6 -	fair	dk grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
28					Friend J Murray Grocer	no	no	no	no good	no			5 7	ash		none	Scotland Renfrew
29					Brother J Murray Jr	no	no	no	no good	no			5 7	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland Renfrew
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SUITE IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. K., Surgeon of the S. S. Sailing Clear, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow via N.Y. June, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (State, Territory, District or Province.) State.	City or Town.
1	Allan	Wm			M										
2	Anderson	Wm			M										
3	Boyd	[illegible]			M										
4	Boyd	[illegible]			M										
5	Brown	[illegible]			M										
6	Chrystie	[illegible]			M										
7	Duncan	Wm			M	Carpenter			British	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	[illegible]		
8	Dunsmore	Helen			F				British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	28 Union St.		
9	Dyerson	Agnes			F				British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	[illegible]		
10	Fallon	Alex			M										
11	Fully	Robt			M										
12	Fraser	Alex.			M										
13	Fraser	Robt.			M										
14	Fraser	[illegible]			F										
15	Hart	Agnes L			F										
16	Young	Jessie			F				British	Scotch					
17	Joutlet	Magnus			M										
18	Low	Wm			M										
19	Matthews	Annie			F										
20	Melville	John			M				British	Scotch					
21	Miller	Grace			F										
22	Miller	John H.			M										
23	Marshall	Jeanie			F										
24	Marshall	[illegible]			F										
25	Marshall	Dorothy			F										
26	McIntosh	Maggie			F										
27	McRoberts	Lizzie			F										
28	McRoberts	[illegible]			F										
29	McRoberts	Barbara			F										
30	McRobert	[illegible]			F										

5

11—1115

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *June* , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																Scotland
3																Scotland
4																Scotland Dunfermline
5																Scotland
6																Scotland Edinburgh
7												5 4		none		Scotland Edinburgh
8														none		Scotland Edinburgh
9														none		Scotland Edinburgh
10												5 5	fair	none		Scotland Edinburgh
11														none		Scotland Edinburgh
12												5 9	fair	none		Scotland Edinburgh
13														none		Scotland Galston
14																Scotland Leith
15														none		Scotland Dundee
16														none		Scotland Dundee
17																Scotland Dundee
18																England Newcastle
19												5 11	dk dk	bro		Scotland Dundee
20														none		Scotland Garretstown
21												5 8½		none		Scotland Cambuslang
22														none		England Bristol
23														none		Scotland Glasgow
24														none		Scotland Glasgow
25														none		Scotland Motherwell
26												5 6	dk blk	bro		Scotland Kilmarnock
27												5 4	dk	bro		Scotland Kilmarnock
28														none		Scotland Kilmarnock
29														none		Scotland Kilmarnock
30														none		Scotland Kilmarnock

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the [illegible] Salvage Vessel [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow, 11th, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Insert City or Town, if possible.) State.	City or Town.
1	Paterson				m				British	Scotch					
2	Ross				m				British	Scotch					
3	Robertson				m	Grocer			British	Scotch					
4	Roger				m								Father Wm Roger		
5	Schooler		7	8	m		Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	mother 30 Hogt Schooler Hamilton	Ohio	Cincinnati
6	Simpson				m										
7	Thomson				m				British	Scotch					
8	[illegible]														
9	[illegible]														
10	Taylor				m	Carter			British	Scotch			10 Baldursnay Father Kirkcaldy	Mich	Portchester
11	Todd				m		Yes	Yes	British	Scotch			109, North St.,	NJ	Atlantic City
12	Anderson	Robt.							British	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	85 Hall St.	Neb	Omaha
13	Anderson								British	Scotch				Neb	Omaha
14	Archibald	Kate							~~British~~	~~Scotch~~			Father Andw Forrester	Ill	Chicago
15	Archibald				m				U S Citizen					Ill	Chicago
16	Carmichael				m				British	Scotch			Father A Carmichael 29 Tyrstons Pl Glasgow	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Cunningham				m				British	Scotch			Father Jas Cunningham Garnbridge	Ont	Niagara Falls
18	Guthrie	Walter			m		Yes	Yes	British	Scotch					~~Philadelphia~~
19	Mitchell				m		Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland		Father M Mitchell Edenbank, Rumford	NJ	Jersey City
20	McCulloch	Harriet			f				British	Scotch				Mass	Mansfield
21	Strain				m	Pyramid Shipping clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland		Mother Mrs Winters 26 Glen Good Easter	Mass	Holyoke
22	Winters	John	13		m				British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	750 G1 Eastern St.	Mass	Lowell
23	Pendlebury	Edmund J	31		m		1245603	1961	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	153 Ruttan Terrace	Glasgow	Pa Tarentum
24	Lindsay	Isabella	32		f	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father 21 Main St, Alexandria	Va	Newport News
25	Wallace	Mary	41		f	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Va	Newport News
26	Wallace		3		m				British	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	Aunt M Burton 2 Cumming St.	Ont	Toronto
27	McAlpine	James	2		m				British	Scotch	Canada	Toronto		Ont	Toronto
28	McAlpine	Jessie	5		f				British	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	Father	Ont	Toronto
29	Rutland	Agnes	32		f				British	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	with Mr & Mrs Cameron	Ky	Louisville
30	Doward	James	32		m		22-6840	90-11	British	Scotch	Scotland	Perth			

25 1/2 / 24 21 / 11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *February* , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	26													
2																
3																
4																
5	Yes	self	50		Friend Wm Thomson					good	no	5	3	fresh brown	blue	none	Scotland	Govan
6																		
7																		Govan
8																	Scotland	Hamilton
9																		
10	Yes	Self	30													none	Scotland	Aryshire
11																		Govan
12					Friend J Gunn											none	Scotland	Leslie
13																		
14	Yes	Self	11													none	Scotland	Dunbarton
15	Yes	mother	—													none	Scotland	[illegible]
16	Yes	Self	11													none	Scotland	Alloa
17																		Govan
18	Yes	Self	20													none	Scotland	Glasgow
19																none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
20																	Scotland	Glasgow
21																none	Scotland	Glasgow
22	Yes	Self	10								no	no	5	8	fair			
23	Yes	Self	50										5			none	Scotland	Govan
24	no												5	3		none	Scotland	Glasgow
25	no	Husband	5		Husband								5	7	fair	blue	Scotland	Glasgow
26	no	Father	—		Father								—		fair	blue	Scotland	Maryhill
27	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~50~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~												
28	~~No~~	~~Father~~	~~Under 50~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~												
29	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~Under 50~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~												
30	Yes	Self	40		Friend John Munro 171 Marlborough Rd Glasgow								5	7½	fresh			Scotland Govan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible]
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

. from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No—No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Colombia Station, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow, 11th February, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Millar	Andrew							British	Scotch	Scotland				Toronto
2	Millar	Robert							British	Scotch	Scotland				Toronto
3	Millar	Jane							British	Scotch	Scotland				Toronto
4	McBlain	Archibald							British	Scotch	Scotland				
5	McBlain	Alex							British	Scotch	Scotland				
6	Allan	James							British	Scotch	Scotland				
7	Farrier	Mary							British	Scotch	Scotland				
8	Barclay	Jas							British	Scotch	Scotland				
9	Barclay	Jean							British	Scotch	Scotland				
10	Barclay	Jas							British	Scotch	Scotland				
11	Dickie	John							British	Scotch	Scotland				
12	Cadien	Hugh							NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
13	Lindsay	James							British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	friend James Graham		Mass Boston
14	Lindsay	Margaret							British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	17 Gartland St Crosfield Bros & Smith		Mass Boston
15	Lindsay	Jas							British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	16 Grove St, Glasgow		Mass Boston
16	Smith	Jas							British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow			NY Newark
17	Turner	Thos							NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN						NY Brooklyn
18	Gillellan	Jas							British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow			NY Brooklyn
19	Prosser	H.							British	Scotch	Scotland				NY Brooklyn
20	Prosser	[illegible]							British	Scotch	Scotland				NY Brooklyn
21	Slapikauncz	Benjamin							British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	friend J Lishmerske 35 Hospital St, Glasgow		Pa Peritan
22	Stieffater	Alfons							Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lithuania	Brother M. Ashkenazi		Ill Chicago
23	Stieffater	Moses							Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lithuania	Robert Street Libau		Ill Chicago
24	Stieffater	Argentina							Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lithuania	Libau		Ill Chicago
25	Stieffater	Anna							Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lithuania			Ill Chicago
26	Ashkenazi	Schol							Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lublin	Brother M. Ashkenazi		Ill Newyork
27	Ashkenazi	Rufke							Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lublin	Robert Street		Ill Newyork
28	Ashkenazi	Ethel							Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lublin	Libau		Ill Newyork
29	Knebel	Jakob							Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Judenyasse Brody		Ill Newyork
30	Fairfull	Jeanie							British	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Mrs Kirkhouse 7 Stark St Paisley		Pa Pittsburgh

7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					85, Cottage St,											
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8															Hair	Scotland Aberdeen
9															Hair	Scotland Aberdeen
10																
11															Hair	Scotland Glasgow
12												6			Hair	Scotland Dundee
13												5ft				
14					Chestnut street Boston							—	dark brown		Hair	Scotland Glasgow
15																Scotland Aberdeen
16																
17																Scotland Aberdeen
18																
19																
20																
21					Jake Bobinowitz 576 Puritan, Pa							—	Jewish			Russia Suwalki
22																Russia Suwalki
23																Germany Posen
24																Germany Posen
25												5	Hazelnut			Russia Lublin
26												5	5 dark			Russia Lublin
27																Russia Lublin
28												5	5½ brown			Austria Galicia
29												5	4½ brown			Scotland Dundee
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Wadsworth (Cable whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, rod polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien arrival.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

11—III

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—III8

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow, 11th February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McLean		20		M	Clerk									
2	McKnight														
3															
4															
5	Hess												wife	M. Lastman	
6	Lastman														
7	Donaldson	Peter	59		M										
8	Declin	Joseph	44		M				British	Scotch	U.S.A.	Portland	Brother	B. McCoy	Fayley
9	Beers	Orr	21		M								father	H. Beers	26 Clapham Sq. Glasgow
10	Buchanan	John	40		M	Mercl.	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother	Mrs Buchanan	11 Clunie Gdns, Edinburgh
11	~~Dick~~	~~Jno.~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~Baker~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Scotch~~	~~U.S.A.~~				~~W. Morristown~~
12	~~Dick~~	~~Isaac~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~Grocer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Scotch~~	~~U.S.A.~~				~~W. Brownsville~~
13	Robb	Walter	40		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	wife	Mrs Robb	384 Main St, Maryhill, Glasgow
14	Thomson	Matthew	57		M		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						Pa Wayne
15	Thomson	Catherine	45		F		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						Utah Salt Lake City
16	Brabender	Hugh	60		M	Master Mariner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Helensburgh	wife	E. Brabender	Utah Salt Lake City
17	MacDonald	Donald	36		M	Mariner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Father	John MacDonald	Cal. Santa Rosa
18	MacDonald	Christine	24		F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Garry	no money	B.C. Vancouver
19	Thomas	Helen	24		F	Lady	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch					B.C. Vancouver
20	Thomas	Mary	8		F	Child					U.S.A.				B.C. Vancouver
21	Marshall	John	48		M	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Brother	R. Marshall	Hamilton
22	Lyon	Colin	38		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Lochgoilhead	Brother	Park Cairn	Mass. Holyoke
23														Adam	Drumlew Lanarks
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3-206798-11/31/40

3-222676-10/6/11.

2030/17/4

8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible] PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *February* , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8	Do	Self	[illegible]	Scotland	[illegible]		No	No	No	Good	do	5 6	dk	fey	bro	None	Scotland	Stewart
9																		
10	Do	Self	50	Do	[illegible]		No	No	No	Good	do	5 7	fair	dk	fey	None	Scotland	[illegible]
11					~~[illegible]~~													
12					~~[illegible]~~													
13	Do	Self	25	Do	Friend R. McKain, Wayne, Pa.		No	No	No	Good	do	6 -	dk	bro	bro	None	Scotland	Dumbarton
14					Leave													
15					3 Centre Ave													
16		Self	50	Yes to Marines	To join British S.S. "Pennsylvania" at Santa Rosalia, Cal.		No	No	No	Good	do	5 9½	fair	brn	blu	Anchor right hand	Tattooed	Scotland	Helensburgh
17	Do	Self	50	Yes as Marines	Friend Alex: McCaa		No	No	No	Good	do	5 10	dk	dk	dk		None	Scotland	So West
18	Do	Self			Friend Paul & Nova Scotia Vancouver, B.C.		No	No	No	Good	do	5 6	fair	fair	blue		None	Scotland	So West
19	Do	Self	30	Yes to Commercial	Leave 803 Main St.							5 3	ark	brn	brn		Leave	Scotland	Hamilton
20	Do	Self		U.S.Born														U.S.A.	Greenville
21	Do	Self	100	Yes	Cousin W. Cavan 54 Hickory Ave. St. Louis, Mo.		No	No	No	Good	do	5 9	fair	ark	brn	None	Scotland	Hamilton
22	Do	Self	50	Yes	Friend Leave 382 Ocean Ave., New London, Conn.		No	No	No	Good	do	5 2	ark	ark	fey	None	Scotland	Johnstone
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Wadsworth, Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out words not applicable.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. J. Arthurs, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Nine Darling Shorewith years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R J Arthurs M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—105

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

50

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 11th February, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Farrell	John	18		m S	Laborer	yes	yes	U.S.	Irish	Ireland	Limavady		N.Y.	Randolph
2	Gilmartin	Annie	20		S	Servant	yes	yes	U.S.		U.S.	New York			
3	[illegible]		20		m	Farm Labr	yes	yes	U.S.		Ireland	Ballybofey			
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

16

9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 24th February , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or an almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1							Aunt mrs Jno Keever 1 F. D. no 2 Randolph N Y														
2							~~Mr Wm Engle 11 Rue [illegible]~~ Mother														
3							Farmer Putman Co N Y														
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Chadwick, Master, of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Master.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of February, 19[redacted],
at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA Marine Hospital Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Maine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. J. Arthur M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE [illegible] PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY, 11th May, 191[illegible].

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
ADMITTED 10	Marshall	Alexander	43		m	m Farming	y	y	British	Irish	Ireland	Portglenone	Wife Mrs. A. Marshall	Parkmore Ballymena	N.Y. Geneseo.
ADMITTED 11	Gallagher	Constantine	31		m	m Farm Lab.	y	y	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballymoston	Friend Miss M. McGovern	Tullyone Ballymoston	Neb. Kennaffords
12	Boyle	Denis	20		m	S Cow Boy	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Burtonport	Mother Annie Boyle	Burtonport	N.J. Elizabeth
ADMITTED 13	Marley	William	17		m	S Gen. Lab.	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballybofey	Cousin John McMenamin	Ballybofey Donegal	N.Y. Brooklyn
14	Gordon	Kate	17		f	S Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kiltyclogher	Mother Mrs Bridget Gordon	Kiltyclogher	N.Y. Brooklyn
15	Clarke	John	29		m	m Barkeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Cousin Mrs J. Clarke	Glencunningham	Ills. Glencoe
16	Harris	Robert	20		m	S Tailor	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Agnes Harris	29 Elizabeth St. Belfast	N.Y. Irvington
17	Kenny	James	37		m	S Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Jos. Kenny	Tiestkan Ballymena	Ia. Hopkinton
18	Kenny	William	43		m	m Farming	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs. Anny Kenny	Laymore Ballymena	Ia. Hopkinton
19	Mc. Fadden	James	27		m	S Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killybegs	Mother Mrs. Catherine Fadden	Killybegs Donegal	N.Y. Brooklyn
20	Kernaghan	John	20		m	S Butcher	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother Mrs. Kernaghan	224 Belfast	N.J. Newark
21	Kelly	[illegible]	25		f	S Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Hugh Kelly	Mullaghouse Cliffoney	Pa. Phila.
22	~~Harrison~~	~~Robert~~	~~44~~		~~m~~	~~m Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Lurgan~~	~~wife Mrs A. Harrison~~	~~Blears Portadown~~	~~N.Y. Comestoburn~~
23	~~Harrison~~	~~Robert~~	~~44~~		~~m~~	~~S Farming~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Lurgan~~	Father John Blair	Portadown	N.Y. Comestoburn
24	Blair	Alexander	25		m	S Gen. Lab.	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Magherakelt	Father Alexander Magherakelt Co. Tyrone		Pa. Pittsburg
25	Ruddock	John	49		m	m Foreman	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland Belfast		Wife Mrs. Mary Ruddock	23 Hill St. Gilford Co. Down	N.Y. Troy
26	Geoghegan	Edward	36		m	m Engineer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Banbridge	Wife Mrs. E. Geoghegan	Banbridge Co. Down	Boy. Newyork
27	McCullagh	Patrick	35		m	S Farm Lab.	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cranagh	Brother Lawrence Town Banbridge Co. Down		N.Y. Newyork
28	Gilmartin	Annie	20		f	S Laundress	yes	yes	British	~~Irish~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs. E. McCullagh	Cranagh Tynbridge Tyrone	N.Y. Newyork
29													Father Hugh Gilmartin Lisgordan, Leitrim Co.		
30															

A. L. Lynch Ex. 10

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage paid for by himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10	Son	10	yes	1897 Geneseo	Son	Alexander Mearshall Geneseo Livingston Co. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	grey	grey	none	Ireland	Portglenone
11	Uncle	52	no		Uncle	Pa. Emmitsford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	brown	grey	none	Ireland	Castlefin
12	Brother	20	no		Brother	Michael Boyle Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Burton port
13	Aunt	22	no		Aunt	Mrs. Isabella Duffy 293 Hewes St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballybofey
14	Sister	25	no		Sister	Mary Gordon 7 South Oxford St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Kiltyclogher
15	Self	25	no		Brother-in-law	R.H. McCandless Box 241 Glencoe Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	grey	none	Ireland	Belfast
16	Self	25	no		Brother	Thomas Harris 6 Bath Ave. Irvington N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland	Moneymore
17	Self	30	yes	1902 Hopkinton	Brother	Wm. Kennedy Hopkinton, Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Ballymena
18	Self	28	yes	1893 1902 Hopkinton	Returning	Friend Hopkinton Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	grey	grey	none	Ireland	Ballymena
19	Self	25	no		Sister	Cath. McFadden 312, 18th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Killybegs
20	Self	20	no		Friend	Thos. Logan 176 Chesnut St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Antrim
21	Self	20	yes	1904 1907 Phila	Returning	Friend 2516 Allegheny Ave Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Cliffoney
22	~~Self~~	~~50~~	~~yes~~	~~1903 1907 New York~~	~~Friend~~	~~W. J. Watson~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	~~9~~	fair	grey	grey	none	~~Ireland~~	
23	Father	—	no			Amsterdam N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	~~11~~	dark	dark	blue	none	Ireland	
24	Sister	21	no		Brother	Robert McGee 323 Matilda St. Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	sandy	blue	none	Ireland	Moneymore
25	Self	25	yes	1907 N.Y.	Daughter	Mrs. McBurney 514 W. 126th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Tyrone
26	Self	45	yes	1907 N.Y.	Friend	John Gordon 2 Gordon's Court Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black	blue	none	Ireland	Tanbridge
27	Self	45	no	1900	Sister-in-law	Edward Morris 142 East 67 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Cranagh
28	Self	25	yes	1910 New York	Friend	670 Washington St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown		none	Ireland	Lisfannan
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Wadsworth, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the Columbia Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. J. Arthur M. D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of February, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-111.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1

U.S. Citizens

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow, 11th February, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Shapiro	Solomon	17	m s	Nil	Yes	Yes	U S Born						N J	Elizabeth Port
2	Brown	Wm A.	40	m w	Contractor	Yes	Yes	U S A.						Minn	Lake Jessie
3	Brown	Barbara J.	21	f w	Nil	Yes	Yes	U S A.						Minn	Lake Jessie
4															
See 4-6-8 5	Phillips	Kate	17	f s	Nil	Yes	Yes	U S Born						Ill	Danville
6	Phillips	Mary	15	f s	Nil	Yes	Yes	U S Born						Ill	Danville
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

5 1/3

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether aboard his own through ticket, or has same been purchased, wholly or in part, by other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	(Explanation of a mental defect.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	(Whether deported by reason of any of the previous provisions of this or any prior law, and whether has ticket through.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	us	Self				Uncle S. Miller 138, 6th St, Elizabeth Pt. NJ													USA Newark
3	"	"				leave Lake Josie, Minn													Scotland Township
4																			
5						father A Phillips 509 Cunningham Ave, Danville, Ill													USA Colbuy
6																			USA Danville
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Wadsworth, Master, of the Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19[illegible]. Master

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Oregon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. J. Arthur M. D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

51—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 11th February, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Goodwin	John	22		M S	Hotel Servant	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Rutherglen	father John Goodwin 247 Main St Rutherglen	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Small	Jessie	12		f M	Housekeepr	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	Brother James Taylor	Pa	McKeesport
3	Small	Maggie	17		f S	Saleswoman	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	Uncle Muirshott	Pa	McKeesport
4	Small	Kate	11		f S	Nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	Uncle Larkhall	Pa	McKeesport
5	Johnstone	William	27		m M	Moterman	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Catherine Johnstone 48 Midton St Springburn Glasgow	My	Brooklyn
6	Haggerty	James	31		m M	Motorman	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mary Haggerty 280 Anniefield St Maryhill	Ny	Brooklyn
7	Russell	James	27		m S	Coal Miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	father John Russell Busby Row Kilmarnock	Ind	Clinton
8	Haddow	Margaret	40		f M	Housekeepr	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Uncle John Paterson	Pa	Du Bois
9	Haddow	Thomas	18		m S	Coal miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Uncle 12 Manse Road Wishaw	Pa	Du Bois
10	Haddow	Alexander	11		m S	Nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Uncle	Pa	Du Bois
11	Haddow	Agnes	7		f S	Nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Uncle	Pa	Du Bois
12	Haddow	Jeanie	3		f S	Nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Bothwell	Uncle — —	Pa	Du Bois
13	Goodwin	Thomas	24		m S	Mason	No	No	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Rutherglen	father John Goodwin 247 Main St Rutherglen	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Maxwell	Owen	24		m M	Coal miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	mother Margaret Maxwell 39 Union St Hamilton	Ills	Hillsboro
15	Laughland	Margaret	58		f M	Housekeepr	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbirnie	Brother A. Morrison 11 Fournead St Kilbirnie	Ills	Eldorado
16	Laughland	Lizzie	18		f S	Millworker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbirnie		Ills	Eldorado
17	Laughland	Samuel	10		m S	Nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilbirnie		Ills	Eldorado
18	Adie	David	24		m M	Coal miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Wife Mrs Adie 27 Bridgefield Ave Dunfermline	Col	Dacona
19	Bain	William	34		m M	Painter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	father	Mass	Boston
20	Bain	Mrs Barbara	32		f M	Housekeepr	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	f in law Beveridgewell	Mass	Boston
21	Bain 2647/01	Thomas	9		m S	Nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Gr father Dunfermline	Mass	Boston
22	Bain	Barbara	7		f S	Nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Gr father	Mass	Boston
23	Parker	Joseph	24		m S	Labr	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Jarrow	Parents William Parker 194 Albert Road Jarrow	Ind	Terre Haute
24	Clubb	George	25		m S	Farmlabr	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	father Mr Clubb Carnacaxe Aberdeenshire	Iowa	Rock Rapids
25	Clubb	Peter	19		m S	Farmhand	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	father Mr Clubb Cairnlake Aberdeenshire	Iowa	Rock Rapids
26	Dolan	John	23		m S	Labr	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Patrick Dolan Golgh Glengavlin Co Cavan	NY	New York
27	Douglas	Lizzie	19		f S	Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	father William Douglas Academy Row Larkhall	Ills	Sterling
28	Docherty	Thomas S	42		m M	Coal miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	wife Mr Docherty 21 Portland Place Hamilton	Pa	Wilkesbarre
29	Gaffney	Paul	25		m S	Labr	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Gaffney Cumnerons N. End Row	Mass	Boston
30	McLean	John	34		m M	Iron moulder	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rutherglen	wife 1st Main St Rutherglen	Pa	Philadelphia

William Bock
Inspector

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19

11—1118

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin John Dillon 253 So 6th St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	dark grey	None	Ireland	Co Tyrone Fintona
2	Yes	Husband	50	No			Husband Thomas Small	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	dark blue	none	Scotland	Larkhall
3	Yes	father	—	No			father Frank Pa Allegheny Co Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	dark blue	none	Scotland	Larkhall
4	Yes	father	—	No			father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	dark blue	None	Scotland	Larkhall
5	Yes	Self	25	No			friend Harry Laurence 356-21st St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh	dark brown	none	Scotland	Moffat
6	Yes	Self	25	No			friend Harry Laurence	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	dark grey	none	Ireland	Co Derry Mobanegher
7	Yes	friend	50	No			friend J M McLean Jr M Yates Clinton Ind	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	dark greyish	None	Scotland	Saltcoats
8	Yes	Husband	over 50	No			Husband Thomas Haddow	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	dark grey	None	Scotland	Bothwell
9	Yes	father	—	No			father Helvilia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	dark grey	None	Scotland	Bothwell
10	Yes	father	—	No			father Du Bois Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark	dark grey	None	Scotland	Bothwell
11	Yes	father	—	No			father	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Bothwell
12	Yes	father	—	No			father — —	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	dark	dark grey	None	Scotland	Bothwell
13	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin John Dillon 253 So 6th St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	black grey	None	Ireland	Co Tyrone Fintona
14	Yes	Brother	25	No			Brother William Maxwell Box 215 Hillsboro Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	brown blue	None	Scotland	Hamilton
15	Yes	Husband	15	No			Husband James Laughland	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	grey blue	None	Scotland	Ayr
16	Yes	father	—	No			father Box 658	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Tambuslang
17	Yes	father	—	No			father Eldorado Ills Box Co	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	[illegible]		None	Scotland	Blantyre
18	Denver Col	Self	50	Yes 1907	Denver Col		Brinlaw Thomas Shark Dacona Colo	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	black grey	Butterfly Tatood on left arm	Scotland	Dunfermline
19	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1906 1910	Boston		Europe [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	fair	brown grey	None	Scotland	Dunfermline
20	Yes	Husband	—	No			Home 1616 Cottage St Dorchester Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2½	dark	dark grey	None	Scotland	Dunfermline
21	Yes	father	—	No			— " —	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	brown grey	None	Scotland	Dunfermline
22	Yes	father	—	No			— " —	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	fair	dark grey	None	Scotland	Dunfermline
23	Yes	Self	10	No			Brin Law Arthur Shipley 1526 2nd Ave Terre Haute Ind	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown blue	None	England	Jarrow
24	Yes	Self	50	No			friend A Jamieson Box 84 Rabbit Lake Sask	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	fair blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
25	Yes	Self	25	No			~~Aunt Mrs Jas Gilchrist~~ ~~Grand Forks Jefferson Co~~ Cousin Francis McGuire 20 West 111th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	ruddy	black blue	None	Ireland	Golgh
26	Yes	Self	50	No			Aunt Mrs Rosenstein 502 12th Ave Sterling Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown brown	None	Scotland	Sterling
27	Yes	Self	25	No			friend Joseph Stewart Wilkesbarre Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown grey	None	Scotland	Tollcross
28	Yes	Self	50	No			Claim Laconia Co Mussad Callagher 1441 Washington St Boston	Mass No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Ruddy	fair grey	None	Ireland	Co Sligo Ballygarbon
29	Yes	Self	25	No			friend Jas McGuigan 3002 N 16th St Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	brown grey	None	Scotland	Cathcartsburn
30	Yes	Self	25	No																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Wadsworth, Master of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master upon.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. J. Arthur

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 11th February, 1911.

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Leslee	Maggie	27		f S	Domestic	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother Mrs Leslie 142 Mudcloshet Road Aberdeen	Iowa	Jefferson
2	Leslie	Nellie	25		f S	Domestic	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mother.	Iowa	Jefferson
3	Reid	Edwin D.	22		M M	Baker	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Brechin	Wife Mary Reid 82 High St. Brechin	Mass	North Cambridge
4	Smith	George	17		M S	Farmhand	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cumingstown	Parents Mr + Mrs Smith St Luke's Square Cumingstown	Iowa	Rock Rapids
5	Sharp	William	38		M M	Coal Miner	yes		Britain	Scotch	NOT A DESIGNATED ALIEN Holland Dunfermline		Wife Mrs Sharp Baldruby Ferr Dunfermline	Col	Dacona.
6	Templeman	[illegible]	22		M S	Grocer	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Father Thomas Templeman High Beveridgewell Dunfermline	Col	Colorado Springs
7	Vallely	Henry	32		M M	Carver	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Wife Mrs Valley 15 Stone St. Paisley	NY	Brooklyn
8	Paulen	Peter	28		M M	Baker	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	wife Jessie Paulen 2 Grimmer St Kilmarnock	Conn	Bridgeport
9	Mc Donald	Jeanie	32		f S	Domestic	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Elderslie	Brother James Mc Donald Wallace Terrace Elderslie	NY	New York
10	Cleland	[illegible]	42		f M	Housekeeper	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Quarter	Mother Mrs John Brownlie	Mich	Lansing
11	Cleland	William	18		M S	Coal Miner	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	By Hamilton	Grmother 20 Low Quarter	Mich	Lansing
12	Cleland	Annie	11		f S	Nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Quarter by	Grmother By Hamilton	Mich	Lansing
13	Cleland	~~Peter~~ Robert	10		M S	Nil	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Grmother	Mich	Lansing
14	Cleland	Janet	5		f S	Nil	No		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Quarter by	Grmother	Mich	Lansing
15	Cleland	Marion	4		f S	Nil	No		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Grmother	Mich	Lansing
16	Cleland	Archibald	3		M S	Nil	No		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Quarter	Grmother	Mich	Lansing
17	Meikle	Mary	17		f S	Domestic	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Quarter	father J. Meikle 16 Hayne St. Larkhall	Mich	Lansing
18	Main	William	40		M M	Stableman	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stirling	Wife Mrs J. Main 7 Bruce St Stirling	NY	Yonkers
19	Montgomery	Robert	21		M S	Grocer	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Hawick	mother Mrs Montgomery 18 Bright St Hawick N.B.	NY	New York
20	Todd	William	29		M S	Coal miner	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Galston	friend Mrs Wood 27 Brewland St Galston	Pa.	Hazleton
21	Crowe	Morrison	32		M S	Lab.	yes		Britain	[illegible]	Scotland	[illegible]	Mother Mrs Clark	Iowa	Pembroke
22	Clark	Joseph	29		M S	Labr	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	19 Canongate Edinburgh	NJ	Newark
23	Mc Loughlin	Michael	17		M S	Coal miner	8-195	45	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Burnbank	mother Mrs Mc Loughlin 331 Glasgow Road Burnbank	NY	New York
24	Allan	Alexander	25		M S	Machinist	Yes		Britain	Scotch	NOT A DESIGNATED ALIEN Scotland Aberdeen		Sister Margaret Thomson 2 Parkroad Aberdeen	NY	New York
25	Irvine	John	23		M S	Machinist	Yes		Britain	Scotch	NOT A DESIGNATED ALIEN Scotland Aberdeen		mother Maggie Marshall 49 Rosebank Terrace Aberdeen	NY	New York
26	Murray	Alexander	32		M M	Stonecutter	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Murray 4 Clyde St Anderston Glasgow	NC	Mount Airy
27	Erskine	Allan	40		M M	overhead Lineman	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Wife Mrs Erskine 6 Hillside Road Paisley	Mass	Clinton
28	Smith	Alexander	26		M		yes		Britain	Scotch	NOT A DESIGNATED ALIEN Scotland		father in law Hendry Mc Shee 15 South Wellington St Glasgow	Ills	Chicago
29	Mc Guire	James	30		M M	Plasterer	Yes		Britain	Scotch	NOT A DESIGNATED ALIEN Scotland		Wife Mrs Mc Bride 9 Rock Sneddon Paisley	NY	New York
30	Mc Bride	Edward	33		M M	Machinist	yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley			

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1110

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes to Boston	Self	25	No			Aunt E. [illegible] Hutcheson 70 Jefferson Ave Detroit Mich
2	Yes to Boston	Self	25	No			Aunt Jessie Reveal Route No 5 Iowa
3	Yes to Boston	Self	25	No			Brinlay William Balneaves 61 Crichton Str North Cambridge Mass
4	Yes	Self	50	No			Friend Henry Jamieson Rock Rapids Lyon Co Iowa
5	Yes to Denver Col	Self	50	Yes	Yes	Denver Col	Brother Thomas M Sharp Decora Colo
6	Yes	Self	50	No			Friend A. Beveridge 487 Cheyenne Ave Colorado Springs Colo
7	Yes	Self	50	No			James Gallery 8th St Brooklyn NY
8	Yes	Self		No			~~Brother Thomas Jordan 2044 Main St Bridgeport Conn~~
9	Yes	Self	40	No			Brother Duncan McDonald 225 Lexington Ave New York
10	Yes	Husband	50	No			Husband Robert Cleland
11	Yes	father	-	No			father c/o W. W Thorburn
12	Yes	father	-	No			father Lansing Mich
13	Yes	father	-	No			father
14	Yes	father	-	No			father
15	Yes	father	-	No			father
16	Yes	father	-	No			father — " —
17	Yes	friend		No			Friend R. Cellars c/o W. Thorburn Lansing Mich
18	No	Self	50	Yes	6 yrs	Yonkers	father Daniel Mann 128 Bellview Place Yonkers NY
19	Yes	Sister	50	No			Sister Annie Montgomery 111 Park Ave Yonkers
20	Yes	Brother	30	No			Brother James Todd Helvetia Pa.
21	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Brother Thomas Graeme Bamboo Jamaica
22	No	Brother	25	No			Brother Thomas Clark ~~Newark NJ~~ Dallas Texas
23	Yes	Brother	50	No			Brother John McLaughlin 422 W. 49th St New York
24	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1910	Arkansas	Friend A. Burgwald 111 W 88th Ave New York
25	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1910	Arkansas	Friend A. Burgwald 114 W 88th Ave New York
26	Yes	Self	25	Yes	[illegible]	Vermont	Cousin Alex Smith Thomson House Mount Airy NC
27	No	Self	25	Yes	4 months	Clinton Mass	Friend Everett Newton 132 Forrest Ave Clinton Mass
28	~~No~~						~~Brother Terrence McGuire 2106 W Chicago Ave Chicago Ill~~
29	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1 yr	Chicago Ill	Friend Johnston Irbone New York
30	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1910	New York	234 Wells Ave New York

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Carnoustie
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	dark	dark	None	Scotland	Hillhead
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Carlogie
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	fair	grey	None	Scotland	Turriff
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	black	black	None	Scotland	Oakley Fyfe
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Dunfermline
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Lochwinnoch
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	black	grey	None	Scotland	Elderslie
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Low Quarter by Hamilton
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Quarter
No	No	No	No	good	No						None	Scotland	Quarter
No	No	No	No	good	No						None	Scotland	Quarter
No	No	No	No	good	No						None	Scotland	Quarter
No	No	No	No	good	No						None	Scotland	Quarter
No	No	No	No	good	No						None	Scotland	Quarter
No	No	No	No	good	No						None	Scotland	Quarter
No	No	No	No	good	No						None	Scotland	Quarter
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	ruddy	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Crieff
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	dark	dbrown	dark	None	Scotland	Hawick
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	medium	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Rutherglen
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	[illegible]	None	Scotland	Deeside
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Brechin
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	dark	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Boness
No	No	No	No	good	No	5		dark	dark	brown	None	Scotland	Monifieth
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	fair	Auburn	blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	fresh	brown	grey	None	New Zealand	Wanganui
~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~								
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	dark	dark	None	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	dark	dark	brown	None	Scotland	Paisley

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 11th February, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McEneamy	Harry	35		M Wid	Bookkeeper	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs McEneamy 48 Montrose Terrace Edinburgh	NY	New York
2	Dixon	John	24		M S	Coal miner	Yes		Britain	English	England	Durham	Wife Mrs Dixon Broomside Co Durham	Pa	Penn City
3	Watson	John W^m	50		M M	Blacksmith	Yes		Britain	English	England	Sunderland	Sister Mrs Graham Red House Washington Rd Sunderland	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Christie	James	22		M S	Engineer	Yes		Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Cousin John Armstrong 43 Wood St	Paisley	NJ Arlington
5	~~Lonadale~~	~~James~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~Plumber~~	~~Yes~~		~~Britain~~						
6	Phillips	Marion	43		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Smith 11, Dalhousie St, Partick, Glasgow	Ill	Danville
7	Phillips	Marion	7		F S	child	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ill	Danville
8	Phillips	Annie	4		F S	child	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ill	Danville
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADM 3 DEP 3

See 1-356

11-226095-1924/9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Sept* 5, 19 00

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	50	No			Friend William Baird 703 East 137th St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland Edinburgh
2	Yes	Self	50	No			Uncle Wm Farley [illegible] City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	England Broomhill Durham
3	Yes	Self	50	No			Son Mark Watson [illegible] Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	fair	grey	grey	none	England Seaham Harbour
4	No	Self	50	No			Friend John Brownridge c/o Anderson 529 Devon St Arlington Nfld	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland Paisley
5																				
6	Yes	Self	10	Yes	1900	Danville	husband A Phillips	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	dark	brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
7	Yes	Mother	—	No			father 609 Cunningham [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	—		fresh	brown	blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
8	Yes	Mother	—	No			father Danville, Que, [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	—		fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland Glasgow
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Wadsworth
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. J. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

Germans Scandinavians Finlanders

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 11th February, 1911

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Heuecke	August	28	m m	Farmer	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Toledo	wife	A. Heuecke		Nebr	Omaha
2	Selmer	Fritz	28	m m	Farmer	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neuminster	wife	F. Selmer		Nebr	Omaha
3															
4															
5															
6															
7	Hansen	Hans	25	m s	Labr	yes	Denmark	Scand	[illegible]			Ayder Hanson	Holyhavg Knapreborgs st	Ills	Morrison
8	Wold	Hilmar	26	m s	Miner	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem		father J. Wald	Trondhjem	Ill	New York
9	Nilsen	Axel	52	m m	Laborer	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	[illegible]		Wife H. Nilsen	[illegible]	Ill	New York
10	Sorensen	Engen	20	m m	[illegible]	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	[illegible]		[illegible] A. Sorensen	[illegible]	Ill	New York
11	Torjussen	Ellis	35	m	[illegible]	yes	Norway	Scand	[illegible]	[illegible]		wife [illegible]	[illegible]	NJ	Jersey City
12	Jensen	Lars Nordahl	20	m s	Seaman	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stavanger		Father [illegible]	[illegible]	NY	New York
13	Enerot	August Efraim	25	m s	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	[illegible]		Father A. Enerot	Boxholm, Storgat, 20.	Pa	McKeesport
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19													Finanders		
20															
21	Aaltonen	Johannes	20	m s	Labr	yes	Finland	Finnish	[illegible]			father Fredrik Aaltonen	Fuerken Kuist St. 18.	NY	Brooklyn
22	Joos	Wester	26	m m	Labr	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Alajarvi		wife Maria Joos	Alajarvi	Ohio	Nelsonville
23	Nikonaho	William	19	m s	Labr	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Saarijarvi		father Juuak Nikonaho	Saarijarvi	Pa.	Bessemer
24	Kallio	Onni	18	m s	Labr	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Saarijarvi		mother Maria Paajanen	Saarijarvi	Pa.	Bessemer
25	Penttinen	Mikka	31	m m	Labr	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Tampere		Wife Johanna Penttinen	Tampere Finninkatu St 27	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Wastila	Viktor Jakob	19	m s	Labr	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Honkajoki		father Juha Wastila	Honkajoki	NY	New York
27	Laaksonen	Sten Harald	19	m s	Labr	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kotka		father David Laaksonen	Kotka Kristaan.	Pa.	Monessen
28	Puuska	Nester	32	m m	Labr	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kotka		Wife Kustaava Puuska	Kotka Turtinen Up 2.	Mass	Gardner
29															
30															

ADMITTED S.

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ( ), , 19

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.)	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	50	No	Uncle H. Starken 10 Kaway St. Omaha Nebr	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	black grey	none	Germany	Farkestt
2	No	Self	50	No	Uncle	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	fair grey	none	Germany	Muhlbruck
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7	Yes	Aunt	13	Yes 1909	Aunt Marie Nelson Box 185 Morrison Ills.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	light	light blue	none	Denmark	Tommery Odense
8		owners of SS Hermod		No	20 join Norwegian S.S. Hermod Going in or on Railway to New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	white	fair blue	none	Norway	Trondhjem
9		owners of SS Hermod		No	20 join Norwegian S.S. Hermod	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	grey blue	none	Norway	Stavanger
10		owners of SS Hermod		No	20 join Norwegian S.S. Hermod	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	brown blue	none	Norway	Skien
11	No	Self	30	Yes 1909	friend H. Hansen 48 [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh	grey blue	none	Norway	Flig
12	Yes	Self	15	No	[illegible] 7 yrs me Jerden [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	blond blue	none	Norway	Stavanger
13	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1910	friend C. Enrath 3412 Steel St., Mckeesport, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair blue	none	Sweden	Boxholm
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21	Yes	Self	46	Yes 1910 New York	friend William Johansson 529 Clinton St. Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6½	light	brown grey	none	Finland	Turku
22	No	Self	25	No	Brother in Law Matti Saarela Nelsonville Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	light	brown brown	none	Finland	Juveteli
23	No	Self	25	No	Friend August Kallio Box 155 Bessemer Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	light	brown brown	none	Finland	Saarijarvi
24	No	Self	19	No	Brother August Kallio Box 155 Bessemer Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2½	light	brown brown	none	Finland	Saarijarvi
25	Yes	Friend	25	No	friend Emil Eklund 1320 East 120th St. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	light	brown grey	none	Finland	Impilahti
26	Yes	Cousin	10	No	Caregiver Helma Wirtanen 2156-5th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	light	light blue	none	Finland	Houkajoki
27	Yes	Self	50	No	friend Keti Kauppinen 457 Knox ave. Mt. Vernon N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	light	brown dark	none	Finland	Kotka
28	Yes	Self	40	No	friend Linnazi Erikson Box 164 Gardner mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	light	brown grey	none	Finland	Muntyharju
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I F. M. Wadsworth Master of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. J. Arthur, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. J. Arthur

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow* *11th February*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Karalius	Michal	30		M	S Coal miner	Yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill	friend Felix Zukanckas 54 Muirbank	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
2	Paplanckas	Lizzie	18		F	S Wil	Yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Coatbridge	Brother Joseph Wilcox 159 North Eglinton	Pa.	New Pawtucket
3	Lukouskis	Jonas	29		M	M Coal miner	No		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill	Wife Mrs Lukouskis 8 View Park	Pa.	Philadelphia
4	Tumbrekes	Petrus	25		M	S Coal miner	No		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Blantyre	friend Charles Marcus Central Buildings	NJ	Bayonne
5	Greblikiene	Annie	25		F	M Housekeep	No		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill	Joseph Krezinskas 284 Main St	Wa	Minden
6	Greblikiene	Wallace	5		M	S Wil	No		Scotland	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill		Wa	Minden
7	Greblikiene	Juozas	4		M	S Wil	No		Scotland	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill		Wa	Minden
8	Greblikiene	Johnnie	2		M	S Wil	No		Scotland	Lithuanian	Scotland	Bellshill		Wa	Minden
9	~~Siceliūs~~ Siceleda	Juozas	22		M	S Coal miner	Yes		Russia (Pole)	Polish	Scotland	Wishaw	Antony Novosawitch 77 Scop Kow Plaigneuk	Pa.	New Philadelphia
10	Kleimas	Juozas	27		M	S Coal miner	Yes		Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Glenboig	friend Charles Mills 9 Mossbank	Pa.	Pittston
11															
12													Mother Ukrova Rafae Hladoffka P.O. Csimbowa	Pa.	Smock
13	Rafae	Maryanna	17		F	S Domestic	Yes		Hungary Slovak	Hungary	Hladoffka		Mother Hladoffka M. Just	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Just	Frantz	48		M	M Merchant	Yes		Austria ~~Austrian~~ Goragan	Austria	Reessitza		Mother M. Just	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Just	Maria	46		F	M Housekeep	Yes		Austria ~~Austrian~~ Goragan	Austria	Reessitza		Reessitza		
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27													Cousin H. Yaffe 213 main St Glasgow	Mass	Boston
28	Shearer	Abraham	26		M	S Cabinet maker	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Fanny Kohn	My	New York
29	Kohn	Wilhelm	32		M	M Baker	Yes		Hungary	Hebrew	~~Scotland~~ New York		Harsanky Borsod m.		
30															

16

11—1115

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join a husband, or friend, or has a ticket or money sent him by such person, or has less than $30 and no friends.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	25	No			Cousin Joseph Miszukaitis 173 Allemont Lane Wilkesbarre Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair brown	None	Russia	Suwalki
2	Yes	Brother		No			Brother Charles Paplauckas 68 Rodger St. William Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	fair grey	None	Russia	Suwalki
3	Yes	Self	25	No			Cousin Valerya Jabalewskute 1311 So 4th St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair blue	2 small marks under chin left side	Russia	Kovno
4	No	Self	25	No			Brother Antonas Stumbakes 16th St. 127 Bayonne N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/4	fair	brown hazel	None	Russia	Gurdy
5	No	Self	25	No			Husband Jaozas Greblika Box 88 Minden W.Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 3/4	dark	dark blue	Several small brown marks on left hand	Russia	Nanjeiss Suwalki
6	Removed	Mother		No			father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	None	Scotland	Bellshill
7	W.Va.	Mother		No			father	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	None	Scotland	Bellshill
8							father	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	None	Scotland	Bellshill
9		Halfbrother	50	No			Brother Ivan Kavalauckas Silver Creek P.O. New Philadelphia P.O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	fair blue	None	Russia	Nudamien
10	No	Self	25	No			Halfbrother Egg Harbor 32 Chestnut St. Pittston Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dark	dark grey	None	Russia	Kovno
11																					
12							Uncle John Bork Smock Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	brown grey	None	Hungary	Hladoffka
13	Yes	Self	16	No			Box 65 Brother Robert Just	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	blond blue	None	Austria	Kessitscha
14	Yes	Self	40	Yes	11 yrs	Cleveland Ohio	2574 W. 25th St. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	blond blue	None	Austria	Kessitscha
15	Yes	Self	40	Yes	11 yrs	Cleveland Ohio															
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27							Cousin Rose Black 55 Auburn St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	black black	None	Russia	Kovno
28							Friend Wilhelm Friedmann 406 East 78th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	blond blue	None	Hungary	Borsodm Harsany
29	Yes	Self	25	No	1907																
30	Yes	Self	18	Yes	1910	New York															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Wadsworth, Master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R J Arthurs, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia Sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R J Arthurs

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—105

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—105

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 11th February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Alexander	21		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Margaret Johnston 122 Berkeley St	Ont	Toronto
2	Turnbull	William	24		M S	Bowcliffe	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Margaret Johnston 122 Berkeley St	Quebec	Montreal
3	McMillan	Samuel	29		M M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Wishaw	Brother Richd McMillan	Cana	Davidson
4	McMillan	Marion	29		S M	Housekeepr	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Wishaw	Brother 47 Main St	Cana	Davidson
5	McMillan	Robert	19		M S	Mil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Wishaw	Uncle Motherwell	Cana	Davidson
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

57

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *at* St Johns, *, 19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise of agreement or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, parole or special permit, in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time as an alien, or as a member of any class excluded by law, and if so, when and what was the cause?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	Yes	Self	50	No			Home 409 St Dominique St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Medium	Black	grey	Scar in left leg below Knee	Scotland	Glasgow
2	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1908	Duluth Minn	Montreal Quebec	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue		Scotland	Glasgow
3	Yes	Self	over 50	No			Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	dark	black	black	None	Ireland	Ballygegett
4	Yes	Husband		No			Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Wishaw
5	Yes	Father		No			Uncle Davidson Sask Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No			fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Wishaw
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. H. Wadsworth, Master of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of July, 19[redacted],

at [redacted]

[redacted] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Ship S. S. Columbia, Arrived ..., 191 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Del. Date	Del. Excl. Papers	Del. Excl. Yes	Del. Excl. No	Rehearing Date	Rehearing Papers	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Papers	Admitted. Yes	Admitted. No	Admitted. Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED. Date	Ship.	MEALS. Offender.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
1wm	1	[illegible], [illegible] J.					7:00							3/21 62 HGS 140											3 11 3	
17m	2	Morle, [illegible]		3c	1		1:50	Zurcal						3/21 38 HGS 4th											1 2 1	
31m	3	[illegible]ner, [illegible]	2	11	1		7:00	[illegible]						3/21 [illegible] 2 05											4 5 4	
68m	4	Marshall, Alexander	3	1	2	[illegible]	8:00	"						3/21 as Cal 05											7 7 7	
2of	5	Oreblikiene, Annie		7/8	3		9:30 a.m.																		33 33 33	
4m		" , Jowzas					2:30	"																		
2m		" , Johannis					2:30	"																		
30m	6	Watson, John	4	3	1	1C [illegible]	9:25	Connor																	8 8 8	
5m	7	Oreblikiene, Julian [illegible]				(Ref. Surgeon [illegible]																				

TOTALS.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

35

S.S. COLUMBIA ARRIVED Feb. 20th 1911., 19, M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Bell, Annie	31	31		1	No tel	1:15 2501-S. Allegheny Ave Phila. Pa RR. Sister Mrs. Wm Higgins Philadale Rl.	S	21	1:	1	2	1
2	Bagnuchas, Tirzie	6	2		1	" tel	RR Bro. Chas. 68- Roger Wellsgrove Ave Phila Pa	S	21	1	1	2	1
3	Jordon, Kate	31	14		1	" sister	Supt. Bessie, 1 So. Alford St Yonkers	C	20	1st	—	—	—
4	Gir, William	2	13		1	" father	Father David 128- Bellaire Pa.	S	20	1st	—	—	—
5	[illegible] Michael	1	1		1	" brother	Bro. [illegible] 422- 4th St Wilk Connaut on Hudson	B	21	11st	1	1	1
6	[illegible] Jennie	6	2		1	" broth.	Bro William Box 28 Wy	P	20	2nd	—	—	—
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	COLUMBIA FEB. 20.												

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon ..... of .....

solemnly, sincerely and truly ..... make ..... oath ..... effective ..... Pension .....

and Surgeon, and that I am ..... as well as ..... the ..... Examination of .....

..... and that I am ..... such a personal ..... of .....

each of the actions named ..... and that the said ..... Manifest Sheets, ... account, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full ..... and correct in all particulars ..... to the mental and physical

condition of such ..... attacks.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19..

.....

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 19__

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Age. Months.	Sex. Male. Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read. Write.	Nationality. Country to which belongs.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Straight	Ray	3 10	m				England	English	England	Brighton	19 Alta Terrace		
2	.	Ethel	[illegible]									[illegible]		
3	Hanlon	Arthur	[illegible]									[illegible]	California	
4	Perrings	Frank Edward	[illegible]									[illegible]		
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	Number on List	Last Name	Name in Full	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Whether able to read or not	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence		Final Destination		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Whether in possession of ticket, and whether prepaid by himself or others	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much
											Country	City or Town	Country	City or Town				
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... That I have caused to be surgeon of said vessel to go therewith, to the several employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or epileptic, or mentally or physically defective person, or afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one who believes in or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining a belief in or teaching the practice of polygamy, or the unlawful killing of public officials, or is an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information as to said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190..

.....

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Ages.—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years; months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 5 should show as completely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, avoiding as far as practicable the use of such indefinite designations as laborer, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correctors should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN.

The people who are native to Continental Italy, i. e., comparts of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north."

The people who are native to Central Italy, i. e., compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—No intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining permanently is to be set down as the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence elsewhere. The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. For statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon ..... to

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ....

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* *, 19*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Years	Age: Months	Sex: Male or Female	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read or Write	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People†	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

| | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or Purser [illegible]

I, _____, of the _____ [illegible] from _____ to _____, solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have answered to the best of my knowledge of said _____ [illegible] employed in the answers thereof, to make a physical and _____ examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ as much as _____ and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits the commission of, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one who admits the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in this country, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information _____ and _____ concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_

at _____

_____

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] The return of age in column 5 should be expressed [illegible] months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year [illegible]

Column 6, Sex. Use the term Male or Female.

Column 7, Married or single. The entry in column 7 should show the [illegible] as married, or Single.

Column 8, Calling or occupation. The entry in column 8 should show the [illegible] as laborer, servant, or [illegible]

Column 9, Nationality. Column 9 should be returned to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10, Race or people. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people given in lists on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Teuton" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible] The people are classified [illegible] Poles, Germans, Italians, Jews, and [illegible] persons of Portuguese, Spanish, Central and South American, and Oriental descent, whether [illegible] Irish, Scotch, and Welsh, Hebrews, Negroes, Slovaks, to be classified as "Slovak" [illegible] Magyars, Croatians, Dalmatians, and Ruthenians to be classified as Hungarian [illegible]

[illegible] From the Atlantic coast to the Pacific coast, [illegible] the basin of the Rivers Po [illegible] mountains on the north, the Apennines, the Alps, Penne, the Abruzzi and [illegible] Maritime Alps, Parmesan Alps, Carnic Alps, and Graian Alps, and their descendants [illegible] Italian race.

[illegible] Any [illegible] residence [illegible] one year shall constitute [illegible] [illegible] as above provided, such [illegible] the record [illegible] remain [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] length of actual [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of last [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H R Gatley, Surgeon of the "MINNEHAHA." Sailing Uncertain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians, London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Minnehaha

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

M—115

Feb 20 1911

Mch 3 - 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "MINNEHAHA." *sailing from* LONDON , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mansfield	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
2	Moore	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , ~~21~~ FEB 1911 , *190*

11–1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allowed his own passage, or had passage paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mind.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Peter Kolley				No										
2	No	d.														
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER, of the "MINNEHAHA." (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190. ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Assistant Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pole.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 1911

	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Can read	Can write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	Whether Having a Ticket Through	Whether Coming Under Contract	Whether in Possession of $50 and Upwards	Whether Ever Before in the United States	Whether Going to Join a Relative or Friend	Name and Complete Address of Relative or Friend	Ultimate Destination	Whether Deported	Whether in Charge of Any Child	Whether Deformed or Crippled	Height	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification
	Family Name	Given Name																							
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Becker	Lucie	20	F	s	nurse																			
23	Dwyer	Philip J.	67	M	Hammerschmidt																				
24	Homan	Harry W	42	M	Schneider																				
25	Murphy	Margret	25	F	S	none																			
26	Trosberg	Fritz	31	M	S	Major retired	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	Cuxhaven				Friend: Richard Trosberg	Cuxhavenstr. 6 Grünewald-allee	Berlin						
27	Richards	Leonard	60	M	S	private																			
28	Wilson	George	25	M	S	waiter	yes	yes	English	English	N.Y.	New York					Friend: Mrs H. E. Allen	39 Royal Park Clifton	Bristol						
29	Blanej	Wenzel	26	M	S	Kaufmann																			
30	Holmgren	Hjalmar	29	M	S	"																			

NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1105

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 1894

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED MARCH 3, 1891.

| 13 | 14 | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (*Name*).—The entry in column 1 should be the surname, or family name, followed by the given name or initials.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The entry in column 2 should be the age at last birthday.

Column 3 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married) or S (single).

Column 5 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 5 should show the calling or occupation of the alien himself, and not that of the head of the family. Persons having no calling or occupation should be entered as "none." Laborers, clerks, and persons following any mechanical calling should be carefully distinguished.

Column 6 (*Whether can read or write*).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 7 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 7 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 8 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 8 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 9 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 9 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 10 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 11 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 11 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 12 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 12 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 '97, Philadelphia.

Column 13 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 13 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Column 21 (*Whether a passenger in transit through the United States*).—Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to Canada, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 22 (*Whether a resident of the United States, and returning from a visit abroad*).—Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 23 (*Whether a citizen of the United States*).—It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Column 24 (*Whether coming to join husband; and if so, his name and complete address*).—The entry in column 24 should show whether the alien woman is coming to join husband; and if so, his name and complete address.

Column 25 (*Whether ever in prison or almshouse; and if so, which and why*).—The entry in column 25 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the alien has been in prison or almshouse; and if so, which and why.

Column 26 (*Whether a polygamist*).—The entry in column 26 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the alien is a polygamist.

Column 27 (*Whether an anarchist*).—The entry in column 27 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the alien is an anarchist.

Column 28 (*Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor; and if so, what kind of labor*).—The entry in column 28 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the alien is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor; and if so, what kind of labor.

Column 29 (*Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease*).—The entry in column 29 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the alien is suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Column 30 (*Whether deformed or crippled; and if so, how and from what cause*).—The entry in column 30 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the alien is deformed or crippled; and if so, how and from what cause.

Column 31 (*Height*).—The entry in column 31 should show the height in feet and inches.

Column 32 (*Complexion*).—The entry in column 32 should show the complexion as light or dark.

Column 33 (*Color of hair and eyes*).—The entry in column 33 should show the color of hair and eyes.

Column 34 (*Marks of identification*).—The entry in column 34 should show any marks of identification.

Column 35 (*Number on list*).—The entry in column 35 should show the number on list.

Column 1 (*Citizen of what country*).—The entry in column 1 should show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 2 (*The race or people*).—The entry in column 2 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (negro).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Moorish (Moor).
Mongolian.
Norwegian.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907 to be delivered

S. S. sailing from

	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Occupation	Calling	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	Whether Ticket Is Through	Whether Having Been in the United States Before	Whether Going to Join Relative or Friend	Name and Address of Relative or Friend	Whether in Possession of $50	Whether Ever in Prison	Whether Ever Supported by Charity	Whether Coming Under Contract	Whether Physically and Mentally Perfect	Whether Deformed or Crippled	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification
1																									
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

22

30 4 1 0 1 14 W

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

	Last Name	First Name and Middle Name	Whether Married or Single	Whether Male or Female	Age	Months	Date of Birth (Month, Day, Year)	Profession, Occupation or Calling	Whether able to read or write	Nationality	Race	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	Whether Ticket Is Through	Whether in Possession of $50	Whether Going to Join Relative	Name and Address of Relative	Relationship	Whether Ever in Prison	Whether Ever Supported by Charity	Whether Ever Connected with Polygamy	Whether Ever Connected with Anarchistic Societies	Whether Ever Connected with Criminal Societies	Whether Ever Connected with Prostitution	Whether Ever Connected with Contract Labor	Whether Ever Connected with Slavery	Whether Ever Connected with Peonage	Whether Ever Connected with Immoral Purposes	Whether Ever Connected with Criminal Purposes	Whether Ever Connected with Anarchistic Purposes	Whether Ever Connected with Polygamy	Whether Ever Connected with Prostitution	Whether Ever Connected with Contract Labor	Whether Ever Connected with Slavery	Whether Ever Connected with Peonage	Whether Ever Connected with Immoral Purposes	Whether Ever Connected with Criminal Purposes	Whether Ever Connected with Anarchistic Purposes
1																																					
2																																					
3																																					
4																																					
5																																					
6																																					
7																																					
8																																					
9																																					
10																																					
11																																					
12																																					
13																																					
14																																					
15																																					
16																																					
17																																					
18																																					
19																																					
20																																					
21																																					
22																																					
23																																					
24																																					
25																																					
26																																					
27																																					
28																																					
29																																					
30																																					

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Color.—Color.—The entry in column 4 should be "white," "black," "mulatto," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Indian," or other race.

Nationality.—Nationality.—The entry in column 5 should show the country to which the immigrant claims allegiance.

Race or people.—The entry in column 6 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

CREOLE.

"Creole" refers to the native white people of Louisiana of French or Spanish descent.

NEGRO.

"Negro" refers to all persons of African nativity, or descent, not citizens of the United States, coming from Cuba or other countries. All persons of African descent, whether citizens of the United States or not, whose immigration or emigration is contemplated should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

"Hebrew" refers to people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether in Italy, Switzerland, America, or other countries, except those who can be classed under the heading of "Mediterranean race" (see page 3 of this circular). Italian language.

ITALIAN.

"Italian" refers to people whose native province is south of the basin of the River Po (see "Hebrew" above), including Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether in Italy or other countries. Italian language.

Country of last permanent residence.—The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that aliens possessed of more than one residence accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon, [illegible] and make oath and say that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing statements of Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in accordance with, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

The following table of races is by the stock to which each race belongs and the language they speak. Race is a tribal stock or blood relationship between the same linguistic or language. The physical characteristics are of only secondary importance in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 2500
Department of Commerce and Labor
Office of Immigration

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved Febru[illegible] 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen February 11th 1911

No.	Name in full.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Can read.	Can write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or people.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Schoenherr	Bruno	34	m	s	Tourist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Father: A. Schoenherr Berlin O. 112 Boxhagener Stamm	New York City	
2	Friedman	Isidore	31	m	m	Transit			English	Hebrews	Canada	Montreal	transit to friend	Canada	Montreal
3		Rose	29	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		Majory	2	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Finkelmeier	Raymond H.	38	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Anglo Saxon	U.S.A.				
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	f	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	m	s				U.S.A.						
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	m	s				U.S.A.						
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	55	m	m				Germany	German	Germany	Berlin			
10	[illegible]	Hans	29	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
11	Hannover	Arthur	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	m	s	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23
23

* The intended residence of an alien shall cause his permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence [illegible] of the alien, see reverse of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 19th, 1911

No. on List	13 Whether in possession of a ticket reading to final destination	14	15 By whom was Passage Paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE [illegible] 1906 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Former Residence. Country.	City.
1	Yes	self	yes	yes	1904 1906	New York	no. stopping Hotel Sweden 2nd 1st Street, N.Y.				no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blond	blue	none		Germany	Landsberg
2	"	self	"	"	both way	transit to	Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	dark	black	brown	"		England	Glasgow
3	"	husband	"	"	Canada		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	"	"	"		Canada	Montreal
4	"	father	no	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 2	"	"	"	"		"	"
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the . . . . . from . . . . . solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . . that I have caused to be . . . . . ination of each and all of the aliens named in the . . . . . foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and . . . . . from the report of said surgeon and from my own . . . . . investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or . . . . . is, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or . . . . . a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflict . . . . . with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous . . . . . contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or . . . . . admits having committed a felony or other crime or . . . . . misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or . . . . . admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or an . . . . . anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, ... to labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a . . . . . woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of . . . . . , or for any other immoral purpose, and that . . . . . also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the informa . . . . . in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said . . . . . aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . , 19 . . .

at . . . . . .

. . . . . *Immigrant Inspector.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, barber, tinner, tailor, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes. Yes—can read and write). No. No. can neither read nor write). Yes. No.—can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise [illegible] by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons mentioned therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said persons.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Negro.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Pole.
Bulgarian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a true and particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said persons.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Lycian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Canadian-French.	Persian.
Cornish.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Danish.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible] , 19[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

24

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
No. on List	Whether having a Ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much	Whether ever before in the United States? and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes / No / Where	Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, their name and complete address	Whether	Whether	Whether	Whether	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause	Height	Color	Complexion / Marks of Identification
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master [illegible] of the [illegible] port of [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from CHERBOURG [illegible], 190

	List No.	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Last Permanent Residence	Country	Final Destination	Name and Complete Address of Nearest Relative or Friend in Country Whence Alien Came	Name and Complete Address of Person in United States to Whom Alien is Going	Ticket
1		Lorraine	Jan Christian	55	m	m	merchant	Netherlands	Dutch	Rotterdam	wife Mrs. F. Lorraine	Holland	
2		-"-	Lorraine Eugenie	—	f	m		Belgium	Belgium	Brussels			
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	—	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4		Muller	Eugene	31	m	single	merchant	Germany	Germany	[illegible]			
5		[illegible]	Jacques	60	m	married							
6		[illegible]	[illegible]	50	f	married							
7		[illegible]	[illegible]										
8		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	m	married		Denmark	Danish	[illegible]			
9		[illegible]	Edouard	36	m	married		Switzerland	French	France			
10		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	f	single		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
11		[illegible]	[illegible]	30	m	married		England	English	France			
12		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	f	M		France	French	Italy			
13		[illegible]	[illegible]	34	m	married		Germany	German	Germany			
14		[illegible]	[illegible]	29	f	single		France	French	France			
15		Ferguson	Florence	33	f	single		England	English	Canada			
16		Goldenstein	Israel	45	m	married	jeweller	Canada	[illegible]	Canada			
17		-"-	Rose	38	f	wife							
18		Zopf	Ernest	43	m	single		France	French	France			
19		Riggenbach	Julie	36	f	Daly	maid	Switzerland	German	Germany			
20		Scharrer	Eduard A	31	m	married		Germany	German	Germany			
21		"	Wilhelmina	26	f	"		"	"	"			
22		Schad	Emilie	40	f	single	maid	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland			
23		Rubin	Marianne	39	f	single	maid	"	"	"			
24		Schneider	Johann	54	m	married		"	"	"			
25		Ergster	Adel	54	"	"		"	"	"			
26		Lang	Robert	40	"	"	banker	"	"	"			
27		Lotz	Louis	42	"	single	transit	France	French	Switzerland			
28		de Lespinasse	Georges	37	m	"		"	"	"			
29		— " —	Emilie	29	f	m		"	"	"			
30		Ruff	Jacques	22	m	single		"	Germany	German			

mother Mrs. F. Lorraine, Holland — 11 Gorkel

brother [illegible], Rue [illegible] Paris — [illegible]

mother Mrs. Blum, 23 Rue de la Paix, Ste. Foyer-Trans — 11 Gorkel

mother Marquis de Chamaux, Chamberlain, France — Hongkong

friend: Auguste Dormenil, 7 Rue Ernest, Paris — San Francisco

[illegible], 6 rue de Abbeville, Paris — Yokohama

[illegible], Paris, 4 rue Taubon — 11 York

friend: Mrs. A. B. Graves, 23 Rue de la Paix, Paris — [illegible]

mother Mrs. A. Ferguson, Scotland, 86 Atkinson Str. Langside, Glasgow, home: 225 Clark St. Montreal, Can. — Can. Montreal

[illegible], Berlin Mannheimerstr. 17, friend: Mme Zimmerli, 10 Rue d'Anvers, Paris — 11 York

father: Mrs. Aug. Scharrer, Carlsruhe, Baden, 15 — St. Louis

brother [illegible], Stuttgart, Alexanderstr. 2 — 11 York

father [illegible], Wilderswyl near Bern — 11 York

wife: Mrs. M. Schneider, Rebstein, St. Gall, Switzerland — [illegible]

son: Mr. J. Ergster, Appenzell, Switzerland — [illegible]

father: Mr. Bang, Zurich, Kirchgasse 3 — [illegible]

friend: Mr. Semonel, 5 Rue de Bargano, Paris — Port au Prince

friend: Dr. Beylaud, 7 Ignace Alberti, Paris — Haiti

for: [illegible]

friend: Mr. Lucien Daumas, 19 Ave. d'Antin, Paris — Port au Prince

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

13 IV

* Instead of showing description of tourists and aliens in transit, state in each case whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Race or People: to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *, 190*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. or List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, or if less how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes:	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23 Calling or Occupation.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause.	25 Height.	26 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of Race.	Nationality. Last Permanent Residence.
1						acqu. Uhrmacher 1 Board St 2146						no	5	fair	gray				Holland, Etat Amsterdam
2													5 6	blk					
3	no					joining							5 8						Belgium Brussels
4	"				0K in transit to	in transit to Canada							5	brn	brn				Switzerland St Gall
5						from 174 Riverside Drive, NYC							5 6	brn	blue				
6																			
7																			
8	no		yes	yes, 0	NYork	friend Mr. A. Siegel 28 W 22nd NYork	no	no	no	yes			5 6	fair	blue				Denmark, Copenhagen
9	yes			no		in transit to Winnipeg							5 6	brn	brown				France Gray
10				yes	03 1906	in transit to Canada							5		blue				Paris
11	"			no		in transit to Yokohama							5 9		blue				England London
12	"												5 6		blue				France Roubaix
13	—			yes	710 1906	acqu. Hallgarten & Co. NYork 5 Nassau St							5 11	blk	brown				Germany Berlin
14	—			no		tourist trip							5 11	blk					France Paris
15	—			yes	0710 1906	acqu. Mrs Seymour 326 W. 85th St NYork							5 6	dark					England London
16	no				in transit	in transit to Canada							5 6	fair	brown				Russia Odessa
17													5 8	blk	blk				Can. Montreal
18	"				0K 1906	Hotel Astoria with Mrs M. Daly							5 7	blk	blue				Germany Strassburg
19	—				10	1 Gt Passenger							5		brown				Switzerland Basle
20	no			many all times		acc'd: Wm. Busch St. Louis Mo							5 9	blk	blue				Germany Kaiserslautern Mo St. Louis
21	"			born in U.S.		petition:							5 7						
22	"	Mr Sommer	"	no	—	with Mrs Schaarer 1 Gt Passenger							5 6	blk	brown				Germany Ettenheim
23	—	Mrs Billwiller	"	yes	10 1906	with Mrs Billwiller 1 Gt Passenger							5		blk				Switzerland Bern
24	—	self	"	"	many times	acqu: Jacob Rohmer 524 Broadway NYC							5 6	blk	blue				Germany Rebstein
25	—		"	"	02 03 10	acqu. J. Lupo & Co 59 Green St. NYork							5 3	dark	brown				Switzerland Altstetten
26	—		"	"	no	Fonkers Loan & Trust Co 16-22 William St. NYork in transit to Port au Prince							5 6	blk	blue				France
27	no		"	"	"								5 5	blk	blk				Haiti Port au Prince
28	no		"	"	1910 1906								6 1						— — —
29	no		"	"	"								5 6						— — —
30	"		"	"	"								5 8	blk	blue				Germany Dresden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____ of the _____ from _____ to _____, which vessel is now lying at the port of _____, and which I have caused to be duly entered at the Custom-House at that port, do solemnly swear that the manifest now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs at the port of _____ contains a full, true, and correct account of all aliens taken on board the said vessel at _____ or elsewhere, specifying the names of those who have died during the voyage, and the number and sex of those transferred to other vessels, and the names of those who have been transferred from other vessels, specifying the names of those who have been transferred to vessels bound to the United States, and the number and sex of those who have been landed at any foreign port, and the reasons therefor, so far as the same have come to my knowledge or been reported to me; and that I will not land, or suffer or permit to be landed, any alien from the said vessel except at the port of _____, unless compelled so to do by accident, or the perils of the sea, or other unavoidable cause, to be proved by me to the satisfaction of the Collector of Customs at the port of _____; and that I will not land, or suffer or permit to be landed, any alien at any port in the United States, with intent to evade any of the provisions of the immigration laws, to the best of my knowledge and belief; and that I will report and deliver to the Collector of Customs at the port of _____ a true and correct list of all aliens who may die on board said vessel after the same shall arrive at the port of _____, and before the same shall be duly discharged of all passengers and crew, with the reasons, so far as known to me, for the death of such aliens.

_____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_.

_____

Deputy Collector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter if under one year, as to the example under "Married or single."

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married) or S (single).

Column 5 (Whether able to read or write).—The entry in column 5 should be either Yes or No, as the person can or cannot read or write. Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend?).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bavarian.	Moravian.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 190

No.	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Calling	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination	
							Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
1	[illegible]	Jacob	30	m	Manager				Wyo	
2	Nadary	Josua		m	merch				Wyo	
3	"	Rose	30	f	[illegible]					
4	Whitney	David C	40	m	capitalist				Mich	Detroit
5	"	Susan H	38	f	[illegible]					
6	"	Carol M	9	m	[illegible]					
7	Daly	Margaret	50	f	m				Minn	Hamilton
8	Phelps	Eleanor	20	f	single					
9	[illegible]	Marianna	4		none					
10		Eupremia	27	f	"				Pa	Pittsburgh
11	Lunsky	Alexandre	62	m	merch				Wyo	
12	"	Elsie	24	f	"					
13	Rosenberg	J Louis	35	m	[illegible]					
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
15	[illegible]		35	m	"					
16	Gardner	Frances	38	f	m				Wyo	
17	[illegible]	John S	45	m	[illegible]				Pa	Phila
18		Jessie H	43	f	"	Pennsylv				
19	Whitman									
20	Myers	Nathan	52	m	[illegible]				Mass	Boston
21	Loewenstein	Lucille	36	f	m				Ill	Chicago
22	Lewis	[illegible]	29	m	[illegible]				Mass	Boston
23	Mitchell	Edward	68	m	inspector				Tenn	Chattanooga
24	"	Mary	60	f	Kentucky					
25	Waite	Elizabeth K	60	f	"				Oh	Toledo
26	"	Austin K	22	m	s clerk					
27	Levy	Emanuel	31	m	merch				Wyo	
28	"	Elis B	32	f	Kentucky					
29	Reed	Katherine L	26	f	m				Pa	Pittsburgh
30		Madeleine	17	f	Penn					

26

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
(—"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.
31—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having alien passengers on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *190*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	Whether in possession of $50 and not	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, his name and complete address	Name in full	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Whether able to read or write	Nationality	Last permanent residence	Race	Final destination	Whether having a ticket through	Whether the transportation is paid by himself or by other person or corporation, and what person or corporation
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from .....

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2.—The entries in columns 1 and 2 should be expressed in numbers.

Column 3 (Name).—The surname of each alien should be entered, followed by the Christian name and middle initial, if any.

Column 4 (Age).—The age of each alien should be entered in figures. Where the age is less than one year, the entry should be expressed in months, as "6 mos."

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be "M" for married or "S" for single.

Column 7 (Can read or write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can read but not write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, Mexico, Central America, Europe, or Africa. Aliens of the Negro race or color or descent or nationality of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising those of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), as also those descendants, whether residents of Italy, Switzerland, America, or elsewhere, of the other races related to the said Italian people. Most of the people in Switzerland who speak the Italian language are "Italian (north)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising those of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last or former residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1916

Form —
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190_

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	OCCUPATION	NATIVE COUNTRY AND RACE OR PEOPLE						
	Family Name	Given Name	Years	Months									
1							U. S. Citizen						Ft Scott Kans
2													
3	Fuller	Wm H											
4	Conn	Jane											
5	Homes	Belle	3	mos	merchl								Tenn Chattanooga
6	Bird	[illegible]											Mich Detroit
7	Bogel	Sadie											
8	Cutler	Alice	8	—									
9	Lapsin	Tennie	40	hs									
10	Mingo	[illegible]											
11	[illegible]												
12	McCarthy	[illegible]	32	yrs	bngr								Mass Boston
13	Cotsworth	Margaret	55	"	wife								Mich Detroit
14	"	Alice	17	mos	child								
15	Fuller	Charles	4	mos	infant								Mich Detroit
16	Cuson	Genevieve	24	yrs	maid								
17	Funkhauser	Chas			child								
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

27

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak.

...n back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *190*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. of List.	Whether having a ticket by sea to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: When? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address.					Condition as to Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible]
solemnly sworn, and truly [illegible] that I have caused an inspection of said vessel, and the [illegible]
employed in the service thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each one [illegible]
particularly [illegible] United States. [illegible] number [illegible] cited from the [illegible]
[illegible] and that to the best of my knowledge and belief no alien [illegible]
a passage [illegible] to become a public charge or is afflicted with [illegible]
[illegible] and that no person [illegible] in a contract or agreement [illegible]
[illegible] and acceptable service or employment [illegible] the United States [illegible]
[illegible] a personal, confidential or [illegible] by [illegible] and that [illegible]
[illegible] United States for the purpose [illegible] and that [illegible] manifest [illegible]
[illegible] and belief [illegible] on Manifest [illegible]
[illegible] respect.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 (Age).—The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter if applicable [illegible] of age.

Column [illegible]—[illegible] Male or Female.

Column [illegible]—The entry in column 5 should be either M, married, S, single, Wd, widow, or D, divorced.

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation [illegible] as to example [illegible] cabinet maker, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, tailor, simply as "mechanic," "laborer," "farmer," or other [illegible] description.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the ownership of property, thus:

[illegible] the head of a farm, either by [illegible] or others.

[illegible] the head of a family, or the man who operates."

[illegible] should in the case [illegible] on the manifest [illegible] corporations [illegible] [illegible] to [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] during the period [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the George Washington, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, 1 February, 1911

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Male. Female.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Meyer	Otto	27		✓	s	waiter	yes yes	German	German	Germany	Bremen	father: Luther Friedrich Fredericksport	Ill.	Chicago
2	— " —	Emma	27		✓	m	housewife	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Engelmann	Otto	9		✓	s	scholar	yes yes	German	German	Germany	Bremen	father: Friedrich Fredericksport	Ill.	Chicago
4	Ernst	Emma	41		✓	m	housekeeper	" "	"	"	"	"	"	Pa.	Shamokin
5	Hilty	Friedrich	39		✓	m	contractor	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	— " —	Cecilie	28		✓	m	housewife	" "	"	"	"	"	"	N.J.	Passaic
7	Klusmeier	Emil	24		✓	s	waiter	" "	"	"	"	"	"	Kan.	Garfield
8	Lehmann	Otto	27		✓	m	farmer	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	— " —	Dorothea	25		✓	m	housewife	" "	"	"	"	"	sister: Minna Riese Bohmen	Kan.	Denton
10	Pahl	Ferdinand	23		✓	m	farmer	yes yes	German	German	Germany	Bohmen	father: Wilhelm Lehmann Bergenburg	Wisc.	Watertown
11	Remin	Marianna	21		✓	s	housework	" "	Russia	Lettish	Russia	Bergenburg Livland	mother: Bronislawya Wisniewska Russia.	Minn.	Duluth
12	Wisniewska	Antonie	22		✓	s	housework	" "	"	Polish	"	"	acquaintance: John Reza Budapest	N.Y.	New York
13	Guttmann	Hermine	42		✓	m	housewife	" "	Austria	Magyar	Hungaria	Budapest	acquaintance: " "	"	" "
14	— " —	Louise	15		✓	s	daughter general	" "	"	"	"	"		Ill.	Chicago
15	Michitze	Ewald	41		✓	m	m contractor general	" "	"	"	"	"	mother: Louise Remke Fromberg.	Ill.	Chicago
16	Remke	Paul	29		✓	m	m contractor	yes yes	German	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago			Dens.	Homstad
17	Fischel	Mark	38		✓	m	m metal master	" "	"	"	"	"	father: H. Fuchs Frankfurt a/M. Mattenstr. 127	N.Y.	Elizabeth
18	Fuchs Burk	Carl	22		✓	m	s merchant	yes yes	German	German	Germany	Frankfurt a/M.	father: Gottfried Friedrich Detmold	Mich.	Detroit
19	Friedrich	Emil	21		✓	m	s student	" "	"	"	Hungaria	Detmold Temesvar	stepfather: Lily Ferenc. Temesvar	Mass.	Golams
20	Menzel	Anna	25		✓	f	s servant girl	" "	Austrian	"	"	"	father: Alb Haeder.	Pa.	Lake Lowry
21	Haeder	Paul	30		✓	m	m farmer	" "	German	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kolpin		Zeplerplatz a/ Eisenburg. father in law. " "	"	"
22	— " —	Bertha	26		✓	f	m housewife	" "	"	"	"	"		Cal	San Francisco
23	Gerdes	John	45		✓	m	m farmer	" "	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
24	Kiernan Mieran	F. Edmund Uncle	42		✓	m	s clergyman	" "	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
25	Trentrup	Henny Niece	19		✓	f	s housemaid	yes yes	German	German	Germany	Steinhagen	stepfather: H. Richaus Steinhagen. Westf.	Idaho	Boise
26	Moerler	Christian	38		✓	m	m merchant	" "	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	— " —	Frieda	38		✓	f	m housewife	" "	"	"	"	"		Wash	Ashland
28	Nies	Heinrich	49		✓	m	m farmer	" "	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	— " —	Lathar	44		✓	f	m housewife	" "	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	— " —	George	14		✓	m	s son	" "	"	"	"	"			

RS Engelmann

28

11—1115

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

(3)

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																Germany	Neunkirchen.
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																Germany	Sudernheim
10	no	self		no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	fair	blond blue	none	Russia	Georgenberg
11	no	self										5 3½		blond brown			Zuckerein
12	Yes	self										5 3		grey brown		Hungaria	Jszanglau
13												5 2		brown brown			Budapest.
14																	
15												5 6		fair blond blue	none	Germany	Bromberg.
16	no	self	yes	yes 1915	Ill. residence: Chicago Ill.												
17																Germany	Gorgenheim
18		self		no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5 9½	fair	black brown	none	"	Langsdorf
19	no	uncle										5 4	"	black brown	"	Austria	Temesvar.
20	Yes	self										5 4	"	brown blue	"	Germany	Schlatt.
21				yes 1913 1910	Conn. residence:							5 11	"	blond blond	"	U. S. A.	Iowa Co Dak
22												5 8	"	brown brown			
23																	
24																	
25		self	yes	no	no	no						5 6	"	dark blue	none	Germany	Zielefeld.
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, George Washington, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Bremen 11 February, 1911

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age.	4 Sex. Yrs. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to read.	8 Able to write.	9 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	m	s	clergyman	yes	yes	German	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	mother: Marie Zaikowitsch St. Petersburg	West Hoboken	N.J.
2	Zaikowitsch	[illegible]	20	m	s	writer								New York	N.Y.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	m	s	engineer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	wife: Babette Ehme Stuttgart	New York	N.Y.
4	Ehme	[illegible]	24	m	s	merchant								Niagara Falls	N.Y.
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	m	m	waiter			German	German	Germany	Stuttgart	mother: Anna Semblatner. Stuttgart	Buffalo	N.Y.
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	m	s	painter								Chicago	Ill.
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	m	s	maid								New York	N.Y.
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	m	s	clerk								Utica	N.Y.
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	29	m	s	tourist								New York	N.Y.
10	Zeller		20	m	s	clerk								New York	N.Y.
11	Feidenhandt	[illegible]	22	m	s	commerce								New York	N.Y.
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	m	m	waiter								New York	N.Y.
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	35	m	m	housewife								New York	N.Y.
14	—	—													
15	—	—													
16	—	—													
17	Larsen	[illegible]	20	m	s	son								Fondulac	Wis.
18	Torvensen	[illegible]	22	m	s	waiter	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Hadersleben	father: Anton Paulsen Hadersleben	Chicago	Ill.
19	Paulsen	[illegible]	20	m	s	farmer							father: Josef Pitzko Hadersleben	Glenallen	Can.
20	Pitzko	[illegible]	20	m	m	housewife							father in law. " "		
21	—	—													
22	—	—													
23	Larsen	[illegible]	53	m	m	merchant								New York	N.Y.
24	Emil	[illegible]	23	m	s	locksmith								Brooklyn	N.Y.
25	Jacobsen	[illegible]	20	m	s	mechanic								Auburn	N.Y.
26	Peter	[illegible]	20	m	s	mechanic								Toronto	Can.
27	Ind	[illegible]													
28	Torpenhaid	[illegible]													
29	Kurt	[illegible]													
30	Fergmann	[illegible]	23	m	s	merchant								New York	N.Y.
31	—	—													
32	Fiedler	[illegible]	23	m	s	merchant								Brooklyn	N.Y.
33	Ekotnicki	[illegible]	17	m	s	merchant								Winnipeg	Man.
34	Paul	[illegible]	27	m	s	architect								Winnipeg	Man.
35	Franciszek	[illegible]	50	m	m	merchant								Winnipeg	Man.
36	Franz	[illegible]	27	m	s	carter								Brooklyn	N.Y.
37	George	[illegible]	23	m	m	baker									
38	Kathi	[illegible]	23	f	m	housewife									
39	Karl	[illegible]	17	m	s	butcher									

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

father: Adele Fergmann Freyden a. d. Fischerstr. 3.
mother: " "

father: Paul Fiedler Chemnitz Reichstr. 23
cousin: Michael Rosacker Frymica.

father: Franz Eichbecke Tingolfing

father: " "

father in law: " "

father: Alois Mayer Wien IX Schwarzspanierstr. 79

I hereby certify that it was my intention at the time of my last arrival in the United States to remain therein permanently; that I have not been in the United States since that time with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last previous permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, part by each, draft, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes / No / Years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3	yes	self	yes	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	6 —	fair	brown blue	none	Russia St. Petersburg.
4																
5	no	self	yes	no	no	acquaintance: Caesar Wagner. Rudesheim. Nbe	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		dark brown		Germany Schwangau.
6																
7	yes	self	yes	no	no	acquaintance: Ludwig Zimmermann 225 East 71 St. New York cousin: Thomas Funk	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		fair good blue	none	Germany Dresden. " Lichtenfels.
8	no		$18.00			Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		brown brown		" Stuttgart.
9	yes		$100.00				"	"	"	good	"	5 7		black blue	"	" Metz.
10	no	self	$25			brother: Ferdinand Utica N.Y. R.F.D. 11.	"	"	"	"	"	4 3		brown grey		
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17	no	self	$200.00	yes 1910	Chicago	uncle Oscar Zeier 4416 Gaulens St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair good blue	none	Germany Tondern.
18	no	"	$500.00	no	no	brother: Faustin Dufelez Glenaphan Ponte Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	blond brown	"	" Nesselwitz
19	no	"	yes	"		brother in law: " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blond brown	"	" "
20			$500.00			brother in law: Tomas Himmel Kensington Pk. 242. Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown brown		Austria Thamela.
21			$25	yes 1910	Baltimore	cousine: Mrs A. Earth 197th Ave 372. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 11		dark grey		Germany Bamberg.
22		self				brother: Carl Bergmann Toronto Augusta Ave 157 2	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	" brown brown	scarce over right eye.	Germany Kitzen
23	no		$200.00	no	no	brother: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	" brown brown	scarce on forehead.	" Tabola
24	"	"	"	no	no	no	friend: Mrs Jungkaus. 119 West 23 St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	" blond grey	none	" Limbach.
25		"	$100.00	"	"	"	cousin: Anton Krupnaccesji Brooklyn 297 Frakman St.	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	" blond dark	"	Austria Pinnierna.
26		self	$100.00	yes 1884 1910	Hartford		friend: John Bleier Barberton. 9. Winnibeg. Man.	"	"	"	"	"	6 5	" wood grey	"	Germany Tingolfing
27	no	"	$100.00	no	no	no	friend: " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" blond grey	"	" "
28	no	"	$32.00	1906 1910	yes	Toledo	friend: " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	" blond brown	"	" "
29	no	"		1906 1910	yes		acquaintance: L. Husser 151. 8th Ave New York (Brooklyn)	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	" black grey	"	Austria Wien.
30		"	$200.00	no	no	no										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years—if under 1 year of age, in months.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the calling or occupation, or profession, of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, wood worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, roller, worker, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the nationality, race, or people, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Inspectors should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , February , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	(Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Not to be filled in at Ports of Entry.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name	Years. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					Austria	German	Hungary	Szeged	mother: Mrs Anna Mayer; brother-in-law: Mr Gustav [illegible]	[illegible]	Chicago
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					Austria	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Chicago
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					German	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					German	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					German	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					German	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					German	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					German	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					German	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					German	German	Schlesien	Breslau	brother-in-law: [illegible]; sister: Mrs Lukas, Breslau	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					German	German	German	Bromberg	sister: Anna Herbert, Bromberg, Germany	[illegible]	Chicago
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					German	German	—	—	—	—	—
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					German	German	—	—	—	—	—
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					German	German	—	—	—	—	—
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					German	German	—	—	—	—	—
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					German	German	German	Hallspeyern	father: Wilhelm Birkhahn; sister: Elsa Klein	[illegible]	Chicago
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					Austria	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Verestalee 3, Budapest	[illegible]	New York
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

29/10/04

30

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* , 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself, by whom purchased, if prepaid, or if paid for by others, and if so, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and give name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11	no	self	$ 25.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bld	blue	none	Germany Pola
12	no	self	$ 25.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary
13	no	self	$ 25.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	none	Germany
14	no	self	$ 120.00	no	Yes 1903 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany Eichenwalde
15	no	self	$ 200.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	none	Germany Eichenwalde
16	no	self	$ 50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Germany Eichenwalde
17	no	self	$ 240.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	bld	brown	none	Germany Eichenwalde
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	none	Germany
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	gray	none	Germany
20	"		$ 50.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	brown	none	Germany Bremen
21	no	self	$ 25.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany Bremen
22	no	sister	$ 90.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	bld	brown	none	Germany Bremen
23	Yes	self	$ 100.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	gray	none	Germany
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	none	Germany
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	none	Germany
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	none	Germany Hungarian Boska
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	bld	blue	none	Hungary
28	Yes	self	$ 30.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	brown	none	Hungary
29	no	self	$ 25.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bld	brown	none	Hungary
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First, Second Officer) *, of the* George W[illegible] *, from* *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19* *,*

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], January, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If through ticket, state point to which ticket is sold.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	12		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	guardian: Gottlob Lambrecht Emmingen.	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		[illegible]	[illegible]							father: Georg Fuss Emmingen	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		[illegible]	[illegible]							father: Friedrich Hussenauer Hega. Forstmeisterstr. 238	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		[illegible]	[illegible]							wife Klara Herre Mühlhausen i/Th. father: [illegible] Hega. Forst	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		[illegible]	[illegible]							mother: Anna Schrackhöfer Wien. Karl Ludwigstr. 24	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 9	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		[illegible]	[illegible]							father: Hermann Schrader Hochheim Sommelsburg	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	12		[illegible]	[illegible]							father: Jacob Margdorf Emingen	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		[illegible]	[illegible]							father: Jacob Kaak Emingen	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		[illegible]	[illegible]							father: Ferdinand Spalt Neurohlau	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		[illegible]	[illegible]							father: Josef Korchan Needl. No. 2 sister Julie Riemer Mähr. Neustadt	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		[illegible]	[illegible]							father in Law: Jacob Willenrath	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	9		[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	15		[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	46		[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	45		[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	43		[illegible]	[illegible]							father in law: Wegenmeier Duisburg. Marienstr. 14	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	42		[illegible]	[illegible]							father: " "	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	46		[illegible]	[illegible]							father: F. Schorping Dortmund. Wilhelmstr. 10.	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		[illegible]	[illegible]							father: H. Brückenburg Elsdorf i/H.	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	34		[illegible]	[illegible]							father: M. Goennner Reusten Nürnberg	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		[illegible]	[illegible]							wife: Helene Busch Engelskirchen.	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]	[illegible]
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-622679-3/23/09

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by him or other persons or by corporations, societies, municipalities, or governments.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year and period of years.	Where last.													
1	no	self	yes	no	no	no	sculptor: Louis Saalburg. 1181 Lexington Ave. New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey brown	none	Germany	Hamburg.
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Louis Saalburg. 1181 Lexington Ave. New York City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark blue	"	"	Hagen
3	"	"	yes	yes	yes	New York	251 East 15. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown blue	"		
4	"						acquaintance: Friedrich Brandstein. 1181 Lexington Ave. New York City.	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	5	"	dark brown	none	Germany	Buchhäusen
5	"	self	yes	no	no	no	friend: Friedrich Brandstein. 1181 Lexington Ave. New York City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown brown	"	Austria	Trieg.
6	"	self	yes	"	"	"	42. East 14th. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							
7	no						friend: Josef Feuerer. Chicago. Ill.	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	11	"	blond grey	"	Austria	Wien.
8	no	self	yes	"	"	"	friend: Thomas Feuerer. Chicago. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0½	"	brown grey	"	Germany	Trostau
9	yes						cousin: Max Hagen. Care Thorn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond blue	"	"	Ebersmabde.
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	Milwaukee. Wisc. 787 Summit Ave. uncle: Fred Hoffmann.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond grey	"	"	Emingen.
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	4208 South Broadway. St. Louis. friend: Florian Klawetz.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown grey	"	Austria	Meedl.
12	no						Saint Louis. uncle: Simon Klawetz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown blue	"	Austria	Meedl.
13	"	"	yes	yes	1907	Detroit	Saint Louis. father: Theodemus Franke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown blue	"	Austria	Unterlangenhof
14	"	"	"	no	no	no	Saint Louis. Mo. brother: Ferdinand Franke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black brown	"	Germany	Willenroth.
15	—	father	"	"	"	"	Newark. N. J. 37 East Fourth St.													
16	—																			
17	—																			
18	—																			
19	—																			
20	—																			
21	—																			
22	—																			
23	—						residence: Houlton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey brown	none	Germany	Elberfeld
24	—	self	yes	yes	1910	Houlton	residence: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black brown	none	Germany	Berlin
25	—	"	yes	"	"	"	uncle: Rud. Pimpte 3404 Chippewa St. St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond grey	"	"	Dortmund
26	no	"	—	no	no	no	residence: [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark brown	"	"	Brechhion.
27	no	"	—	yes	1904	Philadelphia	15 Belvedere St. Boston Mass. acquaintance: [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond brown	"	"	Rensten
28	yes	"	$40	no	no	no	Marcus Iowa. friend A. Klinger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	blond blue	"	"	Gummersland.
29	no	"	$5	"	"	"	Franklyn St. 115-117. New York.													
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ____ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ____, from ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__,

at ____

____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If through ticket passenger to interior point of ultimate destination.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m										
2		[illegible]	[illegible]		f										
3		[illegible]	10		f										
4	Niklos	[illegible]	[illegible]		m										
5	Zinkewicz	[illegible]	[illegible]		m										
6	Ehrenbaum	[illegible]	[illegible]		f										
7	Veith	[illegible]	[illegible]		m										
8	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		f										
9	Kleeman	Julius	[illegible]		m										
10	Fischer	[illegible]	[illegible]		m										
11	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		f										
12	Zielke	[illegible]	[illegible]		m										
13	Wassan	[illegible]	[illegible]		f										
14	Stalber	Marie	[illegible]		f										
15	Zehren	[illegible]	[illegible]		m										
16	Barnes	Hedwig	[illegible]		f										
17	Hirze	Olga	[illegible]		f										
18	Eisele	Maria	[illegible]		f										
19	Grohskopf	[illegible]	[illegible]		m										
20	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		f										
21	Buchholz	[illegible]	[illegible]		f										
22	Brinkmann	[illegible]	[illegible]		f										
23	Siedrichs	Minna	[illegible]		f										
24	Lane	Sadie	[illegible]		f										
25	Burgdorff	William	[illegible]		m										
26	Siarkos	Hermann	[illegible]		m										
27	Nandzis	Krissos	26		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England London	[illegible]	
28	Weber	Heinrich	20		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	German	German	[illegible]	Hamburg Hamburg	[illegible]	
29	Timmeyer	Marie	[illegible]		f	s	none	yes	yes	German	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
30	Hille	Emma	24		f	s	house daughter								

U. S. I. S.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

[illegible] Karie Zabenbrenner [illegible] N.Y. New York
[illegible] There Jadicka [illegible]
[illegible] Franz Bakes [illegible]
[illegible] St Wendling [illegible] Wien [illegible] N.Y. New York
[illegible] Carl Mueller [illegible] Breslau [illegible] Ill Chicago
[illegible] Friedmann [illegible] Breslau [illegible]
[illegible] Steinberg [illegible] Dresden [illegible]
[illegible] Jacob Kempler [illegible]
[illegible] Wm Lauber [illegible] Theodor Lauber [illegible] Ohio Hamilton

[illegible] N.Y. New York
[illegible]
[illegible] Ill Chicago
[illegible]
[illegible] Ohio Cleveland
[illegible] Iowa Montpelier
[illegible] N.Y. New York
[illegible] N.Y. New York
[illegible] N.Y. New York
[illegible] Ohio Loyda

Charles George Nandzis [illegible] N.Y. New York
Barbara Maced [illegible]
Father Ernst Weber [illegible] N.Y. New York
Klara Kraus 29 Frankfurt a M. [illegible] N.Y. New York
Grandparents Heinrich Zuck [illegible] N.Y. New York
Hacker Pfarrenberg [illegible]

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger; whether paid for by himself, or by other person, or by transportation, society, municipality, or government; and how.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13					husband Mac Stanislaus												
14	myself				Mother Jane 318 New York	no	no	no	good	no		5	8	fair	dark	brown	none	Germany	Hessen
15	myself	—			brother Paul Strasse 26 Thea 112 Jane New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark			Germany	Frankfurt
16	myself				michel Lindorf Vörste														
17	myself				Caponnelle Chicago	no	no	no	good	no		5	8	fair	fair	blue		Germany	Saarlouis
18	myself				~~sister~~ Cousin Rudolf Reinholz														
					~~Was Lichter~~ 7th Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no		5	8	fair	fair	blue		Germany	Grabengasse
					cousin Theodore Leppert														
	myself				Good Hope 212 Hamilton Ave	no	no	no	good	no		5	6	fair	dark	blue		Germany	Grabengasse
19					H. J. C.														
20					H. J. C.														
21					H. J. C.														
22					H. J. C.														
23					H. J. C.														
24					H. J. C.														
25					H. J. C.														
26					address: H. Stanislaus	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown	none	Greek	Macedonia
27	myself	28 Sept 1906			26 Sept 1910 New York 50 112 Street New York														
		5 2			brother Hermann Weber	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none	Germany	Frankfurt
28	myself	yes no	no		Constantinople New York														
		16			Hamm Fred Zimmermann														
29	myself	parents	no	no	178 Lenox Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Frankfurt
30					H. J. C.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the George Washington, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the George Washington, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], January 4th, 1911

11 1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If through ticket passenger.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									

8-245357-505-11/18/41

2-773188 5-17-40

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19 11

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

11 1115	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether an immigrant has paid his own passage, whether paid by what other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
					Yes or No.	Years and previous years. Where?								Feet. Inches.						
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S., George Washington sailing from Bremen February 11th, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (If through ticket, state point to which ticket is purchased.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stolba	Franta	36	M	M		butcher	Y	Y	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Mladi	Jos. Stolba Bohemian Mladi	Md.	Baltimore
2	"	Marie	10	F	S	none				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Klecka	Barbara	17		"	servant		"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Mecichov	father: Ant. Klecka Mecichov p. Zabori Boh.	"	"
4	Müller	Franz	35	M	M	tailor		"	"	"	"	"	Trezin	wife: Anna Müller Brezin, Steinmegová Boh.	N. Y.	New York
5	Patryk	Edward	36	M	M	forester		"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Mizyniec	wife: Kaz. Patryk Mizyniec Galicia	"	Buffalo
6	Guth	Emil	24	M	S	mechanician		"	"	German	Austria	Austria	Saaz	mother: Caroline Guth Bohemia	"	Brooklyn
7	Eckert	Hilarius	24		"	wheeler		"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Saaz	mother: Wilh. Eckert Bohemia	"	"
8	Vyterna	Jaromir	23		"	grocery clerk		"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Silcany	uncle: Jan Viterna Silcany Bohemia	"	New York
9	Ehrlich	Julius	30		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Boskowitz	brother: David Ehrlich Wien II. Blumauergasse 12.	"	Union Hill
10	Peterka	Josef	27		"	weaver		"	"	"	German	Moravia	Jattnice	father: Josef Peterka Jattnice Moravia	"	"
11	Pekr	Franz	25	M	M	shoemaker		"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Vacl. Cecka Jattnice Moravia	"	"
12	Krotkau	Karl	42		"	farmer		"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Male Losenice	father-in-law: Jos. Doležal Male Losenice Boh.	Pa.	Albion
13	"	Annastazie	25	F	M	housewife		"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"
14	"	Jaroslav	11	M	S	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: "	"	"
15	"	Paul	7		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Marie	2	F	S			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Jan	6 mo	M	S			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Borilova	Anna	24	F	S	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	N. Y.	New York	father: Josef Boril Male Lopenice Boh.	N. Y.	New York
19	Silhan	Franz	9	M	S	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: Fr. Boril Krotitee Vorl. Boh.	"	"
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 7 4 1 6 4

34

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mind.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of-- Hair.	27 Color of-- Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1					1890 Md.															
		Yes	Yes		Yes 1910	Baltimore	citizen and home.													
2																				
						friend: Barbara Stolba														
						Baltimore Md. Ashland ave 22 h.														
	no	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Dr. Rob. Kubner				good	none	4	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria Bohemia	Mečichov
						Steinyorka, 304 First ave 57 St.														
	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	"	friend: Jan Prodeschar				"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	Austria Galicia	Strzyniec
																			Austria Bohemia	
					1906	N.Y.	friend: Jan Prodeschar				"	"	5	10½	"	light	"	"		Saaz
	no	"	60	Yes	1907	Buffalo	Buffalo N.Y. Hall St. 31.				"	"	6	—	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
							friend: Jos. Kreipner													
	no	"	Yes	no	no	no	Brooklyn N.Y. 136 First ave.				"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	Selčany
	Yes	"																		
											"	"	5	10½	"	brown		"	"	Storyčany
							friend: Ant. Lacina													
							St. Yorka 346 E. 72 St.				"	"	5	6½	"	dark		"	Austria Moravia	Tatenice
							friend: Josef Kramela													
					1905	N.Y.	St. Yorka 1422 E.				"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"		
			21	Yes	1910	Dallas	friend: Jos. Schwab													
					1909	New					"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"		
			22	"	1910	York	Louis Str. 627, Union Hill N.J.												Austria Bohemia	Hor. Krupa
	no	"									"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	"	Chotěboř
			25	no	no	no														
	"	"					bil: Josef Štěpán				"	"	4	11½	"	"	blue	"	"	Hor. Krupa
			mine	"	"	"	Albion Co. 36 St 44.													
	"	"									"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	"														
							miele:				"	"	—		"	dark		"	"	Malé Losenice
	"	parents	"	"	"	"														
											"	"			"	blue		"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	"														
											"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Borová
	"	"	"	"	"	"														
											"	"	5	4½	"	light	blue	"	M. S. a. N. Y.	Newyorka.
	"	"	"	"	"	"														
							bil: Jos. Silhan 509 E. 73 St.				"	"	—		"	"	grey	"		
	Yes	self	25	Yes	1907 1909	New York	New York													
	"	"	5	"	"	"	father													
	"	"																		

19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____ *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible], *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓										
6	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓										
7	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓	[illegible]									
8	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓										
10	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓										
11	[illegible]	[illegible]			✓										
12	Lepkowitz	Wolf	32		m	m	[illegible]		[illegible]						
13	"	Fanny	22		f	m	[illegible]		"						
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, relative paid his way, other person, or by what corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of – Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes / No.	If Yes: Year or period. Last year's. Where I											
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)* *of the* _____ *from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____ *,*

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...RIN PASSENGERS. List 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Stathe, Surgeon of the United States Marine Hospital Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Rome, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Stathe

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 1 Februar, 1911

11—1116

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	8 Able to Write.	9 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 Destined to the United States. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kerr	August	27	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	vater in Land Johann Kerr Eltern Angehörige. Letzt in Land	Pa. Scranton
2	— " —	Sophie	25	f	m	Hausfrau	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ehem. z. Kerker Ehemann Kaufmann Letzt in Land	Pa. Scranton
3	Kerker	Martha	6	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eltern Kerker	Pa. Scranton
4	Kerker	Hertha	4	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eltern Kerker	Pa. Scranton
5	Kraus	Marion	10	m	s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vater Peter Kraus	Pa. Easton
6	Larson	Carl Jacob	22	m	s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Onkel Samuel Feldmann	N. Y. New York
7	Goldstein	Marcus	53	m	m	merchant	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucharest	Ehefrau Rosa Goldstein	Pa. Steelton
8	"	Rachella	17	f	s	saleslady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vater Simon Levin	Pa. Pittsburg
9	Hanoff Sander Abr. Levy	Ilia	49	m	m	Kaufmann	"	"	Turkish	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Sofia		
10	"	Alexander	38	m	m	Kaufmann	"	"	"	"	"	"		
11	"	Anna	38	f	m	Hausfrau	"	"	"	"	"	"		
12	"	Marilla	10	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		
13	"	Alexander	8	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
14	"	Anna	6	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
15	Kerschner	Adolf	27	m	married	merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Vater Heinrich Kerschner	N. Y. New York
16	Jacobs	Sarah	25	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ehem. Adolph Kerschner	N. Y. New York
17	Larson	Rodolfo	19	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	father Larson Bedollo de Fiesto	Col. Denver
18	"	Jorgensen	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " " "	" "
19	Jack	Hermann	51	m	m	trade	"	"	"	"	"	"		
20	"	Marie	53	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		
21	"	Hermann	17	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

56

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether passage paid by self, relatives, friends, or by whom.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1904	Chicago	acquaintance. Emil Mueller 5520 South Lowney Ave. Chicago Ill. no no no good no							5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Turaths
2	"	"	"	"	1910	"								5	11	"	blond	blue	"	"	Tegelsee.
3	—				1904	Philadelphia	brother in law. Henry Gronau. 116 West 114 th. New York							5	—	"	roan	"	"	"	Lauenstein.
4	no	"	no	no			cousin John Nikel (grocer) Texas Oregon U.S.A. Visit. friend. Boston.							5	11	"	blond	blue	"	"	Lower Egg.
5	—						2511 Harrison Ave. New York. friend. single							5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Tiersen.
6	no	"	yes	"			Grocer. Jacob Wassilyeff no no no good no							5	6	"	grey	grey	none	Roumania	Bucarest
7	"	self	$100	no	no	no	visit. America Vladimir Wassilyeff " " " " "							5	2	"	dark	dark	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York 73 East 1st. friend. Alexander Wassoff " " " " "							5	11	"	jaundice	brown	"	Germany	Forcepe
9	"	"	50	"	"	"	Chicago Canadian Rock 261 U. S. C.														
10							" " "														
11							" " "														
12							" " "														
13																					
14	—						" East 1st " Hunt no no no good no							5	9	pale	brown	brown	none	Russia	Odessa
15	no	self	$25 to 5 h. y.				New York U. S. C.														Podgorn di Trentino
16							brother Lucian Antonio Colorado Utah no no no good no							5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	" "
17	"	self	$95 to 100	no	1907	Ogden	Ogden " " " " " "							"	6	8	"	"	"	"	
18	"	"	$80	"	"	Colorado															
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the George Wash[illegible] , from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19[illegible],

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the George Washington sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the United States; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 19..

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Large Washington sailing from Southampton, January 15th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bracelli	Isaak	26	6	m	single	Tailor			Switzerland	Swiss	United States Citizen		Brother Emanuel Stroudley Road Upper Norwood London	Texas	San Antonio
2	Longstaff	Ernest Mortimer	28	2	m	married	Engineer					" "		Wife Hampstead London	Ill.	Evanston
3	Baumann	Elias	23		m	Bachelor						" "		Father Schleswig Holstein	"	"
4	Gutton	Martin	26		m	Bachelor	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Schleswig Holstein		Father Schleswig Holstein	"	"
5	Hancock	Lucien E.	24		m	Married	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England London		Father 174 Highbury New Park London	"	Omaha
6	Knight	William Fitz	45		m	"	Mechanical Engineer					United States Citizen				
7	Coen	Charles E.	21		m							"				
8	Crockett	Ada M.	31		f	married										
9	Anderson	Mary	40	7	m	Head		yes	yes	England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England London		Brother George H. Evans Kings Guard, White Hall London		Mexico
10	Levy	Hannah	22	7	f	Single				Australia	British	" "		Father Rev. Earl Shilling Hill Road Hillingdon		New Jersey
11	Levy	Louis	23		m	Single					Hebrew					"
12	Rose	Charles	25		m	Married	Farmer			England	English	United States Citizen NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Rose Southampton	Conn	Bridgeport
13	Rose	Mercedes	30	10	f	wife	Home Duties					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				"
14	Cue	Thomas George	52		m	Married	Mining Engineer				Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London		Australian Club St Jamy Acc. London		Vancouver
15	Kohn	Max	31		m	Married	Singer			Hungary	Magyar	United States Citizen Hungary Budapest		Brother A. J. 5 Rue Hungary Budapest	N.Y.	New York
16	Szabo	Desider	31		m	Single	Actor				Hebrew	" Expat		Father Mezo Kovesd Hungary	"	"
17	Haig	Hedwig	18		f	Married	Domestic					" Subject		Uncle: Zoo Gardens Antwerp	Ill.	Chicago
18	Feinstein	Jacques	18		m	Single	Farmer			Austria	Hebrew	"		Father: Belgian Delegate	Mo	St Louis
19	Pollock	Frederic	27		m	Single	Painter					"		Father: Tsar Creation	Pa	Phila
20	Cohen	Myer Hyam	29		m	Married	Jeweller				N. Hebrew	Galicia Subject		Brother in law Felix Shutter Glass		
21	"	Levine	24		f	Single						"		Uncle:		
22	"	Feinstein	2	m	5	months						"		Wife Sirka Robinowitz	Ill.	Joliet
23	"	Berkson	5		m	"		no	no			"		Father Slawick Zonza, Russia	"	"
24	Robinowitz	Isaak	33		m	Married	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Slawick		Uncle Tsar Creation	"	"
25	Lefkowitz	Feiga	32		m	Widow	Tailoress					United States Citizen				
26	"	Fanny	22		f	Single						"				
27																
28																
29																
30																

37

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 75

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19[illegible]

U. S. S. 1893.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 26	27	28	29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period if years. / Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist			Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth: Country / City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
2	–																
3	–																
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend							5 8	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Germany / Schleswig
5	"	"	"	No	—							5 10	"	"	Grey	"	England / London
6	–																
7	–																
8	–				Husband. [illegible] Anderson												
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Chemicas, Chihuahua Mexico							5 11	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England / Devonport
10	"	"	"	No	— no — Krotter							5 1	"	"	Brown	"	Australia / Condobolin N.S.W.
11	–				D. Friedman, Main Street Hightstown, N. Jersey												
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	—"— —"— —"—							5 7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England / Faversham
13	"	"	"	"	In transit from Canada												
14	"	"	"	Yes	Several times	Returning home to Canada						6 0	Ruddy	Grey	Grey	Scar on eye	Ireland / Cork
15						Through to Canada											
16	"	[illegible]	No	No	No	[illegible]						5 3	Fair	Dk. Blue		None	Hungary / Budapest
17	"	"	46	"	"	"						5 4	"	Lt. Brown		"	" / Liptó
18	"	"	23	"	"	316/18 E. 14 St. [illegible]						5 5	"	Med. Blue		"	Poland / Kielce
19	No	"	46	"	"	[illegible] John Murcha						5 3	"	Brown		"	" / Krant
20	"	"	more	"	"	[illegible] Tr. 3rd Ave. Bklyn.						5 9	"	Lt. Brown		"	Galicia / Sokolyce
21	"	husband	"	"	"	[illegible] Vincent Hrabowka											" / "
22	"	father	"	"	"	[illegible] St. Louis Mo.											
23	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible] 1884 St Louis Mo.											
24	Yes	Self	M.	"	"	"											
25	"					Bishop Colombi											
26	"					St Louis Mo. St. Paul Pa.											
27						" " "											
28																	
29																	
30																	
												5 2	Fair	Dk. Blue		"	Russia / Tarnowitz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Peterin, Master, of the Germ[illegible]ton, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Peterin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of friend. relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the , (Here describe vessel, railway line, etc., or "employed by Government," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from CHERBOURG , 19

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Resch	Fritz	51		m m	contractor			Switzerland	Switzerland	Zurich		Mont. Billings		
2	"	Walter	18		s m	student			"	"	"			Or.	Baker City
3	Dodeau	Charles	39		s m	sujetor			"	"	"			Or.	Baker City
4	"	Catherine	29		s f	clerk			"	"	"			Mont.	Whitehall
5	Quignon	Emile	45		m m	farmer			"	"	"				— "
6	"	Catherine	32		f "	housewife			"	"	"			NY	Buffalo
7	Staub	Friedr.	47		m "	keeper			"	"	"				
8	— "	Salomi	52		f "	housewife			"	"	"			NY	York
9	Staub	Albina	30		s m	none			"	"	"		mother: Mrs Emilie Guggenheimer Mannheim P.C. 22, Germ.		— " —
10	Guggenheimer	Arthur	21		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Mannheim	brother: Mr Jacob Staub 66 Rue St André des Arts, Paris	NY	Buffalo
11	Staub	Louis	37		m "	farmer	"	"	"	German	"	Mossbrunn	brother in l.: Mr Willi Leisler Heiman, Kegelpl. 15	W. Va	Fairmeysville
12	~~Border~~	Anton	47		m "	engineer	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussels	brothers:		— " —
13	— " —	Thea	28		f "	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt: Mrs Jenner Hegibachstr. 8, Zurich IV/2	NY	York
14	Bosshard	Andreas	26		m s	engineer technical	"	"	Switzerland	Switzerland	Zurich		wife: Mrs Lony Horr Bruderegg, Harspankeln		— "
15	Lony	Bela	36		f m	jeweler	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Mr Karlen Unterbach, Valais, Switzerland		— "
16	Karlen	Carl Edelbert	28		m s	merchant	"	"	Switzerland	german	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Mr Ferd. Hagenbeck Strassburg, Germany		
17	Hagstolz	Frederick	22		m "	student	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	wife: Mrs Dabbagh 143 Grande Rue, Boulogne s/ Seine		— "
18	Dabbagh	Georges	39		m m	merchant	"	"	Egypt	syrian	France	Paris	Mrs Schlapritzi Rietlistrasse 2 Zurich	NY	NY
19	Schlapritzi	Werner	35		m m	manager	"	"	Swiss	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Compagnie ma Bagagerie		— "
20	Mr Sala	Angelo	35		m m	merchant	"	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Milano	Mrs Sala N 2 Milano		
21	Mrs Sala	Adele	27		f m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1918
11
2
1

58

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 19

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10	—	self	yes	no	friend Mr. Sol Siegel 103 E 87 st. NYC brother H. Stern, 4 board	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pair	brown	blue	no visible	Germany	Memmingen
11	no	"	"	"	87 Reno Str. NY, Buffalo uncle Prof. W. D. Border	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	Mombrown
12	"	"	"	"	Keansyville, Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Trier
13	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Düsseldorf
14	—	"	"	"	acqu. Mr. B. J. Carpenter Suhmit. 65 Chandler str. NYork honor. NYork C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	grey	"	Switzerland	Turin
15	—	"	yes	02 10 NYC	1457, Bryan Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	Hungaria	Pécel
16	—	"	"	"	Plaza Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	blue	"	Switzerld	Unterbach
17	—	"	"	07 10	Columbia College, NYork friend Mr. Hecht 23 Macdougal Alley, NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	light	grey	"	Germany	Strassburg
18	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	brown	brown	"	Syria	Alleppo
19	yes	"	yes	1908 10	1955 Park avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	light	"	"	"	Switzerland	Uhwin
20	"	"	"	"	Teamsir Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black			Italy	Vergano
21	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey		"	Turin
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* George W[illegible], *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] *Immigration Officer.*

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Geo Washington sailing from Bremen, 191

No. on list.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Judicke	Leon z	14	M	M	Baker		Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Loderslehen	Fath. Reinhold Judicke Soderslehen Ger
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																

Fee 10/-
2.04/dl
Receipt attached

Head tax paid
$ 8.00

X

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

79

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 20, 1911

14—213

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		NJ	Jersey City	Ticket	Self	$1	No			Home 99 B Coles Ave Jersey City NJ													
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer. 11—213

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer. 11—213

Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.

1
2
3
4
5
6

Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or belongs to or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety, by force or violence, of the subversion of any form or forms of government, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization which has for one of its objects the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any form of government because of his or their official character. 14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens. 14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. Geo. Washington, sailing thereto, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which a race, speaks and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. "George Washington" sailing from Bremen February 11th, 1911.

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kogan	Rachel	22		F S	single	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zitomir	father: Abraim Zytomyr Wolin Russia	N.J.	Newark
	Wechnis	Leib	35		M M	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Zytomir	wife: Malka Wchnis Zytomir Volh.	Ill.	Chicago
2	Bawasiak	Jan	17		M S	farm lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zgow	brother Stefan Bawasiak Zgow P. Rawa Gub. Kalisz Russia	N.J.	Newark
													Zgow P. Rawa Gub. Kalisz Russia		Forwarded
													adother. Rosalia Zytomir Russia		
3	Kolenda	Josef	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grzyjewitz	Dunajewitz Gub. Grodno Russia	Pa.	Tidioute
4													Bro. in L. Walenty Glowacki	Ill.	Chicago
X 5	Wasilewski	Wasilewa	26		F S	seamstress	11-7-1787	yes	Germany	Prussian	Germany	Bremen	Woinowa Gal Piotrkau Russia	Conn.	Bridgeport
													Mother: Mara Walaitkiewicz		
5	Walaitkiewicz	Marta	23		F S	servant	no	no	"	Lithuanian	Russia	Pupopadzie	Pupopadzie P. Osta Gub. Suwalki Russia	Conn.	Waterbury
													Mother: Anastasia Cepanis		
6	Czepanis	Franciszek	20		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Farnes di	Farnes di Rosalia Gub. Suwalki	"	"
													father: Stanislaw Czepanis		
7	Gorskite	Salomea	22		F S	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Czelka	Czelka P. Pozskowo Gub. Suwalki	"	Waterbury
													father: Jan Krzewicki		
8	Rzeszutko	Agata	20		F S	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galizia	Zalassowe	Zalassowa P. Rzeszow Gal Bro. in L. Konrad Kleczek	Ill.	Chicago
9												Wisniowa	Wisniowa P. Nowy Targ Galicia	Conn.	Waterbury
	Rusin	Maryanna	15	9	F S		8-1-1896	No	No			Nowe	father: Jan Zygmanski		
10	Szymanski	Piotr	18		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dlugi	Dlugi P. Nowe Gub. Suwalki Russia	Ill.	Chicago
													brother: Michael Dorowski		
11	Dorowski	Eva	20		F S	cook	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Josefowa	Josefowa P. Kalw Gal Kowno Russia	Wis.	Delgeville
X 12													wife: Lina Jeniewska Germany	Pa.	Clearfield
	Janiewski	Fritz	29		M M	mason	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Werne	Werne a Wolff Karpelgasse 6		
13													bro. in L. Theodor Jencke	Minn.	Winona
	Wildgrube	Hermann	68		M M	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Winona	Kostkano Pr. 3 Brandenburg Germany		
14													wife: Blima Jenchen	N.Y.	New York
	Feinstein	Israel	48		M M	merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Sanok	Sanok Galicia Austria		
15	Ehmen	Ernst	25		M S	farm lab	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Ebbinrieze	parents Johann Ehmen	Ills	Bucley
													Kobenau bei Feldberg Mecklenburg Germ.		
16													sister: Mrs. Dietrich Schuing		
	Franz Kowiak	Karolina	50		F M	seamstress			"	"	"	Bottrop	Bottrop Prussia Oberhausen Rhld.	Ill	Bellavida
ADMITTED 17													aunt: " " Germ.	"	"
	Hinzia	Hugo	10		M S	none	9/1/37		"	"	"				
ADMITTED 18													mother: Anke Staffers	Iowa	Monticello
	Stoffers	Hero	31		M M	carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schaar	Schaar bei Cuxhavenshaven		
19													mother in L. " Germany	"	"
	"	Marie	26		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"				
20													gr. mother "	"	"
	"	Friedrich	4		M S	none	no	no	"	"	"				
21													" "	"	"
	"	Irene	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
22												Amsterdam	brother: H. Caumeen	Ill.	Washington
	Maumeen	Henriette	28		F S	house-keeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gidens	Ill Gidens Germany		
23													bro. in L. R. Wansekuken	N.Y.	New York
	Hischlat	Otto	33		M S	[illegible]	"	"	Germany		"	Bielken	Bielken Pinkallen Kr. Darkehmen O. Pr.		
24													father: Ludwig Kühn	Ill.	Lostant
	Kühn	Hermann	24		M S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Königsdorf	Königsdorf Kr. Wehlau Germ.		
							6-89258-505-3/24/11						parents: Georg und Hannah Otto		
25													Hungary bei Fr. Temple's sister	Pa.	Smithton
ADMITTED 26	Palesak	Palus	24		F M	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szernos	parents in L. " Hungary	"	"
	"	Maria	3	6	F S	none	no	no	"	"	"				
ADMITTED 27													" "	"	"
	"	Teri	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
ADMITTED 28													father: Anton Knott		
	Knott	Ludwig	25		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Heubert	Sandbach Niederbayern Germany	Ill	Bloomington
													mother: Elisabeth Kothrow		
29	Kothrow	Rosalie	18		F S	servant	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Elisabethstadt	Elisabethstadt Kreis Torontal 35 Hungary	Md	Baltimore
30															

William Bodt
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 20, 19

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.		Complexion.	Color of—				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to any place in anarchism, or that class of crimes, or to any institution or place for such purpose? If so, what place, institution, or purpose? If not, so state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Cousin	25	No			cousin: B. Gocker 84 Lower.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11		dark brown	dark		Austria	Lemberg
2	"	self	3				84 St. Newark N. J.														
3	"	father	13				Pillow: Ichi Wagner 119														
4	"	bro. i. l.	16				Sarsted St. Chicago Ill.														
5	"	uncle	40				father: Walenty Banasiak														
6	"	uncle	47				Allwer St. 644 Forth Tonowanda N.Y.							4	11						
7	"	f. & bro.	18				bro. i. l. Mr. K. Pandis														
8	"	"	25				150 Center St. Middleport Niag.							5	8						
9	"	bro. i. l.	20				uncle: Jan Stas Kowski							5	7						
10	"	father	6				Chicago Ill. Webster ave 905														
11	no	brother	12				uncle Antanas Azukas							5	1						
12	yes	uncle	2				7 Cameron St. New Britain Conn.														
13	"	self	75				brother: Ignacy Gregonis							5	6						
14	yes	self	50	yes	1910	Winona Minn.	36 Hall St. Waterbury Conn.														
15	"	son	38	no			brother: Dominika S. Gicelas							5	1						
16	"	uncle	20	"			407 Bank St. 3 Waterbury Conn.														
17	"	self	40	"			bro. i. l. Francisek Kiekowski							5	1						
18	"	aunt	—	"			38 St. 1648 Chicago Ill.														
19	yes	father	50	no			father: Jan Kussak							5							
20	"	father	7				6 Rockton P.L. Waterbury Conn.														
21	"	gr. father	—				brother: Franciszek Szymanski							5	8						
22	"						Livingston St. 43 Newark N.Y.														
23	"	self	25	yes	1907	Marks Iowa	uncle: Andreas Rosenthal							5	3						
24	"	self	30	no			Volgewille N.Y.														
25	"	bro. i. l.	30	"			father-in-l. Wm. Schiemann							5	6						
26	"	husbd	43	"			Clearfield Pa Coalport Box 65.														
27	"	father	—	"			son: Gustav Waldgroube														
28	"	"	—	"			460 Howard St. Winona Minn.														
29	"	cousin	35	no			son: S. Feigbein 1869							5	5						
30	yes	father	16	no			488. 3rd Ave cor 48th St. Astoria														
							uncle: Jakob Ehmann							5	6						
							Bucelly Jell (no Street)														
							bro. i. l. Michael Kunsia							5	1						
							Belleville Jell W. Main St.														
							father: "														
							father-in-l. Gerhard Tjarden														
							Monticello RR 2 Iowa														
							father: "														
							gr. father "														
							" "														
							aunt: bro. Johann Fretag							5	5		fair	blond	brown		Germany	Alte Kr. Norden
							Washington Jell (no Street)														Germany	Liebenau
							friend: Otto Jerlat							5	3			blue				
							New York (no Street)															
							bro. in l. Wolter Backer							5	10			blond	blue			Konojadky
							Rockaut Jell RD 13 Box 39 Lasalle														Hungary	Szarencs
							husbd Pat Paterak							5	7	5			grey			
							Smithton Pa Box 177.															
							father "															
							" "															
							cousin Paul Graf							5	9			blue			Germany	Henford
							Bloomington Jell (no Street)														Hungary	Christkindadt
							father: Josef Kotkover							5	4			brown	brown			
							Possen St. 1365 Baltimore Md															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Wettin, Master (Name of Master, Purser, or Surgeon), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Wettin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7, 8, and 9. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. (Race or people.)—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. (Last permanent residence.)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. Genge Washington sailing therefrom to solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spran; and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. "George Washington" sailing from Bremen February 11th, 19[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2	Zwed.														
1	Ryczek	Anna	20		F S	8-278468 servant	3-1543 no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Smogorzow	mother: Katarzyna Ryczek Smogorzow Galicia	Mass	Ludlow
2	~~Shorik~~	Josef	25		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Hlomli Koupnice	father: Jan Skorik Hlomli Koupnice Bohemia	Wis.	Racine
3	Löwenhardt	Clara	40		F M	housewife	"	"	"	Hebrew	Galicia	Lemberg	mother: Ester Kreuter c/o Isak Reisner	Ky	New York
4	"	Rose	11		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " Herbergasse 1 Lemberg Gal.	"	"
5	"	Malvine	9		F S	2-175278	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Max	7		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Rudolf	5		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Julius	10		M S	23A3084	4-22-4	(BOS)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Klingraber	Gustav	25		M M	gardener	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Pozsony-mentgyörgy	mother: Elisabeth Retzgraber Pozsonymentgyörgy Hungary	Oh	Hamilton
10	Sklarsky	Sofia	22		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Sklarsky Sofie Pozsonymentgyörgy Hungary	"	Middletown
ADMITTED 11	Covali	George	24		M S	farm lab	no	no	Austria	Roumanian	Bukowina	Solka	father: Nikolaus Covali Solka Bukowina Austria	Mo	Kansas City
12	Rosenberg	Bascha	22		F M	seam-stress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschawa	father: Jaukel Appelbaum Warschau Pansta Pg. Russia	Wis	Racine
13	Breniowiecka	Anna	23		F M	housewife	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Obertyn	Mother: Maria Jesstyk Obertyn Galicia	Mich	Detroit
14	"	Antoni	3		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grmother "	"	"
15	Skolnicka UL 468/308	Mariana	20		F S	servant 5-82838	4-22	37-505	NO/A	6/29/3	Polish	Galicia	father: Jan Skotniczka Galcowa Galicia	Ill	Chicago
16	Pogrania	Helena	16		F S	" 1-264814	"	"	"	"	"	Galcowa	mother: Karolina Pogrania Pulanka F. Tyniak Galicia	Mass	Holyoke
17	Bartyzel	Franz	25		M S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Pulanka	father: Franz Bartyzel Gawlow Galicia	Ohio	Dunglen
18	Biskupski	Ludwig	36		M M	"	"	"	Germany	Christian	Germany	Gawlow	father: Franz Biskupski Polanowitz kr Strelno Posen Germany	"	Toledo
19	"	Katharina	30		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Neuhof	father b.l. " " "	"	"
20	"	Apolonia	7		F S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr father " " "	"	"
21	"	Wladyslaw	4		M S	8-210202 4-25-41 4-16-4557	no	no 5-9-39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Felix	2		M S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Trus	Wasyl	18		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Truciana	father: Jawdik Trus Truciana P. Dukla Galicia	Pa	Rhome
24	Drat	Tymko	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister in l.: Maryna Drat Truciana P. Dukla Galicia	"	"
25	Cieszka	Roza	18		F S	servant	no	no	"	Polish	Russia	Radkowce	father: Hartmir Cieszka Radkowce Tudorowce Bessra	Ky	Passaic
26	Harat	Teresa	17		F S	8-92731-	yes	yes	"	"	Galicia	Miedzybrodzie	uncle: Jan Wawak Miedzybrodzie P. Tyniec Galicia	Ill	Chicago
27	Lampe	Johann	32		M M	farm lab	"	"	"	Slovenian	Carniola	Jeresnica	father: Luka Lanka Jeresnica P. Carniola Austria	Ill	Batte
28	Wenig	Leib	17		M S	clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	Galicia	Zawadka	Father: Kaiman Weinig Zawadka P. Tyrawa Galicia	Pa	Chicago
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or has paid passage through any transportation company, and whether such ticket or passage was paid for by another person or corporation.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?														
1	Yes	Brother	18				Brother: Wojciech Jaczeli Rudlow Man. Box 119.	No	No	No	No	good	No						Galicia	Szczepanowice
2	"	Brother	50				Brother: Mr. Skerik 1938 Michigan St. Racine Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"						Galicia	Lemberg
3	"	husband	34				husband: Fedor Löwenhardt 40 E Bardach, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	father	—				father " 2783 3rd Ave NY	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	"	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
9	Yes	cousin	30				cousin Koloman Reingraber 217 Linden St. Hamilton Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Stout	Blue		Hungary	Jaszenyszent Gyorgy
10	"	"	35				cousin: Paul Reingraber 713 Curtis ave. Middletown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Stout	Brown		Hungary	Jaszenyszent Gyorgy
11	Yes	brother	1				brother: Ludwig Zelici 211 No 11 Prospect Haans City Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Slim	Blue		Austria	Lelke
12	Yes	husband	15				husband: Saul Rosenberg 415 Yond St. Racine Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey		Russia	Mereshan
13	Yes	"	6				husband: John Rassuiasie Str 31. No 177 Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Medium	Brown		Galicia	Orzyn
14	Yes	father	—				father "	"	"	"	"	"	"							
15	Yes	cousin	24				cousin Tamasz Stanislawa 2137 Hoyne ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Slim	Grey		"	Gliwica
16	Yes	father	9				father: Hendrej Poprawa Oliver St. 18. Holyoke Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"		"	Glaznik
17	Yes	brother	25				brother: Antoni Bartosek Dunglen Ohio (no street)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blue		"	Gawlow
18	Yes	self	50				brother: Stanislaw Krotta Bottomowska 1685, Toledo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Medium	Grey		Germany	Hartof
19	Yes	husband	—				brother " Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown		"	Sobienabra
20	Yes	father	—				cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Bottnok
21	Yes	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Hartof
22	Yes	cousin	21				friend: Horba Wasyl Rhoue Co Luzerne Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Slim	Blue		Galicia	Torciana
23	Yes	friend	10				brother: Stefan German Rhoue Co. Luzerne Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Tylawa
24	Yes	brother	10				brother: Tomas Ereszka 147 - 3rd St. Passaic N J	"	"	"	"	"	"						—	—
25	Yes	brother	8				uncle: Jozef Wiszogrod Chicago Ill. 1830 W. 17th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Slim	Brown		Galicia	Niedzyrodzie
26	Yes	uncle	25				friend: Mark Erbusek Baltic Mich Box 155.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Blond		Austria	Torun
27	Yes	friend	16				uncle: Max Eisner W. Division St. 1557 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown		"	Tarnorda
28	Yes	uncle	20					"	"	"	"	"	"							
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Wettin, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a prepaid or accredited, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Wettin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__.

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien actually, as for example: Cargo engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel engraver, stone modeler, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, modeler, carver, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *teamer* and *team laborer*, regardless of the capacity of accuracy shown, as follows:

Teamer, a man who operates a team, driver, or hauls for others.

Team laborer, one employed on a team for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing this with to solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be understood by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The ethnical stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. "George Washington" sailing from Bremen, February 11 1911.

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
Class No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Third class															
1	Grotz	Philipp	24		M S	shoemaker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lindel fingen	father: Friedrich Grotz Herrenberg Württemberg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Heinlein	Klara	18		" "	family girl	"	"	"	"	"	Ollelmanns hausen	father: Johann Heinlein Ollelmannshausen	"	"
3	Hessberger	Therese	16		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Damen	mother: Kath. Hessberger Damen Taunusch. 30.	Ok.	Hamilton
4	Huber	Ludwig	28		M "	baker	"	"	"	"	"	München	Brother: Joh. Huber München	N.Y.	New York
5	Landsdorfer	Josef	26		M S	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: A. Landsdorfer München	"	"
6	Hoffmann	Emil	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Marie Hoffmann Neustadt a/H	"	"
7	Herbst	K. Otto	25		M S	decorateur	"	"	"	"	Bremen	Bremen	father: Friedr. Herbst Fellheim a. Kocher	"	Rochester
8	Johnson	Hasbo	36		M	farm lab.	N.S.C.		"	N.S.	Sweden	Lovard	[illegible]	Ill.	Gilman
9	Keller	Ludwig	41		M S	brewer	Germany	German	Germany	Zweibrücken	Zweibrücken	Germany	father: Nikolaus Keller	N.Y.	Elizabeth
10	Kursawe	Arthur	25		"	merchant	"	"	"	"	Schildberg	Schildberg Posen	friend: Adolf Kursawe	Nebr.	South Omaha
11	Kaczyorowski	Maria	27		F M	housewife	"	"	Polish	"	Hockemark	Wallsh. 43	mother: Albert Raj Hockemark	Ill.	Livingston
12	"	Albert	7		M S	none	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Edmund	6		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Maria	3		F	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Kahlow	Wilhelm	47		M M	joiner	yes	yes	"	German	"	Rixdorf	wife: Mahlow Rixdorf Kaiserstr. 11/18	Minn.	Kirkhoven
16	Meyer	Otto	31		" "	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	wife: Meyer Berlin Hasenhaide 29	Wisc.	Milwaukee
17	Mickley	Frieda	19		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	father: Friedr. Mickley Bremen Lessingstr. 80	N.Y.	New York
18	Meyer	Eyden	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oettingen	father: Friedr. Meyer Oettingen Germany	"	"
19	Meier	Lina	65		" wd	none	none	N.S.C.	"	"	"	Bremen	daughter in law: Hellmann Bremen Abbenerstr. 5 Germany	Md.	Cumberland
20	Nerr	Alfred	35		M M	book binder	yes	yes	Germany	"	"	Stuttgart	wife: Frieda Nerr Stuttgart Gutenbergstr. 93	N.Y.	New York
21	Ottensmeyer	Johanne	35		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	New York	Wagenfeld Post Kreis Diepholz	N.Y.	New York
22	"	Minnie	11		F S	none			"	"	"	"	father: Hinrich Ottensmeyer	"	"
23	"	Karl	6		M "	"	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Pfeiffer	Otto	22		M S	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	Germany	Radlingburg	father: Wilh. Pfeiffer Wieda Germany	N.Y.	New York
25	Retsch	Caroline	22		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	mother: Maria Retsch Karlsruhe Leutbachstr. 20	N.Y.	New York
26	Klöpper	Frieda	20		" "	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Hans Will. Klöpper Hamburg Wisch. 25 II	Germany	"
27	Rudolf	Walter	21		M "	draguist	"	"	"	"	"	Bremerhaven	father: Oswald Rudolph Lonsdale Park Spec.	"	Hoboken
28	Satzger	Cenia	23		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Vorishofen	father: J. Satzger Vorishofen Germany	Mass.	Boston
29	Sawert	Otto	41		M M	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Langenhorst	Brother: Christ and Family Reppen 1/2 hours SW Nienmoor		Lake Langlade
30	Saller	Michael	24		" "	valet & waiter	"	"	"	"	Germany	Kohlstatt	father: Michael Saller Kohlstatt Hotel Villshofen	Pa.	Altoona

41 | 4/26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, , 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	master	125	no			sister: Martha Gratz 237 4th. Avenue cor Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	Blond	brown		Germany Hamburg
2	"	uncle	50	"			uncle: Johann Heinlein Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	blond	brown		" Wenzheim
3	"	"	25	"			uncle: August Hamburger Wisc. Mr. 323 Hamilton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		" Uzerhaus
4	"	self	30	"			now address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		" Bokshagen
5	"	"	50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		" Finnentrop
6	"	"	30	"			friend: Mr Doelcker 1000 Clifford Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		" Finnentrop
7	"	"	25	"			no.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"
8	"	"	60	yes	Leonard St.			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Blond	blue		Germany Lenkeberg
9	"	"	50	yes	9 years		friend: Michael Botzsch Elisabeth N.Y. 655 Franklin Ave 322	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		" Hamburg
10	C.	uncle	30	no			uncle: Emil Biedermann North 12 South Omaha Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Germany Goetz
11	C.	husband	50	"			husband: Stefan Weiszewski Madison St. Wilmington Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	brown		
12	"	father	"	"			father: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		
13	"	"	"	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		
14	"	"	"	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		
15	C.	brother	25	yes			Brother: Otto Mahlow Box 95 Kerkhoven Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue		Germany Luckenwalde
16	S.	"	250	"			mother: Paul Meyer 1435 Wisc. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey		" Zollmar
17	"	sister	30	"			sister: Mrs Leuber 672 Union ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		" Gronau
18	"	self	25	"			cousin: Rud. Klopfer 210 E 32 New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	grey		" Tettingen
19	S.	mileage	6,30	yes	1877 1892 1911	N.Y.	home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey		Germany Lunetgarte
20	"	"	50	no			friend: Franz Sokers 223 E 18 St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Germany Haagenfeld
21	"	"	340	yes	1892 1911	Newyork	husband: Carl Ellenmeyer 60 Cambridge ave New Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		U.S. Irvington
22	"	mother	½																	
23	"	"	½																	Germany Spannenberg
24	yes	self	38	no			Pastor Doerner Missionar N.Y. 4 Slate St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey		" Lankerbach
25	yes	aunt	50	no			aunt: Caroline Steinlen 3416 Avenue 3 New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	brown		" Tettingen
26	"	uncle	½ 25	"			uncle: Aug. Klopfer 210 E 32 St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Black	blue		" Lausigk
27	"	self	8 25	"			friend: Willy Eisenhood 122 Washingt. St. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	blue		" Thorishofen
28	S.	"	45	50			— — Care Point Mass. Boston Sasck	"	120	Collingswood	53	"	"	5	5	"	Black	blue		" Jessen
29	S.	"	700	50			Langhamgt. Sask. Bro. Mrs. Bröse Bruder	"	East	100	& 14th	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		" Kottstadt
30	Sa	"	425				brother: Johann Lallier Pa. Altoona													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Wettin, Master of the S.S. George Washington from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Wettin Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 19 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2: Age.—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3: Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, worker, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount or means of, who, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia—and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the 1st Prize Washington sailing Vessel with Steerage passengers' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each one sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen February 11 1/2, 1911.

11—1119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Haase	Third class.													
2															
3															
4	Schulz	Christian	35	M	S	brewer	yes	yes	Germany	German			friend: Friedr. Schulz Emsbock Germany	Tenn.	Chattanooga
5	Holzenberg	Bernhard	43	M	M	joiner	11-05371				Germany	Dortmund	friend: Fried. Krieger Dortmund	Tenn.	Chattanooga
6	"	"	34	F	M	housewife	11-05374				"	"	friend: Fried. Krieger Germany	Fa.	Earlville
7	"	"	11	"	S	none	11-19558				"	"	Father: Bernh. Holzenberg Germany	"	"
8	"	"	6	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"
9	Vogler	Bernhard	23	M	S	baker	yes	yes				Bremen	father: Bernh. Vogler Weissenfels	N. J.	New York
10															
11															
12															
13	Vogt	Alexander	29	M	S	farmlab	yes	yes	Sortenland	German	Sortenland	Wangen	mother: Mrs Vogt Neuen Wangen	N.Y.	New York
14	Weber	Hermine	25	F	M	housewife			Hungary	German	Germany	Wanne	husband: Johanne Emma Germany	Ill.	Lincoln
15	"	Johanna	4	F	S	none	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Wallhart	Wilh.	11	M	S	clerk	yes	yes	Germany			Berlin	friend: A. Bunnemann Gipsshause 32 Germany	Fa.	Benton
17	Zalewska	Antonina	24	F	M	housewife			Germany	Polish		Krzykosi	mother: Fedorja Jacinska Krzykosi Germany	Oh.	Fremont
18	"	Pelagia	10	F	S	none	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Rother	Maria	43	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	N.S.C.	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Fa. Le Mars	no	Fa.	Le Mars
20	Peters	Attilie	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Margarethe Steva Schmedley 43 Boston	"	"
21	Haase	Klara	29	"	S	maid			Germany		Germany	Berlin	sister: Marguerite Steva Loneley Berlin	Mass.	Lynn
22	Braun	Auguste	58	"	M	housewife									
23	Gerdel	Margarethe	10	"	S										
24	Bamberger	Bertha	40	F	M	cook	yes	yes	N.S.C.	German	Ger. Empire	Pennsville	no	Pa.	Pennsville
25	"	"	5	"	S	none	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Stiering	August	37	M	M	butcher	yes	yes	N.Y.	German	U.S.	New York	no	N.Y.	New York
27	Kindelmann	Wilhelm	29	"	S	waiter			Germany		Lutenland	Aldorf	sister: Marie Kindelmann Köln-Lindental Germany	Ger.	Ger Hanover
28	Zimmermann	Gottlob	37	M	M	waiter	yes	yes	Ill.	German	Ill.	Chicago	mother: A. Zimmermann Bel. Leyhausen Varilly — "	Ill.	Chicago
29	Lermann	Chas	48	F	S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Fedwabno	father: Louis Zimmermann Fedwabno Louis Russia	N.Y.	New York
30	Muckloth	Adolf	21	M	S	"cook"	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	aunt: Amalie Muckloth Carlst. 29 Karlsruhe Germany	N.Y.	New York

1/2

24/5/11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has the money in his own possession, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a poorhouse, or supported by charity; whether a subject of the anarchistic or other objectionable classes; whether a polygamist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
								No	No	No	No	good	No						
1								"	"	"	"	"	"						
2								"	"	"	"	"	"						
3								"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	yes	self	30	yes		Penn	Uncle: Louis Dabin 501 Jefferson Stockal St. Chattanooga Tenn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	light		Germany	Eimbach
5	"	brother	5000				Father: albert Dolzenburg Carlsville Ga.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown gray		"	Gr. Klein
6	"	"	10				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light		"	Dorsfeld
7	"	"	10				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair gray		"	Dortmund
8	"	"	10				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	25				friend: O. H. Postier 8 Dale St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	Jüd
10							—	"	"	"	"	"	"							
11							—	"	"	"	"	"	"							
12							Brother: Peter Vogt Wiedersee 135 Hoboken New York N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	light		Switzerland	Wangen
13	yes	self	30	no			husband: Carl Peter Wiesche 626 ave Lincoln Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown brown		Hungary	Gumnica
14	"	husband	30	"			father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
15	"	father	"	"			cousin: F. Zimmer 15 Seton Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue		Germany	Berlin
16	"	uncle	50	"			husband: Carl Zalewski Fremont Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	Thorybesz
17	"	husband	25	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
18	"	father	"	"			home	"	"	"	"	"	"							
19	yes	self	30	yes		Ill.	sister: Mrs. Frank —	"	"	"	"	"	"							
20	"	"	"	"			father: Adolf Gansel 118 Bowery	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown		Germany	Danzig
21	"	"	1000	8 years			Cousin: Mr. Lynn Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"
22	"	"	50	8 years			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"						Germany	Hammersdorf
23	"	mother	"	Born			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"							
24	yes	self	50	yes		Mass.	home	"	"	"	"	"	"							
25	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"							
26	yes	self	30	yes	1908 1910	M.J.	home: Thomas Engel 110 Fourth Ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	blond brown		Germany	Fredersdorf
27	"	"	50	no			home: Victor Rudolesler 4411 Lincoln Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	black brown		Russia	Todevalleer
28	"	"	20	"			brother Charles Lange 54 Wall St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond blue		Germany	Karlsruhe
29	yes	brother	25	"			friend: Otto Jungblut 2000 Home Ave 42nd Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
30	"	self	50	no			—													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Wettin, Master of the S.S. George Washington from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or and in pursuance of agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Wettin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money a man has.

Farmer.—Any one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—Any one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which the alien comes; and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen February 11th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3															
1	Koralski	Michal	43		M. M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish Galician	Rybna		wife Maria Koralska Rybna Galicia	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Krol	Ana	40		F. "	house wife	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Bieplice	Brother Filip Krol Bieplice	"	"
3	Seman	Vascia	17		S. "	maid serv	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Ivan Seman Bieplice	"	Sheffield
4	Trimban	Katarzyna	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Fedio Trimban Bieplice	"	"
5	Trubata	Tanka	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Michal Trubata Bieplice	N.J.	Rahway
6	~~Halajko~~	Fedio	18		M. "	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Zmijowiska		father Pro Halajko Zmijowiska	R.I.	Central Falls
7	Triska	Stefan	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Mikolaj Triska Zmijowiska	"	"
8	Pabis	Mariana	41		F. M.	house wife	7-158+18-1/31/10 no	no	Polish	"	Olpiny	Olpiny	daughter Stefania Kaminska Olpiny	Oh.	Youngstown
9	"	Zofia	3		S. "	none	7-114382 1/3/39		"	"	"	"	sister " "	"	"
10	"	Julia	4		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
11	S.L. Feil	Peter	17		M. "	~~Tailor~~	yes	yes	Hungary	~~Haggar~~ Hungary	Hungary	Arad	mother Feil Arad	N.J.	New York
12													Julianna Hungary		
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4/3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	14	no	brit. Jan Plonka Po. Brid Thomas Thomson 4. 4616 Philad	No	No	No	No	good	No							
2	"	"	22	"	son in l. Josef Kokan 12a Front St Mesura R. 14 Philad													
3	"	"	15	"	cousin Zielanka Laka Sheffield Pa													
4	"	"	16	"	brother Ivan Trnkan Sheffield Pa													
5	no	"	12	/	uncle Ivan Trnkel 7 Haydock St Kakowa Pa													
6	yes	"	27	"	acqu. Andrej Kogsle High St 4. 4761 Central Falls R.I.													
7	"	"	20	"	cousin " "													
8	"	"	20	yes 1904	Youngstown Pa	husb. Wojciech Pabis 65 Hamm St 763, Youngstown												
9	"	mother	—	no	"	father " "											Galicia	Austria
10	"	"	—	"	"	" " "												
11	"	self	25	"	"	Young Men Christian Associations, New York											Hungary	Bergszasz
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes—can read and write), No (No—can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. Geo. Washington sailing Herewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university
of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by descent, from which aliens spring, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen February 11 1911.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
Class No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
4 Third class															
1	Furrens	Ubbo	40		M M	farm lab	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Vogtland	father Gradus Furrens Bis. Graud Emden	Germany Pa.	Little Rock
2	"	Focobina	38		F "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Tiba	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Elisabeth	14		"	"	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Klaas	11		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Friedrich	9		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Ettje	7		F	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Anke	4		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Anton	2		M	"	15-18878-1/19/41		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Dirks	Berend	48		M M	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	Germany	Vogtland	father Berend Dirks Bis. Graud Emden	Germany Ia.	Rock Rapids
11	"	Remka	46		F "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Jans	22		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Heiko	18		"	"	15-16926-1/14/41		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Dirk	15		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Bernhard	12		"	"	15-16922-2/14/41		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Meta	9		F	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Herm	7		M	"	"		none	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Hiske	4		F	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Sparenborg	Emma	29		M M	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	Germany	Vogtland	father Jurgen Sparenborg Vogtland	" Mich	Detroit
20	"	Barentke	24		F "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Jauken	3		"	"	none		none	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Jan	2		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Sobczyk	Franz	25		M M	Miner farm lab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Sud Posen	father Heinrich Kempf Rimpke Werne a. d Lippe	Germany Ill.	Marion
24	"	Helene	23		F "	housewife	11-A-1357-505-6-18-41		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Franz	1		M S	none	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Marie	30		F M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Anton	11		M S	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Helene	9		F	"	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Regia	6		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Sophia	10		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"

H 4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	50	No			brother; Jerby Furrers Little Rock Ark.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Light	Light	Grey	Germany	Hessen Nassau
2	"	uncle	"	"			uncle; "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prussia
3	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Pomerania
4	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes	Stranger	50	No			Stranger; H. von Briesen Rock Rapids Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Germany	Saxonia
11	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Light	Light	"	"	"
12	"	brother in law	"	"			brother in law.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	Light	Light	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"			uncle; William Hoogstraat Detroit Wayne Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Going West						
19	"	uncle	50	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"			father; Anton Jobrzyk Marion Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	pair	Sandy	"	Germany	Wyczechowo
23	yes	brother in law	50	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	Germany	Pier Pomerania
24	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	uncle	"	"			uncle;	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	Germany	Herde Westf.
26	"	husband	"	"			husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	father	"	"			father;	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	Germany	Lasbe Pomerania
28	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wyczechowo
29	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Wetkir, Master of the S.S. George Washington from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests; that the number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or that I have no knowledge or belief that any of said aliens is coming to the United States for the purpose of performing labor under any contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed, or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Clerk, engineer, mechanical engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, locomotive engineer, boiler engineer, stationary engineer, electrical engineer, civil engineer, mining engineer, bridge engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, metal polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, laborer, without further description.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money he owns, as follows:

Farmer—Means one who operates a farm, either his own or hires it.

Farm laborer—Means one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make full declaration on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, sailing from Bremen to solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each alien speaks and the language they speak. The racial instinct or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen February 11th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
Class No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
Third class															
5															
1	Schmidt	Fritz	25	M	S	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	München	father: Sam Schmidt Kempfenhausen Bayern Germany	Ill.	Chicago
2	Rassenberger	Heinrich	22	M	S	gardener	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zurich	brother: Jakob Rassenberger Romanshorn Switzerland	Wisc.	Milwaukee
3	Heidenreich	Kathi	20	F	S	servant	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Brezina	aunt: Kati Dudek Brezina Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
4	"	Marie	17	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Eggers	Theodor	37	M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Horn	father: Adam Eggers Horn Germany	Minn.	Naugatuck
		Emilie	35	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
		Hermann	8	M	S	none	none								
8	Grill	August	37	M	S	butcher	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Odenhart	father: Julius Grill Metzger Odenhart Germany	N.J.	New York
9	Eggers	Bernhard	23	"	S	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	father: Heinr. Eggers Hotel Weissenfels Ger.	"	"
10	Geist	Wilhelm	36	M	M	machinist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lehe	wife: Emma Geist Lehe Germany	N.J.	Brooklyn
		Maria	34	F	M	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jurkebuje	husband: Jos. Strahel Jurkebuje Hungary	"	New York
ADMITTED 11	Strahel	Mina	48	"	M	"	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Homburg	friend: Balke W. Homburg Steinweg Germany	Okla.	Cooper
12	Balke	Frieda	15	"	S	none									
13	"	Karl	14	M	S	"									
14	"	Franz	37	M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother: wid. Mary Berlin Markgrafenstr. 91 Germany	N.J.	Hoboken
15	May	Gustav	39	"	S	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	sister in law: Julie Helbig Berlin Elsasser Str. 26	"	New York
16	Bartsch	Hugo	35	M	S	locksmith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	brother in law: Julius Helbig Berlin Elsasser Str. 26	N.J.	Hoboken
17	Helbig	Charles	31	M	M	missionar	yes	yes	N.A.S.	Germany	Ill.	Chicago		Ill.	Chicago
18	Eisenbise	Constantin	27	"	S	farmer	"	"	Germany		Germany	Zingleben	father: Hermann Rothe Zingleben Erfurt Germany	Wisc.	Madison
19	Rothe	Johann	32	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Wormsmühl	father: Gottlieb Stuhlbreiter Wassenburg a. Inn. Germany	Mont.	Libby Co
20	Stuhlbreiter	Albert	31	M	M	merchant	no	no	"		"	Erfurt	wife: Clara Bachmann Erfurt Jena Ackerhofgasse 4 Germany	Wisc.	Madison
21	Bachmann	Fritz	52	M	M	merchant	yes	yes	German	Hebr.	Austria	Omaha		Nebr.	Omaha
22	Bloemen	Jane	20	F	S	servant	2-714426	5-17-48 (10)	Austria	Hebrew	Bukowina	Kostestie	father: Herzel Lincoresel Kobestie Bukowina Austria	N.J.	New York
23	Limreich	George	50	M	M	carpenter	yes	yes	N.A.	German	Ill.	Bloomington		Ill.	Bloomington
24	Fiedler	Wolfgang	26	M	S	farmer	"	"	Germany		Germany	Klobighof	friend: Jergen Wolfgang H. Marne Ill.	Ill.	H. Marie
25	Eckl	Karl	17	"	S	locksmith	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
26	Auscholer	Helene	24	F	S	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Brenitz	father: David Schmidt Brenitz Magdeburg Germany	Ia.	Alden
27	Schmidt	Eduard	27	M	S	clerk	2-714426	5-17-48 (10)				Lubbecke	wife: Ottilie Meyrahn Lubbecke i/W — " —	N.J.	New York
28	Meyrahn	Wilhelm	24	"	S	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
29	"	Johann	42	M	M	butcher	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ludewich	mother: Joh. Otten Ludewich Bahnhofstr. 55 Germany	Ill.	Chicago
30	Otten														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by the master, owner, agent, or consignee of the vessel, or by the alien himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	no	Legend: Mr Schad, Clarendon Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	light	blue		Germany	Hessen Darmstadt
2	yes	brother	28	no	brother: Aug Rosenberger 76 Sat 191 3 R.R. Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue		"	Hessen Starkenburg
3	"	"	40	"	— " — Victor Rosenberg 2056 W. 106th. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown		"	"
4	"	"	"	"	friend: H. C. Nissen Waupaca Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark	grey			"	Sweden
5	yes	self	50	no	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"	Saarbrücken
6	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"	Saarbach
7	"	father	"	"	Name: Anna Hermann 62 6 8 St. New York N.Y. Friend: C.F. Eckin " " St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue			"	
8	yes	self	20	no	brother in law Leonard Schloss Rud Rosenack " Zoologe 211 E 73 St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	blue			Germany	Saarbrücken
9	"	"	25	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown		"	Hessen Darmstadt
10	yes	brother in law	50	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Germany	Hessen Darmstadt
11	"	brother in law	24	"	husband: Paul Baker Cogar Okla.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue		"	Prov Posen
12	"	husband	500	yes	1905 1910 Cogar Okla. father: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Germany	Hessen Darmstadt
13	"	father	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Germany	Berlin
14	"	"	"	"	friend: H. Lehmenann Kust 1st St. 203 Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
15	yes	self	50	no	friend: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		—	—
16	"	"	25	"	friend: H. Lehmenann Kust 1st St. 203 Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 17	yes	self	60	yes	1903 1910 U. Name	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	fair	blue	blue		Germany	Prov Posen
18	yes	self	25	yes	Prov Pos friend: Jed Hoskins Madison Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"		"	Württemberg
19	"	"	25	no	brother: Josef Hutterer Libby Creek Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Baden Baden
20	"	Brother	50	"	friend: Jed Hoskins Madison Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	grey				
21	S.	friend	50	"	home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black brown			Barbados	Belleshe
22	yes	self	25	no	uncle: J. Spurwick 95 Sherif St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		—	—
23	"	uncle	15	"	home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	blond	grey		Germany	Klenwicklef.
24	yes	self	30	yes	1885 1910 Ill. uncle Wolfgang Berger St. Marie Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue		Germany	Hessen Darmstadt
25	S.	uncle	50	"	1907 1910 Ill. friend Wolfgang Berger St. Marie Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue		Germany	Prussia
26	S.	"	"	no	brother: Carl Schmidt Clerk St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown		"	Lübecke
27	yes	brother	10	no	cousin: Karl Heyroth 113 New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue		"	"
28	"	cousin	25	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Sudenrode
29	"	"	"	"	sister in law Anna Kaiser Baker Hotel Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"			
30	yes	sister in law	50	no															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Wettir, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or is under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said L.I.L. or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money each may own, as follows:

Farmer.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8: Read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 and 11: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington, having served as such fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had the university of Bonn, entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets contain, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

* Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which one comes, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, February 11th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Losik	Jan	26	4	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria Galizia	Polish	Austria Galizia	Russka Wies	father Michal Lasak Russka Wies, P. Dubiecko	Pa	Fullerton
2	Wallach	Wolf	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Jedlicze	father abr. G. Wallach Jedlicze, Glz	Ny	Newyork
3	Berlawsky	Rosa	24	S.	"	none	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Sosyacia	father Jakob Berlawsky Sosnowiec, P. Pilawa, R	"	"
4	Hladyj	Maryuka	18	"	"	maid	"	"	Austria Galizia	Ruthenian	Austria Galizia	Ostrzyjce	father Ignatz Hladyj Ostrzyjce, P. Kunicze, Glz	"	"
5	Kuchta	Jezdocha	23	"	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Wasyczyn	brother Piotr Kuchta Wyszczyn, P. Kuhnice	"	"
6	Nosek	Stefan	18	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrzyczyna	father Petro Nosek, Ostrzyczyna, P.O. Kunicze, Glz	"	Elizabeth, Pa.
7	Struk	Oleksa	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mszanice	Sutzer, Dmytro Struk Lwszynice, P. Pistratynce.	"	Rochester
8	Romach	Fiko	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mother, Maryska Romach Lwszynice, P. Pistratynce	"	"
9	Honig	Szymon	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Radomysl	father, Salomon Salomon Radomysl Stadt, Galicia	"	New York
10	Kulak	Marya	18	f.	"	servant	no	no	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Skiarow	brother Jardey Kulak Skiarow, Galicia	Ill	Chicago
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

46

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ____, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount paid by the passenger himself or herself or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination. (See also back of list.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?													
1	Yes	self	$20	No	—		Friend: Michal Kaszok 422 Fullerton, Lehigh Co. Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6				Galicia	Tuchowice
2	"	"	25	"	—		Br. c. F. Akelrad 217 E 10 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	Jaslisko
3	"	"	22	"	—		aunt: Ester Dubanitz 40 Harry Holoveff 130 Avenue B. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11				Galicia	Tuchowice
4	"	"	25	"	—		Cousin Sarah Cleman 40 Jeff Hewert 85, 113 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1				"	Nowy Sacz
5	"	"	27	"	—		sister c.o. Kat Benevenski 40 L.P. Newark 5, 113 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3				"	Nowy Sacz
6	"	"	25	"	—		Czesla Stefan, Gortas 138 Hall St. Elizabethport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6				"	Tuchowice
7	"	"	25	"	—		Cousin, Petro Stritz Chatham St. 143 Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6				"	"
8	"	"	25	"	—		Cousin, Stefan Novak Chatham St. 143 Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5				"	"
9	"	"	20	"	—		Cousin P. Holczyn 704 E 5 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
10	yes	self	$30.00	—	—		sister: Emma Kalaf 4306 Honore st, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				Galicia	Tuchowice
11								"	"	"	"	"	"							
12								"	"	"	"	"	"							
13								"	"	"	"	"	"							
14								"	"	"	"	"	"							
15								"	"	"	"	"	"							
16								"	"	"	"	"	"							
17								"	"	"	"	"	"							
18								"	"	"	"	"	"							
19								"	"	"	"	"	"							
20								"	"	"	"	"	"							
21								"	"	"	"	"	"							
22								"	"	"	"	"	"							
23								"	"	"	"	"	"							
24								"	"	"	"	"	"							
25								"	"	"	"	"	"							
26								"	"	"	"	"	"							
27								"	"	"	"	"	"							
28								"	"	"	"	"	"							
29								"	"	"	"	"	"							
30								"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or is feeble-minded person, or insane person, or has been insane, or is a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or coming in pursuance of any prepaid or assisted ticket or by the procurement of any other person or agent, or any promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] The return page in column 3 should be expressed in years or [illegible] months for those under 1 year of age.

[illegible] Enter the letter S (single) or M (married) or D (female divorced).

[illegible] Occupation in column 5 should be either "married," "widow," or "single."

[illegible] The object is to enable officers to classify as accurately as practicable [illegible] each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, machinist, cabinetmaker, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, maker, laborer, or servant.

A [illegible] is one who follows [illegible] occupation and has [illegible], regardless of the [illegible] as below.

[illegible] one who [illegible] for himself or others.

[illegible] the man who operates it.

Steamship agents should make this distinction on the manifests, and correctness [illegible] be insisted on by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 6. Last or former [illegible]. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon [illegible] "Can they Yes or No—read and write." Any one can neither read nor write—i. e., Yes—No—can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy situated on the basin of the River Po [illegible] compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy situated on the basin of the River Po [illegible] compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which the alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of time that residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence arrived. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinz Hadrington sailing Bermuda. solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the number of in all, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets contain the full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Race or people to which each emigrant may belong, and from which he comes, is usually indicated by the country from which he comes, the language he speaks, and the language they speak. The original stock of which each is a part is to be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen February 11th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
6															
1	Kurhajecz	Jozsef	25	6	M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Schwabinza	father Josef Kurhajecz	Ills	Chicago
2	Katolisah	Gabor	39	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klein	wife Czarka Katrhoah	"	"
3	Kotlo	Ignac	48	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klein Anna	"	"
4	Kipah	Stefan	33	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Viktoria Joolla	"	"
5	Krapik	"	35	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Galonca	"	Klein Anna	"	"
6	Bocsko	"	30	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Legelovitz	"	wife Betta Kipah	"	Ca Coatesville
7	Stancin	Victor	25	"	M	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	Dreuc	"	Klein Anna	"	"
8	Copa	Fanoina	28	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Krapik	"	"
9	Rach	Maria	25	"	F S	dress maker	yes	yes	Austria	German	Bukovina	Skhany	wife Zsuzsa Zarros	"	"
10	Turk	Florian	17	6	M S	baker	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Gerlje	wife Czarka Rach	"	Ca Springdale
11	Feder	Isidor	27	"	M	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Galgova	wife Fanoina Copa	"	Oh Canton
12	"	Abili	7	"	F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Johann Rach	"	"
13	Spirhoff	Petre	18	M	M S	farm laborer	"	"	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Kraja	father Stirco Tortcheff	Ills	Chicago
14	Tortcheff	Risto	25	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Giorche Tortcheff	"	"
15	Angheloff	Tovetan	25	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Tate Angeloff	"	"
16	Genoff	Trenko	29	"	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Dino Tanyanoff	"	"
17	Kazdrahi	Sterjio	28	"	M	"	"	"	"	Greek	"	Kenaferia	wife Pelpa St Wezdraki	"	R. F. Woonsocket
18	Haim Enliger	Chanon	36	"	M	trader	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Hebrew	Bulgaria	Kidendil	father Haim Enliger	Bulgaria	Ills Chicago
19	Lazar	Iron Isac	33	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Isak Lazar	"	"
20	Simula	Rozalia	25	"	F S	maid servant	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kaamy	mother Kata Simula	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Karas	Katarzyna	21	6	M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Suchy	Kagny Liefe	Russia	Ca Plymouth
22	Konotka	Zofita	33	"	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Olyszka	mother Zofia Karas	"	"
23	Stancaur	Borgs	32	6	M	smith	"	"	"	Russian	"	Bukowce	Suchey Nki Radom	"	"
24	"	Feodosya	21	"	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Kata Obrazyna	"	"
25	Baloi	Indria	22	"	M S	driver	2-53536	8/10/38	"	Hebrew	"	Bobruisk	Elizaha Radom	"	"
26	"	Tamara	19	"	F S	"	2-53563	8/10/38	"	"	"	"	father Zachary Travaub	"	N. J. Passaic
27	Schmidt	Adolf	16	6	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	German	"	Kolcsin	Odessa, Bessarabia	"	"
28	Krahn	Ludwig	26	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wieskamin	father	"	"
29	Busel	Schie	18	"	M	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Dismar	mother Ernestine Schmidt	"	N. J. Jersey City
30	Jordelsohn	Abraham	21	"	M	saddler	"	"	"	"	"	Riga	wife Wilhelmina Krahn	"	"
													Kolcsin Liedlee	"	"
													Wieskamin Kils Kamin Liesau	"	"
													mother Beile Busel	"	N. J. Bronx
													Dismar Herzog Walzig	"	"
													father Itak Jordelsohn	"	"
													Riga, Livland		

47

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York , *June 11th* , 19 11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in custody of any institution, or maintained at any time by charity, or supported by others; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, promise, inducement, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1		*Gu self*	*28 $*				*uczn Hatus Ojcho*												
2		*" " 25 "*					*5621 W. 2 pl. Cl. Hawthorne Ills*		*No*	*No*	*No*	*good*	*No*						
3		*" " 25 "*		*1905*	*Chicago*	*Ills*	*wife Ignacy Tenecesen* *1936 Knox st. Chicago Ills*												
4		*" " 25 "*					*sister Anna Wolska* *1311 Bezezi Ave Chicago Ills*												
5		*" " 25 "*		*1907*	*Chicago*	*Ills*	*cousin Maria Rinath* *248 Ten st. Brazleville Ca*												
6		*" " 12 yrs*		*10*	*foster Conn*		*sister Magda Kanatja* *151 W. 3rd Ave Brooklyn*												
7		*" " 23 "*		*1905*	*Butler*	*Pa*	*brother Ivan Bocka* *Springdale Ca*												
8		*" " 28 "*		*1907*	*Canton*	*Oh*	*cousin Ludvig Kopa* *1913 Harrison Ave Canton Oh*												
9		*" " 25 yrs*			*Canton*	*Oh*	*cousin* *" " " "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Wettir, Master of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4.—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter as regards only those under 1 year of age.

Column 6.—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7.—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Clerk, engineer, farmer, tailor, baker, blacksmith, mechanic, miller, seamstress, housekeeper, servant, laborer, or other definite designation.

A [illegible] should be made between *no occupation* and *occupation unknown*, regardless of the [illegible] as follows:

[illegible] alien who [illegible] either for himself or others.

[illegible] alien who [illegible] the [illegible] rates it.

Steamship companies [illegible] this [illegible] on [illegible] and corrections made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 9 and 10.—Can read and write.—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read) or No (cannot read); and Yes or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes or No (can read but not write).

Column 11.—Nationality.—Column 11 should be confined to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 12.—Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 12 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 13.—Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 13 should show the *country, and city or locality* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 15 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 20 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 20 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] the solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] at [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each comes, speaks, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

65 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen February 11th, 1911.

Third class

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Broeche	Josef	52		M	M	Electrician	yes	yes	German	Ill.	Germany	Maywood	Wife: Marie Kuritz Luderitz Germany	Ill.	Maywood
2	Kuritz	Henrick	16		M	S	Spinner	"	"	"	"	"	Decatur		Ia.	Galva
3														Father: Jacob Sandner	Conn.	Meriden
4	~~Sandner~~	~~Paul~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Farmer~~	Schlesien W.P. Germany	~~Ct.~~	~~Fenwick~~
5	~~Zwinska~~	~~Antonia~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Housewife~~	"	"	"	"	"	Kreytsa	mother: Jean Zwinska		
6		Pelagia	11		F	S	none none									
7	Weckermann	Clemens	25		M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Father: Eduard Weckermann	N.Y.	New York
8	Wesolowska	Marya	27		F	"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Mühlhausen	Sonnenberg Posen Germany	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Brehmer	Hermann	47		M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	N.S.C.	German	Ill.	Ry Mine	Father: Carl Wesolowski Michal	Ill.	Depue Ry Mine
10	Zeiner	August	24		M	S	farmer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Steinhofen	mother: Rosa Zeiner		
11	"	Jacob	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Steinhofen Posen Germany	N.Y.	New York
12	Wolf	Salomon	34		"	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	Brother: S. Wolf Karlsruhe	Tenn.	Chattanooga
13	Schwieger	Julius	59		M	M	gardener	yes	yes	Germany	German	Tenn.	Hamilton	Markgrafenstr 57		
14	"	Helene	36		F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	pat. fond. Felmer Breslau Germany	"	"
15	"	Martha	11		"	S	none none							Posen		
16	Harric	Dragutin	18		M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Kingdom Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Stadojewci	Father: Karlo Radisavac Stadojevac Croatia	Ga.	Conway
17	Beunewitz	Alfred	23		M	"	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Meissen	mother: Ethelie Beunewitz	N.J.	Brooklyn
18	Münchow	Gustav	25		"	"	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Schöneberg	Heidenfriedrich Germany	Oh.	Cincinnati
19	Hussberger	August	56		M	M	mason	yes	yes	N.L.C.	German	Oh.	Hamilton	mother: wd. Münchow Spredow	Oh.	Hamilton
20	"	Rosine	50		F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother: A. Meulener Welchsun Deutschpolen Germany		
21	Kopp	Friedrich	25		M	S	farm lab	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Lobkowitz	Father: Friedrich Kopp Lobkowitz Germany	Manit.	Winnipeg
22	Kpelina	Marie	30		F	M	housewife	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Teperce	husband Hans Kopp		
23	Pilbe	Anna	22		F	S	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother: Rosa Kahn Burg. Babenic Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
24	Kahn	Isaak	25		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Prauen	Father: Gustav Tribe Krolow Husband Germ.	Ill.	Pekin
25	Znamenáček	Marie	18		F	S	maid	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Slany	Mother: Rosa Kahn Burg. Person Prauen	Mass.	St. Louis
26	Müller	Karl	19		M	S	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Troja	Father: Jan Znamenczek Slany Town Bohemia	Neb.	Omaha
27	Pavlik	Frantiska	22		F	S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Kejepin	father: Josef Müller Troja Trzby Town	Ia.	Traer
														mother: Franz Pavlik Kejepin Bohemia	Neb.	So. Omaha
28	Findeisen	Ernst	62		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.C.	German	N.J.	Canajoharie	Wife	N.Y.	Canajoharie
29		Anny	25		F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son		
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by the person himself, by other individuals, by corporations, societies, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever imprisoned or a pauper, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	yes	Self	50	no		home	no	no	no	no	good	no						
2	yes	brother	50	no		brother Wilhelmine Samoa												Germany
3																		
4	yes	Self	50	no														
5	"	husband	25	"														
6	"	father	"	"														
7	yes	Self	50	no									5	7	light		Germany	Sonnenberg
8	"	sister	25	"									5	10	"	gray	Germany	Mitteibrunn
9	yes	self	30	yes	Dak.													
10	"	"	50	no													Germany	Steinhofen
11	"	"	35	"													"	"
12	"	"	50	"													"	Karlsruhe
13	"	self	50	yes	1902 Chattanooga Tenn	Schattanoga Tennessee							5	3	light	gray	"	Graudenz
14	"	husband	"	"	1905 " "								5	1	"	blue	"	Buchholz
15	"	father	"	no												gray	"	"
16	yes	grandmother	26	"									5	3	"	brown	Hungary	Kegotcoci
17	"	friend	25	"										6	"	blue	Germany	Hessen
18	"	uncle	25	"									5	10	"	brown	"	Gordau
19	yes	self	50	yes	29 years	home												
20	"	"	"	"	"													
21	"	"	50	no									5	5	fair	blond	Germany	Ettlenbach Ubstadt
22	"	"	50	"									5	5	"	brown	Bohemia	Pilsen
23	yes	cousin	25	yes	1910 Pekin Ill.								4	11	"	brown	Germany	Kirchenbrand
24	yes	uncle	25	no									5	5	"	blond	"	Planen
25	"	brother in law	25	"									5	2	"	brown	Bohemia	Saaz
26	"	brother	25	"									5	6	"	blond	"	Zat
27	"	cousin	20	"									5	6	"	brown	Bohemia	Pojen
28																		
29	yes	self	25	yes	N. J.	Binghamton N.Y.												
30	"	"	"	"	"													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] 1.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

[illegible] 2.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or worker, without specifying what.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the country to which they belong, as follows:

Farmer.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm, or for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien arriving.

Columns 5 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. Geo. Washington sailing Hamburg to solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of languages. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

First Class.

S. S. "Terra Nova" of ..... sailing from Bremen February 11th, 1911

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Andersson	Hans	20	M.	S.		laborer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gronau	Father Peter Andersson Landstrasse Germany	N. J.	Hoboken
ADMITTED 2	Friedeman	Anna	25	F.	M.		farm laborer							Father Carsten Friedeman Flensburg	Mo.	Atlanta
3	Stine	Friedrich	17	M.	S.									Father Hans Stine Flensburg		
4	Schuster	Johann	24							Hungary		Hungary	N. Selyk	Father Johann Schuster Nagy Selyk N. Turk Hungary	Pa.	New Castle
5	Kloor		26											Mother Susanna Kloor Nagy Selyk N. Turk		
6	Sackhoff	M.	32		M.					Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Burgas	Wife Maracha Sackhoff N. Tsankova Bulgaria	N. Y.	
7	Bertsch	Samuel	40		M.		farmer				German		N. Oak	Brother-in-law Jacob Schreiber Oakley	N. Oak	Ashley
8	Mandel	Brandla	25	F.	S.		maid			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rovno	Berasina Bess Russia Brother Morris Jermiahn Father Wolyn	N. Y.	
9	Mrgal	Gustav	27	M.			clerk					Lithuania	Rossiena	Bill Tuteus Steingest Father Tom Tom	Mo.	St Louis
10		Ida	17	F.			maid servant									
11		Anna	21	F.	M.		house wife									
ADMITTED 12	Eckhoff	Johann	26	M.	S.		farmer			Germany	German	Germany	Hulte	mother Katarina Eckhoff Hulte Germany		Uffen
13	Wenglar	Anton	19							Austria			Hilbert	father Wenglar Thomas Hilbert Moravia	R. I.	Woonsocket
14	Cisar	Tadeus	28	M.	S.		tailor						Pestanice	wife Cisar Kata Hanis Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
15	Prosek	Antonia	34				work hand						Rozdelov	wife Prosek Antonia Rozdelov		
16	Paulec	Franziska	18	F.	S.								Kouzma	father Paulec Jan Kouzma		
ADMITTED 17	Chalupska	Anna	18	F.	S.		maid servant						Telcovec	father Chalupska Vojtech Telcovec		
ADMITTED 18	Skala	Marie	18	F.									Nekodim	father Skala Frantisek Nekodim		
19	Kolito	Franz	33	M.	M.		miner					Moravia	Hulovaky	wife Kolito Anna Hulovaky Moravia		
20	Kruby	Marie	17	F.	S.		dress maker							mother Kruby Anna Hulovaky	Pa.	Bridgeport
21	Oster	Mathias	20	M.	M.		lock smith			Hungary	German	Hungary	Esenc	father Mathias Oster Esenc Tor Hungary	Pa.	Philadelphia
22		Margarethe	21	F.			house wife							fil		
23	Kogler	Karl	27	M.			farm laborer			Austria		Styria	Eggendorf	father Kogler Johann Eggendorf Styria	Ill.	Chicago
24		Leopoldine	32	F.			house wife							fil		
25	Mayer	Josef	27	M.			joiner			Hungary		Hungary	Saultourn	father Carl Mayer Saultourn Tor Hungary		
26		Elisabeth	26	F.			house wife							fil		
27		Anton	2	M.	S.		none							grandf		
28		Johann	1													
29	Scherer	Filip	29	M.			shoe maker			Croatia		Croatia	Semlin	mother Scherer Maria Semlin Croatia		
30		Elisabeth	20	F.			house wife							wife		

VL 390 343

4-21-42 JDW

49

John A. Connor Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, ——, 19—

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	25 no		uncle Peter. Tobolsk Russia	No	No	No	good	No	5 1	dark	dark		Russia	Grodno
2	yes		25		bro Gourve by Tobolsk Russia Brother Johan Friedeyan Tobolsk Russia						5					Grodno
3			25		uncle Johan Brunckhorst Mena Mo.						5					Finnbourne
4			23		bro. Michael Bunder 618 Sarevia st. West Castle Pa						5 11		grey		Russia	Lodz
5			25 yes	1903 8	West Castle friend Andy Tokolt West Castle Pa Box 618 Sarevia st, West Castle Pa						6					
6			20	1901 10	Cleveland agt. Emma Nagel Ohio # 387 Central Park W. N.Y.						7				Turkey	Erzerum
7			80	1888 1910	Ashley bro Ashley N. Dak & wife											
8			25 no		brother A.J. Handel N.Y. 167 Vanderbilt ave Brooklyn						5 6		brown		Russia	Poltava
9			500 yes	1907 No	St Louis agt. Arthur Steuart No 1107 Forest ave St Louis Mo						5 11		grey		Russia	Riga
10			— no		"						5 "		dark brown		"	Livland
11			—								5 1		brown grey		"	Riga
12			25		bro. Jacob [illegible] agn. Sutton Soupal						5		blond		Germany	Hannover
13	no		40		Bro. Bunciany 418 Woonsocket R.I. agn. Sutton Kobzeck						5 D		"		Austria	Prerau
14	yes		20		1418 So Trumbull ave Chicago Ill agn						5 2		grey		Germany	Indian
15			20		"						5 4		blue		"	Kein
16			20		bro. Otta Skyolik 2806 Clifton Park ave Chicago Ill						5 2	4	4		"	Moravia
17			16		uncle Vaclav Musharek 41 port st. 1844, Chicago Ill						4 11		grey		"	Telenovy
18			14		agn						4 8		"		"	Nehodiv
19			20		agn Josef Nic Lincoln st. 1005, Chicago Ill						5 7		brown blue		Moravia	Hradisko
20			10		father Andy Henby Box 180 Fredrikstorb Pa						5 6		blond grey		"	Tetkovice
21			60 yes	1904 7	Phila bro. Andreas Weiss Pa 1523 rear Leithgor Phila						5 1		brown		Hungary	Losene
22		husb	—								5 6		brown brown		"	"
23	S	self	80 no		agn Bruenlica Simetz Slovenia dal Rd st. 3120 near Kimball Blvd Chicago Ill agn						5 5		"		Hungary	Eggendorf
24			—								5 8		blond brown		"	"
25	S		80		brother Paul Shayer 1737 Austin ave Chicago Ill						5 8		grey		"	Senftenberg
26		husb	—		bro						4 —		"		"	"
27		father	—		uncle						— —		"		"	"
28			—								— —		"		"	"
29	S	self	~~80~~		bro Georg Skarch South Halsted st. 1727 Chicago Ill						5 —		brown grey		"	Senftenberg
30		husb	2—								5 6		blond blue		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Wettin, Master (or other Master, First, Second, or Third Officer), of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Wettin
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing thereto solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

191 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen February 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Weiner	Abram	47	6	M Married	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bielazerkow	wife Sore Weiner	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Leskis	Leisach	34		" "	Cloth finisher	"	"	"	"	"	Brest	wife Beile Leskis	"	Passaic
3	Berlowitz	Sorhe	36		" "	Finisher	"	"	"	"	"	Mawishi	wife Walhe Berlowitz	"	N.Y.
4	Jakimuk	Jaroslaw	19		S "	Laborer	"	"	"	Russian	"	Wiele korzla	father Kazmir Jakimuk	"	"
5	Czirnk	Sinofan	23		" "	"	No	No	"	"	"	Welyharzlo	wife Ludwika Czirnk	"	"
6	Schwajka	Emilia	29		F "	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	husband Zosia Schwajka	"	"
7	Romanski	Stefan	25		M "	farm laborer	No	No	"	"	"	Sewerzyn	brother Wiktor Romanski	"	Jersey City
8	Rogacki	Josef	41		" "	joiner	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Zagorow	wife Jolanta Rogacki	"	"
9	Lipka	Rozalia	20		F S	housewife	No	No	"	"	"	Dombrowo	father Josef Kacperczyk	Conn	Bridgeport
10	Karpenia	Jan	23		M "	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jasionowka	wife Jolanta Karpenia	"	"
11	Kobcicki	Luzian	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kamieme	father Jan Kobcicki	"	New Britain
12	Galetzki	Wazlaw	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grabowo	father Josef Galetzki	"	"
13	Karolczuk	Boleslaw	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kamienna	brother Wazlaw Skarlank	"	"
14	Labenek	Susanna	27		F "	unmarried	No	No	"	"	"	Kronke	father Ladenz Labenek	"	"
15	Rubowska	Anna	41		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grodziszczany	mother Wojdalena Rubowska	"	"
16	Skitzkewitz	Jan	25		M "	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wilna	brother Wanda Skitzkewitz	Mass	Maynard
17	Boguszewicz	Bronislaw	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Subotniki	nephew Ludwiga Boguszewicz	"	Brighton
18	Zawacich	Wladislaw	17		" "	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	Wacki	mother Antonina Zawacich	N.J.	Jersey City
19	Iwres	Konstantin	24		" "	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bycaki	brother Wojciech Iwres	"	Jersey City
20	Skerkoski	Stanislaw	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sierpc	mother Antonina Skerkoski	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Sienkos		22		" "	"	No	No	"	"	"	Lipsi	mother Rozalia Lis	New Conn	Britain
22	Tetelewski	Tomas	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sierpi	wife Walerja Sienkos	N.J.	Port Richmond
23	Tiburski	Anton	22		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Jan Tiburski	N.J.	Jersey City
24	Jankowski	Waclaw	35		" "	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Sierpiec	wife Rozefa Jankowski	N.J.	Jersey City
25	Burgvid	Wladislaw	38		" "	farm laborer	No	No	"	"	"	Sorgent	wife Marzanna Burgvid	N.J.	Brooklyn
26	Kobinski	Alexander	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gilwila	mother Ludwika Kowski	Ohio	Orient
27	Staskiene	Brigida	35		F M	housewife	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Ladowo	brother Aleinen Kolubas	N.J.	Newark
28	Terutis	Senovr	18		M S	farm laborer	1-349248-505-6-18-41		"	"	"	Schilery	father Jonas Terutis	Mass	Brockton
29	Goratto	Johann	31		M M	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lollbörden	mother Anna Goratto	Old	Germany
30	Petri	Peter	17		S "	farm laborer	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Nybeseryo	father Gusta Petri	Ills	Chicago

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Listed races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an institution for the insane or supported by charity at time of sailing of vessel.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50		brother in law Leonard Brodecki 445 Metropolitan Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No					
2	"	"	50		brother Louis Bearin 49 Thirty-sixth Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
3	Yes	"	25		brother in law Abram Benen c/o Ellenberg 178 Clinton str.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4	"	"	25		cousin Walter Zahringer 49 51 Hanover str.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
5	"	"	25		father in law Teodosi Batinsaph South Road Woodhaven L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
6	"	"	25		uncle Kiprian Incaeng 10 Thirty 23 Henry Str. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"					
7	"	"	25	1903	brother Marcel Kozacki 594 Humboldt str. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"					
8	"	"	25	Yes 1903	brother in law Kazimierz Lipka 3 Casey Court near Hamilton Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
9	"	"	25	No	cousin Kazimierz Pikiel	"	"	"	"	"	"					
10	"	"	25	Yes 1903 Bridge, 110 Fort Wm	brother in law Dominik Kozlowski 495 Berry Str. Brklyn Fort Wm	"	"	"	"	"	"					
11	"	"	25	No	136 Cleveland str. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"					
12	"	"	25		cousin brother Dominik Karolczak	"	"	"	"	"	"					
13	"	"	25		136 Cleveland str. New Britain	"	"	"	"	"	"					
14	"	"	25		brother Jan Labjewicz Conn 72 Orange str. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"					
15	"	"	25		brother Jan Dubowski New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"					
16	"	"	25		brother in law Lorenz Korczyra 196 Bore Babynard Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"					
17	"	"	25		cousin Lucian Gabriel 59 Lincoln str. Brighton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
18	No	"	25	1894 Portland Me	father in law Wincenty Dzionowski 18 Ocean View Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
19	"	"	25	No	cousin Ignacy Zabrucki 172-18th str. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
20	No	"	25		uncle Kazimierz Jankowski 6806 Hough Ave. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
21	"	"	25		cousin Antoni Krzynowek 18 Gilbert str. New Britain	"	"	"	"	"	"					
22	No	"	25		brother in law Stanislaw Lendzion Conn 136 Town str. Port Richmond S.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
23	"	"	25	1904	uncle Josef Kordalasinski 356-7 th Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
24	"	"	25	Yes 1904 Staten Island N.Y.	brother Antoni Kozikowski 33 Northrighton Jersey str. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
25	Yes	"	25	No	brother Kazimir Burzicki John Kovacs 36 Grand str. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"					
26	"	"	25		uncle Stanislaw Zykowicz 162 Cops Orient Bay Long Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
27	"	"	25		brother Franciszek Stapkus 15 Bolt str. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"					
28	"	"	25		uncle Matthias Felczyan 43 Arthur str. Arcadia Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"					
29	"	"	100	1899 1918 Hillcrest		"	"	"	"	"	"					
30	"	"	50	No	brother Josef Jetzi 1936 Cleveland Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Wettin, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under a prepaid or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that as to all other questions required to be answered in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Wettin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The entry in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. The entry in column 3 should be either S (single) or M (married), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mechanical engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood fabricator, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, roller, or other words of indefinite signification.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the nationality of the person so known, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either himself or others.

A farm laborer is one employed on a farm by the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made at the ports by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports of arrival.

Columns 5 and 6 (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Germany, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *citizenship* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. Geneva Washington sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the race from which he comes, sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, February 14th, 191.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stieber	Maria	17		F	S	maid	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Bessenyö	brother Stieber Mathias Nyikessenyö Temes Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
2	Schneider	Miklos	39		M	M	farmer laborer							Heinrich Frankfurt Nyikessenyö Temes		
3	"	Miklosne	34		F		house wife									
4	"	Magdolna	14		F	S	none							grandf		
5	"	Margit	13													
6	Bergkessel	Janos	45		M	M	weel wright					Regendorf		Bril. Jakob Baranj N. Beeskerek Yor.	N. J.	Elizabeth port
7	"	Houka	42		F		house wife									
8	"	Ida	10		F	S	none							uncle		
9	"	Josef	8		M											
10	"	Anton	6													
11	Stanyo	Hrehar	27		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes		Slovak	Tölgyes		wife Zofia Stanyo Tölgyes Trcs		Newark
12	"	Mihaly	24											father Pal Stanyo Tölgyes Trcs		
13	Csuga	Baltazar	28											wife Csuga Tölgyes Trcs		Verona
14	Sztanyo Kapina	Janos	43											wife Maria Sztanyo F. Tölgyes Trcs		
15	Brisch	Johanna	19		F	Wd	maid	yes	yes			Klein		brother Josef Brisch Klein Arva	Ill.	Chicago
16	Fuhasz	Mihaly	53		M	M	farm laborer			U.S.A.		Pa	Pittsburg	aegm Kanyuch Jan Baranj Zpl	Pa.	Duquesne
17	"	Maria	48		F		house wife	yes	yes							
18	"	Andras	13		M	S	none									
19	"	Maria	2		F											
20	Janovecz	Mihaly	38		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary		Hungary	Selmecbanya	wife Roza Janovecz Selmecbanya Kont wife Zuhava Parilla		West Newton
21	Parilla	György	27											Selmecbanya Kont wife Melio Anna		
22	Melis	Maria	35				house wife	yes	yes			Felsötölgyes		F. Tölgyes Trcs	N. J.	Newark
23	"	Istvan	6		M	S	none							aunt		
24	~~Wallak~~	~~Mihaly~~	~~45~~		~~M~~	~~farm laborer~~		~~U.S.A.~~		~~Pa~~	~~Lowston~~			uncle Wallak Jan Nekesfalva Zpl	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
25	Dupak	Stefan	29			farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary		Hungary	Klein		wife Maria Dupak Klein Arva		Coatesville
26	Knaperok	Janos	44											wife Verona Knaperok Klein Arva		
27	Faranik	Terezia	20		F	S	maid					Rapcka		father Pavel Faranik Rapcsa Arva	Ill.	Chicago
28	Holla	Anna	20									Klein		mother Zsidrony Johanna Klein Arva		
29	Miloscheritz	Rade	24		M		student			Servia	Servian	Servia	Mladenovac	mother Milosevicz Milova Mladenovac Servia wife Anastasia Prytula	N. y.	New York
30	Prytula	Mychajlo	24		M		farm laborer			Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Peremyshlir	Peremyshlir Galicia	N. y.	Little Britain

9-14-13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ... 19

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?														
1	yes	self	33 cts				cousin William Schäfer Barber 1215 Webster Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	gray		Germany	Cologne
2	"	"	1875				cousin Buck Jakob North Kirkland Ave 2452 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	gray		"	"
3	"	husb	—				uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	father	—					"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	no	self	40				Brill Anton Allen 403 Port Ave, Elizabethport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	Austria
7	"	husb	—					"	"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	father	—				uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"							
9	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"							
10	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"							
11	yes	self	25				cousin Schein Johan 19 Ferguson pl. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dark		"	Hungary
12	"	"	25				brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	25				bro "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	20 yes	1907 6	Antwerp	Belg	sister Brisk Maria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	dark		"	Klein
15	yes	"	20 yrs				2146 no 19th pl. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray		"	Galicia
16	"	"	25 yes	1887 1910	Duquesne	Pa	cousin Fukasz Mikalaj Duquesne Ave 109, Duquesne Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray		"	"
17	"	husb	—				brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"
18	"	father	—	born				"	"	"	"	"	"							
19	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"							
20	yes	self	22	1909 8	West Ver	Pa	brother Janowicz Josef West Newton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light		"	Austria
21	"	"	25 no				agent Johan Teczpal Box 77 West Newton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"
22	no	"	28				uncle Johns Matis Ferguson pl. 69. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark gray		"	Austria
23	no	mother	—				father	"	"	"	"	"	"							
24	yes	self	10 yes	1886 1911	Scranton	Pa	wife Helene Wallach Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							
25	"	"	25 no				uncle Kuspesch Stefan Box 812 Coaleville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blue		Hungary	Klein
26	"	"	25 yes	1907 10	Coaleville	Pa	brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	"
27	"	"	25 no				agent Stria Mesa 4: 2146 4: 19 pl. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5					"	Austria
28	"	"	25				brother Maria Jan 4: 521 Barber pl. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	gray		"	Klein
29	no	"	16 yes	1906 10	N.Y.		brother Milosavljo Mihajlo Stadler Hand Steel Factory N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown		Serbia	Mladenovatz
30	no	"	36 no				agent Johan Kraleuicz N.Y. F & R. Morison Little Britain N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5					Galicia	Jaworzno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Wettin, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the ~~Secretary~~ of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. George Washington sailing from Bremen February 14th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Frommal	Johann	16	M.	S.		shoe maker	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Edek	father Frommal Balthasar Edek Arad Hungary	Ill	Cincinnati
2	Fauntleroy	Peter	28				painter						Newton	father Fomaloki S. Zaviercie Warschau Russia	Ill	Des Plaines
3	Fekete	Theresa	25	F.	M.		house wife	yes	yes				Karoly fatva	brother Vidoker Trauhman Karoly fatva Temes Hungary		Chicago
4	Kiraz	Anna	18		S.		maid servt							father Georg Fillipe Karoly fatva Temes		
5	Lukacs	Barbara	28		M.		house wife						Temes kubin degkut.	father Gelte Mathias Hidegkut Temes	N.J.	Buffalo
6	"	Katharina	6		S.		none						"	grandf " "		
7	"	Franka	4					no	no				"			
ADMITTED 18	Szaraczenitzer	Juliana	38		Wd.		house wife	yes	yes				Mar	Brother Mar Ruf Maryas Fenes	N.J.	
ADMITTED 9	"	Vera	45		S.		maid servt						"	uncle " "		
ADMITTED 10	"	Josef	40	M.			none						"			
ADMITTED 11	"	Julia	18	F.				no	no				"			
ADMITTED 12	"	Marian	10										"			
P-114 4400-5/19/98 13	Vozar	Mary	34	F.	M.		house wife	yes	yes				Temes kubin degkut	father Fokan Lukan Hidegkut Temes	N.J.	Elizabethport
14	"	Fanny	12		S.		none						"	grandf " "		
15	"	Rozia	9	F.									"			
16	"	Emma	7										"			
17	"	Katharina	5	F.									"			
18	"	Maria	2										"			
19	Kuna	Augusta	40		M.		home wife			Austria	Silesia	Oderberg	Brit. Prattvorka	Eduard Springer Oderberg Silesia uncle	Pa.	Johnstown
20	"	Maria	6		S.		none						"	" " "		
21	Lucsmüller	Marie	17				maid servt			Bohemian	Austria	Vienna	Konto	father Lucsmüller Jan Bohemia	N.J.	
22	Dooran	Jakob	37	M.	M.		farm laborer				Moravia	Borsice	Borsice	wife Dooran Josefa Moravia		
23	Skupina	Petr	34										Borsice	wife Skupina Terezie		
24	Hulka	Klement	35										Borsice	wife Hulka Maria	N.J.	Jersey City
25	Hlavaček	Karel	38				machinist						Borsice	wife Hlavaček Marie		
26	Hartykan	Teofil	31				tailor						Borsice	wife Hartykan Veronika	Ill	Chicago
27	Simon	Klement	29				farm laborer						Tupesy	wife Simon Anna		
28	Gargulak	Hedrika	17	F.	S.		maid servt						Borsice	father Gargulak Josef		
29	Hulka	Marie	12										Borsice	father Hulka Vaclav		
30	"	Josefa	12										"	father "		

52

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, ____, 19__

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or loathsome, or dangerously contagious, or has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is coming for any immoral purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	15	no			brother Thomas Braun Pleasant str 1853 Cincinnati O.	No	No	No	No	good	No							
2	"	"	600	"			wife Johanna Boro 20 Claremont Road Cleansing Works	"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	"	50	"			cousin Nikolaus Filke West Folsom str 118 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	"	32	"			brother Karl Bayer Baraken str. 1928 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	"	40	"			cousin Johann Kapner 164 Fehrbern str Buffalo N.Y. father	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	yes	mother	—	"																
7	"	"	1	—	"															
8	no	self	225	"			son Frank Heckl 752 N. 36 str Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	brown	"	"		
9	no	mother	—	"			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark grey	"	"		
10	"	"	—	"																
11	no	"	—	"																
12	no	"																		Hidechut
13	yes	self	1150	yes	1911	Elizabeth port N.J.	cousin Franz Husek N.J. 411 Schiller str Elizabethport father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	brown	"		
14	no	mother	—	"																
15	no	"	—	"																
16	no	"	—	"																
17	no	"	—	"																
18	no	"	—	Born			cousin Josef König 40 Kugler Pl. Jersey Johnstown N.Y. father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"		Germany Odenberg
19	yes	self	40	no																
20	"	mother	—	"																Bohemia Jehárov
21	no	self	30	"			cousin Louis Zizka 40 7 Henry 230 N. 9 str N.Y. cousin Frank Hrabecek Washington str 17 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	brown	"	"		Austria Nedbovice
22	no	"	50	"										5 7	"	blue	"	"		" Borsice
23	no	"	28	"			cousin Zikmund Fabera Washington str 21 N.J. brother Thomas Hlavacek 31 Pierce Ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	blue	"		" "
24	no	"	32	"										5 10	"	blond	blue	"		" "
25	no	"	27	"										5 8	"	"	"	"		" "
26	yes	"	26	"			cousin Rudolf Rudolf 704 Ave No. 48 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"		" "
27	no	"	261	"			brother John Hawlata Division str 1420 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	brown	"		" Vrchovice
28	no	"	18	"			brother Rudolf Ladiskau 1711 Fisk str Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	blond	grey	"		" Borsice
29	no	"	30	"			cousin Henry Bubik 1731 S Union str Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	brown	"		" "
30	no	"	40	"			agent	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black	"	"		" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Wettin, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or worker in a finite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the ownership of means, shown, as follows:

Farmer.—A man who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing Hermitage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—nns

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen February 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Leibler	Dine	20		F. S.	dress maker	yes yes		Austria	German	Galicia	Zablicayn	father Israel Brandt Zablicayn	Galicia	N.Y.
1	Benzinger	Ludwig	37		M. M.	farmer laborer	" "		Hungary	"	Hungary	Szeglyy	wife Katie Benzinger Szeglyy	B. B. Hung	"
2	Csele	Philipp	37		" "	" "	" "		" "	"	"	"	wife Cecelia Csele Szeglyy	B. B. Hung	Ills Chicago
3	Tcarecchi	Jacob	11		" "	" "	" "		Russia	"	Russia	Zachowo	father Sabbatai Tcarecchi Zachowo	Russia	Mich Watervliet
4	Hoppe	Gustav	19		" "	" "	No No		"	"	"	Zombrowka	father Gustav Hoppe Janeborowka	Prov Posen	N.J. Tenebogne
5	Scholarz	Katarzyna	20		F. S.	servant	yes yes		Austria	Polish	Galicia	Kasinka	father Szymon Scholarz Kasinka	Galicia	Ills Chicago
6	Koucha	Maryna	20		" "	" "	" "		"	"	"	"	father Jacieg Koucha Jaginbam	"	" "
7	Trzeciak	Jan	25	M.	M.	farmer laborer	" "		"	"	"	Rudna wielka	father Tomasz Trzeciak Rudna wielka	"	" "
8	Stachowicz	Franciszek	39		"	" "	" "		"	"	"	Czernin	wife Rozela Stachowicz Czernin	"	N.J. Trenton
9	Urbanski	Wojciech	16		"	" "	" "		"	"	"	Lipnica	father Marcin Urbanski Lipnica	"	Nebr. Omaha
10	Wisniewski	Henryk	37		"	" "	" "		"	"	"	Nowa Dabrowa	wife Maria Wisniewski Nowa Dabrowa	"	N.H. West Rutland
11	Sokop	Wladyslaw	37		M.	tanner	No No		"	"	"	Tarnow	brother Wladyslaw Sokop Tarnow	"	N.J. Dunkirk
12	Trubacz	Jadwiga	2		F. S.	servant maid	yes yes		"	"	"	Gorlice	mother Anna Trubacz Gorlice	"	Mass Holyoke
13	Ziemann	Jozef	26		M. M.	farmer laborer	" "		"	"	"	Jaroslawice	brother Anna Biesla Jaroslawice	"	" Fall River
14	Trela	Jozef	26		" "	" "	" "		"	"	"	Glogoczow	father Ignacy Trela Glogoczow	"	Mich Detroit
15	Orzechowski	Wojciech	18		" S.	farmer laborer	" "		"	"	"	Wierzyce	father Michal Orzechowski Wierzyce	"	" "
16	Bartocha	Josef	17		" "	servant laborer	No No		"	"	"	Wierzyce	father Mathias Romanisch Wierzyce	"	" "
17	Ojdyna	Johann	34	M.	M.	laborer	yes yes		"	"	Siberia	Kurmanaeff	wife Anna Sibirjak Kurmanaeff	Siberia	Nebr Kansas City
18	Slezinski	Franciszek	34		"	" "	" "		"	"	"	Bobrek	wife Eugenia Slezinska Bobrek	"	" "
19	Stoyanoff	Dantcho	27		"	" "	" "		Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Konsikhovo	father Stoyan Vaydoff Kuchuk	Turkey	N.J. Rochester
20	Petroff	Trayan	18		M. S.	" "	" "		"	"	"	"	uncle Vasil Stoyanoff Kuchuk	"	" "
21	Frabel	Carl	26		M.	clerk	yes yes		Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father Irena Frabel Wien	Austria	N.J. New York
22	Faer	Mann	18		"	fufil	" "		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	father Salomon Faer Kiew	Russia	" "
23	Lubomitska	Chana Rivka	19		F. S.	dress maker	No No		"	"	"	Fastow	Bibikowa Bibikowa Cons. sister Lubo Bibinki Fastow	Kiew	N.J. Passaic
24	Feigel	Maria	19		"	maid servant	yes yes		Austria	German	Bukowina	Solka	father Isaj Feigel 536 Solka	Bukowina	Nebr Kansas City
25	Urdici	Dumitru	24	M.	M.	farmer laborer	" "		"	Roumanian	"	"	father Vater Urdici 169 Solka	"	" "
26	"	Rachila	27		F.	maid servant	No No		"	"	"	"	brother Gavril Urdici 195 Solka	"	" "
27	Bida	Dumitru	32	M.	M.	farmer laborer	yes yes		"	"	"	"	wife Maria Bida 169 Solka	"	" "
28	Bolathe	Peter	23		"	7-23859	No No		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Koucea	wife Katia Bolathe Koucea	Hung	N.J. Hamburg
29	Zoidik	Peter	18		"	"	" "		"	"	"	"	mother Maria Zoidik Koucea	"	" "
30													Koucea, Bereg		

53

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

71—1118

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	15	No	cousin Fr. Brohtz 109 Hoyt st. Ft.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	5					Galicia	Lukowja
2	"	"	25	"	brother-in-l. Heinrich Ringel 542 East 12 st. "	"	"	"	"	"								Hungary	Szeghy
3	"	"	25	"	neighbor Peter Becker 726 Bourgeois st. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	fair				Russia	Tarkowo
4	"	"	23	"	cousin August Goetz Walter Street Wisch	"	"	"	"	"									
5	No	"	25	"	uncle Gustav Genter 47 Boes Tynebstynie Lissy	"	"	"	"	"		5							
6	yes	"	34	"	brother-in-law Ignacy Bylarus 1544 Lapham st. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5	11					Galicia	Krasinka
7	"	"	28	"	cousin	"	"	"	"	"		5	4					"	"
8	"	"	25	1900	cousin Antoni Chmiel 618 Bonker st. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5	9					"	Smarnowka
9	"	"	26	yes 1902 Charleston Ea	brother-in-l. Lorenz Swoll 1932 Princeton Ave cor Trenton	"	"	"	"	"		5	3					"	Girdian
10	"	"	16	No	brother-in-l. Michal Zyta 920-27 st. Omaha Nebr	"	"	"	"	"		5						"	Tynica
11	"	"	28	"	brother-in-l. Antoni Biatyga 157 Boge Post Antigonish N.S.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7					"	Wielkabarsto
12	"	"	12	"	uncle Antoni Jakob 208 Devins st. Sandwich Ont.	"	"	"	"	"		5						"	Kendzery
13	"	"	25	"	cousin Andrey Olszewa 18 Ferry st. Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5						"	Pienki
14	"	"	30	"	brother-in-l Jan Giesla 209 Cartner st. Fall River Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5						"	Ste Stanowice
15	"	"	36	"	cousin Josef Stonki 1144-23 st. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"		5	6					"	Gogolczan
16	"	"	25	"	brother-in-l Jan Kasmierzechi 177-31 st. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"		5	8			grey		"	Mertyn
17	"	"	27	"		"	"	"	"	"		5	1					"	"
18	"	"	30	"	cousin Josef Rzendzianowski 1951 East 5th st. Kansas City Kans	"	"	"	"	"		5	5			brown		Austria	Niederbrennabl
19	"	"	24	"	brother-in-law Ignacy Bylarus 1544 Lapham st. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5	5			blue		Galicia	Galizk
20	"	"	25	"	brother-in-law Antoni Chmiel 618 Bonker st. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"						grey		Turkey	Tuchowo
21	"	"	25	"	father-in-law Lorenz Swoll 1932 Princeton st. Kansas City Kans	"	"	"	"	"		5				brown		"	"
22	"	"	25	1907	cousin Nicolas Kleinschrod 1932 Princeton st. Kansas City Kans	"	"	"	"	"		5	8			blue		Austria	Wien
23	"	"	100	yes 8 yrs	brother-in-law Antoni Chmiel 618 Bonker st. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5	2			brown		Russia	Wien
24	"	"	25	1902	brother-in-law Antoni Chmiel 618 Bonker st. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5	4			grey		"	Tarkow
25	"	"	27	"	brother-in-law Antoni Chmiel 618 Bonker st. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5	7			brown		"	Lotka
26	"	"	25	"	uncle Ludwig Fabian 2114 Prospect Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"		5	7			"		"	"
27	"	"	25	"	uncle Ludwig Fabian 2114 Prospect Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"		5	5			black		"	"
28	"	"	24	"	uncle Ludwig Fabian 2114 Prospect Kansas City Mo	"	"	"	"	"		5	8			brown		"	"
29	No	"	28	"	brother-in-law Ignacy Bylarus 1544 Lapham st. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5	6			brown brown		Hungary	Slowza
30	"	"	20	"	152 Brd Hamburg st.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3					"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Wettin Master of the S.S. George Washington from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age). The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing herewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen February 11, 1911

Third class

1 No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stanzcik	Ondrej	38	6/6	M	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian Moravia	Borzice		wife Ludmila Stanzcik Borzice 32	Moravia	Chicago
2	Loc	Anna	28	4/	F	S	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jos Loc Borzice 59	"	"
3	Bilik	Josefa	22	"	"	"	"	11-3 1907	1906/42	"	"	"	"	mother Kunika Bilik Borzice 79	"	"
4	Strnzina	Vincenc	38	6/6	M	M	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Strnzina Borzice 145	"	"
5	"	Josefa	16	6/	F	S	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
6	"	Franziska	11	"	"	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Spulak	Vincenc	27	6/6	M	M	farmer laborer	"	"	"	Bohemia	Dmasec		father Felix Spulak Zavzro	Bohemia	
8	"	Katerina	26	"	F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		father Jakub Cerny Borzice	Neb	Omaha
9	Cerny	Franciscek	22	6/	M	S	farmer laborer	"	"	"	Bohmer			father Josef Strzbcyka Borzice	Neb	Omaha
10	Jindalova	Maria	20	"	F	"	housework	"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Kencinka	Bapolinka Lwola Galicia	Ca	Truckee
11	"	Alois	1/2	"	M	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr. father	"	"
12	Horner	Roberta	28	6/	F	M	cloth dress maker	yes	yes	Germany	German			mother Louise Horner Bilin Bohr.	Germany	N.J. Jersey City
13	Matyszewska	Bronislawa	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lodz	aunt Magdalena Kalkowska Lodz	Russia	Dubois
14	Hondek	Kristyna	26	"	"	S	housework	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Duchcov	father Frantisek Skrzen Litice 47	Bohemia	Rich Flint
15	"	Josef	1/2	6/	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr. father	"	"
16	"	Emil	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Hula	Marya	23	"	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	"	Polish	Galicia	Zmigrod	mother Agata Bosant Zmigrod	Galicia	N.J. Newark
18	"	Stanislaw	1	6/	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr. mother	"	"
19	Smith	Martin	28	"	M	"	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	Moravia	Borzice	wife Teresie Simik Borzice 54	Moravia	Jersey City
20	Kootny	Alois	28	"	"	"	butcher	"	"	"	"	"		wife Anna Kootny Tyncapy 75	"	N.Y. City
21	Trchas	Josef	26	"	M	"	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tyncapy	father Vaclav Tycha Klachovice 9	Iowa	Berlin
22	Bilik	Tomas	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klachovice	father Fabian Bilik Borzice 162	Ills	Chicago
23	Jankov	Josef	26	"	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borzice	wife Josefa Jankov Zlechov 75	"	"
24	Brauner	Marie	27	"	F	S	maid servt	"	"	"	German		Zlechov	mother Karolina Brauner Schonberg	N.D.	Minneapolis
25	Berta	Richard	27	"	M	"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Schonberg	baby Schuberg mother Marie Berta	"	"
26	Zlocower	Abezer	45	"	"	M	baker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Bukowina	Schipot	Kolloredo wife Freide Zlocower Schipot	Bukowina	N.Y. New York
27	Wisterik	John	47	"	"	"	farmer	"	"	Germany	German		Carbone	mother Sch. Wisterik Schwirz, Schl	Germany	Ill. Carbone
28	"	Gottlieb	45	"	"	"	mason	"	"	"	"	Germany	Schwirz	father Chr. Colotzeh Schwirz Sch	"	"
29	Colotzeh	Carl	27	"	M	S	butcher	"	"	"	"	"				
30	Fichtners	Anna	55	"	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	Waring		none	Ills	Lincoln

54

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 9th, 19 =

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, assistance, or solicitation, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30	No			uncle Luton Brabik 4552 Lowerstr Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Austria	Bohemia
2	"	"	17	"			cousin Anna Vagelda 2153 W. 21st str Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"
3	"	"	45	"			cousin Marie Kupfer 2040 Thirty st Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	"	"	"
4	"	"	50	yes	1905	18 Aug	cousin James Vostyla 3048 Lowland ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	black	"	"
5	"	father	"	"	"	"	Stiina aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law John Horbacek 5118 Lincoln str Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey		"	Bohemia Tovarice
7	Yes	self	56	yes	1905	10 Wilbert Neb.		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown		"	"
8	"	husb.	"	"	"	"	uncle Josef Hornby 193 & 5-17 st Omaha Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue		"	Bohemia
9	Yes	self	34	yes	1903	Winsor	husb. Stanislaw Gniadecki	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey		"	Galicia Jedlice
10	"	"	24	yes	17	Cochs Co	friend Viola City Va	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
11	"	mother	46	"	1907	Jersey	father	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Germany Austria
12	"	self	25	yes	1907	Jersey City N.J.	acqu Kathi Ernst 37 Thorn str Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		"	Russia Lodz
13	"	"	26	no			brother Wladyslaw Rafuszewski 25 Jackson str Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	Bohemia Tschechow
14	Yes	"	20	"			husb. Josef Handelt Post Office	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"
15	"	mother	"	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
16	"	"	"	"			husb. Klozy Anna	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Galicia Lemgrad
17	No	self	30	yes	1903	Newark N.J.	313 W. Kinney str Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	"
18	"	mother	born	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Austria Bohemia
19	"	self	32	no			brother in law Tomas Hlavacek 31 Pierce Ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue		"	"
20	Yes	"	40	"			cousin Gerlitzky 1500 Ave C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue		"	Tincapy
21	"	"	26	"			brother Frank Kreiza 145 Wayne Town Ave Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown		"	Tschechice
22	"	"	15	"			uncle Jan Kreiza Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	brown	"	Bohemia Bohmice
23	"	"	15	"			Wladowa st Chicago Ills. brother in law Rudolf Vejnt 2709 S. Lavergne Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Austria Lechow
24	"	"	28	"			coming Anton Vitecek Bowmanville Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue		"	Schonberg
25	"	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	Hollowedo
26	"	"	28	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	Bohemia Schipka
27	"	"	25	yes	1908	Parkstone,	brother Jaubel Vacanyer 155 Kensington st Jersey City N.J. friend Johny Verbetone S.P.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	blond	blue	"	Austria Schonow
28	"	"	12	no			S.P. brother	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
29	"	"	28	"			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		"	Germany Hanau
30	"	"	62	"			Wenzel Fichtner 16 Carl Neber 626 Michigan Ave Lincoln Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown		"	

Quarantine Point Douglas Co. Kan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Wettin, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature) Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing Herewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen February 11th, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Kaupi	Vaszily	17		M. S.	farm laborer	no	no	Hungary	Horak	Hungary	Kisretfalu	father Vasily Kaupi Kisretfalu Berey Hungary	Pa	Monessen
1	Rivki	Frank	28		M.								wife Zofia Rivki Kisretfalu Berey		
2	Kalinics	Jano	26		M.		yes	yes			Lesny falva	Lesny falva	wife Ana Kalinics father Vasily Stankovics Berey	Pa	Lehighton
3	Stankovics	Vaszily	17		M.		no	no			Kisretfalu	Kisretfalu	father Vasily Stankovics Berey		
4	Stopka	Jozsef	25		M.		yes	yes			Bellus	Bellus	wife Maria Stopka Trcs	NJ	Newark
5	Krastoff	Lazko	20		M.				Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Kouchkoro	father Krsto Ristoff Kuckoro Turkey	NY	Rochester
6	Fortcheff	Fortche	28		M.		no	no					father Fortche Krstoff Kuckoro		
7	Graybeck	Jano	19		M.		yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Fany	father Jan Graybek Fama Galicia	Mass	Taunton
8	Novak	Andrzey	23		M.	farm laborer						Budkov	mother Anna Novakia Budkov father Antoni Filipovicz	Ill	Chicago
9	Garrecka	Henryka	30		F.	house wife						Borownica	father Zofia Maryanczak Borownica	Oh	Cleveland
10	Maryanczak	Antoni	17		M.		no	no	7-130362	1/16/40			mother Tekla Novak Borownica		
11	Mrozek	Wladislaw	21		M.								father Jan Stanczak Borownica		
12	Stanczak	Jan	40		M.								sister Felix Gulek Borowniace	Penn	Thompsonville
13	Gulek	Jan	26		M.				1-252729-6-19-41		Tarnowiec		mother Salomea Gulek Sekova		
14	Gulek	Veronika	17		F.				2-100818-1 9/14/42-404		Sekova		father Jedrzey Krzywala Sekova		
15	Krzywala	Antoni	55		M.								father Antoni Tarcerowicz Sekova	Pa	Portage
16	Mrozek	Wladyslawa	30		F.	house wife							wife		
17		Tarnowitzki	13		M.				8A-1230-505-10/5/39						
18		Aleksander	8		M.		no	no							
19		Anna	6		F.				8a 7142 7/8/42-505						
20	Slevnak	Wladyslaw	19		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes			Slonka	Slonka	father Jan Slevenak Slonka	Oh	Tillonvale
21													father Tofil Zanecki Warschau Russia	NJ	Newark
22	Zanecki		24		M.	shoe maker					Krakow		father Ivan Kostyk Tredvie Galicia	NJ	Yonkers
23	Kostyk	Elena	17		F.	maid				Ruthenian	Seredvie	Seredvie	father Andrzej Kanczar Seredvie		
24	Kanczar	Kania	47				no	no					father Andry Benda Tylava	NJ	NewYork
25	Benda	Nacka	18				3-206774	9/10/41			Tylava	Tylava	father Hlo Fanak Seredvia	Pa	Allentown
26	Fanak	Tanka	17				yes	yes			Seredvia	Seredvia	father Andry Benda Tylava	Ner	Philadelphia
27	Mollo	Marya	20		M.	house wife	yes	yes			Tylava	Tylava	mother Maryanna Indria Tylava	NJ	Passaic
28	Indria	Fania	23		F.	maid	no	no					mother Nasta Baranayk Skalnica	Pa	Northampton
29	Baranayk	Marya	18								Skalnic	Skalnica	father Tymko Salacka Skalnica		
30	Salacka	Tanka	17				3-19617	5-17-40							

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 70

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 11, 19 13

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by any corporation, company, or association, or any person or persons whatever, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?										
					acqn. Alexazy Mikaly Hungarian Pa	No	No	No	No good	No		5 1	fair	dk brown	blue		Hungary	Fici
1	yes	self	20 no	1905/8	Hungarian acqn. Kokaly James Hungarian Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	brown	brown		"	"
2			20 yes		brother Kalinics Frank Shirley ph 635 Park Hickory Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"		"	Hungary Silva
3			19 no		bro. Pinyaszko Gyorgy Lehighton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	black	black		"	Lucsa Hungary
4			24		acqn. Filiat Andras 11 Van Buren pk Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark	blue		"	Filles
5	no		28		brother Hoyko Kaleff Front pk 167 Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		Turkey	Turkovo
6	yes		25		cousin Rev Sokoloff Front pk 167 Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"		"	"
7			25		cousin Alberty Bury 77 Chandler Ave Taunton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"		Galicia	Jamny
8			14		Bro Josef Bargiel West pk 45, 1837 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	brown	blue		"	Bordion
9			20		husb. Jan Baverecki													Lukawica
10			12 yes	1903/7 Mc Keesport Pa	4 Pulaski Ave 742 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	black	black		"	"
11			20 no		father Kazymarak Jan Commercial pk 2715 Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dark	brown		"	"
12			20		Brother Pavel Burda Ohio The N. 5th St 2306 Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	[illegible]	yes		"	"
13			20		cousin Herdalak Michael St 2306 The N. 5 th Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dark	brown		"	"
14			22		Bro Stojny Jan Box 805. Thompsonville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	grey			Galicia	Kamionka
15			20		cousin Katarzyna Hajduk Box 778 Thompsonville, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	brown		"	Serkowa
16			22		cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"		"	Sekowa
17			2		husb Andrzej Sharkovich Portage Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	grey			"	"
18		mother	—		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	black			"	"
19			1			"	"	"	"	"	"		"				"	"
20			40		cousin Stefanni Barbyasek Jungles Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	dark	blue		"	Slonka
21		self	30		acqn Stefan Graff Beacon pk 87, Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
22	no		30		Bro Kaszkar Dunajky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	brown	brown		Galicia	Sadnic
23			20		138 Summit Ave Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	blond	grey		"	"
24			20		uncle Lasocsik Jan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	brown		"	Tylawa
25	yes		20		St 515 & 7th pk N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blond	grey		"	Swedowa
26			20		Brother Jacek Paraska Bergin St Allentown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown	brown		"	Tylawa
27			20		husb Andrew Kolb Box 138 Ter Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"							
28			20		wife Maryana Lydia 2nds 128. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blond	grey		"	"
29			18		father Paranczyk Jacek Northampton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	brown		"	Kolanica
30			20		wife Maria Jalacka Northampton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blond	brown		"	"

Dr. [illegible] Doitre

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Wettin, Master of the S.S. George Washington from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Wettin
Master.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the country of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

114

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen February 11th, 1914

Third class

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Heins	Friedrich	19		M	S	joiner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Oldendorf	mother Dorothea Heins	Nebr.	Nebraska City
2	Stragias	Anton	23		M	S	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ludwig Stragias	Ohio	Canton
3	Entelbeck	Fritz	50		M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Velbrose	brother Johann Schumacher	"	Wauseon
4	Wiebold	Johann	55		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Heinrich Wiebold	"	"
5	Willenbrink	Heinrich	45		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wagenfischen Belgien	"	"
6	Spengler	Sofia	19		F	S	maid servo	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Feneriehegy	brother Georg Stofel	"	"
7	"	Elisabeth	17		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eisenberg Austr	"	"
8	Ritter		19		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Karl Spengler	Ohio	Elisabethport
9	Brenner	Franz	24		M	S	barber	"	"	"	Austrian	"	"	Bacs Feneriehegy 306	"	"
10	Freininger	Andreas	24		M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Paul Spengler	"	"
11	Thum	Johann	26		M	M	brick maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bacs Feneriehegy 306	"	"
12	Frohlich	Michael	34		M	M	trader	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Georg Ritter	"	"
13	Galanek	Cyrill	31		F	S	maid cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bacs Feneriehegy 306	"	"
14	Hrzsna	Eduard	34		M	M	farmer	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Galicia	Wirnkena	mother Susanna Brenner	"	"
15	"	Helena	26		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Andreas Freininger	"	Elisabethport
16	"	Biala	11		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Thum	"	"
17	"	Stanislaw	5		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Andreas Galanek	"	Buffalo
18	Hemien	Barbara	24		F	S	maid servo	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Vardarev	father Johann Hemien	Mich	Detroit
19	Vealich	Magdalena	46		F	M	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Ignatius Tagg	"	"
20	"	Heinrich	9		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carpary 591 Bor	"	"
21	Olinger	Barbara	20		F	S	maid servo	"	"	"	"	"	Baracshaza	male	"	"
22	Götzs	Elisabeth	47		F	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Illinger	"	New York
23	Lambing	Peter	29		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baracshaza Temes	"	"
24	"	Magdalena	24		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wendel Götz	"	"
25	"	Elisabetha	17		F	S	maid servo	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baracshaza Temes	"	"
26	Hanak	Jan	34		M	M	mason	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Kuncrice	father Josef Lambing	"	"
27	Andrysek	Bohumir	27		M	S	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Kustenovice	wife Rosalie Hanak	Georgia	Ill Chicago
28	Forsker	Theodor	56		M	M	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Racine	Kuncrice 45	"	"
29	Reinhart	Alois	38		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tiffin	wife Elisabeth Andrysek	"	Crystal Lake
30	Jansen	Liebert	49		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roanoke	Kustenovice 29	Wisc	Racine
														mother Doris Forster		
														Nitlingen, Baden Germany	Ohio	Tiffin
														none	Ill	Roanoke
														brother in Ohio Jansen		
														Hedeadorf, Wittm Germany		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

56 6/23

11—1115

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, ____, ____, 19__

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid thereon passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read the person or alien himself, or [illegible] [illegible] and intelligibly? If not, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?													
1	Yes	self	45				acqu Pastor Peters	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	grey		Germany	Federsdorf
2	"	"	45				Bruder Johann Peter							5	7	"	grey		"	Landgrafenhen
3	"	"	50	yes	1890	Elmira	acqu Bruder Breitenbach												
4	"	"	95	"	1910	"	1234 1-5 St. Dayton O.												
5	"	"	50	yes	1903	"	at home Elmira												
6	"	"	25																
7	"	"	25				cousin Michael Kruphel							5	2	dark	blond grey		Hungary	Gross Tekerchegy
8	"	"	25				232 Ellery st. Brooklyn												"
9	Yes	"	25				" "							5		"	brown brown		"
10	"	"	25				brother Georg Ritter							5	4	"	grey		"
11	Yes	"	25				corner Edmond and Devoe st. Brooklyn												
12	Yes	"	100	yes	1904	Buffalo	brother in law Michael Kellner							5	6	"	blond blue		"	Macsa
13	"	"	25				108 Jersey st. Elizabethport N.J.												
14	"	"	180				brother in law Karl Scheffmann							5	5	"	"		"	
15	"	husb.	"				108 Jersey st. Elizabethport N.J.												
16	"	father	"				cousin Johann Hartinger							5	9	"	"		"	Hodegkut
17	"	( )	"				164 Jackson st. Buffalo N.Y.												
18	"	self	34				wife Katharina Fröhlich							5	10	"	brown brown		"	Nagysink
19	"	"	25	yes	1907	Detroit	2212 6 Holland st Erie Pa												
20	"	mother	"	"	1910	"	cousin Frank Eichler							5	5	"	blond grey		"	Borsony
21	"	self	25				1731 Second Ave N.Y.												
22	"	"	25				acqu Louis Kaufkowski							5	7	"	brown brown		"	Szecsena Kuchelna
23	"	"	25				297 Court Sham st Brooklyn												
24	"	husb.	"				" "							5	2	"	blond grey		"	Jakusa Semeczna
25	"	self	26				" "												
26	"	"	25				" "							—	4	"	"		"	
27	"	"	28				" "												
28	"	"	100	yes	1891	Racine	Brother in Johann von Kuchelich												
29	"	"	50	"	1911	Wis	166 Catharien st Detroit Mich							5	3	"	brown "		Hungary	Pardany
30	Yes	"	1000	"	1911	Roanoke Ills	cousin Jozef Gasko												
							37 Hastings st Detroit							4	11	"	"		"	
							Mich brother in law " " Mich							—	—	"	"		"	
							" "												
							cousin Geza Rittley							5	3	"	blond grey		"	Garachara
							Galeo Point N.Y.												
							cousin Johann Dinger							5	—	"	brown		"	
							282-3 Ave A. N.Y.												
							cousin Janos Schipper							5	4	"	grey		"	
							166 st 12. Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	1	"	black		"	
							" "							4	11	"	brown brown		"	
							" "												
							cousin Josef Lihal							—	—	—	—			
							1455 Augusta st Chicago						Can't read							
							Brother in law Agnes Hastik Ills							5	7	fair	blond blue		Austria	Sieskowice
							233 Ave North Crystal Lake Ills												
							at home												
							Racine Wisc												
							at home												
							Tiffin Oh												
							at home												
							Roanoke Ills												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the preceding Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor [illegible], or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or [illegible] prepaid express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is full and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Searle, Surgeon of the George Washington sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 11 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen February 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jansen	Wilhelm	44		M				German	Iowa	Hanson	acqr Theop. Heppens Hardwerden	Chfr.	Germany	S.D.	Minneh
2	Frendin	Heinrich	53		M	farmer			"	"	Wm Benson	Norge			Wm Benson	
3	Spinder	Rosalia	19		F	dress maker			Hungary		Hungary	Szombolya	father Peter Spinder Szombolya	Tor	Hung	S.D.
4	Molnar	Elizabeth	17		F	servant			"	"	"	"	aunt Barbit Molnar Szombolya	Tor	"	S.D.
5	Kotzian	Franz	28		M	farmer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Mihaly Kotzian Hodony, Temes		Hungary	Wo St Louis
6	"	Elizabeth	28		F	housewife			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father-in-l		"	"
7	"	Johann	6		M	son			"	"	"		gr. father		"	"
8	"	Elizabeth	4		F	"			"	"	"		"		"	"
9	Csaja	Magdalena	35		F	wife			"	"	"		father Wilhelm Csaja Szentmiklos 15	Tor	"	"
10	Spinder	Peter	40		M	farmer			"	"	"		father-in-l Johan Persa Torokbecse 88	Tor	Ills	Chicago
11	"	Emma	32		F	housewife			"	"	"		father		"	"
12	"	Mary	7		F	child			"	"	"		gr. father		"	"
13	"	Susan	2		F	"			"	"	"		"		"	"
14	Deis	Johann	15		M	farmer laborer			"	"	"		"		"	"
15	Stich	Geo	28		M	Housewife			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Szombolya	father Peter Stein Szombolya	Tor	Mich	Detroit
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

57

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, [illegible], 19 , 17

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount paid by himself, passage money paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, answer which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	100 yes	1890	Pocahontas		at home.	No	No	No	No good	No								
2	"	"	50 "	1905	Pocahontas		home													
3	"	"	26 75	1909	Pocahontas		Benjamin Strum													
4	"	"	5 "	1907	Pocahontas		uncle Sebo Fuzyk							5	2	fair	brown		Hungary	Nemboldog
5	"	"	50 yes	1907	St Louis	610 Lynch st St Louis Mo	19 95 st. father Charles J Bolgnar							5	4	"	"		"	
6	husb	20	"	"	"	"	22 & G. 74 st. brother in law Stefan Stefchof							5	1	"	"		"	Vagy Fokinda
7	father	40	"	"	"	"	uncle												"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												"	"
9	self	15	"	"	"	"	brother in law							5	11	"	brown	grey	"	"
10	"	140	"	"	"	"	brother in law Johann Bezjak 1607 N. Oriel st Chicago Ills							5	5	"	blond		"	"
11	husb	10	"	"	"	"	"							5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"
12	father	"	"	"	"	"	uncle												"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												"	"
14	self	25	"	1907	"	"	brother							5	4	"	grey		"	"
15	"	"	10 yes	"	Chicago Ill	69 Bose Chicago Ill	husb Georg Stich							5	4	"	"		"	Nsombolya
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Heffern Wash, of the George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or any one who is coming to the United States, under contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. Geo. Washington sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen February 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
11															
1	Klovrav	Anna	19		F S	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Buczki	father Ludwig Klovrav Buczki Galicia	Mass	Holyoke
2	Zakosz	Iwan	24		M S	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sterlawiec	mother Anna Zakosz Zagorzyce "	Pa	Claysant
ADMITTED 3	Kozak	Katarzyna	17		F S	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chordokowce	sister Rita Kozak "	Pa	Babylon
4	Antoniszyn	Senko	19		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Horynion	father Rosc Antoniszyn "	"	York
ADMITTED 5	Batuchi	Maryja	24		F M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sokolowka	father Andrecko Batuch Cistopapzy	"	Wisconsin
6	Kozak	Zofia	20		F S	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Agafija Kozak "	"	"
7	Sarnoch	Eva	32		F M	"	no	no	Russia	Polish Russia	Volkova		husband Maryan Sluchocezyk Volkowo Lomza Russia		New York
8	Eisenstok	Chazkel	21		M S	tinker	yes	yes		Hebrew	Bedeslaw		father Zelig Eisenstock Berezan Kherson		Conn Bridgeport
9	Kozovik	Essia	35		F M	housewife	no	no			Jerog		brother Lisik Kobrinkas Faragesa, Kiew		"
10	"	Jente	8		F S	none	yes	yes					uncle " "		"
11	"	Rose	7		" "	"	"	"					" " "		"
12	"	Abram	6		M "	"	no	no					" " "		"
13	"	Boische	5		" "	"	"	"					" " "		"
14	"	Leiser	3		" "	"	"	"					" " "		"
15	"	Yochem	1½		" "	"	"	"					" " "		"
ADMITTED 16	Rissmann	Leib	65		M W	joiner	yes	yes			Chalopiz		sister Minke Rissmann Chalapenetz, Minsk		Mass Lynn
ADMITTED 17	"	Selde	60		F S	housewife	"	"					brother in law Michael Joswiah " "		"
18	Czwolinski	Marie	46		" "	"	"	"	Germany	German Germany	Nattenscheid		Nattenscheid Bochumerstr. 110 I		Ills Chicago
19	"	Stanislaus	11		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"		uncle " Germany		"
20	Tarpkoff	Bogdan	18		" "	farm laborer	no	no	Turkey	Servian Turk	Konachkoo		brother Theodor Tarpkoff Tkucevo Turkey		Pa Rochester
21	Tanaskoff	Kosta	19		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Ignatsko Atzenoff Kpchovo "		"
22	Ruzdzihl	Katarzyna	20		F S	maid servant	no	no	Austria	Polish Galicia	Kulcha dolecka		father Stanislaw Kuzdzal Kulcha dolecki Galicia	Mass	Falls
23	Sirocha	Jozef	25		M W	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Budzow		mother Anna Sirocha Budzow		Wisc Ironwood
24	Godziah	Rozalia	27		F M	married servant	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Lopata Budzow		Ohio Kent
25	Bargiel	"	28		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Wincenty Bargiel Butzow		"
26	Sirocha	Maryja	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Rozalia Sirocha Budzow		"
27	Kulpa	Marjanna	35		M W	housewife	no	no	"	"	Dulcza mala		brother Jozef Sabay Dzyszce		Pa Dunkirk
28	Moruenta	Tvanco	27		M S	farmer laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak Hungary	Leanyfalva		wife Teresia Moruenta Beregleany Gly		Pa Beth Lenbon
29	Leib	Iancu	18		" "	tailor	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew Roumelia	Jassy		father Itzig Solojmon Jassy Roumania		Pa Mew York
30	Zsirkov	Jemeter	38		" M	farm laborer	"	"	Hungary	Croat [illegible]	[illegible]		wife Cyprica Zsirkov Berki Hercegbr. Hung		Pa Bayonne

58 Quarterhundred Passed

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Sailing* 17th, 19[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in physical or mental condition, or both, subject to exclusion under the contract labor law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	yes	self	22	No		uncle Vincenty Szewczuk 377 Carbery Holyoke Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	blond	grey	
2	"	"	20	"		cousin Wincenty Szewczuk Old Court Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	
3	No	"	24	"		brother-in-law Maciej Szerbak 203 Pine Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	
4	yes	"	22	"		sister Zofia Chojnacka 3195 Lawton str Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	
5	"	"	23	"		sister Ludwika Kucharska 396 Bristol str Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	
6	"	"	24	"		cousin Zofia Sobczak 196 Bristol str Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	grey	
7	"	"	25	"		cousin Franciszek Kucharski 196 Bristol str Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	Russia Blachowo
8	"	"	25	"		brother-in-law Ludwik Stachowiak 23 Stenton str Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	brown	" Breslau
9	"	"	25	"		cousin Sofia Kosowicz Victoria Odessa	"	"	"	"	"	"						
10	"	mother	"			father	"	"	"	"	Conj. coll.							
11	"	mother	"			"	"	"	"	"	No							
12	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Conj. coll.							
13	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	No							
14	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"								
15	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"								
16	"	self	15	"		sons Bertha Zalin Weissman 184 South str Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	grey	dark	Russia Chodzieżnek
17	"	husb.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" "
18	"	self	22	"		husb. Michal Zwolinski 1850 Noble str Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	Germany Posen-Westpr
19	"	mother	"	"		father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	" "
20	"	self	25	"		cousin Zdravko Stojanovic 167 Front str Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	Turkey Tuckovo
21	"	"	25	"		brother Bozin Savastanovic 167 Front str Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	" "
22	"	"	26	"		brother-in-law Blasej Szymdaiolek 66 Kinsi str Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Galicia Dolecka
23	"	"	26	"		cousin Jan Chrapek 292 Henry str Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	" Gudzow
24	"	"	35	"		cousin Tadeusz Kotlarski 429 Berry str Kent Co	"	"	"	"	Conj. coll.							
25	"	"	38	"		cousin Luiela Kotlarska 424 Berry str Kent Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	grey	Galicia Gudzow
26	"	"	42	"		brother-in-law Jan Chabrowski 429 Berry str Kent Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	" "
27	"	"	25 yes	1905 Dunkirk N.Y.		cousin Marcin Kulpa 37 Canoe str Dunkirk N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	Crossed Eyes " Dzielec
28	"	"	24 yes	"		cousin Ferenca Kapczuca 6815 Chile str Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	Hungary Szarvaszkora
29	"	"	5	"		uncle Hermann Kapczuca 258 - 5th str Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Roumania Jassy
30	"	"	25 yes	1907 Chicago Ill		cousin Wasyl Bakics 1 Sissen Court Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Hungary Szechenyerszter

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wittig, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do
(Master, Commander, or other officer.)
solemnly and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
in charge thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
I do, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien stated, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money involved, as follows:

Farmer.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or other.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the St George Washington sailing Vessel solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, February 11th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
12															
1	Bruic	Stipo	23		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Bosnia	Livno	father Bruic Niko Bosnia Zabroscko	Colo Leadville
2	Kucževrić	Janos	35		M	W				Hungary		Croatia	Kasovac	sister Kucževrić Kata Kasovac Croatia	Oh Youngstown
3	Sinko	Anna	26		F	S	maid servant	yes	yes		Magyar	Hungary	B. Pest.	mother Sinko Tamosna Hasna Hungary	N. Y. Brooklyn
4	Zanolyi	Istvan	25		M	M	farm laborer				"		Tet	father Istvan Zanolyi Tet Gyor	N. J. Jersey City
5	"	Istvanne	21		F		house wife				"		"	f.c. " "	" "
6	Pazsitka	Pal	17		M	S	farm laborer				Slovak		Slovtaka	mother Maria Pazsitka Slovtaka Rout	Oh Cleveland
7	Kis	Istvan	24		M		8-44651				Magyar		Tet	wife Liska Kis Tet Gyor	Conn Greenwich
8	Pazsitka	Palne	39		F		house wife				Slovak		Slovtaka	mother Pazsitka Maria Slovtaka Rout	Oh Cleveland
9	"	Katalin	6		S		none	no	no		"		"	pardon " "	" "
10	Batka	Anna	35		M	W	house wife	yes	yes		"		Brezova	son Stefan Batka Pittsburg Vyska	Ill Chicago
11	Mozolak	Janosne	33		M						"		Krajna	row Jan Mozolak Krajna Nyitra	N. J. Newark
12	Belczyk	Franciszek	40		M		farm laborer 12-24578-12-10-40			Austria	Polish		Tarnikovice	wife Ana Belczyk Tarnikovice Galicia	Pa Fayette City
13	Fedyna	Wasyl	18		S						Ruthenian		Bronica	father Ivan Fedyna Bronica	Mo Desloge
14	Dziak	Andras	19											father Wasyl Dziak Bronica	" "
15	Levicki	Ivan	39		M		miner							wife Tasia Levicka Bronica	" "
16	Luczyk	Andras	18		S		farm laborer	none						father Ivan Luczyk Bronica	" "
17	Vieccjevskaja	Eva	36		F	M	house wife			Russia	Russian	Russia	Uspalirchtsko	father Nikolay Jurchevski Uspalirchtsko Minsk Russia	Mass Salem
18	"	Arkadia	17		F	S	maid servant	yes	yes		"		"	grandf " "	" "
19	"	Wasili	15		M		farm laborer 1-345670-12/31/40				"		"		" "
20	"	Anastasia	11		F		none				"		"		" "
21	"	Michael	9		M		5-77248-12/30/36.	none	no		"		"		" "
22	"	Simeon	8								"		"		" "
23	"	Anna	6		F						"		"		" "
24	"	Wladimir	3		M						"		"		" "
25	Senko	Ivan	28		M	M	farm laborer				"		Nachowczyna	wife Helena Senko Nachowczyna Grodno	N. Y. High Bridge
26	Miller	Hersch	25				joiner	yes	yes		Hebrew		Kleszcze	wife Rachel Miller Kleszcze Grodno	N. J. Paterson
27	Levii	Moischa Hirsch	20				Glodsmith				"		Ully	mother Elka Levii Ully Vitebsk	Conn New Haven
28	Wawrriniak	Franz	47		M		farm laborer			Germany	German	Germany	Kosor	wife Veronika Wawrriniak Zembokowo	N. Y. Syracuse
29	Guba	Pal	36							Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Csaka	wife Hon Guba Abkovata	Pa Saltsburg
30	Hegyes	Jozsef	27								Magyar		Csaka	wife Maria Hegyes Kosmehy	Ill Canton

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York , , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a contribution prepaid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Answer Yes or No.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	24	no	Frank Bilic Fran Box 772 Leadville Colo	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	Dark	Blue		Austria	Fossin
2	"	"	15	yes	Brat Youngstown O. Tarr Fran 1st Cousin 1st Cousin Ber 1st 1926 Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Susice
3	"	"	28	no	uncle Stefan Blecmayer #10 Graham Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	"		"	Jindrichovic
4	no	"	35	yes	1903 Jersey City agen Rosskar Viktor 1/10 97 98 Calvary Ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Tyn
5	"	Cousin	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	yes	self	25	no	Father Parentka Pal Lorek str. 2100 Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	"		"	"
7	no	"	20	"	agen Alex Bognar Grous Farnds Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Visoluka
8	yes	"	27	"	Cousin Paul Parentka Lorek str. 2100 Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	grey	"		"	Tyn
9	"	mother	—	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Visoluka
10	"	self	20	"	Bil Fran Vosko Paulport str. 1824 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	18	"	Cousin Storolak Paul Jackson str. 124 Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Jezerna
12	"	"	20	yes	1905 Ser Hlavac Bil. Fan Sluka 41 Vermont str. New Haven Conn 1/10 Omaha Str Arnold City Str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"		"	Krapina
13	"	"	26	no	brother Michal Tedyuna Box 501 Desloge Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blue	"		Galicia	Kamenkovice
14	"	"	36	"	uncle Wasyl Konnar Desloge Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	"		"	Jezerca
15	"	"	30	yes	1905 Desloga cousin Hryuko Frolozovich 1/8 Mo Desloge Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	Blue	"		"	"
16	"	"	26	no	friend Ivan Chernacke Desloge Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	100	"	Cousin Hipolit Mieszerkaja 21 Bronx Salem Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"		Russia	Jarchin
18	"	mother	—	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Zuchaja
19	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	grey	"		"	"
20	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	no	self	85	"	Bil Fiodor Skrobot High Bridge N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blue	"		"	Lachowszyna
26	"	"	25	"	agen P. Kaplan 3 str. No 110 Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Bialystock
27	yes	"	25	"	uncle Leib Jaffe 41 Vermont str. New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Russia	Illy
28	"	"	25	yes	1895 Syracuse agen Jacob Runek 1910 N.Y. 203 Forth str. Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blue	"		Germany	Lubichtowo
29	"	"	24	"	1907 Salisbury agen Kendra Fanny 1/8 Pa Salisbury Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Hungary	Jekicsabo
30	"	"	18	"	1907 Everett bro. Kaikas Balazs 1/8 Mass Box 41 Canton Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"		"	Puszlakovo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the S.S. George Washington from Bremen, do swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon assigned for the voyage thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I have no reason to believe that any one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or has any mental or physical defect likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months. Fractions of a year are only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, statistician, contractor, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or laborer, which are too general.

A mechanic may usually be rated between *farmer* and *agricultural laborer*, regardless of the occupation he may have followed in Europe.

Column 7 (Able to read).—Every person has a right either for himself or others.

Column 8 (Able to write).—Ask a letter of the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of Naturalization.

Column 9 (If not, why not).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po—i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2d class. Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 ½ S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, February 11th, 1911.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
13		Third class													
1	Kotas	Václav	23		M S	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Klare	sister: Aloisie Kotěla	N.Y.	New York
2	Matoušek	Jiří	25		M M	farmer	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Čebín	Zdola	Čebín	Zdola Moravia	Ill.	Chicago
3	Říha	Václav	20		M S	tailor	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Hlčovec	Hlčovec	father: Václav Říha	Čermowice Boh.	"	"
4	Kraft	Josef	20		" "	shoe maker	"	"	"	"		Březina	Březina	father: Josef Kraft	Bohem.	"	"
5	Jíša	Josef	17		" "	farmhand	"	"	"	"			Březina	mother: Aloisie Jíša	Bohemia	"	"
6	Tauber	Anna	20		F S	servant	"	"	"	"		Moštice	Moštice	mother: Anna Tauber	Radnice Boh.	"	"
7	Rydl	Václav	27		M S	miner	"	"	"	"		Kamenec	Kamenec	mother: Marie Rydl	Bohemia	"	"
8	Závodský	Marie	24		F M	house wife	"	"	Hungary	Slovak			Strolina	brother: Carl Friedrich	Hung.	N.Y.	New York
9	Strahel	Marie	17		F S	servant	"	"	"	"		Hungary	Dorfebne	father: Jan Strahel	Dorfebne Arva m. Hung.	"	"
10	Beníček	Richard	19		M S	farm labor	"	"	Austria	German		Morávia	Bystřice	mother: Marie Šupinová	Bystřice n. Hl. Brodu Mor.	"	Finland
11	Lochmann	Josef	42		M M	joiner	"	"	"	German	Bohemia	Zuckmantel	Zuckmantel	wife: Marie Lochmann	Boh.	Pa.	Monaca
12	Lader	Sigmund	37		M S	merchant	"	"	U.S.A.	Hebrew						N.Y.	Fivarts
13	Horvath	Fanny	31		F M	housewife	"	"	Austria	German			East Tower	mother: Marie Herzog	Graz, Steiermark Austria	"	East Tower
14	"	Karl	4		M S	none	no	no	"	"				grandmother: "		"	"
15	Prögler	Franz	35		M M	mason	Yes	Yes	"	"	Bohemia	Gralen-fried	Gralenfried	father: Josef Prögler	Bohemia.	Wis.	Milwaukee
16	"	Marie	35		F M	wife	"	"	"	"				"		"	"
17	"	Anton	4		M S	none	no	no	"	"				grandfather: "		"	"
18	"	Margarethe	11		F S	"	"	"	"	"				"		"	"
19	Hartwich	Wenzel	74		M M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"				friend: "		"	"
20	Richs	Michal	24		" S	"	"	"	"	"		Wawrenpen	Schmalzgruben	father: Mich. Richs	Bohemia	"	"
21	Jelínek	Františka	17		F S	servant	"	"	"	Bohemian		Volšovice	Volšovice	father: Jan Jelínek	Boh.	N.Y.	New York
22	Kastner	Franz	26		M M	tailor smith	"	"	"	"		Mirošov	Mirošov	father: Jiří Kastner	Bohemia.	Ill.	Chicago
23	"	Anna	23		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"				father: "		"	"
24	Staněk	Josefa	17		" S	servant	"	"	"	"		Volšovice	Volšovice	mother: Mali Jelínek	p. Čkyně Boh.	N.Y.	New York
25	Hnoúk	Franz	24		M S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Pavlovic	Pavlovic	mother: Josefa Hnoúk	Moravia.	Pa.	Butler
26	Müller	Rudolf	35		M M	smith	"	"	"	German			Mähr. Trübau	wife: Hedw. Müller	Mähr. Trübau Moravia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Hafran	Hermann	22		M S	tool smith	"	"	"	"		Frankstadt	Frankstadt	father: Wenzel Hafran	Mähren.	"	Caterom
28	Kříděra	Rudolf	18		" S	gallery helper	"	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Plzeň	Plzeň	father: Fpt. Kříděra	Kotěrovská 72. Boh.	Ill.	Chicago
29	Jonáš	Přetislav	22		M S	engineer	"	"	"	"			Prag			"	"
30	Drahoš	Josef	27		M M	farmer	"	"	Austria	"			Bytíz	wife: Amalie Drahoš	Česká Bytíza Bohemia	Ja.	Cedar Rapids

60

A. L. Zaunek
Inspector.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ____, 19__

123

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb, or blind, or crippled, or otherwise physically defective, and nature and cause thereof.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	self	$25	No			Friend: J. Kamarad 437 E. 70th St. New York Co.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		fair				Austria	Prague
2	"	"	45	"			Brother: Paul Bladnus 210 W. Pershing Rd. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"				"	"
3	"	"	60	"			Uncle: Vojtěch Uhlada 1317 Home Ave. Oak Park, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"				"	Tabor
4	S	"	10	"			Friend: Václav Hinčenbuch 1256 W. 18th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"				"	Prague
5	S	"	25	"			Uncle: Josef Ohnějc 1051 — 18th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"				"	"
6	S	"	11	"			Brother: W. Tagnler 4745 Home St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"				"	Vodice
7	"	"	30	"			Brother: Arnošt Hrdl 1531 W. 17th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey			"	Temnice
8	"	"	15	Yes 1907 1910	New York		husband: Josef Edwards 431 E. 15th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"				Hungary	Jedlina
9	"	"	20	no			uncle: Anton Kabilka 55 Worth 211 E. 43rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown		"	Tisice
10	no	"	12	"			bid: Marion Kaziova 1 Hudson ave. Green Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond			Moravia	Zyszice
11	Yes	"	25	"			brother: Franta Kaderabek Monaca Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond			Bohemia	Kosolupy
12		No	Yes	1907 1910	T.J. Kewark		cousin and home to Steward T.J.														
13	no	self	30	Yes 1907 1910	New York		husband. Karl Kovanda East Rower T.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	grey		Bohemia	Prag
14	"	mother	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
15	Yes	self	Yes	no			friend: Leond Kaiser 1084 — 12th St. Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	rain brown	grey		"	Jaroměřice
16	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown			"	Vasserupka
17	"	parents	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blond	grey		Austria	Jarolach
18	S	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	self	25	"			"	Med. Cert. Deaf & Dumb					good	Yes						"	Wasserupka
20	S	"	25	Yes			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue		Bohemia	Schmalgrün
21	"	"	16	"			Cousin: Karel Zerála 422 E. 6th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	grey			"	Tabor
22	S	"	25	"			father: Anton Kabelac 3001 St. Louis Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Mirovice
23	S	"	25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	"	40	"			Cousin: Josef Rafal Stanik 334 E. 84th St. Yorkville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"				"	Tabor
25	S	"	25	"			cousin: Kat. Kubelik Austin Iowa Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue			Moravia	Paclavice
26	Yes	"	25	"			cousin: Gab. Gallermann Brooklyn N.Y. 318 Decatur St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Mähr. Trübau
27	no	"	20	"			friend: John Preis 321 Belmont Av. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey			"	Frankstadt
28	Yes	"	25	"			brother: Josef Kindera 1430 So. 49th St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown		Bohemia	Tabor
29	"	"	Yes	Yes	Leaves to New York		friend: Frank Hruzek Chicago Ill. 1845 S. Troy St.	"	Cert. Born Deaf & Dumb											"	Tabor
30	S	"	"	"	1902 1909	Yes	brother: Alois Hradecka Allen Klein 15 Avenue 12 Cedar Rapids Ia.	"	Dr. Cert. Blind and Deaf & Dumb											Bohemia	Lhota Zyšova

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, February 11th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ruszinka	Janosne	38		F M	house wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bekes-csaba	sister Josefa Bekescsaba cmt	Pa	Pittsburg
2	"	Matyas	10		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Janos	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Erzsebet	6		F	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Maria	4		"	"	1-169886	5/13/11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Beleka	Eugen	31		M M	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	German	Bukovina	Pojana mikuli	wife Regina Belaka Pojana mikuli Bukovina	Kans	Ellis
7	Baumgartner	Robert	29		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Regina Baumgartner Pojana mikuli	"	"
8	Reitmaier	Karl	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rosalia Reitmaier Pojana mikuli	"	"
9	Hable	Wurzel	55		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rosalia Hable Pojana mikuli	"	"
10	Pekala	Antoni	25		"	"	3-162766	2/14/11	Polish	Galicia	Wisniova	Galicia	wife Josefa Pekala Wisniova	Penn	Waterbury
11	Oleksy	Michal	17		M S	"	yes	yes	"	"	Pasryna	"	father Tomasz Oleksy Pasryna	Pa	Lansford
12	"	Wojciech	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Oleksy Pasryna	"	"
13	Szafran	Roman	24		"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Trzciana	"	mother Anna Szafran Trzciana	N.J.	Forsey City
14	Iwanskij	Michal	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	Drohiczowka	"	father Dmytro Iwanskij Drohiczowka	Pa	Shenandoah
15	Kandzinik	"	19		"	"	2-842551	3/11/11	"	"	Torskie	"	mother Maria Kandzinik Torskie	"	Shamokin City
16	Wikluk	Les	41		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Shebanka Wikluk Torskie	"	"
17	Kaban	Tomko	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	Slawisze	"	father Roman Kaban Slawisze	"	Wilkesbarre
18	Boznowicz	Matej	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Roman Boznowicz Slawisze	"	"
19	Szeferyk	Anna	18		F	maid servo	"	"	"	"	Rychlota	"	aunt Anna Stronyer Rychlota	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Fast	Osias	34		M M	farmer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Radymno	"	wife Rachel Fast Radymno	"	New York
21	Zuri	Benedikt	29		M	miner	"	"	"	German	Styria	Seistkal	brother Viktoria Zuri Brzozowa	Styria	Oh Cleveland
22	Bobelis	Anton	24		"	black smith	1-227044	2/9/11	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	father Anton Bobelis Wilnce	Wilna	Russia
23	Goliat	Anastasia	19		F	maid servo	3-227103	2/14/11	595	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	sister Filip Oleksin Podkajce	Galicia	Mass Boston
24	Tillinger	Schaje	54		M M	teacher	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Mikaleni	wife Rosia Schaindl Mikaleni	Roumania	Pa Philadelphia
25	Muerth	Johann	34		M	farm laborer	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Konigsberg	wife Katharina Muerth Brassó	Hungary	N.Y. Brooklyn
26	Popisteru	George	27		S	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	"	father Katan Popisteru Brassó	Mich	Detroit
27	Rucareau	Nicolae	41		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Marina Rucareau Brassó	"	"
28	Lehotzki	Josef	30		"	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Bukovina	Pojana mikuli	wife Magdalena Lekocka Pojana mikuli	Bukovina	Kans Ellis
29	Buganuk	Jakob	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rozalia Buganuk Pojana mikuli	"	"
30	Gajdos	Josef	26		S	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia	Pasryn	step father Josef Janiuski Pasryn	Galicia	Pa Shamokin

61

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† (Insert as races such nationalities as Irish, Scotch, English, Spanish, French, German, Italian, Negro, Chinese, Japanese, Hebrew, Bohemian, Magyar, Ruthenian, Polish, Dalmatian, Croatian, Servian, Finnish, Slovak, Roumanian, Mexican, Indian, Armenian, Pomak, Turkish, Syrian, East Indian, Arab, Corean, West Indian, Scandinavian, Other Asiatic, Other African, Other Australian, Other European, Other American, Mixed, Unknown.)

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* , *Dec 4th* , 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	100 yes	1907 Latrobe Pa	Ruszinska Fannas Joslin Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	light	light	grey		Hungary	Bikes Csaba
2	"	mother	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
6	S	self	100 yes	1907 Ellis Kans	cousin Franz Lesdal Ellis Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	blue		Galicia	
7	"	"	15 no		uncle Rudolf Erbert Ellis Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown		"	Gajewa
8	"	"	15		bro Ambros Zaschler Ellis Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue		"	"
9	"	"	15		son John Hable Ellis Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue		"	"
10	S	"	26		bro Jan Rusin Rondton R.L. Pa. Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown		Galicia	Tesnowa
11	"	"	24		uncle Wojciech Olekszy Co Yard Co Langford Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue		"	Jasyna
12	"	"	24		uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey		"	"
13	yes	"	30		brother Michal Skaban Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown		"	Cyciana
14	yes	"	25		brother Wasil Franskij 4 Center St. 587 1/2 Shenandoah Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue		"	Krolicznika
15	"	"	25		bro Nykolaj Bigusiak Tioj St. 623 Mahanoy City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Tarkic
16	"	"	25		nephew	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	"
17	S	"	20		bro Nykita Moskova Glen Lyon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey		"	Stanisl.
18	S	"	22		grandfather Moskova Nikita Glen Lyon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown		"	"
19	"	"	20		cousin Paulina Piarczak 98 Wythe Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk brown	grey		"	Rychlota
20	"	"	25 yes	10 1907 N.Y.	friend Mr Katz 183 Rivington St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown		"	Radymno
21	S	"	25 no		bro-in-law Simon Rauber 52. 19 St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"		Austria	Gorodhal
22	S	"	25		friend Josef Kalicowska Box 174 Shirli Kass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk brown	blue		Russia	Vilnace
23	S	"	26		acquaintance Aleksin St. Bischof Slowak 1916 Franklin St. 876 Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey		Galicia	Podhayce
24	Yes	"	40 yes	1903 Buffalo N.Y.	friend Jul Tellinger 411 College Ave. Ithaca N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	"	Good	No	5	9	"	fair	brown		Roumania	Strialem
25	S	"	15 no		friend Harry Korben 803 Franklin St. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue		Hungary	Konigsberg
26	S	"	32		friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	grey		"	Konigsberg
27	S	"	38		cousin Joan Rararin Franklin St 803. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dk brown	brown		"	"
28	S	"	20		bro Josef Pocrerka Ellis Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey		"	Jajawa
29	S	"	18		brother Michael Bugamuto Ellis Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	"
30	S	"	22		brother Wojciech Sajdon Co Yard Summit Hill Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Galicia	Jasigon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money they may have, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14. S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, February 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
14.	Third class														
1	Kotela	Ferdinand	32		M M	farm-laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Hantirov	father: Jan Kotela Hantirov Bohemia.	Pa.	Fairfax
2	"	Antonie	28		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Josef	11		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Marie	8		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Franz	3		M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Karel	2		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Ferdinand	8		M S	15-360-505	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Franz	Anna	20		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	friend:	"	"
9	Roleček	Adolf	29		M S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Jan Roleček Hlantirov Bohemia.	"	"
10	Wonsowicz	Karol	31		M S	galvanizer	"	"	Russia	Polish	Silesia	Oberberg	mother: Kati Wonsowicz, Gyngorska, Kubielska g. Russia	Ind.	East Chicago
11	Fiřtstadt	Marie	52		F M	house-wife	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Chicago	"	Ill.	Chicago
12	"	Karl	23		M S	farm-labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Thereseie	14		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Henry	11		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Riemer	Franka	66		M M	carpenter	"	"	"	"	Pa.	Pittsburg	"	Pa.	Pittsburg
16	"	Pauline	65		F M	house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Behrens	Paul	52		M S	tinsmith	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	"	N.Y.	New York
18	Lidiclaj	Bohumil	21		M M	miner	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Mstyčín	wife: Anna Lidiclaj Mstyčín Bohemia	Ill.	Hinsdale
19	Čáland	Anna	21		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Hoislav	father: Anto. Čáland Hoislav Moravia.	Ind.	Harbor
20	Svoboda	Franz	32		M M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Svoboda	"	"
21	Sedláček	Josef	42		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Sedláček	"	"
22	Malhovsky	Antonie	21		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Fr. Malhovsky	"	"
23	Drvatal	Katerina	38		F M	house-wife	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Kladno	father: Ant. Drvatal Kladno – Druzec Boh.	O.	Cleveland
24		Anna	9		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Malý	Emil	36		M M	miner	"	"	"	"	Nový Hlavy	Nový Hlavy	wife: Julie Malý Nový Hlavy Bohemia	N.Y.	New York
26	Bartoček	Jan	35		M M	farmer	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Hoislav	wife: Jan Tomáš Hrobelav Bohemia.	Ind.	Harbor
27	"	Marie	34		F M	house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Jan	10		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mate:	"	"
29	"	Jaroslav	3		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Rudolf	1		M S	none	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

15-1460? 5-17-40
15-3614 - 10/6/39

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 19 ..

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or a workhouse, or hospital, or an almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other prohibition, persons, or classes, as prescribed by law, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25				made: Frank Barta Farifax Boone Co. Iowa	No	No	No	No	good	No						Bohemia Skalsko
2	"	"	"				"												" Jarovice
3	"	parents	"				"												Skalsko
4	"	"	"				"												
5	"	"	"				"												
6	"	"	"				"												
7	"	"	"				"												
8	"	self	"				"												
9	"	"	"				"												Bohemia
10	"	"	"				cousin: Wacław Wilczek East Cleveland O. 1203 - 17th St.												Bohemia Jaroměřice
11	No	No	1890 1910 Chicago Ill.				friend: Zdeněk Svoboda Chicago Ill. 4135 - 26th St.												
12	"	"	born	"			brother:												
13	"	"	"	"															
14	"	"	"	"															
15	"	"	1882 1910	Ca. Pittsburg			citizen and home												
16	"	"	"	"			"												
17	"	"	1900 1910	New York			"												
18	Yes	self	$28	no			cousin: Franta Štěpán Winona Illinois friend: Jos. Sedláček Clarkson Neb.												Bohemia Mořkov
19	"	"	25	"												Grey			Moravia Nosislav
20	"	"	25	"															
21	"	"	25	"															
22	"	"	25	"												Brown hazel			
23	"	"	28	"			husband: Alois Čapek Cleveland O. 4103 - 36th St.									Blond grey			Bohemia Prerov
24	"	mother	"	"			father: "												
25	"	self	28	"			cousin: Frank Skarecky Vor E. 80 St. Cleveland									Dark			Bohemia Strechlatz
26	"	"	$20	No	1909 Febr.	Clarkson	friend: Jos. Sedláček Clarkson Febr.									Brown grey			Moravia Nosislav
27	"	parents	"	no			"									Blond			"
28	"	"	"	"												"			"
29	"	"	"	"												Brown			"
30	"	"	"	"												"			"

Examined Nov. 12 Jacob Klein, Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the George W[illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. Genl Washington sailing Steamer, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, etc., according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1165 S. S. [illegible] sailing from Bremen, February 11th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		M	S	Farm Labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Batkow	mother: Paulina Kowalczka Batkow, Tarnapol Galicia.	Conn	Bristol
2	Kowalczyk	Jozef	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bielitz	father: Jakob Kowalczyk Bielitz, Tarnow Gal.	Pa	Kensington
3	Szczepanik	Alexander	24		M	S	servant	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sowina	brother: Mateusz Szczepanik Sowina, Tarnow Gal.	N.Y.	New York
4	Kowalczyk	Stanislaw	19		M	S	Farm Labor	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Bielitz	father: Jakob Kowalczyk Bielitz, Tarnow Gal.	Pa	Kensington
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	12		F	S	none	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sporyz	father: Michal Zdeb Sporyz, p. Rzywice Gal.	Minn	Minneapolis
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jablonie	mother: Helena Zgotta Jablonie, Galicia.	"	"
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother: Mrg. Maslanka Galicia.	Ill.	Chicago
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia	father: Wojciech Zgorzelski Zgorzelska Gal.	N.J.	Passaic
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M	S	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zamagto	father: Jan Zaniczyk Zamagto, Szinco m. H.	Kan	Tacoma
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Jan Dario Szinco m. H.	"	"
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M	S	"	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Pringlarec	father: Jan Zonda Pringlarec, Chrudim	Ill.	Chicago
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		M	S	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zaluz	mother: Anna Kugiel Zaluz, Szinco m. Hung.	Mass	Holyoke
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M	S	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Jaslo	father: Jozef Krapiata Jaslo, Galicia.	Conn	Bristol
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Teodor Rudala "	"	"
15	[illegible]	Jozef	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lyczkowa	father: Jan Wojciech Lyczkowa, Domarady Gal.	Conn	Meriden
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Domarady	sister Zofia "	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Wolanin	[illegible]	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Golcowa	father Jan Wolanin Golcowa, Domarady Gal.	Ca.	Galveston
18	Wolanin	Wincenty	22		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Barbara Wolanin "	"	"
19	Wojcryzak	Jan	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	bil: Jan Wolanin "	"	"
20	[illegible]	Jozefa	24		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Stachnicka	Zofia	29		M	M	Farm Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Kachurska Golcowa, Domarady Gal.	"	Carrollton
22	Kopczyk	Weronika	17		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Jan Kopczyk "	Conn	Meriden
23	Cimbal	Ewa	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Myscowa	mother: Marya Cimka Myscowa, Galicia.	N.Y.	Colvin
24	Dzynis	Marya	17		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wasyl Dzynis "	"	"
25	Slabczak	Antoni	30		M	M	Farm Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Slobczak "	Pa	Webster
26	Lyp	Ewa	17		F	S	servant	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Ulka Lyp Myscowa, Galicia.	N.Y.	Colvin
27	Adrasz	Simon	25		M	M	Farm Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Kaczmar Myscowa "	Ill.	Benton
28	Mosur	Julian	37		M	M	1-33165-4/24/11	No	No	"	"	"	"	wife: Agata Mosur "	"	"
29	Dziwis	Antoni	25		M	S	1-333006-505-10/21/11-20C/AP	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	"	Wielopole	brother: Wincenty Dziwis Wielopole, p. Horo Gal.	Conn	Rockville
30	Malek	Jan	60		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uglimy	mother: Marie Matelda Uglimy, Borowa Gal.	Mass	Adams

63

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a subject of a polygamist monarchy; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1								No	No	No	No	good	No					Galicia	Bathori
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Wetkin, Master of the S.S. George Washington from Bremen do swear that I have carefully examined the several entries hereunto annexed, and the answers to the questions therein contained, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the said answers are in all respects full, true, and correct; that I have caused the said questions to be put to each and all of the aliens named in the said entries before answering the same; that I have personally taken the said answers from the lips of the said aliens respectively, and have faithfully recorded the same as given by them; that I have caused the said aliens to make and subscribe their signatures or marks to the said entries in my presence; that I have personally examined each and all of the said aliens named in the said entries before the departure of the said vessel from the last port in which she touched or stopped, and before the said aliens embarked on board thereof; that I have caused the surgeon of the said vessel carefully to examine each of the said aliens, and that from the report of the said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that none of the said aliens is afflicted with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that none of the said aliens has been rejected from admission into any State, Territory, or District of the United States by any Board of Special Inquiry, or has withdrawn his application for admission before such Board, or has been arrested and deported in pursuance of the provisions of the act of March 3, 1903, or the act of February 20, 1907, or the act of March 26, 1910; that I have caused the said aliens to be mustered by the surgeon and assistant surgeon of the said vessel, and that from the report of and my observation and from my own examination I believe that none of the said aliens is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a person who admits that he is coming to the United States for the purpose of performing any act prohibited by the provisions of the act of February 20, 1907, or the act of March 26, 1910, or is a person who admits that he is a polygamist, or is coming to the United States in pursuance of any arrangement to perform labor in the United States of any kind, skilled or unskilled, or is a person who has been deported within one year prior to the date of his last arrival at a port of the United States as an assisted alien, or is a person who has been excluded within one year prior to the date of his last arrival at a port of the United States and has been subsequently deported as an alien who has returned in violation of law, or is a person who admits that he is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that the information contained in the said entries is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I have caused the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens to be entered therein at the time of the inspection of each alien.

GEORGE WASHINGTON. Correct and true in every respect

Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] The terms of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or [illegible] age, or, if under 1 year, age.

[illegible] Two entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

[illegible] Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed or D (divorced).

[illegible] Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the calling or occupation of each alien at the time of his arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, carpenter, clerk, cook, dressmaker, engine driver, engineer, farmer, farm laborer, gentleman, housekeeper, lady, laborer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, miner, painter, physician, servant, stone mason, tailor, tailoress, teacher, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, laborer, or the like. No entry should be made between *married* and *price laborer*, regardless of the [illegible] actually followed at the time.

[illegible] If no occupation, a dash (—) should be made.

[illegible] If a child, write "child."

[illegible] If no occupation, a dash (—) should be made.

Stenographic or pencil marks should not be used in filling out the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Can read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen 11th February, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
15	Third class														
1	Meyer	Klaus	36	m.	m.	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Germany	Minn.	Lake City		Minn.	Lake City
2	Haase	Fritz	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Bloomer	Theresia	56		w.	house wife	"	"	"	"	Nebr.	Omaha		Nebr.	Omaha
4	Frede	Heinrich	24	m.	s.	farm laborer	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Finedorf	father Heinrich Weber Street of Germany	Ill.	Lincoln
5	Held	Maria	19		s.	clerk	"	"	"	Oberkirchen	Oberkirchen	Germany	mother Wilhelmine Held Oberkirchen Germany	Pa.	Pittsburgh
6															
7	Reles	Isak	53	M.	M.	teacher	yes	yes	Russia	Russia	U. S. A.	Pa.		N. Y.	N. Y. City
8	Zwecker	Rasa	18	F.	S.	none	yes	yes	Russia	Russia	Russia	Bikovina	father Abraham Zwecker Suczawa	N. J.	Newyork
9	Poznanski	Leon	20	M.	S.	scholar	"	"	"	"	Austria	Galicia	mother Hlinica Austria Catholic	"	"
10	Kovach	Stanislaw	33	"	M.	Farmer	"	"	"	Polish Galician	Austria	Galicia	Mo. Poznanski Lemberg Austria, Russia	"	"
11	Cesniak	Stanislaw	17	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Stanislawa Kovach Brecz Galicia	Ohio	Youngstown
12	Kraisz	Hermann	44	"	M.	Farmer	"	"	Austria	Russia			Mother Ewinowska Leniata Brecz Galicia	"	"
13	"	Kat. Maria	34	F.	"	none	"	"	"	"				Kansas	Russel
14														"	"
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12
6
64

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	no	no			going home	no	no	no	no	good	no						
2	"	"	no	yes															
3	"	"																	
4	"	"	$40	no			friend Karl Pfeifer Lincoln Ill 626 Wabash Ave											Germany	Hinsdorf
5	"	"	$10	yes	1906	Pittsburg	friend Louis Hainlin Pittsburg Pa											"	Schweiz
6																			
7	no	self	$20	yes	1903	N.Y.	Uncle M. Dittmarstein 114 Pauline St. N.Y.												
8	yes	self	$20	no														Galizien	Lemberg
9	"	"	$25	"			Uncle H. Kasik 612 E. 5th St. N.Y.											Russia	Lodz
10	"	"	$25	yes	1904	Cleveland O.	Friend Mr. Julius Hamm 46 #763 Youngstown Ohio											Galizien	Drezd
11	"	"	$25	no	no		Friend Mr. Julius Hamm Jr. #763 Youngstown Ohio											"	"
12	no	"	$25	yes	1903	Kansas City													
13	husband	—	"	"															
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* [illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or [illegible] applying only to those under 1 year of age.

[illegible] Properties in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

[illegible] *Married or single.*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), [illegible] W (widowed), or D (divorced).

[illegible] *Calling or occupation.*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately [illegible] the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil [illegible], telegraph engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel [illegible], iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, [illegible] other such indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the [illegible] shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing Vessel do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., February 1912, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6			36						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					Ill.	Chicago
7			16												
8			53						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					Conn.	Bridgeport
9			31											Pa.	Carbondale
10			24											Pa.	Scranton
11			21												
12			19											Minn.	Minneapolis
13			17											Pa.	Pittsburg
14			22											Mich.	Calumet
15			29												
16			27						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					Ill.	Joliet
17			60											Pa.	Middlesboro
18			17												
19			18											N.Y.	New York
20			22											Ill.	Chicago
21			20												
22			22											Ind.	Hammond
23			26											Pa.	Chester
24			31												
25			18											Ill.	Chicago
26			19											N.Y.	New York
27															
28															
29															
30															

J. C. Watchorn
IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

66

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Pueblo, ... 1st, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	27	no			Brother: Ivan Zavacki Adams Mass. Winter St. 3.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4				Austria	Gjakova
2	"	"	28	"			Brother: Jani Stacura Taylor St. 526 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1				"	"
3	Yes	"	27	"			Father: Gut. Kalina Ludlow Mass Box 452.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1				"	"
4	"	"	28	"			Father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6				"	Arbëlanka
5	"	parents	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	Yes	self	30	Yes	1900	Chicago	Bil: Ivan Simonovic Chicago Ill. Blue Island St. 5206.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8				Hungary	Gjakolica
7	"	"	30	no			Bil: Brother: Maria Zaneza Chicago Ill. Paulina St. 566	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6				"	"
8	"	"	30	Yes	1907	Conn.	Father: Calvar: Zavacar.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5				"	Fajer
9	"	"	30	Yes	1910	Bridgeport	Bridgeport Conn. Lombard	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5				"	Fajer
10	Yes	"	"	"	1872	Pa.	citizen and home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5				"	Estrada
11	"	"	"	"	1910	Carbondale	Carbondale Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6				"	Estrada
12	Yes	self	30	"	1903	Pa.	friend: Georg Kostial	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3				"	Estrada
13	"	"	35	"	1905	Irwin	South Fork Pa. Box 64.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6				Austria	Zdenice
14	"	"	30	"	1907	Cresson	bil: Steve Sopora South Fork Pa. Box 64.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6				Austria	Zdenice
15	"	"	30	"	1907	Vicksburg	friend: Mathias Majnarič	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7				Austria	Zdenice
16	"	"	30	"	1909	Calumet	Chicholm Minn. Box 242.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3				"	Zdenice
17	"	"	25	no			friend: Marko Bolf Stockbridge Minn. Box 205.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6				"	Zdenice
18	"	"	25	"			husband: Ant. Steglich Calumet Mich. 606 Pine St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				"	Lukovec
19	"	"	30	"			bil: Ivan Tomac Calumet Mich. 931-6th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10				"	Bryan
20	"	"	30	Yes	1900	Ill.	friend: Jakob Kaše	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8				Austria	Zdenice
21	"	"	30	Yes	1910	Joliet	Joliet Ill. 911 Scott St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7				Galicia	Bistranica
22	"	"	28	no			bil: Jan Wolowez Co. M. Chedzarella. Ashley Luzerne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7				Galicia	Cerkanica
23	"	"	27	"			brother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9				"	"
24	"	"	27	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				"	Cgranica
25	"	"	21	"			sister: Anna Magiera 7 Ferry St. Amsterdam St. 107.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2				"	Tarnow
26	"	"	27	"			bill: Kazimiera Bartnicka W. 22 Place 2852 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3				"	Tarnow
27	"	"	29	"			bil: Tomasz Kot Chicago Ill. Fowler St. 2012.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1				"	Niedribodzie
28	"	"	30	"			bill: Sebestyan Faryanus West Ave 25th Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11				"	Nowasa
29	"	"	27	"			brother: Josef Lakfuz Tonedahte Ind. Storetown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				"	"
30	"	"	29	"			bojd: Mikesh Kozodoyski Chicago Ill. 2656 Henry St. 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5				"	Krynica
31	"	"	29	"			bil: Jan Edward Rickosh 1726 Chicago Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9				Hungary	Vlasi
32	Yes	self	35	no			cousin: Geo Kazudia New Jork 1290 First Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				"	Svirgafalva
33	"	"	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"							
34								"	"	"	"	"	"							
35								"	"	"	"	"	"							
36								"	"	"	"	"	"							
37								"	"	"	"	"	"							
38								"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Metzis, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Metzis
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. George Washington sailing Herewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen February 11th, 1911

Steerage Passengers

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
16	Rittgerodt	Wilhelm	24	4	M S	dealer in Hides	yes	yes	Germany	German	GERMAN IMMIGRANT ALIEN		No	N.Y.	New York
1	Rodewald	Carl	21	0	" "	"	"	"	"	"	GERMAN IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	Jansen	Heinrich	24	4	" "	"	"	"	"	"	GERMAN IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

67

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], 191[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or a poorhouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes	self	5 yes		New York	Relation of New York		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	[illegible]	[illegible]		Germany	[illegible]
2	"	"	5 "		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	5 "		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Wettin, Master (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. George Washington from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Wettin
Master (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow[ed]), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

S. S. "Washington" sailing from Bremen, February 14th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ferenc	Kiss	27		M	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kerivola	Kiss, Ferenc, Kerivola	Colo.	Somerset
2			4	11	M	S	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Vb. 656/743		4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4			3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"		2	"	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6			47		M	farmer	yes	yes	"	"					
7			25		M	S	"	"	"	"					
8			23		M	S	"	"	"	"					
9			21		M		"	"	"	"					
10			21		F										
11			41		F										
12			17		F										
13			17		F										
14	"		21		F										
15			3		F										
16			19		F										
17			17		F										
18			36		M	farmer									
19			17		F										
20			21		F	servant			Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia			Illinois	Chicago
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Oct 19 1907

2102/16

65

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ——, 19—

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	Yes	self	30				husband: Alois Zavor 5 a Commerce old Bos 15 J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3				Austria	Gutlyena
2	"	mother	"				father: "													Germany	Gratbeck
3	"	"	"				"														
4	"	"	"				"														Negrade
5	"	"	"				"														Gratbeck
6	"	self	30				friend: Andy Velepet 1 St. Louis Mo. 3101 St. 7th.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	Dark			Austria	Tesanice
7	"	"	20				"							5	7	"	"				"
8	"	"	20				"							5	11	"	"				Petrikoje
9	"	"	28				friend: Franta Zilegg 2 a vw W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown			Jasanjeao
10	"	"	50	1904	Detroit	Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Stout	grey			Austria Pac
11	"	"	46	1909	Detroit	Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue			Jasanjeelo
12	"	"	23				friend: Oscar Larpe 5 J Fortuna Ave Jersey City N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"			Germany Jasmen
13	"	"	18				female: Adam Wertheller 417 N. 10 St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark	grey			Austria Jernguin
14							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			"
15							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stout	"			"
16							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	"			"
17	"	"	25				father: Josef Spiehvogel Pattsville Conn 3000 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Stout	blue			Germantown
18	"	"	24	1890	Mont		citizen and home to Bibas Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			—
19	"	"	25	1894	Kan.		father: Henry Rolf	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			—
20	"	"	25	1910	Chicago	Ill.	Chicago Ill. 1369 cam St. bib: Joo Rajopho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Dark	blue			Gebemia Pribyslavice
21																					
22								"	"	"	"	"	"								
23								"	"	"	"	"	"								
24								"	"	"	"	"	"								
25								"	"	"	"	"	"								
26								"	"	"	"	"	"								
27								"	"	"	"	"	"								
28								"	"	"	"	"	"								
29								"	"	"	"	"	"								
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

Macatawa, Iowa

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the George W[illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer.—A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—A person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately shew country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Total [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. Geo. Washington sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of such of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Starke

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feb. 1921

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen, February 11th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
Class No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
17	Third class														
	Pilarska	Tekla	33		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Nikovice	mother: Josefa Wozniak Box 325 Poronin	Ind.	East Chicago
	"	Alexandra	10		" S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	"	"
	"	Maksimilian	8		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	Edouard	6		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	Zbigniew	-	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Zährunger	Elizabeth	33		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Tardony	father: Andreas Zapfl Tardany 325 Poronin Hungary	Mich.	Wyandotte
	"	Anna	11		" S	none	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	Peter	8		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	Sidonia	6		F	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	Elizabeth	6		"	"	B-212800	505 2/19/41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	Anton	3		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	Elisabeth	-	9	F	"	B-209954	2/19/41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Steger	Wilhelm	25		M S	farmlab	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Gernsbach	father: Ferd Steger Baden	N.Y.	Long Island City
	Müller	Frau	41		F M	gardener	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Union Hill	germany no	"	Union Hill
	Skerjik	Josef	25		M S	farmlab	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Stoupnice	father: Jan Skerjik Stoupnice	Wis.	Racine
	Voley	Michael	59		M M	priest	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Slanicza	friend: Andrew Joh Boyus Magyarlaza Szepes co Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
	Fobair	Arthur	46		M M	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Irish	Mayer Father 19 Mayer Uncle Stoffers	"	"
	Stoffers	Hero	21		" S	carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schaar	Schaar 6 in Bremshaven Germany	Iowa	Ventricello
	"	Maria	16		F S	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	Friedrich	4		M S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"	Heron	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Indelsohn	Abraham	21		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	father: Lewi Indelsohn Riga, Livland	N.J.	N. York
	Gorski	Tobias	38		M M	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Soldatenken	wife: Anna Gorski Korrespondenz: Gisenberg, Germany	Ind.	Hubbard
	Wotitzki	Michely	45		" "	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg	nephew: Matiek Sass Mother: Fabiana "	Pa.	Pittsburg
	Storjohann	Oscar	19		" S	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Heudingen	brother: Anna Storjohann Tgerack Ostfriesland Germany	Ill.	Chicago
	Zamecki	Wladyslaw	24		" S	shoemaker	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Krakow	father: Jozef Zamecki Thorstchen Russia	"	Norwalk

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

N62/24

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

...IP FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 72

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 19 1

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (Have special inquiry relative thereto.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	18	no			husband: Vaclav Pilarski 201 149 Th. East Chicago Ind.	No	No	No	No	good	No						Russia	Tarnowic
2	"	father	"	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Bendzine
3	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
4	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Skalan
5	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
6	"	husband	20	"			husband: Josef Zähringer Wyandotte Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	brown	brown		Hungary	Pardany
7	"	father	"	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"		"	"
8	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"		"	"
9	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	5	no			brother in law: Fred Buss Canal bridge 120 New Jersey N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark brown			Germany	Gornstadt
14	"	"	30	yes	1907	Kingston Ont.	Rome	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	brother	50	no	1904	Passaic N.J.	brother: Henrik 1238 Michigan st. Racine Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair blond blue			Germany	Kempnice
16	no	son	20	yes	04	Dy	son: Solomon Galop Passaic Dy. 36 Van Buren Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" dark	"		"	"
17	no	uncle	25	no			uncle: Richard B. Wachter 6735-37 Seventh Avenue, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark grey	blue		Germany	Dresden
18	yes	father-in-l	50	no			father: Gerhard Sudau Montpelier R.R.2 Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey		"	Schaar
19	"	father	—	no			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	gr. father	—	no			gr. father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light	"		"	"
21	"	gr. father	—	no			gr. father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	yes	self	50	no	1909		cousin Jacob Lehmann 544 E. 123 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey		Russia	Riga
23	"	"	100	yes	1910	Hillsgrove Pa.	wife Helene Matzke 2 Hamburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair blond blue			Germany	Zwischenahn
24	"	"	10	yes	1888 1911	Scranton Pa.	Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	—		—	—
25	no	mother	25	no			Bell with Stock Rolf Emil Hedberg Storck	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair blond blue	—		Germany	Itzehoe
26	"	self	30	no			wagon Horsham Graph Deacon St. 47 Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		Russia	Warschau
27								"	"	"	"	"	"							
28								"	"	"	"	"	"							
29								"	"	"	"	"	"							
30								"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Wettin, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or another person or class of persons prohibited or excluded from admission into the United States under the provisions of the immigration laws; that I have not, directly or indirectly, assisted, encouraged, solicited, or enticed any of said aliens to come to the United States, except as follows [illegible]; that I have not, directly or indirectly, paid, advanced, or agreed to pay or advance the transportation of any of said aliens to the United States, except as follows [illegible]; that I have not, directly or indirectly, entered into any contract, agreement, or understanding, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman, or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to my best knowledge, information, and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, according as any may be those under 1 year of age.

Column 4.—Entries in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5.—The entries in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, bookkeeper, stenographer, or typewriter, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or worker, which are indefinite designations.

A distinction should be drawn between *common* and *trade labor*, regardless of the wording of the question in previous columns, as follows:

Common labor is work which requires no skill, either for himself or others.

Trade labor is work which requires skill for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Starke, Surgeon of the S.S. Jenny Washington sailing Hewitt solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bonn and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each speaks and the language they speak. The original stock or race shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington "III Classe" sailing from Bremen February 11th, 16.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
Classe No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Third class														
1	Ide	Christian	30		M	S farm lab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eschonau City	mother: Margarete Ide Eschenau o/H Thür Germany	Kans.	Roundridge
2	Brucker	Jakob	65		"	" privat	"	"	U.S.C.	"	Okla.	Oklahoma City	NO	Okla.	Oklahoma city
3	Zaudtner	Paul	22		M	S farm lab	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Konarzie Cross	friend Rudolf Zaudtner Cross Konarzie Schlochau Germany	Conn.	Meriden
4	Boppart	Carl	34		M	smith	no	no	U.S.C.	"	Ore.	Dalles	NO	Ore.	Dalles
5	Bleifuss	Hermann	32		M	gardener	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Treptow	wife: Anna Bleifuss Treptow Albedüll 2 — " —	Wis.	Milwaukee
6	Bikenmeier	Joseph Henry	17		M	S farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Weingarten	mother: Theresia Bikenmeier Weingarten	Ind.	Indianapolis
7	Blaschke	Otto	25		M	S joiner	"	"	"	"	Germany	Liebenau	friend: Ludwig Blaschke Lichnerke Posen — " —	Wis.	Jonesville
8	Boerner	Fritz	32		M	S printer	"	U.S.C.	"	"	Nebr.	Omaha	NO	Nebr.	Omaha
9	Eggers	Diedrich	24		M	S farm lab	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Jacobsdorf	brother: Hermann Eggers Hohenstein Germany	Iowa	Newgatock
10	"	Bertha	35		F	domestic	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Hermann	2		M	S	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Eulitz	Franz	45		M	smith	yes	yes	U.S.C.	"	Illinois			Mo.	St. Louis
13	"	Wilhelm	20		S	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Eisele	Susie	19		F	S maid	"	"	Germany	German	Stuttgart		uncle Jacob Keppler Hackensack N.J. Germany	Ok.	Hamilton
15	Eitner	Otto	57		M	M tobacconist	"	"	U.S.C.	"	Berlin		brother: Carl Heinrich Berlin Helen 8 — " —	N.J.	Newark
16	"	Louise	57		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Penn.	Ellsburg
17	Fabian	Hermann	27		M	S [illegible]	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	wife: Wilhelmine Fabian Ober Marklot Knappisch 56 Germany	Pa.	Audenried
18	Fröhlich	Lina	20		F	S maid	yes	yes	"	"	Germany	Ahlein	brother: E. Fröhlich Ahlein b Hannover — " —	N.Y.	New York
19	Fuchs	Richard	28		M	S farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Zschepplin	father: Heinrich Fuchs Zschepplin Eilenburg — " —	S. Dak.	Lowry
20	Fleischer	Ernst	33		M	farm lab	"	"	U.S.C.	"	Ia.	Garrison	Mother: Emilie Fleischer Görlsdorf Kreis Reichenbach	Ia.	Garrison
21	"	Wanda	18		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Göbel	Frau Otto	21		M	S farm lab	9-30-609	Jerichow	German	Germany	Zuchau		father: Nicolaus Göbel Zuchau eben Germany	N.Y.	Elizabeth
23	Goller	Bertha	24		F	Housewife	yes	yes	Austria	"	"	Meissen	father: Hans Giese Meissen Sa. — " —	"	Buffalo
24	"	Theodora	4		F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Kurt	2		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Graf	Lina	31		F	S maid	yes	yes	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Basel	father: Walder Graf Münchenstein Basel Switzerland	Ia.	Conroy
27	Glaser	Philip	38		M	M farm lab	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Haus Raymond		Ohio	Swanton
28	"	Helen	34		F	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		NO	Haus Raymond	
29	"	Frieda	7		F	S	none	no	no	"			Northern Grocery Hg Lessee Rathausstrasse 6 mother Marie Glaser		
30	"	Rudolf	4		M	"	"	"	"	"					

Sept 4. 12. 13. 15. 16. 20 25

2 10 15

William Bartholomew Inspector

70

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York. , *30th* , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	50 yes	1906	Kansas.	brother: Gottlieb Ade Hamilton Kans.	No	No	No	No	good	No						
2	"	self	50	45 years		home												
3	yes	brother	50	no		brother: Otto Sandner 227 Cook Ave Meriden Conn.												
4	"	self	29	yes	Oreg.	home												
5	yes	"	25	no		friend: Oscar Blohm Emery Pa. 112 Beaverdam Wisc.												
6	yes	self	50	no		cousin: August Frieder Sander Pa. 801 Indianapolis Ind.												
7	"	brother	50	yes	1907 Sous-ville Wisc.	brother: Ernst Bladecke 655 N Hickory Pa. Evansville Wisc.												
8	"	self	50	yes	Wisc.	home												
9	"	"	30	no		friend: H.O. Nixon Bangalore Conn.												
10	"	husband	"			"												
11	"	father	"			"												
12	"	self	40	yes	1870 1910 St. Louis Mo.	home												
13	"	"	4	no		"												
14	"	cousin	25	"		cousin: Wilhelm Zeppler Egypt Köln Germ. 212 Hamilton Ch.												
15	"	self	80	yes	1886 1910 N. J.	Valley Cottage home												
16	"	"	"	"		"												
17	"	"	25	yes	1907 1910 Pa.	Pittsburg Pa. home											Germany	Nordenburg Ostpr.
18	"	brother	25	no		brother: Otto Fichlich 1522 Amsterdam Ave New York N.Y.											Germany	Sweden
19	"	friend	60	"		friend: Paul Haeder Lowry So. Dak.											"	Kirchberg
20	no	self	100	yes	Pa.	home Garrison Benton to Iowa my home											"	Fridaschdorf
21	"	"	"	"	"	"											"	"
22	yes	self	50	no		friend: Andreas Hall Franklin St. 665 Elizabeth New Jersey											"	Lichten
23	"	husband	50	"		husband: Theodor Zobler 35 Pindle Buffalo N.Y.											"	Norssen
24	"	father	"	"		father: "											"	"
25	"	"	"	"		"											Switzerland	Zurich
26	"	cousin	30	"		cousin: Mr Fowler Conway Pa.											Germany	Nordhein
27	"	self	25	yes	1902 1910 Kans.	home Pittsburg. Ohio my home											Kansas	Bayonne.
28	"	"	"	"		"											"	"
29	"	"	"	"		"											"	"
30	"	"	"	"		"												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Wettin, Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3, Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 4, Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5, Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the nationality shown, as follows:

Farmer.—A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—A person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Column 7, Can he read and write?—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8, Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10, Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or county* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from CHERBOURG Febr. 12th, 1961

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jaeger	David	50	m		none given	~~U.S. Citizen~~		~~U.S. Citizen~~	~~Jew~~	~~Switzerland~~				Gen Galveston
2	"	Harrietta	17	f		"	"		"	"	"				"
3	Meyer	Georges	23	m		laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	German	Alsace Werthofen	father: Mr Georg Meyer Werthofen, Als. Germany		
4	Fritch	Doriane	18	f		none	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	brother: Mr Johann Fritch Wangen, Alsace, Germany		
5													William Lindh		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

IIIrd Class

THIS SHEET IS FOR ~~STEERAGE~~ PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

143

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 1/ 20 , 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket through to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Set 7/93 Paid Person Mother						No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3		5 yes self 30 Fl. up					with a No passage (on board)							5	6	pair dark	brown			Germany	Westhofen
4		NO No passage " "												5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Wangen
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Smith, Surgeon of the George Washington, sailing Thursday 14, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of New York at Ellis Island, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1900

at New York

Immigration Officer.

144

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111a

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. George Washington sailing from Bremen February 11th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality. Country to which they belong.	Race or People.*	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eisele	Fritz	21		M	S	none	Germany	German	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	Ohio	Akron
2	Schaufler	Ferdinand	21		M	S	Butcher	Germany	German	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	Ohio	Akron
3	Schaeneys	Alexander	20		M	S	Butcher	Germany	German	Germany	Gelsenkirchen	Ohio	Akron
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

3 1/2
Members of the Crew
3 men

George

72

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 17, 190

145

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether said passage was paid by the person himself, by any relative or friend, by an association or society, or by the government, and if so, which.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							sister Mrs Gertrude Tegtsel 206 Sandford Ave Jersey City												
2							Self							5	7				
3							Self 206 Sandford Ave Hyattsville Maryland U.S.							5	3				
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Form 89 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. George Washington, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of [illegible], 1914.

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 89

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

NO.

S.S. *S. S.* George Washington (N.G.I.) *arrived* Feb. 22, 1911. , 191 , *M.*, , *from*

S.S.	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det. Excl.	Rehearings.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date. Record No. Order.	DEPORTED. Date. Ship.	MEALS. Supper. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.
	7f	1 Sikora, Stanislaw	14	7	1	Cont. to.		2/23 151 POB					5 4 5
55m 1cm	21f	2 Sikora, Agnieszka	14		1			2/23 151 POB					5 4 5
		Skrzetuska											
17f	38f	3 Gorslomnar, Julianna											5 5 5
25m	14f	" , Erez											
28m	10m	" , Josef											
42f	8f	" , Julia											
41m	6f	" , Marie											
24f	4	Skala, Marie			1								3 2 3
18f	5	Skaloupka, Anna			1								3 2 3
24m	6	Sohm, Julius			1								
15f	7	Seida, Marie			1	IPC (Under 16)							4 3 4
35f	8	Seaarbeck, Marie			1								7 7 7
32m	9	Sleifuss, Herman			1								1 1 1
33f	10	Silarska, Tekla											20 20 20
10f		" , Alexandra											
8m		" , Maksimilian											
6m		" , Edward											
11/12		" , Zbigniew											
42m	11	Koban, Arthur											
35m	12	Wechsis, Leib											
17m	13	Malepa, Stanislaw & Brother											
8m		" Wladyslaw				(Under 16.)							
32m	14	Eckholl, Johann											
23f	15	Siedeman, Anna											
35m	16	Wolamin, Anton (Nephew & Neice)											
11m		Kopczyko, Tomasz											
8f		+ Josefa											
3f	17	Franzkowick, Karolina											
1cm	18	Sunia, Hugo											
1 m	19	Storjohann, Oscar.											

Totals.

N. Y. Form 89

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11–1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 147

CAL S. S. George Washington, (F.C.I.) *arrived* Dec. 20, 1921. , 191 , *M.*, , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Del.–Excl. Date.	Rehearings. Date.	Admitted. Date.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
55m 20	Mable, Wenzel	18	1	[illegible]	4.00												
[illegible]	[illegible]																
17f 21	Kozak, Katarzyna	11	1	[illegible]	4.0[illegible]												
25m 22	Michlat, Otto	1	134 1	[illegible]	2.4[illegible]												
28m 23	Steger, Wilhelm	3	12 1	12 [illegible]	[illegible]												
42f 24	Jebelouka, Rochel		35/29 4	IPC (Dr. Cert.)	3.1 [illegible]												
[illegible]	[illegible]																
[illegible]	[illegible]																
[illegible]	[illegible]																
31m 25	Seleke, Iogin	10	6 1	IPC	4.1 [illegible]												
65m 26	Kissmann, Leib & wife	17	16-178	IPC	2.05 Jacket												
60f "	" Selie				[illegible]												
38f 27	Zahringer, Elizabeth, Children 5	17	III														
10f	Anna																
8m	Peter																
6f	Lidonia																
3m	Anton																
9-12-f	Elizabeth																
6f	Elizabeth																
46m 28	Bergkersel, Janos w + 3ch	9	6/10 6	IPC (Dr.Cert.)	4.05 Oneill												
42f	Ilonka																
10f	Ida																
8m	Josef																
6m	Anton																
18m 29	Zaidik, Peter	9	30 1	IPC	4.10 Miche												
23m 30	Bolatko, Peter	9	29 1	IPC	4.1 "												
76m 31	Martwich, Wenzel	13	19 1	IPC (Dr. Cert.)	4.15 Zarosh												
34f 32	Strahel, Maria	5	11 1	IPC	3.40 Ham.												
24f 33	Batuch, Marya	11	8 1	IPC	4.00 Machet												
21m 34	Lumer, Jacob	3.9 6	1	IPC "	4.10 Oneill "												
24f 35	Palczuki, Palme	1	26/28 3	IPC	4.10 Bock												

N. Y. Form 89

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 18

M.L. S. S. [illegible], (...".) *arrived* [illegible], 1911. , 191 , *M.*, , *from*

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec. Date.	Dec. Excl.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Dec.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Dec.	Admitted. Type.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	DEPORTED. Ship.	DEPORTED. Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
31	32	[illegible], Marion	1	10-2	3	[illegible].																	
1f		[illegible]																					
1Mf	33	[illegible]mer, Marie			1	[illegible]															16	16	16
2Mf	34	[illegible], Lenie			1	[illegible]															16	16	16
33f	35	Bair, Annie	3	3	1	[illegible]		2/23 48 Held				[illegible]									1	[illegible]	
34m	36	[illegible]ner, Abram			1	[illegible]						2/13 114 HS 343									3	3	3
36m	40	[illegible], Ismael	3	3	1	[illegible]		2/13				2/23 100 Law 10[illegible]									3	3	3
40f	41	[illegible]rol, [illegible].	3	3	1	[illegible]						[illegible]									[illegible]		
39f	42	Holiat, [illegible]	3	33	1	[illegible]		2/23 145 F.B				2/23 154 Miller 2yrs									3	3	3
38m	43	[illegible]linger, [illegible]	18	33	1	[illegible]						2/23 146 Miller 1yr									3	3	3
34m	44	[illegible]ra, Theodor	3	[illegible]	1	[illegible]						[illegible]									[illegible]		
24m	45	Covali, [illegible]	4	3	1	[illegible]						2/23 46 [illegible] 1 30									[illegible]		
17f	46	Strofeld, Maria	13	9	1	"						2/23 46 Rank 1yr									[illegible]		
35m	47	Progler, Franz	13	8	1	"						[illegible]									[illegible]		
35f		Maria																			[illegible]		
4m		Anton																			[illegible]		
1f		Margarethe																			[illegible]		
36f	48	Zavodsky, Marie	13	8	1	LPC	S. S.	2/9/11 10[illegible]				3/1 85-OPS 2.49									8	8	8
17m	49	Feil, Peter	3	11	1	"		with 44				2/23 146 Miller 1yr									[illegible]		
35f	50	Eggen, Emilia	3	6	1	"	from Hoff	2/23/11 12[illegible]		Mitchell		[illegible]									[illegible]		
3m		" Hanam	1	1	"	"						[illegible]									[illegible]		
38f	51	Mankowicz, Maryanna	20	1	"	S. S.	2/27/11 10[illegible]					3/3 115-63									[illegible]		
13m		" Franciszek																			[illegible]		
8m		" Alexandra																			[illegible]		
6f		" Anna																			[illegible]		

GEO. WASH, Print.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

1911 , 19 , M., from

STEAMER

S. S. GEO. WASHINGTON arrived N.Y.H. Feb. 20th 1911

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	[illegible] b+f@1	201-Graham Ave Brklyn Aunt-Mrs. Stefan Rosany, Brklyn
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	15	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	9		1	[illegible] brother	Bro. Chas. 54-W117 mpe
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	[illegible]		1	" brother	Sist-in-l. Kate Ritter 112-E 29 Brklyn
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	16	3/7		1	" cousin	Cous. Michael Kunkel, 5138 Park Ave
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	12	6		1	" husband	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		1	" friend	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	8	24/26		1	" brother	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	25		1	" cousin	Aunt [illegible] 870 "St. Brklyn
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	16	5		1	" aunt	Cous. Maria Serak 215
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	13	9		1	" uncle	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	6		1	" tel ?	2033-Webster Ave Chicago
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	2		1	" brother	212 Uncle Jan Slothowska Minneapolis Minn
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	22		1	" uncle	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	13	1		1	" cousin	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	17		1	" sister	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	13		1	" cousin	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	15	19		1	" sister	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	26		2	" uncle	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	14	16		1	" sister	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	21		1	" friend	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	22		1	" cousin	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	29		1	" uncle	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	10	17/20		4	" tel ?	Made S. [illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	7		1	" brother	Polish Nat'l Alliance Waterbury Ct.
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	10		1	" tel ?	Father John 108-No. Adams St. mpe
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	3		1	" [illegible]	Sister Agna 21-W 9th St
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	4		1	" parents	Mother Franciska [illegible] mpe
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	12		1	" tel ?	22 Uncle Mountcem, Lot 6

GEO. WASHINGTON FEB. 20,

DISCHARGED By Inspector	Date	Time	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
[illegible]	2/1	10 10	3	3	3
[illegible]	2/1	11	1	—	1
[illegible]	2/1	10	—	—	—
[illegible]	2/1	10	—	—	—
[illegible]	2/1	10 30	—	—	—
[illegible]	2/1	11	1		1
[illegible]	2/1	10	1	1	
[illegible]	2/1	10			1
[illegible]	2/1	10	1	—	1
[illegible]	2/1	10	—	—	—
[illegible]	2/1	10	3	3	
[illegible]	2/1	9	1	1	
[illegible]	2/1	10	1		1
[illegible]	2/1	10	1	—	1
[illegible]	2/1	10	—	—	—
[illegible]	2/1	10	1		1
[illegible]	2/1	2 30	1	1	1
[illegible]	2/1	1	4	4	4
[illegible]	2/1	10	1	—	1
[illegible]	2/1	11	—	—	—
[illegible]	2/1	3	1	1	1
[illegible]	2/1	10	1	—	1
[illegible]	2/1	10	1	—	1
[illegible]	2/1	10	1	—	1
[illegible]	2/1	10	38	38	38
[illegible]	2/1	2	1	1	1
[illegible]	2/1	1	4	4	4
[illegible]	2/1	10	1	—	1
[illegible]	2/1	11	—	—	—
[illegible]	2/1	3	1	1	1

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

150

S. S. Geo. Washington # 2 arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Metsch, Karolina	2	35		1	to wait	3d 16-3rd Ave mfg Aunt Caroline Stendler	B	20	4:12	—	—	—
32	Rzesniewec.., ...nna - ch	2	10/14		2	" finish'd tel	RR. Husb. John 127-131 St. Detroit 139 Vernon Ave Bklyn	B	23	12	3	2	3
33	Srl...k., ...ob.	2	3		1	" want	Aunt Chaie Dubrowsky 3rd Orient Bk Ry	B	21	10:45	1	—	1
34	...wski, ...lex.	7	26		—	" 2 te	RR Uncle Stan. Dubrow. 30x16 mfg	B	21	9:	1	—	1
35	...eil, ...eter	3	11		1	" ?	made S. C.	B	21	2:30	1	1	1
36	Lowenhardt, ...lara - 5 ch	2	3/8	1	5	" husband	Husb. Isidore 38-2145 mfg 387- Bradford St	B	20	4:12	—	—	—
37	...ozal, ...ofia	11	6		1	" friend	Friend Sofia Koral mfg Bklyn	B	21	9:30	1	—	1
38	...rohlich, ...ina	1	18		1	" brother	Bro. Otto 150 E Amsterdam Ave	B	20	4:30	—	—	—
39	...eustein, ...srael	1	15		1	" son	Son Samuel 266-4 St mfg Bayonne, N.J.	B	20	4:20	—	—	—
40	...ope, ...us...v	9	5		1	" 1 te	RR. Uncle Gustav Gunter mfg Box 47	B	21	9:	1	—	1
41	...lad..., ...eria	5	4		1	" cousin	Friend Katie Pomrocnik 233-2 Av mfg	B	23	1:35	3	3	3
42	...uchla, ...eo...ska	4	5		1	" s-i-l	S-l-h. " 60 W 11 St 98- Rhytte Ave	B	23	1:35	3	3	3
43	Szefsak Anna	13	19	1	1	" cous.	Cous. Mrs. Alex Pyszczala. Bklyn	B	25	3:40	5	5	5
44	Haber Dwie	9	1		1	" cous.	Clara Nestensch Home	B	21	3:20	1	1	1
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													

22
10 15 20

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Moravian.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 19[illegible]

No.	2 NAME IN FULL	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	M	Spinster	[illegible]	[illegible]	United States	Mr. Charles E. Barber	N.Y. Syracuse	
2	Barber	Ena	2	F		[illegible]	[illegible]	113	614 Townsend St. Syracuse	"	"
3									Mr. [illegible]		
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

73

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *19*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

1																															
2																															
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (No.).—The [illegible] consecutive number, beginning with No. 1 on each page.

Column 2 (Name in full of every alien).—Surname (family name) should be written first, then the given name and middle name or initial, if any.

Aliens proceeding "in transit" through the United States to foreign countries should be excepted under head of exemptions as "in transit." Aliens coming to the United States, but not intending to remain permanently therein, should be classed as "tourists" under head of exemptions.

Column 3 (Able to read and write).—Column 3 is subdivided and the entries thereto should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 4 (Nationality).—Column 4 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 5 (Race or people).—The entry in column 5 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following characters should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible] Negroes, natives of Africa. Any alien whose race is described as Negro, or who comes from any of the native countries of Africa, should be classified under this head.

ITALIAN (North).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether born in Italy or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (South).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the provinces of Leghorn, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 6 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 6 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dimond Jane, Surgeon of the Espagne sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Estagne sailing from [illegible] 11th February 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mlle. Abadie	Eugenie	21		f	s	none	yes		U. S. A. Citizen				come at 1st Francisco 2323 Sacramento st. Col. Jane Fee		
2	Mr. Barreau	Paul Eugene	46		m	m	expert accountant			France	French	France	Paris	wife Barreau 34bis Dumbercine st. Paris	N.Y.	city
3	Mlle. de Castelvelo	Bella	23		f	s	artist			U. S. A. Citizen				friend N.M. Hall at Cleveland	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Mr. du Chayla	[illegible]	30		m	m	merchant			France	French	France	Havre	come at Fontainebleau Royale str. 5	N.Y.	city
5	Mr. Herculin	Paul	35		m	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		Switzerland	Fribourg	mother at Hendrenence	Canada	Montreal in transit
6	Mr. Humbert	Louis	55		m	m	civil Engineer			U. S. A. Citizen				mary E. Harmon at	San francs	calif San francs
7	Mrs.	---	Unclair Lyle	32		f	m	none			-do-			nan E. Harmon at	San francisco	-"- -"-
8	Miss	-"-	Pauline	2		f	s				-do-			-"- -"- -"- -"- -"-		
9	Mr. Del Valle	Jose Maria	24		m	s	merchant			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelone	Herman Caguey Co. at	Pto Rico	Pto Rco St Juan in transit
10	Mr. Kondylis	Jean	57		m	s				Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Hotel France at	Athens	stade str. N York city
11	Mr. Law	[illegible]	51		m	m	merchant			U. S. A. Citizen				Victoria Hotel at	N. York	City -"- -"-
12	Mrs. Lemaitre	Jno & Leontine	31		f	m	none			France	French	France	[illegible]	Victor Courmelin at	Paris	Jouffroy st. 61 St Pierre a Miquelon via France
13																
14	Elmer															
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

17 6 1 3

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , February , 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether able to read or write any language.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards. How much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					U. S. A. citizen											
2	yes	self	yes 1910	New York	Lafayette Hotel at N. York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	brown	dark	none	France	Paris
3					U. S. A. citizen											
4	no	himself	now yes	1909 Texas	Lafayette Hotel at N. York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	brown	dark	grey	none	France	Brest
5	yes	"	"	no no	—do—	—do—	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	"	"	"	"	Morpheme
6					U. S. A. citizen											
7					—do—											
8					—do—											
9	yes	himself	now yes		Hernan Marquez de at Sto Rico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	brown	fine	none	Sto Rico	St Juan
10	"	"	$350	1903	Lafayette Hotel at N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Greece	Tramoo
11					U. S. A. citizen											
12	yes	by French Government	$20	yes 1910	husband Senatte at St Pierre Miquelon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	brown	fair	none	France	Langres
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own certification, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a person who, as I verily believe, is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or one who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or that he is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__.

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, last molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...ASSENGERS. List 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ramond Ferre, Surgeon of the ESPAGNE, sailing March 4th, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1961

at New York

Immigration Officer

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ESPAGNE sailing from [illegible], 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Traust	Germaine	21	m	S	Housework			France	French	France	Lucy	[illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]
2	Xavier	Mercier	21	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
3	Hiver	Zoty	18	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
4	Tisson	Irma	18	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
5	Bettio	Louise	37	"	m	"			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
6	"	Celia	15	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
7	"	Félix	11	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
8	"	Félicie	9	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
9	"	Edmée	5	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
10	"	Antoine	1	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
11	Schelling	Eugen	32	"	"	farmer			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	N.Y.	N.Y. city
12	Riaz	Virginie	31	"	"	"			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13	"	Alice	10	"	"	"			"	"	"	"			
14	"	Edouard	8	"	"	"			"	"	"	"			
15	"	Virginie	7	"	"	"			"	"	"	"			
16	"	Lorine	5	"	"	"			"	"	"	"			
17	Zenos	Georges	21	m	"	Laborer			Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Mantasti	Edouard	36	"	"	Mechanician			Italy	Italian North	Italy		[illegible]	[illegible]	Stanton
19	Libbra	Attuo	32	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
20	"	Teodolinda	23	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	[illegible]	N.Y.	N.Y. City
21	Bolliger	Rosa	19	"	"	Housework			Germany	German	Germany	Lemnoz	[illegible]	Minn.	St. Paul
22	Hierein	Maria	41	"	"	Laborer			Hungary	"	"	Mnitz	[illegible]	"	"
23	Nekovitsch	Juliana	19	"	"	Housemaid			"	"	"	Syt. Elek	[illegible]	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Wukovist	Maria	19	"	"	"			"	"	"	Maria Lasvar	[illegible]	N.Y.	Hoboken
25	Menschik	Anna	17	"	"	"			Slovak	"	"	Syt. Elek	[illegible]	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Seisehl	Vienna	21	"	"	"			German	"	"	Syt. Elek	[illegible]	N.Y.	N.Y. City
27	Kadlesik	Juliana	18	"	"	"			Slovak	"	"	Galgocz	[illegible]	PA	Jakesburg
ADMITTED 28	Philipe	Jovan	30	m	"	Laborer			Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Jagnevo	[illegible]	"	"
ADMITTED 29	Vade	Jovan	24	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"
ADMITTED 30	Ghyoko	Ghosta	36	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *February 1st*, 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in cash or by whom purchased.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no																
2	"																
3	"																
4	"																
5	"																
6	"																
7	"																
8	"																
9	"																
10	"																
11	"																
12	"																
13	"																
14	"																
15	"																
16	"																
17	"																
18	"																
19	"																
20	"																
21	"																
22	"																
23	"																
24	"																
25	"																
26	"																
27	"																
28	"																
29	"																
30	"																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Boudois, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ESPAGNE, from Faire, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. D. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February 1, 1901,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dimono Pierre, Surgeon of the ESPAGNE, sailing Vienna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 190

at New York, U.S.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 1000 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ESPAGNE sailing from , 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Kerne														
ADMITTED 2	Tomas										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Gerhardt														
4	Gurkovich														
5	"														
6	[illegible]														
ADMITTED 7	Kerne														
ADMITTED 8	Julia														
ADMITTED 9	Simo														
10	Deutsch														
ADMITTED	Steiner														
ADMITTED 12	Oswald														
13	Katits														
14	"														
ADMITTED 15	Riko														
ADMITTED 16	"														
ADMITTED 17	Goga														
ADMITTED 18	Ivo														
19	Paar										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
20	Lengyel														
21	Manix														
22	Radanovics														
23	Rauch														
24	Palkovics														
25	Palkovits														
26	Deutsch										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
27	Fabrits														
28	Jyggie														
29	Freivogel														
30	Headden														

7-91513-505-10/14 84-7-04 (G.L. 205 II 9-17 43)

463/555

11-170941 C.A. 3/1/27 505

76

3D 3/27/07

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether Cash, paid Through Passage, Ticket, part by one and part by another, Remittance, Money Order, or Prepaid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or present or years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1			$36	—	—									5	4						
2			32											5	6						
3	S		32											5	5						
4			25											5	3						
5	S		21											5	5						
6	S		20											5	5						
7			24											5	6						
8			28											5	5						
9			40											5	11						
10			35											5	3		fair				
11	S		20											5	—						
12			30											5	11						
13			34											5	7						
14			16											5	11		brown	brown			
15			28											5	7						
16			24											5	7						
17			22											5	6		fair	grey			
18			28											5	10		brown	brown			
19	no		22 yrs	1910	Buffalo									5	7						
20			46	1903	Yes									5	11						
21			35	1907										5	5						
22			16	no	—	—								5	3		brown				
23			13		—	—								5	2		fair				
24	S		24		—	—								5	6		brown	brown			
25	S		27	yes	1909	Northampton								5	6						
26	S		20	yes	1910	Coplay								5	1						
27	no		9	no	—	—								5	1						
28		U. S. A. Citizen												5	7						
29			"											5	6						
30			"																		

Harmer 959 West Central St. Paul

West Shore Hotel New York City.

Mother, Mrs. C.H. Hamilton 4510 Lawrence Ave Chicago Ill.

Cousin, Mrs Anna Vukovecz, 720 North Fortieth Street Philadelphia Pa

Brother, Adolf Sonier, 332 South Garden St. Philadelphia Pa

Uncle, Franz Kupperstein Box 179 Northampton Pa.

Husband, John Sokhonits Box 174

Husband, Alois Bartuch Box 164 Coplay Pa.

Cousin, Theresia Fabits, 820 Hudson St. Philadelphia Pa.

Cousin, Mrs. Michael Baar, 111 Katharine St Buffalo.

Friend Mr Verein Ujoton I mnotetch 40 Box nr 533 Fallsburg Hll.

Friend Mr Verein Ujoton I mnotetch 40 Box nr 122 Fallsburg Hll

Cousin Mrs Anna Vukovecz, 720 North Fortieth Street Philadelphia Pa

Friend had. 1st Friend Mrs Mary Janice 1st Friend 2nd Friend Washington St.

Friend Mr Verein Ujoton I mnotetch 40 Box nr 533 Fallsburg Hll.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ESPAGNE from Havre do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February 1, 1901,

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Jane, Surgeon of the ESPAGNE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911

at N. York city

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CLASS
THIS SHEET IS FOR
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ESPAGNE sailing from , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berger	raymond	23	m	S	Farmer							Mme Berger Gantenza Gantenza via Cette		
2	Pitchoff	[illegible]	41	m	M	Farmer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
3	Jouzon	rodolphe	23										M. Cenillos		
4	Villedo	[illegible]	15	m	S										
5	"	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	Tabernista	Francis	31	m	M	Student				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mme [illegible]		
7	Boni	Louis Jos.	36												
8	Martine	Alexis	22												
9	"	Alfred	21	m	S	Farmer									
10	Piccobazzi	Giovanni	25			"									
11	Alberge	Jose	25												
12	Fernandez	Jose	28			"									
13	Baldegron	Louis Joseph	35												
14	"	Victorine	31											Ohio	Toledo
15	Bellebaut	Rosa	21			"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
16	Campion	Henri	21	m	M	Cook				France	Basque			Conn	Hartford
17	Auberlin	Francois Louis	25			Engineer					Corsican			N.Y.	Roswal
18	Malabert	Pierre	28			Farmer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Morvan	Eugene	27			Cook					Normand				N.Y. City
20	Dubourgel	Jean	28			Artist					Lyon			Ill	Chicago
21	Delorme	Marius	20			Mechanician				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
22	Hamon	Louis	37		M	Contractor				Canada	Montreal				
23	"	Camille	34			Mason				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
24	"	Roger	11	m	S	none				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
25	"	Yvonne	3	f	"	"	no	no							
26	Brando	Francois	38	m	M	Contractor	Yes	Yes		France	Marseilles		Mme Brando 10 Requeme St. Marseilles	N.Y.	N.Y. City
27	Jacquey	Maurice	23		S	Broker					Alsace		father Mercier Jacquey 177 3d St Strasbourg Alsace	"	"
28	Benlet	Francois	35			Painter					Paris		Mme Vve Benlet 98 Faubourg St Denis Limoges	Ill	Chicago
29	Lehuche	Leon	25			Baker				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			father M. Emmanuel Lehuche 18 Corbineau St Bordeaux	Canada	Bordeaux in transit
30	Adam	Marie	18	f	M	Cook					Paris		son in law M. Lucandais 8 Rue de Constantine Plaisance	N.Y.	N.Y. City

77

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, or amount, and by whom transmitted.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Length of previous stay.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			$10																
2			$38																
3			$18																
4			$300											5	4				
5			—											5	2				
6															7				
7																			
8														5					
9			$47.50																
10			$25																
11			$100	1906															
12			$50	1906															
13			$86											5	6				
14			—											5					
15			$50											5	7				
16			$80											5	7				
17														5	1				
18														5	5				
19			$47.50											5	6				
20			$50											5	5				
21			$50											5	6				
22														5	8				
23														5	6				
24														5	—				
25														4	—				
26			$50											5	11				
27			$50											5	5				
28			$50	1906										5	4				
29			$50	1904										5	6				
30			$50	1910										5	6				

THIS CUT

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the ESPAGNE, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
Form 500 A
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ESPAGNE sailing from Havre , , 190

11 1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Meyer	Ida	3			Child			U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	St Louis	Father, Mr Isaac Meyer, 1127 Olive St	Mo	St Louis
2	Weil	Conrad	1	4		Infant			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Mirtash	Anna	35			Domestic			Italy	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Father, Mr Antonio Mirtash, Trieste	Pa	Phila
4	"	Maria	30			Servant			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Brodnick	Jean	21			Servant			Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Father, Mr Antonio Brodnick, Trieste	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Martinez	Francisco	3		M	Child			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Spain	Madrid	Father, Mr Francisco Martinez, 1 Rue Lafayette, Paris	"	Paris
7	"	Maria	5		F	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"	"	"
8	Barbasini	Ambretta	27		F	Cabinet Maker			Italy	Latin North	Switzerland	Geneva	Father, Mr Ernest Barbasini, 21 Rue Cendrier, Geneva	N.J.	Passaic
9	Billi	Fiorella	2		F	Child			Italy	Latin North	Switzerland	Geneva	Father, Mr Antonio Billi, 21 Rue Cendrier, Geneva	"	"
10	de Lucca	Maria	21		F	Housekeeper	No	No	Italy	Latin North	Switzerland	Geneva	Brother, Mr Giuseppe de Lucca, 21 Rue Cendrier, Geneva	"	"
11	Adelsheim	Georg	24		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Germany	Teutonic	Germany	Bavaria	Father, Mr Carl Adelsheim, 21 Rue Sacre Coeur, Bavaria	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Borchegrave	Marie	31		M	Wife			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Belgium	Brussels	Husband, Mr Edouard Borchegrave, Beaucourt (Rhin)	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	"	Adolphe	11		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Fatun	Josef	45		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Austria	Lemberg	Brother, Mr Isidor Fatun, Steinberg	Ohio	Steubenport
15	Tauchwarter	Karl	31		M	Farmer	U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	German	U.S.A.	St Louis	Wife, Katharina Tauchwarter, Pensky Horany, Hungary	Minn	St Paul
16	"	Marie	20		F	Housemaid	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Horany	Husband, Mr Karl Tauchwarter, Pensky Horany, Hungary	"	"
17	Attilio	Geronetta	25	M	F	None	Yes	Italian	Italy	Venetian	Italy	Venezia	Father, Mr Pietro Geronetta, Fondaco Dei Tedeschi, Rio Terra Canonica 15	Mass	Boston
18	Wirz	Louis	39	M	M	Mechanician	Yes	Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland	Hauptwyl	Father, Mr Heinr Wirz, St Jacob, by Basel	N.Y.	N.Y. City
19	Herrmann	Hugo	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Mr Hugo Herrmann, Hugo	Ill	Chicago
20	Freimann	Paul	23	"	"	Baker	"	"	Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Friedenermark	Parents, Hermann, Wilhelm Friedenermark, Galicia	N.Y.	N.Y. City
21	Schorno	Julius	26	"	"	Engineer	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Zofingen	Parents, Schorno, Zofingen, Switzerland	Cal	San Francisco
22	Hunemann	Emma	32	F	"	Seamstress	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, Mr Carl, 26 Rue Fontaine (Rhin) Rhein	N.Y.	N.Y. City
23	Amarratone	Ernesto	27	L	M	Merchant	"	"	Italy	Latin North	Egypt	Alexandria	Parents, Mr Jean Baptiste Scarfico, Rivarone Alexandria	Penn	Memphis
24	"	Petronilla	21	L	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Livina	2	L	F	None	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Garibaldi	Antonio	23	L	M	Agriculturist	Yes	Yes	Italian	Latin North	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Arbonen	Father, Mr Garibaldi, Chiavari	N.Y.	Hoboken
27	Capilici	Pietro	42	L	M	Laborer	No	No	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Venezuela	Wife, Mr Capilici 58 Borgo S. Italy	Nev.	Venezuela
28	Menicucci	Agostino	40	L	M	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Luca	Mother, Anchila 59 Luca Italy	Ill.	Chicago
29	Egdoll	Isidor	33	L	M	Decorator	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Russian	U.S.A.	N.Y. City		N.Y.	N.Y. City
30	Clair	Katharina	50	L	F	None			American			Chicago	Brother in Law Karl Clair, Neuenstadt Wurtzeland	Ill.	Chicago

78

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *February 1st*, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, by other person in this country, or by person in country whence he came.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Years or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	50	no	Aunt, Mrs Keith 1212 North 7th St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	light	fair	brown	none	Switzerland	Wohlen
2	"	"	10	yes 1892	Cousin Aunt "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	"	"	Bremath
3	yes	"	100	no 1895	N. Y. City 208 Bleecker St N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Italy	Turin
4	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	40	no	Aunt, Mrs Jos. Brandwein 1st cousin Mrs Jos. Adam	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Coplitz
6	no	"	80	no 1907	Cincinnati Brother, Lorbeer [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	"	"	Italy	Lariano
7	"	Husband	no	—	Brother in law "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	self	50	no —	Cousin, Mrs Salvatore Negro 116 1st Ave bet 7th & 8th Sts	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	"	"	"	"	Zocca
9	"	"	25	— —	Sister, Katharina S[illegible], 238 Christian St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	S Vito
10	"	"	10	yes 1907 Cousin	Son, Mrs Jos. Brandwein 1st cousin 116 Forsyth St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	brown	"	"	"
11	"	"	25	no — —	Sister Veronica, Landau P. 334 Antwerp, Belgium	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	brown	"	"	Austria	Tulop
12	yes	"	50	yes 1906 Brooklyn	Husband 110 Thompson St New York N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	light	dk gray	gray	"	France	Beaucourt
13	"	Mother	—	no — —	Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	"	10	yes 1907 Wyoming	Frank Simm 76 Bonn St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	Austria	Hulpava
15	U. S. A. Citizen				Home 1st Yarm 1st 1903 Poland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Hlinitz
16	yes	self	20	no — —	Uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Pernogy
17	"	"	"	50 — —	Cousin, Mrs Celestin Colombo, Restaurant Lombardy Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Italy	Venice
18	"	"	50	— — —	Aunt Hotel Astor 42nd St 11th Ave N. Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Neustrigen
19	"	"	30	yes 1906 Milwaukee	Home, 2045 Division St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Kantirgil
20	"	"	35	no — —	Aunt Mrs Adam Gross 501 East 76th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Schlesien
21	"	"	50	no — —	Friend 46 Weber 1st Cornell Ave West Berkeley, Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	Switzerland	Goldau
22	"	"	50	yes 1907 N. Y. City	Home 176 East 116th St. N. Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	Germany	Lorpe-b-bas
23	yes	"	40	no 1903-1910 Memphis Tenn	Father Carlo Simmonetone Memphis Tenn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Italy	Navarone
24	"	Husband	no	— —	Father in law "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
25	"	Uncle	40	— —	Father Peter [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	self	50	yes 1908 Hoboken	Wife, Grand St 88 Hoboken N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Grato
27	"	"	"	50 no 1903 Venemonica	Cousin Eugene Epifici, Venemonica Nevada 4258 Colorado St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	San Barse
28	"	"	25	no 1904-1904 Venemonica	Uncle Saverio Donati 4058 Colorado St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	U. S. A. Citizen				Home 1480 Madison Ave N. Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	Austria	Zilonna
30					Home 1816 South 5th St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"		

N. Y. Form 89

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edmond Faine, Surgeon of the ESPAGNE, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edmond

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 1911

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

List

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ESPAGNE sailing from Havre [illegible], 190

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Ultimate destination, not permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cifler	[illegible]	32	m	m	Tailor			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N Y City
2	Liberici	[illegible]	13	"	"	Waiter	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Chicago	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Chicago
3	Maestri	[illegible]	50	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Joplin	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Joplin
4	Spiegel	[illegible]	25	"	"	Engineer	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	San Francisco
5															
6	[illegible]														
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

H 11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. York *February* , 190.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in whole or part by himself or herself, or by any other person or corporation, and what relation, if any, to passenger.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		U. S. A.	Citizen														
2		"															
3		"															
4		"															
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

N. Y. Form 89

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bourgoin 2nd C., of the ESPAGNE, from Veracruz, do
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at N. York City
day of February, 190[illegible].

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Finance

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the Espagne, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "employed by" or "employed by owners thereof," as case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of
Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dumond

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911

at N. York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Espagne sailing from Havre, 11 FEB 1911, 19

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Battaglia	Ilungio	31		m	m	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian N^th	Italy	Caserta	mother Concetta Bosarca at Saracosa	N.Y.	City
2	Savarelli	Gaetano	18		m	s						Italy	Naples	father Francesco at Vico Equense	--	--
3	De Lucca	Giammaria	29		m	m		yes	yes				Borca Cadoro	wife marianna at Borca Cadoro	--	--
4	Romano	Giovanni	29		m	s						France	Brignolles	Brother Romano Matteo at Venasco	Ills	Roanoke
5	Ricconnini	Giacondo	24		m	s							Marseille	Sister Giamantine at Marseille	Calif.	Stanford
6	Di Babbo	Vincenzo	44		m	m	laborer					Italy	Chieti	wife and child at Ferano	Pa.	Philadelphia
7	Cantatore	Michele	18		m	s	merchant						S. Severe	father Salvatore at Muro Puglia	N.J.	Garfield
8	Barbocci	Beniamino	24		m	m	laborer						Foligno	father Luigi at Terni		Ft. William Station
9	Carfuini	Pasquale	30		m	m							Pescina	wife Gaetana at Pescina	Mass.	Cambridge
10	Baldini	Domenico	22		m	s							Foligno	father Vincenza at Terni		Ft. William Station
11	Scala	Massimino	26		m	s	mechanic						Villafranca	mother Carolina at Villafranca	Texas	Thurber
12	Marazzato	Nicholeno	23		m	s	laborer						Padova	father Eugenio at Terebasleghe	Wyo.	Superior
13	Ciaiela	Simone	21		m	s	farmer						Cantalupto	mother agnese at Cantalupto	Mass.	Cambridge
14	Segreto	Francesco	32		m	m							Sciacca	mother Girolama at Girgenti	N.Y.	Schenectady
15	Solcan	Martino	24		m	s							Padova	father Eugenio at Terebasleghe	Wyo	Superior
16	Matteo	Luigi	29		m	m	laborer						Yelsi	wife Rosaria at Yelsi	Pa.	Shenandoah
17	Testa	Giuseppe	37		m	m							Jelsi	wife Philomena at Jelsi	--	--
18	Olivieri	Emilia	26		m	m	mason						Villafranca	wife Emma at Villafranca	Texas	Thurber
19	Federici	Settimo	22		m	s	laborer						Paganica	mother Philomena at Paganica	Wy.	Buffalo
20	Cinarelli	Domenico	20		m	s		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	no	no		Campobasso	mother Maria at Campobasso	Ky.	Jamfield
21	Ciavatta	Pietro	22		m	s				yes	yes		Leonessa	mother Rosa at Leonessa		N York city
22	Gantero	Michel	26		m	s	mason	11-209	1/3/34	1/3/39		France	Brignolles	friend Pellotherd Joseph at Brignolles	--	--
23	Calzia	Ernesto	32		m	s	laborer						Marseille	father Calzia at Marseille	Ills	Spring Valley
24	Gantero	Francois	36		m	s	mason	11-36153	11/9/03			Italy	Bzonero	Brother Gantero Jean at Bzonero	N. York	city
25	Calvi	Luigi	22		m	s	laborer					France	Marseille	father Calvi Giovanni at Albingalla	--	--
26	Santarossa	Guiseppe	25		m	m						Italy	Clauz	wife Mariana at Clauz	Ills	Kensington
27	Beacco	Guiseppe	25		m	s	miner	12-12653	5/14/36					father Felice at Clauz	--	--
28	De Lorenzi	Lorenzo	32		m	m								wife Giovanna at Clauz	--	--
29	Farneti	Virgilio	31		m	s	laborer						Lizzano	brother Vincenzo at Lizzano	Ills	Ladd
30	Oldzero	Levernio	23		m	s				Italy	Italian N^th		Coazze	mother Teresa at Coazze		Westville

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 1911, 19

166

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	25	no	no		friend Giaccentino 267 Elisabeth st. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	black	brown	none	Italy	Comeso
2	"	"	25	"	"		Brother Vincenzo 175 First ave N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	naples
3	"	"	25	yes	1900 1908	N. York	uncle De Lucca at N York 17 4th st William-bridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Bocca Cadre
4	"	"	25	"	1907 1910	Roanoke	Cousin Tarola michele P.O. Box 3 Roanoke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	grey	"	"	Venasco
5	"	Brother in law	20	no	no		brother in law Lorenzo Taoli 155 Box st cor 1st Humboldt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	black	"	black	"	France	Marseille
6	"	himself	25	"	"		brother in law Cipollone at Philadelphia 737	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Italy	Ripatcatina
7	"	"	25	"	"		uncle Carrino angelo at Jastil N.Y. Harrison 7 ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ruvo Puglia
8	"	"	50	"	"		uncle Fiaretti Enrico 117 Cora ste 13th st 1-3 Fort-William ave 189	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Pescina
9	no	"	25	yes	3 years	Buffalo	uncle addamo Pasquale 193 3 ave Cam-bridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	S. Giovanni
10	yes	"	30	no	no		Cousin Fioretti Enrico 117 Cora ste. 13th st 1-3 at Fort William	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	brown	"	brown	"	"	Villafranca
11	"	"	25	"	"		Cousin Buda angelo 13th 205 Chamber Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Cerbaschghe
12	"	"	25	"	"		Brother Francesco at Sunrise Wyo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	light	"	"	"	"	Cantalupi
13	no	"	25	"	"		Cousin addario Pasquale 193-3 ave. East Cambridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	"	"	"	Sciacca
14	yes	"	25	"	"		Cousin Vincenzo Buscemi at Central ave. 153 Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Cerbaschghe
15	"	"	25	"	"		Cousin Bartolo Cintia at Sunrise. Wyo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	"	"	"	Jelsi
16	no	"	25	"	"		Cousin Andrea Testa 606 appleby st Shenandoah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	--
17	no	"	30	yes	1882 17	Shenandoah	brother Andrea Testa —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	black	"	"	"	Villafranca
18	yes	"	25	no	no		brother Gennaro Olivieri 13th 103 Chamber	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Tagania
19	no	"	28	"	"		Brother Federici Domenico at Seneca ste 237	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Campobasso
20	no	"	28	"	"		friend mastro Giuseppe at Plainfield Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Leonessa
21	yes	"	45	"	"		friend Bezardini 34 Mulberry ste. N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bzovero
22	"	"	80	"	"		friend Pasquale avallone 71 Mulberry ste. N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Meglia
23	yes	"	30	"	"		Cousin Calzia Giacomo 13th 362 avenue Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Lorque
24	"	"	25	yes	1900 1909	Brooklyn	friend Pasquale avallone 71 Mulberry ste. N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Gene
25	"	"	40	no	no		Cousin Capone Pasquale olivieri ste 45 N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Cout
26	yes	"	25	no	"		friend Lorenzo angelo Fulton ave 1132	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	yes	"	20	"	"		1910 to Boston at Kensington Ills friend Cozonda Antonio —"— —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	yes	"	20	"	"		friend De Jacinto Carlo —"— —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	—
29							U. S. A Citizen														
30	yes	himself	25	no	no		brother Odorico Felice 13th 345 Westville Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Orogna

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Police

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bongain 2nd officer, of the Espagne, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of February 1[illegible], 1911,
at N. York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Police

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Raymond Freire, Surgeon of the Espagne, Sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Raymond

Sworn to before me this day of February 17, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

167

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Espagne sailing from Havre, 11 JULY 1911, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Florini	Adamo	28		m m	miner	yes		Italy	Italian North	Italy	Mondese	wife Andonica at Mondese	Ill.	Spring Valley
✓ 2	Ruf	Luigi	22		m s	laborer	"		"	"	France	Marseille	Mondese " "	N.Y.	City
3	Bitogitio	Peter	50		m wd	driver	"		"	"	Corsica	San Fco	wife Andonica 436 Portland Av.	Cal.	San Fco
ADMITTED 4	Giuva	Maria	33		f s	housewife	no		Italy	"	Italy	S. Marco	uncle Matteo Villani at S. Marco	N.J.	Garfield
ADMITTED 5	Damiano	Feretto	38		f w	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	City
6	Bazzale	Maria	34		f m	"	yes		"	"	"	S. Croix Tannio	mother Rosa at S. Croix Tannio	Pa.	Greensburg
7	Dalpez	Maria	20		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Tadora	mother Maddalena at Tadora	Wyo.	Sunrise
8	Tintarelli	Enrico	32		m m	laborer	"		Austria	"	"	Rabbi	father Giovanni at Rabbi	Mont.	Fallo
9	-"-	Yolinda	20		f m	housewife	"		"	"	"	Ischia	father Domenico at Ischia	N.Mex.	Gallup
✝ 10	Giacintino	Francesca	25		f m	"	"		Italy	Do	"	Funiure	father in law -"-	-"-	-"-
✝ 11	-"-	Rosaria	2		f s	none	no		"	"	"	Tunis	mother Madalena at Tunis	N.Y.	City
✝ 12	-"-	Agostino	3	m.									grand mother -"-	-"-	-"-
13	Mastracci	Luigi	30		m m	laborer	yes		"	"	"		-"-	-"-	-"-
14	-"-	Maria	19		f m	housewife	"		"	"	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Dante at Taganica	N.Y.	Buffalo
15	Granelli	Leonardo	23		m w	driver	"		"	"	"		father Cesare at Taganica	-"-	-"-
16	-"-	Arcangelina	3		f s	housewife	no		"	"	Italy	Salerno	brother in law Casale at Salerno	"	Haspeth
17	Lotti	Giuseppe	24		m s	laborer	yes		Austria	"	Austria	Caoria	brother Casale Dco at Salerno	"	-"-
18	Ceccon	Giovani	33		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Trade	father Giuseppe at Caoria	N.York	City
19	Piazzola	Remegio	26		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Rabbi	wife Giselda at Trade	Pa.	Mediom
20	Antonioni	Angelo	41		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Lucia Piazzola at Rabbi	Ma.	Butte
21	Dalpez	Fidele	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Maria at Rabbi 84	-"-	-"-
22	Terovitch	Milan	24		m m	laborer	"		"	"	"	"	father Michele at Rabbi	-"-	Columbia Falls
23	Zubin	Ivan	26		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Dobropolie	wife Lubrja at Dobropolie	Minn.	Chisholm
24	Gisjugum	Ivan	18		m s	"	"		Dalmatian	"	"	Seget	father Pello at Seget Troghir	Calif.	Sacramento
ADMITTED 25	Yuicich	Mate	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Deone	father Martin at Deone Comin	Wash.	Seattle
✓ 26	Setha	Mattheo	24		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Ozark	father Toma at Pello Ozark Kezdrag	Cal.	Oakland
ADMITTED 27	Medak	Luka	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Deone	wife Manda at Pello Deone Comin	Wash.	Seattle
28	Teridin	Damian	26		m s	"	"		"	"	"		mother Ifa at -"-	-"-	So Aberdeen
ADMITTED 29	Grgich	Ivan	16		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Coubclovrg	mother Dome at Coubclovrg	Ills.	Chicago
30	Gisjugum	Luka	28		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Deone	mother Lina at Pello Deone Comin	Oreg.	Portland
													brother martin -"-	Wash.	Seattle

VL-178-149 23-10618

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

168

Arriving at Port of New York, February 1911, 19

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?													
1	Yes	himself	$5!	no	no		brother in law Fecca Giovanni B^d 87 Spring Lane	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light brown	brown	none	
2	"	"	60	"	"		friend Capone Pasquale 45 Olive ste. Nyork Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	
3	"	"	40	yes	1885 1910	San Fo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	"	"	29	no	no		uncle angelo Jarrino Jarrisonville N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	
5	"	"	40	"	"		sister Donzaino mariana at Greensburg N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	
6	"	"	25	yes	1890 1910	Sunrise	husband carlo cordio at Sunrise Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	grey	
7	"	"	25	no	no		Cousin Giorgio Mengon at Columbus Falls B^x 212	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	
8	"	"	20	yes	1902 1910	Gallup	brother Guiseppe at Gallup N. Mexico B^x 333	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	
9	"	"			1902 1910	Gallup	brother in law Guiseppe at Gallup N Mex B^x 33	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	"	
10	"	himself	30	yes	1907 1910	N York	husband Emmanuele 26 Elisabeth ste. N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	
11	"	his mother		no	no		father -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	
12	"	-"-		no	no		-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	
13	"	himself	50	yes	1904 1910	Buffalo	cousin Rossi Lorenzo at Buffalo Exchange ste. 129	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	
14	"	husband		yes	1904 1907	Buffalo	-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	
15	no	himself	20	yes	1892 1909	Brooklyn	sister maria 33 Lenox ave Manhattan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	
16	"	his father		yes	yes	-"-	aunt -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	
17	yes	himself	60	no	no		friend Ernesto Stefano at Madison Wisk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	
18	no	"	50	yes	1903 1910	Dermine	brother in law Stefanon Ernesto at Dermine Pa Morland Co B^x 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	
19	yes	"	30	no	no		brother Pietro Frazzola at Butte Mt Elkhorn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	"	"	
20	"	Kabinford	30	"			friend -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	
21	"	"	25				Cousin Giorgio Mengon at Columbus Falls Mt. B^x 212	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	black	"	
22	"	"	68	yes	4 years	Chisholm	brother Elia at Chisholm Minn B^x 543	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	
23	"	"	85	no	no		Cousin Filippo Parzich 1422 — 25th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	"	"	
24	"	"	30 66	"	"		brother George Cafe Tenthouse 29 Pike st Sacramento	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	
25	"	"	41	"	"		Cousin Tori Zogliak 811 Chester ste. Cal Seattle Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	
26	"	"	26	"	"		brother Pietro Zetka B^x 293 Enumclaw Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	
27	"	"	40 41	"	"		Cousin George Tijuguin Cafe Tenthouse Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	
28	"	"	16 50	"	"		brother Peter Tercisin at Principio ave 2764 Seattle 25th. Pike	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	
29	"	"	65	"	"		Cousin George Tijuguin Cafe Tenthouse Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	
30	"	"	26	yes	7 years	Seattle	brother Nick Tijuguin at Wikeshin Wash. Seattle 2 Pike st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	

N. Y. Form 89

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benajm 2no Officer, of the Espagne, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2no Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February 6th, 1911,
at N. York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Armand Peire, Surgeon of the Espagne, Sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Armand Peire

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Espagne sailing from Havre [illegible] 1911, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marcich	Luka	36	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Desne	mother Tona at dello Desne opasen	N. York	city
2	Bodnar	Janos	24	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Izegliget	brother Istvan at Izegliget	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Bozi	Gyula	35	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sarrod	wife Gyulane at Sarrod	Ind	S. Bend
4	Balogh	Janos	35	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Seged	wife Balogh Janosne at Seged	"	Hammond
5	Jane	John	44	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Braddock	wife agnes Jane at Ungvar	Pa	Braddock
6	Schneeman	Josef	35	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Buffalo	wife Era at Lippa	N.J	Buffalo
7	Kohlfahrl	Franz	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lippa		uncle Jakob at Lippa	--	--
8	Claranko	Josef	27	m	s	"	"	"	"	Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Middleton	mother agnes at Gosfas	--	S. River
9	Kozvath	Antal	21	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gyarmat	father Josef at Gyarmat	Pa	Bethleem
10	Varga	Janos	24	m	s	2-593445 10/16/11	"	"	"	"	"	Alsogozony	mother Varga Daniele at also	"	Annalinde
11	Foth	Benedeck	25	m	m	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bethleem	wife Benedeckne at Vasboldogaszony	N.J.	Perth amboy
12	-"-	Istvan	32	m	m	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Vasboldogaszony	wife Istvanne at	--	--
13	Grosz	Moriczne	37	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Kisalyaarocz	uncle Kiczko Gyorgy at Szalmar	Pa	Bridgeport
14	-"-	Erzsebet	15	f	s	Sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	-"-
15	Czick	Vincze	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Gyarmat	father Marton at Gyarmat	Pa	Bethleemdne
16	Szabo	Moricz	26	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Csiligzadoany	father Mihaly at Csiligzadoany	N.J.	S. River
17	Szucseck	Janos	39	m	w	Tailor 10/6/11	"	"	"	Slovakian	"	Fotgurzack	brother Josef at Fotgurzack	Pa	Allentown
18	Szopuch	Istvan	32	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	felsoaltzack	wife Maria at felsoaltzack	Ohio	Cleveland
19	Skrbec	Alois	37	m	m	"	"	"	"	Austrian	Germ	Reifnitz	wife Maria at Reifnitz	--	--
20	Fugel	Josef	33	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sajorca	wife Johana at at Sajorca	N Mex	Van Houten
21	Johannes	Pal	25	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dko Csutoszlok	mother Johannes Ana at Dko Csutoszlok	Pa	Danora
22	Mikulasek	Franz	25	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	mother Franciska at	-"-	Ford city
23	Bartalszky	Randel	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	father Matyas at	-"-	Mosgrove
24	Ridzi	Janos	35	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bezedgeg	wife Maria at Bezedgeg	-"-	Lebanon
25	Keidelj	Franz	25	m	s	6-63848 (505)	"	"	4/13/08	"	"	Gradisc	mother Maria at Gradisc	-"-	Keesport
26	Zaletelj	Johann	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ida	father Aloys Zaletel at Ida	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Barlic	Franz	25	m	s	6-30438	"	"	"	"	"	Globgpivitz	father Franz at Globgpivitz	Pa	Broughton
28	Milcevic	Dane	26	m	m	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Vainozk	wife Mila at Vainozk	-"-	Kelsport
29	Krnciar	Adam	24	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liliomos	wife Zuza at Liliomos	N. Y.	City
30	Joporic	Tomo	29	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bugaresa	wife Bara Joporic at Bugaresa	Pa	Pittsburg

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Race to be determined by the manifest clerk.

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

170

Arriving at Port of New York *20 February 1911, 19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether persons or alienbanes, or both, coming for any purpose mentioned in the act of March 3, 1903?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	10	no	no		cousin Ivan Bogovich Sarajevo Bosnia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	black	black	none	Austria	Derne
2	"	"	20	"	"		uncle mark Kohaly at Gabolárany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Izsgligeti
3	"	"	26	"	"		Cousin Bord Kalman to Bend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Jarrod
4	"	"	20	"	"		father Franjo - Bok 460	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	blue	"	"	Heged
5	"	"	28	yes	1910	Braddock	friend Szabo miloo at Rankin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Islanda
6	"	"	32	"	1910	Buffalo	uncle andreas Both - Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lippa
7	"	"	30	no	no		uncle andreas Kanfahot Thompson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	--
8	"	"	26	yes	1910	Middleton	brother in law Nagy Josef	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Gosfa
9	"	"	26	no	no		brother Josef	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	"	"	"	"	Gyarmat
10	"	"	26	"			brother Daniel at	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	"	"	"	Kis Gorzsong
11	"	"	26	yes	1910	Bethleem	Cousin Kapoor Josef	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Gosfa
12	"	"	26	yes	1910	2 River	Cousin Kapori Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Magyar
13	no	"	26	no	no		husband Grotz moritz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	his mother					father --	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Gyarmat
15	yes	himself	26	no	no		brother in law Elbot michal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	"	"	"	"	Csilizradvany
16	"	"	30	yes	1909	Buffalo	friend Nagy Josef at	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Folgurab
17	"	"	32	yes	1904	allentown	brother in law Miniazovici at allentown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Edsoalcack
18	"	"	44	no	no		brother in law adamecq Stefan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Reigitz
19	"	MD	25	yes	1905	chicago	friend math Kriaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lajorca
20	"	"	525	yes	1909 1907	arizona	friend Josef Kossog	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Saar left cheek near eye Saar right cheek	"	Kis Csutortok
21	"	"	30	no	no		Brothe in law Josef Daniel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
22	"	"	36	"			father meeting at Ford City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	grey	"	"	"
23	"	"	36	"			brother in law Daniel aug. at Mosgrove	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Beregszog
24	"	"	25	yes	1908	Lebanon	Cousin Bartosik Csipzian at Lebanon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Gardnice
25	"	"	25	yes	1906 1908	allegheny	brother Martin Lock 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Zela
26	"	"	25	no	no		cousin at	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Todsnezc
27	"	"	25	"			John Zaje at	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Vamrsh
28	"	"	30	yes	1904 1907	Keesport	brother Miscevic Rade	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Lilionos
29	"	"	25	yes	1903 1907	Hoboken	uncle Stefan Krucicar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Dugare
30	"	"	25	yes	1903 1905	Braddock	friend Demic majka	"	"	"	"	"	"								

N. Y. Form 89

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joaquin 2nd Flier, of the Espagne, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this day of February 1st, 1911,

at New York City

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Armand Faire, Surgeon of the Espagne, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by ——— owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of
Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Armand

Sworn to before me this day of February 1st, 1911

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Espagne" sailing from Havre, , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Drvodelic	Janko	34		m w	laborer			Austria	Croatian	Austria	Dugaresa	Wife Magda at Dugaresa	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Tatomir	Lijubo	30		m w							Liliomos	wife Ilma Tatomir at Liliomos	ohio	mansfield
3	Slavre	Duro	39		m w							Majur	wife Sofija at majur	Ills	Centralia
4	Cekic	Gjuro	14		m s							Mecancani	mother Todor at Mecancani	--	--
5	Kuizek	Ivan	42		m w							Dragutinovac	wife Kata at Dragutinovac	Ind.	Ill. Bend
6	—"—	Alois	17		m s								mother --	--	--
7	Slavic	Gjuro	17		m s							Majur	mother Dragnia at majur	Pa	Lebanon
8	Krizan	Janos	19		m s							Tinczed	father Kristan Marco at Tinczed	ohio	akron
9	Stanojevic	Stojan	35		m w							Siljkovaca	wife milica at Siljkovaca	Pa	Greensburg
10	Yukic	Petar	48		m w							Gradusa	wife andija at Gradusa	Ills	Centralia
11	—"—	Duban	16		m s								mother --	--	--
12	Crnovic	Milos	8		m s								parents --	--	--
13	Horvath	Ivan	26		m w	laborer						Crnova	wife Roza at Crnova Djakova	N.J.	Passaic
14	Marko	Jano	26		m w							St Pazova	wife Erza at St Pazova	Pa	Mt Shasoy
15	Holbick	Andrija	28		m w							Crnova	wife Terezia at Crnova Djakova	N.J.	Passaic
16	Drozmicki	Andraz	41		m w							St Pazova	wife Erza at St Pazova	Pa	South Shasoy
17	Savic	Nikola	38		m w							Komesarac	wife Milko at Komesarac	,	Greensburg
18	Kelinic	Nikola	17		m s							Staze	mother Adam at Krostarac	Ills	Krevlance
19	Licina	Dane	31		m w							Lovinac	wife Sofka Licina at Lovinac	,	Joliet
20	—"—	Nikola	17		m s								father Stojan at Lovinac	,	,
21	Baic	Steran	35		m w							Sunja	wife Maria at Sunja	Pa	Greensburg
22	Kutlic	Steran	17		m s							Gradusa	mother Milka at Gradusa	Ills	Joliet
23	Koss	Matyias	40		m w					German		Omlad	wife Katarina at Omlad	ohio	Cleveland
24	Skornyak	Andras	32		m w							Farnok	wife Selma at Farnok	Ills	Joliet
25	Kunziker	Rudolf.	21		m s	bookmaker			Switzerland		Switz	Basel	mother Anna at Basel	Conn	Hartford
		Edward (Bro)	16		m s	laborer									
26	—"—												mother --	--	--
27	Aschlimany	Adolf.	21		m s							Langnau	father Chas. Aschlimany at Langnau	Wisc	Madison
28	Ruprick	Josef.	31		m w				Austria		Austria	Hodsag	wife Juliana at Hodsag	N York	city
29	Burki	Elisabeth (mother)	64		f. w	housework						Dibach	daughter Marie at Thonkae	Wisc	Madison
30	Braud	Pauline	24		f. s.	milliner			Germany		France	Paris	father and mother at Lucerne	Wis	Milwaukee

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

172

Arriving at Port of New York, February 17th, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist or idiot, or deformed or crippled from birth or from loss of limbs or supported by charity? If so, by which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		himself	25	yes	1902	Duquesne	brother Mihalic Mijo 605 Est Robison Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown brown	none	Austria	Drgan Liliowo
2		"	25	no	no		brother Dusan Catonar B'ss 309 Station mans-field ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	majur
3		"	25	"	"		Cousin Tanovic Mijo at Leester Hll. B'ss 68 Franklyn County	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	"	"	"	Mecancam
4		"	25	"	"		uncle -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Curgor
5		"	50	"	"		Berkivian Ferenc at South Bend monroe ste. 739 W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Grekopakro
6		"					-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	majer
7		"	25	"	"		brother Vincic Yro at Komberland 1441	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	light	grey	"	"	Gincged
8		"	25	"	"		friend anjel Gozic Lebanon Pa. 2 lake faye ave akron ohio 111	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Silj Korad
9		"	25	yes	1902 1904	Berner	brother Tesco at Greensburg Pa. B'ss 139	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Gradusa
10		himself	30	yes	1903 1905	Leister	Kosirovic adam at Leseer Hllo B'ss 68	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
11		father					-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
12							-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Cznova
13		himself	25	no	no		brother Horvath stefan at Caisac 128	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	N Tagova
14		"	25	"	"		brother in law Cvelick Josef B'ss 92 at President ste. 92 south sharon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	black	"	"	Cznovo
15		"	25	yes	1910	Canton	Holcsik Lajo at Caisac N.J. 128 1 year in Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	S. Tagova
16		"	28	yes	1907 1909	Cuyuga	brother in law Kere Tomas south sharon Pa. B'ss. 784	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Konosara
17		"	25	yes	1905 1907	Youngstown	Teric Ilya at Greensburg Pa. Edvil B'ss. 139	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	stage
18		"	250	no	no		uncle Tesso Kunyaic at Washington ste. 119 Kerwanec Hll.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black grey	"	"	Lovinac
19		"	25	yes	1907	Joliet	father Nikola Licina stat ste. 1202 Hll. Joliet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Smija
20		"	25	no	no		uncle -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	light	"	"	"	"
21		"	25	"	"		friend Vudrahovic at Greensburg Pa. Edvil B'ss 139	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Gradusa
22		"	25	"	"		Cousin Borojevic at Johica Hll.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Gradusa
23		"	25	yes	1907	Cleveland	Cousin Andrea Heber at Cleveland ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	ombas
24		"	30	no	no		friend Peter Vladusic at Joliet Hll. 1206 montefiori home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	"	"	"	Tamok
25		"	25	"	"		brother Jacob Hunziker at Hartford scott ste.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Basel
26		"	25	"	"		brother -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
27		"	25	"	"		Thuasquas Jacob Burki at Monroe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Eschoquott
28		"	25	yes	1907	Phil	brother in law Mathias Schmied at 230 Est Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	brown	"	"	Hodsag
29		"	25	no	no		Jacob Burki at Monroe Wisc. n york city 45 ste.	"	"	"	"	"	"							Ausserbirmoos
30		"	25	"	"		friend Riendi 84 Centre ave New Rochelle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Zong

N. Y. Form 89

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bongiovi (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) 2nd Officer, of the Espagne, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February 1st, 1911,

at Port R. City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Armand Pierre, Surgeon of the Espagne, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners to sail with" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Pierre

Sworn to before me this day of February 1st, 1911

at N. York City

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Espagne sailing from Havre, 11 FEB 1911, 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Lentzy	Emma	21	f	s	maid	yes		Germany	german	France	Thiaid	father Franz at hiffer germany	Wisc	Argyle
2	Kratt	anna	29	f	s	housewife	"		"	"	Germany	Crossingen	mother anna at Crossingen	N.Y.	Buffalo
3	Haller	Lydia	20	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	Deisslingen	father W. Haller at Deisslingen	"	"
4	Ktojakovic	Jelka	21	f	s	"	"		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Essek	nobody in Europe	N York	city
5	Kraisek	mara	28	f	m	"	"		"	"	"	Kostajnica	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Jacica at Gjurgjevac	Pa.	Pittsburg
6	Krznar	mara	33	f	m	"	"		"	"	"	Osle	mother Teresa at osle	"	Woodlawn
7	Feliter	mara	22	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	Alsodozmbrow	father Istan at Alsodozmbrow	Ohio	Youngstown
8	Farga	Bara	16	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Florian at --	"	Youngstown
9	Jokupec	Bara	25	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	Brdovec	mother Pavel at Zaprdic	Pa.	Pittsburg
10	Juhatz	Jula	22	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	Dragutinovac	mother anna at Dragutinovac	"	Bethleem
11	Kozac	Andelija	24	f	m	"	"		"	"	"	Semermica	mother mitar Kozac at Semermica	Pa.	Steelton
12	--	India	11	f	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	grandmother -- --	"	"
13	Liporsek	Rozalia	17	f	s	housewife	yes		"	Slovenian	"	Welk Rakitovc	father anton at Welk Rakitovc Krain	Kans.	Girard
14	Kocevar	marija	18	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	Komple	mother francska at Dobrepolje	Col.	Leadville
15	Sadar	francisca	25	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	Cesnice	mother teresia at Cesnice	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Kozew	maria	24	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	Zalisee	mother maria Kozew at Zalisee	"	"
17	Kovac	Johanna	18	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	Stazarad	father michael Kovac at Stazarad	Pa.	Colebourg
ADMITTED 18	Bacsa	maria	24	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	Felsozelle	mother Kata at Felszelle	Ind.	Indianapolis
19	Lumpak	Paula	17	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	Lozonez	mother anna at Lozonez	N.Y.	Newark
20	Chrapecki	Katarina	17	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	Beregszeg	father Peter at Beregszeg	Pa.	Lebanon
21	Liptak	maria	24	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father mihaly at Beregszeg	"	"
22	Bella	maria	19	f	s	"	"		Hungary	Magyar	"	Csapod	mother Bella at Csapod	Ohio	Bellevue
ADMITTED 23	Muic	Kata	25	f	m	wife	"		Austria	Croatian	"	Platinik	father Jozo Bodomi at Platinik	"	Dayton
24	--	marijan son	3	m	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	grandfather -- --	"	"
25	--	maria dau	8	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	-- -- --	"	"
26	Calderon	monchon	19	m	s	taylor	yes		Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Erichtina	father monchon at Erichtina	N York	city
27	--	Jacob	20	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father -- --	--	--
28	Halil	moustafa	24	m	s	barber	"		"	Turkish	"	Hikmikhan	sister Isnikhan at Hikmikhan	Mass.	Worcester
29	nemed ogli	Chukri	28	m	s	farm. labor	no		"	"	"	Hasporth	father nemed navali at Hasporth	R.I.	Providence
30	nemed oglou	Rifat	32	m	m	baker	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Fidoche nemed at --	Mass.	Whitinsville

Wm Alexander
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 14th February 1911, 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	50	no	no		friend Josef Heitz Gustav Stern Argyle Lafayette Co Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	black	grey	none	Germany	Nisser
2	no	"	25	no	no		brother in law Ellberg 165 Maple str. Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ezoringen
3	"	"	30	"	"		cousin Michael Ulrich 186 Scisomer str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Dösslinger
4	yes	"	25	"	"		brother Nulan Hojatovic 6th 86 Buffalo Sarawadar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	light	black			Austria	Elseg
5	"	"	40	yes 1906 1910	Allegheny		husband Iro at Wolben str 340 allegheny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	klodal
6	"	"	24	no	no		husband Lubzo at Woodlawn Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	orle
7	"	"	24	"	"		cousin Aishak Ivan at Youngston Ohio B'st 7-21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"	"	"	"	Alsodombaro
8	"	"	24	"	"		sister Varga maria at Youngstown Ohio Well str 218	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	aDombara
9	"	"	20	"	"		Brother Miko Tohupec at Kakett Pa Well str 218	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Brdovec
10	"	"	25	"	"		husband Josef South Bethleem Washington Co 11331	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Dragutinac
11	"	"	25	"	"		husband Kriac Marko at Stellton Pa str. 31	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	semernico
12	Brother	"	~~25~~	"	"		father -.- 714 — 3 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	-.-
13	"	"	25	"	"		uncle Tetchusek Frank Girard Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Gobrje
14	"	"	25	"	"		friend Stulc at Leadrilly col. B'st 111 B'st 418	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	"	"	"	"	Kompole
15	"	"	25	"	"		Bekauten frank at Cleveland ohio Chemeketa str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Cesence
16	"	"	25	"	"		Josef Skorat at Cleveland ohio 3932 1st Cland Ave 4034	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zalisec
17	"	"	25	"	"		Brother Josef B'st 54 Colesburg Clair Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	brown	"	"	Horavac
18	"	"	44	"	"		brother in law Gavorsik str nw 701 Ketcham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	felsozelle
19	"	"	28	"	"		brother Sandor at newark 267 ferry str. Indianapolis str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Losncz
20	"	"	20	"	"		Cousin Antonia Bartosick 14 str. 3/6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Beregozeg
21	"	"	16	"	"		brother in law Bartosik antonia -.- Lebanon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	44	"	"		brother Marston at Bellevue ohio 515	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Otapod
23	no	"	20	"	"		husband Marko 50 Kaiser str. at Monroe str. ohio Dayton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	"	blue	"	"	Slatinik
24	"	"	"	"	"		father -.- -.-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"		-.- -.- -.-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
26	yes	"	20	"	"		friend Albert Benarosch 311 E 102 str. N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Dichtrina
27	"	"	20	"	"		friend -.- -.-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	25	yes 1905 1907	Worcester		cousin Osman ogtow 71 summer str. Worcester mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Dikun Khaw
29	"	"	25	no	no		Cousin Effendi oghli Kouschid 97 West str. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Harpoth
30	"	"	28	"	"		Cousin Jamil asif 43 E.O. 13th mass Whitinsville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	-.-

N. Y. Form 89

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bongain 2nd Officer, of the Espagne, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 19 01,

at N. York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

THIS CIR...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Armand Fiire, Surgeon of the Espagne, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, if the case may be.)

A. Fiire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1911

at N. York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Espagne sailing from Havre, 11 FEV 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nicolaou	Athanasi	20	m	s	farm labor	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Smyrne	brother Yanko at Smyrne	mass	Worcester
2	~~Marko~~	Antonio	35	m	m	farmer	yes		"	"	Germany, Leipzig	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother at Castoria	Turkey	N. Y. City
3	Chiro	Tchras	18	m	s	farmer			"	"	Macedonia	Castoria	father Chiro at Castoria	Turkey	" "
4	Melissaridi	Loukia	21	m	s	laborer	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Maozomati	father Charalampos at Maozomati	Col.	Denver
5	Naidenoff	Iwanzo	36	m	m	"	"		Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Tchanchovo	father Petro at Tchanchovo	Ga	Homestead
6	Petroff	Ivan	26	m	m	"	yes		"	"	"	Brestovo	father Petar at Brestovo	"	"
ADMITTED S 7	Thief	angel	16	m	m	"	"		"	"	Bulgaria	Tchanchovo	Brother Thieff at Tchanchovo	"	"
8	Decho	Costo	17	m	s	farmer			Turkey	Serbish	Turkey	Koultchkovo	father Costo Yane at Koultchkovo	N.Y.	Rochester
9	Ghekio	Lazo	21	m	m	laborer			"	"	Albania	Doinitza	brother Krste Ghekio at Doinitza	Ind.	Indianapolis
10	Eraico	Ilia	42	m	m	farmer			"	"	Macedonia	Koutchkovo	father Ilia Eraico at Koutchkovo	N.Y.	Rochester
11	Kouzman	Petro	20	m	s	"	"		"	"	Macedonia	"	father Georgui Kouzman at	--	--
12	Athanassoff	Ivy phon	28	m	m	"	"		"	"	Macedonia	"	wife Mitta Costa brother Georghi at	--	--
13	Bochko	Theofroff	28	m	m	"	"		"	"	~~Bulgaria~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle Stoyan Vasilla Stoy-	--	--
14	Atsko	Chodor	16	m	s	"	"		"	"	Macedonia	Koutchkovo	father Atsko Stoyan at Koutchkovo	--	--
15	Svetostar	Tutko	21	m	s	laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Albania	Dzipend	mother Fotka at Dzipend	Ind.	Indianapolis
16	Neam	Yousfi	24	m	s	painter	no		Syrian	"	Turkey	Tripoli	father Jakob Neam at Tripoli	D.C.	Washington
DEPORTED S 17	Ajoudsef	Dibe	20	f	s	housewife	"		"	"	"	"	brother Neiman Youssef at Tripoli	Ga	Hamilton
DEPORTED S 18	Habib	Hassan	45	m	m	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Safita	wife Ammone at Safita	"	"
ADMITTED S 19	Spatt	Neiman	40	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Tripoli	wife Azdah Spatt at Tripoli	"	"
V 20	Sayegh	Brahim	22	m	s	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Holland		father Amin Sayegh at Can El Jalil	Ind.	Bremen
V 21	Salloum	Makhoul	30	m	s	"	"		"	"	Turkey	Jougchate	uncle Salaum Badours at Jougchate	Ga	Monongahela
22	Hana	Nakhle	28	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Tedmaya	wife Warda Hana at Tedmaya	R.I.	Woonsocket
23	Mallel	David	19	m	s	joiner	"		Turk	Hebrew	Syria	Le Caire	mother Sarah Mallel at Le Caire	N.Y.	City
24	Brahim	Dibi	25	m	s	laborer	no		"	"	Syria	Ber Safita	uncle Eliai Haroun at Ber Safita	P.	Pittsburg
25	Hussein ogli	Ali	20	m	s	farm laborer	"		Turk	"	Turkey	Yalova	mother Alif Hussein at Yalova	N.Y.	Watervliet
V 26	Shahian	Garabed	28	m	s	merchant	yes		Armenian	"	Turkey	Gurin	friend Kevork Deirmedjian at Gurin	Mass	Cambridge
27	Kharibian	Astour	33	m	m	farm laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Makhouhi at Van	"	Watertown
28	Melkonian	Zadour	19	m	s	weaver	"		"	"	Turkey	Harpouth	father Melkon at Harpouth	Ill.	West Pullman
29	Kahadjian	Kritor	20	m	s	farm laborer	no		"	"	"	"	mother Annig Kahadjian at Harpouth	N.H.	Selim Depot
	Amirkhanian	Boghos	22	m	s	~~Farm Laborer~~ Tailor	"		"	"	"	Tori	father Khatchadour at Yeri	Ill.	West Pullman

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 14 February 1911, 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mind. (Whether deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise defective, and whether likely to become a public charge.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, in whole or in part, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	40	no			nephew Miltiades Mezgunetchew 117 Mechanic st	yes	yes	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	grey	none	Turkey	Hamide
2	"	"	200	yes	1908	New York	brother Themistocles 315 E. 15th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castoria
3	"	"	25	no	no		friend Athanasios Gotzos 8 st. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	250	"			brother Athanassios 1747 market st. Denver Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Navromati
5	"	"	24	"			friend Todor Koseff 8 av. st. 460 Homestead Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tchauchovo
6	"	"	25	"			friend Ilia Stoitcheff ---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light	grey	"	"	"	Brestovo
7	"	"	28	"			friend Todor Koseff ---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Tchauchovo
8	"	"	20	"			friend Ilia Sokol Front st. 167 Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Koutchovo
9	"	"	287	"			brother Coutcho Gueorgo south W. st. 124 Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Doiranitza
10	"	"	250	no	no		friend Ilia Sokol Front st. 167 Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	black	"	"	"	Koutchovo
11	"	"	50	"			friend Ilia Simonoff ---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	245	yes	1907	Brooklyn	friend --- ---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	25	"	1907	Rochester	friend --- ---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	250	no	no		friend --- ---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	25	yes	1909	Indianapolis	father Ruta Vassiljevitz at West Washington,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	32	no	no		brother Nicolas 125 st. S. W. Washington st. 517 Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	grey	"	"	Trigrad
17	"	"	25	26			cousin Alexandre Dounet 13th 115 Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tripoli
18	"	"	24				child Hassan Habib 115 E.O. 13th st. Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	254	yes	1904	Hamilton	cousin Alex Andre Dounet 13th 115 Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sapita
20	w	"	38	yes	1907	Bremen	Cousin Mikel Josef E.O. 13th 64 Bremen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	brown	"	"	Tripoli
21	"	"	40	no	no		brother Hanna Salomon at Monongahela	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kama Jalil
22	"	"	250	yes	1899	Central Pa.	Brothers John a Elias at 114 Alley st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jorgehate
23	yes	"	25	no	no		friend Haynie Setty 109 Washington st. Worcester R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maara
24	S	"	25	"			Cousin Ali Eid 17-120 st. South side Pittsburg N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	black	"	"	"	Jerusalem
25	S	"	664	"			friend Barkis Varkanian 2617-3 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bir Sapita
26	No	"	26	9			friend Horamees Bozadjian 221 Cambridge Mass Massachusetts Ave Watertown	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	scar at left side lips	"	Talow
27	no	S	25	no	1908	Watertown	uncle Tatos Matoughian 3 Grandport st. Crawford 82 St. Watertown mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yerin
28	no	S	25	no	no		uncle Bedros Khadanian 120 Lowe Ave West Pullman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Van
29	"	"	250	"			friend Ohan Ergoumnian safety Depot N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light	grey	"	scar right cheek	"	Harpouth
30	"	"	558	"			brother in law Lamparjoun Manabajian 12041 Lowe Ave West Pullman	"	"	"	"	"	Malnutrition	"	"	Stoop muscular	brown	"	removal of wart	"	Sivri

N. Y. Form 89
Amendment ... 07

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bonsain 2nd Officer, of the Espagne, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of February 14, 1911,
at N. York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Moet of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edmond Pierre, Surgeon of the Espagne, sailing therewith (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owner thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Edmond

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1911

at N. York City

Immigration Officer.

1—1118

177

The race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

N. Y. Form 89
Department of ...

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Espagne sailing from Havre 11 FEB 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kathdjian	michel	28		m s	tayloor	yes	"	Armenian	Turkey	Asia			n.y.	City
2	Aharoman	Apraham	22		m s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Harpouth		mother Badaghan at Harpouth	maine	madison
3	Avakian	arsen	22		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Keghi		father arakel at Keghi	n.y.	Walervliet
4	Kermezjian	Kermezg	19		m s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Harpouth		mother mariam at Harpouth	mass	Worcester
5	Bedrossian	Gheront	20		m s	mason	"	"	"	"	"		wife suliane Bedrossian at Harpouth	R.I.	Providence
6	Kheneian	Armenag	17		m s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"		father Grigago at -"-	Conn.	New Britain
7	Bardanian	assador	19		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"		father Bartan Bardian at -"-	R.I.	Providence
8	Bimbil	Blaché	36		m m	soldier	no	"	Macedonian	"	Bdeglavi		wife Grozdana at Bdeglavi		Campbellford Ont.
9	Lemelko	Lamboff	25		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Hatina		mother Lambritza at Hatina		Toronto Ont.
10	Naumoff	Petzoff	26		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Petze at Hatina		"
11	Rilke	Yakimoff	16		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Bdeglavi		mother Bimbil at Bdeglavi		Campbellford Ont.
12	Moïsoff	Jauche	27		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Natzo Moïsa at -"-		"
13	Enveltko	Petroff	33		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Osdoleni		father Peter at Osdoleni		Toronto Ont.
14	Tcaiaroff	Dimitri	22		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Krapa Teclipe		father Christeff at Krapa Teclipe	Ill.	Chicago
15	Tenkoff	Bojin	24		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Ghorgieff at -"-	-"-	-"-
16	Stepanoff	Joran	23		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"		father angelkoff at -"-	-"-	-"-
17	Vastil	File	25		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Vechtarani		father Vasil at Vechtarani	Ind.	Indianapolis
18	Tpiozghi	Dineff	27		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Tcherovo		father Ghiorghio Dine at Tcherovo	Ill.	Granite City
19	Blatcheff	Riste	28		m m	"	no	"	"	"	Hatino		father Blaschi nister at Hatino	ont	Toronto in Kevrit
20	Sandri	nicola	23		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"		father Stepanoff at Hatino		"
21	Kojiaw	Petroff	37		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Ghurga Petrova at Hatino		"
22	Eswetanoff	Spasé	37		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Eswetan Sava at Hatino		"
23	Nané	Kite	44		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Bdeglavi		wife Katinka Kitova at Bdeglavi		Campbellford
24	Roussé	nikoleff	21		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"		father nikole Nasto at Hatino		"
25	Sarbinoff	Nasto	30		m m	"	"	"	Bulg	"	"		wife Kristana at Bdeglavi		"
26	Kouzmanoff	Yorantché	30		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Tagilea at Bdeglavi		"
27	Andrea	Nathodia	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Hatino		father andri Heljan at Hatino		"
28	Tzenkoff	Petar	20		m s	laborer	"	"	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Vzacany		father Dimitri at Vzacani	Ill.	Chicago
29	-"-	Kador	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"		father -"-	-"-	-"-
30	Petzeff	nikola	18		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Krapa Teclipé		wife Ghozda at Krapa Teclipé	-"-	-"-

NOT MEDICALLY EXAMINED

DISCHARGED IN HOSPITAL

DEPORTED

John A. Lauer Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 69

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 1911, 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother in law 20	no	no	brother in law mihran thanmanian 317 E. 28th	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	brown	black	none	Turkey	Sivas
2	"	himself 24	"	"	friend Manoog Gilbiai N York 382 E.O. Bx maine.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Harpouth
3	"	28	"	"	brother Herork arakian 2410 - 3 ave madison	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	"	"	"	Kchegi
4	"	25	"	"	uncle Toros chatalbashian 113 Thomas st. Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	grey	"	"	Harpouth
5	"	25	"	"	friend Yeprem avakian 49 Brook st. Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Harpouth
6	"	25	"	"	uncle Nigoghos Kenerian 325 Main st. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	brown	mark on the front	"	"
7	"	25	"	"	brother Baghdasar Barsamian 49 Brook st. Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	brown	marks on the face	"	"
8	"	50	"	"	friend Bilbil alesko Kelby Falls 946 Campbellford ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	light	"	"	none	"	Indeglavi
9	"	50	"	"	friend Riste Pase 18 Eastern ave Toronto ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Hativo
10	"	50	"	"	friend Ghino Vassiloff 25 Eastern ave Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	black	"	"	"
11	"	50	"	"	Cousin Joran Karsta - Kelby Falls 946 Campbellford ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	brown	"	"	Indeglavi
12	"	50	"	"	friend Miladin Gjurtchiny ---	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	50	"	"	friend Riste Pase 18 Eastern ave Toronto ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Ozdoleni
14	"	25	"	"	friend Iole Tanchoffoff Grey st 216 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	"	black	"	"	Krapsa
15	"	25	"	"	friend Boshe Trencoff Boston ave 725 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	brown	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	25	"	"	friend Rade Spiroff Boston ave 727 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	"	"	"	"
17	"	30 1900 1908	Indianapolis		friend Roman Avegchoff Washington st. Indianapolis							5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Wochtarna
18	"	30 yes 1905 1907	Granite		brother Angel Pine P.O. Bx. 68 Granite Cy							5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Tzezovo
19	"	50 no no			friend Ghino Vassiloff 25 Eastern ave Toronto ont.							5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Hativo
20	"	30 yes 1905 1907 1910	Toronto		cousin Dine Radji 18 Eastern ave Toronto ont.							5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	50 no no			cousin Banaki Christo --- Toronto							5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	50 " "			brother in law Dimo Dane --- ---							5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	50 " "			Joran Karstenoff Kelby Falls 946 ont Campbellford							5 7	light	"	"	"	"	Indeglavi
24	"	50 " "			friend Miladin Gjurtchiny --- ---							5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	50 " "			Cousin Filip Tane Kelby Falls 946 ont Campbellford							5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	50 " "			Cousin --- ---							5 6	"	"	black	"	"	"
27	"	50 " "			Cousin Nello Yoleff 18 Eastern ave Toronto ont.							5 6	"	"	black	"	"	Hativo
28	"	50 " "			friend Serimoff Christo 18 108 Kinzie st Chicago							5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Tracanu
29	"	24 " "			friend --- ---							5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	21 " "			friend Todor Jokimoff 835 Adam st Chicago							5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Kanapa

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benagin 2nd Officer of the Espagne, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, Master or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of February, 1911,
at N. York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Frere, Surgeon of the Espagne, Sailing thereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Every years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1911

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Espagne sailing from Havre 11 FEB 1911, 19

11—111A

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Chacir	Osman	27		m s	laborer	no		Turkey	macedonian	Turkey	Perlepe	friend Atchkoff Ivan at	Perlepe	Ills	Chicago
2	Maksutt	moussa	31		m s								friend			
3	Jovanoff	mile	18		m s							Monastir	friend Lego N. Kyriaff at	Florina	NY.	Syracuse
4	Bou Saleh	malakre	35		f wife	housewife				Syrian		Kas Rouan	sister mariam at	Kas Rouan	Ohio	Byesville
5	Donabedian	nazli	18		f s					armenian		Harpouth	mother Khatoun at	Harpouth	Mass	Worcester
6	Bou Rezk	makle	19		f s		yes			Syrian		Aite Fachar	gd father abdalla Emeid at	Aite Fachar	N.Y.	Berlin
7	-"-	Hanne	18		f s		1-417269	3/12/83								
8	Marroon	Sebo	24		m		no					Kharlene	brother Yanco merce at	Kharlene	Ja.	Wilkesbarre
9	Epstein	alter	20		m s	tailor	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED yes		Russy	Hebrew	France	Paris	father at	Bobrusk	Russia	Mumsk
10	~~Bachonkow~~ Bachonkow	Kotzi	32		m m	merchant	no			Russian	Russy	Galeata	wife Bachonkow at	Galeata	oregon	Portland
11	Jenha	maurice	27		m s	clerk	yes		Holland	French	France	Paris	father and mother at	Paris	N York city	
12	Supera	Bernard	24		m s	farmer	yes		France	French		Golat	father St Jean at	Golat	Calif	Blakersfield
13	Robin	Louis	40		m w								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN sister Marie Louise at	Amay	BC	Greenwood Ontario
14	Chevenin	Louis	30		m m								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother Albert at	Amay		
15	Pignon	Jeanne	31		f m	housewife						Marle la mine	brother Felix at	Labuissière	Ills	Auburn
16	-"-	Desire	9		m s	none							uncle			
17	-"-	Victor	7		m s											
18	---	Jeanne	3		f s		no									
19	Villermain	Emile	31		m m	mecanician	yes					Luneville	brother	Charles at Luneville		Cicero Park
20	-"-	madeleine	32		f wife	housewife							brother in law			
21	-"-	Georges	3		m s	none	no						uncle			
22	Vauthier	Jeanne	17		f s	housework	yes					Etupes	father Fritz Vauthier at	Etupes	Col.	Springs
23	Primition	aristis	27/11/84		m s	farmer	no		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Lacabe	father mastiy aristin at	Lacabe	Cal.	Fresno
24	Delgado	Innocencio	22		m s	clerk	yes						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN uncle manuel Iraya at	Bilbao	Mex.	Vera Cruz
25	Echeverria	Roberto	21		m s	laborer							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father andrés at	Altube		
26	Coztabitarte	Juan	17		m s	farmer						Natchitua	father Juan at	Natchitua	Idaho	Mountain Home
27	Elustando	Victor	16		m s		19 4855	7/30/36				Ea	father Juan at	Ea		
28	Locaz	Icasuriaga	21		m s		no					Navarnis	father José at	Navarnis	--	Jordan Valley
29	Saiz	Sebastin	23		m s		yes					Biarri	father and mother at	Biarri	Ore.	Reno
30	Andueza	miguel	19		m s							Zubieta	-"-	at Ulate	Arizona	Tucson

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	himself	28	no	no	J. Kalondoff 709 W. adams ste Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown brown grey	none	Turkey	Techtalo
2	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	"	"
3	S	"	50	"	"	friend Lago mitzeff 215 Washington ste. Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	"	"	Monastir
4	W	"	50	"	"	brother yossef Elias Bouzalek 105 Bryeville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" black black	"	"	Ros Rouan
5	M	"	25	"	"	cousin Harry Danabedian 60 Chandler ste Worcester mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " grey	mark on the face	"	Harfouth
6	S	his father	50	"	"	father michael Bou Rezek at Berlin N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	none	"	Aite Jachar
7	S												5	5	" " "		"	"
8	M	husband	24	"	"	husband Haikel zeba 70 Hazle ste.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " black		"	Kfarhene
9	S	brother	22	"	"	brother Leontin 611 East 11 ste Wilkesbarre at N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "		"	Bobrusk
10	W	himself	20	"	"	brother Illia Kirsoff 228 Burwad ste at L	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " brown		"	Galesata
11	M	"	30	"	"	cousin Louis Penha 246 East 51 ste Oregon Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]				Holland	Amsterdam
12	S	"	28	"	"	cousin othart Jurie at Blakers field Hyde city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "		France	Galat
13	S	"	50	"	"	Cousin Louis Rousset at Greenwood Calif BC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light " grey		"	annay
14	S	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "		"	chatillon
15	M	husband	50	"	"	husband Pignon Pierre at Auburn Bx 335 Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "		"	Labuniere
16	S	father		"	"	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	" " blue		"	"
17	S	"		"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" " "		"	"
18	S	"		"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" brown "		"	"
19	S	himself	30	"	"	brother in law John Kercher at Cisna Park Ills	"	"	"	"	Injured at Mine left eye	"	5	6	" " "		"	Jolivet
20	S	husband		"	"	brother " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " grey		"	"
21	S	father		"	"	uncle " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	brown " "		"	"
22	S	himself	30	"	"	brother in law Clancey 3 W. Huntsano ste.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " brown		"	Etupes
23	S	"	60	"	"	brother Damian at Freebaugh Fresno Co. Fresno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "		Spain	La cabe
24	S	"	20	"	"	Brother Delgado at St. Luis Potosi Calle mayor 45	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "		"	Rodrigo
25	S	"	20	"	"	brother at Arnelca Vera Cruz (Pedro Echeverria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown " "	mark on the eye	"	altabe
26	S	"	30	"	"	brother Castor at Mountain Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	none	"	Natebitua
27	S	"	30	"	"	friend C. Legorria 13x7 Mallunee Co Jordan Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "		"	Ea
28	S	"	35	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " grey		"	Navarro
29	S	"	20	"	"	Cousin Vicente aramendia at Wellington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "		"	Villafuerte
30	S	"	150	"	"	friend Muruzzi 13x31 at Flagstaff ariz.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "		"	Ulate

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bongain (Master, Commander, Master, First or Second Officer.) 2nd Officer of the Espagne, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing ~~therewith~~, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911,

at N. York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the Espagne, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dumond Pierre

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1911

at N. York City

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

241-
14-
263-T. 1 1/2
28 51-
T-

Feb 20 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1—1115

14
6

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

INWARD AT ATLANTIC PORTS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Espagne sailing from Haure, 11 FEB 1911, 19

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. 9 Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Garay	Florentin	17		m	S	laborer	yes	Spani	Spanish	Spain	Biscaya		father antonio at Biscaya	Idaho	Mountain Home
2	Gar	Daniele	18		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		father antonio at Biscaya	"	"
3	Ereguma	manuel	23		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Carlos at Regoitia	"	"
4	Isasti	Eugenio	20		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Elios at Regoitia	"	"
5	Vazquez	Jose	26		m	S	miner	"	"	"	"	"		father Damaso at Regoitia	"	"
6	Arrojo	Antonio	39		m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bilarustegui	father antonio at Billarustegui	Col.	Jackson
7	Lopez	Jose	43		m	M	jointer	"	"	"	"	"	Neira	wife Carmen at Neira	"	"
8	Lopez	Juan	36		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Billarustegui	wife annuncion at Billarustegui	"	"
9	-"-	Angel	41		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Maria Fezoll	father manuel at S. Maria Fezoll	"	"
10	Bilaboa	Domingo	14		m	S	miner	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
11	Garciano	Escujuri	40		m	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	mother maria at	-"-	-"-
12	mayer	Frederic	52		m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jaurrieta	wife Blanca at Jaurrieta	Wash.	North Yakima
13	Falline	Stefano	30		m	M	laborer	"	"	Italian	"	"		home at Pittsburg Pa 12/6 Beaver str	Pa	Pittsburg
14	de Lumeau	Gabriel	23		m	S	farmer	"	"	French	N. York city			unte unghertida at Ronco Canavese		Ingrodossi
15	Coffino	Clement	53		m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"		home at Brooklyn 124 Hoyt sts. N York city		
16	Clausen VL 566/710	Louis	36		m	M	Cook	"	"	"	Colorado	Springs		wife at Bologne sur mer Bassin str		
17	-"-	Emelie	33		f	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		home at Springs 3 W. Huerfano str.	Col.	Springs
18	Ulrich	Michaël	42		m	M	shoemaker	"	"	German	N.Y.	Buffalo		home at Buffalo 86 Sycamore sts.	N.Y.	Buffalo
19	-"-	Florenca	9		m	S	none	"	"	"	"	"				
20	-"-	Leon	10		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"				
21	-"-	alfred	6		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"				
22	maïzel	samuel	54		m	M	Tailor	"	"	Hebrew	Russia	Chicago		home at Chicago State str 1520	Ill.	Chicago 5 yrs
23																
24	Closed at number twenty two															
25																
26	Genet	charles	19		m	S	mecanician	yes	yes	France	French	France	Haure & nevers			
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm Alexander Exopt 12/13, 15 18/21, 22

SPECIAL INSPECTOR

Stowaway

23 1/2

88

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List J

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th February 1911, 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED [illegible], 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	twin relt	30	no	father in law Emilio mo Echeverria Hotel Victor Canyon city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	brown brown	none	Spain Reguita
2	"	"	30	"	brother Eulebio Hotel Victor Canyon city Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" "
3	"	"	30	"	brother Lorenzo -"- -"- -"- Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	" "
4	"	"	30	"	-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	" "
5	no	"	30	"	friend Jesus López 13th 161 Jackson Amador City Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	brown black	" "	"	" Villarustegui
6	"	"	30	"	-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" "	"	" San Pedro Lamana
7	"	"	35	"	-"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	grey grey	"	" "
8	"	"	40	"	Cousin -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown "	"	" D. maria Ferroll
9	"	"	40	"	-"- -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" brown	"	" "
10	"	"	40	"	friend -"- -"- -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	mark on the face	" "
11	"	"	30	"	brother Raymond at North Yakima Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	none	" Faurrieta
12					U. S. A Citizen											
13					do I											
14					—do—											
15					—do—											
16					—do—											
17					—do—											
18					—do—											
19					—do—											
20					—do—											
21					—do—											
22					—do—											
23																
24																
25																
26	no	—	money		—							5 6	brown brown grey		none	France Lyon
27																
28																
29																
30																

Dist Court El Paso County Col
Feb 1904

N. Y. Form 89.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bourgoin 2nd officer, of the Espagne, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of February, 1911,

at N. York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 133

per S.S. ESPAGNE, French, arrived Feb. 20, 1911, 191, M., from

No.		Names.	Manifest. Group No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dec.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Spec'l.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Spec'l.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Spec'l.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper
	1	Philipe, Jovan	1	28 1	cl lpc	9.45	Murp																		
41m	2	Miko, Sebo & son	2	15 2	cl lpc	9.45	Murp																		
		Cesko																							
39m	3	Goga, Pachko,		17 1	cl lpc	9.45	Murp																		
26m	4	Tomen, Marko		2 1	cl lpc	9.45	Murp																		
42m	5	Tomo, Andrya		1 1	cl lpc	9.45	Murp																		
16m	6	Tone, Philipe		7 1	cl lpc	9.45	Murp																		
31m	7	Mike, Zefrin		8 1	cl lpc	9.45	Murp																		
4 m	8	Limo, Tone		9 1	cl lpc	9.45	Murp																		
24m	9	Tede, Jovan		29 1	cl lpc	9.45	Murp																		
36m	10	Sebo, Ghuska		30 1	cl lpc	9.45	Murp																		
19m	11	Sebo, Zefo		18 1	cl lpc	9.45	Murp																		
11f	12	Oswald, Theresia		12 1	lpc with13	9.45	Murp																		
20f	13	Steurer, Karolina		11 1	lpc with 12	9.45	Murp																		
21m	14	Zanos, George		17 1	lpc	9.45	Murp																		
71m	15	Schafer, Friedrich		2 1	lpc	9.45	Macg																		
18f	16	Donabedian, Nazli		5 1	lpc	10.05	ONiel																		
32m	17	Baisonguroff, Kotgi		10 1	lpc	10.10	ONiel																		
24f	18	Baosa, Maria		18 1	lpc	10.10	Alex																		
48m	19	Vukic, Petar son " nep		20 3	lpc	10.	Hack																		
16m		Deisay																							
8m		Czanovicz, Milos																							
46m	20	Ilieff, Angel		7 1	lpc	10.25	Cowe																		
25f	21	Muic Kata 2 ch		23 3	lpc	10.15	Alex																		
3m		Maryian																							
6f		Maria																							
19m	22	Penet, Charles		26 1	lpc stowaway	10.30	Alex																		
20m	23	Ciferelli, Domenico		20 1	lpc	10.25	Brown																		
16m	24	Grgich, Ivan		20 1	lpc	10.33	Mann																		
18m	25	Vucich, Mute		25 1	lpc	10.35	Mann																		

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

ON THE S.S. ESPAGNE arrived Feb 20, 1911, 191, M., from

NO.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP NO.	No. PERSONS.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEP. – EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sp. Ex.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sp. Ex.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sp. Ex.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	26	Bartocci, Erminio	1	1	Ipc	10.30	Brown																			
38f	27	Aciano, Rosa	2	1	Ipc	10.35	Mann																			
3	28	Giuva, Maria	4	1	Ipc	10.30	Mann																			
32m	29	Baldini, Domenico	10	1	Ipc	10.	Brown																			
17m	30	Mesk, Luka	27	1	Ipc	10.30	Mann																			
22m	31	Ciavetta, Pietro	21	1	Ipc	10.25	Brow																			
21f	32	Lentzy, Anna	1	1	Ipc	10.30	Alex																			
21m	33	Olsenlimmy, Adolf Emil	27	2	Ipc	cert	11.	Mach																		
54f		Burne, Elizabeth																								
31m	34	Makauth, Mouse	2	1	Ipc	cert	11	Chic																		
40m	35	Spatt, Sleiman	13	1	Ipc		11.15	Cowe																		
27m	36	Maisoff, Sandro	12	1	Ipc		11	Conn																		
19m	37	Andrea, Methodes	27	1	Ipc		11	Conn																		
21m	38	Rousse, Nikoleff	24	1	Ipc		11	Conn																		
33m	39	Envetko, Petroff	15	1	Ipc		11	Conn																		
37m	40	Zaretanoff, Spasse	22	1	Ipc		11	Conn																		
30m	41	Kousmenoff, Jovanche	26	1	Ipc		11	Conn																		
30m	42	Barbinoff, Nasto	25	1	Ipc		11	Conn																		
18m	43	Riste, Yakimoff	11	1	Ipc		11	Conn																		
37m	44	Stojan, Petroff	21	1	Ipc		11	Conn																		
28m	45	Blascheff, Nicol	19	1	Ipc		11	Conn																		
44m	46	Mane, Kite	23	1	Ipc	cert	11	Conn																		
23m	47	Sandri, Nicola	20	1	Ipc		11	Conn																		
36m	48	Bimble, Blache	8	1	Ipc		11	Conn																		
26m	49	Naumoff, Petroff	10	1	Ipc		11	Conn																		
25m	50	Temelko, Lamboff	9	1	Ipc		11	Conn																		
45m	51	Hassa, Habib	18	1	Ipc	cert	11.20	Cowe																		
22m	52	Amirkhanian, Boghos	3	1	Ipc	cert	11.25	Cowe																		
20f	53	Youssef, Libe	17	1	Ipc		11.35	Cow																		
9m	54	Barsamian, Assado	7	1	Ipc	Ret 3/21/11 Typhoid Ord. to Hosp. Trachoma		Mitchell																		

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

185

S. S. ESPAGNA FRENCH arrived Feb. 20th 1911, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	[illegible],	[illegible]	1	17		1	To [illegible]	9:45						
2	[illegible]tojakovic,	Jelka	3	4		1	" tel [illegible]							
3	[illegible]rosz,	[illegible]	3	9/14		1	" husband							
4	[illegible] Picone,	[illegible]	8	1-/10		4	" tel [illegible]							
5	[illegible]ratt,	[illegible]												
6	[illegible]alser,	[illegible]	5	3/3		1	" tel [illegible]							
7	Piacentino,	[illegible]	3	10/12	1	2	" husband							
8	[illegible]anziker,	[illegible]	4	15		1	" brother in [illegible]							
9	Brand Fabric #30						Cancun							
	from Med Din 2/20 1:10 p.m.													
10	Kunziker, Edw #36				1		Bro. A. D.							
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

139 - Wash St
Bro. Mary Achberger nyc
RR Bro. Milan no. Tonawanda
Bridgeport, Ct
Bro. Moritz 11- Carpathia Court
Auburn, Me
RR Bro. Wayne Box 335
186 - Sycamore St
RR. Bro. Michael Ulrich Buffalo
165 - Maple St
RR. Bro-in-l Bernhard Redberg nyc
Bro. Emanuel 232 - Elizabeth St
Hartford, Ct
Bro. Jacob 132 - Market St
Leo Stern
Hartford, Ct
Bro. Jacob 132 - Market St.

16

ESPAGNE FEB. 20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Moor.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Negro.
[illegible]	Norwegian.
[illegible]	Pole.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from *Ste Lebaudin* *February 6, 1908.*

	Name in full	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Last permanent residence	Race or people	Final destination	Whether having a ticket through	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much	Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where	Whether going to any special place to reside	Whether going to join a husband, wife, father, or mother	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, and if so how, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification
1	*Charlton*	*Frances*	*4*	*m*	*s*		*Eyre Crescent Kingstown Dublin Ireland*	*Ireland*										*Yes*							
2	*Clarke*	*William*	*21*	*m*	*s*	*Laborer*	*Ireland*	*Ireland*																	
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Pg

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races or peoples will be found on back of this sheet.

34—19

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer at the Examining Office at the port named below, the name, nationality, last residence, and destination of every alien passenger who may be in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 1904

| | | |

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Albert A Mendez
sworn

S.S. Alsatian employed by
Name

University of the State of New York
Title

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Maltese.
Canadian.	Mexican.
Canadian-French.	Negro.
Croatian.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to

S. S. sailing from Kingston February 1911.

No.	Name	Sex	Age	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	Whether Having a Ticket Through	Whether in Possession of $50 and Upwards	Whether Going to Join a Relative or Friend	Name and Complete Address of Relative or Friend	Whether Ever in Prison, Almshouse, or Supported by Charity	Whether a Polygamist	Whether Coming Under Contract to Perform Labor	Whether Ever Before in the United States	Whether Coming to Join Husband, Father, Grandfather, Wife, Mother, Grandmother	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	Cypress	Clifton's	M	m	Engineer	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brasil	U. R. Sockyl														
2	Floyd	Jarrett						United States	Citizen														
3	Floyd	Mary						United States															
4	Spencer Smith	Spencer	60	m	widow	yes	yes	British	English	England	London	Kingston	Mr. Garnett Bank Jamaica										Engl London
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

70

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Races or Peoples" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States [illegible] by the Commanding Officer of any vessel bringing passengers on board upon Arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 28 1911

| | | |

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albert A. Mundy, M.D., of S.S. Albemarle, employed by sworn the [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Nassau February 16, 1911

| | | |

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port New York February 20 1911.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

| | | |

Manifest of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer

O. Wolgast "Romania" Prague

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2.—The names [illegible] should be given in full, [illegible] and surname.

Column 3. [illegible] Write "Yes" or "No."

Column 4. [illegible] Write "Yes" or "No."

Column 5. [illegible] Write "Yes" or "No."

Column 6. [illegible] Write "Yes" or "No."

Column 7. [illegible] Write "Yes" or "No."

*Column

Albert A Mundy — 55 alternate employed by
under — fare
Feb. 20 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	4	5	9
2nd Cabin	2	3	5
Steerage			
Total	6		

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Port au Prince February 15, 1911.

List No.	Family No.	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Can read?	Can write?	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	Whether Going to Join Relative or Friend, and Name and Complete Address of Such Relative or Friend	Whether in Possession of Ticket	Whether Paid by Self or by Other Person or Corporation	Whether in Possession of $50 and if Less Amount Such Amount	Whether Ever Before in the United States, and If So When and Where	Whether Ever in Prison or Almshouse or Supported by Charity	Whether a Polygamist	Whether Under Contract or Agreement to Perform Labor	Whether Going to Join Husband, Wife, Father, or Mother	Whether a Person Physically or Mentally Defective	Whether Deformed or Crippled, and If So, How	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Nationality	Race or People†	Name and Address of Nearest Relative or Friend in Country Whence Alien Came	Name and Address of Person Paying Passage
1	Lamothe	Mary	16	f	m		yes	yes																		United States	Citizen	
2	Lamothe	Herminia	11	f	s		yes	yes																		United States	Citizen	
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

72

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port New York February 5th 1911.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

| | | |

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albert A. Mendez, Surgeon of the S.S. Allemannia, employed by the
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the
University of the State of New York and that I am the person named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sheets 1 to inclusive, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Albert A. Mendez, M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of May 1906

at New York

Examination officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from Port au Prince, February 16, 1911.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	van Roenhudt	Camille	42	4	m.					U.S.A.						
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

93

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *February - , 1911.*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Color. White, Black, Yellow, Brown.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Wolpert Master, of the Allemannia, from Port au Prince, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the assistant surgeon, to make a personal visit and examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers, now on board, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal knowledge I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that no person has been omitted from said Lists or Manifests who is known to me to be subject to any of the above mentioned conditions; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens contained therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Wolpert
Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1906.

[illegible]
Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, who, after residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albert A. Mundy, Surgeon of the S.S. Albrumania, employed by , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, —— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert A. Mundy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ALSEN sailing from Cartagena, Februar 11., 1911.

11–1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *Intended home permanent State.	City or Town.
1	Wiechmann	Hermann	63	m	m	Captain	yes	yes	German	German	Colombia	Cartagena	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hamburg, Columbian Bureau Camp. Cartagena	Germany	Hamburg
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

94

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 7, 1906

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	himself	yes	yes	Wife	Germany				good	no	5	8	light	gray		Germany Hirschberg
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Wolgast, Master, of the Alicante, from Cartagena, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1916,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(3)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albert A Mendez, Surgeon of the S.S. Albumania, Employed by, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert A Mendez

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AL EM sailing from Puerto Colombia, Februar 11, 1911.

11–1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended place of permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lockwood	Jane	31		m	Stenographer	yes	yes	United States		United States				
2	Cline	Homer	29		m	Miner	yes	yes	United States		United States				
3	Clugg	Richard	38		m	Blacksmith	yes	yes	United States		United States				
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN

95

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York February 12, 1911

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	28 City or Town.
1																
2					John Gregg Ottawa Canada 11 Walbert St			Express Canada		5	11	Light	Grey			
3	no	himself	$20	No		no	no	good	no							
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Wolgast, Master (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Allemannia, from British Columbia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of January, 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. ALLEGHANIA arrived Feb 20 11, 191, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def. Excl. Date.	Page.	No.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	No.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	No.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Kyprέus, Alefterios			1	Lic								2/20	83											

Index No.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3590

Feb. 20-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of..... JAN 11 1944 ....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 11 1944 .....

Date

Tina Roman .....

Camera Operator

VOLUME 3591

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

February 20th, 1911, to February 21st, 1911.

DATES	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS
February 20th	Laurentia	Liverpool, Queenstown	31
	Lapland	Antwerp, Dover	36
21st	Allianea	Cristobal	2
	Suriname	Trinidad	1
21st	Kiersk	Libau	28

M5 91
d d (1)

Lw

U. S. [illegible] OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1902

Identification of Document	Defects Found	Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 3591			
1 to 100	X		Information on column One in majority of these pages partly photographed
			Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: [signature] Date: 4/21/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 4/[illegible]/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

[signature]
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

[signature]
Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

I hereby certify that I am the lawful custodian of the original record of the manifest of alien passengers and United States citizens sent on board the vessel hereinafter described at the foreign port mentioned below, and that the following statements made by me on the forms of the attached manifest, consisting of [illegible] sheets, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Name of vessel: [illegible]
Nationality of vessel: [illegible]
Name of master: [illegible]
Port of departure: [illegible]
Date of departure: [illegible]
Port of arrival: New York, N. Y.
Date of arrival: [illegible]

I further certify that the attached manifest is a true and correct copy from the original list, [illegible] of the persons mentioned therein, which was delivered by me to the Inspector of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

[illegible]
Custodian of Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the photographic images appearing on this roll of [illegible] are true and complete reproductions of the records of [illegible] as received from the [illegible] above described.

[illegible]
Date

[illegible]
Camera Operator

[illegible]

[illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' [illegible] as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of the [illegible] aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3591

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
[illegible]	[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...tions of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress ... 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool ... 1912

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	9	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Lewis E	43		M	S	Manager	Yes	Yes	Br.	English						
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	37		M	S	Engineer										
3	[illegible]	Edward Eng	30		M		Merchant										
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		M		Manager										
5	[illegible]	Harold	31		M	M	Agent										
6	[illegible]	Chas J	30		M		Eng										
7	[illegible]	Maxwell	30		M		Eng										
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		M		Merchant			Canada							
9	[illegible]	William Jas	36		M	M	Agent				English						
10	[illegible]	Leonard	32		M	M	Broker				English						
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		M		Eng										
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		M	S	Banker				Scotch						
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		M	S	Broker			British	English		Canada				
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	42		M	M	Merchant			Canada			[illegible]				
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		M	M				British			Mexico				
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	37		M	M	Traveller				English						
17	[illegible]	Thomas	45		M	M	Army				Scotch						
18	[illegible]	Richard	6		M	Y	child			Peru			Spanish				
19	[illegible]	Mr Leslie	28	4	F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	British			English				
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	

19[illegible]
1912

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...riving at Port of ..., 191...

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
	By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States and when and where? If Yes: Year or period of previous visit(s). Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches. Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or ...
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. "Laurentic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bertram T. Hope
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1911, at Port Hope, Master

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of [illegible] of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*.—The entry in column 18 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Ever in prison, etc.*).—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring, and [illegible]. The original stock or blood shall be considered of the [illegible] constituent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] (Finnish).
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
[illegible]	Scotch.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

April 20
1911

Form 51 Revised.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 6 to 30.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Immigration Service of the Department of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Lahneeche" sailing from Queenstown to Liverpool

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
		Age.				Able to—				*Last Permanent Residence.				
Ship's Manifest No.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]													
2	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]													
18	[illegible]	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]													
21	[illegible]	[illegible]													
22	[illegible]	[illegible]													
23	[illegible]	[illegible]													
24	[illegible]	[illegible]													
25	[illegible]	[illegible]													
26	[illegible]	[illegible]													
27	[illegible]	[illegible]													
28	[illegible]	[illegible]													
29	[illegible]	[illegible]													
30	[illegible]	[illegible]													
31	[illegible]	[illegible]													
32	[illegible]	[illegible]													
33	[illegible]	[illegible]													
34	[illegible]	[illegible]													
35	[illegible]	[illegible]													
36	[illegible]	[illegible]													
37	[illegible]	[illegible]													
38	[illegible]	[illegible]													
39	[illegible]	[illegible]													
40	[illegible]	[illegible]													
41	[illegible]	[illegible]													
42	[illegible]	[illegible]													
43	[illegible]	[illegible]													
44	[illegible]	[illegible]													
45	[illegible]	[illegible]													
46	[illegible]	[illegible]													
47	[illegible]	[illegible]													
48	[illegible]	[illegible]													
49	[illegible]	[illegible]													
50	[illegible]	[illegible]													
51	[illegible]	[illegible]													

*The last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†Race or People.

11—1118

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Manifest of Port of ... 1906

15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26		27	28	29	
By whom was passage paid?	Number in manifest	Whether in possession of $50 and upon what amount. Yes or No.	If Yes— Kind of	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether from his own free will.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, cause of same, and how long.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 6 to 30.

Bertram A. Hayes

Officer.

Master

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except Nos 1 & 10 to 30

Wm Shaw. Roberton

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

13

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Laurentic" sailing from Queenstown, Feb 12th, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lally	Mary.	25	F	S	[illegible]			British	Irish			[illegible]		
2	Murphy	Bernard	21	M	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"			Cousin Edward Collins Tyrrellstown Tullow Co Carlow	Ny	Meriden Conn
3	Lynch	Denis	25	"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"			Cousin John Hyland 5 Margaret St Limerick	"	Hartford
4	Morris	Thomas	35	M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"			Father James Morris Carrickmore Post Office Tynagary Co Sligo	Ny	Brooklyn
5	Eardley	Mary F.	40	F	M	Married	"	"	"	"			Husband Robert Eardley 69 Cobbett Rd Acton Common	"	New York
6	Cronin	Ellen	21	"	S	Maid	"	"	"	"			Father Thomas Cronin Kilbrittain Co Cork	"	"
7	Kindrick	Katie	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Father Robert Clarkson Orwell Road Dublin	do	do
8	Clarkson	Robt S.	33	M	M	Civil Engineer	"	"	"	"					
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															
31															
32															
33															
34															
35															
36															
37															
38															
39															
40															
41															
42															
43															
44															
45															
46															
47															
48															
49															
50															
51															
52															
53															
54															

5

* The purpose of the last permanent residence is to permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—2115

THIS SHEET IS FOR PASSENGERS proceeding

Line 42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 19th, 1911.

	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, prepaid order, or draft, and by whom purchased.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	Yes	Self	Yes		1910	N York	Home 71 West 116th St New York C	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brn	None	None	Ireland	Galway
3	"	"	"				Cousin John Dunn, 1867 E. 114th St Cleveland, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Lt	Brn	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"				Aunt may not go.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	"	"				Mr Lockwood, Pittsburg Brooklyn, N.Y. Home 241 East 41st St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Fair	Blk	Dark	"	"	Carrickmacross
6	Yes	"	"		1905	N York	Cousin New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brn	Lt Brn	"	"	Tullyka
7	"	"	"				Friend 100 East 116th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brown	"	"	Castlewellan
8							Home 120 E. 116th St New York										Dk	Brn	Brown	"	"	
9	Yes	Self	Yes		1905	N York	Friend 120 E. 116th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dark	Brown	—	"	Dublin
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					
32																					
33																					
34																					
35																					
36																					
37																					
38																					
39																					
40																					

Act [illegible] of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Cabin Passenger.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 1 & 8 to 30

Clinton H. Hoyt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911, at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Master

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person aged 14 years and upward, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the person who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry officers during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinctions between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry officers in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or English by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro or descendant coming from Cuba or other people of the West Indies, North or South America, or elsewhere. A person with admixture of blood of the African Negro [illegible] or the mulatto.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereto. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884–87, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relatives; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show definitely whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Robertson, Surgeon of the S.S. Laurentic, sail is 1st inst. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

except 3. 15 & 29

Wm Lawrence Robertson

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Jan, 1917

at Liverpool

T. Lawrence

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebraw.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, 11th February 10 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(To be filled in at time of embarkation.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fairclough	Richard	26		M	S	Mech. Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Preston	Mrs Barshad 23 Elgin Ave Ashton on Ribble		
2	Emberry	Albert Daniel	22		M	S	Fitter	do	do	do	do	do	Malvern	Mother Mrs Emberry, Upper Newland, Worcestershire		
3	Hayman	David	22		M	S	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	St Ives	Sister Mrs Champion 6 Lyangwent St Ives		
4	do	Samuel	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Champion 6 Lyangwent St Ives	do	do
5	Champion	Martin	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cousin Mrs Hoskin 3 Trevaul Terrace, St Ives	do	do
6	Williams	Edwin Melvd	30		M	M	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	Plymouth	Wife Mrs Williams 3 Trevaul Terrace, St Ives	do	do
7	do	Lilian Mark	26	5	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Husband Edwin Melvd Williams, 3 Trevaul Terrace, St Ives	do	do
8	O'Gabe	Mary Josephine	57		F	S	Missionary nun	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Galway	Brother Rev P. McBabe, The Presentation Convent Galway	Oregon	Portland
9	Collins	Sarah	29		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Newry	Mother Mrs Collins 5 Hill St Newry (Ireland)	do	do
10	Maguire	Margaret	63		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Drogheda	Cousin Mrs Coyne, 12 West St Drogheda	do	do
11	Murphy	Maria	71		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Michael Murphy Fullaun Randalk	do	do
12	Langton	Hannah	25		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt Mrs Wallen Richardson Castle Gavan Co Meath	do	do
13	Roth	Emma	53		F	W	do	do	do	do	do	Portugal	Lisbon	Sister Mrs Winter, Weissenburg Regensburg Bavaria	do	do
14	Byrne	Margaret	24		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Newry	Sister Sarah Byrne Carrickbraghan, Castlebellingham	do	do
15	[illegible]	Alexia Hacoubian	2		F	S	Home duties	do	do	do	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Collins	Edwin Arthur	40		M	M	Brickmaker	Yes	Yes	British	do	England	Doncaster	Wife Mrs Collins 51 Darrell St	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Francis	Simeon	42		M	S	Foreman Warehouse	do	do	do	do	do	London	Sister Mrs Kluger Gisborne	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Clark	Charles	48		M	M	Fitter & Engine driver	do	do	do	do	do	Runcorn	Miss Norfolk John Clark Hathwaite Notts	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	do	Mary Ann	48		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	Marie	18		F	S	domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	Nellie	16		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Scott	Percy	14		M	S	boy	do	do	do	do	do	Manchester	Sister Mrs Robinson Ashton under Lyne	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Turner	William	27		M	S	Joiner	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Turner 10 Rosamond St Hulme	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	do	Joseph	21		M	S	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Emily Woods 10 Rosamond St Hulme	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Hall	Richard	27		M	S	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother James Tyndall 79 Harris St St Helens	do	do
26	[illegible]	John	21		M	S	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Anna Cowap 6 Mary St St Helens	do	do
27	[illegible]	George	3		M	S	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cousin Mrs Wilkinson 38 Manor St St Helens	do	do
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

...permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1125

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 14th, 1911

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes—		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20			Larocque Hotel Fairfield Que.	No	No			Good	No	5	11½	Fairly Dark	Brn.	Brn	None	England	Penn
2	Yes	do	$20			Uncle John Riggs, Paris Monroe Co Mo	do	do			do	do	5	7	Fair	Brn	do	do	do	do
3	Yes	Self	$20			Husband [illegible] Nevada	do	do			do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Yes	do	$20			do	do	do			do	do	5	11	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Yes	do	$20			Husband Wm Berriman Whitepine Co Nevada	do	do			do	do	6		do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Yes	do	$20			None	do	do			do	do	5	9½	Fresh	Dark	Hazel	do	Wales	Cardiff
7	Yes	do	$20			do	do	do			do	do	5	1½	Ruddy	do	do	do	Ireland	Ardrum
8	Yes	Self	$20			Bishop O'Reilly, Baker City Oregon	do	do			do	do	5	3	Dark Br	Brown	Religious dress		Ireland	Portarlington
9	Yes	do	$20			do	do	do			do	do	5	6	do	do	Blue	do	do	Newry
10	Yes	do	$20			do	do	do			do	do	5	1	Fair	Brown	do	do	do	Dublin
11	Yes	do	$20			do	do	do			do	do	5	3	do	Grey	Hazel	do	do	Dundalk
12	Yes	do	$20			do	do	do			do	do	5	6	do	Fair	Fair	do	do	Crossmaglen
13	Yes	do	$20			do	do	do			do	do	5	4	do	do	Blue	do	Bavaria	Neustadt a/ Rhine
14	Yes	do	$20			do	do	do			do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Newry
15	Yes	do	$20			[illegible] Seneca Mo Robt Graham 233 W 2nd Natl St Indianapolis Brother in law	No	No			good	No	5	10	Fair	Br.	Grey	None	England	London
16	Yes	do	$20			do	do	do			do	do	5	7	Med	Light	Blue	do	England	Melton Mowbray
17	Yes	do	$20			do	do	do			do	do	5	3	Dark	Grey	Grey	do	do	Gussing
18	Yes	Self	$20			Selah Washington Son-in-law Chas A Camp 320 Jackson Ave Nethwood Pearl	do	do			do	do	5	9½	Med	Dark	Brown	do	do	Selston
19	Yes	do	$20			do	do	do			do	do	5	3	Fair	do	Grey	do	do	Windle Barn
20	Yes	do	$20			do	do	do			do	do	5	2½	do	Br.	Brown	do	do	Mansfield
21	Yes	do	$20			Wm H Scott 121 Yonkers Ave Yonkers New York Sister-in-law	do	do			do	do	5	5½	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Yes	do	$20			Brother Edward Scott 121 Yonkers Ave Yonkers New York	do	do			do	do	5	7	Dark	Br.	do	None	do	Manchester
23	Yes	do	$20			Sister Mrs Jno Southward West Farmington Ohio	do	do			do	do	5	10	Fair	Br.	do	do	do	St Helens
24	Yes	do	$20			do	do	do			do	do	5	7½	Med	do	do	do	do	Lancs
25	Yes	do	$20			do	do	do			do	do	5	2	Fair	Br.	Grey	do	do	do
26	Yes	do	$20			do	do	do			do	do	5	7	Med	Br.	Blue	do	do	Birmingham
27	Yes	do	$20			do	No	No			good	No	5	5	Fair	Br.	Grey	None	Ireland	Belfast
28	Yes	do	$20			do	do	do			do	do	5	3	do	Br.	Brown	do	England	Hyde

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hunter, of the S.S. Laurentic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 3. 4 & 29

Bertram H. Hunter
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1911,
at Port Said

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro race must be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (If not, whether passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and then the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Ex).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Robertson, Surgeon of the S.S. Laurentic, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 9, 10, 11 & 13.

Wm James - Robertson

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1911

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Prepared by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, as amended

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, 11 [illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	[illegible] State.	City or Town.
1	Conrad	James	21	M	S	Gardener	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Forfar	Father Mr J. Conrad Lumaide Cottage Kirk		
2	Rees	Thomas	30	M	M	Labourer	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	ash	mountaineer Stourbridge Worcestershire		
3	Hill	Beatrice Sarah	30	F	M	wife	do	do	do	English	Coventry		Father Chas Perkins Hq. under		
4	do	Phoebe	14	F	S	do	no	no	do	do	do		do do		
5	do	Desmond	12	M	S	do	no	no	do	do	do		do do		
6	Day	Wilfred Harry	23	M	S	Footman	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	London	Mother England, Hazelton London		
7	Peach	George E	37	M	S	Gardener	do	do	do	do	do	Colchester	Uncle Geo Peachey, Hollow Road Lowestoft		
8	Johansen	Fanny S A	32	W	S	Nurse	do	do	Denmark	Danish	do	London	friends Miss Jones 33 Pembroke Kensington London		
9	Mason	Florence A	38	F	M	do	do	do	British	English	do	Nottingham	Mr Mason 94 Woodyard Rd Nottingham		
10	do	Arthur Reginald	11	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
11	do	Charles Eric	8	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
12	Reed	Jessie - 36	W	F	S	Stage	do	do	do	do	do	Altrincham	Mrs Field The Beeches Clarendon av Altrincham		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Graves	Judy	23	W	M	Stage	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	ca	Bridgport	[illegible]		
15	[illegible]	James	29	M	M	Joiner	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Sheffield	friend Mr Woodland 27 Sussex Rd Sheffield Joiner Mr Bonner Pembroke		
16	Bonner	Fredk Walter	28	M	M	Butcher Grocers	do	do	do	do	do		Mr Davenport mother M. Davies Newbridge		
17	Davies	Bertram L	17	M	S	assist.	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Ruabon	Mr Davies Zebla House Queen St Rhos Ruabon		
18	do	Wm Henry	27	M	M	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	father Thomas Grindler John St Rhos Ruabon		
19	Grindley	Lawrence B	30	M	M	Joiner	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
20	do	William Alfred	18	M	S	Baker	do	do	English	English	England	[illegible]	[illegible]		
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Pat. O Hare		
22	London	Margaret	21	W	S	Wife	do	do	British	Irish	U.S.	[illegible]	R Dowdallshill Dundalk		
23	do	Joseph	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]	Dundalk	father Rathville Old Park		
24	Jones	Margaret	[illegible]	F	[illegible]	Governess	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Lakengate	Rowley Hall Longbottom Sowerby Bridge		
25	Irvine	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Butler	do	do	do	do	do	Sowerby Bridge	Terrace Sowerby Bridge		
26	[illegible]	Cecil	24	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]		
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	Irish	England	[illegible]	husband Gate St Dundalk		
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	English	England	Preston	Waterloo Farm Ashton		
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	father do		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	[illegible]		

* Insert the word "Alien" whether he has a permanent residence in the United States or not. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1135

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York ..... , 19..

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No.	Whether in the United States or not.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or more, and how much.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in Prison, Almshouse, or Asylum.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under Contract to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self																	
2	do	do								Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dk Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Scone
3	do	do								do	do								
4	do	do								do	do								
5	do	do								do	do								
6	do	do								do	do	5	11	Dark	Dark Brown		Scar from appendicitis	England	Hascheon
7	do	do								do	do	5	9	Fair	Br	Grey	None	do	Staines
8	do	do								do	do							do	Denmark
9	do	do								do	do	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue		do	England
10	do	do								do	do								
11	do	do								do	do								
12	do	Self								do	do	5	1	Fair	Fair	Grey		do	do
13	do	Self								do	do	5	11	Dark	Dk	Blue		do	
14	do	Self								do	do	5	2	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	England	
15	do	Self								do	do	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue		do	England
16	do	Mother								do	do	5	10	Red		Brown		do	do
17	do	Self								do	do						But nipped off low down of left ear	Wales	
18	do	do								do	do	6	5		Dk	Blue	None	do	
19	do	do								do	do	5	4½	Light	Light	Blue		do	England
20	do	Self								do	do	5	3	Dark	Dk	Brown		do	do
21	do	do								do	do	5	8½	Fair	Dk	Brown		do	Russia
22	do	do								do	do	5	8	Fair	Dk	Brown		do	Ireland
23	do	do								do	do							do	do
24	do	do								do	do	5	5½	Dark	Dk	Grey		do	England
25	do	do								do	do	5	6	Fair	Dk	Brown		do	do
26	do	do								do	do	5	3					do	do
27	do	do								do	do	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		do	Ireland
28	do	do								do	do	5	5	Dark	Dk	Grey	Eight scars on back on right hand	England	
29	do	do								do	do						None	do	do
30	do	do								do	do	5	7	Fair	Dk	Grey		do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. J. Hoyer, Master, of the S.S. Lucentic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 9. 10. 11 & 13.

Burton H. Hoyer.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1914, Master.

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro race, whether coming from Africa or other countries of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or Asia, but with an unmistakable trace of descent in the African race; includes full blooded Negroes.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, territory or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money belonging to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place as, 1907, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join [name]; and if so, what relation or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join another relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19, 20, 21.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the S. S. Laurentic, sail is thereto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 30.

W. Gunn Robertson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lauretic sailing from Liverpool, 11th February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Loftus	Francis	32	6/12	S	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Friend Mrs Haig 65 Brook St London W	NY	New York
2	Aitken	John M.	21	1/12	M	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Parents Mr & Mrs W Aitken 52 Lennox St Islington N	Col	Denver
3	Kelly	Mary Agnes	20	1/12	S	Domestic	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mrs B Kelly 90 Bonsale ave	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Mc Mullen	Mary	26	1/12	S	Nurse	do	do	do	do	England	Manchester	Mother Mrs Mc Mullen 9 Singer Bldgs	NY	New York
5	Singer	George Peter	29	1/12	M	Engineer	do	do	do	Scotch	England	London	George St	Aberdeen	Scotland
6	do	Jessie	29	1/12	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	Winifred Jane	2	8/12	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	Norman Geo	9	1/12	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Turner	Daisy V	23	1/12	S	Waitress	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Brighton	Father Mr J Turner 65 Bembury Cres Rd Kingston	Eng	Eastbourne
10	Hart	George Dayton	30	1/12	M	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Newport	Mrs Hart 12 Dudenbury St	Ct	Bridgeport
11	Rourke	Patrick	53	1/12	M	Butcher	do	do	do	Irish	England	Bristol	Salford Sister Mrs B Kelly 11 Jerpoint Abbey Thomastown Ireland	Ireland	Thomastown
12	Mc Erlane	Gretta	17	1/12	S	Student	[illegible]					Nottingham	Sister Nevada Convent Gorinsby (aunt)	Nev	Gorinsby
13	Hughes	Margaret	20	1/12	S	do	do	do	British	English	do	do	Sisters of St Joseph Nottingham England	do	do
14	do	Ellen	18	1/12	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Power	Nora	17	1/12	S	3-10 Ivy Terr do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Connolly	Annie	17	1/12	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Fallon	Teresa	16	1/12	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	[illegible]	Margaret Mary	17	1/12	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Parish	John	26	1/12	M	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Plymouth	Wife Mrs G Parish 38 Grosvenor St Plymouth	Eng	Plymouth
20	Duncan	Jessie	23	1/12	S	Gardener	do	do	do	Irish	do	Beechurch	Richd Duncan, Kadumpton Uncle Mr Kenny 60 Mother Mrs Mason 94	Eng	Exeter
21	[illegible]	Mary Agatha	38	1/12	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	do	Arthur Reg.	11	1/12	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	Charles Ernest	8	1/12	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father do	do	do
24	Churchill	Bertram	20	1/12	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	London	Mrs Abbes, Tamarisk Mr Fellowes, Whinfield	Eng	Ilfracombe
25	Tomkins	Alexander	24	1/12	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	Robert Henry	19	1/12	[illegible]	Weaver	do	do	do	Engl	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	Edmund H	19	1/12	S	[illegible]	do	do	do	Scotch	do	Chelsea	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	Thomas Charles	16	1/12	S	Errand	do	do	do	English	do	Leominster	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	Geoffrey Robert	16	1/12	S	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	Romford	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Forward

*Last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†Race or People. Specific designation of the race or people to which each alien belongs, as English, Scotch, Irish, German, Magyar, Bohemian, Slovak, Polish, Spanish, Spanish-American, Portuguese, Italian (North), Italian (South), Dutch, Flemish, French, Hebrew, Russian, Finnish, Scandinavian, Negro, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Mexican, West Indian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabic, Africa (native), Other (specify).

11—1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, April 14th, 1911.

No. on list.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Uncle Chas Wade 842 5th ave Newyork													
2	do	do	$40	do			Friend Mrs Cochrane 216 2nd St San Jose	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Austria Vienna
3	do	do		1908	Troy		Sister Mrs E C Gilbert 29 Reeve ave Troy	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	do	do	do	Scotland Edinburgh
4	do	do		16			Friend Mr Jack Norman New Haven Conn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Fair	Blue	do	do	Ireland
5	Yes	No	Yes	No				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10½	Dark	Brown	do	do	England Northampton
6	do	Wife						do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Fair	Br	do	do	Scotland Dalkeith
7	do	Father						do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	
8	do							do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Parents Mr & Mrs Chapman "Oakhurst" Woodland Rd Kettering	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	Dark	Bl	Brown	do	England Brighton
10	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	5	Newpt	Friend Mr Coates 911 St Lake Views Kansas	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Br.	do	do	do Hulme
11	Yes	do	do	do	1	Revere	wife Mrs H Bowden, Rochdale	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	0	Dark	Dark	Grey	do	Ireland Thomastown
12	Yes	Self	None	Yes		Boston	Sisters of St Joseph, St York Town Jersey City	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	Dark	brown	Blue	do	U.S.A. Boston
13	Yes	do	do	No				do	do	do	do	do	do	4	11	Fair	fair	Grey	do	Ireland Emly
14	Yes	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	brown	do	do	do do
15	Yes	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	fair	blue	do	do do
16	Yes	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	brown	grey	do	do Lanesboro
17	Yes	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do do
18	Yes	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4½	Dark	do	do	do	do Keadue
19	Yes	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Dark	Br	Blue	do	England Bishop Exton
20	Yes	Self	do	No				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Fair	Br	Grey	Black scar on right arm	England Wellington
21	Yes	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br	Blue	None	England Darlaston
22								do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	do do
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	do do
24	Yes	do	Yes	Yes		England	Friend Mrs Mason 23 Montgomery St New Rural	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	DR	DR	DR	do	do Beanford
25	Yes	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7½	Fair	Red	Blue	do	Scotland Selkirk
26	Yes	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Dark	and	Dark skin.	Calf ankle shriveled	England Leigh
27	Yes	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Med	Br	Grey	None	Australia Melbourne
28	Yes	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Dark	Br	Brown	do	England Leominster
29	Yes	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dark	R	do	do	do Hereford
30	Yes	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do Tenbury

Affidavit of the Master or [illegible] Officer, or First or Second [illegible].

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel [illegible], or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 30

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of [illegible], 191[illegible], at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro (whether a native of Africa, Cuba, or other part of the West Indies, Central America, Mexico, or Europe). Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of time, and place, as [illegible], Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join husband, relative, or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector either in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Robertson, Surgeon of the S. S. "Laurentic", sail[illegible] Smith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. 27

W. J. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 19 11

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, 11 February, 1911

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (*Intended place of permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hook	Eleanor	29	11	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	[illegible]		husband H G Hook, 57 Inverton Rd Sydenham, London	[illegible]	
2	do	Marjorie E	4	7	F	S	none	+		do	do			Brother James do		
3	Clayton	Mary	48		F	Wid	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Liverpool	Brother James Lyons St Queebrau Kent	Liverpool	
4	Bidwell	Annie Elsie	24		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Sheffield	Sister Sheffield	do	do
5	do	George Alfred	19		M	S	Signal man in coal mine	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Church	Annie	38		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Birmingham	Sister Mrs Meas 90 Randolph St Winson Green Birmingham	Boston	Mass
7	Marshall	Edward	27		M	S	Postman	do	do	do	do	do	Sheffield	Mother Mrs Marshall 21 Bronte St Sheffield	Sheffield	England
8	Selek	Ethel	25		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	Husband Mr Selek 15 Jewelbank St Sheffield	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	do	Victor	2	2	M	S	none			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Singleton	Mary Frances	32		F	M	Housework	Yes	Yes	do	do	[illegible]		Husband Mr E Singleton 76 Forest Rd Birkenhead	[illegible]	
11	Broon	James	17	8	M	S	Farmer Iron polisher	do	do	do	do	do	Morecambe	Mother Mrs W Broon 106 Westminster Rd Morecambe	[illegible]	
12	Sherwood	Joseph	30		M	M		do	do	do	do	do	Warrington	Mother Alice A Sherwood 246 Winwick Rd Warrington	New York	
13	do	Lilly	27		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Girard	Jane	48		F	W	None	do	do	do	do	England	Liverpool	[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	Hughes	Henry	31		M	M	Butcher	do	do	do	Welsh	do	Bootle	Husband Mrs Hughes Evan Street Ruthin	Kansas	England
16	do	Elizabeth	28		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Thomas Ruthin Cyffylliog Ruthin	do	do
17	do	William	2	6	M	S	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	Parents do	do	do
18	Stenburg	Sigurd Paulz	24		M	M	Builder	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandin.	Scandin.	[illegible]	Parents S Stenburg Stenestad Kagerod Sweden	New York	
19	F Foster	Thomas	35		M	S	Salesman do	do		British	English	England	Birmingham	Brother Mrs Bradford 321 Bradford St	Birmingham	do
20	Shenton	Edwin	34		M	M	Sadler Brown	do	do	do	do	do	Walsall	Mother Mrs Shenton 42 Weston St Walsall	[illegible]	
21	Arman	Mardros K	16		M	S	Manufacturer	do	do	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	[illegible]	Father Mr Arman 26 Chamberlain Sq	[illegible]	
22	Rabinowitz	Rebecca	16		F	S	Brick maker	do	do	Russian	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	Friend Mrs Goldberg 69 Crow St Liverpool	do	do
23	Yeomans	John	29		M	M	mason	do	do	[illegible]	English	[illegible]		Ed Yeomans 19 Patient St Kidsgrove Stoke on Trent	Chicago	
24	Shenton	Florence Ann	32		F	M	Wife	do	do	Bristol	do	do	Bradford	Sister Mrs Hutton 30 Maidstone St Ft Horton Bradford	Bradford	Yorkshire
25	do	Mary Ann	11	6	F	S		do	do	do	do	do	do			
26	[illegible]	Ethel	[illegible]		F	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs Jabez Sharp 7 Bolton Rd Abbey Rd Bradford	do	do
27	[illegible]	Annie	[illegible]		F	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		do	do	do	do	do	do			
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs Bacon 153 High St	do	do
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	Anaconda	
31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	Bradford	Yorkshire

* Insert the permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Give race.

11—4755

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 19th, 1911

D. 13

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Years or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket prepaid through to destination, and if so, by whom?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister Mrs H Norton 125 Chester St Mount Vernon N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med Br	Blue	None	England	Leicester
2	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
3	do	Self	Yes	No	Friend Mr Kewick 713 Kickapoo St Leavenworth Kansas	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dk Br	Grey	Hazel	do	do	Oldham
4	do	do	do	No	Uncle Wm A Bothwell Hooper Dodge City Nebr	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fair	Light Blue	do	do	do	Sheffield
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br Grey	do	do	do	do
6	do	Self	No	No	Son A C Lynch 70 N.Y. Mutual Packing Co Passaic N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Scar on neck	do	Birmingham	
7	Yes	do	Yes	No	Friend Wm Atwood Box 30 Penacook N.H.	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	0	Med Dk Br	Grey	none	do	Sheffield	
8	Yes	do	do	Yes 5	Newyork 321 W 116th St New York.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Fair	Light Blue	do	do	Dunmow Wells	
9	do														Brown				
10	do	Self	Yes	No	Proceeding to Bermuda by SS Bermudian 22/7/11 Mrs Coutts [illegible] Jefferson [illegible] Aunt Mrs Baker, Cornwall on Hudson	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Fair	Br DR	do	do	do	Barkinhead
11	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Med	do	Hazel	do	do	Hale N Manthorpe
12	do	do	Yes	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Fair	do	Grey	do	do	Warrington
13	Husband	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	Blue	do	do	do
14	do	Self	Yes		Sister Mrs Luttenburg 327 West 17th St New York R 22 Constitution	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	DR	Br	Brown	do	do	Liverpool
15	do	do	No		Friend Mrs C Emporia	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Brown	DR	Blue	do	Wales	Penrhyd y Rhuthin Llanfwrog
16	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5		Br Grey		do	do	Ruthin
17	do		do			do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	
18	do	Self	Yes	Yes 1901 1910	Home 143 Snedeker Av Brooklyn Borough Newyork	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Light	Br Blue		do	Scand	Stenestad
19	do	do	do	1898 Colorado	Friend Mr Gerald 39 [illegible] New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Fair	Light do		do	do	England Lemming
20	Yes	Friend	No	No	Mrs M Grainger 196 Sherman Av Newark N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Br.	Brown	Grey	do	do	Walsall
21	do	Self	Yes	Yes	Newport Hotel Chamberlain 579 Madison Av Newyork	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dark	DR	Brown	do	Turkey	Diarbikir
22	do	do	do	No	Parents Mr Rabinowsky 240 Madison St Newyork	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Dark	Grey	Brown	do	Russia	Kiefs
23	Yes	do	Yes	Yes 1911	Friend Mr Macdonald 4715 Lindenwood Av Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	DR		Brown	do	England	Manchester
24	do	do	do	No	Husband 292 Harrison St Providence R.I.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Med	Blk	do	do	do	Bradford
25					Cousin Mrs Wilkinson 1004 St Youngstone	do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	do
26	do	Self	Yes	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	0	Med	Brown	Blue	do	do	Wesney
27	do			do		do	do	do	do	do	do						do	do	W Bradford
28						do	do	do	do	do							do	do	
29						do	do	do	do	do							do	do	
30						do	do	do	do	do							do	do	
31						do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Med	Dk	Grey	do	do	Lemsford
32						do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Dark	Br	Brown	do	do	Ireland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes, Master, of the S.S. Caronia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel [illegible], or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Benjamin F. Hayes
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 19 11,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, Central America, South America, or the United States. All races with an admixture of African Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether [illegible] the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (or places), if known.

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the S. S. Laurentic subject to the, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L. R. C. P. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 22 & 23.

H. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Dec, 19 1

at Liverpool

H. Robertson

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruthniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, [illegible], 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Roach	William	25	2½	M	S	Valet	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Parents Wadgen St Cowgate	N.Y.	Newport
2	McDonald	William	25	7	M	S	Bacon maker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Macdonald 1 Greenbridge Road	N.C.	Durham
3	Bunyan	Deborah	27	9	F	M	Nurse	do	do	do	English	England	Leicester	Husband Mr Bunyan 18 King St	do	do
4	Hazeland	John Wm	30	6	M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Mr Hazeland 37 Wadland	N.Y.	Pittsford
5	Watson	John B	26	7	M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	England	Preston	Father Mr Watson Sharrow Rd Farther Edge	do	do
6	do	Lucy	30	7	M	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Lieut Mr Watson Lieutenant 1st Battalion Lincolnshire Regt	do	do
7	do	Gwendoline	10	5	F	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father in Law do	do	do
8	Potter	John	20	11	M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather do	do	do
9	Sefton	Thomas	27	5	M	M	Spinner	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Mrs E Potter 80 Hope St	do	do
10	do	Jane	27	8	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs A Sefton 39 Cowper St Leigh	Ga	Fitzhugh Plain
11	do	Herbert	3	5	M	S				do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Quayle	Frank	22	7	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Mr J Quayle Badame	do	do
13	Gilligan	William	29	3	M	S	Seafarer	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Portobello	Mother Mrs Quayle Michael Head Michael J O. M	Ill	Monroe Centre
14	Pratt	Frank	20	7	M	S	Gardener	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Pratt 2 Portobello Rd	N.Y.	Syracuse
15	Hulme	Sarah	33	2	F	S	House duties	do	do	do	English	England	Ashton in Lyne	Father Mr Hulme 2 Victor St Edinburgh	Ont.	Toronto
16	Bantock	Alice	30	8	F	S	Nil	do	do	Australia	do	do	Wadkirby	Father Mr Hulme Hey St Waterloo Ashton in Lyne	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Smith	Harold	24	7	M	S	Telegraph Clerk	do	do	British	do	do	Rochdale	Uncle Mr Bantock Spinner	Ill.	Montgomery
18	do	John Thomas	26	7	M	S	Brass finisher	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle Mr SJ Rutherworth Egerton St Oldham	Conn	Bridgeport
19	Laurie	Henry D	37	11	M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Son Mrs H. Laurie 49 Patterson St Birkenhead	do	do
20	do	Isabella	33	7	M	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Ramsey	do	Kansas	White City
21	do	Agnes M	16	7	F	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Leeman	Charles J	42	3	M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Mr Leeman 7 Stanhope Rd	do	do
23	Laurie	Thos E	36	7	M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Ramsey	Brother J J Quayle Ramsey I.O.M	N.Y.	Newport
24	do	Agnes	35	8	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Laurie	Donald E	8	6	M	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	Laurie	James E	3	4	M	S				do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				Medicine	do	do	American	do	England	London	Brother 161 Kennedy St Winnipeg	do	do
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]					do	do	do	Man	Gonvick

10

* Every alien shall state permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1145

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Feb 19th, 1911

No. on List	14 Whether Passenger is subject to such final disposition	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming under contract to perform labor	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SPECIAL INQUIRIES RELATIVE TO IMMIGRATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Not decided where going	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk Brn	Gray	none	Scotland Ayr
2	do	do	do	Yes	North Carolina		Self Durham N.C.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7½	Fair	Dk	Dk	do	do Canada
3	do	do	Yes	No			Sister Mrs W Little 161 Wyleon St Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dk	Dk Brown		do	England Cheshire
4	do	do	Yes	4½	Francisco		Friend Greenville New Jersey	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8½	Fair	Yellow	Blue	do	do Prussia
5	do	Yes	No				Brother in law Mr J Conyeland RD Route 35 Millpond Newyork	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fair	Br	Grey	do	do Newfoundland
6	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8½	do	do	Brown	do	do Wales Jack
7		do					do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	-	do	do do
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend R Sutton 2011 W Boston Av Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fair	Br	Blue	do	do Russia
9	do	do	Yes	No			Brother R Sutton 2011 W Boston Av Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Light	Br OR	Brown	do	do do
10	do	Husband	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Dk	Br OR	do	do	do do
11	do	Father	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	-	-	do	do do
12	Yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle Mr J Kilcoy Monroe Centre Ogle Co Ill	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Dk	Light	Blue	do	
13	do	do	Yes	No			Friend J Muirhead 409 St West St Syracuse	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Dk	Dk	Brown	do	Scotland Forfarshire
14	Yes	do	$25	No			Friend J Shiels Montello Wis	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	do Edinburgh
15	do	do	Yes	No			Friends Mr & Mrs W H Sellars 218 E Cumberland Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Dark	Dk Br	Brown	do	England Ashton-under-Lyne
16	No	do	No	No			Uncle Mr R Brown 400 Felton St Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Fair	Dk	Blue	do	Australia Ballarat
17	do	do	Yes	No			Friend J Montgomery 714 Butternut St West Bridgeport Conn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Med	Dk Br	Grey	do	England Rochdale
18	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10½	do	do	do	do	do do
19	Yes	do	Yes	No			Son in law Mr John Paul White City Kansas	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	Light	Light	Brown	do	Isle of Man Bride
20	Yes	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Dk	Dk	Blue	do	do do
21																				
22	Yes	Self	Yes				Friend Mr Wm S Elliott Box	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Dark	Dk	Blue	do	Scotland Edinburgh
23	do	do	do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Fair	Dark	do	do	do do
		H J Clifford					Horicon Wisconsin Home													
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother in law Mr Smith Nova Scotia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Light	Light	Blue	none	Isle of Man Ramsey
25	do		do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Br	do	Brown	do	do do
26	do		do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Light	do	do	do	do do
27	do		do				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	do	Blue	do	do do
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Prospect	Liberty St	216 King Quarie 1904 W Grenwich	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Dark	Dk Br	Blue	do	Sask Indian Reserve
29							do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	do	do do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Cabin Passenger.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 22 & 23.

[signature] Master.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of [illegible], 19 [illegible]

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro (whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, Mexico, or Africa). Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes or No" in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1891-'97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Robertson, Surgeon of the S.S. Laurentic, sail[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 24.

Wm Lawrence Robertson

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Sept, 19 11

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lawrentic sailing from Liverpool, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended Permanent Residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fowler	William Wilson	54	5	M. M.	Missionary	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	India	Lucknow	U. S. Citizen		
2	do	Ruth Merritt	37	6	F. M.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
3	do	William L	5	4	M. S.		do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
4	do	John Albert	3	6	M. S.				do	do	do	do	do		
5	do	Milton Merritt	2	5	M. S.				do	do	do	do	do		
6	Lowell	Ida C	32		F. M.		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Buffalo	do		
7	Gordon	James	41		M. M.		do	do	do		do	do	do		
8	Campbell	Charles Alf	20		M. S.	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch			do		
9	Brooks	John B	26		M. S.	Farmer	do	do	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	St Louis	do		
10	Warren	William	45		M. M.	do	do	do	do	Irish	Kansas	Bayard	do		
11	Skogli	Martin	40		M. S.	Hands	do	do	U.S.A.	Finland	Ill	Chicago	do		
12	Wayman	Helen	28		F. M.	Wife	do	do	U.S.A.	Scotch	do	Chicago	do		
13	do	Emma	2		F. S.				U.S.A.	do	do	do	do		
14	do	Leslie	5		M. S.				U.S.A.	do	do	do	do		
15	Moran	Teresa	53		F. S.		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.		England	Nottingham	do		
16	Mayer	Joseph J	32		M. S.	Machinist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.				do		
17	Fisher	Joseph	42		M. M.	do	do	do	U.S.A.				do		
18	Hamilton	Guy	30		M. S.	do	do	do	U.S.A.	white		Erie	do		
19	Dawson	Harry	42		M. S.	do	do	do	U.S.A.			do	do		
20	Woodhouse	Thomas J	43	8	M. M.	Manager	do	do	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Trenton	do		
21	do	Charlotte	41	11	F. M.	Wife	do	do	U.S.A.	do	do	do	do		
22	Burnett	Fred Wm	24		M. S.	Mechanic	do	do	U.S.A.				do		
23	Lisle	Mae	27		F. M.	Wife	do	do	U.S.A.	Swedish			do		
24	Lisle	Thompson	2		M. S.				U.S.A.	Irish	Ireland	Portrush	do		
25	Locke	Walter H	52		M. M.	Lumber	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	N. Y. City born		N. Y. City born			
26	do	Louise G	53		F. M.	Wife	do	do	U.S.A.	N. Y. City	do		do		
27	Simmons	Charles L	21		M. S.	Farmer	do	do	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Washington	do		
28	Potter	Dotha	24		F. M.	Waitress	do	do	U.S.A.	do	Miss	Paris	do		
29	Hall	Walter E	31		M. M.	Railroad	do	do	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Carrollton	do		
30											do	do	do		

*Last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 12, 1911

L 25

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in the habit of reading.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Yes or number of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Takoma Park Washington D.C.														
2						do														
3						do														
4						do														
5						do														
6						100 Exchange St Buffalo														
7						108 Exchange St Buffalo														
8						do International Harvest Co Harvester Bldg Chicago														
9						Mr J B Brooke Cook North Minnesota														
10						Bayard Kansas														
11						Home 34 St Clark St Chicago														
12						Home 3224 Fifth Av Chicago														
13						do														
14						do														
15						Sisters of St Joseph St York St Joseph City														
16						Home St Michaels Milwaukee Wis														
17						3894 21st Av Milwaukee Wis														
18						Blue Island Avenue Chicago.														
19						Cleveland Ohio														
20						Home 462 Hamilton Av Trenton N J														
21						do														
22						Home Nisbana Ills														
23						47 West 28th St newyork														
[illegible]						[illegible]														
15						Huntington Park Los Angeles Cal														
9						do														
17						Chautauqua Co N Y														
[illegible]						[illegible]														
21						Home 461 Fort Jefferson St [illegible]														
[illegible]						[illegible]														

L 25

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Cabin Passenger.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing [illegible], or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 24

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and nationality should be carefully entered by immigration and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "German" appearing after Austria does not necessarily mean "German" by race or people, and, similarly, "Finnish" appearing after Russia does not necessarily mean "Finn," "Scotch" be nationality. Attention should be paid, likewise, to Hebrew by race, people, or tongue, under the heading of United Kingdom, and to Negro by race, people, or color, under the heading of United Kingdom, France, and other countries.

In this connection the following instructions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

HAITIAN.

"Haitian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuban and Negroes).

MEXICAN (AZTECAN).

"Mexican" or "Aztecan" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

[illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, so state and address [illegible].

Column 12 (Final destination).—In general, unless permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the [illegible] city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if not to the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, [illegible], or No [illegible].

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much).—The entry in column 16 should show in each case the [illegible] dollars. The exact amount of money possessed by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether a "Yes" or No" in the United States before; and if "Yes," [illegible] or [illegible] [illegible].

Column 17 (Whether going to join a husband, relative, or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address [illegible].

Answers to questions in columns 15, 16, and 17 are subject to revision by any inspector acting at the examination of aliens.

11—1116

I, T. G. Ralston, Surgeon of the S.S. Empress, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 22 & 29 & 30.

T. G. Ralston

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
[illegible]	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
[illegible]	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
[illegible]	Syrian.
[illegible]	Turkish.
[illegible]	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lawrentic sailing from Liverpool, March 23, 1911

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Pedersen	Thorvald	34	7	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mrs Pedersen	New York	New York
2	do	Bertha J	28	6	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ernested Barten	do	do
3	do	Elsie Mary	4	4	F					do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	Hans C	2	8	M					do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Jensen	Christian	31	3	M	M	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Anders Hansen	Augusta	Maine
6	do	Jensen	27	11	M					do	do	do	do	16 Oakley	do	do
7	Murphy	Bessie	5	3	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs Kathy Sutton	do	do
8	do	Gwendoline	3	8	F					do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	Lionel	4	2	M					do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	Herbert	3	2	M					do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Murray	Maggie	28	5	F	Stitcher	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs Kathy Sutton	do	do
12	Ward	Mary	31	4	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sutton	do	do
13	do	Jessie	4	4	F					do	do	do	do	Grace Long St Dudley Hill	Bradford	Yorkshire
14	do	Alfred	5	2	M					do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	Leonard	3	6	M					do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Dwyer	Annie	40	2	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	Sister J Smith 22 Green Lane Hull	do	do
17	do	Mildred	11	3	F		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Newark
18	Jones	Griffith	36	4	M	Joiner	do	do	do	do	Welsh	Cardiff	Bay	Father Peter Jones	do	do
19	do	Ellen	32	11	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 Church Rd Edgar New	Utica	do
20	do	Phillip	6	4	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	Gwendoline	4	4	F		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Brown	Annie	24	2	F		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	21 Bramer St Liverpool	do	do
23	Black	Margaret	24	4	F	Wife	do	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Dundee	Forfar	Jamieson Beach Tarbert	do	Dunfermline
24	Nelson	Henry	32	7	M	Merchant	do	do	do	Russian	Russian	Libau	Russia	Father Nelson 34 Hamilton St	Detroit	Michigan
25	do	Charles	9	6	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother in law do	do	do
26	Wilson	William Henry	21	5	M	Draughtsman	do	do	do	British	English	Liverpool	England	Bro in law 16 Argyle St	Liverpool	do
27	Lindell	Lindell	30	4	M	Engineer	do	do	do	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm	Sweden	Brother	Minneapolis	Minnesota
28	Rowland	Rowland	21	2	M	Clerk	do	do	do	do	English	London	England	Father Rowland Rowland	do	do

* Intending immigrants to the United States will be required to state the country of their permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

STATE IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newfoundland

No. on list.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16	17 Whether in the United States or other country. If Yes— Years and months. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a polygamist.	21 Whether an anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	19	Farm Laborer	Yes	No	No		Good	No	5	10	Ruddy	Br	Blue	None	England	Exeter
2	do	do	do		do	do	do	do		do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Hartland
3	do	do	do		do	do	do	do		do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	do		do	do	do	do		do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
5	do	Self	Yes		Genera N. York	do	do	do		do	do	5	8	Dk	Br	Blue	do	Denmark	Aalborg
6	do	do	do		do	do	do	do		do	do	5	3	Fair	Lt	Blue	do	do	Jonstrup
7	do	do	do		do	do	do	do		do	do	5	4	Fair	Lt	Brown	do	England	Sutton
8	do	do	do		do	do	do	do		do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
9	do	do	do		do	do	do	do		do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
10	do	Self	Yes	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	5	7	Med	Br	Brown	do	do	Barnsley
11	do	do	do		Husband Wife Bond 27 27 Robson Row 13 Shrewsbury	do	do	do		do	do	5	1	Light	Dk	Blue	do	do	Sutton Surrey
12	do	do	do		do	do	do	do		do	do	5	7	Med	Lt	Blue	do	do	Nr Manchester
13	do	do	do		do	do	do	do		do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
14	do	do	do		do	do	do	do		do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
15	do	Self	Yes	do	Husband Son Lawr 47 Terrace Newark	do	do	do		do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
16	do	do	do		do	do	do	do		do	do	5	8½	Fair	Dk	Blue	do	do	Hull
17	do	Mother	do	do		do	do	do		do	do	5	8	Dk	Br	Brown	do	do	do
18	do	Self	Yes	do	Friend Mr Lorenzo 58 Howard Ave Utica N Y	do	do	do		do	do	5	6	Dk	Br	Brown	do	Wales	Merin
19	do	Husband	do	do		do	do	do		do	do	5	4	Fair	Br	Blue	do	do	do
20	do	do	do	do		do	do	do		do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do		
21	do	do	do	do		do	do	do		do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do		
22	do	do	do	do	Friend Mr Frank Black 612 Bway	do	do	do		do	do	5	4	Fair	Br	Ruddy	none	Russia	Smolensk
23	do	do	do	do	Brother in Law Lawrence Street Montreal	do	do	do		do	do	5	7	Dk	Br	Grey	do	Russia	Stonehouse
24	do	Self	Yes	do	Mr Smith 306 Front St Brooklyn	do	do	do		do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	Russia	Petersburg
25	do	do	do	do		do	do	do		do	do	5	10	Fair	Ruddy	Blue	do	do	do
26	do	do	do	do		do	do	do		do	do	5	6	Dk	Br	Blue	Tattooed on arms	England	London
27	do	do	do	do		do	do	do		do	do	5	6	Dk	Br	Blue	none	do	Birmingham
28	do	do	do	do		do	do	do		do	do	5	10	Fair	Br	Blue	do	Sweden	Jonkoping

Affidavt to be made by Inspector before a Notary or Commissioner.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly and sincerely swear that I have carefully examined the contents of each and every one of the entries contained in the annexed list, by me subscribed, and that I have subscribed my name hereto for the purpose of identifying the same; that I have made a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the said list, before the sailing of the vessel from the last foreign port at which she touched, and that from the record of such examination I have no reason to believe, and do not believe, that any of the persons named in said list are persons who are known to me to be, or have been, or who have been represented to me as being, or who I have reason to believe, or who are known to me to be, or have been represented to me as being, or who I have reason to believe, or who are known to me to be, or have been represented to me as being, idiots, insane persons, paupers, or persons likely to become a public charge, or persons suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or persons who have been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or that I have knowledge or belief that any of the persons named in said list are polygamists, or are coming in pursuance of any previous promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or are prostitutes, or are women or girls coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that the said list, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, is in all respects true in the information in said list or manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Oct 22-29 30.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show to which race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" should not be entered as a race, as it does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but nationality. "German" sometimes is a nationality and sometimes a race, "Hebrew" by religion. All aliens who are citizens, subjects, or natives by race should properly come under the head of their race or people, regardless of nationality. In this connection the following races should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

ALBANIAN (GHEGS).

"Albanian (Ghegs)" refers to the Albanian Ghegs, a race coming from Albania, other than [illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If not to the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should show if such alien (personal or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money carried by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and also the year (or period of years) and place as (1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with [illegible]

Column 19 (Ex.).—The entries in this column are subject to revision by any inspector in charge at the discretion of [illegible].

11—1115

Followed to Ellis Island.

I, T. H. Ralston, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' exact experience as a Medical Officer and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 5, 11 & 13 to 30.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Edw. Francis Ralston

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Prepared by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be answered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 10th September, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name. Given Name.		Male. Fem.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Hanlon Eva A	28	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father Liverpool	
2	" Mary	2	F		Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	
3	" Catherine	1	F		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	
4	Hanlon Alexander	64	M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Brother Forestock	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	
6	Hanlon Charles G	32	M	S	Painter	do	do	do	do	do	Dublin	Guy Carlton, Ark.	
7	Hanlon Edward	27	M	S	Engineer	do	do	do	do	England	London	Mother Dublin	
8	Hardy Lorcan F	21	M	S	Painter	do	do	do	do	do	Salford	Father "	
9	Hardy William J	30	M	M	Builder	do	do	Canada	do	Canada	Winnipeg	Friends Same Winnipeg	
10	" Mary A	25	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Same	do do
11	" [illegible]	2-9										[illegible]	
12	Hanley Samuel	22	M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	English	Ireland	Roscommon	Father Michael	Co Galway

10 M
9 F

Liverpool

[illegible] permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

H 1916

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Vancouver, B.C. Feb 6th, 1911

No. on List	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
	Whether in possession of $50 and how much	Whether ticket is through or not	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of railroad ticket or other through ticket to destination	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			Self				Returning to Winnipeg						Good	No	6	0	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Kerry
2							do						do	do	5	5						
3			Self				% Mrs Campbell Esq Port Hammond B.C.						do	do	5	8½	Med	Grey	Grey	do	England	Acton
4							Winnipeg						do	do	5	8	Dark	Grey	Blue	do	Scotland	Perthshire
5							Home bre Station Toronto						do	do	5	5						
6							Ontario Canada.						good	no	5	9	dark					
7							% Mrs Arundel Calgary						do	do			In bandages. Scar on Right wrist.				Canada	Ontario
8							Alb 2368 8th Av								5							
9							do Postage 15 cts						do	do	6	0	dk	Grey	Grey	None	England	Yeovil
10							Newport St Montreal						do	do	6	2	Fair					
11							Feb 1910. do	room Maryward St Winnipeg Man.					In bandages									
12							do	do					do	do	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	England	Barnsley
13							do	do					do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	Canada	Kamsack
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						
31																						
32																						
33																						
34																						
35																						
36																						
37																						
38																						
39																						
40																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have carefully examined the surgeon of said vessel [illegible] and the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, [illegible] in number, and that from the result of said medical and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 5. 11 & 13 to 30

[illegible]

master.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be correctly received by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible].

"[illegible]" refers to the [illegible] Negro residing in Europe from Cuba or other [illegible] Spanish descent of same language, country in Cuba. Application with [illegible] to be used on Arrival Inspectors to [illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years), and place, as, 1894-'97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative (name), and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether alien is going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with complete name and address.

Column 20 (*Color*).—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Physician or Surgeon.

I, E. J. Robertson, Surgeon of the S.S. Laurentic, ~~make oath and say~~ solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 1 & 7 to 30

E. Evans-Robertson

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1917

at Halifax

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lawrentic sailing from Liverpool, 11 February, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in list.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Roza	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		U S Citizen 41 Bowery	[illegible]	
2	Ruig	Henry	55			[illegible]			do	Engd	do		U. S. Citizen	do	New York
3	[illegible]	Mathis	49			[illegible]			do	do	do		do	do	do
4	Rydon	annie	34			do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do		do	do	do
5	Johnston	Augusta K	24			-	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	do	-		do	do	do
6	Hubert	Oliver	28	M	S	Wife	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ill	Chicago	do	Ill	Chicago.
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															
31															
32															
33															
34															
35															
36															
37															
38															
39															
40															

[illegible] of one year or all constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
[illegible] on back of this sheet.

11—1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, July 10th, 1911

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States? If so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Years or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	[Space for additional information required by Naturalization Act approved June 29, 1906.] 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Brother Isaac Hart 22 [illegible] Avenue Newyork													
2																				
3																				
4							do Miserecordia 86th St Newyork													
5							Home 42 s west 20th St Newyork													
6							Husband Oliver Hubert 326 East 37th St Chicago													
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, of the S.S. Laurentic from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the Surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Exempt A/37630.

Kristian K. Klaye.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1914,
at Fort Gratiot
Master

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to [illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of entry and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Concluding note.—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. J. Robertson, Surgeon of the S.S. Laurentic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 2. 12 25 & 28 & 30

T. J. Shaw-Robertson

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1911

at Liverpool

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 11 Febry, 1911

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended permanent residence.) State.	12 City or Town.
1	[illegible]	David	25	M.	S		Painter	Y.	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	Father Mr. [illegible] 93 [illegible] St. [illegible]	N. Y.	[illegible]
2																
3	[illegible]	Harrie	17	F.	S		[illegible]	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother Mr. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	37	M.	M		Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sister - Mrs. Evans Carson Rd. London	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	F.	M		Wife	do	do	do	English	do	do	do	do	do
6	[illegible]	Thos. Evans	29	M.	M		Mining Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mr. A. Just 220 Kensington St. Bradford Monmouth	N. J.	[illegible]
7	do	Annie	30	F.	M		Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother in Law	do	do
8	do	Doris	6	F.	S		[illegible]	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	[illegible]	Hans	23	M.	S		Merchant	Yes	Yes	Anglo Swiss	Swiss	England	London	Father Mr. Hafer	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	Agnes	57	F.	W		Housework	do	do	British	Scotch	do	Bootle	Cousin Mrs. Zurich 55 Sydney St. Bootle	N. Y.	New York
11	[illegible]	Tom	15	M.	S		[illegible]	No	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N. Y.	New York
13	[illegible]	Katie	27	F.	M		wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Sheffield	Father in Law Mr. Slater	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	do	Alice	2	F.	S		[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather Thos. Ledford 91 Sheffield Eng.	do	Bristol
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	F.	S		Housework	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Eastbourne	Father Mr. Smith Rosenatt Eastbourne	N. Y.	New York
18	[illegible]	Iain	35	[illegible]	S		Mechanic	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	Victor	17	M.	S		Student	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	England	London	Friend - Sergio Pitto 3 Montague Terrace Russell Square	Ill.	Chicago
20	[illegible]	John	41	M.	M		Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	[illegible]	[illegible]	5th Kensington London	N. Y.	New York
21	do	Mary Jane	37	F.	M		wife	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	On Visit	N. Y.	New York
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sister :- Mrs Ellis	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	do	Nellie	4	F.	S		Child	—	—	do	do	do	do	Ardeevin Hampton Hill Middx	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	do	Frances	1	F.	S		do	—	—	do	do	do	do	Friend	do	do
26	[illegible]	Edward	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Aunt	do	do
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	Mark	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Friend Dalglack Johannesburg	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
32	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
33	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
34	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
35	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
36	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
37	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
38	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
39	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
40	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

15

*The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—4116

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 11th, 1911

E 39

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself, or by whom otherwise.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition (whether deformed or crippled, and cause, if known)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					To John Muirhead 40 S. St West St. Syracuse					Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Chest Brown	None	Scotland	Portobello
2																		
3					Sister Mrs Empit-													
4					ted Grant & Wife													
5					friend 236 8th Ave. West	Calgary				Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	Scar on forehead	England	Manchester
6					do													
7					Brother in law Geo H. Lott							5	6	Light	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Hamilton
8					121 Nordica Av. New York							5	7	Med	Dark	Grey	None	England	Crewe
9					Brother							5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	do	do
10					do							—	—	—	—	—	None	do	do
11					friend 7 E 14th Eckhardt														
12					309 East 19th St New York														
13					Son-in-law Wm H Brock							5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar on head	England	Seven Oak
14					Rockaway Park N.Y. New York														
15					118 Yonone &							5	0	Med	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Inverkip
16					Jersey City							do	do	do	do	do			
17					Friend														
18					Wm Wood														
19					Box 50 Racine St, Toledo							No	No	No	good	no			
20					do							do	do	do	do	do			
21					do							do	do	do	do	do	do	England	Sheffield
22																			
23					friend 7 E 14th Eckhardt														
24					309 East 19th St New York														
25					Harpooning Co Sheep														
26					Friend 236 8th Ave West	Calgary													
27					Brother 18th St (Home)	New York													
28					do														
29					husband Mrs Litchfield														
30					167 East 22nd St New York														
31					father	do													
32					father	do													
33					Home	622 Yonge St													
34					Friend Dunlop Co														
35					10 Front St East														
36					Toronto Canada														
37					Friend Dunlop Co														
38					10 Front St East														
39					Toronto Canada														
40					Friend Dunlop Co														
41					10 Front St East														
42					Toronto Canada														
43					Friend Dunlop Co														
44					10 Front St East														
45					Toronto Canada														
46					Friend Dunlop Co														
47					10 Front St East														
48					Toronto Canada														
49					Friend Dunlop Co														
50					10 Front St East														
51					Toronto Canada														
52					Friend Dunlop Co														
53					10 Front St East														
54					Toronto Canada														
55					Friend Dunlop Co														
56					10 Front St East														
57					Toronto Canada														
58					Friend Dunlop Co														
59					10 Front St East														
60					Toronto Canada														
61					Friend Dunlop Co														
62					10 Front St East														
63					Toronto Canada														
64					Friend Dunlop Co														
65					10 Front St East														
66					Toronto Canada														
67					Friend Dunlop Co														
68					10 Front St East														
69					Toronto Canada														
70					Friend Dunlop Co														
71					10 Front St East														
72					Toronto Canada														
73					Friend Dunlop Co														
74					10 Front St East														
75					Toronto Canada														
76					Friend Dunlop Co														
77					10 Front St East														
78					Toronto Canada														
79					Friend Dunlop Co														
80					10 Front St East														
81					Toronto Canada														
82					Friend Dunlop Co														
83					10 Front St East														
84					Toronto Canada														
85					Friend Dunlop Co														
86					10 Front St East														
87					Toronto Canada														
88					Friend Dunlop Co														
89					10 Front St East														
90					Toronto Canada														
91					Friend Dunlop Co														
92					10 Front St East														
93					Toronto Canada														
94					Friend Dunlop Co														
95					10 Front St East														
96					Toronto Canada														
97					Friend Dunlop Co														
98					10 Front St East														
99					Toronto Canada														
100					Friend Dunlop Co														
101					10 Front St East														
102					Toronto Canada														
103					Friend Dunlop Co														
104					10 Front St East														
105					Toronto Canada														
106					Friend Dunlop Co														
107					10 Front St East														
108					Toronto Canada														
109					Friend Dunlop Co														
110					10 Front St East														
111					Toronto Canada														
112					Friend Dunlop Co														
113					10 Front St East														
114					Toronto Canada														
115					Friend Dunlop Co														
116					10 Front St East														
117					Toronto Canada														
118					Friend Dunlop Co														
119					10 Front St East														
120					Toronto Canada														
121					Friend Dunlop Co														
122					10 Front St East														
123					Toronto Canada														
124					Friend Dunlop Co														
125					10 Front St East														
126					Toronto Canada														
127					Friend Dunlop Co														
128					10 Front St East														
129					Toronto Canada														
130					Friend Dunlop Co														
131					10 Front St East														
132					Toronto Canada														
133					Friend Dunlop Co														
134					10 Front St East														
135					Toronto Canada														
136					Friend Dunlop Co														
137					10 Front St East														
138					Toronto Canada														
139					Friend Dunlop Co														
140					10 Front St East														
141					Toronto Canada														
142					Friend Dunlop Co														
143					10 Front St East														
144					Toronto Canada														
145					Friend Dunlop Co														
146					10 Front St East														
147					Toronto Canada														
148					Friend Dunlop Co														
149					10 Front St East														
150					Toronto Canada														
151					Friend Dunlop Co														
152					10 Front St East														
153					Toronto Canada														
154					Friend Dunlop Co														
155					10 Front St East														
156					Toronto Canada														
157					Friend Dunlop Co														
158					10 Front St East														
159					Toronto Canada														
160					Friend Dunlop Co														
161					10 Front St East														
162					Toronto Canada														
163					Friend Dunlop Co														
164					10 Front St East														
165					Toronto Canada														
166					Friend Dunlop Co														
167					10 Front St East														
168					Toronto Canada														
169					Friend Dunlop Co														
170					10 Front St East														
171					Toronto Canada														
172					Friend Dunlop Co														
173					10 Front St East														
174					Toronto Canada														
175					Friend Dunlop Co														
176					10 Front St East														
177					Toronto Canada														
178					Friend Dunlop Co														
179					10 Front St East														
180					Toronto Canada														
181					Friend Dunlop Co														
182					10 Front St East														
183					Toronto Canada														
184					Friend Dunlop Co														
185					10 Front St East														
186					Toronto Canada														
187					Friend Dunlop Co														
188					10 Front St East														
189					Toronto Canada														
190					Friend Dunlop Co														
191					10 Front St East														
192					Toronto Canada														
193					Friend Dunlop Co														
194					10 Front St East														
195					Toronto Canada														
196					Friend Dunlop Co														
197					10 Front St East														
198					Toronto Canada														
199					Friend Dunlop Co														
200					10 Front St East														
201					Toronto Canada														
202					Friend Dunlop Co														
203					10 Front St East														
204					Toronto Canada														
205					Friend Dunlop Co														
206					10 Front St East														
207					Toronto Canada														
208					Friend Dunlop Co														
209					10 Front St East														
210					Toronto Canada														
211					Friend Dunlop Co														
212					10 Front St East														
213					Toronto Canada														
214					Friend Dunlop Co														
215					10 Front St East														
216					Toronto Canada														
217					Friend Dunlop Co														
218					10 Front St East														
219					Toronto Canada														
220					Friend Dunlop Co														
221					10 Front St East														
222					Toronto Canada														
223					Friend Dunlop Co														
224					10 Front St East														
225					Toronto Canada														
226					Friend Dunlop Co														
227					10 Front St East														
228					Toronto Canada														
229					Friend Dunlop Co														
230					10 Front St East														
231					Toronto Canada														
232					Friend Dunlop Co														
233					10 Front St East														
234					Toronto Canada														
235					Friend Dunlop Co														
236					10 Front St East														
237					Toronto Canada														
238					Friend Dunlop Co														
239					10 Front St East														
240					Toronto Canada														
241					Friend Dunlop Co														
242					10 Front St East														
243					Toronto Canada														
244					Friend Dunlop Co														
245					10 Front St East														
246					Toronto Canada														
247					Friend Dunlop Co														
248					10 Front St East														
249					Toronto Canada														
250					Friend Dunlop Co														
251					10 Front St East														
252					Toronto Canada														
253					Friend Dunlop Co														
254					10 Front St East														
255					Toronto Canada														
256					Friend Dunlop Co														
257					10 Front St East														
258					Toronto Canada														
259					Friend Dunlop Co														
260					10 Front St East														
261					Toronto Canada														
262					Friend Dunlop Co														
263					10 Front St East														
264					Toronto Canada														
265					Friend Dunlop Co														
266					10 Front St East														
267					Toronto Canada														
268					Friend Dunlop Co														
269					10 Front St East														
270					Toronto Canada														
271					Friend Dunlop Co														
272					10 Front St East														
273					Toronto Canada														
274					Friend Dunlop Co														
275					10 Front St East														
276					Toronto Canada														
277					Friend Dunlop Co														
278					10 Front St East														
279					Toronto Canada														
280					Friend Dunlop Co														
281					10 Front St East														
282					Toronto Canada														
283					Friend Dunlop Co														
284					10 Front St East														
285					Toronto Canada														
286					Friend Dunlop Co														
287					10 Front St East														
288					Toronto Canada														
289					Friend Dunlop Co														
290					10 Front St East														
291					Toronto Canada														
292					Friend Dunlop Co														
293					10 Front St East														
294					Toronto Canada														
295					Friend Dunlop Co														
296					10 Front St East														
297					Toronto Canada														
298					Friend Dunlop Co														
299					10 Front St East														
300					Toronto Canada														
301					Friend Dunlop Co														
302					10 Front St East														
303					Toronto Canada														
304					Friend Dunlop Co														
305					10 Front St East														
306					Toronto Canada														
307					Friend Dunlop Co														
308					10 Front St East														
309					Toronto Canada														
310					Friend Dunlop Co														
311					10 Front St East														
312					Toronto Canada														
313					Friend Dunlop Co														
314					10 Front St East														
315					Toronto Canada														
316					Friend Dunlop Co														
317					10 Front St East														
318					Toronto Canada														
319					Friend Dunlop Co														
320					10 Front St East														
321					Toronto Canada														
322					Friend Dunlop Co														
323					10 Front St East														
324					Toronto Canada														
325					Friend Dunlop Co														
326					10 Front St East														
327					Toronto Canada														
328					Friend Dunlop Co														
329					10 Front St East														
330					Toronto Canada														
331					Friend Dunlop Co														
332					10 Front St East														
333					Toronto Canada														
334					Friend Dunlop Co														
335					10 Front St East														
336					Toronto Canada														
337					Friend Dunlop Co														
338					10 Front St East														
339					Toronto Canada														
340					Friend Dunlop Co														
341					10 Front St East														
342					Toronto Canada														
343					Friend Dunlop Co														
344					10 Front St East														
345					Toronto Canada														
346					Friend Dunlop Co														
347					10 Front St East														
348					Toronto Canada														
349					Friend Dunlop Co														
350					10 Front St East														
351					Toronto Canada														
352					Friend Dunlop Co														
353					10 Front St East														
354					Toronto Canada														
355					Friend Dunlop Co														
356					10 Front St East														
357					Toronto Canada														
358					Friend Dunlop Co														
359					10 Front St East														
360					Toronto Canada														
361					Friend Dunlop Co														
362					10 Front St East														
363					Toronto Canada														
364					Friend Dunlop Co														
365					10 Front St East														
366					Toronto Canada														
367					Friend Dunlop Co														
368					10 Front St East														
369					Toronto Canada														
370					Friend Dunlop Co														
371					10 Front St East														
372					Toronto Canada														
373					Friend Dunlop Co														
374					10 Front St East														
375					Toronto Canada														
376					Friend Dunlop Co														
377					10 Front St East														
378					Toronto Canada														
379					Friend Dunlop Co														
380					10 Front St East														
381					Toronto Canada														
382					Friend Dunlop Co														
383					10 Front St East														
384					Toronto Canada														
385					Friend Dunlop Co														
386					10 Front St East														
387					Toronto Canada														
388					Friend Dunlop Co														
389					10 Front St East														
390					Toronto Canada														
391					Friend Dunlop Co														
392					10 Front St East														
393					Toronto Canada														
394					Friend Dunlop Co														
395					10 Front St East														
396					Toronto Canada														
397					Friend Dunlop Co														
398					10 Front St East														
399					Toronto Canada														
400					Friend Dunlop Co														
401					10 Front St East														
402					Toronto Canada														
403					Friend Dunlop Co														
404					10 Front St East														
405					Toronto Canada														
406					Friend Dunlop Co														
407					10 Front St East														
408					Toronto Canada														
409					Friend Dunlop Co														
410					10 Front St East														
411					Toronto Canada														
412					Friend Dunlop Co														
413					10 Front St East														
414					Toronto Canada														
415					Friend Dunlop Co														
416					10 Front St East														
417					Toronto Canada														
418					Friend Dunlop Co														
419					10 Front St East														
420					Toronto Canada														
421					Friend Dunlop Co														
422					10 Front St East														
423					Toronto Canada														
424					Friend Dunlop Co														
425					10 Front St East														
426					Toronto Canada														
427					Friend Dunlop Co														
428					10 Front St East														
429					Toronto Canada														
430					Friend Dunlop Co														
431					10 Front St East														
432					Toronto Canada														
433					Friend Dunlop Co														
434					10 Front St East														
435					Toronto Canada														
436					Friend Dunlop Co														
437					10 Front St East														
438					Toronto Canada														
439					Friend Dunlop Co														
440					10 Front St East														
441					Toronto Canada														
442					Friend Dunlop Co														
443					10 Front St East														
444					Toronto Canada														
445					Friend Dunlop Co														
446					10 Front St East														
447					Toronto Canada														
448					Friend Dunlop Co														
449					10 Front St East														
450					Toronto Canada														
451					Friend Dunlop Co														
452					10 Front St East														
453					Toronto Canada														
454					Friend Dunlop Co														
455					10 Front St East

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. J. [illegible] Master, of the S. Laurentic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 2. 12. 15 & 28 to 30.

Robert H. Hayes
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1911,
at Liverpool

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor similarly, "France" appearing on manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Canada, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be mentioned under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall [illegible] permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The [illegible] should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the S.S. Laurentic, sailing Hewitt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 27 to 30.

Wm Graeme Robertson

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1911

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens have sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, Feby 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intending immigrant's permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lobb	David	38		M M	Farming	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	[illegible]		Going home after visiting England	Alaska	Fairbanks
2	Ellis	James Tillett	54		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	[illegible]		Home	Md	Baltimore
3	Brash	Mrs Jean	25		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	[illegible]		U. S. Citizen	N.Y.	New York
4	Price	[illegible]	28		F M	wife	do	do	British	English	England		Father Fred Rawson	Ky	do
5	do	James	1		M S	child	—	—	do	do	do		18 Avalon Rd Fenbrough Yorks	Ky	do
6	McMartin	Andrew	23		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	16-1637	12-30-42	do		grandfather do	do	do
7	Morrow	Alex J	23		M S	Miner	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Ramsey	Father Andrew McMartine Ramsey	Kansas	Salonia
8	do	Richard W	25		M M	Farmer	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Ramsey	—	Ind	Fulton
9	Leask	Elizabeth	27		F M	wife	do	do	British	English	Scotland	Jedboro	—	do	do
10	Shannon	John Robert	26		M S	Butcher	do	do	British	Scotch	England	Wrexham	Husband to be - Mr Lead Father - Mr Chapman	N.Y.	New York
11	Ellis	Elsie	32		F M	Merchant	do	do	do	English	[illegible]		Celia Farm N Wrexham	N.Y.	Pittsburg
12	Leask	Elizabeth	29		F M	Housework	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Gate House Thorington Executor Mr Lea	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	do	Margaret	27		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kilbattack Dublin	Conn	Norwich
14	Hart	Jessie	58		F M	Cook	do	do	do	do	[illegible]		do	do	do
15	Carroll	Minnie	35		F S	Nurse	do	do	do	English	England	London	Father - Mr Tyrrell	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Price	Thos Henry	39		M M	Builder	do	do	British	English	[illegible]		Long Lawford Rugby Martha Price	N.Y.	New York
17	Lange	Fred	45		M M	Farmer	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	Santa Rosa	65 Hornsey R. Liverpool Home	Cal.	San Francisco
18	Talbot	Kathleen Mary	32		F M	None	do	do	do	Eng	England	Barton-on-Humber	Santa Rosa husband John T. Walker Barton-on-Humber	Cal.	Santa Rosa
19	Smith	William Henry	38		M M	Hotel Proprietor	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
20	do	Catharine	30		F M	wife	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		U. S. Citizen	N.Y.	New York
21	do	Emily	8		F S	child	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		do	do	do
22	Gorman	Arthur	27		M S	Engineer	do	do	British	British	England	Waterloo	do	do	do
23	do	Elizabeth	27		F M	wife	do	do	do	British	do	do	mother Mrs Gorman Oxford Rd Waterloo	Lancs	do
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.	N. York	mother in law do	do	do
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.	N. York	M. S. Citizen	N.Y.	New York
													M. S. Citizen	N.Y.	New York

16

*Give name of country in which alien has his permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

(Continued on back of this sheet.)

11—1715

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 19th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also assisted by friends, or by relatives or friends in the United States, or by States or Territorial societies, or charitable institutions, or other persons, societies, or corporations, and if so, which.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prior immigrant, and if so, when and where.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming under contract or assisted labor law, and if so, which.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	Yes	Yes	1907	Chicago	Home - Chalatenika Alaska		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Lt Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Antrim
2	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	Baltimore	Md	Home 866 Mt Pleasant Avenue Dealer Baltimore		No	No	No	do	No	5	7½	Fair	Grey	Blue	do	England	Leeds
3	do	M. J. Eckiger					Mother - 541 Lexington Av. New York		No	No	No	do	No	—	—	—	—	—	do		
4	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	1910	New York			No	No	No	do	No	—	—	—	—	—	do		
5	do	father					do		No	No	No	do	No	—	—	—	—	—	do		
6	Yes	self	Yes	No			Friend - Frank Mealia 155 E. 10th St.	Calvia Nevada	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	England	
7	Yes	M. J. Eckiger					Mr Illerron Faulkton	Faulkton S. Dak.	No	No	No	do	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	Isle of Man	Ramsay
8	do	do							No	No	No	do	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—
9	Yes	husband	Yes	[illegible]			[illegible]		No	No	No	do	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—
10	Yes	self	Yes	No			Friend Mr R. Roberts 80, 1st St. Perthamby	58 B Nanuva Ellachi Fiji	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	Born at Sea	
11	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	Yes	Passed through	1910 Dec 9/10.	Friend (Uncle) Mr Smith	Kobe	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	Scotland	Leith
12	No	self	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Norwich	Wenchester St Norwich		No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	do	do	do	England	Edinburgh
13	do	do	No	do	1908	do	do		No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Fair	Lt Brown	Blue	do	England	London
14	Yes	do	No	No		St Louis	Visiting Cousin [illegible]		No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Fair	Lt Brown	Blue	do	Ireland	Cavan
15	Yes	do	No	No			Hospital Blackwells Island New York		No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Light	Lt Brown	Hazel	do	do	do
16	No	self	Yes	Yes	1910	S. Francisco	Home 1150 Guerrero St. S. Francisco		No	No	No	do	No	5	2	Fair	Dk Brown	Blue	do	England	Rugby
17	No	self	do	do			Cousin - Edith Calvia County Santa Rosa California		No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Light	Brown	Blue	do	England	Liverpool
18	Yes	do	[illegible]	do	1909	N York	Mother 605 West 178th St. New York		No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Grey	Grey	Blue	do	do	London
19	M. J. Eckiger						Rockaway Beach New York		No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	Ireland	Cork
20	do						do		No	No	No	do	No	—	—	—			do		
21	do						do		No	No	No	do	No	—	—	—			do		
22	do						do		No	No	No	do	No	—	—	—	—	—	do		
23	Yes	self	[illegible]	[illegible]		Portland	brother in law Edwards 923 Pine St	Long Beach Calif.	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	B. I.	Sadey
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No			brother do 854 E 163 St New York		No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	Black	Brown	do	England	Waterloo
25	M. J. Eckiger								No	No	No	do	No	—	—	—	—	—	—		
26	M. J. Eckiger						225 E 42nd St New York		No	No	No	do	No	—	—	—	—	—	—		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the A.S. Laurentic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or [illegible], or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 24 to 30.

Carleton H. Hayes
Master.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1911,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should show in each case (following or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, N. Y.; 3 years, Indiana.

Column 18 [illegible]

Column 19 [illegible]

Answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Robertson, Surgeon of the S.S. Laurentic, arriving at Liverpool, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except Nos 6. 9. & 30.

Wm. Jas. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 19 17

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Laurentic" sailing from Liverpool 11th February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intending immigrant's permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Clayton	Samuel	28	10	M	S	Warehouse Man	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Hawick	Joseph Clayton (Father) 7 Kirkvale Cottages Hawick	Ills	Chicago
2	Fothergill	John William	30		M	M	Spinner	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Thrusbury	Mrs George Fothergill (Mother) 14 Quarry St Hunslet Rd Batley	N.Y.	Port Byron
3	do	Lizzie Wife	28		F	M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
4	Wood	Percy	26	10	M	S	Porter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Mrs Z Wood 7 Smithfield Rd Thrusbury	do	New-York
5	Meredith	John Thomas	25	8	M	M	Fireman	3.07103								
6	Young	John William	38		M	M	Gardener	do	do	do	English	England	Crewe	Wife Mrs Rose Ann 8 New St, Haslington, Near Crewe	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	M Lowell	William Alexander	20		M	S	Carpenter	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Sherburn-in-Elmet	Father Mr J Young Jackville Mr Leeds Mother Mrs Mc Lowell 1 Lena St, Belfast	Ill	Chicago
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Kneale	John R	21		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Belfast		S.D.	Faulkdon
10	Mc Cartney	Henry	19		M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	English	England	Ramsey	Father Thomas G Kneale Ramsey, Isle-of-Man	Kans	Osborne
11	do	James Cousin	24		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	Father Thomas Mc Cartney Ballycowan, Ballymena, Ireland	N.Y.	Buffalo
12	Jones	David Thomas	31		M	M	Coal Miner	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Ashford	Harry	25		M	M	Plasterer	7-23466			English	England	Wigan	Wife Mrs Ellen Jones 30 Whitfield St, Wigan	Ill	Zenah
14	Hunt	Joseph	21		M	S	Brick Layer	do	do	do	do	do	Leeds	Mrs Mc [illegible] 112 Burlington Road Leeds	Ill	Port Byron
15	Jones	Silas	25		M	S	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Sheffield	Father Mr [illegible] East 925 Abbeydale Rd Sheffield	Ohio	Youngstown
16	Rees	Edgar	27		M	S	Miner	No	No	do	Welsh	Wales	Merley	Thomas Thomas 20 Ruxbarth Rd Merley	Ills	Belleville
17	Walton	James Barker	23	8	M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Macclesfield	Edith Richards Brother 18 Station St Macclesfield	do	do
18	do	Elizabeth Wife	22		F	M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Durham	Father Thos William Walton 14 Littleburn Lane Langley Moor	Col	Denver
19	do	John Henry Son	2		M	S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Henry Boundry 24 Albert St, Brandon Colliery	do	do
20	Youens	Thomas	24		M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	West Stanley	Grandfather - do Father Henry Youens	do	do
21	Dowling	Mary	24		F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	10 Bond St, Southwick Rd, Sunderland Margaret Dowling (Mother)	do	do
22	Evans	Margaret	25		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Colwyn Bay	Mother Catherine Watkin 18 Park Avenue Ormskirk Father Nathaniel Evans Bron Llan Lodge Colwyn Bay	N.Y.	do
23	Gordon	David	18		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Aunt Mrs D Kincaid 104 Victoria St Belfast	Pa	Scranton
24	Jones	Sarah Ann	23	8	F	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Birmingham	Father George Morley 1444 Spring Hill	N.Y.	New-York
25	Lee	Elizabeth	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Nothoughton	Husband Tailor 20 Atlantic St Nothoughton	N.Y.	Livingston
26	do	Margaret Alice	4	2	F	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	Pa	Ridgeville
27	[illegible]	Alice	2	2	F	S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	Thrusbury	With Parents dce Mrs	do	do
															2 & 3	this M

*Country of last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1911

THIS SUBJECT TO IMMIGRATION REGULATIONS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 19, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, part cash and part money, or otherwise.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Hawick
2	Yes	Mrs C. Martin	$25	No			Mrs C. Martin Mother 39 Holt Byron, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	Slight mole on forehead	England	Daventry
3	Do	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	do	do	None	do	Rugby
4	do	Self	$30	No			Brother Mr Harry Wood 1045 East St New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Brown	Grey	Tatoo mark on right forearm.	do	Shrewsbury
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	Self	$25	No			Friend Mr Thomas Lockett Public School, 86 Bliss St Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	No	Self	$25	No			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	No	Self	$180	No			[illegible] Mr R. J. Morrow Dawson, Pauk, South Dakota	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fresh	Black	Brown	None	England	Sandbach
9	[illegible]	Self	$10	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue	do	do	Bramham
10	[illegible]	Self	$100	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	do	Ireland	Belfast
11	No	Self	$25	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Light	Grey	Blue	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	No	do	$25	No			Cousin Miss Sarah Casson 198 Maurice St, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med.	Brown	Grey	None	England	Kinsley
13	No	Self	$25	No			do Uncle Mr R. H. Williams 310 Kilbourn Ave Janesville, Wisconsin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	do	Ireland	Ballymena
14	No	Self	$20	No			Friend Mr A. Sharpe Commercial Hotel West Newton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	do
15	No	Self	$50	No			Aunt Mrs Engelmeyer Same	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	Black	Brown	do	England	Wigan
16	No	Self	$25	No			Friend Mr Carolyn Morgan Oglesby, Illinois	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Brown	Blue	do	do	Leeds
17	No	Self	$25	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	do	Grey	do	do	Sheffield
18	No	Brother	$50	No			Friend do Brother Arthur Samuel Walton Box 91 Leyden Via Golden, Jefferson Co, Col.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Light	Light	do	do	Wales	Maesteg
19	No	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	do	do
20	No	Uncle	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Brown	do	Grey	do	England	Greenymoor
21	No	Self	$20	No			Friend do Brother Mr A. S. Walton 91 Box A Leyden Via Golden Colorado	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Dark	Brown	do	do	Brandon
22	do	Sister	$15	No			Friend Miss Kate Nattrass 229 2nd 46 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	Langley Moor
23	do	Uncle	$25	No			Uncle Mr John Monaghan 216 East 95 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	Grey	do	do	Sunderland
24	No	Sister	$15	No			Friend Thomas Dukes 161 Spring St Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	Grey	do	Ireland	Carlow
25	No	Mother	$1	No			Mother Mrs Jane Dukes 139 E 93 South Avenue New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	Brown	do	England	Ormskirk
26	No	Brother	$20	No			Brother Mr Henry Jones 98 Mansfield Ave Irvington, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	Wales	Colwyn Bay
27	No	Father	do	do			Father — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Fair	Blue	do	Ireland	Belfast
28														5		do	Brown	Blue	do	England	Birmingham
29														5		Dark	Dark	Brown	do	do	Wigan
																			do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B L Hayes 1st Master, of the S.S. "Laurentic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except #5. 9 3 30.

Bertram H Hayes
Master.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Feb, 1915,
at Montreal

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of black of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom were passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the S.S. Laurentic, going thereon with do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L. R. C. P. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

except 30.

Wm Graeme Robertson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Feb, 19 11

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Laurentic" sailing from Liverpool 11th February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intending immigrant's permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Walker	Thomas Harry	24		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Darlington	Father Thomas William Walker 11 Springfield Rd Springfield Darlington	N.Y.	Yonkers
2	Sharpe	Samuel	42		M M	Brick Layer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Birmingham	Wife Mrs Samuel Sharpe 15 Ashley Rd Birmingham	N.J.	Lambertville
3	Graves	Thomas	23		M S	Butcher	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Mrs Graves 8 Patrick St, Dublin	N.Y.	New-York
4	Clarke	Paul	21		M S	Butcher	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother Charles Clarke 8 Patrick St, Dublin	N.Y.	New-York
5	Coyne	Joseph	19		M S	Grocers Assistant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Sister Miss Coyne 2 Kimplies Dublin	N.Y.	Bronx
6	Troy	Nellie	25		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Bradford	Brother 47 Hibert St Bradford	N.Y.	New-York
7	Johnson	William	18		M S	General Cycle Work	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Birmingham	Father William Henry Johnson 26 William St, Trummer Lane, Birmingham	N.Y.	New-York
8	Robinson	Alice	26		M	Home Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Stanley	Mother in Law Mrs Robinson 11 Fern Avenue Stanley	Ills	Forreston
9	Johnson	Sam William Arnott	32		M M	Packer	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Leeds	Wife Mrs Johnson 26 Green Lane, Leeds	Virg.	Hampton
10	do	Ernest	19		M S	Copper Smith	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother — do —	do	do
11	Simcox	John	37		M M	Moulder	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Chesterfield	Cousin Mrs Hewitt Whittington Moor, Near Chesterfield	Pa	Pittsburg
12	do	Sarah	34		F M	House Wife	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	Sara	14		M S	Potter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	John	8		M S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	William	3		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Marsh	Mary Alice	43		F M	House Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Leigh	Brother John Ridyard 288 Hope St, Leigh, Lancashire	Conn	Scott City
17	do	Ada	16		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle — do —	do	do
18	do	Hugh	19		M S	Coal Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	Frank	10		M S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Palmer	Thomas	38		M M	Farm Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Northorpe	Father in Law Charles Greenwood 132 Church St, Painsthorpe Lincs	Geo.	Thomasville
21	do	Alice	44		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father — do —	do	do
22	do	Ada	14		F S	None	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather — do —	do	do
23	do	Charles Henry	9		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	Thomas Oliver	5		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	George Frederick	3		M S	do	No	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	do	William	2		M S	do	No	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	Clarke	William	21		M S	Plate Moulder	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Gateshead	Mr Clarke (Father) 6 Melrose Place Gateshead	N.J.	Richmond Hill
28	Lowrie	Robert	24		M S	Farmer	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Hawick	Father Geo Lowrie Wilton Hawick	Wyo.	Casper
29	Clarke	Margaret	24		F S	House	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Louth	Father Ian Clarke Louth Ireland	Mich.	Kingsford

6A1292 5-17-40 SDS NOCM

HOSPITAL DISCHARGE

*...residence of one year shall immediate permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 19th, 1911.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by others, or has money to pay for same.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	James Wade	Yes	No		Friend James Wade 19 Ward Place Yonkers New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Shotley Bridge
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Cousin William Shorter 39 Delevan St Lambertville, New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	do	do	None	England	Leicester
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother Mr. John Graves 700 Third Avenue New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Sister Mrs. Gibson 405 West 15 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Dark	do	None	Ireland	Dublin
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother Matthew Coyne 1524 Ave Avenue Bronx New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	Brown	None	Ireland	Westmeath
6	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	15 years	Sister Mrs. Brennan 2843 Eighth Avenue New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilkelly
7	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No		Uncle William Thompson 203 West 20 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	England	Birmingham
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Husband Mrs. Robinson Lorenton, Illinois	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Light	None	England	Gateshead
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend Mr. A. Whiteley R.F.D. No 1 Box 105 Hampton, Virginia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	England	Leeds
10	Yes	do	do	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Leeds
11	Yes	Brother	Yes	No		Brother Samuel Webb 1 Oak St Pittsburg, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Blue	Scar on back	England	West Bromwich
12	Yes	do	do	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	do
13	Yes	Uncle	do	No		Uncle — do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	do	do	Blue	None	England	Chesterfield
14	Yes	do	do	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	do	do	None	do	do
15	Yes	do	do	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	do	do	None	do	do
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Husband Peter Marsh Box 1362 Jewett City, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Dark	do	None	do	Leigh
17	Yes	Mother	do	No		Father — do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Auburn	Brown	do	do	do
18	Yes	do	do	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Yes	do	do	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Dark	Blue	do	do	do
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Sister Mrs. Hartman Thomasville, Georgia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	do	do	do	do	North Carlton
21	Yes	Husband	do	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	do	do	Grey	do	do	Lutterworth
22	Yes	Father	do	No		Aunt do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	Light Brown	do	do	do	Bacup
23	Yes	do	do	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	Manchester
24	Yes	do	do	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	Burton
25	Yes	do	do	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	Gilby
26	Yes	do	do	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	Northorpe
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend Mrs. A. Rochester Richmond Hill New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Sandy	Grey	do	do	Gateshead
28	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Coming	Leader No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	do	Scotland	Hawick
29	Yes	do	Yes	Yes 1910	Here	Aunt Mrs. Dawson [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Dk	Grey	do	Ireland	Lucan

51

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes, Master, of the S.S. Laurentic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 30

Bertram F. Hayes
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 19 11

at Liverpool

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the S.S. Laurentic, sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except No 8 & 30.

Wm Graeme Robertson

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Feb, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Laurentic" sailing from Liverpool 11th February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
306 1	[illegible]	[illegible]				Cook									
2121 2	Hansford	Frank	26	3	M S	House Painter	Yes	Yes	English	England	Walford			Ia	Dubuque
2817 3	Binns	Bessie	59		F M	House Wife	do	do	England	do	do	Liverpool		Texas	Dallas
74 4	Seifert	Michael Lewis	37		M S	Tailor	do	do	United States		do	London		NY	New-York
306 5	Mc Mahon	John	41		M M	Labourer	do	do	Ireland	Irish	[illegible]			NJ	Bayonne
" 6	do	Annie Mc	40		F M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
2127 7	Milner	Balmforth	99		M S	Mechanic	do	do	United States		Ohio	Queensbury		Ohio	Queensbury
8															
9													William Bock Unspecified		
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

6 x 4 = 7

19

*Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
(Continued on back of this sheet.)

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR ALIENS PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 6th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, or by whom purchased, or by what remittance, or person or corporation.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]													
2	No	Self	30			Dubuque Ia.	Home					good	no	5	11	fair	br	blue	none	England Newcastle on Tyne
3	No		40			Dallas Texas	Home 3216 Bowser Avenue					good	no	5	2	fair	br	blue	"	" Huntingdon
4	do		do			do	Dallas Texas					good	no	5	2	"	br	blue	"	" "
5	No	self	40			Bayonne	Home 87 Broadway Bayonne, New Jersey					good	no	5	7	fair	br	blue	none	Cavan Ireland
6	do	Uncle	do			do	Home					good	no	5	2	"	gray	"	"	" "
7	do		do			do	Cincinnati Ohio					good	no							
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Born Balt. Md. Jan 16 1873 (Quin)

Petitioner was admitted to citizenship by decree of the Supreme Court of Columbia Co. Ohio Feb. 6th 1896. Certificate No. [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or [illegible], or First or Second Officer.

I, Bertram H. Hayes, of the S.S. Lucania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except No 1 & 8 to 30.

Bertram H. Hayes
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed as African (black).

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Come to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer or in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Robertson, Surgeon of the S.S. Laurentic, sailing Eastward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 5 to 11 & 23 to 30.

Wm Inglis - Robertson

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1911

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lawrentic" sailing from Liverpool 11th February, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Anderson	Maria Katkolina	20		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	England	Harrogate	Father C. O. Anderson		
2	Garcia Incognito	Andres	33		M	M	Labourer	No	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruna	Stepmother Gotland Sweden Wife Mª Antonia Carita Carino, Coruna, Spain	R I	Providence
3 4	Pereira	Antonio Joaquin	35		M	M	Marine Fireman	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Valenca	Wife Maria Dolores Pedroza	N Y	New York
5	do	Francisco Alves	35		M	M	Marine Fireman	Yes	No	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Dolores Valenca, Portugal	do	do
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12	Goldberg	Sarah	28		F	M	House Wife	No	No	Roumania	Hebrew	[illegible]	Manchester	Uncle Joe Black		
13	do	Sam	11		M	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	42 Ruby New Rd, Manchester	N Y	New York
14	do	Dora	8		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	Lilly	6		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Biberstein	Anna	18		F	S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Russia	do	do	2½ Months Liverpool	Friend Mr Neiman 107 Duke st Liverpool	do	do
17	Leice	David	22		M	S	Tailor	do	do	do	do	do	2 yrs Newcastle	Brother in Law Mr D Josephs 155 Stone St Newcastle-on-Tyne	do	do
18	Aronsohn	Louis	34		M	S	Baker	do	do	British	do	do	2 yrs Graham's Town	Brother Mr Aronsohn Box 20 Grahamstown Cape Colony	Ills	Chicago
19	Bernsohn	Louis	26	5	M	S	Furrier	do	do	Austria	do	do	2 yrs London	Brother in Law Louis Kostick 15 Granby St Brick Lane London	N Y	New York
20	Aronson	Abraham	28		M	M	Tailor	Yes	No	Russia	do	do	2 years Manchester	Wife Anna Aronson 28 Nightingale St, Strangeways, Manchester	N Y	Brooklyn
21	Van Wright	Peter	30		M	S	Architect	Yes	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Father Johan Wright Dijsland Holland	Ill	Chicago
22	Herschmugl	Florian	28		M	M	Ladies Tailor	do	do	Austrian	Austrian	America	Greece	Wife F. Herschmugl 10 Common St Jersey City	N J	New York

Proceed to Crown Prof. as to 1st and 2nd c.

157 / 14

1 / 1

2

20

*Residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†See rule found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 30th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid the own passage, or by whom, and if sent for, relationship, if any, to person sending.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year of previous arrival.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in this country.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Sister	$50	No			Sister Edith Whanson 114 Bellevue Avenue Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scandinavia	Gotland
2	Yes	Self	$19	No			Friend Fernanda Castro 127 Roosevelt St New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scandinavia	Gotland
3	do	Self	$20	No			Brother in Law Antonio Perez 511 Canal St New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Spain	Cantbre
4	do	do	$25	No	3 yrs	New-York	Manuel Gonzalez (a friend) 511 Canal St New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	Dark	do	None	Portugal	Valencia
5								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	None	do	do
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12	Yes	Self	$30	No	1903 1910	New-York	Husband Max Goldberg 108 Ludlow St New-York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Roumania	Bobotham
13	do	Mother	do	do	do	do	Father do		No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		No	No	No	Good	No						do	Autbrid	New York
16	do	Sister	$25	No			Brother in Law Sam Steigold 312 Tenney St New-York		No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dark	Brown	Grey	do	Russia	Warsaw
17	do	Self	$20	No			Cousin Mr Dorothy Drake 87 Throop Ave Brooklyn New-York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Medium	do	do	do	do	Antibor
18	No	Self	$15	No			Friend Mr H. Truman 1748 Taylor St Chicago Ills		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Ruddy	Dark	Brown	do	do	Kotz
19	Yes	Self	$20	No			Ford B. Delaware No 29 E. 129 St		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	Austria	London
20	do	Brother in Law	$25	No			Brother in Law Wolfe Kaufe 342 Bedford Ave Brooklyn New-York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Brown	do	Russia	Pickelin
21	No	Self	$20	No			to work for Mr		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	Holland	Rotterdam
22	Yes	do	$30	No			Cousin Friend Husband Father 209 E 116 St New York		No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Ghe	no	do	Austria	Kuchenty
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Hayes 2d Lt of the S.S. "Laurentic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 5 to 11 & 23 to 30.

Captain B. Hayes
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1914,
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be examined under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G Robertson, Surgeon of the S.S. Laurentic, sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 16 & 20 & 30.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1911

at Liverpool

W. G Robertson

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Laurentic" sailing from Liverpool 11th February, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2228 1	Lattimer	Edwin James	24	10	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Father Geo Ewart Lattimer Belair South Park Hill Rd Croydon Surrey	N.J.	Jersey City
" 2	do	Dorothy Maud	24	2	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Robert Talbot Homeleigh Weston Park Essex	do	do
" 3	do	Roy Edwin Ward	2	4	M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather - do —	do	do
" 4	do	Hazel May	8	M	F	S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 5	Robinson	Albert	30		M	M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Farnworth	56 Stafford St Farnworth		
" 6	O'Hagan	John	37		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife Mrs O'Hagan 45 Albert St Belfast	N.Y.	New York
" 7	Mc Mahon	James	30		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Warrenpoint	Wife Mary Mc Mahon Bessrea, Warrenpoint, Co Down	Pa	Pittsburg
" 8	Eddie	Mary Ann	37	10	F	M	House Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Lancaster	23 Covedale Rd Lancaster	N.J.	Paterson
" 9	do	Eleanor	11	9	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 10	do	Lily	10	7	F	S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 11	Eccles	Martha Ellen	20	9	F	M	House Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sunderland	Father Walter George Clare 34 Hobart St Sunderland	N.Y.	Thurmond
" 12	do	Frederick	1	M	M	S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather - do —	do	do
" 13	Prettyjohn	George	24	11	M	S	Brick Layer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Liverpool	Mother Sara Prettyjohn 12 Pilot Road, Liverpool	Ohio	Cleveland
" 14	Boocock	Mrs Sarah	43	7	M	M	House Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Leeds	Friend Mrs M. A. Leake 14 Nellie View Accommodation Rd, Leeds	Penn	Torrington
" 15	Conboy	Richard George	25	11	M	S	Fireman Boiler Engine	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Birkenhead	Mother Mrs Conboy 1462 Lees Rd Birkenhead	N.Y.	Hempstead
16	[illegible]															
17	[illegible]															
18	[illegible]															
19	[illegible]															
20	[illegible]															
" 21	Howard	Alfred	22	9	M	M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Benjamin Howard 24 Old Mill Wandsworth London	N.Y.	New York
" 22	Young	George	27		M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father George Young London	do	do
" 23	Mc Grath	Michael	42	4	M	M	Gas Worker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Oldham	Wife Margaret Mc Grath 36 William St Oldham	do	do
" 24	Ingham	William Henry	22	8	M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Shipley	Mother Mrs Ingham 4 Annie St Windhill Shipley	do	Jamestown
" 25	Mc Ilds	Nellie	29	7	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Birkenhead	Henry Mc Ilds 19 Taylor St Darlington	do	Wilson
" 26	Rees	Nellie	21	7	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Rees 2 Annie St Widnes	do	do
" 27	Hammond	Beatrice Victoria	18	7	F	S	Typist	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Leeds	Parents Mr Thomas Hammond 43 Beverley Villas, Weetwood Rd, Leeds	do	New York
" 28	[illegible]	Kathleen Marjorie	17	11	F	S	Servant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 29	[illegible]	George	15	7	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

Julia C Wood

27

* Every alien shall state the country of his permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1113

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 19th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to whom final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or years of	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deformed or Crippled.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1907	New York	Friend James Cummings 211 Second Street Jersey City Jersey City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Edmonton
2	do	Husband	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	Hazel	do	do	Isleworth
3	do	Father	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	do	Brown	do	do	Croydon
4	do	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	Gold	Blue	do	do	Brixton
5	No	Self	Yes	No			Brother-in-law Robinson Monkton Washington Middle Valley city Sister-in-law at 1 Lagan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Light	Blue	do	do	Denton
6	Yes	Self	$26	Yes	1907	New York	Brother-in-law John McAtee 907 Wolff St Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Auburn	do	do	Ireland	Belfast
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Husband Thomas Cullen 258 Main St Paterson New-Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	Dark	Brown	do	do	Warrenpoint
8	Yes	Husband	No	No			Father — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	England	Burton-in-Kendal
9	do	Father	No	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
10	do	do	No	do			Husband Mr Stratis Dracas Box 76 Minden Thurmond W Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
11	Yes	Husband	$2	No			Father — do — Mr Richard Bell Nimles	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11½	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	do	Seaham Harbour
12	No	Father	do	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
13	No	Self	No	Yes	1907	Cleveland	3418 W 61st St Cleveland Ohio Husband Mr H Babcock	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	do	Liverpool
14	Yes	Husband	$4	Yes	1894	Philadelphia	2 Irene St Torrington Conn Aunt Mr Gardener	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	do	do	do	do	Morecambe
15	No	Aunt	$6	No			Hempstead Long Island New York Brother George Smith	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	do	do	do	do	do	London
16	No	Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	do	Bristol
17	do	do	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Portsmouth
18	do	do	do	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Black	Blue	do	Ireland	Dunmore
19	No	Self	No	No	Paid			No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Medium	Auburn	Blue	do	England	Shipley
20	do	do	do	do				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Medium	Brown	Grey	do	do	Darlington
21	No	Self	$3	No			Harold [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	Dark	Blue	do	do	Widnes
22	do	Self	$40	No			No No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	do	York
23	do	Self	$50	Yes	1907	New York	Brother-in-law James Winchester 644 38th St West New-York Sister & Brother Mr & Mrs Winterburn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	do	do	do	do	do
24	No	Self	$60	No			209 Allen St Jamestown N Y Friend Mr Irwin Baker Albion New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
25	No	Self	$5	Yes																	
26	No	Self	$25	No			do														
27	do	Self	Yes	No			[illegible] St New York														
28	do	do	do	No			do														
29	do	do	do	No			do														

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B F Hayes RD Master, of the SS Laurentic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 16 to 20 $30.

Bertram F Hayes
~~Officer~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1914

at Ocean Terminal

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be inscribed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1114

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W J Roberton, Surgeon of the S.S. Laurentic, only Ocean, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 14 & 17 to 30

Ed. Francis Roberton

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 19 11

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS NOT IN CONTINUOUS TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool 11th February, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3788 1	Wadsworth	James William	34		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Pocklington	Father James Wadsworth Bishop Wilton Pocklington	Pa	New Centreville
4311 2	Keogh	John	20		M S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Tullamore	Uncle P. Kelly Chapel St Tullamore Ireland	do	Philadelphia
3779 3	Williams	Roger Jones	22		M M	Block Maker	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Llithfaen	Father & Mother Mr & Mrs Williams Penmaen Llithfaen Wales	NJ	Hoboken
1814 4	Mc Ginnety	Henry	40		M S	Farmer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Kandy	Brother Thomas McGinnety Kandy Co Cavan	Pa	Louistown
1567 5	Horton	Otto Edmund	21		M S	Blacksmith	do	do	do	English	England	Stourbridge	Mother Mrs Horton 128 Lennis St Stourbridge	NJ	Corning
12555 6	Bowersey	Ralph Louis	19		M S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Barking	Mother Mrs Bowersey Chelmsford Essex	Ill	Champaign
6 7	Riley	Catherine	26	7	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Bolton	Husband James Riley 9 Hall St Bolton	NJ	Newark
8	do	Ernest	7		M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	do	Florence	5	7	S	do	none		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	do	John	3		M	do	none		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	Nellie	1	7	S	do	none		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	Gallagher	James	20		M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	England	Horden	Edward Gallagher 210 St Horden	Ill	Buton
13	Cose	Thomas	27		M	do	do	do	do	English	do	Hetton	Ralph Cose Hetton Co Durham	do	do
1984 14															
4874 15	Maher	Richard	31		M	Clerk			British	English	England	Dublin	Father James Maher Rochestown Cork	Ky	Lexington
8178 16	Wadsworth	Bert	23		M	Salesman	do	do	do	English	England	Pocklington	Father Rev Wadsworth Bishop Wilton Pocklington	Pa	New Centreville
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															

Marriage Certificate

15

62

*The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Specific races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 19th, 1911.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or the amount was furnished by another person, and if so, by whom; or whether he had been in the United States, and if so, whether he paid his own passage or was assisted by others, and if so, by whom.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
					Dr. With no 16 Temporary at Dennis Hotel												
1	No	Self	Yes	No	Mr. Harry Wadsworth Willowden Farm New Centreville, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fresh	Light Brown	Grey	Rear Centre of abdomen	England	York
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Mother Mrs. Jane Garvin 2527 Almond St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Tullamore
3	do	do	Yes	Yes 1910	Uncle Morgan Jones 117 Ponachery St. Hoboken N. J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	Wales	Llitfaet
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1910	Friend Mr. Frank Moore Berwan Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	do	No	"	"	Ireland	Mandy
5	No	do	$30	Yes 1909	Friend Mr. Goodfellow 252 Washington St. Orange	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	Fair	Brown	do	"	England	Woolsbee
6	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	Aunt Mrs. Benson Box 18 N. R. R. Hastings Campy	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	do	do	do	"	"	Buckingham
7	No	Self	Yes	No	Husband John Ryley 19th St. Harold Ely	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	Dk	Brown	Brown	do	do	Newcastle
8	do	Mother	Yes	Yes	Father do	No	No	No	No	good	No		Fr	1	1		"	Bolton
9	do	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	good	No		1	1	1		"	"
10	do	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	good	No		1	1	1		"	"
11	No	do	No	No	do	No	No	No	No	good	No		1	1	1		"	"
12	Yes	Self	No	No	Friend John Wm Benson Briton Franklin Co Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	Del	Brown	Blue	None	England	South Shields
13	do	do	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	Fair	do	Grey	do	do	Hetton
14	[illegible]																	
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend Ford Maryland #30 W 56 St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	Fair	Black	Black	None	Poland	Lublin
16	No	do	No	Yes 1910	Brother Mrs. Andrewski Chicago Mrs. Andrewski Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	Dk	Bl	Brown	do	England	Market Weighton
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B J Hugo (Master), of the S.S. Laurentic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except # 4 & 17 to 30.

Bertram T Hayes
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1915,

at Ellis Island

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare: That I have had [illegible] years' experience as such Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the regulations of the [illegible]

[illegible] and that I have personally examined each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 11 to 30

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Prescribed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Carpathia sailing from Liverpool Feb 12 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Whether going to join a friend, and if so, what friend or relative, and his name and complete address. In country whence came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Sirkanen	Ida	51		F	Widow	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish					
2	Sirvi	Saara	18		F	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do			
3	Heili	Hilma	22		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
4	Salonen	Sirvi	20		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
5	Vestrom	Selma	17		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
6	Hirvisaari	Tilda	32		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	Finland			
7	Lievi	Lempi	23		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
8	Ellis	Edith	8	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do			
9	Lindqvist	Eeland	27		F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do			
10	— " —	Harald	7	mos	M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do			

John A Ewan - Inspector

*Last Permanent Residence.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 25th, 1911.

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and, if so, when and where. If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Self	No	Self	Good	No	5	3½	Brown	Brown	None	Finland	Kuopio
2	Self	No	Self	Good	No	5	2	do	do	do	do	Kuopio
3	Friend	No	Friend Matti Paivinen 252-40th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good	No	5	2	do	do	do	do	Lempäälä
4	do	No	Friend do	Good	No	5	11½	do	do	Grey	do	do
5	Self	No	Friend Viljam Wilhelm Ahlgren [illegible] New York, N.Y.	Good	No	5	5	do	do	Blue	do	do
6	do	No	Friend Elin Pirinen [illegible]	Good	No	5	1½	do	do	Grey	do	do
7	do	No	Friend [illegible] Chicago, Ill.	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	No	Friend Antti Heikkinen 2141 Emerson Chicago, Ill.	Good	No	5	1	do	do	do	do	Lovisa
9	do											
10	do											
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the manifest of said vessel [illegible] to be made up and signed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and true examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest thereof, [illegible] an inspection each one, and the result of said examination and investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or epileptic, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] or any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one coming in pursuance of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 11 to 30.

[illegible] (Master.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should follow the name or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and care should always be exercised to ascertain and return the race or people to which each alien belongs. For instance, "Russia" (meaning an alien who is a native, but not necessarily born, "Russia" or has a domicile there) is frequently returned as the race or people to which such alien belongs. "Russia" (meaning an alien who has acquired domicile in "Russia") should be returned "Hebrew." Aliens who go from Canada, Cuba, or Mexico by their native people come under the heading of United States or adjacent country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be observed:

CUBA.

The term "Cuba," refers to the Cuban people (i. e., Negroes).

MEXICAN.

"Mexican" refers to the people of Mexico other than Caucasian (white) Spanish.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether ticket is sold to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (Sold) or No (Not sold).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should show in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom previously visited, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; also [illegible].

Column 16 (Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 16 should show in each case the name and complete address of relative or friend to whom alien is going.

Column 17 (Whether have a ticket through to destination; and whether have been assisted by any one; and if so, by whom).—The entry in column 17 should show in each case whether alien has been assisted by any individual, society, or corporation, and if so, by whom.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the S.S. Laurentic, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

except 28 to 30

W. G. Robertson

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens [illegible] and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
[illegible].	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Laurentic" sailing from Liverpool, February 11th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1914 1	Lindström	Petrus	29		M. S.	Printer	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Herrö and	Brother Kristina Lindström		
1545½ 2	Enlaaard	Karl Julius	27		M. m.	Engineer	yes	yes	Norwegian	do.	Norway	Bindalen	Wife Johanne Enlaaard	N.Y.	Lawrence
63	Sandström	Karl Viktor	31		M. S.	Labourer	yes	yes	Swede	do.	Sweden	Holmsund	Brother Gustaf Sandström		
74	Sandberg	Adolf Gothard	22		M. S.	Sailor	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.		N.Y.	Jamestown
85	Nost	Johan Andreas	22		M. S.	Joiner	yes	yes	Norwegian	do.	Norway	Risøen	Father Anders Johnsen Nost	do.	Grimsgobs
96	Krogvesthagen	Johan Kristoffersen	21		M. S.	Joiner	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Kristoffer Johnsen	do.	do.
1451 7	E Fosgen	Valborine Jo.	44		F. m.	Housewife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Börsen	Brother Lars Pedersen	Mich.	Norway
8	do.	Ole Jensen	18		M. S.	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Uncle	do.	do.
9	Holm	Karl Emil William	36		M. m.	Goldsmith	yes	yes	Swede	do.	Sweden	Stockholm	Friends Jon Svens b. [illegible]	N.Y.	New York
10	do.	Hilma Charlotta	34		F. m.	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Finnmarkvegen 60, Sandnes	do.	do.
11	Flandell	Sture Arthur Louis	24		M. m.	Painter	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Helsingborg	Mother Jovisa Flandell	do.	Helsingborg
12	do.	Ida	26		F. m.	Wife	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Tångavinkelgatan 9, Helsingborg	do.	do.
13	Christensen	Peter Asker Augusta	27		M. m.	Carpenter	yes	yes	Dane	do.	[illegible]		Father [illegible]	do.	do.
14	Sandberg	Sören Jo.	19		M. S.	Sailor	yes	yes	do.	do.	Denmark	Ribe	Brother [illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]
15	Knudsen	Josine	18		F. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Lemvig			
16	Jensen	Wilhelm Ferdinand	21		M. S.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Horsens	Father Jens Pedersen Nygaard	Conn.	West
17	Nygaard	Jens Laurinius	21		M. S.	Tailor	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Farstrup	Sister Josine Nygaard	do.	do.
18	Krogh	William	21		M. S.	Painter	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Ribe	Brother Jens Krogh		
19	do.	Laura Marie	16		F. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Ø. Vedsted, Ribe, Denmark.	Minn.	Hutchinson
	Poulsen	Anna Dorthea	22		F. S.	Maid	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.		do.	do.
21	Christensen	Caroline [illegible]	22		F. S.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Bjerring pr Ryding.	Sister Lars Poulsen, Bjerring pr Ryding, Denmark	N.Y.	Penn Yan
22	Carsen	Jens Christian	19		M. S.	Farmer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Tornby	Morgaard, Jr. Tornby, Hjoring.	Minn.	Ballat
23	Jagisen	Emil	18		M. S.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
	[illegible]	[illegible]	15		M. S.	None	Yes	Yes	Russia	[illegible]	Russia	[illegible]	American Bitzen	Ill.	Chicago.
	[illegible]	Charlotte	69		F. S.	none	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Uncle, Nathan Bernstein	[illegible]	Canton
	[illegible]	Lote	20		F. m.	wife	do.	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Strabe Ross 1 [illegible] town	[illegible]	La Crosse
	[illegible]	Peteo	21		M. m.	do.	do.	do.	Turkey	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None		La Crosse
													Son Hote 1 [illegible]		
													a storkovo de Pilapo 24 [illegible]		
													Pavle Peteo		
													Muzicano de Lapi Nonsuki	do	do.

27

24

permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 19th, 191.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by him or by what relative or friend, or by what corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or assaults or threatens to assault any officer in charge of the United States Government or any of its agencies, or any other person on account of his official character, or advocates the assassination of such officers, or the unlawful destruction of property, or believes in or advocates the duty, necessity, propriety, or expediency of the overthrow by force or violence of any government, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of any officer of any government, or the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining, teaching, advocating, or disbelieving in any of the doctrines above mentioned.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid passage, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	A. Nordander	$30	no		Friend. Mrs A. Nordander 279 Gifford St., Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Blond	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Hernösand
2	yes	Self	$40	no		Over Fellow R.F.D. Wyoming (Minn.)	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	11½	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Eindalen
3	yes	Do.	$45	no		Friend Jos. Sandgren 140 Barrel Ave Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	10½	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Gölmsund
4	yes	Do.	$30	no		Friend Olof Johnson 2505 22nd St. Duluth (Minn)	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	8½	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Södermanland
5	yes	Do.	$25	no		Friend Chas. Olof A. Eybdahl 1365 Monroe St., Minneapolis (Minn)	no	no	no	no	Do	no	6	½	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Risen
6	yes	Do.	$40	no		Do	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	8½	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
7	yes	Do.	$25	no		Husband Iver Tegen Box 874, Norway P.O. (Mich)	no	no	no	no	Do	Light	7	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Christiansand
8	yes	Do.	$25	no		Father Do	no	no	no	no	Do	no	6	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Risen
9	yes	Do.	$50	no		Scandinavian Immigrant Department 5 Water St., New York	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	10	light	light	Do	Do	Sweden	Stockholm
10	yes	Husband	no			Do	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	8	Do	brown	Do	Do	Do	Do
11	yes	Self	$30	no		Uncle Anton Persson 1078 Fo. 39th St., Bedford Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	2½	usual	Blond	Do	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen
12	yes	Husband	no			Do	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	4½	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Chorum
13	yes	Self	$135	yes six years	N.Y.	Home Alt Kiser New York	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	11	Med	Do	grey	Do	Denmark	Odense
14	yes	Do.	$30	no		Friend Nan Nostrom 6 Cottage Avenue (Mass)	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	5	Med	light	blue	Do	Do	Vamdrup
15	yes	Do.	$16	no		Do	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	5	light	blond	blue	Do	Do	Fersing pr. Ribeborg
16	yes	Do.	$25	no		White Front Boil, St Charles (Ill) Lawson Sister Margaret Sister Bertha (Iowa)	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	8½	usual	Do	Do	Do (much on front of right hand)	Do	Lysted
17	yes	Do.	$22	no		Brother Do Aberdeen	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	7	Do	Do	grey	None	Do	Ellestrup
18	yes	Do.	$25	no		Brother Dan Keogh 461, Pomeroy St., Kenosha (Wisc)	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Ribe Amt.
19	yes	Do.	$40	no		Do	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	6	Do	Do	blue	Do	Do	Do
20	yes	Do.	$10	yes three years	Penn Yan N.Y.	Uncle Andrew Frahlberg R.F.D. 8, Penn Yan N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	3	pale	blond	blue	Do	Do	Bjergby pr. Hjörring
21	yes	Do.	$60	no		Cousin Do	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	3¾	Do	dark	Do	Do	Do	N. Fovsing pr. Hjörring
22	yes	Do.	$16	no		Brother Do	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	9¼	Do	Blond	Do	Scar on right hand	Do	Do
23	yes	U. S. Citizen	$3	Sheffield		Brother Louis 1st Joseph Sandwich Mfg Co Sandwich Illinois	no	no	no	no	Do	no	5	-	Light	Blue			Denmark	Kolding
24	yes	Laborer	$11	No		Cousin Carl Ludwig Hansen 1st 237 Division Street Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Lobona
25	yes	Self	$20	yes 2½	La Porte	Cousin Frank Lachmund 1st 237 Division Street Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Belgium	La Hossiere
26	yes	do	$28	yes		Cousin Peter Lachmund 1st 237 Division Street Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	Italy	Sicilia
27	yes	do	30	yes 1909	Ill	Cousin Nicholas Lachmund 1st 237 Division Street Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Baviera
28																				
29																				
30																				

43

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Hayes R.D. Master, of the S.S. "Lancastria", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

except 28 to 30

Bertram R. Hayes
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Feb, 1914,
at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South American States, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Robertson, Surgeon of the S.S. Lauretic, sailing at Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. L. R. C. P. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 7 to 30

Wm Thomas - Robertson

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 191

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

15—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Immigration Service

SALOON, CREW, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS NOT REGULARLY INSPECTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 [illegible]

S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, February 11th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
65660 1	Dybdal	Olof Andersen	22		m.	s. Architect	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	American citizen	Minn.	Minneapolis
65544 2	Peterson	Iver	51		m.	m. Farmer	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
17973 3	Larson	Lars	33		m.	s. Farmer	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	Wakefield	do.	Neb.	Wakefield
39864 4	Paulsen	Peter Adolf	36		m.	m. Labourer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Minneapolis	do.	Minn.	Minneapolis
23995 5	Holmkvist	Per	46		m.	s. Farmer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Glen Falls	do.	N.Y.	Glen Falls
1330 6	Larson	Lars Gustaf	34		m.	m. Labourer	yes	yes	do.	Sweden	Värmland		do.	Oregon	Portland
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Wm. Williams 1-L-113

S. IMMIGR. STN. BOSTON

65/1

25

* Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Explanatory notes will be found on back of manifest.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 19th, 1911.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the Government, a relative, a friend, or employer.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States; and if so, what?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	Yes	19	Citizen	Home 1520 Conrad St. N. East Minneapolis (Minn.)		No	No	No	good	no	5	8½	fair	light	blue		Norway	Europe.
2		U. S.				Citizen	Home Wyoming (Minn.) R.D. 2.														
3		do.					Home Wakefield Box 26. R.I.														
4		do.					Home Wakefield Nebr.														
5		do.					Home Minneapolis (Minn.)														
6		do.					Home Glen Falls (N.Y.) 41 [illegible] St Portland (Oregon)														
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Ohio Penalty Law Cert. Chgs.
27 years 3 mos.
#18514. Logan County Dist. Court O.C. — Feb. 1889

Transit Insurance Co. Inc. Apr 1-09 (Am.)
Casualty & Surety Co. Inc. Feb 11-9 (Am.)
Casualty Indemnity Co. Inc. Jan 1-9 (Am.)

23

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. [illegible] Master, of the S.S. Laurentic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Excepted 7 & 30.

Bertram H. Hayes
Officer.
Master.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1916,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an appreciable admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Robertson, Surgeon of the S. Laurentic, Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except #2 88630.

Wm Frazer Robertson

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1911

at Montreal

H. Grenier

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lauentic sailing from Liverpool, Oct. 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rankka	Iguna	19		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kakisalmi	Father Juho Rankka	Wis.	Superior
2															
3	Rankka	Elsa	19		F S		Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kakisalmi	Father Juho Rankka	Wis.	Superior
4	Konnos	Aina	36		F M	(Wife)	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Rautu	Husband Kosti Konnos	do	do
5	do	Kosti	13		M S		do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Kosti Konnos	do	do
6	do	Yrjö	11		M S		do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Kosti Konnos	do	do
7	do	Rauha	8		F S		do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Kosti Konnos	do	do
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															
31															
32															
33															
34															
35															
36															
37															
38															
39															
40															
41															

25

* Intended permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1118

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 19th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin $25	—	—	Cousin Geo Foukka E. 83rd St. Cleveland, O.	No	No	No	40	Good	No	5	2	light	Brown	blue	None	Finland	Wuhtoma
2		Friend																	
3	Yes	Self	$15	No	Friend John Ivanoff 517 - 5th St. Superior, Wis.	No	No	No	40	Good	No	5	5	light	Fair	blue	None	Finland	Jyskylä
4	Son	do	$100	do		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Light	blue	do	do	do
5	do	Mother				No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"		"	Rauma
6	do	do				"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	Pori
7	do	do				"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	Rauma
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

R S

Affidavit of the Master or [illegible], or Purser or Surgeon [illegible].

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or has been insane, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except #2 & 8 to 30

Captain H. Hays
Master.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1910,

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands, Central America, South America, Europe, or Africa. Negroes with [illegible] should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Conclusions of Inspectors.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the S.S. Lauentic, sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 2. & 9 to 30.

Wm Graeme Robertson

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1911

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY SEPARATED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. Laurentic sailing from Liverpool, February 11th, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stopgilowitz	Maria	28		F.	S.	Domestic	ya	ya	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rumjaziza	Brother Michael Stopgilowitz Rumjaziza Russia	N.Y.	New York
2	Do.	Edith	18		F.	S.	Child	ya	ya	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Schiller	Eugenia	22		F.	S.	Tailoress	ya	ya	Russia	Russian	do	Ekaterinoslav	Brother Isaac Schiller 1 Rivington St. New York City	New York	New York
4	Roth	Amelia	38		F.	M.	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Warenborg	Father Gottfried Bentz Blumenfelt Lenarenvod Esthonia	Wisconsin	Fountain Lake
5	Do.	Heinrich	6		M.	S.	Child	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Do.	Gertrude	2		F.	S.	IN HOSPITAL DIED IN HOSPITAL	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Do.	Frieda	Inf.	7	F.	S.	Infant	none	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Wolonzwicz	Anton	40		M.	M.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Lith	do	Szumepio	Wife Dorothea Wolonzwicz Szumepio Russia	Wis	Madison
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Thomas B. Mc Neill
Insp. in Charge

70

All the passengers from Russia, 7 in number, have been detained at Liverpool five days under medical supervision, and 6 packages of effects disinfected & unusual care observed to exclude all food stuffs from said persons & their baggage.

Geo. B. Stannard
M.O.

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 19th, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes $35	No		Cousin N. Schilko 39 Henry Oppenheim 390 Strand St. New York	No	No		Good	No	5	3	dark	black	brown	None	Russia	Remjagiza
2	Do	Do	Do	No		Do	No	No		Do	Do	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Ekaterinoslav
3	Do	Do	Only $20	No		Aistor Anastasia Schilko 9 Altman 390 Stanton St. New York	No	No		Good	No	5	-	Fresh	Dk	Brown	Do	Russia	Alexandrofsk
4	Do	Husband	$3	No		Husband Benjamin Roth Mountain Lake Minnesota	No	No		Good	No	5	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
5	Do	Father	Do	No		Do	No	No		Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	Do	Do	Do
6	Do	Do	No	No		Do	No	No		Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	Do	Do	Do
7	Do	Do	No	No		Do	No	No		Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	Do	Do	Do
8	Yes	Sister	$25	Yes 10 yrs	New York	Sister Petronella Zakowskis 39 Front St Hudson	No	No		Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Jurmejsio
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B F Hayes R.D. Master, of the S.S. "Laurentic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except #2 8 9 & 30.

Arthur F. Hayes.
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb, 1911,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] R.C.P.I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in manner, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true as to particulars, [illegible] mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Feb 22 1911

210
10
220 Total

Bell S.S.
5 T.

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Svea sailing from Liverpool, May 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lat	Anders	27		M S	Farmhand	yes	yes	Swede	Scand.	Sweden	Nora	Wife Ch Lat Nora	Ill	Chicago
2	Persson	Ericka Emil	16		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Nora	Father Per Persson Nora	Ill	Chicago
3	Ludvig	Johan	20		M S	Farmhand	yes	yes	Swede	Scand.	Sweden	Grondalen	Father Ludvig Johansson Grondalen	Ill	Princeton
4	Edmonson	Albin	18		M S	Farmhand	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kalias	Father Johanna Edmonson Kalias	Ill	Chicago
5	Lundholm	Karl	53		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Nora	Wife Hilma Lundholm Nora	Ill	Chicago
6	do	Anna	19		F S	Housework	yes	yes	do	do	do	Nora	Father Lundholm Nora	Ill	Chicago
7	Persson	Jacob John	24		M S	Farmhand	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lide	Wife Alma Persson Lide	Ill	Chicago
8	do	Jacob Emil	17		M S	Farmhand	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lide	Father Jacob Persson Lide	Ill	Chicago
9	Johansson	Gustafvid August	33		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Wife Hilma Johansson Tunnegatan Stockholm	Ill	Chicago
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															

*If "without occupation" state whether "wife," "child," or "helper"; if traveling on own account state whether "business" or "pleasure"; if under contract, school, or state whether "contract laborer," "student," or "tourist"; if in transit through the United States, state whether "in transit."

†The race or people to which each alien belongs (such as Bohemian, Finnish, German, Hebrew, Irish, Italian, Polish, Scandinavian, Slovak, Spanish, Welsh, or other designation) should be carefully ascertained and entered. Words like "American," "Negro," "Foreigner," "Citizen," "Subject," "Native," "Alien," "Traveler," "Tourist," "Merchant," "Laborer," "Servant," "Gentleman," "Lady," "Man," "Woman," "Boy," "Girl," "Child," "Infant," "Colored," "Black," "White," "Mulatto," "Quadroon," "Octoroon," "Civilized," "Uncivilized," "Domestic," "Commercial," "Traveling," "Returning," "Middle Class," "Upper Class," "Working Class," "Skilled," "Unskilled," "Agricultural," "Professional," "Landowner," "Property Owner," "Tenant," "Farmer," "Stockholder," "Capitalist," "Clerk," "Scholar," "Student," "Teacher," "Author," "Editor," "Actor," "Artist," "Musician," "Singer," "Physician," "Surgeon," "Dentist," "Nurse," "Lawyer," "Engineer," "Mechanic," "Machinist," "Agent," "Manager," "Contractor," "Builder," "Architect," "Accountant," "Salesman," "Banker," "Barber," "Baker," "Blacksmith," "Butcher," "Carpenter," "Cook," "Dressmaker," "Farmhand," "Fireman," "Foreman," "Housekeeper," "Housework," "Jeweler," "Laborer," "Machinist," "Miller," "Miner," "Painter," "Peddler," "Plumber," "Porter," "Seamstress," "Shoemaker," "Stonecutter," "Tailor," "Tailoress," "Tinsmith," "Weaver," "Wheelwright," "Wood Worker," "Woolen Mill Operative," "Worker," "Working Woman," "Young Man," "Young Woman," are not sufficient.

11—1118

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ... , 19..

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket	14 Whether having a ticket	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes — Time / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	26 Height. Inches.	27 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						Friend Jacob Larsson														
2						[illegible] Rockford Ill.	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	None	Sweden	[illegible]
3						[illegible]														
4						[illegible] Rockford Ill.	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5						[illegible] Andrew Erickson														
6						[illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7						[illegible]														
8						[illegible] Emil Nielsen	no	no	no		good	no	5	10	fair	light	blue	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9						[illegible] John St. Falconville, Minn	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10						[illegible]														
11						[illegible] Thorvald Johansen	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	fair	brown	gray	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12						3122 West Carroll, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no		good	no	5	10	fair	light brown	brown	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13							no	no	no		good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer of Vessel bringing Aliens to the United States.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the passengers and [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and full examination of each one of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests [illegible] and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, after such examination and full inquiry into the matters set forth in my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with contagious or loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one advocating belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except #3 & #16.30.

[signature] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1[illegible].

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money they may have. So [illegible] should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

A farmer is one who owns a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of temporary ones "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—No (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last or previous columns.

[illegible]

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the [illegible].

[illegible]

"West Indian" [illegible] Negroes.

[illegible]

"Mexican" [illegible] Americans of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of [illegible]) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, [illegible], or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Also [illegible] as a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of [illegible] the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, [illegible], Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants shall be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* (not town or place) of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that [illegible] accurately show country of last permanent residence independently of [illegible] race, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are [illegible] and United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If [illegible] name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place [illegible] of last destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be [illegible] or No (as the case may be).

Column 14 (Whether having money and how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely [illegible] the alien has or will himself, father, brother, or other relative, friend, [illegible] him.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should be [illegible] or No, as the case may be, and if [illegible] the exact amount of money shown. [illegible] of a family should not be recorded among those of several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever in the United States and if so when and where).—The [illegible] United States or [illegible] the entry should be Yes or No, as the case may be, and if [illegible] the entry should show when and where.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative and if so, what relative and where).—The entry in column 17 should show [illegible] and if so, what relative and where.

Columns 18 to 34, inclusive, are subject to revision by any inspector [illegible] examination of aliens.

Subject's Surname.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such in, and under the authority of, [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and personal condition of such aliens.

Except [redacted]

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted]

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

31—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
[redacted]	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	[redacted]
Herzegovinian.	[redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]
[redacted]	[redacted]

31—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Prepared by the master (or the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907) to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from ... to ... 19...

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Evans	Richard	30		M	Farmer	Yes Yes	Welsh	Welsh	England	Liverpool	Wife Evans Liverpool	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Evans	Ellen	28		M	Servant	" "	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Evans	Mary	2											
4	Evans	James	28		S	Laborer	" "	"	"	"	Manchester	Father Evans Manchester	Penn	Pittsburg
5	Morgan	Patrick	19		S	"	" "	"	"	"	Liverpool	Mother Morgan Liverpool	"	"
6	Jones	Daniel	21		S	"	" "	"	"	"	Wales	Brother Jones Wales	"	"
7	Thomas	Martin	22		S	"	" "	"	"	"	Swansea	Friend Thomas Swansea	"	"
8	Smith	Francisco	25		M	Farmer	" "	"	"	"	Scotland	Brother Smith Edinburgh	Penn	Scranton
9	Smith	Maria	23		M	Laborer	" "	"	"	"	"		"	"
1	Evans	Joseph	30		M	Laborer	Yes Yes	Welsh	Welsh	England	Liverpool	Wife Evans Liverpool	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Evans	Mary Jane	28		M	Servant	" "	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Evans	Edward	2											
4	Evans	Thomas	28		S	Laborer	" "	"	"	"	Manchester	Father Evans Manchester	Penn	Pittsburg
5	Morgan	Patrick	19		S	"	" "	"	"	"	Liverpool	Mother Morgan Liverpool	"	"
6	Jones	Daniel	21		S	"	" "	"	"	"	Wales	Brother Jones Wales	"	"
7	Thomas	Martin	22		S	"	" "	"	"	"	Swansea	Friend Thomas Swansea	"	"
8	Smith	Francisco	25		M	Farmer	" "	"	"	"	Scotland	Brother Smith Edinburgh	Penn	Scranton
9	Smith	Maria	23		M	Laborer	" "	"	"	"	"		"	"
1	Evans	Joseph	30		M	Laborer	Yes Yes	Welsh	Welsh	England	Liverpool	Wife Evans Liverpool	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Evans	Mary Jane	28		M	Servant	" "	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Evans	Edward	2											
4	Evans	Thomas	28		S	Laborer	" "	"	"	"	Manchester	Father Evans Manchester	Penn	Pittsburg
5	Morgan	Patrick	19		S	"	" "	"	"	"	Liverpool	Mother Morgan Liverpool	"	"
6	Jones	Daniel	21		S	"	" "	"	"	"	Wales	Brother Jones Wales	"	"
7	Thomas	Martin	22		S	"	" "	"	"	"	Swansea	Friend Thomas Swansea	"	"
8	Smith	Francisco	25		M	Farmer	" "	"	"	"	Scotland	Brother Smith Edinburgh	Penn	Scranton
9	Smith	Maria	23		M	Laborer	" "	"	"	"	"		"	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Sailing at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 1911

No. on List.	13	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16	17 Whether in possession of ticket to final destination. If Yes— Yes or No. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or [illegible]

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the persons named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the result of said examination, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or a pauper, or a person likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from [illegible] or any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except [illegible]

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column [illegible] (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column [illegible] (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "In transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of "Visitors."

Column [illegible] (Can read or can not read).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read, but can not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which aliens claim to be citizens or subjects.

Column [illegible] (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as follows:

Should aliens belong to more than one race, as Canadian-French, Irish-German, etc., the race and nationality should be recorded as "mixed," except in those cases in which the name of only one race is given, as for example, "French" for a native of Canada, "Negro" apparently of unmixed blood, and presumably born in the United States, "Chinese" for a native of China coming to the United States, and not "Mongolian," for Mongolian is a general term applying to the Chinese, Japanese, and other Asiatic peoples. The following method should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

[illegible]

"West Indian" refers to the [illegible] (not Negroes).

[illegible]

[illegible] refers to the descendants of Spanish settlers.

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies correctly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column [illegible] (Final destination).—The entries in column 12 should show definitely the place [illegible] or town of their destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column [illegible] (Whether having a ticket through and whether paid for by himself or by others).—The entry in column 13 should show whether the alien has a ticket through to his destination, and whether paid for by himself or by others.

Column [illegible] (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column [illegible] should show definitely whether each alien has in his possession at the time of landing the amount of money required by law, and if [illegible] the amount actually in his possession.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. G. Robertson, Surgeon of the A.S. Waiwera, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Surgeon and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.K. L.R.C.P. & L.R.C.S. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 8 to 30.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of July, 1914

at Auckland

H. G. Robertson

Surgeon.

H. Pollen

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lancastria sailing from Liverpool, England, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dawson	Iowa	26		M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mrs. Dawson, London	Iowa	Des Moines
2	Lawson	Iowa	29		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Mackin	Kathleen	24		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Kiernan	Charles	25	7	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tottenham	Mrs. Kiernan, Tottenham	Iowa	Des Moines
5	Lowe	John	19	9	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Lowe, London	"	"
6	Lowe	Edward	32	7	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Lowe	Louis	24	7	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8													Mrs. Thomas	"	"
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Crossed Inspection
Manifest 10

30

*Instead of "Laborer," "Servant," or "Merchant," as the case may be, state the particular kind of labor the person can perform, as "farmer," "servant," "tailor," "tailoress," or "clerk."

†Under this head write the race or people to which each alien belongs, as "Anglo-Saxon," "Negro," "Irish," "German," "Bohemian," "Magyar," "Polish," "Spanish," "Italian," "French," "Dutch," "Scandinavian," "Finnish," "Hebrew," "Slavonian," "Russian," "Armenian," "Mexican," "Indian," "Chinese," "Japanese," or "Other nationality," as the case may be. Each person, whether man, woman, or child, must be reported as belonging to some race or people. Lists of names will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 1912.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Number of times. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Cabin Passenger.

I, A. J. Kopitoff (Master), of the S.S. Caserta, from Constantinople, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the record of said examinations and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 8 6 30.

A. J. Kopitoff
Master.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1914,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Immigration companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in bottom heads of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finns" should not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Danish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Danes" by nationality. An alien whose race or lineage is Negro, or Hebrew by race should not be duly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following descriptions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether [illegible] was paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom [illegible] was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should be in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not [illegible] in the United States before, and if so, when and where.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not [illegible] a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Column 18 (To be filled in by inspector).—Entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible] of [illegible].

I, W. H. Hutchison, Surgeon of the R.C. Lancaster, [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by virtue of the [illegible] L.R.C.P.

[illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing tests or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Except 4 to 30

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
[illegible]	Turkish.
[illegible]	Welsh.
[illegible]	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from [illegible], February 12, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	27			[illegible]									
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	21			[illegible]									
3	"	"	2			[illegible]									
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															
31															
32															
33															

3 M 1/4 1

[illegible] Last if memorial to be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board when arrived at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of New York, ____, 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much.	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes—		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in possession of a prepaid ticket.	19 Whether in possession of an Amount.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, cause of time and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair. Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$	Yes	3 yrs	Home Queens	Yes				Good	No	5	Fair	Brn Brn		Russia Odessa
2	Yes	"	$25	Yes	9 "	Husband Long Island	Yes				"	"	5	"	Brn Brn		" "
3	"	"	$			American Express Co											
4						do											
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear [redacted] that I have carefully examined the [redacted] employed by the owners thereof, to make a [redacted] and that according to the best of my [redacted] contained in the foregoing Lists or Manifest of Aliens. [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon [redacted] my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or lunatic, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Except 4 to 30.

[redacted]

Master.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of [redacted], 1914,

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "through passengers" as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "temporary visitors" irrespective of destination.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be entered Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read, but can not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which [redacted] or subject at the time of the last.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people [redacted] to which [redacted] belongs.

[redacted] to draw the distinction between *race* and nationality and [redacted] to be considered in [redacted] classes in this regard. The [redacted] "Hebrew" [redacted] "Irish" [redacted] "German" [redacted] "French" [redacted] "by race" [redacted] "Negro" [redacted] "Spanish" [redacted] "Italian" [redacted] necessarily [redacted] "Negro" [redacted] "Spanish" [redacted] "Italian" [redacted] "by race"

		5	3	1	lpc			
		5	3	1	lpc			
		20	1	1	lpc			
		7	3	1	lpc			
		11	7	1	lpc			
		8		1	lpc			
		1		1	lpc			
		4	2	1	lpc			
		11	3	1	lpc	mesh in loop		
		12	6	2	lpc	cort		
		2	3	2	lpc	cort		
		2	4	1	lpc	in loop		
		7	1	1	lpc	cort		

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

ATLANTIC — arrived Feb. 26th 1911 — 10 — M. — from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Number	Number of Children		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DETAINED			MEALS	
				Over 10 years	Under 10 years			Days	Hrs	Mins		
1	Somerville,	Robert	2		1	To tel	Husband, Cut [illegible]	2	12	3	3	3
2	Marcuse,	Eva	7	7	1	"	friend					
3	Johnson,	William	2	7	1	"	uncle					
4	[illegible],	Mary	1	35	1	"	aunt					
5	[illegible],	Mary A & 2 ch	5	8/10	1	2	" husband					
6	[illegible],	Eliz & dau	1	27/28		2	" tel $					
7	Riley,	Cath & 4 ch	6	7/11		5	" husband					
8	Isserstein,	Anna	4	16		1	" sister					
9	James,	Sarah A	1	36		1	" brother					
10	Fielding,	Wm J	1	26		1	" tel $					
11	Tardell,	Sture Arthur and wife Louir	8	1/12		2	" uncle					
12	[illegible],	Bridget & 7 ch	1	11/18-1		7	" husband					
13	Levin,	Mary	1	3		1	" cousin					
14	Lofszlowitz,	Maria and										
15	Tchilko,	Eugenia	11	1/3		2	" cousin					
16	[illegible],	Richard	1	1		1	" brother					
17	[illegible],	Theresa	2	2		1	" sister					
18	[illegible] (Child) Velan [illegible] Thos Evangelo		½	3		3	" husband					
19	Bacock, Sarah		½	1		1	" husband					
	Hussia, Hilda		2									

Husband, Cut [illegible] Home
Miss Alma Matheus Wife
Mrs Sarah Hamilton 203-West 47th St Wife
Sister Mary % Manhattan Hotel
Bro Thomas 328-Main St Patterson Bridgeview, Pa
Husb Wm 444-So. 19 St Newark, N.J.
Sister Fanny Freigfeld 318-[illegible] Wife
Bro. George 788-Spring Field Ave Waldeny
Sist Mary Wright 60 Vine St
Svenska Ruth Stone Wife
Husb Michael 417-21st & St Wife
Aunt Agnes Hamm 226-W 88th St Wife
Cous + Sis Nastia Shebro
Bro. Thos. 405-W 49 St Wife West Orange, N.J.
Sister Lizzie, Cleveland, O. 1721-Tomkins Ave
Bro-in-l. Geo. H. Leath, London, Ont.
R.F. Husb. Harry - 3 Irene St. 98H-21H1

Total 18 30 18

collected at [illegible]

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare: That I have had [illegible] and I am [illegible] practice as shown by [illegible], and that I have [illegible] each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 20 1911, 190

at NEW-YORK [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
[illegible]	Turkish.
[illegible]	Welsh.
[illegible]	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Requiring by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor

S. S.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	*Calling or Occupation.	Married or Single.	Nationality. Last Permanent Residence. Race or People.	Final Destination. State or Country.	Whether Ticket Was Prepaid by Immigrant or by Friend in the United States.	Whether in Possession of $50 and Upwards, or Less than $50.	Whether Going to Join a Relative or Friend, and if So, What Relative or Friend, and His Name and Complete Address.	Whether Ever Before in the United States, and if So, When and Where.	Whether Ever in Prison or Almshouse or Supported by Charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether Coming Under Contract or Agreement to Perform Labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformity. Kind and Cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Ockl	[illegible]																					
2	"	[illegible]																					
3	[illegible]	[illegible]																					
4		[illegible]																					
5	[illegible]	[illegible]																					
6		[illegible]																					
7		[illegible]																					
8		[illegible]																					
9	[illegible]	[illegible]																					
10	[illegible]	[illegible]																					
11	Taylor	[illegible]																					
12	"	[illegible]																					
13	[illegible]	[illegible]																					
14	Arnold	[illegible]																					
15	"	[illegible]																					
16	Walters	Edward																					
17	Lemcke	[illegible]																					
18	Wade	Edith																					
19	Rothfeld	[illegible]																					
20	Pick	[illegible]																					
21	"	Alfred																					
22	Lovelund	[illegible]																					
23	[illegible]	[illegible]																					
24	"	[illegible]																					
25	[illegible]	[illegible]																					
26	[illegible]	[illegible]																					

[illegible] manager of the [illegible]

[illegible] Fifth Avenue [illegible]

[illegible] Fifth Newport

[illegible] Fifth Newport

[illegible] Fifth Newport

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Arriving at Port of

Affidavit of the Inspector or Commissioning Officer at Port or Inland Station.

I, [illegible], of the LAND, [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have examined the manifest of [illegible] and the aliens therein enumerated by the owners thereof, in order to ascertain whether any of said aliens belong to the following classes of excluded aliens, viz: [illegible] idiots, insane persons, paupers or persons likely to become a public charge, or persons suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or persons who have been convicted of or have admitted committing a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or polygamists, or persons coming in pursuance of a prearranged plan or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or assisted by others to come, or anarchists, or persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or who are under a final order of deportation made pursuant to the provisions of the act of February 20, 1907, or who have been deported, or who have come in consequence of advertisements for laborers, or offering inducements to immigrate, or who are assisted by others to come, or who are coming by reason of a special contract or agreement to perform labor, or who have come otherwise than by a continuous journey from the country of their birth or citizenship to the United States, except those specifically exempted by law, or who are not in possession of the amount of money required by law, or who are coming for any other prohibited purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Inspector.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of DEC 10 1907, 190[illegible],

at NEW-YORK

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel peuisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money aliens may possess.

A farmer owns or rents a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is the employee on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of such aliens.

Aliens coming in pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "Destined to the United States," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" [illegible].

Column 7 (Literacy).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be [illegible] Yes. Yes (can read only), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. Yes (can read and write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people [illegible] as Anglo-Saxon, Negro, etc.

Where a person claims allegiance to more than one country, distinction between [illegible] nationality and race should be drawn. For instance, [illegible] Negro race or people, born in [illegible] Africa, a subject of [illegible] Great Britain, should be entered in column 8 as a subject of Great Britain, and in column 9 as Negro race or people. Where [illegible] Negro race or people, born in [illegible] Africa, a citizen of the United States, should be entered in column 8 as a citizen of the United States, and in column 9 as Negro race or people.

[illegible]

The term "[illegible]" [illegible] (Semitic and Slavonic).

[illegible]

"[illegible]" [illegible] Hebrew [illegible].

[illegible]

"[illegible]" [illegible] Armenian [illegible] Asiatic Turkey [illegible] Armenian descent.

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes [illegible] accurately show country of last permanent residence [illegible] temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are returning to the United States and are returning from a visit [illegible] should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend. If [illegible] should give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place [illegible] destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address of such relative or friend).—The entry in column 13 should show [illegible] Father, husband, sister, brother, or other relative; friend, [illegible].

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50 how much).—The entry in column 14 should show [illegible] or [illegible] the exact amount of money [illegible]. Where [illegible] Government [illegible] has been [illegible] several [illegible].

[illegible] United States [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Feb. 20
1911

LIST OF

Armenian (Gregorian).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
[illegible]	Scotch.
[illegible]	[illegible]n.
[illegible]	Slovak.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

| 2 | NAME IN FULL. | | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

At the United States Immigration Office in the Commonwealth [illegible] Immigrants [illegible] at the Port of New York

Sailing at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and their name and address.	Nationality of last permanent residence before coming to this country.	Race or People.	Last Occupation.	Can read or write.	Sex.	Age.	Married or Single.	Name of Husband or Wife.	Name and Relationship of Person whose Passage is Paid.	Name and Complete Address of Nearest Relative or Friend in Country whence Alien Came.	Final Destination.
1	No	Husband	Italy	Italian	Laborer	Yes	F	30	M			Father Rocco [illegible]	[illegible]
2													
3													
4													
5	No	Self	[illegible]	"	"	"	M	2	S			Father [illegible]	[illegible]
6													
7	No	Self	[illegible]	"	"	"	M	1	S			Father [illegible]	[illegible]
8	No	Self	[illegible]	"	"	"	F	6	S			Father Pietro Lenio	[illegible]
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14	No	Self	Italy	Italian	Laborer	Yes	F	6	S			Father Salvatore [illegible]	[illegible]
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Medical Officer and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by said profession, consisting of [illegible], and that I have personally examined each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 20 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall govern, as it is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
[illegible]	[illegible]-American.
Irish.	[illegible].
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	West Indian.

11—3115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Libau & Danzig February 11st, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bauer	Nathan	55		m	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Polish Jew			wife Sarah Bauer	Conn.	Hartford
2	Kaufman	Jack	20		m	silk weaver	"	"	"	Hebrew	England	London	brother-in-law Regatto	Conn.	Hartford
3	Regatto	Celia	35		m	butcher	"	"	"	"	Russia	Mogelow	husband-in-law Regatto	Conn.	Hartford
4	Gurberg	Henry	21		m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents-in-law Moscha (Radomisk)	Conn.	Hartford
5	Lewakowska	Chaykia	22		f	none	"	"	"	"	Russia	Radomisk	father J.B. Reichardt	Conn.	Hartford
6	Reichardt	Jacob	17		m	farm. lab.	"	"	Netherland	Dutch	Dutch	Groningen	Marguery 102	Belgium	Liège
7	Regnart	Joseph	26		m	no farm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	C. Regnart	Wahoora	
8	"	Louise Wolff	24		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Caillau	Constant	22		m	weaver	"	"	French	French			mother Mme Caillau	Roubaix	Dept. Nord
10	Taicsky	Rudolf	22	6	m		"	"	Hungary	Bohemian	Bohemia	Prag	Franz Kafka	Berlin	
11	Kiefer	Edward	34		m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Emma Kiefer		Cook
12	Thiercke	Victor	29		m	musician	"	"	Belgium	Flemish			father Jos. Thiercke		
13	Bosch	Edmond	27		m	joiner	"	"	"	"			mother Mme Emile Bosch	Belgium	Liège
14	Cob	Marie	31		m	farm. lab.	"	"	"	"			brother Mme Cob		
15	"	Clémence	25		f	housewife	"	"	"	"					
16	Courtelée	August	32	8	m	farm. lab.	"	"	"	"			brother Victor Courtelée	Conn.	Victor
17	Robaille	Raymond	16		s	"	"	"	"	"			father Charles Robaille	Conn.	Waterbury
18	Lejeune	Emile	20		m	"	"	"	"	"			brother Victor Lejeune	Conn.	Victor
19	Renard	Auguste	24		s	"	"	"	"	"					
20	Courtelée	Camille	28		m	"	"	"	"	"			mother Mme Renard		
21	"	Marie	24		s	"	"	"	"	"					
22	Bosch	Clémence	3		f	none	—	—	"	"					
23	"	Louis	1		m	"	"	"	"	"					
24	"	Emile	1		m	"	"	"	"	"					
25	"	Marie	1		f	"	"	"	"	"					
26	Bosch	Emile	1		m	"	"	"	"	"					
27	Courtelée	Victor	1		m	"	"	"	"	"					
28	Courtelée	Victor	1		m	"	"	"	"	"					
29	Courtelée	Victor	1		m	"	"	"	"	"					
30	Courtelée	Victor	1		m	"	"	"	"	"					
31	Courtelée	Victor	1		m	"	"	"	"	"					
32	Courtelée	Victor	1		m	"	"	"	"	"					
33	Courtelée	Victor	1		m	"	"	"	"	"					
34	Courtelée	Victor	1		m	"	"	"	"	"					
35	Courtelée	Victor	1		m	"	"	"	"	"					
36	Courtelée	Victor	1		m	"	"	"	"	"					

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a person in the United States; and if so, what person?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	more than $50	no		to home - 93 Kansas ave		no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	gray	blue	no scar	Russia	[illegible]
2	no	"	$50	no	no	to brother in-law Max Miller 6 North Bridge str		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk	br		"	[illegible]
3	"	"	$25	"	"	to friend - Josef Rosenzaw 132 Bellevue str	Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk	br		"	"
4	yes	more than $50	more than $50	"	"	to sister, broth in-law - Josef Graffstein 1538-58th st	Brooklyn NYk	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	lt	blue		"	Lemberg
5	"	sister	$25	no	no	no	to sister - Jessie Novack 164 Washington Ave	Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk	br		"	Pinsk
6	no	self	$50	"	"	"	to broth - Mrs J. Reichardt City Hospital	Albany Nyk	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown			"	Kleinhal
7	"	"	more than $50	yes	Ontario	to home		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Lt	blue		"	Hamburg
8	"	husband	"	"	"	Box B.	Wallaceburg Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark			"	"
9	no	self	$50	yes	Providence R.I.	to home - Rooms, Court 23	Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk	blue		France	Sentein
10	yes	self	$10	"	Jackson Mich.	to brother Ernest Tausig	Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk	"		Austria	Vienna
11	no	"	"	"	NYk	to housewife - Rosa Richter 619 East 16th str	NYk	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey		Germany	Kattowitz
12	"	"	$50	"	Washington D.C.	brother - Jacques L. Vanpoucke 549-11th st N.W.	Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark			Belgium	Belgium
13	"	"	more than $50	no	no	to uncle - Charles Louwels Fairfield ave 2440	Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	lt	blue		"	Ingelgem
14	"	"	$100	"	"	to brother - Achiel Roels Box 66	Wallaceburg Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	blue		"	Zomergem
15	"	husband	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk	"		"	"
16	"	self	$50	yes	Victor Iowa	to brother - Henri Van Eerstvelde	Victor Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark			"	Lovendegem
17	"	"	$10	no	no	to broth in-law Alfons De Schepper 12th st 313	Mishawaka Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	blue		"	Zomergem
18	"	"	$50	"	"	travelled with uncle Clement de Mutter to	Victor Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Lt	"		"	Lovendegem
19	"	"	"	"	"	travelled with friend Aug. Van Eerstvelde to	Victor Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Landegem
20	"	"	"	"	"	to brother - Henri Van Eerstvelde	Victor Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk	dk		"	"
21	"	husband	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"								
22	"	father	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"								
23	yes	self	$50	yes	Ontario	to friend - John Williams 180 Broadway	NYk	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	dark			Russia	Russia
24	"	husband	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	blue		"	"
25	"	father	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"								
26	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"								
27	no	self	$50	no	no	to friend - Alfons De Schepper 12th st 313	Mishawaka Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown			"	Zomergem
28	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br	grey		"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br		"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br		"	"
31	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	br		"	"

Affidavit of the master or [illegible] of [illegible] arriving at Port of [illegible].

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered [illegible] inclusive, and that upon the result of said examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] a contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 20 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show races or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and conversely, "Corsican" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following explanations must be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible] RACES.

[illegible] from Cuba or other [illegible] American, with [illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether [illegible] ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of [illegible] passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, &c.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should indicate whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the exact or [illegible] and [illegible] as [illegible].

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address).—The entry in [illegible] a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector officer in charge of aliens.

11—111A

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] and [illegible] and that I am competent to perform as such by and under the regulations of [illegible], and that I have personally examined each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible] or Manifest sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
[illegible]	[illegible].
[illegible]	[illegible].
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin sailing from Cherbourg & DOVER February 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Krogue	Oscar	27		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	Belgium	Russian			Mrs. Sarah Krogue	Wisc.	Oshkosh
2	"	Lily	21		f s	Cutter	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
3	"	Leo	25		m s	none	"	"	"	"			"	"	"
4	Schmid	Hugo	24		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Gradisca	H. Karl Ackermann	Indiana	Fulpsack
5	Schestowitz	Otto	21		m s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Lax	Tomatz	19		m s	Diamond worker	"	"	"	Hebrew			none		
7	Bick	Karl	21		m s	embroiderer	"	"	"	German	Russia	Russian	Anna Sofina Schlachter		Rheinadorf
8	Kagen	Emil	21		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father- Josef Kagen		
9	"	Berta	24		f w	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russian		
10	"	Chaim	6		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
													H. Handrick		
													Reinhardt	Germany	
13	Kurier	Richard	31		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	none	Cal	San Francisco
													Jos. Leinbüstner		
													Aunt- Victor Arnau		
	Jost	Sophie	22		f s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Oswald	Oswald	Wisc	Milwaukee
	Lichius	Ewald	24		m s							Ivaiz, Rhein	parents- Ernst Heinz		
	Lichtmiller	Selma	24		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Remscheid	Kaiser Str 18	Germany	Wald, Rheinl
													Aunt- Victor Arnau		
	Lust	Marie	20		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oswald	Wisc.	Milwaukee
	Lax	Chaim	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cham	father- Felix Beer		
	"	Amalia	22		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cham		
													father		
	Fischberg	Max	20		m s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	Eduard Friedenberg		
	Fey	Adolf	20		m s	workcutter	"	"	"	"	"	Horzheim	Carl Frey.	Germany	Hessen
	Lehmann	Marie	19		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Hessen	Landwehrstrasse 10	Horzheim	Hessen
													father- Heinr. Kuhmann		
													Oberwerth (Kr. Mülh)	Rhein	Coblenz

2-7.3027-5.15.11-505

† See instructions. Enter the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject. If a citizen of the United States, write the word "citizen."

* Enter the country in which each alien has resided with the intention of remaining or for one year or more, which shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *February*, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29	30 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$25	no	Hamburg- Bro. Wayne 726 Columbus ave to John Fost					No No No	Good	no	5	6	fair	blue	none		Russia	Libau
2	"	"	"	"	"															
3	"	"	"	"	"															
4	no	Self	$25	no	to Carsten Haug Brother Christian Elisabeth Nyk					No No No	Good	no	5	9	fair	blue	none	Scotch Head	Russia	Russia
5	"	"	"	"	to brother- 250 East 10th st Nyk								5	5	"	blue				
6	yes	"	$50	yes	to friend- Albert Hammele 170 East 116th Bronx Nyk								5	5	"	dk blue				
7	no	"	$25	no	to friend- Claus Böke South River Nyk								5	4	"	dk blue				
8	"	"	"	"									5	3	"	blue				
9	"	husband	yes	"									5	3	"	brown				
10	"	father	no	"																
11	"	"	"	"	to husband- Werner Schlüter Brooklyn Nyk															
12	"	"	"	"																
13	no	Self	$25	no	no					No No No	Good	no	5	7	fair	br blue	none	German Bohemian	Austria	Prague
14	"	"	"	"	none															
15	"	"	"	"	to cousin- Joh Bast															
16	"	Self	$25	no	to parents- Joseph Grass 15th Ave No 462 Milwaukee Wis								5	4	fair	br. grey				
17	"	"	"	"	to friend- Herman Bremer 256 Fulton st Nyk								5	7	"	Lt blue				
18	yes	"	$25	yes	to friend Mrs J. Jung 931 Ringgold ave Nyk								5	6	"	dk blue				
19	"	father	no	no	to parents- Joseph Grass 15th Ave No 462 Milwaukee Wis								5	4	"	br blue				
20	"	"	"	"	none															
21	"	Self	$25	no	to friend- John Aschelin Brooklyn Nyk								5	6	"	dark				
22	no	"	$25	yes	Newark Nj to family- John Kubitzek 640 Prescott Elliot ave Detroit Mich								5	5	"	dark				
23	"	"	$25	no	no															
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
1																				

not on board
not on board
Duplicated
not on board

1	no	Self	$25	no	Hamburg- Bro. Wayne 726 Columbus ave to John Fost					No No No	Good	no	5	6	fair	blue	none		Russia	Libau
2	"	"	"	"	"															
3	"	"	"	"	"															
4	no	Self	$25	no	to Carsten Haug Brother Christian Elisabeth Nyk					No No No	Good	no	5	9	fair	blue	none	Scotch Head	Russia	Russia
5	"	"	"	"	to brother- 250 East 10th st Nyk								5	5	"	blue				
6	yes	"	$50	yes	to friend- Albert Hammele 170 East 116th Bronx Nyk								5	5	"	dk blue				
7	no	"	$25	no	to friend- Claus Böke South River Nyk								5	4	"	dk blue				
8	"	"	"	"									5	3	"	blue				
9	"	husband	yes	"									5	3	"	brown				
10	"	father	no	"																
11	"	"	"	"	to husband- Werner Schlüter Brooklyn Nyk															
12	"	"	"	"																
13	no	Self	$25	no	no					No No No	Good	no	5	7	fair	br blue	none	German Bohemian	Austria	Prague
14	"	"	"	"	none															
15	"	"	"	"	to cousin- Joh Bast															
16	"	Self	$25	no	to parents- Joseph Grass 15th Ave No 462 Milwaukee Wis								5	4	fair	br. grey				
17	"	"	"	"	to friend- Herman Bremer 256 Fulton st Nyk								5	7	"	Lt blue				
18	yes	"	$25	yes	to friend Mrs J. Jung 931 Ringgold ave Nyk								5	6	"	dk blue				
19	"	father	no	no	to parents- Joseph Grass 15th Ave No 462 Milwaukee Wis								5	4	"	br blue				
20	"	"	"	"	none															
21	"	Self	$25	no	to friend- John Aschelin Brooklyn Nyk								5	6	"	dark				
22	no	"	$25	yes	Newark Nj to family- John Kubitzek 640 Prescott Elliot ave Detroit Mich								5	5	"	dark				
23	"	"	$25	no	no															
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
1																				

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the foregoing [redacted] employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] inspector, and that from the record of said examinations from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or has been insane, or has had a [redacted], or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [redacted] or has been convicted of, or admits the commission of, or confesses committing a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of FEB 20 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be [illegible] from China or other [illegible]

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should follow the races or peoples as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appears on a manifest sheet as a nationality, meaning "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appears, when applied, meaning presumably "Frank" by nationality. An alien who is born German, or Hebrew by race, should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people [illegible] other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show decently the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If alien has come in part to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—(ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid?).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (How much money in possession of alien, and if less than $50?).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case [illegible] or family. [illegible] exact amount of money shown. Money amounting by the head of a family shown not be divided among the several members of a family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and, [illegible] the year [illegible] and place as [illegible] Pennsylvania.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a husband, relative, friend, or other person, and if so, what relative or friend, and how long since such husband left for America, and whether he intends to return to them). The entry in [illegible] should show whether [illegible] a husband, relative, or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and how long since such husband left for America, and whether he intends to return to them.

[illegible] are subject to revision by any inspectional officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

I, Dr Charles W[illegible], Surgeon of the LAND, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 20 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp via Plymouth, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bow	Anton	61		m	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Germ.	Hungary	Csák Hida	son-Ferd Bow Nyergesujfalu 56 Temesvar	Mo.	St Louis
2	"	Margarethe	60		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Lebel	Barbara	55		f								son-Josef Lebel Tezellatza		
4	Eid	Hzel	19		m	locksmith	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dubobth	father-Jankel Zdud Dubobth	Nyk	Nyk
5	Pargamanik	Josef	55		m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Radzivilow	Laurentz- Manuel Pargamanik Radzivilow	"	"
6	Apfarb	Esko	19	6	f	[illegible]	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pelno	Sergeanto Commandirya n°4 Pelno	Mf	Pgh
7	Fetke	Israel	23		m	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ivanhau	Fetke-Maische Rotke Zgierska ulica Warschau	"	"
8	Fiersan	Abram	17		m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Jablonowo	mother- Dwora Fiersan Jablonowo	"	"
9	Rudinsky	Scheine	26		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kobrin	parent- Daniel Jablonsky Kobrin	"	Jablonowo
10	Darlinski	Chaje	21		m							Prazew	parent- Parchut Prazew	"	Prazew
11	Fiber	Josef	21		m	s.	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz	mother- Zeige Fuller Brzejzner Nr 23. Lodz	"	Nyk
12	Schimansky	Fore	58		m	laborer leather worker	"	"	"	"	"	Swarzau	none	"	"
13	"	Israel	22		m									"	"
14	"	Chaje	12		f	none	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
15	"	Faine	11	6	f									"	"
16	Fein	Abram	22		m							Ivanhau	father-Chaim Fein Zgierska 121 Ivanhau	"	"
17	Dieckmann	Jann	25	7	m	farm laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Eldendorf	mother-in-l. C. Dieckmann Kirchenbergen	Neb	Herling
18	Müller	Franz	55		m	farmer									
19	"	Theresia	52		f	housewife									
20		Anna	26												
21	Herbold	Josefine	20		f										
22	"	Betty	3		f										
23	"	Emilie	1	8	f										
24	Pick	Zwirek	32		m										
25	"	Johanna	30		f										
26		Jacob	3	1											
27		Sara	1		f										
28	Kaplan	Leib			m				Russia				Mother-Anna Kaplan		Brooklyn
29		Sara													
30		Schmul							Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Pelsocz	Wife-Rachael Fuchs 29	Ill	Belvidere
31															Parker

* Compulsory entries. Immigrants may be detained at destination if this column is not properly filled. Information desired is the last permanent residence, regardless of length of sojourn elsewhere therein.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Feb* 1911

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to said final destination	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States (and if so, when and where?) Yes or No	If Yes— Year	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Description of Person	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no		Self					Bro. Anton Bon. Richardstr 1712 Thom Mo.					No defects	Good	no	5	6	fair	grey	None	Hungary	Kostel
2	"		Husband													5	5	"	dark	"	"	"	"
3	no		"		no			to Broth. Anton Chival Fairstone N.D.								5	6	"	grey	"	"	"	"
4	yes		brother					to broth in l. Josef Korostoll. Nyk								5	9	"	br hr.	"	Russia	Gaichobl
5	"		Self																			
6	"		uncle		no			to Bro. Gerschon 65-65 and 5th Nyk														Not on board.
7	"		Self					to broth- Herman Bock 57-14 Jamaica ave Brooklyn Nyk								5	5	"	dark	"	"	Russia	Kiew
8	"		brother					to broth- Marcus 661 Sutter ave Brooklyn Nyk								5	6	"	dark	"	"	"	"
9	"		husband					to cousin- Hirsch Rosenberg 83 Clinton str Brooklyn Nyk								5	4	"	-11-	"	"	"	Kobrin
10	"		Self					to cousin- Wendel Miller 2 ft 6 in str Nyk								5	6	"	-11-	"	"	"	Mogew
11	"		father													5	6	"	Lt br.	"	"	"	Stasky
12	"		Self					to Bro-in-law Chaim Schumansky 130 N Monroe str Nyk						Limping		5	5	"	br hr.	"	"	"	Plau
13	"		mother												yes no	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	"
14	"		"													5	7	"	dark	"	"	"	"
15	"		"																			
16	no		Self					to broth- Chaskel Stein 558-40 Nyk								5	6	fair	dark	None	"	Tarchan
17	"		"					to cousin- W. J. Eilers Jamaica L.I. Sterling Nebr								6	"	Lt blue	"	"	Germany	Strakentage
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						
31																						
32																						
33																						
34																						
35																						
36																						
37																						
38																						
39																						
40																						
41																						
42																						
43																						
44																						
45																						
46																						
47																						
48																						
49																						
50																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or Purser, of Vessel.

I, [redacted] BAETZ, of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the examination of such alien passengers, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [redacted] or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one coming into the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of FEB 20 1911, 19 ,
at NEW-YORK

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests must, as a rule, be revised in subordinate registry clerks in the regard. For instance, "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest should not necessarily mean "Russia" because of persecution in that country. "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Ireland" by nationality. Africans who are born in Germany or Russia by race must properly come under the heading of United kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be constantly observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[redacted]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aputia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (If person sent passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (If in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money (even if by the head of a family) should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether Yes or No as to former visits to United States before; and, if Yes, the exact date, as near as can be ascertained, and the place.

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether the alien is going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his complete address.

The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspector there in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

by the stock from which aliens
original stock or blood shall
out of language. The mother
erning the original stock.

LIST OF PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finn.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
German.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Greek.	Scotch.
Hebrew.	Servian.
Herzegovinian.	Slovak.
Irish.	Slovenian.
Italian (North).	Spanish.
Italian (South).	Spanish-American.
Japanese.	Syrian.
Lapp.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland. sailing from Antwerp, February 11, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (If not to a relative, give name of State.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rubits	Michael	22	m	s	farm lab	for		Hungary	German Hungarian	Germany	[illegible]	brother- Michael Rubits	Pa.	Pittsburgh
2	Meister	Hajos	56	m	m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Leichlot	[illegible]	22	m	s	tailor				German			mother- Louise Leichlot	Ind.	Knox
4	Fabchinx	Andreas	20	m	s	farm lab							father- Michael Fabchinx	Ia.	Keller
5	Müller	Janos	59	m	m				Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	[illegible]	brother-in-law- Karoly Bayer	N.D.	Dickinson
6	"	Angella- wife	59	f	m	housewife							Hungary		
7	"	Janos- child	6	m	s	none									
8	"	Janosne	21	f	m	housewife					Hungary	Jenna	father- Johann Klein		
9	"	Janos- child	2	m	s	none							Hungary	Jenna	
10	"	Fulop- child	8	m	s	none									
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	m	m	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Foerthe	Joseph	24	m	s	carrier			Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg	Pittsford	cousin- Jean Foerthe	Vt.	Pittsford
13	Clemens	Nicolas	19	m	s	farm lab							father- Michel Clemens		Dubuque
14	"	Anna- sister	14	f	s	none							father " "	Pittsford	Mun. Richmondale
15	Apel	Pierre	15	m	s	farm lab						Forbingen	father- Jos Apel		
16	Kaffen	Peter	47	m	m								father- Jac Kaffen	Gastonia	Lillington
17	"	Catherine- wife	37	f	m	housewife							father- Math. Kaffen	"	Hutchins
18	Reutz	Jean Pierre	26	m	s	painter				Luxemburger		Arlon	father- Henry Reutz	Forbingen	Mun. Rollingstone
19	Tichen	Jean Pierre	21	m	s	farm lab				German	Pittsford		father- J. P. Tichen	Arlon	" Minneapolis
20	Louis	Alois	21	m	s	"							father- J. B. Heller	Pittsford	Mun. Dubuque
21	Heller	Joseph	18	m	s	locksmith						Mühlenbach	parents- Jean Goret	Mühlenbach	Mun. Minneapolis
22	Robbin	Jean	25	m	s	plasterer							mother- Pelie Richard		
23	Nicolay	Nicolas	19	m	s	locksmith						Sommeldingen	bro- K. Groetz	Sommeldingen	
24	"	Joseph	22	m	s	butcher							mother- Therese Schneider		
25	"	Eve	21	f	s	housewife							father- Michel Ettebruck	Ohio	Ohio
[illegible]													[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]													[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]													[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]													[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

57

* In general, the last permanent residence should be given. If the alien has resided for one year or more in the United States, he should be credited to the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb. 20, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26		27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, prepaid ticket, or gratuity.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Age.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No.	Self	$47	No	No	No	to friend- Alois Longhirgl 8th Green str	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	fair	Lt blue		none	Hungary	Lt Pa
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	broth in-law Mike Karoly	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk br		"	"	Lt Pa
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prospect Pa Rosco Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark		"	"	Koroponcz
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	to broth- Johann Kindler Prospect Pa N. Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Lt blue		"	"	Bozkol
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	to broth- Louis Taschner Hoy Ridge Pa Butler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Lt blue		"	"	Nagy Jeno
6	"	Husband	—	"	"	"	to son- Janos Muller Dickinson N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]							
7	"	gd father	—	"	"	"	father- [illegible] Dickinson N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			"	"	Nagy Jeno
8	"	Self	$25	Yes	1905	Provinces	to husband- Janos Muller Dickinson N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	dk blue		"	"	Nagy Jeno
9	"	Mother	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"								
11							to friend- Mr. Walters 285 Dyckman ave Brooklyn NY													not on board	
12	Self	$30	No	No	No		to friend- Jos Reuter former Moscian (Dubuque Ia	No	No	No	19	Good	no	5	6	fair	Lt blue		none	Luxemburg	Mutfort
13	"	$10	"	"	"	"	to broth-in-l- J P Hebrun farmer Richfield Minn	"	"	"	20	"	"	5	9	"	dk ash		"	"	"
14	"	$50	"	"	"	"	to broth in-l- J P Hebrun farmer Richfield Minn	"	"	"	21	"	"	5	6	"	lt blue		"	"	"
15	"	$50	"	"	"	"	to uncle- Peter Faber Rollingstone Minn	"	"	"	22	"	"	5		"	br blue		"	"	Gostingen
16	"	$10	"	"	"	"	to broth-in-l- John Freckling Walkin Minn	"	"	"	23	"	"	5	6	"	br blue		"	"	"
17	Husband	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	24	"	"	5	7	"	brown		"	"	"
18	Self	$50	"	"	"	"	to broth- Jean Heintz Rollingstone Minn	"	"	"	25	"	"	5	6	"	dark		"	"	Feuerstrich
19	"	$50	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	26	"	"	5	9	"	br blue		"	"	Mutfort
20	"	$50	"	"	"	"	none	"	"	"	27	"	"	5	9	"	dk grey		"	"	"
21	"	$50	"	"	"	"	to sister (wife)- Joseph Reuter former Moscian of Dubuque Iowa to broth- Anton Hetjan former [illegible]	"	"	"	28	"	"	5	9	"	brown		"	"	Muhlenbach
22	"	$50	"	"	"	"	none	"	"	"	29	"	"	5	6	"	br blue		"	"	"
23	"	$50	"	"	"	"	to cousin- Lucas Mooz Marshal 7th 1907 Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	30	"	"	5	5	"	br		"	"	Bommeldingen
24	"	$50	"	"	"	"	to broth- Lucas Mooz Marshal 7th 1907- Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	31	"	"	5	7	"	br		"	"	"
25	"	$50	"	"	"	"	to broth- Nicolas Lamatunach [illegible] Pa	"	"	"	32	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	"	Ethelfück
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					

Affidavit of the Master of [illegible], arriving at the Port of [illegible].

I, [illegible], Master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or an epileptic, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one advocating belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 20 1911, 19 ,
at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Russian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Russ" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Latin" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central America, Mexico, Canada, or Africa. Any Negro with an admixture of [illegible] blood is to be considered a Negro for this purpose.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period) when and place: as, 1894, N. Y., Chicago.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and where.

Column 19 (Have you $50 in your own possession).—These columns are subject to review by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 20 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of [illegible]. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
[illegible]	Servian.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Hebrew.	[illegible]
[illegible]	Slovenian.
Irish.	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under the Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] February 11th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Feinstein	Leiblowe	22		m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zambrow	Leiah Feinstein Zambrow	Ill	Chgo.
2	"	Marie	24		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Tomaszewski	Franz	34			tailor	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Franz Tomaszewski. Berlin	Ill	Chicago
4	[illegible]	Caesar	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Albert Rudkewitz	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Dangelmaier	Philip	27			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	St Pauls	Father- Joseph Dangelmaier Bamberg	Va.	Staunton
6	Simon	Elma	20			[illegible]	"	"	"	Hebrew	Russia	[illegible]	Father- Frieda Simon [illegible]	Nyk	Nyk
7	Brown	Edward	27			clerk	"	"	England	English	England	London	Cousin Taplow Bucks	Ill	Chicago
8	Mandelbaum	Sam	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]								
9	Glück	Eduard	21	m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Germany	Berlin	Father- Simon Glück Berlin Lit. Mark 119	Nyk	Nyk
10	De Saeg	Louis	27	m	m	Librarian	"	"	Belgium	French	Belgium	Brussel	Father- Joseph De Saeg rue Folly. Brussel.	"	"
11	"	Joseph	16		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Glück	Romain	22		s	Jeweler	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Orsha	Parents- O. Glück Father- [illegible]	"	"
13	Schiff	Daniel	6			farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Father- Herman [illegible] mother- [illegible]	Ill	Chicago
14	Van Pelt	Marie	20			none	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Father- [illegible]	"	Tennessee
15	Broadbeck	English	28			farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	France	Father- [illegible]	Minn	Carlton
16	Filip	"	21			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father- Louis Filip Flemingsburg Ky. mother- Mrs. Dorman	"	"
17	Kellman	Karl	29	m	s	Farmer	"	"	Germany	German	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother- Pauline Kellman Neuenkirchen 181	Nyk	Huntington
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Grimm	Elma	12			none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Belgium	Father- Jos. Grimm Wisconsin	"	Denmark
20	Lindstrom	Hans	20			farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Father- Mr. Lindstrom Sweden	Penn	Pittsburg
21	Van Overbeke	Louis	24		s	farmer	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Roosendaal	Father- M. Vermeulen Roosendaal	Mich	Detroit
22	Smith	Ida	19			none	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Parents- M. Hoggle Sweden	Mich	Detroit
23	Thomas	Charles	21		s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Parents- M. Route Sweden	Neb	Omaha
24	Smith	Ida	19			none	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brother Victor Smith Belgium	Mich	Detroit
25	Klein	Emil	22		s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Father- Max Klein Russia	"	"
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Neb	Omaha
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mich	Detroit
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ill	Chgo
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self			[illegible] Benjamin Bernstein NYK							5	6	fair	br	blue	none	Russia	Libau
2		Husband			no friend							5		"	dark				
3		Self	100		to cousin: Mr. Tiberg Goodrich 93 Chicago Ill							5	8	"	Lt	Gul		Germany	Berlin
4		"	100		to friend- Guy Hendricks Brainard Building Detroit Mich							5	11	"	Lt	"			
5		"	100		to friend- Anton Rachel Marcus Ia.							5	6	"	dark				
6		"	50		Aunt Anna Schrangel none 63 ave C							5	4	"	Lt blue			Hungary	
7	No	"	50	no	no no 527 Baker St.							5	6½	"	br	br		England	
8																			
9	no	"	30		to friend- Jos Brandt 2nd Floor 7 Mainwork opp Broadway NYK							6	1	fair	Lt blue		none	Austria	Lemberg
10	yes	"	100		to cousin- Joseph Di Lorenzo 174 E 32nd St NYK							5	7	"	br	blue		Belgium	Ghent
11	"	"	"	"	"							4	9	"	Ch	"		"	"
12	Yes	"	1000		Pennsylvania Central none							5	10	"	br	br			Pittsburg
13	No	"	30		to Mr. Chas Schryvinck 1000 Lemon St 2049 Chicago Ill							5	11	"	brown				Germany
14	"	"	50		to friend- Wm. Schrack Chicago Ill							5	8	"	brown			"	"
15	"	"	100		to friend- Conrad Landsdorf Fairhaven Iowa							5	7	"	br	blue		"	"
16	"	"	70		to cousin- " "							5	8	"	br	br		"	"
17	"	"	50	yes Ship Lexington	to friend Conrad Lexington NYK							5	8	"	Lt	Gul		Germany	Gallick
18					to friend- Conrad Miller.													not on board	
19	No	Self	none	No	No to friend 125 Roseneath Newark NJ.							5	6	fair	Lt	blue	none	Germany	Landsberg
20	no	"	100	"	to cousin- Joh Kachl 1 P O 237 Hartford Conn							5	7	"	brown			"	Rappach
21	S				to friend- Mr. Jan Swidzinski													Belgium	Brussels
22	—	"	150		with Mr. Mars 1 Rosalia Ave Detroit Mich							5	9	"	Dk	br		"	Roucke
23	S	"	"		to friend- Mary Petrash 1 Omaha Neb							5	6	"	Dk	Dk		"	Strasbourg
24	S	"	"		to friend- Wm Petrash Detroit Mich							5	8	"	Lt	blue		"	— " —
25	S	"	"		to friend- Robert Mich							5	5	"	Lt	blue		"	Boroghem
26	S	"	"		to friend- Robert Mich							5	6	"	brown			"	Bigrele
27												5							Lemberg
28												5							
29												5	11					Germany	
30												5	1						Lemberg

Affidavit of the [illegible] or [illegible], or [illegible] of [illegible].

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the person of said [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and [illegible] investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a [illegible] person, or [illegible] a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted [illegible] contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one advocating belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* FEB 20 1911, *19* ,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1315

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Central African Negro race or coming from Cuba or other places of the West Indies. Natives of Africa, the color of which is [illegible] in connection with an application for admission to the United States should be entered under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Amount of money in possession of \$30, and of less than \$30).—The entry in column 16 should show, by dollars and cents, the exact amount of money shown. Money amounts to the last of a group should not be divided among the several members of the group.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not alien has been in the United States before; and if so, the year or years and place or places.

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether alien is going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1315

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 20 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[illegible] to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp via DOVER, January 11st, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended address.) State.	Final Destination. (Intended address.) City or Town.
1	De Waele	Jan	39		m	m	farm. lab.	yes	yes	Belgium	flemish	Belgium	Kapl Proc	mother- Marie De Waele	Wash	Seattle
2	"	Elisa wife	39		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kapl Proc	"	"
3	"	Emile son	16		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Karnafel	Stefan	27		m	"	Laborer	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Zabno	housewife- Katharina Karnafel	Pa	Pgh
5	Kalper	Jaimy	21		f	s	C	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother- Elveria Kalper	"	"
6	Schmirmacher	Jacques	30		m	m	Jeweler	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lvov	father- Samuel Schmirmacher	"	"
7	"	Rachel wife	25		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 Judengasse II	"	"
8	Klapka	Maria	45		m	m	Cook	"	"	Austria	Ethnic	"	"	Husband- Josef Klapka	"	"
9	"	Adolfine dau	12		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 Judengasse 4 Lvov	"	"
10	Eschkarit	August	40		m	m	farm	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	Fossen	Heinrich	52		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Karlsruhe			
12	Jack	Victor	34		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	Mars	Jules	40		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	France	French	[illegible]		mother- Melanie Mars Neufchateau Belgium	Mich	Detroit
14	Lubotkin	Emma	21		f	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	sister- Minna Viktor	"	"
15	Ball	Klara	18		f	s	none	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Hamichau	Parental & part Friedman mama- Gloria Ball	Pa	Pgh
16	De Lange	Vital	20		m	s	farm. lab.	"	"	Belgium	flemish	Belgium	Zegelsele	father- Ferdinand De Lange	"	"
17	Czynske	André	38		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father- Edouard Czynske Wevelghem	Ill	Chicago
18	Buzi	Sandor	26		m	m	Fitter	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	father Janos Buzi	Col	Boulder
19	"	Gabriella wife	22		f	m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Peter	Pa	Buffalo
20	"	Erzsia dau	2		f	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Verbiere	Victor	20		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Belgium	flemish	Belgium	Meulebeke	father- Joseph Verbiere	Mich	Detroit
22	Colbert	Robert	23		m	s	labor	"	"	"	"	"	Rousselare	parents- Alphonse Colbert O.D.	"	"
23	De Preja	Achiel	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pittem	parents- Felix De Preja	Ill	Joliet
24	Feldman	Isabel	8		m	s	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novidvor	Rousselare	"	"
25	van der	Lucinga	22		f	m	none	yes	yes	"	Dutch	"	Eguersk	brother- Constantin Feldman	Pa	Brooklyn
26	Lewinski	Nikolaus	21		m	s	organist	"	"	"	"	"	Kraskow	husband- Emilia Eguersk	Pa	Scranton
27	Ludwig	Karl	21		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Ostrowo	father- Vincent Krzyskow	"	"
28														brother- Hugo Ludwig Ostrowo	Pa	Pgh
29														[illegible]	"	"
30	Lewinski													[illegible]	"	"
31														[illegible]	"	Mt Vernon

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ... 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was paid by relative, friend, employer, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	yes	self		no		to brother - Mr. Edwards Bernard str 1106 Seattle Wash							5	6	fair	dark	none	Belgium	Ypst
2	"	husband											5	5	"	dk	"	"	Ruysselede
3	"	father											5	3	"	brown	"	"	"
4	no	self				to brother-in- Rudolf Oswald 80th str 1412 - 3rd ave Nyk							5	8	"	Lt blue	"	Hungary	Kecskemet
5	"	"		no	no	no							5	8	"	br	"	"	Pusztaszentimre
6	yes	self				to brother - Karl Schwinnacher 565-567 Broadway Nyk							5	6	"	dk br	"	"	Pest
7	"	husband											5		"	dk	dk		
8	"	self				to friend - Emma Hefler 3rd ave 1412 Nyk													
9	"	mother											5	5	"	br	"	"	Pest
10	yes	"		yes															
11																			
12																			
13	no	self		no	Detroit Mich	wife Mrs. Mary Campo ave 91 Detroit Mich							5	6	fair	dk	none	Belgium	Sinkelde
14	yes	self		no	no	no friend Wm. Frankel 104 East ave 57th st Nyk							5	5	fair	Lt br	"	Germany	Freiburg
15	"	father				to nephew - David Wall 1410 Morgan ave Nyk							5			dark	"	Austria	Stanislau
16	no	self				to uncle - Leo De Lange 2847 Southport ave Chicago Ill.							5	4		dark	"	Belgium	Segelsem
17	"	"		yes	1891 Boulder Colo.	to cousin - Wm. A. Clyncke Boulder Col.							5	8		brown	"	"	Melde ghem
18	no	"		no	no	no							5	5		dark	"	Hungary	Bekes
19	"	husband				to friend - Mr. Jos. Tallmay 294 Cedarvale av. Buffalo Nyk							5	5		br br	"	"	Vividic
20	"	father																	
21						to brother - Citizen Bernheure 1189													
22	"	"		no	no	to friend - Henri Jan Brunvaene 5th ave 10th ave N° 541 Moline Ill							5	6	fair	br br	none	Belgium	Meerbeke
23	"	"				to friend - August De Cock 5th ave 10th ave 541 Moline Ill.							5	8		Lt blue	"	"	Roosdaere
24	yes	brother-in-l		"	"	to brother-in-law Rasp. 248 Sutter ave Brooklyn Nyk							5	4	"	Lt br.	"	Russia	Zglow
25	"	cousin				to cousin Adam Iwanowski							5	4	"	dark	"	"	Kowidwor
26	"	"				Franciszek Za to cousin Wladislaw Iwanowski							5	5	"	lt blue	"	"	Kodzk
27	"	"				Franciszek Za to brother-in- Michael Wrenberg							5	6	"	br br	"	"	"
28	"	brother											5	3	"	Lt br	"	"	Ostrowo
29	"	"											5	5	"	blue	"	"	Kalisz
30	"	father											5	2	"	dark	"	"	Kempen
31	no	"											5	3	"	dark	"	"	Elsen

Affidavit of the [illegible] or [illegible], or [illegible] of [illegible].

I, H. [illegible], of the [illegible] STEAMER, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have [illegible] the boarding of said vessel [illegible], or the person employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest[illegible]. [illegible] December, and that from the result of such examination took from any such a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is [illegible] with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 20 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" as entered on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" in race or people, and similarly "Japan" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Japanese" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central America, Europe, Asia, or Africa. [illegible] an admixture of white blood the African Negro [illegible] under this head.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, municipality or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid?).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money owned by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894, N. Y., or 1903–07, Phila.).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what one and where).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with complete name and address.

Columns [illegible] are subject to revision by any inspector [illegible] examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 20 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin sailing from Antwerp & DOVER February 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (The name of a State.)	City or Town.
1	Schwarz	Joseph	33		m s	Brewer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German		Ditzingen	parents- Conrad Schwarz Ditzingen	Pa	Pa
2	Feinberger	Herman	28		m s	Tailor	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew		Skalat	housewife- Mali Feinberger		
3	Cohen	Kerish	20		m s	Laborer	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Kirloschin	housewife- Chane Cohen Kirloschin	"	"
4	Bornstein	Freide	18		f s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kozani	father- Leiq Bornstein Kozani	"	"
5	Lichtermann	Ecke	18		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Prussia	parents- Joseph Lichtermann Barysiw	"	Brooklyn
6	Tanczyn	Dmytro	22		m	farm. lab	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian			father- Pryc Tanczyn	Pa	Canton
7	Lisicka	Wargyna	26		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"		Zbora	husband- Wojce Lisicka Zbora	Ohio	Minnesota
8	Kaufman	Gitel	18		f s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zlawitz	father- Lud. Kaufman Zlawitz	Pa	Pa
9	Alby	Paul	38		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lachanow	housewife- Golde Alter Lachanow	"	"
10	Lipp	John	30		m s	mason contractor	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch			father- Abr Lipp	Ill	Chicago
11	Ligaud	Gustave	24		m s	waiter	"	"	Belgium	French	Belgium	Brussels	mother- Jeanne Ligaud 50 Rue Charles Rodenbach	Ill	Newport
12	Muller	Hermine	22		f s	seamstress	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Lastad	Mother- Karoline Muller Lobau bei Bre	"	"
13	Schneeberg	Abraham	12		m	Rabby	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novogrodock	uncle- Isaac Schneeberg	Pa	Pa
14	Ameur	Moland	24		m s	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Antwerp	father- Nathan Ameur	Ill	Chicago
15	Bacon	Jas	5		m								father- Nathan Bacon	Ill	Chicago
16	Barabarch	Jatow	25		m	merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Belgium	Liegl	wife- Mrs J. Barabarch Nice	NY	New York
17	"	David	9		m s	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	father- Louis Barabarch	"	"
18	Bazamanik	Josef	35		m	merchant	Yes	"	"	Russia	Russia	Darasche	Darasche Russia	"	"
19	Baum	Charles	25		m s	metal manufacturer	"	"	"	Hebrew	Holland	Amsterdam	father- Leo Baum Nieuwerkerk a/d IJssel	"	"
20	Biver	Joseph	22		m s	laborer	"	Luxembourg	Luxembourg	German	Luxembourg	Dommeldingen	mother- Catherine Biver Dommeldingen	Ill	Chicago
21	Bastal	Ferdinand	24		m s	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father- Ferdinand Bastal Rue Lieutenant Austrui	NY	New York
22	Boote	Adolf	20		m s	florist	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Louvieristy	mother- Victorine Boote Louvieristy	Belgium	"
23	Coates	Lydia F.	[illegible]												
24	Dandenard	Pierre	24		m s	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Belgium	French			mother Katherine Dandenard	Pa	Phila
25	[illegible]	Elie	[illegible]		m	none	"	"	"	"			Jerving Belgium		
26	Debeuckelaere	Fabien	[illegible]		m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Courcghem	wife- Mrs Debeuckelaere	Ill	Chicago
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										father- Elias Rab		
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	NJ	Jersey City
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	O	Cleveland
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	Pa	Wayne

*Country of last permanent residence. The entry must show more than a visit abroad. A sojourn of less than one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11-1110

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, February 20, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes—)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	Yes	Self	$40	No	Cousin - Oswald Lohr Park ave nr 42nd Bronx				Good		5	4		dark	blue	none	Germany	Bitterfeld	
2	"	Friend	$20	No	Friend - M. Kessel 331 Morton st				"		5	4		dark			Hungary	Lotzi	
3	"	Brother	$15	No	No	No	No	No	Brother - J. Cohen 23½ E. Broadway		5	3		Lt blue			Russia	Kelonsken	
4	"	Self	$24	"	"	"	"	"	Landsmann - Jacob & Minnie Rosenkein		5			brown			"	Kozjani	
5	"	Brother	$0	"	"	"	"	"	Landsmann - J. Lichterman 503 N. Jersey ave Brooklyn		5	4		Lt brown			"	Burzow	
6	"	Self	$40	Yes 1905	Scranton Pa				Housemate - Marya Tanczyn 1503 Dorothy st Scranton Pa		5	5		brown			Austria	Gritta	
7	"	Husband	$30	Yes 1908	Mt Carmel Pa				Landsmann - Dorothy Cybbia [illegible]		5	3		Lt blue			"	Kalooch	
8	"	Brother in law	$0	No	No	No	No	No	Landsmann - Mary Swialowski 122 Chicago st Brooklyn		5	2		br blue			Russia	Plentz	
9	"	Self	$	"	"	"	"	"	Brother - Meyer Atlas 101 [illegible]		5	3		br grey			"	Lachowo	
10	No	Self	$	Yes 1906	Chicago Ill				[illegible] South Chicago Ill		5	7	fair	Lt grey	none		Holland	Sipe	
11	Yes	"	$	" 1906	No	No	No	No	Cousin - Augusta Dubois 230 W. 39th st New York		5	8	"	dk blue			Belgium	Louvain	
12	"	"	$	-	-	-	-	-	[illegible]		5	8	"	br blue			Austria	[illegible]	
13	"	Cousin	$	-	-	-	-	-	South Orange N Jersey Cousin - Minnie Rock 412 E. 163rd Ave NY		5	6	"	dk blue			Russia	Plock	
14	Yes	Self	$	"	-	-	-	-	Friend - Salvatore Conaro 143 Liberty st NY City		5	6	"	dk blue			Prussia	[illegible]	
15																			
16	Yes	Self	$	No	No	No	No	No	Brother-in-law Louis Salomon 1[illegible] 1st st NY City		5	6	"	dark			Russia	Jastrow	
17	"	Father	$	-	-	-	-	-											
18	"	Self	$	"	"	"	"	"	Brother - Louis Fabian 40 [illegible] st NY City		5	9	"	dark			Russia	Jastrow	
19	"	"	$	"	"	"	"	"											
20	No	Mother	$	Yes 1909	No	No	No	No	Aunt Anna Atlas 1620 Addison Chicago		5	8	"	dark			"	Tarnow	
21	Yes	Self	$	" 1905	"	"	"	"	Friend - Jos Sandow [illegible]		5	7	"	"			Luxemburg	Donnel dange	
22	"	"	$100	" 1910	No	No	No	No	None 22 [illegible] NY		5	7	"	dark			Austria	Lukenau	
23																			
24	No	Self	$	No	Returning home Liege Belgium 193 rue [illegible]						5	7	"	brown			Belgium	Louvain	
25	Yes	Husband	$	-	Father - Abraham Sax [illegible] Chicago Ill						5	4	"	"			"	Herves	
26	No	Self	$	No							5	4	"	"			"	"	
27											5	9	"	dk blue			"	Ostende	
28																			
29	"	"	$	"							6	½	"	dark			Lithuania		
30											5	2	"				Austria		
31											5	3	"	Lt blue			Germany	Posen	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorval MASTER, of the LAFLAND, from ANTWERP & DOVER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, duly qualified, acting and employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. DORVAL
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of FEB 20 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of "United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries except Spain, coming to Cuba or South America, Mexico, or Europe. An alien with an admixture of negro blood in the African branch should be examined under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No. If the United States before, the entry should show when and where, as "1906, Chicago."

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wassberg, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Wassberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 20 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laplata sailing from Antwerp & Boulogne, February 11, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL, Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fremings	Maria	23		F M	housewife	Yes		Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	brother Hans Fremings Etsa Hohenzollern 23	NJ	Hoboken
2	"	Helene	11		F S	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Fried	Jeno	33		M M	painter	"		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	wife Mrs. Fried Budapest Hungary	NY	New York
4	Glosman	Moses	24		M S	merchant	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mariampol	mother Lena Glosman Mariampol Russia	"	Portchyn
5	Goerend	Louise	20		F S	housemaid	"		France	French	[illegible]		mother Lydia Durnbach	"	Portchyn
6	Goerend	André	21		M S	farm laborer	"		Luxemburg	German	[illegible]		father Friedrich Goerend	"	New York
7	Gyr	Louise	32		F M	pianist	"		France	French	Switzerland	Lausanne	Boudard Rue [illegible] parents Chanyau Paris	"	[illegible]
8	Hedestier	Frederick	24		M S	farmer	"		Canada	"	[illegible]		cousin father Fred Hedestier Dundurn	Sask	[illegible]
9	"	Clara	3	10	F S	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Laura	3		F S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Hermann	Marie	32		F M	housewife	"		Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	husband Hermann Berlin		
12	"	Helene	10		F S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"		
13	Hodes	A.	46		M M	[illegible]	"		"	"	"	"	"		
14	Horvath	Antal	25		M S	farm laborer	No		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Papa	father M. Horvath Papa Hungary	NY	New York
15	"	Victoria	18		F S	Cigarmaker	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Jacobs	Richard	28		M M	[illegible]	"		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Clarke	mother-in-law Louise Defoor	NJ	Omaha
17	"	Clara	28		F M	none	"		"	"	"	"	Clarke Belgium	"	"
18	Kreuer	Ludwig	31		M M	farmer	"		Poland	"	Poland	Lodz	wife Margaret Kreuer Lodz Poland	NY	New York
19	Kreisel	Gyorgy	22		M S	laborer	"		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Papa	mother Mrs. Kreisel Papa Hungary	"	"
20	Klein	Clara	21		F S		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Lecocq	Victor	27		M M	carpenter	No		Belgium	French	[illegible]		father Lucien Lecocq	NJ	Staten Island
22	"	Leocadie	26		F M	wife	"		"	"	"	"	Grand Rue	"	"
23	"	Yvonne	1		F S	none	"		"	"	"	"	Quiévrain	"	"
24	"	Victor	1		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Belgium	"	"
25	Lemaire	Emile	32		M M	[illegible]	"		Belgium	French	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	"	Elise	30		F M	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Suzanne	6		F S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Emile	4		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Jeanne	2		F S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Marie	1		F S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"

11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, February 20, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash in possession of, and how much; ticket purchased by, and whether prepaid, or by whom paid.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Time.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming under contract to perform labor.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	husband	$	No	no	no	husband & father.					Liberal & temperate		5	4	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Csefalu
2	"	father	"	"	"	"	father. Johannes [illegible]					no no no no good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	No	self	"	"	"	"	[illegible]					" " " " "	"	5	7	"	dark		"	Hungary	Lukacs
4	No	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]					" " " " "	"	"	5	"	"		"	"	"
5	No	husband	$	No	1903	Newyork	husband. [illegible]					" " " " "	"	"	6	"	brown		"	Austria	[illegible]
6	No	self	50	No	no	no	[illegible]					" " " " "	"	"	5	7	dark		"	Luxemboorg	Esch
7	No	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]					" " " " "	"	"	5	6	"		"	England	Ford
8	No	"	$50	No	1910	in transit	returning home					" " " " "	"	"	5	8	br blue		"	Germany	Wolf
9	No	husband	-	"	—	" —	Saskatchewan					" " " " "	"	"	5	5	brown		"	"	Eastmuir
10	No	father	-	"	—	" —	Canada					" " " " "	"	"							
11																					
12																					
13																					
14	No	sister	-	No	no	no	brother in law					" " " " "	"	"	5	3	fair	dark	none	Hungary	Fejes
15	No	self	5	"	"	Newyork	416-420 E. 52 st.					" " " " "	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	"
16	No	"	no	no	no	no	Newyork					" " " " "	"	"	5	8	"	brown		Belgium	Ernsthausen
17	No	husband	"	"	"	"	[illegible]					" " " " "	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Heid
18	"	self	10[illegible]	"	1[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					" " " " "	"	"	5	6	"	"		Switzerland	Einsiedeln
19	"	friend	-	No	no	no	[illegible]					" " " " "	"	"	5	7	"	"		Hungary	Papa
20																					
21																					
22	No	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	returning home					" " " " "	"	"	5	11	"	br blue		Belgium	Quint
23	"	friend	"	"	"	"	& Maryland Ave					" " " " "	"	"	5	3	"	dark		"	"
24	"	father	-	"	"	"	Northumberland					" " " " "	"	"							
25	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					" " " " "	"	"							
26	"	[illegible]	No	No			husband & father					" " " " "	"	"	5	4	fair	[illegible]		Germany	Lubeck
27	"	father	-	"	"	"	Second Cousin					" " " " "	"	"							
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]					" " " " "	"	"							
29	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Chicago Ill					" " " " "	"	"							
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					" " " " "	"	"	5	1	"	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have served the [redacted] of said vessel during [redacted], or [redacted] employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said [redacted] and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of FEB 20 1911, 19 ,
at NEW-YORK

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[redacted].

"[redacted]" refers to the African Negro [redacted] from Cuba or other [redacted] of the West Indies [redacted] Africa. [redacted] with the exception [redacted] Negroes [redacted] under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show distinctly the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money [redacted] by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of said family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and, if so, the time or period of years and place or places [redacted].

Column [redacted] (Whether going to join [redacted], and if so, what [redacted] and if so, what relationship).—The entry in [redacted] should show whether [redacted] going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relationship.

The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspector later in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Manifest [illegible].

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' [illegible] as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 20 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Cherbourg & Havre, February 11, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Massig	Paula	26		F M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Germany	Germans	Germany	Lemberg	parents Max Massig	N.Y.	New York City
2	"	Erich	2		M S										
3	"	Lottie	4		F S								Tisbaden		
4	Hoffinger	Max	2		M S								Germany		
5	Muller	Wilhelm	25		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	Germans	Germany	Lemberg	brother Karl Muller	N.J.	Elizabeth
6	Zeitmann	Max	32		M M	Tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Constantinerstr. 3	N.Y.	New York
7	Zeitlin	Carl	18		M S	"	"	"	Germany	Germans	Germany	Lemberg	mother Mrs Max Perlmuter	Ill.	Chicago
8	Zeiler	Max	24		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Isidor Zeiler	"	"
9	Schmid	George	52		M M	Farmer	"	"	Austria	Slavic	Austria	Lemberg	wife Julia Schmid	N.J.	Newark
10	Schneider	Burkhard	21		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	Germans	Germany	Elberfeld	Father Heinrich Schneider		
11	Scholtes	Margarethe	22		F S	Student	"	"	Luxemburg	"	Luxemburg	Hufelakeau	Cousin Hermann Scholtes Elberfeld		
12	Schuan	Jakob	38		M M	Tailor	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Budapest	Brother in law Bondorf Luxemburg		
13	"	Anna	38		F M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karoly Gaspar ut 3. XIII Kerulet Budapest	N.J.	New York
14	Schwartz	Rosa	42		F M	Housewife	No	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Brother H. Schwartz	"	"
15	Scholin	Pauline	25		F S								Grodno Russia	Conn	Meriden
16	Schecher	Rene	18		F S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Brother Block Suwalki	N.J.	New York
17	"	Wolf	13		M S	None	No	"	"	"	"	"			
18	"	Albert	6		M S	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno Russia	"	"
19	Schlauer	Johann	23		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Rio de Janeiro	Friend H. Steinitz Budapest Hungary	N.J.	New York
20	Spengler	Heinrich	25		M M	Merchant	"	"	Germany	Germans	Hungary	Lubowe	Mother Elizabeth Spengler Lubowe Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Stiloff	Sandor	34		M M	Miller	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Papa	Father in law Adolf Horath	N.Y.	New York
22	"	Klara	30		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	"	Stefi	6		F S	None	No	"	"	"	"	"	Papa Hungary	"	"
24	"	Sandor	4		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	"	Laszlo	3		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	Schlesinger	Jacob	32		M M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bondorf	Father Mrs Schlesinger	N.J.	Trenton
27	"	Sarah	32		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bondorf Luxemburg	"	"
28	"	Leon	6		M S	None	No	"	"	"	"	"	Papa Germany	N.J.	Newark

† Color or nationality. The word "Hebrew" is not a race or people. ‡ Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend; whether having a ticket through to destination; whether the immigrant has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where; whether in possession of money, and if so, how much; whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; whether a polygamist; whether under contract or labor engagement to come to the United States; whether a stowaway; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States; whether in good health, mental and physical; and any other facts tending to show the admissibility of the alien into the United States. * Specify the place in the United States where such permanent residence is intended. The actual intention of immigrants as to permanent residence in the United States is to be ascertained by the immigrant inspector from all the circumstances in each case, regardless of length of actual residence at any place.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newport, February 20, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of time. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or similar institution.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	50	no	husband & father.	no	no	no		good	no	5	5	fair	dk br.	none	Germany	Lowisbaden
2	Yes	father	"	"	Polly Klassig	"	"	"		"	"							
3	Yes	"	"	"	Winnipeg Man Can	"	"	"		"	"							
4	Yes	self	50	no	Mrs. G. Lindner	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	fair	dk blue	none	Germany	Stuttgart
5	Yes	self	50	no	307 E. 83 Street Newyork	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	br. blue	"	Germany	Stuttgart
6	no	"	"	"	Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	br blue	"	Belgium	Brussels
7	no	father	yes	no	no	1632 N. 42 Ave Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	Lt blue	"	"	Charleroi
8	Yes	self	yes	no	No	523 W. 157 Street Newyork	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	br	"	Switzerland	Lausanne
9																		
10	no	self	yes	no	Edmund Friedlich uncle	"	"	"		"	"	6		"	br blue	none	Germany	Elberfeld
11	Yes	"	"	"	brother Jacob Lotte Chicago Ill 6457 S. Robey Street	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	br. grey	"	Luxemburg	Boudorf
12	"	"	yes	no	friend Karoly Agency 575 E. 78 Street Newyork City	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	Hungary	Ofaragy
13	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	Lt blue	"	"	Budapest
14	Yes	self	yes	none	husband Schwartz Red Cross Worker	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	dark	"	Russia	Grodno
15																		
16	Yes	husband	yes	no	husband & father Mordche Borcher 1996 2nd Ave Newyork	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	dark	none	Russia	Warschau
17	"	father	"	"		"	"	"		"	"							
18	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"							
19	Yes	self	yes	no	none	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	"	br blue	none	Austria	Wien
20	no	"	yes	yes	brother Christian Spengler 1303 E. 26 Street Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	Lt blue	"	Hungary	Stregova
21	"	husband	no	no	no 1902	"	"	"		"	"	5	-	"	dark	"	"	"
22	Yes	self	"	yes	1909 Newyork	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	Lt blue	"	Hungary	Pistra
23	"	husband	"	"	friend Alex Kemberg 320 E. 54 Street Newyork City	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	dk br.	"	"	"
24	"	father	no	no	no	"	"	"		"	"							
25	"	"	Yes	born in U.S.		"	"	"		"	"						U.S.	Ill
26	"	"	"	born in U.S.		"	"	"		"	"						"	"
27																		
28					Brother Neb Dawson Neb	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	brown	none	Luxemburg	Boudorf
29	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	br blue	"	"	"
30	Yes	"	"	"	friend Alex Kemberg 320 E. 54 Street Newyork	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	br. br.	"	Austria	Lemberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H[illegible] MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 20 1911, 19,
at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "German" appearing thereon does not necessarily mean "German" by nationality. An alien who is a Jew, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), or intended future permanent residence, if going to the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 14 should show in each case [illegible] the exact amount of money shown. Money orders [illegible] should not be included among the several moneys enumerated.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry [illegible] should be either Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, when and where [illegible].

Column 16 (Whether going to join a relative, and if so, what relative, and his name and address).—The entry in column 16 should show [illegible] and if so, what relative [illegible].

Column 17 (Ultimate destination).—Those columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

I, Dr Charles Wassergers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a [illegible] of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, [illegible] according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

FEB 20 1911

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Irish-Gaelic.	Spanish-American.
Italian.	Swede.
Japanese.	Syrian.
Lithuanian.	Welsh.
Magyar.	West Indian.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp & Boston, Feb 11, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. State.	*Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Talent	Annie	26		S	Housewife	Yes		Hungary	Magyar			[illegible] Hungary	Mass.	Fall River
2	Vander Kaghen	Henri	26		M	Laborer	Yes		Belgium	Flemish			[illegible]	Mass.	Fall River
3	"	Rosalie	25		M	Housewife	"		"	Flemish			"	"	"
4	Vander Sypt	Theofile	25		M	Farmer	"		"	Flemish			"	"	"
5	Vanden	Armand	24		S	Laborer	Yes		Belgium	Flemish				Mass.	Brooklyn
6	Vandenberde	Gustave	21		S	Farmer	"		"	"				"	Fall River
7	Van Steenkiste	Leon	35		M	Laborer	"		"	"				"	Fall River
8	Wolf	Elbire	22		S	Housework	"		Germany	Jewess				Mass.	Fall River
9	Wisbourd	Leibe	35		M	Merchant	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg		Mass.	Newyork
10	Wradowsky	Fedor	18		S	Laborer	No		"	Ruthenian	"	Kaminitz		"	"
11	Warbo	Richard	20		S	Merchant	No		Algiers	French	Belgium	Antwerp	Mrs. Edmund Pont Rutland	Mass.	Newyork
12	"	Hidden	24		S	Child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															

17 M

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ... 190..

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether self, parent, husband, wife, friend, or other person, and if other person, state relationship, if any, or governments.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Assisted Immigrant.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.
1	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes 1906	friend Charles Hulst 22 70 Broadway New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	dk grey	none	Hungary	Cegled	Hungarian	Hungary Cegled
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br	"	"	Hungary	"	"
3	"	husband	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	dark	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Self	None	1906 last over		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br	grey	"	"	"	"
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 6 yrs	370 East 84th Ave Bklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dk	dk	"	Belgium	"	"
6	"	"	No			"	"	"	"	"								
7	"	"	Yes		returning home	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	br	br	"	"	Austria	Austria
8	"	husband	No		husband owning store	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dk	blue	"	"	Russia	Russia
9	Yes	Self	Yes		bro in law Jacob Lunsman	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br	br	"	Russia	Russia	Russia
10	"	brother	No		61 E 15 st New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br	br	"	"	"	"
11	Yes	Self	No		friend Salvatore Bonanti	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	blue	"	Italy	Italy	Italian	Italy
12	"	"	"		143 Liberty street NY	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	dk	dark	"	Italy	Italy	Italian	Italy
13						"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dk	"	"	"	"	"	"
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly swear [illegible] that I have carefully examined the [illegible] manifest of the alien [illegible] contained on the [illegible] sheet to which this affidavit is attached, and to each and all of the statements therein contained in the [illegible] foregoing [illegible] so far as the same relate to the said [illegible] am true; that the said [illegible] is the same person [illegible] mentioned in the said manifest; that the [illegible] was [illegible] and that I have no reason to believe [illegible] that the said [illegible] has been [illegible] a felony, or [illegible] a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or has undergone [illegible] imprisonment [illegible] a felony or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or is coming to the United States for the purpose of [illegible] any other immoral purpose, or is an anarchist, or a believer in or supporter of the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or an advocate of the unlawful destruction of property, or is coming to the United States in pursuance of any agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute or other woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of immoral practices, or is a person likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been deported, or who has come in consequence of the advice or assistance of any one likely to be excluded under the provisions of the immigration laws now in force, and that the said [illegible] is not a member of any of the classes excluded by said laws; and that all the statements made and information given by the said [illegible] to the inspection officers of the United States are true and correct, and that he [illegible] has not knowingly and willfully concealed any information which would lead to his exclusion as an undesirable immigrant; and that I will not, directly or indirectly, assist the said [illegible] to enter the United States except in accordance with the provisions of the immigration laws now in force

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles W[illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have held [illegible] position and office as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 20 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (Northern).	Turkish.
Italian (Southern).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

SALOON, [illegible] AND STEERAGE ROOMS ONLY TO BE CONSIDERED SUBMERGED.

U. S. A. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Feb 21, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended place of permanent residence in U. S.) State.	City or Town.
1	Albers	Bernhard	64		M				[illegible]				Cor Ct. Livingston & Mo. Feb 21 11		
2	Mollering	Theodor	51		M				[illegible]				District Collector Hamburg 1895		
3	Kovacic	Jean	36		M				[illegible]				[illegible]		
4	Wessler	Carl August	44		M				[illegible]				[illegible]		
5	Dobbek	Charles	19		M				[illegible]				[illegible]		
6	"	Alfred	21		M				[illegible]				[illegible]		
7	[illegible]	Felecien	42		M				[illegible]				[illegible]		
8	Ziegler	Justin	39		M	Bassenthey	M		German				father Albert Ziegler Katzenbuck	Ohio	Brooklyn
9	"	Katharina	36		F	Wife	W		American				"	"	"
10	"	Leonni	11	9		—	All		U. S. born						
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

[illegible] permanent residence. [illegible] with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—3118

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, Feb 6 1904

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a Ticket to final Destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether Cash or Draft sent by, or Ticket procured for, Passenger, and by Relative, Friend, or Employer.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under Contract Labor Law.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes—									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Mc woman no good no														
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8	yes	self	65	yes	1904 10	Brooklyn	185 Tremont St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light blue	worse		Germany	Berlin
9	"	husb	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	dk	black	grey		"	"
10	"	father	"																		
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrud, MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dorrud

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 20 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

21—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be returned under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, name, relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waerwegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Libre de [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

t. 21

Dr Charles Waerwegers.

Sworn to before me this FEB 20 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW-YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 3883 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY TO BE COMMENCED HERE.

trans. for Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Feb 14th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended place of permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mergler	Bernhard	53		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany		Mother Peter Mergler	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Denis	Gustave	52		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium		Epouse Jules Denis	Ohio	Cleveland
3	De Kock	Petrus	32		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland		Mother Jud. De Kock	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Ebork	Petrus	27		M	"	"	"	"	"	"		Epouse Jos Ebork	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Bogaerts	Josef	18		M	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Jos Ebork	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Thiriaert	Cyriel	22		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium		Epouse Bogaerts	Ohio	Cleveland
7													Father Charles Thiriaert	Ohio	Cleveland
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

*The last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, [illegible], 19

List No. 1

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of last visit	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	Self $18½					Engineer Wireless Telegraph 30 yrs														
2	S	" " 500					Vancouver B C to Harbor Co. 10 mo					good		5	6	fair	br	br	Scar		
3	S	" " 150					Friend Jos. Boggart Wallaceburg Ont.							5	4	"	gy	br			
4	S	" " 150					Friend Jos. Baark Wallaceburg Ont.							5	4	"	gy	bl		Holland	
5	S	" " 75					Friend Jos. Bogaerts Wallaceburg Ont.							5	7	fair	br	bl			
6	S	" " 25					Sister Mrs. Thomasse 4½ Dunface Montr.							5	6	"	"	br			
7														5	5	"	br	br		Belgium	Brussels
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or [illegible], Purser, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel [illegible], or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of [illegible] aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests [illegible] each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

[illegible]
Master
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 20 1911, 19 ,
at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Negroes from Central or South America, or Negroes with an admixture of white blood, the African characteristics predominating.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the name (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*If in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or families the exact amount of money shown. Money carried by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not alien was ever in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period), if known, and place, as [illegible], Pennsylvania.

Column 18 (*Name of and relationship to person, etc., in said country to which alien is going*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend [illegible].

Column 19 (*Ultimate destination*).—The questions in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector at any port in the continental United States.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Charles Waardenburg, Surgeon of the LAILAND, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Charles Waardenburg.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 20 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

10—1155

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
[illegible]	Syrian.
[illegible]	Turkish.
[illegible]	Welsh.
[illegible]	West Indian.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zaanland sailing from Antwerp, Feb 14, 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Vanderhaegen	Henri	26	6	M	M	Cab	Yes	Yes	Belg	Flemish	Belg	Brussels	Father; Jan Vanderhaegen Tiegemstraat 44 Brussels		
2	"	Adolphe	22	5	M	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Same as #1		
3	Janssen	Elie	21	4	M	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	Flemish	"	Linkebeek	wife, Celine Janssen		
4	Rustlier	Gustave	21		M	S	Cabinet Maker	"	"	"	Flemish	"	Brussels	Father, Auguste Rustlier Same as #1	Ind	Fairfield
5	Thomaes	Leonie	50		F	M	Housewife	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Eindhoven		Ind	So Bend
6	"	Madelena	15		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father-in-law, Daniel	"	"
7	"	Florent	11		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother	"	"
8	"	Elodie	9		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Eindhoven	"	"
9	"	Pregetta	8		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Leeuwarden	"	"
10	"	Rachel	5		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Tytgat	Emile	33		M	M	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Belg.	Flemish	Belg	Ghent	Wife; Mme Tytgat 111 Bronx Boulevard New Orleans La	Ill	Chicago
12	Weytens	Joseph	14	3	M	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Heerdonck	father; Albert Weytens	"	"
13	"	Sylvia	21	2	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tragel	"	"
14	"	Rosalie	2		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Kieldrecht	"	"
15	"	Victor	6		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Sturm	Edward	13	4	M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Friesveen	Mother, Wd Sturms	Ind	Michawaka
17	DeWindt	Alois	27	2	M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife, Mme DeWindt	"	"
18	Fuffrient	August	19	11	M	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Mr Fuffrient	"	"
19	Snee	Frank	24	7	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	Flemish	"	"	Father, Mr Snee	"	"
20	DeClercq	Joseph	20	3	M	S	Farmer	"	"	Belg.	"	Belg.	Lieray	Father, Victor DeClercq	Ill	Chicago
21	Haeland	Edward	19	5	M	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Mr Haeland	"	Kincaid
22	Van Waes	Marie	24		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Louisiana	Father, Mr Van Waes	Va	Bluefield
	Compagnie															
23	Van Hoek	Daniel	6		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Mr Van Hoek	"	"
24	Braemans	Felicien	22		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	Flemish	"	Montgomery	Wife; Mme Braemans Father, Mr Braemans	Ill	Chicago
25	"	Eva	19		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	DeClercq	Felicien	18		M	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	Flemish	"	Belgium	Mother, Mme DeClercq	Ill	Chicago
27	Hoek	Eugene	4		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Mr Hoek	"	Kincaid
28	"	Elizabeth	2		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	Isabella	1		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

I certify that I have explained to each alien the contents of numbers 16 to 29 inclusive, and that the information contained in the answers to questions 1 to 29 inclusive is true, to the best of my knowledge and belief.

11-2005

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	40		friend; Wm. Schouwen 2270 Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no				travel. 2nd class		
2	"	husband													— " —		
3	"	self			friend; André Van Fraechem												
4	"	brother	25		4 & 30th St. Paterson N.J.							5	8	fair	hz	hz	none	Belgium	Limbourg
5	"	husband			brother; Jos. Peeters 343 Jefferson Ave. Chicago Ill.							5	4	.	light	hz	"	"	Limbourg
6	"	father			husband;							5	3	.	hz	hz	"	Holland	Noordbrabant
7					Leonardus Thomael							5	2	.	hz	hz	"	"	"
8					Polaski 24 15.														
9					So Bend Ind.														
10					Ind.														
11	No	brother	90		brother; Aug. van Hoeter 1042 Diderby Blvd. Chicago Ill.							5	7	fair	hz	hz	"	Belgium	Limbourg
12	"	self	single																
13	"	husband			nephew; Antoon Rothier							5	4	.	hz	hz	"	"	Noordbrabant
14	"	father			1161 Barr St. 1049							5	3	.	hz	hz	"	"	"
15					Chicago Ill.														
16	No	self	25		friend; Dominiek Luyt							5	6	fair	hz	hz	"	Holland	Noordbrabant
17	"	"			13 Street 410 Kalamazoo Mich.														
18	"	"			friend;							5	5	.	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"			13 Street 410 Kalamazoo Mich.							5	4	.	light	hz	"	"	"
20	"	"										5	6	"	hz	hz	"	"	"
21	"	"										5	5	.	hz	hz	"	Belgium	Limbourg
22	"	husband	50		husband; Raphael Van Dorpe							4	10	.	hz	hz	"	"	Noordbrabant
23	"	father			Lake Blaine Ind.														
24	"	father															not on board		
25	No	self	single		friend; Van Ravenp													Belgium	Limbourg
26	"	husband			Lake Wesington Ind.							5	7	fair	hz	hz	none	"	Antwerpen
27	"											5	7	"	hz	hz	"	"	"
28	"											5	7	.	light	hz	married	"	Antwerpen
29	"											5	8	.	dk	dk	none	"	Limbourg
30	"											5	7	.	hz	hz	"	"	"
												5	9	.	light	hz	"	"	Limbourg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrud, MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dorrud
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 20 1911, 19 ,
at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African race, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Dutch or Danish Possessions, Canada, or Mexico. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roane, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, they are (or period of years) and place, as, No, 1884–87, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join another relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Remarks*).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waerenburg, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Waerenburg.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 20 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

15—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS ARRIVING BY PASSENGER STEAMSHIPS.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Febr 4th, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended place of permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kostezowa	Abraham	24	m	s	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grabowiec	Frank Isaak Kostezowa		
2	Mass Mass	Judel	17	m	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Maielok			
3	Schapira	Myrale	18	f	s										
4	Kantor	Isaak	24	m	s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Bielostok			
5	Schichmanowitz	Mendel	15	m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Gorzyczyn			Scranton
X 6	Sobolewicz	Jobe	21												
7		Jacob													
8		Israel													
9		Chaie													
10	"	Meier													
X 11	Jajor	Jekteles													
	Schilkes	Bajsla													
	Schmuun	Rivka													
		Rachel													
		Rochel													
	Lewin	Rachel													
		Rosa													
		Michael	22	m	s				Russia						
		Michel	18	m	s										
		Gittel													
		Lea													
		Iosua	3	m											
		Chaie													
		Jacob													
		Chaie													
		Sarah													
		Rachel													
		Jacob													
		Chaie													
		Sarah													
		Rachel													

13 M 3636- 404- 2-22-43.

*Last permanent residence means country of which alien is a permanent resident. Mere temporary visit in another country, or in the United States, will not change permanent residence. If in doubt, write "Uncertain."

Form 1776

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB 20 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by friends, relatives, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25.00			Brother 76 Q Zbill					good		5	3	fair	br	br	none	Russia	Gostynin
2	"	father	" 25.74			Father 1 Mong														
3	"	brother	" 29.21			Newyork 85 Mulberry Street							5	5	"	br	br			Russia
4	"	"	" 25			Brother A Wagura														
5	"	self	$20.00			Brooklyn NY 650 Myrtle Ave							5	9	"	br	br	mole l side of chin		Russia
6	"	self	" 25			Brother 76 Hanbor														
7	"	brother	" 25			Jersey City NJ 170 Hamilton st							5	8	"	gry	br			Russia
8	"	self	" 17.50			Uncle Alex Edwards														
9	Yes	husband	$			Meriden Conn 1 Colbrent							5	6	"	br	br			Russia
10	No	father				Brother 76 Edward Lachter														
11	"	brother	$25			Newyork 195 Brown street							5	8	"	br	br			Russia
12	Yes	sister	$ 25.00			Brother Albert Jarowicz 76 Perry														
13	"	Son	no 54			Newyork 85 Mulberry st							5	-	"	br	br			Russia
14	"	brother	" 25			Sister Tekla Gajerska														
15	"	sister	$25			Newyork 85 Mulberry st							5	-	fair	br	br			Russia
16	"	self	$25			Sister Lea Lubitzer														
17	~~No~~	~~brother~~	~~no~~			Brooklyn NY 167 Throop Ave to Virginia							5	-	"	br	br			Russia
18	"	brother	$ 50.00			Wife Tekla Jarowicz & 2 daughters														
19	"	brother	" 25			Newyork 678 E. 6 th st.							4					Discoloration on spine curvature and deformity of chest, breast offers etc		
20	Yes	brother	$25.00			Sister Theresa Gwozdek														
21	Yes	husband	no			Newyork 62 East 107 st.							5	5	"	br	br			Russia
22	4	friend				Brother Emil Lewin														
23	"					Newyork [illegible] Lewin st							5	-	"	br	bl			Russia
24	"					Brother 76 [illegible]														
25	"		$			Newyork 340 George st												not on board		
26	"	mother	$ 50.00			Brother 76 J Jastrzebski														
27	Yes	husband	$ 26			Newyork 641 & 643 Grand st							5	6	fair	br	br	none	Russia	Jastrzebie
28	"					Brother 76 J Jastrzebski														
29	"					Newyork 641 & 643 Grand st							4	9	"	br	br			Russia
30	"	brother	$ 25.00			Brother 76 Wasil Grod de Pow														
31	Yes	self	no			Newyork 176 Allen st							5	-	"	br	br			Russia
32	"					Brother 76 Jan Jarowicz														
33	"					Newyork 76 Jackson st							5	10	fair	bl	br	travels 2nd class		
34	"	uncle	$ 50			uncle Tom " " "							5	1	"	br	gry	none	Russia	Kalisz
35	Yes	brother	$ 26.26			Brother Antoni Jarkowicz							5	2	"	br	br			Russia
36	"					Newyork 76 Jackson st							5	5	"	gry	br			Russia
37	Yes	husband	$			Brother 76 Jan Jarowicz							5	5	"	br	br			Russia
38	"					Newyork 76 Jackson st							4	11	"	br	br			Russia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.Dorrud MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.Dorrud

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 20 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wachsmuth, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 20 1911 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1335

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1335

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, MESS, AND STEERAGE PASSAGE RATES TO BE CONSTANTLY EXHIBITED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp, Feb 11th, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intending immigrant's permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wagner	Markus	25		m	[illegible]	no	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wagen	[illegible]		[illegible]
2	(w. Scheuman)	Gittel	20		f	[illegible]							[illegible]		
3	Kaplan	Jacke	23		m		yes	yes				Rabsciwitz	[illegible]		Rochester
4	"	Abraham	3		m								Rabsciwitz Uncle		
5	Assistants	Wolf	33		m	dealer	"	"	"			Lachowitz	[illegible]		Lawrence
6	Seiger	Chaie	24		f	[illegible]							[illegible]		
7	Jaroslaw	Mendel	42		m	[illegible]						Lodsia	[illegible]		[illegible]
8	Kanitz	Chanes	40		m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rostowitz	[illegible]		[illegible]
9	"	Moiselle	2										Rostowitz Keier		
10	Orakowski	Leia	40		f	housewife	no	no				Krempol	[illegible]		[illegible]
11	"	Feigel	17		f		yes	yes					[illegible]		
12	"	Rottel	7		f								[illegible]		
13	"	Israil	5		m								[illegible]		
14	Racjik	Chaichke	39		m	housewife	no	no				Sokola	[illegible]		[illegible]
15	"	Abram	7		m								[illegible]		
16	"	Jossel	4		m								Sokola Cousin		
17	[illegible]	Lejik	50		m	tailor	yes	yes				Kraslaw	[illegible]		[illegible]
18	[illegible]	Lenke	52		f	housewife	no	no				"	[illegible]		[illegible]
19	Jenkel	Jenkel	22		m	farmer	yes	yes				Babrojsk	[illegible]		[illegible]
20	[illegible]	Ester	20		f	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
21	[illegible]	Jakeml	19		m	tailor						Schedlitz	[illegible]		[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]		
23	[illegible]	Chaike	50		f	housework	no	no				Suiatsio	[illegible]		[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lomsan	[illegible]		[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]		

* The term "Last Permanent Residence" means the country and city or town where the alien has had a home for one year or more, if he has been so long in any country; but if he has been in no country as long as one year he shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

Form 500-B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Feb 26, 19 11

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or prepaid, or paid by relative, friend, employer, or person-ment.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ports (place or nationality) last permanent residence.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	Js	self					brother Rivca Agata							5	6	fair	bk	bk	none	Russia	Libau
2		sister					New York 33 Hudson Ave.					good	no	5	—	"	bk	bk	"	"	"
3		husband					husband & father							4	11	"	bk	bk	"	"	Russia
4		father					Carl Kaplan														
5		self					Rochester N.Y. 421 Joseph the brother to C. Herman							5	2	fair	bk	bk	"	"	Lodsch
6		self					Auburn Jud. brother to														
7	Js	brother					brother Mordeke Gralnick							5	2	fair	bk	bk	not on board		
8	Js	husband					New York 99 E 116 St.							5	2	fair	bk	bk	none	Russia	Odessa
9		father					husband & father Simon Levitz							4	11	"	bk	bk	"	"	Berdicz
10	Js	son					New York 245 3 Eldridge st.														
11		brother					Ida Clara Grabowski							5	—	fair	dk	dk	none	"	Hungary
12							New York 184 E. 104 Street							5	4	"	bk	bk	"	"	"
13																					
14	Js	husband					husband & father							4	11	fair	bk	bk	none	"	Austria
15		father					Wolf Barpik														
16																					
17	Js	self					New York 19 Essex st.														
18	Js	"					Sam Elm St Coburg														
19	"	"					New York 1080 Park Ave							5	4	fair	bk	bk	none	"	Russia
20	"	brother					Ida Rosenzweig														
21	"	husband					New York 102 E. 4 Street														
22	"	uncle					Wolf Trachtenberg														
23	"	father					New York 160 Forsyth Road.							5	5	"	bk	bk	"	"	Austria
24	"	husband					Brodsky L. Friedland							4	10	"	bk	bk	"	"	Austria
25	"	father					Brooklyn N.Y. 12 Johnson Ave														
26	Js	husband					husband & father Simon Levitz							5	4	"	bk	bk	"	"	Austria
27	"	father					New York 174 Orchard Street														
28							uncle Sam Lipolowitz														
29							New York 251 E. 99 Street							5	5	"	bk	bk	"	"	Austria
30							Wolf & Rabinowitz														
							New York 102 Forsyth Street.							5	4	"	bk	bk	"	"	Austria
							husband & father Simon Levitz														
							New York 174 Orchard Street							5	2	"	bk	bk	"	"	Austria
							husband & father Club foot, walks limping														
							Sholem Schwartzbard														
							New York 11 Pitt Street														
							uncle Simon Lowenbach														
							New York 50 Orchard Street														

Fred civ Lawyer 5 4 fair bk bk — none — Russia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.Darrud, MASTER, of the LAFLAND, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 43 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.Darrud
MASTER

Sworn to before me this FEB 20 1911 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW-YORK

J. Flaherty
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles [illegible], Surgeon of the LAPLAND, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. A. Boerneglen.

Sworn to before me this FEB 20 1911 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

10—2155

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500-H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, And steerage Aliens must be separately enumerated.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Feb 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Urbanowicz	Agnieszka	18						Russia	Polish	Russia	Suwalki	Father Wincenty Urbanowicz	Connecticut	Stamford
2	Emilianowicz	Antoni	15												
3	Kwiatkowska	Jolitta	30												
4	Iwanowska	Jan	32												
5	Orzechowski	Andrzej	19												
6	[illegible]	Mikolaj	[illegible]												
7	[illegible]	Antoni	40												
8	Lazynski	Jwan	35												
9	Urezas	Monika	20												
10	Kupelis	Mikolo	24												
11	Mikaczunas	Jonas	43												
12	Zapara	Jerzy	1												
13	Abramowicz	Ale	7												
14	Dworowska	Morgana	19												
15	Kaylova	Elorza	2												
16	"	Stanislawski	26												
17	Walczyk	Paulina	20												
18	Kwiatkowski	Jacob	35												
19	[illegible]	Marianna	18												
20	[illegible]	Fogefa	19												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
22	[illegible]	Jan	20												
23	Kobylowska	Stefania	18												
24	[illegible]	Jacob	21												
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
26	[illegible]	Jakobow	[illegible]						Russia	Polish	Russia	Kowieny		New Britain	
27	[illegible]	Paulina	23											New Britain	
28	[illegible]	Stefania	7												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												

* Insert the name of country of which alien is last permanent resident. Do not use the word "Russia" unless the alien has resided in Russia the greater part of the last five years. The term "United States" means the United States proper, and does not include Alaska, Porto Rico, Hawaii, or the Philippine Islands. The entry of residence in the United States, or in any of its insular possessions, for the purpose of temporary labor, and with the intention of returning abroad, does not constitute residence, however long the alien may remain in the United States under such conditions. The entry of residence in the United States, or in any of its insular possessions, for the purpose of temporary labor, and with the intention of returning abroad as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of final residence therein.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *Feb*, 20, 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, or by whom purchased, and if prepaid, by what relative, if any, and how.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Brother $30	no			Father Ludvig Cybanowicz Cleveland Ohio	no	no			good	no	5	1	fair	br	br	none	Russia	Tarnow
2		Self $30	no			Friend Jan Cichanowicz														
3		Cousin $25	no			New York 36 Lamartine St							5	0	"	br	br	"	"	Tarnow
4		Self $30	no			Cabin Vincente Lumberatz							5	8	"	br	br	"	"	Kantzyr
5		" $30	no			Bellville Pa Box 1 Main St							5	4	"	br	bl	"	"	"
6		" $30	no			Joe Vincenty Lumberatz							5	11	"	br	bl	"	"	Wielkie
7		self $30	no			Bellville Pa Box 1 Main St							5	9	"	br	br	"	"	Tarnow
8		" $30	no			Geo. Lipnicki Ecuador							5	6	"	br	br	"	"	Pilzno
9		" $30	no			Konkst. Chantan Pa							5	6	"	br	bl	"	"	Pilzno
10		self $30	no	Athol Mass		Geo. Head Pa Box 1							5	7	"	br	br	Scotch marks	"	Wielgie
11		" $30	no			Jacob Yurkiko Pa Box 1							5	9	"	bl	bl	none	"	Bobowa
12		" $25	"			Norwood, Pa. 1 Indiana St							5	7	"	br	bl	"	"	Tarnow
13		" $30	"			Brother Mr. Pa. Box 1 Mountain							5	8	"	bl	bl	"	"	Wielgie
14		Brother $25	"		X	Athol Mass. Box 19							6	1	"	br	br	"	"	Tarnow
15		Husband $30	"			Mrs. Yurkiko Mezanska							4	11	"	br	bl	"	"	Lancya
16		Father $30	"			Athol Mass. Box 820							5	—	"	br	br	"	"	Tarnow
17		Brother $30	no			Conan Lodz Poland														
18		self $30	"			Norfork 245 S. Eldridge St							5	2	fair	br	br	none	"	Lagisza
19		" $30	"		X	Brother Pa Box 1 Main St							5	5	"	br	br	"	"	Lipnik
20		Cousin $30	"			Newyork 49 Canal St							5	3	"	br	br	"	"	Tarnow
21		self $30	"			Brother Pa Box 1 Main St							5	—	"	br	br	"	"	"
22		" $30	"			New Haven Conn 57 Chapel							5	2	"	br	bl	"	"	Tarnow
23		" $30	"			Conan Lodz Poland							5	8	"	br	bl	"	"	Tarnow
24		Brother $25	"			New Britain Conn 61 Chapel St							5	1	"	br	bl	Scotch marks	"	Lancya
25		self $30	no			Pa Box 1 Main St							5	4	"	br	bl	none	"	Tarnow
26		Husband $30	"			Father Ignatius Chorzempa							5	9	"	br	br	"	"	Kamienica
27		self $30	no			New Britain Conn 71 Orange St							5	2	"	br	br	"	"	Gorlice
28		Brother $30	"			Pearl Louisiana Box 1							5	1	"	br	bl	"	"	"
29		self $30	"			New Britain Conn Orange St							5	8	"	br	br	"	"	Tarnow
30		" $30	"			Box 1 Main St Pa							5	7	"	br	br	"	"	"
						Pa Box 1 Main St Pa							5	5	"	br	br	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrell, MASTER, of the LAPLAND, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dorrell
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 20 1911, 19 ,
at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be corrected by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Ireland" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and then, the year (or period) [illegible] and place, as 1886, [illegible].

Column 18 (*Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join [illegible] relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

I, Dr Charles Wa[illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible]LAND, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 23 years' [illegible] as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible]3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 20 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Ln

[redacted]

[redacted]

| Identification of Document | | |

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., 19 11

13 No. of List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No.)	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Both to Pinkus Sudiansky Buffalo NY 399 Jefferson St.													
2							Cousin Hyman Lesser Newyork 77 Monroe St.													
3							Brother to Nathan Sudiansky Newyork 124 Madison St.													
4							Father Salomon Feuerbaum Newyork 177 Ninth St.													
5							Cousin Anna Brodzki													
6							Newyork 614 E 14th St. Brother to Jacob Feldmann													
7							Brother Joseph Feldmann Newyork 614 E 5th St.													
8							Brother to Jan Feigoff Brooklyn NY 191 Graham Ave													
9							Cousin 111 Graham Ave Chicago Ill 1127 Augusta St													
10																				
11							Stepfather Hermann Jantzen Chicago Ill 1516 Wood St.													
12			25				Cousin Lillian Kaufmann												not on board	
13							Cousin Max 533 6th St. Brooklyn NY													
14							Brother W Lawidzka Susonia Conn 113 Church St.													
15							Husband B. Alexander Newyork 3 Kodyliz St.													
16							Brother M. Linda Levy Cambridge Mass 1162 Main St.													
17							Brother Rosa Brody Newyork 645													
18							Brother M. Perner Brooklyn NY 21 E.													
19							Brother M. Gutmann Newyork Norfolk													
20							Sister M Berkowitz Brooklyn NY 60 Scholes St.													
21							Brother J Schager Brooklyn NY 1 Scholes St.												not on board	
22							Brother Hazleton Pa. 172 Wyoming Ave													
23							Husband x Father J. H. Schaefer Jr. Jordan Mines Pa													
24							Father													
25							Brother													
26							Nicole Andrzejewski Peter Pribenberg Pa Box 130.													
27							Husband x Father John Lewinowski													
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of FEB 20 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money they own, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wanagers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, (State whether Surgeon contracting therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 20 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Febr 11th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jablocky	Charlie	32		M m	Housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mowe	father Moiselie Minsky	Wisk	Rochester
2	"	Lucie	9		m								Mowe Minsk		
3	"	Bernie	7		"										
4		Michle	36		F										
5	Nagezis Rg	Schmiel	14		m	Tailor	no	no			Dobrowe		mother Gittle Nagezisky	Wisk	
6	"	Chane	18		F								Dobrowe Grodno		
7	Jidermann	Mielke	28		F	m housewife	yes	yes			Kitschen		father Wolf Gutmann	Wisk	
8	"	Mendel	6		m								K. Tschen Wilenk		
9	Feinerbaum	Schmeil	36		m	m painter	no	no			Brest Lit.		wife Rachel Feinerbaum	Wisk	
10	Perier	Aron	19		m	Blacksmith					Mirgenitz		Brest Lit Grodno		
11	Wilecki	Jore	38		F	m housewife	yes	yes			Lippza		father Uscke Perner	Wisk	
12	"	Israel	6		m								Mirgenitz Tomsan		
13	"	Mordche	4		"								father Elie Jarmyth	Conn	Meriden
14	"	Rischke	11		F								Lippza Minsk		
15	Orschciowitz	Reiche	18		F								father J Orschciowitz Minsk	Wisk	
16	Tomaschinski	Jan	27		m	Boy tailor				Polish	Kalicka		uncle Stefana Tomaschewska Tomaszlaska	Wisk	
17	Rudnik	Marcy	31		m	Farm laborer	6-72090-3/24/09.			Polish	Wola Obrowska		wife Wola Obrowska Lublin	Conn	Meriden
18	Biela	Eva	22		F	m housewife	no	no		Polish	"	"	father Szyman Czarnik		
19	"	Michel	2		m		6-6544 6-10-38			"			Wola Obrowska Lublin		
20	Stanischewska	Paulina	48		F	m housewife	no	no		Polish	Russia	Grodno	sister Katarzyna Orlowicz Grodno	Wisk	Chicago
21	Buga	Israel	28		m	m shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Siforopol		uncle Josef Brogun Siforopol Poltawa	Wisk	
22	"	Mate	25		F	m housewife							wife Fabina Grozdy	Ill	Kensington
ADMITTED 23	Grozdy	Josef	32		m	m farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Demblin	Demblin Galej		
ADMITTED 24	Dombrowska	Sofia	8		F								uncle Jan Bollak Dombrowa Lomza	Conn	Terryville
25	Schadlick	Franz	23		m	Farm laborer	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Dombrow	Cousin Kotary Moskowicz	Ill	Chicago
26	Stanischewska	Jadwiga	18		F		no	no				Grodno	Grodno Grodno		
27	Barwik	Jantel	24		m	m shoemaker	yes	yes				Wolja	wife Vene Barwik Minsk	Wisk	Brooklyn
28	Chanin	Abram	20		m	S "	"	"	"	"	"	Krolewa	Wolja Lee N Chanin	Wisk	
29	Grinberg	Jochem	19		m	Tailor	no	no		Hebrew	Russia	Swolan	Krolewa Mr Lebart		
30	Milezin	Selig	18		m	Shoemaker	yes	yes				Wolja	Swolan Mogilow		
													father Abram Milezin Wolja Minsk	Wisk	Boston

(505) Rech. 1/31/39

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ..., 19

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, promise, contract, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	husband	no	no			husband & father													
2		father					Nancy Jablonsky													
3							Rochester NY													
4	"													5	6	fair	bk	bl		Poland
5	[illegible]	father	$4	no			father Dominic Mieszczak													
6	[illegible]						Newyork 46 Norfolk St							5	1	"	bk	bk		Poland
7	[illegible]	self	$10	no			husband & father Rachel Abramson							5	—	"	bk	bk		Poland
8	[illegible]	mother					Newyork 390 Grand St													
9	[illegible]	self	$50	no			Gustav Leib Feigenbaum							—	4	fair	bk	bl		Russia
10	"	"	25	"			Newyork 162 Chrystie St							—	3	"	bk	bl		Russia
11	[illegible]	self	20	no			Gustav Samuel Perner							—	5	"	bk	gy		Prussia
12	[illegible]	mother					Newyork 292 Grand St													
13	[illegible]						husband & father													
14	[illegible]						J H Ulrich													
15	[illegible]	sister	$25	no	$40	$50	Susanna Cohn													
16	[illegible]	brother	"	15	yrs		Newyork 135 Eldridge St							—	5	fair	bk	bl		Austria
17	[illegible]	self	$25	no			Gustav Hirsch Zucker							—	5	"	bk	bl		Austria Hungary
18	[illegible]	self	$40	no			Maynard Elec.							—	6	"	bk	bl		Austria Hungary
19	[illegible]	mother					husband & father Rachel Zucker							5	2	"	bk	bl		Austria
20	[illegible]	son	$25	no			Morris of Wm. Porter													
21	[illegible]	self	$50				Isaac Edward Schmidlowski							—	7	fair	bk	bl		Prussia
22	[illegible]	husband					Chicago Ill. Madison							—	5	"	bk	bl		Germany
23	[illegible]	brother	$25	no			friend Isaac Pantus													
24	[illegible]	father					Newyork Kensington							—	1	"	bk	bl		Russia
25	"	brother	$25	"			Gustav Louis Gwozdz							5	4	"	bk	bl		Russia Germany
26	[illegible]	self	$50	no			Kensington 148 Hoyt 120													
27	[illegible]	uncle	$25	"			father Karl Dombrowski													
28	"	self	"	5	"		Kensington 4th 147 Ave 18th													
29	"		25	"			brother Hanick Szlejolitsk													
30	"	brother	"	25	"		Forintville Conn Box 57													
							Brother Hanick Steinbrowski							—	3	fair	bk	bl	no	Russia Poland
							Chicago Ill. Maryland 1125							—	5	"	bk	gy		Russia
							uncle Samuel Sugarbaker												not on board	
							Brooklyn NYK 314 Hopkins St													
							Brother in Law Gabe													
							Newyork 514 West 42nd St							—	5	fair	bk	bl	no	Russia Poland
							uncle Abram Greenberg													
							Newyork 57 E 99th St							—	5	"	bk	bl		Russia
							Brother in Law Abram Lear													
							Brooklyn NYK 540 Jerome St													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) MASTER of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER Officer.

FEB 20 1911

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the alien's occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, tinner, tailor, saddler, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, worker, tailor indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money known, as follows:

Farmer—A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The term "Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of Negro blood in the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roiae, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17.—*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 20 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

9

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Febr 11th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Duda	Paraska	16	7	S.	2596173 10/6/08	yes	yes	Austria	Ruth	Austria	Dobra	Stepfather Fedko Duda Dobra		
2	Hopsak	Paraska	18	7	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Petro Hopsak Dobra		
3	Duda	Nuscia	17	7	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stepfather Jurko Lichan Dobra		
4	Nowak	Nascia	17	7	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Petro Nowak Dobra		
5	Beblo	Nastagio	25	7	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Dobra		Father Lesko Lupa Dobra		
6	Ryzsak	Magdalena	18	7	S.	8-219986-5/8/07	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Majdan	Father Frangis Ryzsak Majdan	Mich.	Petroit
7	Delkos	Anna	32	7	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Lubla	Brother Franczek Kos Lubla	Wis.	Milwaukee
8	"	Eleanora	5	7									Gal		
9	Moskal	Wawrzyniec	41	yrs	M	Farm lab	no	no	"	"	America	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Mikolaja Moskal	Pa	Scranton
10	Malik	Stanislaw	21	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Rosford Laska	Farmer Jozef wife Felicia Malik	Pa	New Castle
11	Wiacek	Szymon	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Posada Stowk Stepfather Franciszek Wiacek	Pa	New Castle
12	Humeniuk	Mrye	19	M	S	day lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Laska Wszcinka father Vasyl Humeniuk	Pa	Hazleton
13	Durecz	Katharina	20	F	S				Hungary	Ruth	Ukriecko		Ukriecko Gal sweetheart Katarina Durecz	Pa	Chicago
14	Valach	Anna	18	F	S.	11-341175	"	"	"	Slovak	Hungary	Tovra	Tovra Nytra father Martin Valach		
15	Csuderiak	Beta	18	F	S.		"	"	"	"	"	"	Tovra Nytra father Anton Csuderiak		
16	Gregor	Martin	49	yrs	M	farm lab	no	no	"	"	America	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tovra Nytra brother Juro Gregor		
17	"	Anna	49	F	M		yes	yes	"	"	Hungary	Tovo	Tovra Nytra father Tomas Petrovics		
18	Petrovics	Elizabeth	14	F	S.	11-306715 5-3-41 (SOS)	"	"	"	"	Vadovecz		Vadovecz Nytra uncle Juro Kaszdolna	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Kovacsik	Anna	17	F	S.		yes	yes	"	"	Kaszdolna		Kaszdolna Tovra father Mich. Kosgal	Ill	St. Louis
ADMITTED 20	Miklos	Maria	44	F	M	wife farm lab	"	"	"	"	Kaszdolna		Wien Hietzingerstr 198		
ADMITTED 21	"	Katharina	17												
ADMITTED 22	"	Elizabeth	8												
ADMITTED 23	Belko	Jandor	36	M		11-305-070-5/13/14							father Juan Turbak Kaszdolna Nytra	Pa	Chicago
24	Hurtak	Katharina	17	F	S.		yes	yes					Tovas Miklos Kaszdolna Nytra		
25	Miklos	Katharina	17	F	S.		"	"					father Michal Feranec Kaszdolna Nytra	Ill	St. Louis
26	Feranec	Anna	17	F	S.		"	"					father Mich Gjurkova Edvra	Ill	St. Louis
27	Gjurcka	Zuzanna	1	F		12-13035	yes	yes			Kaszdolna	Kaszdolna	father Feranec Kaszdolna	Pa	Hudson City
28	Milosavics	Jozlina	17	F	S.		"	"			Jarpo	Jarpo	Jarpo Nytra	Pa	Chicago
29	Miklos	Jan	28	Jan	M	farm lab	"	"	"	"	America	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Milan Miklos	Pa	Chicago
30	"	Lujzanna	30	F		housework					Hungary	Kaszdolna	Edvra Nytra		

52

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

206

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	self	$25 00	no			Cousin Ezra Kozar New York Washington st 49
2	"	"	24 "				Cousin Ezra Kolarik New York Washington st 49
3	"	"	26 "				Friend Leonard Lehmann New York Greenwich st 29
4	"	"	24 "				Friend Anna Mec New York Greenwich st 29
5	"	husband	18 "				Cousin Jan Bobbe New York 37 Washington st.
6	"	self	$ 17 00	no			Cousin Jan Jurkowski Detroit Mich Military st. 111
7	Yes	self	$16 00	no			husband of father Evangelina Ottkos
8	"	mother	" "	"			Milwaukee Wisc Wild st. 944
9	"	self	$28 00	yes	1907/10	New York	Occ. Farmer Bozek
10	"	"	" 25 "	yes	1907/10	Rockford Conn	New York Grand st. 418 brother in Galacz Marshal New Kensington Pa
11	"	"	25 "	no			Godfather Mirko Belagaza New Castle Pa 113 Friendship st.
12	"	self	$20 00	no			Cousin Maryc Trzaz Hazleton Pa Gibson st 17
13	Yes	self	" 20 "				brother in Paul Millers Chicago Ills 4050 Whipple st.
14	"	"	" 25 "				brother Edar Velach Ada Chicago Ill 4801 Adak st.
15	Yes	"	$ 25 00	no			brother in John Rotracek Chicago Ills. 1614 Burlington st.
16	"	"	" 32 "	yes	1904/10	Chicago Ills	Wife & mother Anna Gregor
17	"	father	" "	no			Chicago Ills 4758 S. Lowe st. uncle Paul Millers
18	Yes	self	$ 25 00	no			Chicago Ills 4050 Whipple st.
19	"	self	" 25 "				sweetheart Rosa Kovacek New York W 21. 39 st.
20	"	self	$40 00				Son of father
21	"	father	76				Jan Beltka
22	"	"					St. Louis Mo 1837 S 11th st.
23	"	father					
24	Yes	self	$ 25. 00	no			brother Tomas Petrovic Chicago Ills 4801 So Loomis st.
25	"	"	" 15 "				brother in Ernest Vrasek Chicago Ills 1745 Loomis st. Uncle Adam Acs
26	Yes	self	" 40 "				brother Johan Tolenas St. Louis Mo 1717 W 11th st.
27	"	"	" 14 "	no			uncle Louis Barnanovic St Louis Mo 1871 - W 11th st.
28	no	"	" 15 "				uncle Filip Milanovic Newton Heights Mass Box 154
29	Yes	self	about $ 50 00		1907/10	Chicago Ills	brother Peter Miller
30	"	husband	"		1907/	"	Chicago Ills 1752 Clybourn st

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for support by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
no	no	no	no	good	no

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5		fair	lt	lt	none	Austria	Bohemia
5	2	"	lt	bl			
4	11	"	dk	bl			
4	11	"	dk	bl			
5	1	"	lt	bl			
5	—	"	lt	bl		Austria	Majdan
5	1	"	lt	bl		Austria	Lotka
5	6	fair	lt	bl	none		Jaworzno
5		"	lt	bl			Posada
5		"	lt	gr			Lacka
5		"					Mielczko
5	5½	"	lt	bl			
5	—	"	dk	bl		Hungary	Orava
5	4	"	lt	bl			
5	2	"	dk	bl			
5	3	"	dk	bl			
5	1	"	lt	bl			
4	11	"	lt	bl			Vadovce
5	—	"	dk	bl			Kozlodrza
4	11	"	dk	bl			
5	—	"	lt	bl			
5	2	fair	lt	bl	none		
5	—	"	lt	bl	"		
5	1	"	lt	bl	"		
5	—	"	lt	bl	"		
5	—	"	lt	bl	"		Serbo
5	3	"	lt	bl	"		Orava
5	—	"	lt	bl	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrud MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dorrud

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

[illegible] FEB 10 1911

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 20 1911 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Febr 11th, 1911

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bernardo	Max	2	4m	s	[illegible]			Austria	Hungary	Kostelec		father Martin Bernardo Kostelec		
2	Durio	Vaic	18	m	s					Polish	Lithuania		father Durio Poland		Chicago
3	Gruszczyka	Josef	24	m	s				Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	mother Teresa Gruszka Lemberg		
4	Grata	Sofia	2	11	s								father Jan Grata Lemberg		
5	Kopacz	Stanislaw	17	m	s	farm lab					Austria	Lemberg	father Wojciech Kopacz Lemberg		La Salle
6	Glowicki	Mateusz	41	m	m								wife Franciszka Glowicka Lemberg		Chicago
7	Danek	Wojciech	46	m	m								wife Barbara Danek Lemberg		
8	Palczyny	Jan	14	m	s						Austria	Lemberg	father Jan Palczyny Lemberg		
9	Tuja	Mateusz	27	m	m								Stepfather Tomasz Kopacz La Salle Ills Box Nr. 252		La Salle
10	Rzeszutek	Anna	22	f	s						Austria	Lemberg	father Franz Rzeszutek Zagzemie Rzeszow		Passaic
11	Chylinska	Ewa	19	f	s							Lemberg	Stepfather Wojciech Rzeczek Lemberg Kolbuszowa		Rockaway
12	Topata	Marya	21	f	s				Austria			Lemberg	father Adam Topata Lemberg Kolbuszowa		Rockaway
13	Polak 47/29500 1/30/11	Salomea	27	f	s							Lemberg	mother Marya Polak Zagzemia Rzeszow		Chicago
14	Boniowska	Marya	18	f	s							Dobra	mother Ursula Boniowska Dobra Galizien		
15	Stopa	Katarzyna	24	f	s							Lemberg	father Jakub Stopa Lemberg Rzeszow	Ills	Chicago
16	Tabary	Josef	24	m	s	farm lab						Lemberg	brother Franciszek Tabary Lemberg Zwolenia	Pa	Cherry Valley
17	Mirek	Piotr	36	m	m							Lemberg	wife Teresa Mirek Lemberg Gal.	Ills	Chicago
18	Grygiel	Jakub	24	m	m								wife Marzanna Grygiel Lemberg Gal.	Ky	New Cumberland
19	Zyzac	Josef	26	m	s							Lemberg	mother Joanna Zyzac Lemberg Zwolenia	Pa	Cherry Valley
20	Wegrzyniak	Agnieszka	17	f	s							Wola Rzep.	father Jakub Wegrzyniak Wola Rzep. Jaroslawska	Ills	Jo Daviess
21	Peter	Jakob	20	m	s	Bauernarbeiter	Ja	Ja	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kreslawka	father Moische Peter Kreslawka Witebsk	Ill	Moreau Dale
ADMITTED 22	Simkowitz	Wolf	18	m	s	clerk						Warszawa	father Josef Isk Simkowitz Warsaw		New York
23	Semesow	Chaim	17	m	s	Tailor	Ja	Ja				Leber	father Schmuel Semesow Leber Grodno		
24	Dorozkiewicz	Adolf	29	m	s	Ing. Lab						Varkomale	mother Marg. Dorozkiewicz Varkomale Kowno		Chicago
ADMITTED 25	Kantorowicz	Josko	18	m	s				Lith		Russia	Kalushki	mother Helena Kantorowicz Kyrschen Suwalki	Ill	Jay Harbor
26	Gruberg	Sroka	17	m	s	Tailor	Ja	Ja	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Suwalken	father Mendel Gruberg Suwalken Volkowa		
27	Rubacha	Jankel	22	m	s	Tailor						Rogozen	Parents in Russia Rubacha Rogozen Grodno		
28	Rovenfeldt	Schlomo	21	m	s	photographer						Odessa	brother Isaac Rovenfeldt Odessa Chaussee		
ADMITTED 29	Gorschmann	Hindel	10	f	s		no	no				Minsk	mother: Gelde Gorschmann Gr. Leibgasse Minsk Russia	Ny	Ny
ADMITTED 30	"	Rosa	7	f	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Feb. 20, 1911.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (If alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Brother San Francisco												
2							St. Louis Mo												
3							Clarence Ford Milton												
4							Chicago Ill 250 Noble st												
5							Conrad Jan Grzeszkiewicz												
6							Chicago Ill 1913 Wabansia												
7							Conrad Mieczyslaw Skala												
8							Brother to Ignacy Pietrzak												
9							La Salle Ills Box												
10							Brother to Ignacy Pietrzak												
11							Chicago Ill 1913 Wabansia												
12							Brother to Josef Grzeszcelka												
13							Chicago Ills 1915 Holt St.												
14							Conrad Karol Wyszynski												
15							Chicago Ills 1913 Wabansia												
16							Stepbrother Tomasz Kopacz												
17							La Salle Ills Box												
18							Conrad Antoni Skala												
19							Passaic N J 111 Dayton												
20							Conrad Szymanski Szpala												
21							Chicago Ill 1913 Wabansia												
22							Conrad Szymon Szpala												
23							Brooklyn N Y 81 Bridge												
24							Brother to Jan Prusda												
25							Chicago Ills 1913 Wabansia												
26							Sister Anna Podgorska												
27							Newyork 1 Washington st												
28							Brother to Jan Porada												
29							Chicago Ills 1913 Wabansia												
30							Conrad Ludwik Ebert												
31							Cherry Valley Ills												
32							Brother Antoni Ebert												
33							Chicago Ill 1913 Wabansia												
34							Conrad Michael Kunicki												
35							New Cumberland W Va												
36							Brother to Antoni Ebert												
37							Cherry Valley Ills												
38							Conrad Wojciech Drabiak												
39							to Brooklyn N Y 77 Wash												
40							Brother Ludwik Ebert												
41	4	Brother	$25				Cherry Valley Ills												
42							Brother Jakob Sinkevich												
43							Newyork 9 Cedar street												
44							Conrad Wojciech Kravik												
45		Cousin	$25				Newyork 309 Madison st												
46	5	Brother	$25				Brother Wladyslaw Dorosiewicz												
47							Chicago Ills Dearborn pl												
48							Brother Jan Krzyzanowski												
49	6	Brother	$25				Cherry Valley Ills Box												
50							Brother Jakob Kravitzky												
51	7	Brother	$25				Newyork 130/32 Greene st												
52							uncle Wm Lesinski												
53	8	Wife	$25				Newyork 27 Pike street												
54							Sister Jakob Kravik												
55	9	Sister	$25				Newyork 196 Houston st												
56	10	Father	no	no	—	—	uncle: W. Krusinsky 1148 & 12th St Chicago Ills U.S.A. New York												
57																			
58																			
59																			
60																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] MASTER
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of FEB 23 1911, 19 ,
at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or worker. Indefinite designations

A distinction is usually made between *farm laborers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the character of work usually done by them.

Laborer is one who operates a tool, either for himself or others.

Servant is one who works chiefly for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should show Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), Yes (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 and 11. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend not accompanying alien.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 20 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Febr. 11th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kisala	Katarzyna	16		f	s	2-5 24837 Ab. Lab (50)	yes	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rozwenicka	father Michal Kisala Rozwienicka Zaorecso Jarosław	Nj	Jersey City
2	Sowa	Zofia	16	7	f	s	—	yes	yes					mother Katarzyna Sowa Rozwenicka Zarkevicze Jarosław		
3	Cwynar	Karolina	18		f	s	6-108345 - 1/31/40	yes	no		Czechowka			father Wojciech Cwynar Orzechowka Jaroslaw	Pa	New Castle
4	Zielonka	Katarzyna	18		f	s	2-5 25209 - 8/25/38	yes	no		Kulkman	Austria	Lobro	father Piotr Zielonka Lobro Sedmawa Jarosławski	Wy	Wy
5	Krzysik	Franciszek	24		m	s	Ab. Lab.	yes	yes		Polish	Austria	Orzechowka	father Felix Krzysik Orzechowka Jaroslaw	Mich	Detroit
6	Gala	Helena	28		f	m							Karnaures	sister Zofia Gara Sharpsdes Bezrow	Mich	
7		Josefa	2		f	s	8-255666 - 12-9-41	no	no					brother Franciszka		
8	Sowinska	Katarzyna	23		f	s		yes	yes	Russia		Austria	Swieckum	Sowinska Wroclawice Radom	Wy	Wy
ADMITTED 9	Dabrowski	Tomasz	55		m	m	Servant	no	no	Germany		Germany	Swierdkm	wife Josefa Dabrowska Pabianice Kr. Mogelno		Buffalo
CANCELLED 10	Konecki	Valentin	29		m	s	miner	~~yes~~			Polish	~~Austria~~	Schmallendorf	Cousin Marie Fedunskorak Wattenschied Kr. Gelsenkirchen	Pa	~~Erie~~
11	Podlesek	Paul	31		m	s	miner			Austria	Slovenian		Starkrade	father Anton Podlesek Trnkovetz (Krain)	Kans	Reese Hill
12	Kavcic	Johann	41	6	m	s							Marelok	father Simon Kavcic Ledyce (Krain)		Yale Crawford
13	Vodonik	Blaz	34		m	s	Ab. Lab					Austria	Fraslau	father Johann Vodonik Fraslau Wegmark	Wis	Milwaukee
14	Pugely	Terezija	17		f	s	—						Kaplovo	father Jozef Pugely Kaplovo 4 Kozevje	Col	Pueblo
ADMITTED 15	Gervar	Maria	20		f	s	12 18504 7/30/36						Colnoe	mother Marija Gervar Colnoe 21 Litija	Kans	Pittsburg
16	Kastelic	Marija	23		f	m	Housework						Polyane	father	Kans	Girard
17		Josefa	3		f	s		no						Anton Gorenc		
18		Angela	—		f									Polyane 22 Rudolfswerth		
19	Gerne	Marija	17		f	s	—	yes					Osiek	agente Marc Franska Ljubljana Jenkova ul. 7	Pa	Beaucetown
20	Matko	Terezija	17		f	s							Zare	mother Neza Gorenc Zare pro Ko	Kans	Mulberg
21	Bregar	Franez	50		m	m	Ab. Lab	no				Austria	Ind.	brother Franz Bregar Ljubljana Dunaj Kg. 10	Ind.	Indianapolis
22	Slokuna	Josef	18		m	s		yes			Polish	Austria	Lutcka	mother Katarzyna Slokuna Lutcka 13 Strzyzow	Mass	Fall River
23	Janicka	Katarzyna	23		f	s	11-351509 - 11/20/14						Penn	father Ludwik Janicki Penn 5 Wyleznice	Ills	Chicago
24	Zieba	Anna	18		f	s		yes	no					mother Michal Zieba Penn Mogielnice		
ADMITTED 25	Slach	Jan	14		m	s	Ab. Lab	no					Lutcka	brother Josef Socha Lutcka	Mass	Taunton
26	Mucik	Karolina	22		f	s								mother Zofia Mucik Lutcka 13 Strzyzow	Wy	Elizabethport
27		Tekla	19		f	s								father Jan Mucik Lutcka 13 Strzyzow		
28	Korab	Franciszek	28		m	m	Lab	yes					Kg znow	wife Anna Korab Kgzyzow 6 Lutcka	Wyo	Elizabeth
29	Matek	Jacob	24		m	s	miner				Slovenian	Germany	Recklinghausen	sister Solange Recklinghausen Recklinghausen 8	Ills	La Salle
~~30~~	~~Solane~~	~~Anton~~	35		m									wife Solane Recklinghausen Nr. Bochum		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, ____, 19 10

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether prisoner, or a member of a class which, under the law, is excluded from admission into the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	26	no	brother Jan Kisiak 144 Steuben st Jersey Cty									fair		
2	Yes	"	28		uncle Jan Kisiak Jersey City Nyes Steuben st 144											
3	"	"	40		brother Stanislaw Cwynar New Castle St Linwood 33											
4	"	"	26		uncle Anna Domanowska Ny City 4 Washington 37											
5	"	"	25		brother Wm Franciszek Gala Detroit Mich Jefferson 1057											
6	S	"	52	no	husband Franciszek Gala 1057 Jefferson ave Detroit Mich											
7	S	mother			uncle Teodozja Beta Ny City Ny Lewis st 218											
8		self	25		son Joseph Jodwick Fabrowski Buffalo Ny											
9		son	25		mother Anna Domanska Nyc St Jersey											
10	S	brother-in-law	25		brother Wladislaw Kisiak Meyberry Kans R.R.2											
11		brother	20		brother Frank Kaiser Yale Kans R.R. 131											
12	S	self	20		uncle Johann Opolonik Florida st 238 Milwaukee Wis											
13		"	44		cousin Franz Grabenz Pueblo Colo 1313 3rd											
14		sister	25		friend Rudolf Trobelsek Pittsburg Kans Fleming R.R.2											
15	S	friend	25		husband Franz Mostelec Girard Kans R.R. 83 86											
16	S	husband	25		uncle Rudolf Kisiak Pittsburg Pa 1 R.R. Box 161									fair		
17		sister			sister Maria Lewandowska Mulberry Cass Green Hill											
18	S				friend Johan Novac Indianapolis Ind R.R. 6 Box 3											
19	no	uncle	25		sister Valeria Wilk 13 Seventh Ave Passaic											
20	no	sister	25		uncle Wolfgang Wolanty Centuria R.R. Chicago Ills											
21	S	self	25	yes 1905 Indiana yes 10 Polish Ind	uncle Wolanty "											
22	S		32	no	father Wojciech Stack Taunton Mass 15 Updendown											
23	S		28		sister Michal Bukowski Kansas Argency Brook 89 Elizabethport											
24	S		36		sister Ludwina Bukowska 3 Kansas Argency R.R. 89 Elizabethport											
25	S		28		brother Wladyslaw Korsa Elizabeth Jersey 82 Frankel											
26	no		21		brother-in-law Frank Golasse Ly Salle Ills											
27	S		18		brother											
28	no		32													
29			25													
30		more														

Med Cert "Jacky physical & mental examination" Observation) Flaxen & brown hair and eyebrows, fair complexion with slight dyspnoea

Foot on board

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible]ELAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 20 1911 *day of* , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4, Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5, Whether married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other too indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *persons* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the [illegible] as follows:

Farmer.—A person who works a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—A person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steps should be taken to make this distinction on the manifests and corrections thereof made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Columns 7 and 8, Can read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Columns 9, Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] citizen or subject.

Columns 10, Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"Negro (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11, Last permanent residence.—An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 12, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13, Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14, Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15, By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Columns 16, Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17, Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18, Coming to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Febr 11th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grubka	Lucya	16		f s				Austria	Slovak	Austria	Monowice	sister Koralia Fokinska	Monowice P. Oswiecim	Mich Vicksburg
2	Dybal	Katarzyna	22		f m	housewife					Rychwald		Regina Dybal	mother	Ills Chicago
3		Jan	7		m s								(Rychwald Lucya		
4	Kastelik	Agnieszka	22		f s								father Michal Kastelik		
5	Klimek	Walenty	24		m m	farmer	yes	yes			Swierzyce		Rychwald Lucya		
6	Cracz	Jan	25		m m						Nieczarv		wife Josefa Klimek	cousin	Buffalo
7	Kudelik	Stanislaw	24		m s						Wieniawa		wife Marcyanna Cracz	cousin	Trenton
8	Klimek	Franciszek	31		m m						Wieniawa		father Jan Kudelik		
9	Mycowska	Marya	20		f s						Mielca		Mielca	Tobbacco	Mich
10	Jastrzebski	Mikolay	28		m m	farmer	yes	yes			Cracow		wife Malgorzata Klimek	cousin	Trenton
11	Szczepka	Marya	15		f s						Swierzyce		father Piotr Mycowska	Gal	Mich
12	Zyja	Josef	23		m m	farmer	yes	yes			Bodzanow		Bodzanow	Gal	Mich Detroit
13	Zyral	Pawel	35		m m				Austria	Polish	Austria	Lipczyca	father Franc Zyral	Lipczyca	Mich Detroit
14	Sola	Jan	26		m s						Glebowice		father Ludwig Sola	Glebowice Polanka	Ills Chicago
15	Jastkiewicz	Karolina	20		f s								father Ludwig Jastkiewicz	Glebowice Polanka	Ills Chicago
16	Sobinski	Wlad	20		m s								mother Marya Sobinska	Glebowice Polanka	
17	Michalek	Anna	25		f m	housewife					Cracow		father Josef Michalek	Lukow	Mich Detroit
18		Stefania	42												
19	Urula	Zofia	16		f s						Wieniawa		father Franc Berdychowski	Wieniawa Gal	Ills Chicago
20	Dyrkacz	Kazimir	11		m s								father Piotr Dyrkacz	Lipczyca Gal	Ills Chicago
21	Bol	Jan	21		m m						Lipczyca		wife Marya Bol	Lipczyca Gal	Ills Chicago
22	Kwiecien	Wojciech	54		m m	farmer	yes	yes			"		father Josef Kwiecien	Lipczyca Berlin	Mich Detroit
23	Zajac	Josef	18		m s						"		father Jan Zajac	Lipczyca Berlin	" "
24	Sobinski	Jan	17		m s						Glebowice		father Josef Sobinski	Glebowice Polanka	Ills Chicago
25	Sola	Rozalia	24		f m		yes	yes			"		brother Jan Sola	Glebowice Polanka	" "
26	Marzolek	Karolina	18		f s						Rychwald		father Franz Marzolek	Rychwald Lucya	Mich Chicago
27	Skawina	Helena	19		f s						Glebowice		father Marcin Skawina	Glebowice Gal	Ills Chicago
28	Zgorzyl	Jan	21		m m						Krakau		Zgorzyl Leader Regina Kral	Lipczyca Gal	Ills Chicago
29	Janda	Tomasz	15		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Polish	Austria	Mica	father Ludwig Janda	Mica Tadeyowa Gal	Mich Detroit
30	Brechun	Marya	29		f m	housework	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tadeyowa	father Mich Brechun	Tadeyowa Gal	Ills Chicago

8-112262 10-3-35

8-115840 - NO C/A
4-4-36
7-160716-1/3/40

11-18961-8/8/1938-505-40C-A

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an Idiot, Imbecile, or feeble-minded person.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Darrad MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LAPLAND from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19* ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3—Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months. Children aged one year to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4—Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5—Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6—Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, statistician, architect, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, cotton mill worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, weaver," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the character in which they may come, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steps should be taken by the boards of special inquiry to make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Column 7—Can read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8—Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a passenger is a citizen or subject.

Column 9—Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

The people who are native to [illegible] Belgium, France, Germany, Holland, Italy, Portugal, Roumania, Russia, Spain, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, [illegible] Mexico, Central America, South America, Cuba, and the West Indies (except Haiti and Santo Domingo), should be classified as "Latin race."

[illegible]

The people who are native to [illegible] Belgium, France, Germany, Holland, Italy, Portugal, Roumania, Russia, Spain, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, [illegible] Mexico, Central America, South America, Cuba, and the West Indies (except Haiti and Santo Domingo), should be classified as "Latin race."

[illegible]

Column 10—Last residence.—The entry in column 10 should give town and address (if such exists). [illegible] relative living, or name and address of friend.

Column 11—Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence is to be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12—Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13—By whom was passage paid?—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14—Whether in possession of $50 and if less than that amount.—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (married or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15—Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not "Yes or No" in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16—Whether going to join relative, friend, or what relative or friend.—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Concerning race.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector, other than the examining officers.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr Charles Waersegers**, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 20 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Febr 11th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kovacs	Josef	25	m	s	f. lab.	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Poba Keszked		mother Anna Kovacs	Ills	Joliet
2	~~Bogár~~	Laszlo	28	m	m								wife Gulak Franciska	~~Pa~~	~~South Bethlehem~~
											Ottohaza		Ottohaza P.U. Petrikagy 11		
3	Schtumphauser	Antal	37	m	m								mother		
										Veszprem			Schtumphauser Janos		
4		Teréz	34	f	m	housewife	no						Budapest Ujpest u. 22		
5	Tolnai	Gyula	45	m	m	f. lab	Yes						wife Tolnai Lenka		
							2-872386/3/13/41				Gyórszabadi		Gyórszabadi S. Bacsg	Pa	Buffalo
6	Schmidt	Josef	25	m	s								father Schmidt Mátyás	O.	Passaic
											Veszprém		Veszprém C. Veszprem		
7	Wagenhofer	Roza	18	f	s		3-244137-10-30-43						father Wagenhofer Karl	Pa	Philadel
											Kurszagy		Kurszagy C. Veszprem		
8	Kleltner	Katharina	16	o	f								father Kleltner Eduard		
											Tharkut		Tharkut C. Veszprem	Pa	Pa
	Pohlauf	Marie	16	4	m	s. lab.							father Pohlauf Flor		
													Tharkut C. Veszprem		
	Wagenhofer	Agnes	18		f	s							father Wagenhofer Josef	Pa	Philadel
											Karszagy		Karszagy C. Veszprem		
11	Gyidos	Sandor	20	m	s	boucher							father Gyidos Josef		
											Nagy Bolog		Nagy Bolog P. Nyitra	Pa	Salem
12	Papp	Josef	20	m	s		6-110868-2/19/41						mother Papp Mihaly		
											Szilnemeti		Szilnemeti Gy	Pa	Cleveland
13	Hamvay	Josef	27	m	s	f. lab							father Hamvay Josef	Pa	Pa
											Olizka		Olizka		
14	Bedecs	Sandor	25	m	s								father Bedecs Sandor	Pa	
											Nagy Csakam		Nagy Csakam 210	Pa	S Bethlehem
15	Mrs. Kutschera	Marton	21	f	m	housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Hammam Elis		
											America Philadel Pa		Terge Cey Veszprem		Philadel
16	Weber	Roza	21	f	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Weber Mihaly		
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Penzeskut C. Veszprem		
17	Kirstener	Anna	40	f	m	housewife					Hungary Penzeskut		Mother		
18		Elis	8	f	s		no						Müller Anton		
19		Anton	6	m	s								Penzeskut C. Veszprem		
	Mrs.										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
20	Stenger	Janosne	28	f	m	housewife					Tharkut		father	Pa	Pa
21		Theresia	8	f	s								Kleltner Eduard		
22		Maria	6	f	s		no						Tharkut		
23		Johann	5	m	s		2-101665-1/26/43						C Veszprem		
24	Major	Endre	33	m	m	Bookmaker					Tiszaujlak		wife Molnar Julia	Pa	Pa
													Tiszaujlak Hungary		
25	Rák	Lajos	26	m	m	f. lab					Ujvidek		wife Sulled Anna	Pa	Buffalo
													Ujvidek Bakonar		
26	Kovács	Karolin	17	f	s						Pápa		father Mihaly Kovacs	Pa	Pa
													Papa Jaszsk 15		
27	Gold	Matias	38	m	m	d. lab					Korpad		wife Katalin Gold	Pa	Skelton
													Korpad Hadja		
28	Mrs. Koppanyi	Gyula	23	f	m	housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Varga Josef		Philadel
											Bakony Bank		Bakony Bank C. Veszprem		
29	Varga	Josef	25	m	m	d. lab	101459 3/11/35						mother Varga Janosne		
													Bakony Bank C. Veszprem		
30	Mrs. Braszik	Jerenez	26	f	m	housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunte Antal Theres		
											Hoor		Hoor C. Jeher	Ky	

56

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *Feb* ....., *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no			sister & brother Jane Nemeth Imre Box 507, Point Alto	no	no	no	no	Good	no	fair				
2			15				Grabler Bogar Frank											
3			27	Yes	1905 08	Bethlehem Pa	So. Bethlehem Pa Hulett 574 brother in law											not on Boat
4	husband					Pa	Fabian Mrs. [illegible] South Bethlehem Pa							fair				
5		self	32	no			Godeson Bela Kapcsandi 362 Canandaigua Buffalo N.Y.											
6			31				Arguadance Emma Jakab Passaic N.J. 154 W. Mulb 21. st											
7			26				brother Wasserhopf Kurt Philadelphia Pa 202											
8			25				sister Anna Klettner NY Oak 410.											
9			25				acquaintance Helena Lukon New York 12 St 100											
10			21				acquaintance Jack Josef Philadelphia Pa											
11			22				uncle Kurszaty Istvan Salem Or B. 59.											
12			34				brother Papp Rend Cleveland OH 3535 E 66 st.											
13			30				Auntie Gottlieb Fr. 132 Ro 2d Ny City											
14			20	yes	1904 07	S Bethlehem Pa	Cousin Paredes Dragos De Bethlehem Pa 8.											
15			22		1908	Phila Pa	husband Kutsepa Marton Philadelphia Pa											
16			22		10 1906 09		acquaintance Jack Josef Philadel Pa Montgomery S.											
17			5		1910 11	Phila Pa	Son											
18		mother	—				Kirschbeck Frank Philadelphia Pa											
19			—			Pa												
20		self	29		1909 11	Ny	husband											
21		mother	—				Singer Johanna Ny 416 E. 81st							fair				
22			—															
23			—															
24		self	28		1904 06	Ny	friend Bora Jeno Ny 297 Av. B											
25			24	no	—		brother-in-law Lukacs Janos Buffalo Ny Gracelon [illegible]											
26			27				sister Maria Kovacs 323 Grand St Hobaken NJ											
27			36	yes	1907 09	Steelton Pa	Cousin Antoni Geri Box 32 Enland Pa Steelton											
28			19	yes	1903 10	Philadel Pa	husband Koppany Gyula Philadel Pa 1302 Germain st							5 3				
29			22	no			brother-in-law Koppany [illegible]							5 11				
30			28	yes	1908 10	Ny	husband Bek Georg Ny 530 E 11 st							5 —				

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ——— *Feb* ———, *V* ———, *19* ———

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no			sister & brother in law Nemeth Imre Box 507, Joliet Ills		no	no	no	good	no			fair				
2			15				Grofcsik Bogyar Frank So. Bethlehem Pa Stulata 574													
3			27	Yes	1905 08	So Bethlehem Pa	brother in law													
4	husband						Fabian Mere									fair				
5		self	32	no			South Bethlehem Pa Jodeson Bela Kapesmuk													
6			31				362 Tonawanda St Buffalo N Y Szigetvari Gyula Jakob													
7			26				Pekari Hg B.W. Auto 21.89 brother Wagenhofer Karl													
8			25				Philadelphia Pa 202 sister Anna Kettner													
9			25				Hg Oste 410. acquaintance Lehner Anton													
10			21				New York 12 st 100 acquaintance Stark Josef													
11			22				Philadelphia Pa 6 uncle Kurszaly Istvan Selem Oh B.59.													
12			34				brother Rupp Rent Cleveland Oh 3535 V. 66st.													
13			30				uncle Gottlieb J. 132 Ao 2 st Hg City													
14			20	Yes	1904 07	South Bethlehem Pa	cousin Faigel Deutsch So Bethlehem Pa 8.													
15			22		1908	Philadelphia Pa	husband Kuhberg Morton Philadelphia Pa													
16			22		1906 09		acquaintance Kuch Josef Philadelphia Pa Mahoning 3.													
17			5		1840	Philadelphia Pa	son													
18		mother	—				Kirschbeck Franz Philadelphia Pa													
19			—				husband													
20		self	27		1899 11	Hg	Stenger Johann Hg 4102. Pa									fair				
21		mother	—																	
22			—																	
23			—																	
24		self	28		1904 06	new York Hg	friend Bora Jeno Hg 297 av. B								5	3	fair			
25			24	no	—		brother in law Szekeres Janos Buffalo N Y Graciosi St													
26			27				sister Anna Kovacs 323 Grand St Hobaken N													
27			36	yes	1907 09	Hazleton Pa	cousin Antoni Kecsi Box 32. Island Pa Hazleton													
28			19	yes	1903 10	Philadelphia Pa	husband Koppany Gyula Philadelphia Pa 1302 Germantown								5	3				
29			22	no			brother in law Koppany "													
30			28	yes	1908 10	Hg	husband Fink Georg Hg 500 4 ff st								5	—				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dorrud MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LAPLAND from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 93 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Dorrud
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 20 1911 day of , 19 ,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the calling or trade, if any, pursued by each alien at his arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc., without specifying what kind.

Nationality. A distinction is to be drawn between *race* and *nationality*, regardless of the country from which sailed.

Name and address of person whose relative or friend he is. The name and address of the relative or friend to whom the alien is going.

Final destination. The entry in column 11 should be the destination, so far as known, of each alien at the time of his admission, and should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Color. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles W[illegible], Surgeon of the LAPLAND, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 20 1911 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

n—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zapland sailing from Antwerp, Feb 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wolf	Adel	16		f s		yes	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Slovenian	Magyar	father Wolf Lajos Szarvas	Mich	Detroit
2	Mrs Vajner	Josef	36		m	housewife						Szarvas	Torontál		
3		Miklos	4		m		yes						father		
4		Erzsibeth	0		f		no						Wolf Mátyás		
5		Lorincz	6		m		yes						Szaresa Tom		
6	Eberhardt	Reri	19		f		yes						Torontál		
7	Olszewski	Maria	28		f	housewife			German		Thorkut		father Jakob Eberhardt	Ill	Jacksonville
8		Bruno	4		m		no		German		Germany	Zirke	Thorkut 2 Jahre		
9		Karl	3		m		5-47599 - 7/27/35						parents	Ills	New Windsor
10		Leo	2		m		11-208031 - 11/22/38						frank Olszewski		
ADMITTED													Zirke a Posen		
11	Hymann	Hermann	18		s	f. tob	yes						kr Filehne		
12	Froschbauer	Helene	30		f	housewife			Austrian		Westenholz		father Stephan Hermann	Mo	St Louis
13		Maria	6		f		no				Hamburg		Westenholz Paderborn		
14		Johanna	4		f								father	Ills	Lincoln
15		Edmund	2		m								Franz Holub		
16		Anna	18		f								Trebitsch		
17	Laing	Max	37		m	miner	yes						Mähr		
18	Wettl	August	42		m		16-7734 - 8/25/38				Austria		Neusedl		
19	Vukovics	Antal	25		m	saddler					Hungary		Wife Maria Lenn		
20	Illg	Georg	45		m	joiner			Hungary		Hungary	Ujvar	Neusedl 34		
21	~~Fichtner~~	~~Elisabeth~~	~~22~~		~~f~~	~~housewife~~							Jorka Antonia Wettl	Kans	Yale Crawford
22	~~Spengler~~	~~Heinrich~~	~~25~~		~~m~~	~~baker~~							Stephan Tamasovics		
23		Susanna	23		f	housewife							Vukovics Antal	Ill	Buffalo
24	Walz	Josef	28		m	f. tob							Erzsebet Illg	Ill	Cleveland
25	Haller	Jacob	42		m								Johann Illg		
26	~~—~~	~~Friedrich~~	~~24~~		~~m~~	~~carpenter~~							Josef Lorincz		
27	Haller	Stefan	18		m	joiner							Eberhardt Reri		
28	Kiefl	Nicolaus	23		m	barber							Olszewski		
29	Schmuetz	Johann	18		m	tailor							Bruno Olszewski		
30	Furlan	Anselm	25		m	mason							Karl Olszewski		
													Leo Olszewski		
													Hymann Hermann		
													Wife Helena Froschbauer		
													Maria Froschbauer		
													Johanna Froschbauer		
													Edmund Froschbauer		
													Anna Froschbauer		
													Laing Max		
													Wettl August		
													Vukovics Antal		
													Illg Georg		
													Fichtner Elisabeth		
													Spengler Heinrich		
													Susanna Walz		
													Walz Josef		
													Wife Magdalena Haller		
													Haller Jacob		
													Friedrich Schwartz		
													Wife Eva Haller		
													Haller Stefan		
													Wife Helena Kiefl		
													Kiefl Nicolaus		
													Mother Katarina Schmuetz		
													Schmuetz Johann		
													Mother Maria Furlan		
													Furlan Anselm		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 44

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Galveston, 19 11

46

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or kept at public expense or charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	Geo self	$26 00				Brother Jos Wagner Detroit Mich 240													
2	S		17																	
3	S	mother																		
4	S																			
5	S																			
6		brother H					brother Anton Detroit Mich Supply to Marine Hospital													
7	S	brother	28				brother													
8	S	father					Karl Vidrovitz													
9	S						Ku Zaster													
10	S						Kinton													
11	S	self	38				uncle Franz Hermann Steinmetz St Louis 1928 Lawrence													
12	S	Bro	20 00				brother													
13	S	mother					Franz Froschhauer													
14	S						Lincoln Logan Ills													
15	S						1431 Kansas Street													
16	S						brother-in-law "													
17	S	self	25				Franz Franz Kansas													
18	S		30				Yale Crawford Kans 13 131													
19	S		26				friend Schaffhausen Ohio 436 Linden Bluffton O													
20	S		100				friend Frank Fischer St Clair 4520 Cleveland O													
21			20	1904 Cleveland O			brother-in-law Anton Franz 385 Lorain Cleveland O													
22	S		50	1905 08			friends Theo Kurt 426 & 1303 Cleveland O													
23		husband	40																	
24	S	self	22	1905 08	Cleveland O		brother-in-law Frederick Schaffer St Clair 215 Cleveland O													
25	S		26	1904 10	"		son Jacob Stadler 2528 St Clair George O													
26	S		44	00			father-in-law Jos Heinmetz St Clair 2215 Cleveland O													
27	S		14	00			brother Michael Stadler 85 E Hammond Dayton O													
28	S		25				cousin Michael "													
29	S		25	00			father-in-law Heinmetz St Clair 2215 Cleveland O													
30	S		23	00			friend Mark Kendmer 110 38 St Milwaukee Wis													

1905

1905

1904

1904

Geo Vidrovitz

Theo Kurt

Jacob Stadler

Michael Stadler

Jos Heinmetz

Mark Kendmer

Anton Franz

Franz Kansas

Franz Fischer

Franz Froschhauer

Lincoln Logan Ills

Kansas Street

Wagner Jos

Detroit Mich

Wisconsin Ave

Kinton

Ku Zaster

Karl Vidrovitz

Franz Hermann Steinmetz

Franz Franz Kansas

Yale Crawford Kans 13 131

Schaffhausen Ohio 436 Linden Bluffton O

Franz Franz Fischer

St Clair 4520 Cleveland O

Anton Franz 385 Lorain Cleveland O

Theo Kurt 426 & 1303 Cleveland O

Frederick Schaffer St Clair 215 Cleveland O

Jacob Stadler 2528 St Clair George O

Jos Heinmetz St Clair 2215 Cleveland O

Michael Stadler 85 E Hammond Dayton O

Michael "

Jos Heinmetz St Clair 2215 Cleveland O

Mark Kendmer 110 38 St Milwaukee Wis

auf 2. Klasse übertragen

transfered to 2nd class

not on board

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER *(State whether Master, Master or Second Officer)*, *of the* , *from* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 23 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* FEB 20 1911 *, 19* ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. Age.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, months being expressed only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. Sex.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the nationality. Examples shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steerage passengers should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections thereof will be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 8. Can read and can write.—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write), or No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 must show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICAN.

"Central American" and "South American" refer to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. All aliens with evidences of admixture of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

EUROPEAN NATIONS.

The people who originate in the countries of Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, possessions of Great Britain, Republic of France, Republic of Mexico, Republic of Cuba, Republic of Panama, Empire of Japan, Republic of Haiti, Republic of Santo Domingo, Republic of Liberia, Republic of Nicaragua, Republic of Costa Rica, Republic of Honduras, Republic of Salvador, Republic of Guatemala, Republic of Colombia, Republic of Ecuador, Republic of Peru, Republic of Bolivia, Republic of Chile, Republic of Argentina, Republic of Paraguay, Republic of Uruguay, Republic of Venezuela, Empire of Brazil, Empire of Germany, Kingdom of Prussia, Kingdom of Bavaria, Kingdom of Saxony, Kingdom of Wurtemberg, Grand Duchy of Baden, Grand Duchy of Hesse, Empire of Austria, Kingdom of Hungary, Kingdom of Bohemia, Kingdom of Dalmatia, Kingdom of Galicia, Kingdom of Lodomeria, Kingdom of Illyria, Kingdom of Italy, Switzerland, Kingdom of Belgium, Kingdom of Holland, Empire of Russia, Kingdom of Finland, Kingdom of Sweden, Kingdom of Norway, Kingdom of Denmark, Kingdom of Portugal, Empire of Turkey, Kingdom of Greece, Kingdom of Roumania, Kingdom of Servia, Kingdom of Montenegro, Republic of San Marino, Republic of Andorra, Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Dominion of Canada, Commonwealth of Australia, Dominion of New Zealand, Cape Colony, Natal, Transvaal, Orange River Colony, Republic of Liberia, Empire of Abyssinia, Empire of Morocco, Republic of Tripoli, Republic of Egypt, Republic of Tunis, Republic of Algeria, Republic of Transvaal, Republic of Orange Free State, Republic of Zanzibar, Republic of Muscat, Republic of Persia, Republic of Afghanistan, Republic of Beloochistan, Republic of Thibet, Republic of Nepaul, Republic of Bhutan, Republic of Siam, Republic of Annam, Republic of Burmah, Republic of Korea, Republic of China, Republic of Japan, Republic of Hawaii, Republic of Philippines, Republic of Cuba, Republic of Porto Rico, Republic of Guam, Republic of Tutuila, Republic of Samoa, Republic of Hawaii, Republic of Philippines, Republic of Cuba, Republic of Porto Rico, Republic of Guam, Republic of Tutuila, Republic of Samoa, should be classed as "European nations."

Column 11. Last permanent residence.—Answers to this question should show the country of which immigrant is a permanent resident. The entry in column 11 should show the country which has been the last permanent residence of the immigrant, as for example: If a native of Italy has resided in the United States for 10 years and returns to Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere, and comes back to the United States, he should be recorded as "Italy," "Switzerland," "Austria-Hungary," or elsewhere, as the case may be, as "Italian (or Swiss, or Austrian, or Hungarian, or elsewhere) last permanent residence."

UNITED STATES.

The people who originate in that portion of North America consisting of the several independents of Hayti, Panama, the Republic of Cuba, the Republic of Mexico, Republic of Nicaragua, Republic of Costa Rica, Republic of Honduras, Republic of Salvador, Republic of Guatemala, Republic of Colombia, Republic of Ecuador, Republic of Peru, Republic of Bolivia, Republic of Chile, Republic of Argentina, Republic of Paraguay, Republic of Uruguay, Republic of Venezuela, Empire of Brazil, Empire of Germany, Kingdom of Prussia, Kingdom of Bavaria, Kingdom of Saxony, Kingdom of Wurtemberg, Grand Duchy of Baden, Grand Duchy of Hesse, Empire of Austria, Kingdom of Hungary, Kingdom of Bohemia, Kingdom of Dalmatia, Kingdom of Galicia, Kingdom of Lodomeria, Kingdom of Illyria, Kingdom of Italy, Switzerland, Kingdom of Belgium, Kingdom of Holland, Empire of Russia, Kingdom of Finland, Kingdom of Sweden, Kingdom of Norway, Kingdom of Denmark, Kingdom of Portugal, Empire of Turkey, Kingdom of Greece, Kingdom of Roumania, Kingdom of Servia, Kingdom of Montenegro, Republic of San Marino, Republic of Andorra, Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Dominion of Canada, Commonwealth of Australia, Dominion of New Zealand, Cape Colony, Natal, Transvaal, Orange River Colony, Republic of Liberia, Empire of Abyssinia, Empire of Morocco, Republic of Tripoli, Republic of Egypt, Republic of Tunis, Republic of Algeria, Republic of Transvaal, Republic of Orange Free State, Republic of Zanzibar, Republic of Muscat, Republic of Persia, Republic of Afghanistan, Republic of Beloochistan, Republic of Thibet, Republic of Nepaul, Republic of Bhutan, Republic of Siam, Republic of Annam, Republic of Burmah, Republic of Korea, Republic of China, Republic of Japan, Republic of Hawaii, Republic of Philippines, Republic of Cuba, Republic of Porto Rico, Republic of Guam, Republic of Tutuila, Republic of Samoa, should be classed as "United States."

Column 12. Final destination.—Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States should be recorded on manifests as "United States" (or country to which bound), no matter how long they intend to remain temporarily abroad.

Column 13. Name and complete address of relative.—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of nearest relative. Do not state "friend." Give name and address of friend.

Column 14. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 15. Whether having ticket to final destination.—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes—ticket, or No—no ticket.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 17 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 19. Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which a race sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Febr. 11th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Matics	Pera	57	mo	m s	A. Lab	yes		Hungary	Croatian	America	Fiume	wife Maruda Pera	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Moldovany	Ilona	36		f m	housewife	no		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Nagy Kanizsa	Hoyd 45 Bács Com. father Moldovany Vasarlo	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Ilics	Milan	30		m m	f. lab					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	Pa	Nagykomlos C. Torontal wife Stefanie Ilics		Catasauqua
4	Olmeszan	Marie	27		f m	housewife					Hungary	Nagy Kanizsa	H. Byorsky c. Veszprem mother		Pittsburg
5		Calicro	0		f o								uncle Antkanceics		
6		Constantin	2	6	m o								Nagy Kanizsa		
ADMITTED	Toth	Marija	19		f o		yes		Austrian		Pennsylvania		father Joseph Toth	Pa	Christopher
ADMITTED	Kalapatic	Franca	19		f o		no				Pennsylvania		father Jura Kalapatic	Pa	Johnstown
9	Kranosz	Alois	30		m m	f. lab	yes				Germany		Slavette 20 Pesovnica	Ills	Granite
10	Bajula	Nastia	16		f o				Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Bolszow	wife Pauka Krunox		
11	Bazzoli	Rosina	38		f m	housewife				N Italian	Romeone	Bolszow P. Bolszowce	father pasko Bajula	Pa	Pittsburg
12		Lina	3		f o		no						mother		
13	Giovani	Franzon	1		m s	f. lab	yes						Lina Bazzoli		
14	Ricardo	Franzon	16	6	m s	f lab							Romeone mother		
ADMITTED	Schon	Herman	52		m m	A. lab	no		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagyvár	uncle Alexis Ricardo Romeone		Johnstown
ADMITTED		Kaya	48		f m	housewife							sister	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED		Emanuel	21		m m	A. lab	yes						bro Schwartz Philip		
ADMITTED		Klet	22		f m	housewife							Madyocz S. Nagy Kapos		
19	Laszkovi	Marya	28		f m	housewife			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Bolszow	father Iohan Dekesz Bolszowo P. Bolszowce	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Medved	Johann	24		m o	miner				Bohemian	Germany	Steinbach	mother Barbara Medved Korosmezo R. Ruthenian	Ills	Auburn
21	Maschio	Peter	27		m m				Italy	N Italian			wife Josefine Maschio Steinbach Kamnik		
22	Rakigasic	Amanda	33		f m	housewife	no		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Petrovac	sister Maria Livkov Hrovatice P. Lomnica	Pa	Alexandria
23		Eva	6		f o										
24		Martin	8		m o										Alexandria
25	Pecek	Terez	30		f m	housewife	yes						no		
26		Antun	7		m o	Child									
27		Fratica	3		f o		7-174719-6-20-41.								
28	Grinfeld	Josef	24		m m	Tailor	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalisch	wife Esther Grinfeld Warschau Nowlink 4	Ny	Brooklyn
29	Grebe	Nonna	21		f o				Austria		Germany	Temes	mother Grebe	Pa	Pittsburg
30	Bellendorf	Peter	18		m s	smith			Hungary	German	Hungary	Moravicka	father Bellendorf Johann Simonmarics	Pa	Pittsburg

DISCHARGED

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 19

115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	37	Yes	1908 10	Brandon	Son-in-law Lukas Martin 607 East 17th St													
2			22	no			sister Malwarsky Tanos Philadelphia Pa													
3			31	Yes	1907 99	Catasauqua Pa	brother-in-law Ladislas Lyson 15.376 Catasauqua Pa													
4	husband		10		1905 11	Phila Pa	husband John Almarschan Marschallstr 2315 Philadelphia Pa													
5	father					Pa														
6																				
7	Cousin	26	no	—			Cousin Pers Mauca Christopher Ills. B. 114													
8	self	24		—			Bridgestown Virginia Co. Johnstown Pa Chestnut 820.													
9	brother-in-law	25		—			brother-in-law Patrick Ulois Madison Ills. B. 192													
10	self	20		—			sister Maria Bayuka 402 East													
11		32	Yes	1900 06	Pittsburg	Pa	husband Ursula Bazzola Pittsburg Pa Madriana 237													
12	mother	—																		
13	self	24		—			uncle Stefan Capetti Pittsburg Pa Box 3.													
14		24		—			father Johann Franzon Somerset Co Johnstown Pa													
15	son-in-law	40	Yes	1888 90	Hungary		Son Mary													
16			no	—			Fanny Schwartz													
17	self	—		—			1 f 3 av. c													
18	husband	—		—																
19	self	20		—			husband Peter Lastkow Johnstown Pa 355 Main St													
20		40					friend Rudolf Grusik Auburn Ills Box 48													
21		37	Yes	1903 04	Maryland 10 Va		friend Rudolf o													
22		18	no	—			husband Kakipasne Lupka Alexandria Pa Huntingdon Co													
23	mother	—		—																
24		—		—																
25	self	16		—			husband Kacek Dimitro Alexandria Pa													
26	brother	—		—																
27		—		—																
28	no self	~~27~~ 30	~~no~~ Yes	~~1907~~ 10	~~Hungary~~ Hungary		brother Moritz Grunfeld Szentgyorgy Mosted Co. 928						Farmer	5-4	fair	brown	brown			
29	go brother	no	no	—			brother-in-law Mathias Bettenstorf 17 W. Liberty Cincinnati O.						Same	5 3						
30	self	15		—										5 9						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. (*Age.*) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. (*Sex.*) The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. (*Married or single.*) The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (*Calling or occupation.*) The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the capacity of men so designated, as follows:

Farmer.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. (*Able to read and write.*) Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. (*Nationality.*) Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. (*Race or people.*) See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. (*Last permanent residence.*) An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (*Final destination.*) Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*) The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. (*By whom was passage paid.*) The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.*)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*)—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 20 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Feb 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zeller	Wilhelm	24		M S	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Kuchelau	Father Johann Zeller	Wis	Milwaukee
2	Michely	Simon	5	m	S								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Milwaukee		Milwaukee
3	Weiss	Heinrich	2		M S				Hungary				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Cleveland	wife Peter Weiss Hungary	Cleveland
4	Dobenik	Franz	6		M S	Farmer			Austria				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Cleveland	Father Franz Dobenik Hungary	Cleveland
5	Wanker	Mathias	30		M M	Farmer			Austria	Slovak	Austria	Kuchelau	wife Johanna Wanker Hungary	Cleveland	
6	~~Hatter~~	~~Theresia~~	~~24~~		~~F M~~	~~Housework~~			~~Hungary~~				~~Father Peter Hatter Hungary~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Cleveland~~
7	Heller	Katharina	20		F S								9-27386-12/20/40		
8	Pataki	Margaretha	18		F S								Father Christian Pataki Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Mischkot	Josefa	22		F S				Austria				Father Rudolf Mischkot Austria	Wis	Milwaukee
10	Morgenz	Theresia	21		F S								Father Thomas Morgenz Hohenthurn Austria		
11	Egger	Josef	22		M S	Farmer							near the Theresia Egger Villach Austria		
12	Lobe	Mizi	25		F S	Tailor			Austria		Austria		Father Josef Lobe Obermoser Austria	Ohio	Cleveland
13	Heim	Philipp	24		M S	Cabinet Maker							Obermoser Josef Hofstetter Gmundek Austria	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Lee	Maria	20		F S				Hungary	Slovak			Father Peter Lee Pearosa Austria	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Miller	Heinrich	41		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Germany				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Cleveland	Friend Mr. Schell	Cleveland
16	"	Karoline	32		F M	housewife							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Essen Germ.	
17	"	Elisabeth	11		F S										
18	Krivanitz	Franz	6		M S	Factory worker					Germany	Gelsenkirchen	wife Agnes Krivanitz Germany	Cleveland	
19	"	Josephine	11		F S								Johanna Steiermark		
20	Schandey	Josef	7		M S	Farmer			Austria		Germany	Hochtrade	Uncle Kotter Josef Germany		
21	Schönberger	Wilhelm	24		M M	Brewer			Germany			Cuyahoga	father Ferdinand Schönberger Cuyahoga Portugal	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Schlegel	Paul	35		M M	Farmer							brother Emil Schlegel Tagera Galatz	Ohio	Garfield
23	Freund	Karl	164		M S	Farmer							Stepfather Karl Hilber Theresienthal Bohemia	Ohio	Ledgemark
24	Mayer	Franz Jak	26		M M	Shoemaker			Austria		Austria	Pobergau	wife Lydia Mayer Pobergau Austria	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Weisz	Ferenz	18		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Jakob Herman Weisz Poland Hungary	Ohio	York
26	Maier	Adam	47		M M	Farmer				Slovak			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America Cleveland	wife Magd Maier Sen Pagau Austria	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Heiner	Samuel	24		M S	Laborer							Father Johann Heiner wife Pauline Heiner Hungary Sen Pagau	Pa	Sharon
28	Svedchko	Karl	20		M S	Farmer							Father Johann Svedchko Kroba Pidig Austria	Pa	Sutler
29	Tonescu	Ignaz	23		M S	Tailor							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Stefan Tonescu Poland and Russia	Pa	Sutler
30	~~Greiner~~	Max	2	10	M S	Farmer			~~Germany~~		~~Germany~~	Schiefweg	father Josef Greiner Wolfheim	Ohio	Cleveland

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Feb 20, 19 1

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							friend Leo Rehring Milwaukee Wis 647 Fabrantz							5	6					
2							friend Fanny Schmidt Milwaukee Wis 755 Hoffman							5	6					
3							Cousin Nicla Hella Dayton Ohio 537 E Monroe							5	7					
4							Mother Julia Lebenick Milwaukee Wis Florence							5	4					
5							Father Michael Walter Milwaukee Wis 490 Fond							5	10					
6							husband Cleveland Ohio Father Joseph Kennedy													
7							Father Michael Walter Dayton Ohio 537 E Monroe							not on board						
8							Father Stefan Polaki Dayton Ohio 1161 E Monroe							5	6	fair				
9							friend Johann Tomasoy Milwaukee Wis 913 Mock							5	3					
10							Cousin Johann Tomasoy Milwaukee Wis 1454 Booth							5	4					
11							friend Sebastian Tomasoy Milwaukee Wis 2920 Kiel													
12							Sister Josefine Lobe Cleveland O 1906 Franklin							5	2					
13			$50	1900			Brother Frank Tomasek Cleveland O 1906 Franklin							5	7					
14							Father Joseph Lobe Cleveland O 1906 Franklin							5	5					
15			$60	1907	Cleveland O		Brother Ludwig Hauke Auburn Springfield Tp Ills							5	7					
16		husband			Auburn		Auburn Springfield Tp Ills							4	10					
17		father																		
18							friend Ludwig Hauke Auburn Ills Springfield							5	6	fair				
19		father																		
20			$35				friend Rudolf Stiehl Auburn Ills 1795							5	4	fair				
21			$50				uncle Peter Stiehl Grand Rapids Mich 1795													
22							friend Hugo Wolf Garfield Ills Kilgo													
23		parents					Ludwig Ills Kilgo Lady smith Wis													
24							Brother Bronislaw Mroczyc Auburn Neb Box							5	3					
25		brother	$4	100			brother & Hospital Cleveland O 1906 Franklin							5	1					
26			$50		1906	Cleveland Ohio	Brother Leo Meier Cleveland Ohio 1749 Carl							5	9					
27			$25				Cousin Felix Laski Sharon Pa Florence Ave							5	9					
28			$30				brother & Kasimir Kalfas Hilo Pa Lehigh							5	3					
29			$30		1905	Poland	brother & Leon Lombrala Poland Tarl Pol Russia							5	7					
30			$25		1910	Chicago	uncle Joseph Meier Chicago Ill 1119 W Erie							5	6					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Darrid MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of FEB 20 1911, 19 .

at NEW [redacted]

Immigration Officer. 11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3.—Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4.—Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5.—Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6.—Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *firm* or *corporation* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money in each, as follows:

Farmer is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrivals.

Column 7.—Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8.—Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9.—Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10.—Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent to remain as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, without name of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12.—Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13.—Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14.—By whom was passage paid? The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15.—Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16.—Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17.—Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend? The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.— The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Charles Wiersgers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, (State whether Surgeon "on the Outward" or "Employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 20 1911 . 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zaplandeck sailing from Antwerp, 11th Feb, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	De Backer	Theophiel	21	m	s	Butcher	Yes	"	Belg	Flemish	Belg	Deynze	Parents, Mr. De Backer Wynberg, Heulgem	Ind	South Bend.
2	Deskamps	Cyriel	21	m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father, Henry Deskamps Wynberg, Heulgem	"	"
3	Ramont	Louis	20	m	s	lab	Yes	"	Belg	Flemish	Belg	Eeclo	mother; Horsense Ramont Rue neuve 11 Deinze	"	"
4	Lapere	Germain	21	m	s	Bricklayer	Yes	"	Belg	Flemish	Belg	Wevelghem	father, Lapere 24 Meenenstr Wevelgem	Ind	South Bend.
5	Blomme	Remi	38	m	m	farm la.	"	"	"	"	"	Courtrai	wife, Mrs Blomme Marche steenweg Mokkum Kortrijk	"	Mans Argentine
6	Lapierre	Cyriel	24	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wevelghem	wife, Elisa Wesfel Kruisdock Wevelghem	Ind	South Bend.
7	Vandesteene	Gustave	42	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Mrs Vandesteene Carpenter Wevelghem	"	"
8	Doornaert	Aloys	23	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Adrienne Delrue Lemaan Carpenterlock Wevelghem	"	"
9	Holvoet	Maurice	35	m	m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Mrs Holvoet Kravé Wevelghem	"	"
10	Lambrecht	Honoré	35	m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Mrs Lambrecht Wevelghem	"	"
11	Van Oerbergh	Aloys	42	m	m	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Mrs Van Oerberghe Wevelghem	"	"
12	Deroo	Albert	22	m	s	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Menin	parents, Deroo Menin	"	"
13	Bostoen	Jules	25	m	s	bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	Wevelghem	father, Cam. Bostoen Toebehende Kapelle Wevelghem	"	"
14	Compernolle	Theophiel	46	m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Gullegh'em	wife, Mrs Compernolle Stampkot Gullegh'em	"	"
15	Moreel	Cyriel	25	m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Mrs Moreel Stampkot Gullegh'em	"	"
16	Van Damme	Oscar	21	m	s								parents, Mr V. Damme	"	"
17	Balli [illegible]	Michel	18	m	s	butcher	23422276	"	505	2/20/11	"	Wevelghem	parent, Wevelghem Mother, Mrs Bally	"	"
18	Minne	Eugene	18	m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife, Gwevelghem father, M. Minne	"	"
19	Bartheeuw	Eugene	35	m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carpenterlock Wevelghem wife, Mr Castteeuw	"	"
20	Verviers	Oscar	20	m	m	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Courtrai	Carpenterlock Wevelghem wife, Mrs Verviers	"	"
21	Bouckaert	René	25	m	m	Butcher	8,273238	11/20/11	"	"	"	Wevelghem	Vayenge Kroodyck Kortrijk mother, We Bouckaert	Ind	Roberton South Bend
22		Marie	21	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Linkenbock Wevelghem		
23	Van de Putte	Henri	28	m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Menin	father, Am. Van de Putte Chaussée de Menin Wevelghem	"	Mich South Bend
24	"	Leonie	32	f	m	boekerie	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Cornelis	Petrus	26	m	s	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Aelst	father, P. Cornelis Binnenst 50 Aelst	Mich	Detroit
26	Meersman	Gentiel Marie	24	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Hansbeke	mother, We P. Cambrecht Laude Hansbeke	Ill	Ewanel
27	Van de Voorde	Oscar	22	m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father, Auguis Van de Voorde Hansbeke	Ind	Mishawaka
28	De Zwarte	Edward	20	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Roulers	wife, Cam Degroote Rumbeke n. C. Rousselaere	Mich	Detroit.
29	De Cas	Petrus	25	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Clara Deras Roz-beke no 97	Mich	"
30	Schelfhout	"	24	m	s	"	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Bierwliet	Meulebeke mother, Wed D. Schelfhout Zierikzee	Ill	Chicago

(89) U.S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming for the purpose of performing any labor or service of any kind, and if so, what kind?	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Aunt Mrs Cuvelier 1614 Prairie Ave to Bend Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no							
2	"	"	40				Cousin, Mr A Deman Prairie Ave 1614 to Bend Ind													
3	Yes	self	more				Bookkeeper; Lionel Ramoah Box 80 to Clarks Ill													not on board
4	"	"	25				friend; Van Dyck 1026 Prairies Ave to Bend Ind													
5	"	"	25	Yes	1906	Argentine Republic	Brother in law; Verwaeke Cousin; Martin Van Haverbeke													
6	"	"	25				1622 Prairie Ave to Bend Ind, brother in law; A Deman													
7	"	"	25	Yes	1907	Illinois	1614 Prairie Ave to Bend Ind brother in law; Jules Holbeek													
8	"	"	25				1614 Prairie Ave to Bend Ind Cousin; Maurice Holbeek													
9	"	"	50				1616 Prairie Ave to Bend Ind Cousin; Cyriel van Beeleare													
10	"	"	25				1128 W Thomas to Bend Ind friends; Holbeeks													
11	"	"	20	Yes	1903	Parkdale Ohio	1616 Prairie Ave to Bend Ind Uncle, Martin; Van Haverbeke													
12	"	"	25				1026 Prairie Ave to Bend Ind Cousin, Remi van de Velde													
13	"	"	30				1652 Prairie Ave to Bend Ind brother in law; Al Staessens													
14	"	"	25				Prairie Ave 1619 to Bend Ind brother in law; Jack Maes													
15	"	"	30				1614 Prairie Ave to Bend Ind friends; Holbeek													
16	"	"	25				1428 Prairie Ave to Bend Ind father; Victor Bailly													
17	"	"	25				Belgian saloon Grd Trunk Station to Bend Cousin, Irene Martin													
18	"	"	30				1416 Prairie Ave to Bend Ind brother; Ad. Catteeuw													
19	"	"	30				1128 W Thomas to Bend Ind friends; Robert Dolan													
20	"	"	25				North Yorker to 10 Paterson N													
21	"	"	50				Cousin; Holbeek Prairie Ave 1616 to Bend Ind													
22	"	husband					Cousin; Gr Maertens													
23	"	self	wife				1005 20th St to Omaha Neb													
24	"	husband					brother; Joseph Cornelis													
25	"	self	25	Yes	1910	Detroit Mich	Cousin 340 Detroit Mich													
26	"	husband	20				husband; Daniel Meersman 415 Westover Kewanee Ill													
27	"	brother	25				brother; Alberic van de Voorde Smith St 405 Mishawaka Ind													
28	"	self	40				friend; Alfons Reynaert Woodbridge St 112 Detroit Mich													
29	"	"	20	Yes	1910	Kansas etc	Cousin, Althons Reynaert Woodbridge 112 Detroit friend; L Verdeyen													
30	"	friend	more				Steffi & Zoll													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Oxrud MASTER
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , of the [illegible] , from [illegible] , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 20 1911, 19 ,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer. 11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, cane peddler, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the nationality of each, as follows:

Farmer.—One who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections will be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Column 7. Can read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be made: Yes, Yes (can read and write); No, No (can neither read nor write); or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be described as of the kingdom of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 and 11. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of OCT 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland *sailing from* Antwerp, 8th Feb, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1 2	Canefeel	Cyrille	21		m m	farm lab.	Yes		Belg	Flemish	Belg	Meulebeke	mother Rosalie Canefeel 5 rue 213 Meulebeke	Mo	Kansas City
	"	Zulma	20		f m	Louvenje				"	"	"			
3	Dhuyvetter	Emiel	25	2	m s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Bavichove	father, Aug Dhuyvetter Bavichove	Minn	Minneapolis
4	Vincent	Remond	27		m s		"	"	"	"	"	Coeryke	father, De Cave Vincent Coeryke	S.D.	Lesley
5	Buysse	Philemon	20	2	m s		"	"	"	"	"	Leenbeke	mother, We D. Buysse Leenbeke	Ill	Geneseo
6	Claeys	Charles	26	4	m s		"	"	"	"	"	Eeclo	father, Claeys Eeclo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Taets	Henri	18		m s		11-32066-505-11/2/39.			"	"	Leenbeke	father, Petrus Taets Leenbeke	Ill	Aurora
8	Taets	Emiel	19		m s		11-32827-12-15-41-505-			"	"	"	mother, We Bruno Taets Leenbeke	"	"
9	Van Reutergem	Emiel	26	2	m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend, August Van Reutergem Eeclo	"	"
10	"	Emma	24		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	"	Julienne	4	7	f s					"	"	"			
12	Poplier	Jules	27		m m	farm lab	Yes		"	"	"	Eeghem	father, Edward Poplier Eeghem	Mich	Cottage Grove
13	Van Berberg	Gilbert	23	8	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meulebeke	parents, Constant Van Berberg rue de sand 46. Meulebeke	Mo	Kansas City
14	Verschelde	Jules	25		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Somerghem	father, August Verschelde Kruisstr. Somerghem	Minn	Minnesota
15	"	Zulma	21		f m	Louvenje				"	"	"		"	"
16	Lauwers	Josue	26		m s	farm lab	24-17306-11/8/37			"	"	Dadizeele	parents, M Lauwers Vinksen Dadizeele	Minn	Marshall
17	Czibas	Michael	30		m m	lab			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kisbér	daughter, Maria Czibas Kisbér Veszprem	NJ	Newark
18	Rupert	Theres	17		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Maria Rupert Kisbér Veszprem	N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Alba	Emil	23		m s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Szerdahely	father, Kalmany Alba Szerdahely Heben com	Neb	to Omaha
20	Kovacsovics	Eva	17		f s	servant	"	"	Slovak	"	C. Bottka		father, Janos Kovacsovics Felso Botfalu 119 Nyitra	Ill	Lonaconing
21	Andrasovic		16		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Eva Andrasovics Felso Botfalu 64.	Ill	Spring
22	Sovics	Anna	3		f s		2-37825-505		"	"	"	Skiava	mother, Zuzanna Sovics Skiava 960 Nyitra	Ill	Spring
23	Biskup	Zuzanna	17		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	father, Jan Biskup Skiava 972 Nyitra	Ill	Little Falls
24	Podhorcer	Jessia	17		f s	servant	Yes		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stare Siole	father, Berisch Podhorcer Stare Siole	Ill	Rockford
25	Jerzy	Kasil	19		m s	farm lab	Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Plumacsok	father, Onufry Jerzy Plumacsok Galicia	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Nahaczewski	Pista	23		m s	3-6	4118		"	"	"	Chirow	father, Mikolaj Nahaczewski Gora Nagi Kerus	Ill	Akron
ADMITTED 27	Kerna	Gaspar	47		m m	lab	no		Austria	Slovak	Austria	Olganic	wife, Anna Kerna Olganic Slavonie	Ohio	Akron
28	Mantovanna	Maria	1		f s	servant	Yes		Austria	Tirol	Austria	Welsberg	grandfather, Luigi Salmoiraghi Sarntaun Tirol	Pa	Bridgeville
CANCELLED	Cafetti	Emilia	43		f m	housewife							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN brother, Francu Montevetta Rovere Trento		
30	Filossi	Orsolina	22		f s	servant	IN HOSPITAL DISCH						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Sr	Self	20				Cousin; Emerick Bro Rochester Ave 2615 Kansas City Mo
2	"	Husband					
3	"	nephew	26				nephew. Cyril Vanchuck Minneota Minn
4	"	self	40	Yes	1908/10	Duluth	Brother. Alfons Vrucnik Leiter S.D.
5	"	"	15				Brother. Alfon Buytte Seneca
6	"	"	25				friend. Henri Wauters Brooklyn Ia
7	"	"	10				Brother. August Ch. Engels Algonquin Ill.
8	"	"	20				nephew. Bh Engels Algonquin Ill.
9	"	"	Minor				Brother. Henri Van Reuterghem
10	"	husband					Belle Plaine Ia
11	"	father					
12	"	self	20				Cousin; Aug. Huvaere Corpus Christ Texas
13	"	"	14				brother. Van Erberg RR 2 Box 128 Herlam Kans
14	"	brother in law	40				brother in; Theophile Lacy
15	"	"					R 5. Minneota Minn
16	"	self	25				sister; Mr. Osteenkiste
17	"	"	29				Mr. Vanwezer Ghent Minn
18	"	"	20				brother; Stefan Bjilas Newark N.J.
19	"	"	40				brother in; Carl Wagner [redacted] 163 1st [illegible]
20	no	"	28				brother; Alba Peter Co Omaha Nebr R 522
21	Yes	"	28				brother in; Georg Simacek P. Box 99 Thomaston Me
22	"	"	32				brother in; Jan Macura 332 E 70 St NY.
23	"	"	20				Brother; Stefan Babiar 300 East 56 St. NY. Cousin; Samuel Mattau
24	Yes	sister	25				83 German St Scranton Pa Sister; Rose Podhorez 260 Watkins St Brooklyn
25	Yes	brother	25				Brother; Stanyla Gerszy North St. 24 N 84 Pl. E. Pa
26	"	"	17				brother; Johann Stalarczuski von Winkle Ave 52 N Prov RI
27	Yes	son	10				Son; Josef Kinna apon [illegible] Pa Box
28	Yes	father	20	Yes	1899	Netherland	father; Montovanni Modesto Bridgeville Pa Box 3
29	"	husband	40	"	1899/1907	Washington Pa	husband; Pietro Capelei Bridgeville Pa Box 3
30	"	father	"	"	"	"	

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible] from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the calling, trade, or occupation of each alien at arrival, as for example: Cabinetmaker, not carpenter; accountant, not engineer; mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, not molder; wood worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, worker, laborer, etc.

Women persons, "married" or "single," should be described as *housework*, and *servant, laborer*, etc., regardless of the occupation which they may have followed.

Persons of no occupation should be described as "none," either for himself or others.

Persons without regular occupation should be returned as the trade by which they usually earn their livelihood.

Special care should be exercised to make this description one of the primary objects, and correctness in this particular will be insisted upon by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read or write.—Column 7 is sub-divided, and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write, No. No can neither read nor write, or Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien claims to be a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and each should be carefully record by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 10 should be with the [illegible] last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Wiersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 20 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin sailing from Cherbourg, February 11th 19 07.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Miller	Adolf	29	11	m	wood carver	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Asperg	mother Pauline Miller Asperg Old Ludwigsburg	New York	
2	Tatar	Janos	25		m	f a b			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Urkut	mother Tatar Terez Urkut Ujka Tolgyan	NJ Newark	
3		Katalin	21		f	housewife									
4	Behovsits	Paula	23		f		yes					Also Pula	father Johann Behovsits Also Pula Sopron Vm	Ind South Bend	
5	Sommer	Johanna	17									Güssing	mother Agnes Sommer, Güssing #59, Bas Vm	Ia Coplay	
6	Gollinger	Franciszka	28			wife housewife									
7	Just	Maria	18		f	s						Hungary Felso Ronok	father Leopold Sitter Jugenhof 76, P Güssing Bas		
8	Sommer	Julianna	18										father Karl Just Felso Ronok #96, P Also Ronok Bas		
9	Sambold	Maria	28		m	housewife						Güssing	father Stefan Sommer Felso Ronok 97, P Also Ronok Bas	Stiles	
10	Standinger	Julianna	17			s						Balinka	father Also Teber, Jugenhof 9, P Güssing Bas m	NJ Troy	
11	Wachtler	Anna	24		m	housewife						Passaic	father Stefan Standinger Balinka 59 P Adsgk Feher Vm	NJ Passaic	
12		Andreas	3	6	m	s	no					NJ	father Ferencz Stammler Bazsavam Feher m	NJ Passaic	
13		Maria	2		f										
14	Artacker	Anton	30		m	Mdlab	yes		Austria		Austria	Wien	father Josef Artacker Freunddorf 66 b Judenau N Austria	Ill Chicago	
15		Susanne	26		f	housework	11-781744 - 1/31/10								
16		Maria	11				no								
17	Zichasz	Marton	46		m	Mdlab	yes		Hungary			NJ Newark	wife & mother Zichasz Marton Clarifalu 8c Com Vesprem	NJ Newark	
18		Katalin	15		f	s						Hungary Nyitra			
19	Fertig	Josefine	53		f	wid housewife	no		Magyar		Hanva		son Fertig Mihaly Pejezt Veszprem m	Ohio Cleveland	
20	Fulin	Ilia	24			s	no					Szidahely	father Fulin Gyorgy Szidahely Veszprem Vm	Mich Detroit	
21	Cseri	Janos	43		m	Mdlab						Tanaly	wife Cseri Zuzsanna Tanaly Gyor Vm	New York	
22	Nemeth	Karolyne	42		f	wid housewife						Nagy	acquaintance Billag Karl Moor Feher Vm	New York	
23		Karl	15		m	s						Feher			
24	Schweighard	Janos	40		m	m						ALIEN IMMIGRANT U.S. Passaic NJ	wife & mother Schweighard Theres Balinka Feher Vm	NJ Passaic	
25		Maria	16		f	s									
26	Danaf	Wendel	25		m	Mdlab							father Danaf Wendel Balinka Feher Vm		
27		Theres	23		f	housewife									
28	Berki	Adam	24		m								father & grandfather Istvan Eger- Daub 26 Veszprem	Ill Chicago	
29		Gisella	3												
30	Kokitka	Maria	26		und	housewife			Austria	Polish	Austria	Krakau	parents Ivan Kokitka Krakau	Ohio Cleveland	

62

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition, as far as can be determined by the examining surgeon.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	35	no			Uncle Karl Muller Carlsdorf 13 St New York													
2	.	.					Brother Anton Nowak 2nd Harrison Place Newark N.J.													
3	.	Husband	no																	
4	.	self	36				cousin Elisabeth Damasek 414 S Scott St South Bend Ind.													
5	.	.	35				father Alois Sommer Box 308, Coplay Pa													
6	.	.	40	yes	1899	Coplay Pa	uncle Hermann Sommer Box 8 Hokes Pa													
7	.	.	40	no			uncle Franz Wachter Box 64 West Coplay Pa													
8	to Coplay Pa	yes	25	yes	1902	Coplay Pa	sister Tekla Sommer Box 8 Hokes Pa													
9	yes	.	32	.	1902	Troy N.Y.	husband Josef Lambold 305-4 St. Troy N.Y.													
10	.	.	34	no			brother Isidor Strudinger Rinde Bergl Clifton N.J. near Passaic													
11	.	.		yes	1901	to Passaic N.J.	husband & father Andreas Wachter 200 Park Ave Passaic N.J.													
12	no	mother	34			born in America														
13	.	.	.																	
14	.	brother in l	no				brother in l. Peter Maxian 906 W 19 Street, Chicago Ill.													
15	.	brother	24																	
16	.	uncle	.				son & brother Juhasz Janos 124 Hamburg Newark N.J.													
17	no	self	33	yes	1906	to Newark N.J.														
18	.	mother	no				son in law Demeter Mihaly Cleveland Ohio													
19	yes	self	31	.			sister Julia Kasiba Detroit Mich St Jean Ave # 434													
20	.	.	29	.			brother in l Nikolas Janos New York 41652 St.													
21	.	.	39	.			acquaintance Czik Georg New York 500 E 77 St.													
22	.	.	58	.			brother in l Stefan Schwarzhaar Passaic N.J.													
23	.	mother	.				brother in l Adler Josef Passaic N.J.													
24	.	self	50 yes	1906 10		Passaic N.J.	husband & father Sandor Berki 4231 Lexington Ave Chicago Ill.													
25	.	mother	.	.		.	brother Wanko Kokitka Crevon St 3028 Cleveland Ohio													
26	.	self	53 yes	1902 10		"														
27	.	husband	yes	1900 10		"														
28	.	Mrs	yes	1906		to Chicago Ill.														
29	.	father	born there																	
30	.	brother	20 no																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , of the LAPLAND , from ANTWERP , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this — day of FEB 20 1911 , 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or [illegible] to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), or D (divorced).

Column 6. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as practicable, or possible in case of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc., without further description.

Column 7. The entry in column 7 should be "yes" or "no," as the case may be, regardless of the ability to read in any other language or dialect.

Column 8. The entry in column 8 should be "yes" or "no," as the case may be, regardless of the ability to write in any other language or dialect.

Column 9. The entry in column 9 should be "yes" or "no," as the case may be, regardless of the ability to read or write in any other language or dialect.

Column 10. The entry in column 10 should be "yes" or "no," as the case may be, regardless of the ability to read or write in any other language or dialect.

Column 11. The entry in column 11 should be the name of the country in which the alien has last had a home or permanent abiding place.

Column 12. The entry in column 12 should be the name of the country to which the alien belongs by birth or naturalization.

Column 13. The entry in column 13 should be the name of the city, town, or village in the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject, as given in column 12.

Column 14. The entry in column 14 should be "yes" or "no," as the case may be.

Column 15. The entry in column 15 should be "yes" or "no," as the case may be.

Column 16. The entry in column 16 should be "yes" or "no," as the case may be.

*Column

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 20 1911 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

20 Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Feb 14, 19[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zyzik	Tadeusz	24		M S	Farmer			Austria	Ruth	Austria	Krolik	mother Krolik Marya Zyzik	Pa	Elizabeth
2	"	Jozef	20		M S	"			"	"	"	"	" Zyzik	"	"
3	Pawczak	Simon	17		M S	Laborer			"	"	"	"	father Krolik Jakob Pawczak	Pa	Ford City
4	Tymus	Feder	5		M "	"			"	"	"	"	wife Uherska Tymus	Ill.	Chicago
5	Kublia	Jan	3		M "	"			"	"	"	Krolik	wife Krolik Jacob Kublia	"	Elizabeth
6	Krol	Peter	15		M "	Farmer			Austria	Ruth	Austria	Sylberg	mother Sylberg Ludwika Krol	Pa	St. Nicolas
7	Chmielewski	Ludwig	21		M "	Laborer			"	"	"	Polish	father Sylberg Evelina Chmielewski	Ill.	Forest City
8	Kizo	John	18		M "	"			Hungary	"	"	Hungarian	brother Kizo Kizo	"	Leechburg
9	Zyzik	Anna	16		F "	"			Austria	"	"	Krolik	mother Zyzik Margaret Krolik	"	Elizabeth
10	Pawlowski	Paul	18		M "	Laborer			"	"	"	"	father Peter Pawlowski Gal	"	"
11	Pawlowska	Anna	18		F "	"			"	"	"	"	mother Pawlowska Marya Krolik	"	"
12	Pawyd	Andrej	18		M "	"			"	"	Poland	Polish	father Wasil Pawyd Gal	Pa	Chester
13	Porada	Wasil	18		M "	"			"	"	Galicia	Galician	mother Anna Porada Gal	Ohio	Akron
14	Kmiec	Simon	18		M "	"			Austria	"	Austria	Hungarian	wife Anna Kmiec Gal	Ill.	Chicago
15	Pazjak	Tadko	27		M "	"			"	"	"	Ruthenian	Kowalow Rudki Gal	Conn.	Bristol
16	Myszkowski	Jacko	27		M "	Laborer			"	"	"	"	father Myszkowski Myszkowski Gal	Pa	Leechburg
17	Uherszyk	Josef	20		M "	"			"	"	Austria	Uherska	wife Uherska Klaszmyk Gal	Ill.	Chicago
18	Porada	Alexa	25		M "	"			"	"	"	"	wife Uherska Porada Gal	"	"
19	Kaselko	John	41		M M Polish	Laborer	Austria	Ruth	Austria	Polish	Austria	Siedlisko	wife Siedlisko Dymyd Gal	Pa	Rankin
20	Dobrowolski	Stanislaus	24		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	wife Anna Dobrowolski Gal	Ill.	Chicago
21	"	Wasil	28		M M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Wasil Gal	"	"
22	Sawicki	Teodor	25		M M Polish	Laborer			Austria	Ruth	Austria	Austrian	father Stefan Sawicki Gal	Wis.	Westport
23	"	Anna	26		F "	Housewife			"	"	"	"	Przeczyce Gal	"	"
24	Oldanek	Martin	24		M S Polish	Laborer	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Slavic	Hungary	Slavic	father Oldanek Juro Sklara Nytra	"	NPR
25	Sudovsky	Samo	28		M M Polish	"	"	"	"	Magyar	Austria	Magyar	wife Austria Sudovsky Wegny Kossog	Pa	Palmerdale
26	Wojtowicz	Wincenty	18		M S Polish	Laborer	Austria	Ruth	Austria	Polish	Austria	Polish	father Mich Wojtowicz Zolkiegn Gal	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Sulorz	Johann	18		M S "	"			"	Polish	Austria	Austrian	mother Zgurzyska Julia Sulorz Gal	Ill.	Chicago
28	Wantuch	Adam	17		M S						Austria	Austrian	father Urzenko Wantuch Hungary		
29	Swiatkiewicz	Stefan	17		M S					Polish	Austria	Austrian	grandfather Ignacy Swiatkiewicz Gal		Lansdowne
30	Kulczyńska	"	?												

2-5987887-595-1/14/39

2-842973-2/19/41

ADMITTED

63

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or an almshouse, or supported at the expense of charitable or benevolent institutions, or an idiot.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER (Or whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LAPLAND, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of FEB 20 1911, 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the [illegible] as follows:

[illegible] who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

[illegible] who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections are to be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 is not to be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, or conversely, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the [illegible] of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Charles Wargegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaplana sailing from Antwerp, Feb 11th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	Tell name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Geyer	Franz	35		m	m			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Kistot	wife Geyer Anna	Pa	Peterson
2	Nemes	Lujos	0		m	m							Kispeszer 6 Hung	NJ	Newark
3	Schweighardt	Gustav	31		m	m							mother	NJ	Passaic
4		Julianna	32		f	m							Schweighardt Julianna		
5	Ocsi	Josef	34		m	M	Yes	Yes			Hungary		wife Ocsi Anna	NJ	Newark
6	Banna	Janos	24		m	S					Hungary		Kispeszer 6 Hung		
7	Schweighard	Andreas	26		m	m					Poland		father Schweighardt	NJ	Passaic
8	Kurczona	Michael	41		m	m					Austria		Kistot 6 Veszprem	NJ	
9	Ocber	Gyula	23		f	Housewife	Yes				Hungary		parents Hungary	Pa	Bethlehem
10	Kostás	Josef	39		m	m	Mak				Austria		wife Kostas Orsolia	NJ	Newark
11	Varadi	Tamosne	24		f	Housewife					Hungary		Kistot C. Veszprem	Pa	Pittsburg
12		Anna	3		f	S	No						father		
13	Mrs Alyun	Janos	24		f	Housewife	Yes				Austria		Laszlo Alyun	Pa	
14		Vera	1	11	f	S	No						Hungary 33 C. Kalmar		
15	Szakal	Maria	34		f	Housewife	Yes		Magyar		Austria		father		Bethlehem
16		Ilona	4		f	S							Kaufer Kuyber		
17		Anna	5		f	S	2-406730	4-24-11					Pa		
18		Irma	6	1	f	S							P. Kyor C. Nyor		
19	Zelko	Eva	37		f	Housewife			Slovenian		Austria			NJ	Lawton
20		Martin	14		m								mother		
21		Anna	9		f	S							Lyo Kurton		
22		Ilona	5		m	S							Sekso Dobfalu Ys		
23		Georg	4		m	S	—	No					C. Nitra		
ADMITTED 24	Mandler	Jelke	32		m	m	Yes	Yes		Germany	Austria		brother	Conn	Mandon
ADMITTED 25	Novakovits	Karl	10		m	S	—						Mandler Johann		
ADMITTED 26	Krist	Stepan	30		m	m	Mak				Austria		Szentelek 278 C. Veg	O	Detroit
27	Kulaga	Katarzyna	20		f	S	—		Austria	Polish	Austria	Poland	father Johann Krost	Mich	Detroit
28	Kagut	Johann	22		m	S	Mak						Burjan Baranya	K.	Centralia falls
29	Zabawa	Stanislaw	17		m								father Kulaga Jan		
30	Soroka	Wawrzyn	17		m	S	—		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Volochka	Poland Zakowa		
													father Michal Kozub		
													Burjan Waldawa		
													father Viola Lazar		
											Hungary	Sokapince	Sokapince Turjosol	Pa	Philadelphia
													father Soroka Petro	NJ	Passaic
													Wola Wolochka		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, February 20th, 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocating the unlawful destruction of property, or believing in the unlawfulness of organized government, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property, or sabotage, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the doctrines above described, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization that writes, prints, publishes, or distributes any book, paper, document, or written or printed matter containing the doctrines above described, or who knowingly circulates, distributes, prints, publishes, or displays any such book, paper, document, or written or printed matter in this country, or who knowingly causes the same to be done, or who knowingly has in his possession for the purpose of circulation, publication, distribution, or display any such book, paper, document, or written or printed matter, or who is by reason of any of the above mentioned grounds excluded from admission into the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense involving moral turpitude, or of any offense involving the violation of any law relating to the importation of prostitutes, or of any other offense, and if so, which.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	28	Yes	1904	Paterson N.J.	Brother Martin Peterson North Ist St. Paterson N.J.						good	no									
2			36	no			Son Nemes Lajos Newark O. 65 Frankstr.																	
3			160	Yes	1906 11	Penna.	brother of Son Frankenberger Josef																	
4	husband						U.S.A. M. 3 pl. 2 Passaic N.J.																	
5	S	self	39	Yes	1908 10		brother for Mother Josefa																	
6			23	no			sister-in-law Child Jan Uhlemann																	
7			25				Married 1907 Indiana polis Ind. Single Stefan Schweighard																	
8			29				Passaic N.J. Brother-in-law Jakubiak Michael																	
9	S		7	Yes	1909 10	Penna.	U.S.A. M. 12 11-12 yrs Husband Uebel Ignatz																	
10			32		1907	Rhenendo Pa	557 Canal Street Brooklyn N.Y. Brother-in-law Josef Wagner																	
11	husband		20	no			Denmark Pa 414 E. 16th St. Husband Janos Varadi																	
12	father						3966 5th Ave Pittsburg Pa																	
13	S husband		26				Husband																	
14	father						Janos Ujvari 3960 5th Ave Pittsburg Pa																	
15	S	self	6	Yes	1907 10	Penna.	Husband																	
16	mother						Istvan Ujvari																	
17							801 - 3 St.																	
18							South Pittsburg Pa																	
19	no	self	wife	no			Husband																	
20		mother					Martin Lelko																	
21							Lankin																	
22							Conway Pa Post																	
23																								
24	yes		75	yes	1906 10	New London Conn.	wife																	
25		uncle	110				Emma Skamlar New London Conn.																	
26		self	32				brother Paul Post																	
27			28				Mailed 85 Detroit Street																	
28	S		20				brother Antonio Fraire 17 Syracuse Cuttell Falls N.Y.																	
29			27				brother-in-law Antonio Fraire 21 Spring St. Cuttell Falls N.Y.																	
30	S		22				brother Zahara Post 45 2nd Cumberland Theodore Va Conway Pa Post 1907 Orange Co.																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER *, of the* LAPLAND *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 23 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. (*Age.*) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. (*Sex.*) The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. (*Married or single.*) The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (*Calling or occupation.*) The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the capacity of many shown, as follows:

Farmer.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Column 7. (*Able to read and write.*) Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8. (*Nationality.*) Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. (*Race or people.*) See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 must show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, black," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. (*Last permanent residence.*) An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *if in the town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (*Final destination.*) Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*)—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. (*By whom was passage paid.*)—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.*)—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*)—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*) The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Charles Waersegers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 20 1911 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Laplana sailing from Antwerp, Febr. 11th, 1911.

11—1110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pilek	Marya	17		f. s.		yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wolodz	father Viktor Filek Wolodz Petrikauer	O.	Cleveland
2	Luczek	Wojciech	42		m. m.	Mach.	no					Gruszow	wife Agata Luczek Gruszow Petrikauer	O.	Cleveland
3	Szemanczyk	Jozef	17		m. s.		yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Szczypuka	father Szemanczyk Szczypuka Austria	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
4	Gliska	Emilia	22		f. m.	Domestic	yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Tarnopol	sister Stella Bartlomiej Tarnopol Austria	Pa.	Mt Pleasant
5		Rozalia	3		f. s.		no								
6	Mayda	Anna	18		f. s.		yes					Berazance	father Johann Mayda Berazance Austria	Ills.	Hegewisch
7	Karczmarczyk	Marya	31		m. m.	Labr.	no						wife Agata Karczmarczyk Austria	Pa.	Mt Pleasant
8	Wojcik	Franciszka	18		f. s.		yes					Niecwyna	father Joseph Wojcik Niecwyna Austria	Mass.	Lawrence
9	Krone	Konstantia	19		f. s.		no					Niecwyna	father Joseph Krone Niecwyna Austria	N.Y.	Central Park
10	Wenergyn	Maria	19		f. s.		yes			Polish		Wola	father Stanislaw Wenergyn Wola Austria	Pa.	Wyphant
11	Baran	Anna	35		f. s.		no					Tarnow	daughter Stanislawa Baran Wola Austria	O.	Cleveland
12	Krawecka	Katarzyna	17		f. s.		yes			Polish		Wola	father Alex Krawecki Wola Austria		
13	Wrona	Stefa	18		f. s.		yes			Ruthenian		Wola	brother Michal Wrona Wola Austria		
14	Kurek	Katarzyna	18		f. s.		no			Polish		Szczerkowice	father Jan Kurek Szczerkowice Austria	Ills.	Hegewisch
15	Malowiec	Stanislaw	17		m. s.	Labr.	yes					Latoszyn	father Jan Malowiec Latoszyn Austria	Ind.	La Porte
16	Duda	Katka	17		f. s.		no					Radomsko	mother Elig Duda Radomsko Austria	O.	Cleveland
17	Zawadzki	Karol	25		m. s.	Mach.	yes			Ruthenian		Tarnow	father Jozef Zawadzki Tarnow Austria	Pa.	Wyphant
18	Zawadzka	Anna	20		f. s.		no					Berezanka	brother Wincenty Zawadzki Berezanka Austria	Mass.	Lawrence
19	Kotuszczyk	Anna	17		f. s.							Berezanka	mother Anna Kotuszczyk Berezanka Austria		
20	Mazur	Anna	17		f. s.		yes						father Jozef Mazur Berezanka Austria	Ills.	Lisbon
21	Stola	Antonina	18		f. s.							Nowatorek	sister Stola Margarethe Nowatorek Austria	Ills.	Ellenwood
22	Wajda	Malgorzata	10		f. s.					Polish			father Michal Wajda Manastirec Austria		
23	Janita	Josef	26		m. m.	Labr.				Ruthenian		Zbora	wife Agata Janita Zbora Austria	Ills.	Madison
24	Kinzka	Anna	19		f. s.							Monastirz	father Jakubiec Kinzka Monastirz Austria	Pa.	Allentown
25	Kasko	Anna	18		f. s.								father Dmytro Kasko Manastirec Austria	Pa.	Allentown
26	Kratka	Theodor	25		m. s.	Mach.							father Stepa Kratka Manastirec Austria		
27	Kotlarz	Antoni	16		m. s.	Labr.	yes			Polish		Dudzyne	father Michal Kotlarz Dudzyne Austria	Pa.	Carmel
28	Mrs Hark	Josef	25		m.				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kiraskut	brother Hanschoe Georg Kiraskut Hungary		Philadel.
29		Elek	6		f. s.		no								
30		Franz	4		m. s.										

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in any way assisted to come, to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							sister Pilch Katarzyna 2950 W 6th Cleveland O Mommona goes to							5	2	fair				
2							brother Jan Kaczmarczyk 2950 W 6th Cleveland O							5	5					
3							26 Sprague ave Cantrell Station Ky							5	4					
4							uncle Jedrzejczak Michał 40 Arlington Ave Cleveland O							5	4					
5							Pilch Katarzyna													
6							stepbrother Stanisław Kurek 13243 Ontario ave Cleveland O							5	11	fair				
7							friend Wojciech Pilka 1017 Orange ave Cleveland O							5	2					
8							brother-in-law Thomas Gulbinowski 1017 Orange ave Cleveland O							5	1					
9							brother Thomas Golabowski Portland Indiana Mass 549							5	4					
10							sister Katarzyna Wojciechowska 19 Sprague ave Cantrell Station Ky							5	3					
11							stepsister Anna Gulbinowski 1017 Orange ave Cleveland O													
12							uncle Michał Pilch 1017 Orange ave Cleveland O							5						
13							sister Maria Wawrzyniak Orange ave 1017 Cleveland O							5	1					
14							brother Stanisław Kurek Ontario 13243 Hegewald Ave							5						
15							brother-in-law Ludwik Kolacki 319 E. Monroe St. York, Ind.							5	1					
16							stepsister Pilch Katarzyna 2950 W 6th Cleveland O							5	3					
17							brother Jan Jedrzejczak Cleveland O							5	5					
18							brother-in-law Stefan Kaczmarczyk Crawford Co Meadville Pa							5	1					
19							Crawford Co Meadville Pa													
20							sister Maria Major 331 Smith St. Chicago Ill													
21							cousin Katarzyna Maczyna Bridge 134 Allentown Pa													
22							cousin Maria Markiewicz 1st mt Pleasant Allentown Pa							5	1					
23							brother Mikołaj Gonda B. 606 Madison Ave Cleveland O							5	4					
24							cousin Maria Katarzyna Sekut 718 Allentown Pa							5	4					
25							sister Katarzyna Markowska II. 72 W Allentown Pa							5						
26							cousin Anna Bogarska Front St 806 Allentown Pa													
27							brother-in-law Michał Brzeskowski Reese Pa Cumberland Co Pleasant							5	2	fair				
28							Christian							5	3					
29							Kacik Josef													
30							Poland Pa													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LAPLAND, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of FEB 20 1911, 19,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, or turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the capital or means shown, as follows:

Farmer.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8. Can read; can write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (if can read and write), No (if can neither read nor write), or Yes (if can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality. Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and the city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (a ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Charles Wiersgiers, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Université libre de BRUXELLES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FEB 20 1911 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

93

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lapland sailing from Antwerp, Febr. 11th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10			11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
1	Hack	Katharina	19		f.	—			Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Persmat	uncle Rambacher Georg	Pa	Philadel	
2	Molnar	Josef	36		m	farmer			"	"	"	Persmat	wife Molnar Maria			
3	Kurcsy	Mihaly	26		m	"			"	"	"	Gyest	Gyest C. Hungary			
4	Hajba	Josef	30		m	"			"	"	Budapest	Budapest	wife Kurcsy Ilka			
5	Kumpf	Heinrich	24		m	barber			"	German	Hungary	Kemenes	wife Domonyi Rozalia			
6	Mutavcsics	Andrea	25		m	farmer			"	Croatian	Hungary	Tovarnik	Kemenes Magasi	Pa	Bath	
7													mother Kumpf Elisabeth	Pa	Akron	
8													Tovarnik 133			
9													brother Ignatz Mutavcsics	Pa	Youngstown	
10													Tovarnik 112			
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *February 28th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		to mother	no				Father Mark Scott Philadelphia Pa															
2		self	28	yes	1906 08	Pittsburg Pa	augustina ave Norris Sister 1802 Hoboken in Philadelphia															
3			29	no																		
4		S	29	yes	1903 05	Ithaca N.Y.	friend Donovan Layos Bath Pa B. 107							5	4							
5			27	no			brother John Rumpf Huron St. Cleveland 464							5	3							
6		S	26	yes	1903 07	Ithaca N.Y.	Cousin Rafk Baltimore youngstown st Rich Hoyt 6							5	4							
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

N. Y. Form 89

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Dexrud **MASTER**, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of FEB 20 1911, 19,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of capital shown, as follows:

Farmer.—A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—A person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Column 7 (Able to read or write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come in part to the bearing of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent to remain, or as long as one year, shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket (steerage) through).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 and 19.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

per S.S. LAPLAND, RED STAR, arrived Feb. 20th 1911, 19, M., from

No.	Name of Alien	Manifest: Group	Manifest: Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	Cause of Detention	Disposition	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
1	Doniowska, [illegible]ria	10	14		1	To sister	1:21	E. st. Anna Zawuna 37-Wash St nyc					
2	[illegible]rechon, [illegible]rya	1[illegible]	[illegible]0		1	" tel		Rd Edward Michal, Kansey, Pa Kolbuhien					
3	[illegible]owes, [illegible]arolin	1[illegible]	[illegible]6		-	" sister		Sister Helen 323- Grand St					
4	[illegible]entsch, Rel. [illegible]elena	20	[illegible]6	1		" cousin		Friend Haska Rud, 165-3rd nyc					
5	Luszczin, [illegible]rya	16	1[illegible]		1	" brother		Bro Marcin, 135 Wash. St. nyc					
6	Chasanows, [illegible]iwke		7	15	1	" husband		Friend ernst 3 Rutgers St. nyc					
7	[illegible]rod, [illegible]unie		7	17	1	" sister		Bro Hyman, 68 E. 3rd St. nyc					
8	[illegible]orenstein, [illegible]raida [illegible]ch		7	4	1	" brother		Bro Moritz, 188 E. 113th St, nyc					
9	[illegible]aufman, [illegible]itzel do		7		1	" sister		Dis Mr Chaya Seedlowsky, 177 Ridge St. nyc					
10	[illegible]oicher, [illegible]eni do [illegible]ch	9	16/16	3	" husband		Husb Max, 1946 Gustav, nyc						
11	Richter[illegible]an, [illegible]he do	7	3	1	" brother		Bro Julius, 503 Newjersey Av, Bklyn N.Y.						
12	[illegible]ulitsky, [illegible]heine do	3	1	1	" tel		Husb Isaac, So Fallsburgh, N.Y.						
13	[illegible]ubotter, Emma do	3	14	1	" friend		Frd. Mr Phil Winkler, 517 Fox St, nyc						
14	[illegible]eisel, [illegible]eche do	3	30	1	" brother		Bro Frank, So Ave 6 nyc						
15	Toringer, [illegible]ry do	3	30	1	" friend		Frd. Sandor Zemberg, 350 E. 84th St. nyc						
16	[illegible]lofer, [illegible]st r do	3	6	1	" uncle		Uncle-Herman Flagg 447-Hendrix St So. Cleveland O.						
17	[illegible]rzarowicz, [illegible]anie[illegible]	3	1	1	" to[illegible]		Frd Bro Andrzy 164 Hamilton Ave Manchester, Ct.						
18	[illegible]rone, [illegible]ilip	3	3	-	" b-i-l		Bro-in-L Thos. Pleskis Box 161						
19	[illegible]owaski, [illegible]n [illegible]		1	2	1	" mother		Mother Anna, 210 W. 39th St. nyc					
20	[illegible]ozlor, [illegible]r.s [illegible]ch	6	15/15	3	" husband to [illegible]		Husb. Stanislaw, Box 417-So. River						
21	[illegible]etle, [illegible]st [illegible]		5		" and		Husb Chas, 37 Washington St. nyc						
22	[illegible]ewin, [illegible]moira		7	2	-	" cousin		Bro Samuel 177-Monroe St So. Bethlehem Pa					
23	[illegible]zakal, [illegible]ria [illegible]ch	21	15/16	4	" tel		Frd Husb. Istvan 801-So. 3						
24	[illegible]julu, [illegible]ria	10	10	1	" sister		Sist. Maria 402-450 nyc						
25	[illegible]ovinski, [illegible]ta	11	1	1	" cousin		Cous. Theodora Betz 178-Rev. nyc						
26	[illegible]ojnal, [illegible]	3	2	1	" cousin		Cous. Ewa Jabuch 49-Wash St						
27	[illegible]orgler, [illegible]rard	10	1	1	" cousin		Made S. ?						
28	[illegible]wal, [illegible]ria	3	4	1	" husband		Friend Anna Nies, 38-Greenwich St nyc						
29	[illegible]ielow[illegible], [illegible].	11	4	1	" sister		Cous. Anna Zawuna, 37-Wash St						
30	[illegible]ewzer, [illegible]e	7	1[illegible]	1	" brother		Bro Morris, 71 Eugerton Av, Bklyn N.Y.	B.	2/20	3.40 pm	-	1	-
	LAPLAND												

Totals [illegible]

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Lapland arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						36								136
31	[illegible]	Samuel	3	22/26										
32	[illegible]bitowitz,	[illegible] wel	2	[illegible]/26		7	[illegible]	Beth Abraham Rabinowitz, 100 Hester St, NYC	P.	20	5.15	—	1	—
								Une Sage Rivkin, 531 E. 94th St, NYC	P.	20	5.15	—	1	—
33	[illegible]ads,	[illegible]rasia	9	1		1	" cousin	Cousin Rosa Kogan 49 Washington St 38 Greenwich St	B.	21	3.20	1	1	1
34	[illegible]ff,	[illegible]ssel	9	3		1	" cousin	Friend Nasia Feshman NYC	B.	21	3.30	1	1	1
35	[illegible]olf,	[illegible]lvira [illegible]ab	13	6		1	" husband	Max Ludwig, 158 E. 78th St NYC Shady Side, Pa	B.	20	5.15	—	1	—
36	[illegible]ilenowics,	Justin	9	23		1	" uncle	Uncle Felix Milkowicz Fox NYC	P.	21	9.25	1	—	1
37	[illegible]rozinsky,	[illegible] 2 ch	4	21/23	1	2	" husband	Rd Lieut Sam Moorehead, Mass	B.	20	12	1	1	1
38	[illegible]anics,	[illegible] ch	5	[illegible]		1	" husband	Aunt Jack Rubin, 245 Eldridge St, NYC	B.	20	3.40	—	—	—
39	[illegible]alomon,	[illegible]me, ch						Aunt Jack Cousin, Samuel Solomon, 85 Waverly Av, Newark NJ.	P.	20	4.30	—	—	—
40	[illegible]ajer,	[illegible]ollie	4	9/11	1	2	" husband	Saturday Rochester NY						
41	[illegible]ukowski,	[illegible]melia	8	ch 8 1/4		4	" wife	Fri Uncle Barney 7-Lincoln Park	B.	21	11.10	1	—	1
42	[illegible]ldman,	[illegible]wsire	7	[illegible]		-	" brother	Sis Sascha, 195 Stone Av, Brklyn NY.	P.	20	3	—	—	—
43	[illegible]heresc[illegible]ff[illegible],	[illegible]l	4	[illegible]		1	" b-i-l	Sist. Bessie Wolf 7½-Stanton St 141-17 St. Brklyn	P.	21	10.45	1	—	1
44	[illegible]rzynick,	[illegible]nieska	16	[illegible]		"	cousin	Cous Mrs. Wojciech Drabicky	B.	24	11	4	3	4
45	[illegible]ove,	[illegible]izi	16	18		1	" sister	Sis Josefina, 171 Vernon Av Brklyn NY.	P.	20	5.45	—	—	—
46	[illegible]ichter,	[illegible]rwart [illegible]	1	14		1	" wife	Uncle Philip Horn N. 619 E. 16th St NYC Insomnia, Pa	B.	20	3.30	—	—	—
47	[illegible]ileicky,	[illegible]ore 3 ch	3	-	1	3	" husband	Uncle Hirsch 103-Canal St	B.	21	10.20	3	—	3
48	[illegible]mit[illegible]ge,	[illegible]ter	11	7		-	sister	Christian Seligman	B.	21	2	1	1	1
49	[illegible]ewin,	[illegible]mel	4	11		-	" brother	Bro Jakael 259-Monroe St	B.	21	9.40	1	—	1
50	[illegible]enzil,	[illegible]mie [illegible]ch	5	14/16		-	" [illegible]	Aunt Rach Weisel, 35 Lewis St, Nya NYC	B.	20	5.45	—	—	—
51	[illegible]ehber,	[illegible]wie, ch						Uncle Dav and 62-Attorney St	P.	21	9.31	3	—	3
52	[illegible]clowejski,	[illegible]ne	4	[illegible]		-	" husband					—	—	—
53	[illegible]rseier,	[illegible]dul [illegible]is	4	[illegible]		1	" brother	Fath Morsche, 36 Norfolk St, NYC	P.	20	5.45	—	—	—
54	[illegible]rebie,	[illegible]nia	15	20		-	" brother	Bro Joseph, 479 Orange St. Newark NJ. Elsie	P.	20	5.40	—	—	—
55	[illegible]riedl[illegible],	[illegible]ser	4	[illegible]		-	" brother	Bro. Lokum 239-Watkins Ave NYC	P.	21	9.25	1	—	1
56	[illegible]wachsaith,	[illegible]eibche	1	12		1	" sister	Sist Lusie 93-Suffolk St	P.	21	10.41	1	—	1
57	[illegible]chifrer,	[illegible]reide	1	13		1	" sister	Clara Nee Hurwich Home	P.	21	3.20	1	1	1
58	[illegible]eals,	[illegible]st[illegible]				-		Bro + cous. Jan Hrala, 144 Eastern Pkwy Bklyn	P.	21	10.15	2	—	2
59	[illegible]am,	[illegible]is	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	[illegible] [illegible]							
60	[illegible]rwin,	[illegible]ore	3	2		1	" [illegible]	Aunt Rose Borowitz, 174 Orchard St, NYC	P.	20	5.30	—	—	—

Terms, [illegible]

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. 1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Lagland # 3 arrived ,19 , M., from 1917

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						80								
61	[illegible],	[illegible]	13	28		1	b-i-l	Sister mrs Leo. Wagner 414 E. 163 nyc	S.	21	2 30	/	/	/
62	[illegible],	[illegible]	15	19		1	"	Cous. Maria Zagula 40 x 250 nyc	J.	23	3 30	3	3	3
63	[illegible]ser,	[illegible]ke	25	31		1	"	Bro Berl Volf, 960 Eastchester Bldg Bronx D	D.	20	4 30	—	—	—
64	[illegible]ller,	[illegible]	26	7		1	"	Bro Michal 859 E. Monument Ave Dayton O	S	21	/	/	/	/
65	[illegible]iterman,	[illegible]elke son	3	—		1	"	Husb Jankel 128 Ridge St, nyc.	J.	20	3 45	—	—	—
66	[illegible]ovis,	[illegible]	15	23		1	"	Cous Anna Fabian 312 E 76 nyc	J	21	10 30	/	—	/
67	[illegible]ndrejovic,	[illegible]	18	21		1	"	Aunt Mrs Leo Magazah, 333 E. 70 St. nyc	S.	20	3 30	—	—	—
68	[illegible]ermardt,	[illegible]emie	14	6		1	"	Bro Anton, 368 Tuleiado av, Jersey City N.J.	S.	20	3 45	—	—	—
69	[illegible]ten er,	Herezia ,sis bro	13	21/283		1	"	Mother in Vos. Made S. S.	B.	20	3 15	—	—	—
70	[illegible]lett er,	Lena	13	8		1	"	Sister Mrs Antal, 509 E. 12 St, nyc	S.	20	3 30	—	—	—
71	[illegible]ohlauf,	[illegible]ris	13	7		1	"	Friend Mrs Antal Kleitzner, 509 E. 12 St, nyc	S.	20	3 30	—	—	—
72	Cupecka, Tinka	14 Jy		1				Made S. S.	F	21	10 30	—	—	—
73	Sekolowska, Rachel	30 F						Made S. S.	P.	20	3 45	—	—	—
74	Lewkowska, Celia	26 F 30		5		5		Mother Mrs Feige Lewkowski, 17 Eldridge St nyc	P.	20	3 25	—	—	—
75														
76														
77														
78														
79														
80														
81														
82														
83														
84														
85														
86														
87														
88														
89														
90														

TOTALS. 10 9 10 22

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H-1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 138

S. S. Implan, ed Star arrived Feb. 22, 1911. , 191 , M., , from Br

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Vol.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Vol.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Vol.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
29m	1	Komecki, Valentine	11	10	1	EPC	1.40 Lamoch																			
19f	2	Voth, Mary	15	7	1	EPC	1.00 Alex.																			
28m	3	Weinberger, Herman	7	2	1	IP (II Cabin)	1.3 Henry																			
18m	4	Kunigonis, Isac	10	23	1	EPC	1.40 Lann																			
18m	5	Hermann, Hermann	14	11	1	IPC	1.40 Locator																			
21m	6	Concpeal, Cyrille & w	18	22	2	IPC (with 7)	2.10 Iscomer																			
20f	7	Concpeel, Zulma	18	22		IPC (with 6)	2.10 Locator																			
20m	7	Kozak, Itzchak	7	7	1	IPC	1.40 Connor																			
30m	8	Krist, Stefan	21	26	1	IPC	1.40 Lock																			
40f	9	Osakowski, Jera	31b/31	1		IPC	1.30 Lann																			
17f		" ,Feigel	31b/31	1		IPC	1.30 Lann																			
7m		" ,Mottel	31b/31	1		IPC	1.30 Lann																			
5m		" ,Schumel	31b/31	1		IPC	1.30 Lann																			
10f	10	Gorschman, Kindel	1b28/30	1		IPC	1.30 Lan																			
7f		" , Rosa	10b8/30	1		IPC	1.30 Lann.																			
24m	11	Plaschkin, Schloime	7	10	1	IPC	1.30 Connor																			
20m	12	Larbi, Mohand & Bro	10	12	2	IPC (with 13) (II Cabin)	1.10 Henry																			
24m	13	" ,Alssen	10	12		IPC (with 12)	1.10 Henry																			
44f	13	Miklos, Marie & 3 ch	9	20-234		IPC	1.30 Litch																			
17f		" ,Katarina	9	20-23		IPC	1.30 Litch																			
18f		" ,Elizabeth	9	20-23		IPC	1.30 Litch																			
23m		" Sandor	9	20-23		IPC	1.30 Litch.																			
23		Sreniony, Max	16	30	1	IPC	2.00 Locator																			
18m	14	Goldbaum, Abram & bro	7	4/5	2	IPC	2.00 Connor																			
14m		" ,Max	7	4/5			2.00 Connor																			
18m	15	Mostosej, Michem	7	9	1	IPC	2.00 Connor																			
31m	17	Matics, Pera	15	1	1	IPC	2.00 Alex.																			
13f	18	Scherman, Roche	7	11/12	2	IPC	1.30 Connor																			
10m		" ,Lieb	7	11/12		IPC	1.30 Connor																			
10m	19	Tintweis, Wolf	10	27	1	IPC	1.30 Lann.																			

TOTALS.

Form 518

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-133

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 139

GAL S. S. Ispland, Red Star arrived Feb. 20, 1911. , 191 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det. Date.	Det. Page.	Det. Sec'y.	Excl. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
32m	20	Gwozdz, Josef	8	23.24	2		2.15	Oneill	2/21	167	Rec			2/23	CPS	6	15							8	8	7
8f		Dombranaska, Zofia	8	23.24			2.15	"																		
20f	21	Bervar, Maria	11	15	1	IPC	2.1	ZAmosh						2/23	93	for	980							3	2	3
19f	22	Kalapatic, France	19	8	1	IPC	1.30	Alex.	2/21	20	Gld			2/23	116	M	300							3	2	3
17f	23	Swiatkiewicz, Stefanie	20	22/30	2	IPC	2.20	Manr	2/23	138	POR			2/24	57	S	20							8	8	8
2f		Kulazyska, Stefanie	~~20~~	~~22/30~~		IPC	2.20	"																		
10m	24	Novakovitz, Karl	21	25	1	IPC	2.15	Book						2/23	106	Dur	1033							3	2	3
30m	25	Artacker, Anton	17	14/16	3	IPC	2.15	Manr						2/23	106	Dur	935							9	6	9
26f		" , Susanne	~~17~~	~~14/16~~		IPC	2.15	"																		
11m		" , Maria	~~17~~	~~14/16~~		IPC	2.15	"																		
32m	26	Landeer, Felix	21	24	1	IPC	2.15	Book						2/23	106	Dur	935							3	2	3
18m	27	Weisz, Terenez	16	25	1	IPC	2.30	Lacate						2/21	121	10	55							1	-	1
45m	28	Horn, Jasper	18	27	1	IPC	2.30	"	2/23	109	Dur			2/23	155	6	11	37						4	3	4
32f	29	Majdanik, Lerke	3	18	1	IPC	(Mal.Cert.)	2.12	Manner					2/20	86	Lord	4	30								
42f	30	Nemeth, Karolyne	19	22/30	2	IPC		2.30	"					2/21	22	Mach										
15m		" , Karl	19	22/30		IPC		2.30	"																	
~~25f~~	~~Wife~~	Greblikiene, Annie	OMIT	6	57/8	3	IPC	OMIT	2.31	Alex.																
~~4m~~		" , Jswzas	OMIT	6	57/8		IPC	OMIT	2.31	"																
~~2m~~		" , Johannie	OMIT	6	57/8		IPC	OMIT	2.31	"																
16m	31	Stach, Jan.	11	25	1	IPC	Id (Mal. Cert.)	2.15	Marosh					2/23	112	Ald	1130							3	2	3
~~35f~~	~~32~~	Fertig, Anne Josefine.	17	13	1	1	(Medical...)	2.30	Herman																	
32m	33	Selon, Herman	15	13/18	4	IPC	(Mal.Cert.)	2.30	Alex.					2/21	115	111	16	27								
40f		" , Nesi	15	15/18		IPC	"	2.30	"																	
26m		" , Emanuel	15	15/18		IPC	"	2.30	"																	
22f		" , Ntel	15	15/18		IPC	"	2.30	"																	
36m	34	Merhodig, Itzik	3/17	1		IPC	(Mal.Cert.)	2.30	Manr																	
48f	35	Feldman, Ludwig	4	13/14	2	IPC	(Mr.Cert.)	2.30	Lower	Found Rejected																
17f		" Rachel	4	13/14		IPC	"	2.30	"	Found Rejected				2/27	30	Jud	4	30								
26m	36	Suzi, Sandor	3	13/20		IPC	(Mal. Cert.)	2.15	Berry					2/24	Mach	1	11							1	1	1
22f		" , Gabriella	3	13/20		IPC	"	2.15	"																	

Totals.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. E 140

Ex. S. S. Lapland, Red Star arrived Feb. 2[illegible], 1911. , 191 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. No.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. No.	Admitted. Letter.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. No.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Order.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Offices.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
8	36	Buzi, Eunio	6	18/20		IPC Wife and child placed in hospital.	[illegible]																			
8f	37	Stenger, Theresia	13	21/23	3	IPC Mother in hosp.	2.50	Beth.																		
6f		" Maria	14	21/23		IPC	2.50	Beth																		
3m		" Johann	13	21/23		IPC	2.50	"																		
55m	38	Dombrowski, Tomasz	11	9	1	IPC & PD (Med.Cert.)	4.40	Zamosk																		
31m	39	Malik, Stanislaw	9	10	1	IPC (Med. Cert.)	4.25	Mitchell																		
33f	40	Fertig, Anna	17	19	1	IPC (Med. Cert.)	2.50	Emery																		
47f	41	Lilankau Schulanka	Yochel	26/29	4	"	S.S. 2/20/11	34 yrs	Slagys																	
11m			Jakia	—																						
8f			Sore																							
4m			Jankel																							
22f	42	Zilossi, Ursolina	18	30	1	Cert. Imbecile 2/4 11 56 am from Korp. 2/4/11 Milwaukee																				
43f	43	Capella, Giulia	18	29		See 11 S.S. 2/24/11 120 pm Filz																				
53m	44	Mergler, Bernhard	21		1	PPC S.S. 2/25/11 12 45 a																				

Totals.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. L. Whittington, Surgeon of the S. S. "Alliance", (State whether Surgeon acting therewith" or employed by owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty – years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. L. Whittington, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 1911

at Boston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Illinois sailing from Cristobal, July 8, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Buchanan	Frank	42	11	m	married Purser			U.S.						
2	Spickler	Harry E.	25	11	m	man			"						
3	Tabbutt	Ezra	35	1	m	Custom service			"						
4	Henry	D. S.	52	1	m	Gen Purser			"						
5	Reeder	Josephine	35		f	s	nurse		"						
6	Spears	Anna	30		f	s	nurse		"						
7	Collins	Wm E.	27		m	s	A.B. Engr		"						
8	McConaghy	Alexander	28		m	m	wife		"						
9	Hess	H.C.	24		m	s	machst		"						
10	Dugan	James	36		m	m	Asst Engr.		"						
11	Kilmurray	Wm J.	35		m	m	Asst Engr		"						
12	McGrath	H. L.	25		m	s	Doctor		"						
13	Riker	John S.	24		m	s	machinist		"						
14	Cott	Catherine	34		f	s	nurse		"						
15	Woodward	M. Elizabeth	45		f	s	nurse		"						
16	Sweeton	Gertrude	20		f	s	nurse		"						
17	Gillen	Wm J.	31		m	m	boiler maker		"						
18	McGee	Richard	31		m	m	boiler maker		"						
19	Hardy	Ernest	30		m	m	blacksmith		"						
20	McLean	C. L.	31		m	s	clerk		"						
21	Chapman	H. K.	34		m	s	fireman		"						
22	Bradley	Wm T.	36		m	m	Engr		"						
23	Bradley	Mrs. Wm T.	29		f	m	wife		"						
24	DeWitt	Edgar L.	31		m	m	tourist		"						
25	DeWitt	Mrs. E. L.	31		f	m	tourist		"						
26	Osborn	Frederick	28		m	m	tourist		"						
27	Osborn	Mrs. F. H.	30		f	m	wife		"						
28	Timmis	Wm J.	29		m	s	U.S. postal clerk		"						
29															
30															

23 Cots

Not Counted

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence abroad.
† Racial races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22, 1912

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such paid for by the passenger, whether paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read. (Whether able to read any language.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country. City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. W. Howbrey Master *, of the* U. S. Alliance *, from* Cristobal *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* (1) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show the country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining here as one year, or the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence previous to sailing.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Head). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. C. Huntington, Surgeon of the S. S. "Alliance", (State whether Surgeon "serving therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. C. Huntington, M. D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

143

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Illinois sailing from Cristobal July 16, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to -- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pilatis	Basilio	30	m	m	laborer	y	y	Greece	Greek	Greece	Epiros	Brother - Costo. Pilatis Siberion - Greece		
2	Chasos	Dimoudy †	20	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother - Nicholas Chasos	Iowa	Waverly City
3	Georgoudis	Cristos	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siberion - Greece Brother Nicholas Georgoudis	"	"
4	Nikatheris	Athanasio	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Morgine - Greece Brother - Cost. Nikatheris	"	"
5	Moralis	Jorge	30	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siberion - Greece Brother - John Moralis	"	"
6	Gianacouras	Jorge	19	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siberion - Greece Brother - Nicholas Gianacouras	"	Sheffield
7	Paraskevas	Theophine	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siberion - Greece Brother - Constantine Paraskevas	"	Mason City
8	Manolis	Antonio	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siberion - Greece Sister - Mrs. Chris. Manolis	"	"
9	Gianacouras	Demetrios	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siberion - Greece Brother - Evagelos Gianacouras	"	"
10	Proche	Cristos	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siberion - Greece Brother - Demetrios Proche	"	"
11	Varos	Demetrios	50	m	"	IN HOSPITAL	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siberion - Greece Sister - Catherina Varos	"	Sheffield
12	Papadiroes	Basilio	22	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siberion - Greece Father - Gusty Papadiroes	"	Mason City
13	Kusis	Kostas	22	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siberion - Greece Brother - John Kusis	"	"
14	Spiropulos	Jorge	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siberion - Greece Father - John Spiropulos	Alaska	Fairbanks
15	Fashmann	Morris	25	"	"	merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		Siberion, Greece		
16	Mathiuros	Mrs	21	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"				
17	Gianne	Cuco	17	"	s	running engine	"	"	"	"	"				
18	Kruer	Adolf	31	"	"	engineer	Germany								
19	Bergman	Fred.	27	"	"	father	Sweden						Sister Mrs. Frank Bergman San Francisco Cal.		
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED ST

C8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feby 26, 1911

344

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. W. Mowbray Master, *of the* S. S. Alliance. *from* Cristobal *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* (1) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

N W Mowbray
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* . 19 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, civil city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. Alliance arrived Feb 23, 1911, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
32 M	Velaros Dimitrios	2d Cabin	B 11	1	L.P.C.	Plagued in Hospl. Reb 2/26/11 11 a.m. 12.15	Brosnahan						2/26	82		Sold 11.20									

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1 — 1 — 1842

Feb 21-1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4 — 4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Yucatan sailing from Trinidad, Feb 14, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Equiel	Adolf F C	43	6	M W	Merchant	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Trinidad		Mr Wroesen Manager Surinam Bank	NY	New York
2	Stubbs	Frank	30	4	M S	Introducer	yes	yes	England	English	Canada	Toronto	Mr Mackay	Canada	Toronto
3	Tugo Delgado	Peter	30	2	M S	Physician	yes	yes	Venezuela	Spanish	Trinidad	Panama	Queenspark Hotel Trinidad	NY	New York
4	Judson	Sydney R	40	4	M W	Merchant	yes	yes	England	English	Trinidad		Mr G Dawes	Canada	Petrolia
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

4 1Ret 2Tr

69

As to each alien of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of permanency for at least one year shall be the last "Permanent Residence" regardless of length of actual residence in the
"Race or People" is to be determined by the race, folk, from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on page of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Time or period of previous visit	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	27
1	yes	self	$600	yes	1909	Work	New	no	no		Good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Demerara	Georgetown	
2	no	self	$100	yes	1910	"	"	no	no		Good	no	5	10	fair	brown	gray	none	Demerara	Georgetown	
3	yes	self	$200	yes	1907	"	"	no	no		Good	no	5	10	fair	brown	green	none	Venezuela	Los Andes	
4	no	self	$80	yes	1910	"	"	no	no		Good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Canada	Petrolia	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Dutch S.S. Suriname, from Paramaribo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Vanderbosch, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 52 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Vanderbosch

Sworn to before me this 10 day of [illegible], 19 11

at Libau

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** sailing from **Libau.** 7. FEB. 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Judelowitz	Chaim	31		M	Painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau		N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Judelowitz	Perkame	30		F	housework	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Sore Kirschbaum	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Judelowitz	Dora	5		F								Libau Kurland gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Judelowitz	Mine	3		F									N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Lewit	Lotka	46		M	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau		N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Königsberg	Gottlieb	65		M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schitkow	Thene Lewit, Schitkow Schossyinaja 18	N.Y.	New York
7	Jerusalemsky	Maria	23		F	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	Riga, Matzen Str. Cit. 102	N.Y.	New York
8	Falk	Chaie	28		F	housework	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grajewo	Alexander Grajewosky, Sonnensch. Kowno gov.	Mass	Boston
9	Falk	Zirke	3		F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grajewo	Abram Falk	New	Brooklyn
10	Falk	Gitla	2½		F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grajewo	Grajewski Kowno gov.	New	Brooklyn
11	Fichlander	Zirne	33		F	housework	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kainar		N.Y.	New York
12	Fichlander	Ester	30		F	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kainar	Jankel Fichlander	N.Y.	New York
13	Fichlander	Dawid	4		M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kainar	Jan Kainar Bessarabia gov.	N.Y.	New York
14	Fichlander	Salomon	2		M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kainar		N.Y.	New York
15	Finkelstein	Leja	21		F	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smerschen	Hirsch Finkelstein, Smerschen Mohilew gov.	N.Y.	Newark
16	Karol	Mine	23		F	Dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Senno	Chaje Karol, Eigene Kowno gov.	N.Y.	New York
17	Zuckerman	Sechwie Chaie	27		F	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw	Ejener Zuckerman, Ekaterinoslaw	N.Y.	New York
18	Alperowitz	Chase	18		F	Dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shyrly	Chaie Alperowitz, Shyrly Wilno gov.	N.Y.	New York
19	Gluchowsky	Lie	51		M	Housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowigo	Jankel Gluchowsky	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Gluchowsky	Fechlia Dwe	26		F	Dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowigo	Kowigo Minsk gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Lewina	Frume Lejie	26		F	housework	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilkowiski	Leibe Gittin	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Lewina	Moischa Hirsch	3		M	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilkowiski	Wolfsonska Kurland gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Egner	Amalie	20		F	Domestic	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Zarizyn	Johan Egner Zarizyn Petrowskaja 44	N.Y.	New York
24	Polonsky	Dwoira	20		F	Domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pierrassy	Juchim Polonsky, Pierrassy Kiew gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Blinder	Ninella	28		M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowel		N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Blinder	Mojsche	35		M	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowel	Golda Stern	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Blinder	Chaja	36		F	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowel	Kowel, Wolinsk gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Abelajew	Chaja	27		F	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schibut	Beile Minster, Schibut gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Kall	Alma	22		F	Dressmaker	no	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Zarizyn	Maria Kall, Zarizyn Petrowskaja	N.Y.	New York
30	Borgens	Henriette	21		F	Domestic	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Zarizyn	Maria Borgens, Zarizyn Petrowskaja	N.Y.	New York

70

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. 20 FEB. 1911 , 19

II—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good physical condition; if not, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled; if so, from what cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	Son	$	no	no	no	Son Mr. & Louis	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	gray	brown	none	Russia	Bausk
2	yes	brother	$	no	no	no	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	blue	fair	none	Russia	Bausk
3	yes	brother	$100	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	blue	brown	none	Russia	Bausk
4	yes	brother	$	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		light	blue	brown	none	Russia	Bausk
5	yes	Son	$25	no	no	no	Son in law M. Levin 36 Monroe str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	gray		none	Russia	Mohilew
6	yes	Son in law	$ 0	no	no	no	Son in law M. Levin 3574 Broadway str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Mitau
7	yes	Uncle	$25	no	no	no	Uncle L. Yerujanowsky 199 South Sempton str Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Dunaburg
8	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband & father	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Lodz
9	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Lodz
10	yes	father		no	no	no	husband & father 36 Graham str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Lodz
11	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Bielitz
12	yes	father		no	no	no	husband & M. Wichlinski	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Bielitz
13	yes	father	$0	no	no	no	112 Suffolk str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Bielitz
14	yes	father	$	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Bielitz
15	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother A. Finkelstein 76 M. Jacobs str 38 Avenue str Queens L.I.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Swerschen
16	yes	brother	$	no	no	no	brother M. Ab. Cohen 531, & 15th str New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Nowjany
17	yes	brother	$50	no	no	no	brother A. Zuckermann 166 Nixon str Queens Island New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Mordin
18	yes	father	$ 0	no	no	no	father Jos. Wojcronitz 76 Eisenberg & Mirrel Hudson str 156 New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Zjidla
19	yes	Son	$50	no	no	no	Son Max Kaplan	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Kurzizja
20	yes	brother	$50	no	no	no	234 Johnson Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kurzizja
21	yes	husband	$	no	no	no	husband M. Levin 9 M. Herbert	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	fair	none	Russia	Serka
22	yes	father	$	no	no	no	336 Bristol str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
23	yes	friend	$25	no	no	no	friend A. H. Levin 38 Suffolk str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Czarizyn
24	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother L. Fedowsky 336 Livingston Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Skopeja
25	yes	husband	$	no	no	no	husband Rothfinder 76 E. Houston str	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kowel
26	yes	father	$	no	no	no	36 Graham str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
27	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
28	yes	mother	$25	no	no	no	mother M. Abrajew, 76 Minister Ave Bushwick Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	air	brown	none	Russia	Mohilew
29	yes	friend	$25	no	no	no	friend A. H. Levin 38 Suffolk str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Czarizyn
30	yes	friend	$25	no	no	no	friend A. H. Levin 38 Suffolk str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Libau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kursk., from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kursk sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 52 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Rhumb

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Dec, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

150

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 7. FEB. 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Simkeldin	Wolf	23		M S	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Pauk Gorskaya, Libau	N.Y.	New York
2	Simkeldin	Yzitzl	21		M S	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Jünder Str	N.Y.	New York
3	Schulman	Herzent	41		M M	joiner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jurburk	Leiza Schulman, Jurburk Kowno gov.	N.Y.	New York
4	Schwimmer	Jack	18		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krasnoslobodka	J. Pick, Krasnoslobodka, Kowno gov	N.Y.	New York
5	Jacobson	Anna	25		F M	seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witzyj	J. Rubin, Witzyj Vitebsk gov	Penn	Carbondale
6	Jacobson	Nechche	20		M S	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Jacob Jacobson, Libau Hermann Str 17	Pa.	Philadelphia
7	Jelkowicz	Anja	17		M S	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Jitta Wolowicz, Minsk	N.Y.	New York
8	Berkowsky	Michel	25		M married man		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rubesh	Schmul Berkowsky	N.Y.	New York
9	Berkowsky	Geda	23		F M housewife		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rubesh	Rubesh Kirchen Petersburger	N.Y.	New York
10	Jimkevica-Jenjunas	Kunstantia	25		F M housewife		no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Libau	Rozalia Jimkevica-Jenjunas, Libau Kowno gov	Ill.	Chicago
11	Kanuscher	Jacob	52		M M tailor		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Lise Kanuscher, Libau Hospitalstr 6	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Lusczik	Konstantin	24		M M joiner		yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Eugene	Peter Lusczik, Eugene Kowno gov	Ohio	Cleveland
13	Lusczik	Dimitry	31		M S joiner		no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Eugene	Jacob Lusczik, Eugene Kowno gov.	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Lusczik	Agafia	22		F S wife		no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Eugene	Jacob Lusczik, Eugene Kowno gov.	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Faingelt	Mendel	22		M S farmer		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	Jossil Faingelt, Kowno province gov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Jaunlionok	Adam	25		M M		yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Eugene	Adam Jaunlionok	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Jaunlionok	Alexander	23		M S	joiner	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Eugene	Eugene Kowno gov	Ohio	Gresham
18	Jaunlionok	Elisabeth	22		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Eugene	Adam Jaunlionok Eugene Kowno gov	Ohio	Gresham
19	Czaikowskaja	Sofia	32		F married woman		yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petersburg	Simon Lubowic Petersburg Gigonskaja 29	N.Y.	New York
20	Woljanskaja	Frima	47		F M housewife		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grusnowiz	Samuel Woljansky, Grusnowiz Grodno gov	N.Y.	New York
21	Zerkin	Anna	21		F S servant		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Hem Zerkin	Va	Lexington
22	Zerkin	Chaim	17		M S tailor		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Hem Zerkin	Va	Lexington
23	Zerkin	Israel	2		M S child		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Minsk Krasnaja Str	Va	Lexington
24	Zerkin	Schaine Blume	6		F S child		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk		Va	Lexington
25	Loewenberg	Ester	30		F M housewife		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilkomir	Felix Loewenberg	N.Y.	Jersey City
26	Loewenberg	Bruche	2		F S child		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilkomir		N.Y.	Jersey City
27	Loewenberg	Esta	1/2		F S child		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilkomir	Wilkomir Schirokaja Str	N.Y.	Jersey City
28	Edelstein	Minna	50		F M housewife		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilkomir		N.J.	Jersey City
29	Sheijetz	Feige	57		F S servant		no	no	Russia	Hebrew		Grodno	Fela Sheijetz, Grodno Sadowaja 20	N.Y.	New York
30	Sorokowicz	Jankel	25		M S locksmith		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew		Lomza	Eva Sorokowicz, Lomza Lomza gov	N.Y.	New York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. , 20 FEB 1911 , *19*

151

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported (by charity)? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	self	$ 0	no	no	no	Gustave Gumpelstein	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light blue brown	none	Russia	Libau
2	yes	mother	$ 0	no	no	no	33 Liberty St New York brother in law Gustave Gumpelstein	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	yes	self	$ 25	no	no	no	Leonard str New York City brother & father Kovno 222 Prospekt	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light blue gray	none	Russia	Kovno
4	yes	self	$ 25	no	no	no	New York brother & father: 115 Main str Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light blue brown	none	Russia	Krasnowo
5	yes	self	$ 25	no	no	no	uncle Ch Praus Mount Pleasant Pennsylvania	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light blue	none	Russia	Pikika
6	yes	self	$ 25	no	no	no	aunt N. von Krig: 75 Essex st New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light blue	none	Russia	Goldingen
7	yes	cousin	$ 25	no	no	no	brother in law J. Smolianski: 2 E. Broadway	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light fair	blue	Russia	Koltanowo
8	yes	father in law	$ 25	no	no	no	Woburn New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light fair	gray	Russia	Pilwisk
9	yes	father in law	$ 25	no	no	no	husband E. Finkelstein 4425 S Park str	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light blue	brown	Russia	Witebsk
10	yes	husband	$ 25	no	no	no	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		light blue	blue	Russia	Shirt
11	yes	self	$ 37.50	no	no	no	Lew N. C. Pawnsky % Mr Sobiansky 204 Sol 1st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light dark	brown	Russia	Pilno
12	yes	self	$ 25	no	no	no	cousin brother Petersburg Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light dark	gray	Russia	Lugono
13	yes	self	$ 25	no	no	no	brother L. Lusear: box 12 Gresham Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light fair	blue	Russia	Lugono
14	yes	self	$ 25	no	no	no	uncle brother Chicago: Kinsdale Car 8/p Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light fair	blue	Russia	Lugono
15	yes	self	$ 25	no	no	no	brother M. Fingold: 369 Stone avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light dark	blue	Russia	Pomine
16	yes	self	$ 25	no	no	no	brother in law S. Narunsa: 5 3731 & 93 Ph 26. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light blue	blue	Russia	Lugono
17	yes	self	$ 25	no	no	no	brother in law Konstantin Lusarsin box 65 Gresham Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light dark	blue	Russia	Lugono
18	yes	cousin	$ 25	no	no	no	uncle M. Jew Russia: box 104 Gresham Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light dark	gray	Russia	Lugono
19	yes	self	$ 11.25	no	no	no	Aunt Mrs Julian Sloatsburg New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light dark	brown	Russia	Homel
20	yes	self	$ 25	no	no	no	uncle A. Lewenson: 76 Grunberg 94 E Broadway str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light blue	blue	Russia	Krasnowi
21	yes	self		no	no	no	Gustave Sam Shaskoff	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light dark	gray	Russia	Minsk
22	yes	mother	$ 25	no	no	no	c/o A Smith 3016 str 121	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	yes	mother		no	no	no	Lexington Ky	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	yes	husband	$ 50	no	no	no	husband Mr Lowenberg	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light dark	gray	Russia	Libau
26	yes	father		no	no	no	315 Henderson str	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	yes	father		no	no	no	Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	yes	son in law		no	no	no	Son M Shalkin: 1702 N. Chicago avenue Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light dark	gray	Russia	Libau
29	yes	son	$ 20	no	no	no	father of Lewenson % Grunberg 94 E Broadway str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light gray	blue	Russia	Homel
30	yes	father	$ 25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light dark	blue	Russia	Krasnowi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Kursk. , from Libau. ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of [illegible], 19 11,

at [illegible]

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kursk, solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear. that I have had 52 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

152

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kursk sailing from Libau, 7-13-1911, 19

11-1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kopeliowicz	Zipe	21		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wileika	Hirsch Kopeliowicz, Wileika, Wilno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
2	Jacobson	Schabsel	16		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	David Jacobson, Libau, Schreiber Str. 12.	Conn	Bridgeport
3	Bikke	Augusta	26		F S	teacher	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Riga	Anna Krumin, Riga Filowskaja Chouse 20.	Ill	Chicago
4	Gorodistz	Ella	17		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno	Lisa Walk, Wilno.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Furash	Chawe	11	6	F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	Sore Lutzky, Pinsk, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
6	Gart	Leie	25		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wolzin	Saul Gart, Wolzin, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
7	Idelczik	Roche	38		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lucknikei	Nochem Mendel Mecteczyes Lucknikei, Kowno Gov.	Ga	Savannah
8	Idelczik	Leibe	4	9	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lucknikei		Ga	Savannah
9	Idelczik	Chawe	2		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lucknikei		Ga	Savannah
10	Krawitz	Mera	24		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slovej	Leibe Krawitz, Slovej, Kowno Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Daudseeschan	Karolina	30		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Alt-Mulgraben	Anna Daudseeschan Alt-Mulgraben, Riga.	N.Y.	New-York
12	Gart	Emil	32		M M	[illegible]	yes	yes	German	German	Russia	Riga	Johann Müller, Riga	N.Y.	New-York
13	Luczik	Uljana	18		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lugowo	Alexander Luczik, Lugowo, Wilno Gov.	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Janutionok	Nestor	25		M S	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lugowo	Kalistrat Janutionok Lugowo, Wilno Gov.	Ohio	Gresham
15	Krawetz	Rochel	45		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krakinow	Riwe Lewin, Krakinow, Kowno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
16	Krawetz	Israil	19		M S	student	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krakinow		N.Y.	New-York
17	Krawetz	Schmerel	11		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krakinow		N.Y.	New-York
18	Krawetz	Pesse	17		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krakinow		N.Y.	New-York
19	Fried	Henne	32		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ponewesh	Abram Eljasch, Ponewesh, Kowno Gov.	N.J.	Paterson
20	Fried	Boruch	3		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ponewesh		N.J.	Paterson
21	Marschak	Dinja	22		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Hirsch Marschak, Minsk Trawnaja Ulica Dom fabknar.	N.Y.	New-York
22	Fleischzik	Judes	18		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk	Simon Fleischzik Slutzk, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
23	Fleischzik	Abram	34		M S	musician	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk	Elje Fleischzik Slutzk, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
24	Goodman	Harry	36		M M	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.		Russia	Riga	Nobody	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Dulkin	Leja	23		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Starodub	Moisey Dulkin, Starodub, Czernigow Gov.	Ill	Chicago
26	Dulkin	Mera	3		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Starodub		Ill	Chicago
27	Millner	Moschko	22		M S	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rosczawa	Iossel Millner, Rosczawa, Kijew Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Gerzon	Liebe	19		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wileika	Dowid Lewin, Wileika, Wilno Gov. Rowalisnaja Ulica	N.Y.	Bronx
29	Pain	Basse	40		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tatarsk	Jasuel Chosanof, Tatarsk, Mohilew Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Pain	Itzka	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tatarsk		N.Y.	Brooklyn

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *20 FEB 1911, 19* 253

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	brother: Mr. H. Kaps, 282 Madison Street, New-York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	blank	dark	none	Russia	Wilkia
2	no	self	yes	no	no	no	brother: Julius Jacobson, Main St. 884. Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Frauenburg
3	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	sister: H. Bersin, 1241 6 Eggleston Ave, Sheldon Lights Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Talsen
4		self	$25-	no	no	no	aunt: [illegible] in, 129 [illegible] Lee [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Wilno
5	yes	self	$-	no	no	no	father: Chaim Surasik, Seppsman 184 Madison Strut, New-York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	10	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Pinsk
6		self	$25-	no	no	no	cousin: [illegible] Sidney, 32 Norfolk St. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Wolzin
7	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	Husband: Mr. A. Edelthin, Congress Street 543. Savannah Ga.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Luveniei
8	yes	mother	$50	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	yes	mother		no	no	no	uncle: [illegible] Kranitz 101 Stagg St. Brooklyn New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		self	$25-	no	no	no	brother: P. Asmenit 574-76 E. 138 Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Flokij
11	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Roxnes
12	yes	self	$100-	no	no	no	Nobody	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	fair	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
13	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	cousin: Alex Washinow, E. 81. S. # 3565. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Lugovo
14	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	cousin: M. Luscsik. Box 12. Freshan Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Jarusinay
15	yes	self	$-	no	no	no	Husband: Mr. Harry Rosenblatt c/o Mr. M. Jarmolowsky, 54 Canal street New-York	no	no	no	no		no	5	9	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Kremigola
16	yes	mother	$-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kremigola
17	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	yes	self	$-	no	no	no	Husband: Rubin Fried, Tyler Street 19. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Ponewesh
20	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	brother: Joe Marschak, 22241-6 Amsterdam Ave New-York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	black	gray	none	Russia	Meinsk
22	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	uncle: Mr. M. Flaumenx, 4421 Division Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Slutzsk
23	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	brother: Mr. M. Fleisezix, 142 Division Street, 4th Floor New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Slutzsk
24	yes	self	$-	U.S. Citizen			self 389 Weinfield Ste. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	yes	husband	$10	yes	1910	Chicago	Husband: Sch. Dulsin, 3425 Sa Park Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Krosowo
26	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	yes	brother in law	$25-	no	no	no	brother in law: D. Zitzeff, 2383 Pitkin Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	11	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Rosezawa
28	yes	mother	$25-	no	no	no	mother: L. Baine, 580 Fox Str. Bronx New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Wilkiwa
29	yes	husband	$-	no	no	no	Husband: M. Fain, 439 Rockaway Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Tatarsk
30	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Kursk., from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Yankelevitch, Surgeon of the Kursk. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether employed on "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.)

A Yankelevitch

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

4 154

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kursk. sailing from Libau, 7 FEB. 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jaffe	Schaer	25		M S	23-100669 2/23/42	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shirshop	Samuel Jaffe	N.Y.	New York
2	Jaffe	Fell	22		M S		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Selsky Kovno gov	N.Y.	New York
3	Kur	Ephraim	18		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Sore Kur, Seiss Kurland gov	N.J.	New Brunswick
4	Lachlin	Finja	23		F S	Teacher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ustvirsk	Abram Lachlin, Ustvirsk Minskaya gov	N.Y.	New York
5	Lotnizky	Aron	26		M M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dombrowa	Chane Lotnizky, Dombrowa Kowno gov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Lolenaja	Simcha	17		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Sorka Lolenaja, Minsk Minsk gov	N.Y.	New York
7	Loffitt	Meer	23		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Chaim Joffitt, Minsk Minsk gov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Lurewicz	Abram	23		M M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ursica	Berka Lurewicz	N.Y.	New York
9	Lurewicz	Zimka	19		F S	Housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ursica	Orcha Mohilewski gov	N.Y.	New York
10	Lutkin	Jelka	21		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ugla	Jossel Lutkin, Ugla Minsk gov	N.J.	New York
11	Luzeres	Konstantin	22		M S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rejitsa	Ursula Luzeres, Rejitsa Vladimir gov	N.Y.	New York
12	Malakova	Mary	23		W widow		yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Borisof	Grigori Malakow	N.Y.	Endark
13	Malakova	Olga	5		S child		no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Borisof	Borisof Poltawski gov	N.Y.	Endark
14	Manewitz	Ester	24		M housewife		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Yossel Kuschka	Pa	Yachkin
15	Manewitz	Chaje	6		S child		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Libau Courlandsky str 2	Pa	Yachkin
16	Manewitz	Jerusch	1		M S	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau		Pa	Yachkin
ADMITTED 17	Mering	Georg	18		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Lettish	Russia	Libau	Jan Pilschin, Libau Lagermansstr 2	Calif.	S. Francisco
ADMITTED 18	Mering	Richard	9		M S	Scholar	yes	yes	Russia	Lettish	Russia	Libau	Jan Pilschin, Libau Fischmarkstr 2	Calif.	S. Francisco
19	Miron	Chane	24		F S	Housework	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Rosil Leiser, Libau Libau gov	N.Y.	Bronx
20	Mowschowitz	Sim	24		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Israel Mowschowitz, Libau Libau gov	N.Y.	New York
21	Nagle	Sim	1		M S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	C. Nagle, Libau Libau gov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Nemirow	Isaac	21		M S	Tailor	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schagara	Moses Nemirow, Schagara Minsk gov	N.Y.	New York
23	Nirenburg	Hana	19		F S	Housework	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rasi-mirow	Berka Nirenburg, Rasimirowsk Minsk gov	N.Y.	New York
24	Nakonetzin	Ethel	16		F S	Milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zgheno	Max Nakonetzin, Zgheno Minsk gov	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 25	Polonsky	Nejig	55		M M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novogrudok		Ohio	Youngstown
ADMITTED 26	Polonsky	Rose	47		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novogrudok	Mischa Polonsky	Ohio	Youngstown
ADMITTED 27	Polonsky	Morrison	21		M S	Shoeboy	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novogrudok		Ohio	Youngstown
ADMITTED 28	Polonsky	Ezalel	6		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novogrudok	Novogrudok Slonimsky gov	Ohio	Youngstown
ADMITTED 29	Polonsky	Lia	3		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novogrudok		Ohio	Youngstown
ADMITTED 30	Polonsky	Abel	10		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novogrudok		Ohio	Youngstown

7-209153 - 4/17/13

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

Arriving at Port of New York. 20. FEB. 1911 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own or whether paid by relative, friend, other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or procurer.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	[illegible]	no	no	no	Uncle Mr. Morris 74 76 Essex	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Telshy
2	yes	self	[illegible]	no	no	no	[illegible] New York [illegible]	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Telshy
3	yes	self	[illegible]	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Marienburg
4	yes	self	[illegible]	no	no	no	[illegible] New York [illegible]	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Libau
5	yes	self	[illegible]	no	no	no	Bro [illegible] Bklyn N.Y. uncle: M. Mazo 240 Monroe St.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Dombrowky
6	yes	self	[illegible]	no	no	no	[illegible] Mazo York [illegible]	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		light	brown	Dark	none	Russia	Pinsk
7	yes	self	[illegible]	no	no	no	Bro [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Pinsk
8	yes	self	[illegible]	no	no	no	cousin [illegible] Suhman S 142	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	blue	gray	none	Russia	Mosha
9	yes	husband	[illegible]	no	no	no	[illegible] New York City brother at [illegible] 241 E 104th St	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	blue	gray	none	Russia	Mosha
10	yes	self	[illegible]	no	no	no	New York Ecclesiastical Seminary 15 East 97th St.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Lida
11	yes	self	[illegible]	no	no	no	Archiviesch Notair	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Rojsbino
12	yes	father	[illegible]	yes	1899 New York	no	father [illegible]	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kremenitza
13	yes	father	[illegible]	no	no	no	Peekskill N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	brown	Dark	none	Russia	Kremenitza
14	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	husband Morris Park Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light brown	gray		none	Austria	Wilno
15	no	mother	[illegible]	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
16	no	mother	[illegible]	no	no	no	Harlem Pa uncle Mikal Jur: 2530 - 28th ave	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
17	yes	self	[illegible]	no	no	no	Bro [illegible] San Francisco Cal father Mikal Jur: 2530 - 28th Ave	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	brown	Dark	none	Russia	Jurjew
18	yes	self	[illegible]	no	no	no	Bro [illegible] San Francisco Cal father Louis Karme: San [illegible] 380	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Jurjew
19	yes	self	[illegible]	no	no	no	Bro [illegible] New York Father in law [illegible] 103rd	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	blue	Dark	none	Russia	Pilzika
20	yes	brother in law	[illegible]	no	no	no	Bro [illegible] Amsterdam Ave New York City uncle M. Friedland: 154 Hopkins ave	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	brown	Dark	none	Russia	Pilzika
21	yes	uncle	[illegible]	no	no	no	Brooklyn N.Y. brother in law [illegible] 392 H	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Libau
22	yes	brother in law	[illegible]	no	no	no	[illegible] New York City father in law [illegible] 6 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Bobruisk
23	yes	brother in law	[illegible]	no	no	no	[illegible] New York uncle [illegible] Jackson St 98th St	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Bobruisk
24	yes	uncle	[illegible]	no	no	no	[illegible] New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Zgierow
25	yes	son	[illegible]	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	gray	gray	none	Russia	Sulejowka
26	yes	son	[illegible]	no	no	no	[illegible] [illegible] B. [illegible]	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Sulejowka
27	yes	father	[illegible]	no	no	no	335 Kinsie Ave	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
28	yes	father	[illegible]	no	no	no	Youngstown Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
29	yes	father	[illegible]	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
30	yes	father	[illegible]	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of , 190..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Vanderbosch, Surgeon of the Kursk sailing therewith (or employed by the line thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had — 12 — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Vanderbosch M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

156

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kursk. sailing from Libau. 7 Feb. 1911, 190

11–1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	*Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Leja	26		M S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	ehe: Frau Permann Libau, Gr. Moskauer	Ill.	New York
2	Jaffe	Susie	26		Wife	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	ehefr. Frau Jaffe	Ill.	Chicago
3	Jaffe	Susie	18		Wife	stenographer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Tochter Libau, Gr. Moskauer	Ill.	Chicago
4	Baltmann	Elke	18		S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	ehe: Frau Baltmann Libau, Gr. Moskauer	Ill.	Chicago
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 FEB. 1911, *190*

257

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$39-	no	no	no	both ello- Schmuel Perlmann, c/o Nelson 51-3 E98 St. NYc - York brother and father	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light brown	brown	none	Russia	Bjelchan
2	yes	brother in law	$30-	no	no	no	bro- c/o Joffe 1460 West Chicago	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	fair brown	brown	none	Russia	Jurewitz
3	yes	father		no	no	no	Chicago Ills	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	fair brown	gray	none	Russia	Jurewitz
4	yes	uncle	$30-	no	no	no	uncle ello of Perlmann, Christopher Ave 403 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light fair	blue	none	Russia	Efimal Odes
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **Kursk.**, from **Libau.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear,** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. [illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190–,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Jankelsohn, Surgeon of the Kursk sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Dorpat (Russia), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether master "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr A Jankelsohn

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Kursk

Feb 21 - 1911

158

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wichman	Chaja	18	5	F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Bobruysk	Jandel Wichman, Bobruysk, Russia		
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 20 FEB 1911, 190

159

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	no	no	father in law Johnson 12 Remington avenue Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	dark	gray	none	Austria	Hebreyo.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Klingenberg Chief Off. of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Klingenberg
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Dec, 190 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Vankelsohn, Surgeon of the Kursk (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Dorpat (Russia), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Vankelsohn

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kursk, sailing from Libau., 7 FEB. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schegalo	Piotr	23		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pinczitza	Russia Schegalo, Voevodina Pinczitza Grodno gov	Mo	Kansas City
ADMITTED 2	Jurkiewicz	Jakob	37		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jelowki	Julia Jurkiewicz Voevodina Jelowki Grodno gov.	Mo	Kansas City
ADMITTED 3	Gulnitzky	Ignati	44		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jelowki	Agatia Gulnitzka Jelowki Grodno gov.	Mo	Kansas City
4	Jurkewicz	Ossip	32		M M	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jelowki	Olga Jurkewicz Voevodina Jelowki Grodno gov.	Mo	Kansas City
ADMITTED 5	Jurkewicz	Martin	39		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jelowki	Maria Jurkewicz Voev. Jelowki Grodno gov.	Mo	Kansas City
6	Genjuk	Pawel	25		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jelowki	Wicenty Genjuk Voev Jelowki Grodno gov.	Mo	Kansas City
7	Jetman	Grigori	34		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiew	Arsenij L. Murzerskij, Kiew Lutheranskaja ulica 19 kw 1.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 8	Gurzibejew	Lasko	24		M S	laborer	no	no	Russia	Tzygian	Russia	Khanad	Ojala Gurzibejew, Selo Khanad Kowiejs. obl.	Wash.	Seattle
9	Kulwetz	Anton	19		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kastany	Felix Kulwetz, Kastany Kowno gov.	Ind.	Indiana Harbor
10	Soreiko	Aleksander	17		M S	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wjazyn	Sergey Soreiko, Wjazyn Wilno gob.	N.H.	Claremont
11	Mukowotschik	Boris	15		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Podgorny	Fjodr Mukowotschik, Podgorny Minski gov.	N.Y.	New-York
12	Wolczok	Makary	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sapoli	Iwan Wolczok, Sapoli Minski gov.	N.Y.	New-York
13	Kudsin	Iwan	20		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Weschenky	Ossip Kudsin, Weschenky Minski gov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 14	Kruk	Iwan	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Weschenka	Jeremey Kruk, Weschenka Minski gov.	Wash.	Seattle
15	Jus	Jank	26		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Czernowa	Jekhia Jus, Czernowa Minski gov.	N.Y.	New-York
16	Lisura	Jemjen	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gudowicz	Jerasim Lisura, Gudowicz Minski gov.	N.Y.	New-York
17	Mukowotschik	Fedor	25		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Podgorny	Agafja Mukowotschik, Podgorny Minskgov	N.Y.	New York
18	Durewetz	Olga	21		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sidwiny	Maria Durowetz, Sidwiki Wilno gov	N.J.	South-River
19	Juschko	Iwan	21		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dworetz	Anton Juschke, Dworetz Wilno gov.	N.H.	Claremont
20	Juschko	Michail	21		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dworetz	Jakob Juschke, Dworetz Wilno gov.	N.H.	Claremont
21	Stankewicz	Aleksander	23		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dworetz	Wiaczi Stankewicz, Dworetz Wilno gov	N.H.	Claremont
22	Jurasewitz	Philip	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jastawy	Dorothij Jurasewitz, Jastawy Kowno gov.	N.Y.	New-York
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	55		M M	[illegible]	[illegible]		Russia	Polish	Russia	[illegible]		Ohio	Youngstown
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	57		M M	[illegible]	[illegible]		Russia	Polish	Russia	[illegible]		Ohio	Youngstown
25	Dolenski	Roman	11		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Powazykowi	Josefa Dolenski	Ohio	Youngstown
26	Dolenski	Josef	6		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Powazykowi	Powazykowi Czerniaczyzna	Ohio	Youngstown
27	Dolenski	Lisa	3½		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Powazykowi		Ohio	Youngstown
28	Dolenski	Max	10		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Powazykowi		Ohio	Youngstown
ADMITTED 29	Schuller	Gustav	24		M S	painter	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Libau	Carl Schuller Libau Birkenstr 10	Ill.	Chicago
30	Rubak-Mierzeiewskaja	Riwe	13		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Krzyoff	Leib Rubak-Mierzeiewskij Krzyoff Kiewski gov	N.Y.	New-York

2-674640 - 11-25-39

11-15740

William Berk
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 26 FEB. 1911, 19

161

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$40	no	no	no	cousin M. Raschkiewicz 76 Pierce Joy, Kansas str & 3d Kansas City, Mo	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	10	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Pinczitza
2	yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law M. Lebezny 4 & 3d Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no		no	5	8	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Golowli
3	yes	Self	$15	no	no	no	friend M. Jo. Bekillo Kansas Town [illegible]	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Golowli
4	yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	friend M. B. Lesowsky, Pacific ave 735 Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Golowli
5	yes	Self	$13	no	no	no	cousin M. Jo. Jurkewicz, Parison str 25 Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Golowli
6	yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	friend M. D. Bekillo, Kansas Town [illegible]	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Golowli
7	yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	friend M. John Kapercuk Minsunder [illegible]	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark Dark	none	Russia	Polymsk
8	yes	Self	$15	no	no	no	relation Th. Korczowa, 814 Washington str. Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	black Dark	none	Russia	Pimenitz
9	yes	Self	$23	no	no	no	brother M. M Kukusky, 2102 Decker str Indiana Harbor Ind	no	no	no	no		no	5	11	light	fair gray	none	Russia	Schilo
10	yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	uncle M. J Juska, Box 400 River str Claremont N. H.	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Pjatyn
11	yes	Self	$24	no	no	no	cousin M. Kaluschuk, Jo H. Oppenheim 390 Grand str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Podgorny
12	yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	cousin M. Rolsko Jo M. Cobre 40 Canal str New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	Dark blue	none	Russia	Shpoli
13	yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	cousin D. Kudik Jo S. L. Box 23 Manhattan ave Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Peschenky
14	no	Self	$22	no	no	no	brother G. Brusta Comp. L. No 2 York Pa. friend J. Hapersky Jo M. Cobre	no	no	no	no		no	5	9	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Neschewka
15	yes	Self	$20	no	no	no	40 Canal str. New York brother in Law M. N. Drotzky Jo M. Cobre, 40 Canal str, New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Czernowa
16	yes	Self	$22	no	no	no	cousin M. J. Kaleschuk Jo H. Oppen.	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Gadowica
17	yes	Self	$22	no	no	no	uncle 390 Grand str New York brother M. H. Durowsky, Box 384	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	Dark blue	none	Russia	Podgorny
18	yes	Self	$15	no	no	no	South River, N. Y brother M. J. Jaschko, Box 400 River str	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Sudenishi
19	yes	Self	$22	no	no	no	Claremont N. H. uncle D. Sudnik, 12 River str	no	no	no	no		no	5	8	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Dworsky
20	yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	Claremont N. H. sister M. Stankewicz, 16 River str	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	Dark blue	none	Russia	Dworsky
21	yes	Self	$15	no	no	no	Claremont N. H. uncle M. J Mynczuk Jo H Ipsenheim	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light	Dark blue	none	Russia	Dworsky
22	yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	390 Grand str New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	Dark Dark	none	Russia	Sastawy
~~23~~	~~yes~~	~~Son~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	son M. B. Dobrusky 335 Lemit ave, Youngstown Ohio	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~light~~	~~gray gray~~	~~none~~	~~Russia~~	~~Mirojewka~~
~~24~~	~~yes~~	~~Son~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~no~~							
~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~father~~	~~$~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~no~~							
~~26~~	~~yes~~	~~father~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		father M. B. Dobrusky 335 Lemit ave, Youngstown Ohio	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~no~~							
~~27~~	~~yes~~	~~Son~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~			~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~no~~							
~~28~~	~~yes~~	~~Sister~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~			~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~no~~							
29	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother M. Schestler, 5626 Asbury str Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Kreidingen
30	yes	father	$2	no	no	no	father M. Rubax - Mendonsky 129 Hinton str New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	~	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Kammenetz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Klinenberg Toff, of the Kursk, from Libau, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Klinenberg
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Vasilevskiy, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.)

A. Vasilevskiy

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau**, 7 FEB. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Kuczitz-Zumowitz	Thristina	40		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Schalz	Iwan Kuczitz Zumowitz Dewo. Schalz, Wilno gov.	S.y	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 2	Kursaber	Umjanow	22		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kaisinaudorf	Chachumar Kursaber Der. Kaisinaudorf, Jerskaja Oblast	Pa	Seattle
ADMITTED 3	Kagermasow	Abraim	22		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kuslinasoros	Duli Kagermasow selo Kuslinasorow, Jerskajaoblasti	Wash	Seattle
ADMITTED 4	Scharianow	Fagir	29		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kuslinasoros	Gulza Scharianow selo Kuslinasoros, Jerskoj oblasti	Wash	Seattle
ADMITTED 5	Fuks	Karamyschew	30		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kaisinaudorf	Saldeja Fuks Der Kaisinaudorf, Jerskoj oblasti	Pa	Seattle
6	Chlusnuk	Pawel	30		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Silicewa	Wroilena Chlusnuk, Silicewa Kiewski gov	Mass	Peabody
7	Lipa	Nikifor	31		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Selicew	Milania Lipa, selo Selicew, Kiewski gov	Mass	Peabody
8	Shagle	Jacob	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kasperowka	Iwan Shagle, Kasperowka Kiewski gov	Mass	Peabody
9	Milischkewiz	Anton	22		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Minsk	Djotr Milischkewiz, Minsk	N.H	Claremont
X 10	Chaurstowicz	Artemij	25		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ureshis	Boris Chaurstowicz, Ureshis Minski gov.	S.y.	New-York
X 11	Stelkowski	Jonnarij	25		M S	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Slutzk	Jawriil Stelkowskij, Slutzk Minski gov.	S.y.	New-York
X 12	Kaczerski	Maksim	30		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wischinki	Wassilij Kaczerski, Wischinki Minski gov.	S.y.	New-York
13	Schadura	Matwiej	25		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jurki	Osip Schadura, Jurki Minski gov.	S.y.	New-York
14	Schestak Demczuk	Warfalomej	19		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pschasnowica	Adam Schestak Demczuk, Pschasnowica Minski Gv	Pa	Shenandoah
15	Skubjata	Kasimir	39		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jainin	Wicenty Skubjata, jainin Minski gov	S.y.	Buffalo
ADMITTED 16	Arnolbik	Nikifor	44		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Darany	Agafija Arnolbik, Darany Grodno gov.	N.y.	Bronx
17	Blacher	Mowsche	39		M M	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Prushany	Chawe Blacher, Prushany Grodno gov.	Pa	Chester
18	Krupski	Semjon	29		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kuplin	Lukia Krupska, Kuplin Grodno gov.	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Brixer	Abram	17		M S	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Derocrin	Chaie Brixer, Derocrin Grodno gov.	N.y	Rochester
20	Meschkowetz	Ferenij	28		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wowelzkai	Theodora Meschkowetz, Wowelzkai Grodno gov	Ill	Chicago
X 21	Wintmiler	Stanislaus	27		M M	smith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Aleksandrin	Wiktorya Wintmiler, Aleksandrin Grodno gov	N.y.	New-York
22	Zumik	Luka	17		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Selzitz	Agafija Zumik, Selzitz Grodno gov.	Pa	Scranton
23	Korol	Michail	20		M S	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Alberlin	Osip Korol, Alberlin Grodno gov.	N.y	Brooklyn
X 24	Sontschik	Sofia	18		F S	housework	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Olexitz	Michail Sontschik, Olexitz Grodno gov.	N.y	Brooklyn
X 25	Czernefsky	Jossif	42		M M	carrier	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Brest-Litowsk	Wladyslawa Czernefska Brest-Litowsk, Grodno gov.	N.y	New-York
26	Shuk	Konstantin	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kolichija Osjory	Foma Shuk, Kolichija-Osjory, Grodno gov.	N.y.	Brooklyn
27	Fresenberg	Pawel	19		M S	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Borkowiczy	Mother: M. Fresenberg Volkovisk, gouv. Grodno	N.y	Brooklyn
X 28	Czebuch	Stepan	17		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Waseiki	Parasskowija Czebuch, Waseiki Grodno gov.	N.y	New-York
29	Siparko	Stepan	31		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Soschitz	Natalija Siparko, Soschitz Grodno gov.	N.y	New-York
30	Jaroschuk	Nikolim	24		M S	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Perdelskaja	Elisabet Jaroschuk, Perdelskaja Grodno gov.	Md	Baltimore

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. , 20 FEB. 1911 , 19

163

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or passage paid through by others, or has sufficient money to pay passage, and amount.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, whether skilled or unskilled, including those going in any capacity whatever under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$22	no	no	no	brother M. D. Civanewitz 551 Graham avenu Brooklyn N. Y	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	black	Dark	none	Russia	Schaliny
2	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	uncle A. Talaew % The Peoples Store 82 W. Main St. Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	black	Dark	none	Russia	Ansorowo
3	yes	self	$15	no	no	no.	Cousin M. D. Bulaew. % The Peoples Store 82 W. Main St. Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	black	Dark	none	Russia	Ansorowo.
4	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	Cousin M. D. Zariew, Main St 82 Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Ansorowo
5	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	brother A. Tolaew, % Peoples Store 82 W. Main St. Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Ansorowo
6	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend M. H. Farbischony, Lowell St 90, Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	Blue	none	Russia	Tirijew
7	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend P. Kilinchuk. 40 Lowell St Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Black	Dark	none	Russia	Jeliew
8	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend J. Faier, 40 Lowell St Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	brown	Dark	none	Russia	Kasperowka
9	no	self	$30	no	no	no	friend J. Karicz. Box 248 Claremont N. H.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	brown	Dark	none	Russia	Taradow
10	yes	self	$26	no	no	no	friend A. Yourshuk % Max Cobre 40 Canal St New-York N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	brown	Dark	none	Russia	Dousliny
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin L. Rychkowsky % M. Cobre 40 Canal St New-York N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Slutzk
12	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	friend A. Kaperesky % M. Cobre 40 Canal St New-York N. Y	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Pschiemli
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Ch. Okun, 180 E. 2 nd St New-York, N. Y	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	brown	Dark	none	Russia	Jurki
14	yes	self	$28	no	no	no	friend H. Laudniks, H Shoberry Alby 53 Shewandoah Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	brow	blue	none	Russia	Lachowitzy
15	yes	self	$51	no	no	no	brother A. Tchischko, Liddell St N 141 Buffalo N. Y	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Black	Dark	none	Russia	Jaivin
16	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	friend M. Berman 1231 Trambrow Avenu, Bronx New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	black	gray	none	Russia	Daweny
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle L. Lack 531 H. 3rd Chester Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	black	Dark	none	Russia	Prushany
18	yes	self	$26	no	no	no	brother in law J. Dorofeierux 125 Federal St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Kuplin
19	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	brother Mayberger, 111 Kelly St Rochester N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	black	Dark	none	Russia	Derezin
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend F. Myschkowsky % Schiff & Co Schiff Buildings Twelfth Str Halsted St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Grodno
21	yes	self		no	no	no	friend J. Pazgalowsky % The Pyschotechnic Institute 115 Nassau St Attorney St. N. Y. City friend N. Mlynsky 58 mis mayn St	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	blacer	blew	none	Russia	Grodno
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Plexany Scranton Pa uncle G. Korol 334 Jefferson Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Selzjly
23	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin H. Tarasewicz 50 Box St Greenpoint Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Alberkin
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend J. Pazgalowsky % The Pyschotechnic Institute 115 Nassau St Attorney St. N. Y. City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	brown	Dark	none	Russia	Oberity
25		self	$25	no	no	no	uncle H. Swerdi, Box St 54	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	blaen	Dark	none	Russia	Kirowny
26	yes	self	$22	no	no	no	Greenpoint Brooklyn N. Y. uncle G. Korol, 334 Jefferson Avenu	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	brown	Dark	none	Russia	Usjory
27	yes	self	$45	no	no	no	Brooklyn N. Y. Cousin A. Ziburk, % H Oppenheim 390 Grand St New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	brown	Dark	none	Russia	Wskowiechny
28	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law M. Potapowicz, 129 Henry St New-York, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	black	Dark	none	Russia	Waseiki
29	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Alexander Scherbuk, 28 Albemarle St Baltimore MD	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	black	Dark	none	Russia	Soschitz
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	fair	Dark	none	Russia	Kerbelok

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. F. Ellingsen Jr., of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. F. Ellingsen Jr.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Vanketesoun, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bergat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Vanketesoun

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

164

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 504

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No. ____
Steamship, ____ 190
Name, ____
Age, ____
Nativity, ____
Destination, ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Kursk sailing from Libau, 7 FEB 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Opfeger	Konstantin	46	M	M	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	German Russia	Katarinenstadt		Karl Opfeger, Katarinenstadt, Samarsk. Gov	Ill	Chicago
2	Opfeger	Emilia	27	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	German Russia	Katarinenstadt			Ill	Chicago
3	Opfeger	Ernst	4		S	child	no	no	Russia	German Russia	Katarinenstadt			Ill	Chicago
4	Wereblewskaja	Frada	29		M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krinik		Conn	Middletown
5	Wereblewskij	Mowscha	9		S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krinik	Alter Somewitzkij, Krinik, Grodno Gov.	Conn	Middletown
6	Wereblewskij	Dowid	7		S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krinik		Conn	Middletown
7	Wereblewskaja	Mirka	3		S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Krinik		Conn	Middletown
8	Grebstein	Selik	17		M	shoe-binder	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mokilow	Jankel Grebstein, Mohilow.	R.I.	Providence
9	Matweiczik	Marina	20		F	W'd domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Surra	Natalia Matweiczik, Surra, Grodno Gov.	Ill	Chicago
10	Mandrik	Elena	27		F	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czernikoshnj	Danil Mandrik, Czernikoshny, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
11	Mandrik	Maria	3		F	S child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czernikoshnj		N.Y.	New-York
12	Ryschkowskij	Alexandra	17		F	S domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Slutzk	Anna Ryschkowskaja, Slutzk, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
13	Schweidel	Chaje	19		F	S dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grosowo	Dweire Schweidel, Grosowo, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
14	Schweidel	Linda-Rosa	7		F	S dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grosowo		N.Y.	New-York
15	Koritnaja	Enesja	30		F	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Iskorost	H. Bronstein, Stancia Iskorost, Volinsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
16	Koritnj	Froim	10		M	S child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Iskorost		N.Y.	New-York
17	Koritnj	Nechemie	6		M	S child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Iskorost		N.Y.	New-York
18	Koritnaja	Chaja	8		F	S child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Iskorost		N.Y.	New-York
19	Koritnaja	Ester	4		F	S child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Iskorost		N.Y.	New-York
20	Epros	Meier	18		M	S shoe-binder	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ljubicz	Jankel Epros, Ljubicz, Czernowitz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Stumbris	Marciana	21		F	S domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Varenischki	Antonina Stumbris, Per Varenischki, Post Stacija Wabalnisi, Kowno Gov.	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Stumbris	Emilia	18		F	S domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Varenischki		Ohio	Cleveland
23	Minenson	Chaje	42		F	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orscha	Scheine Minenson, Orscha, Mohilow Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
24	Minenson	Kreine	10		F	S child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orscha		N.Y.	New-York
25	Minenson	Beile	7		F	S child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orscha		N.Y.	New-York
26	Primak	Switle	18		F	S dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Owrutz	Selde Primak, Owrutz, Wolynsk Gov.	N.J.	Newark
27	Schadchin	Leja	41		F	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koretz	Chaie-Sore Taler, Gorodnitza, Wolinsk Gov.	Mo.	St Louis
28	Schadchin	Uscher	11	6	M	S child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koretz		Mo	St Louis
29	Schadchin	Enesia	6		F	S child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koretz		Mo	St Louis
30	Wolczok	Slia	24		M	S farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Schasnowitzi	Ossip Wolczok, Schasnowitzi, Minsk Gov.	Pa	Shenandoah

78

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. , 20 FEB 1911 , 19

105

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	friend	$-	no			Friend: H. Maier 4532-49. Ave. Mainfar Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	red	blue	none	Russia Katarinendadt
2	yes	friend		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	fair	blue	none	Russia Katarinendadt
3	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	– –
4	yes	husband		no			Husband: H. Wrubels, 36 Bridge Street, Middletown Conn.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	black	dark	none	Russia Krinitz
5	yes	father	$-	no				no	no	no	no		no	–	–	–	–	–	–	– –
6	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	– –
7	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	– –
8	yes	uncle	$25-	no			uncle: A. Elman, 410 Niantic Ave, Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	black	dark	none	Russia Abaltzi
9	yes	brother in law	$25-	no			brother in law: J. Matwiczyk, 669 W. 14th Street, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Russia Gurska
10	yes	husband	$-	no			Husband: V. Mandrik, Linoleumville Staten Island	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	dark	blue	none	Russia Ligaozow
11	yes	father		no			Box 64, New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	– –
12	yes	brother	$25-	no			brother: St. Rischewski, % H. Fobre 40 Canal St. New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia Slutzk
13	yes	se[illegible]	$25-	no			brother in law: R. Schweidelson, 340 Cherry Street, New-York	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia Grosowo
14	yes	brother in law		no				no	no	no	no		no	4	10	light	dark	dark	none	Russia Grosowo
15	yes	husband		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	brown	dark	none	Russia Malew
16	yes	father		no			Husband: E. Koritny,	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
17	yes	father	$-	no			% L. Mollin,	no	no	no	no		no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
18	yes	father		no			608 E. 13th Street, New-York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
19	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no		no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
20	yes	brother	$10-	no			brother: A. Efros, % S. Nelson, 188 Batavia St. Jamaica N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia Lipelucy
21	yes	brother	$-	no			brother: Bronislaw Stumbris, 2556 E. 87 Street, Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light	fair	gray	none	Russia Warenischki
22	yes	brother		no				no	no	no	no		no	5	–	light	fair	gray	none	Russia Warenischki
23	yes	husband	$-	no			Husband: A. Mimmson	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	–	light	gray	dark	none	Russia Orscha
24	yes	father		no			72 Sanford Pl. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no		no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
25	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no		no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
26	no	father	$25-	no			father: L. Primak, % Kisselman, Ruedern Str. 40. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	black	dark	none	Russia Owrutz
27	yes	husband	$-	no			Husband:	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	brown	none	Russia Koretz
28	yes	father		no			Mr. M. Scherman 1014 N. 14th Street, St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	no		no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
29	yes	father		no				no	no	no	no		no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
30	yes	self	$25-	no			friend: Mr. W. Lawrentis, Pt. Stoberry Alley 53. Shenandoah Pa.	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	brown	dark	none	Russia Schasnowitz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Fillgrader 1st, of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Fillgrader

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Yankelsohn, Surgeon of the Kursk, Imperial Nicholas Railroad
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Yankelsohn

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

166

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kursk. sailing from Libau., 7 FEB. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read.	Able to-- Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pinus	Gena	31		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mohilew	Zadane Epstein, Mohilew.	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Pinus	Mordusch	10		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mohilew		Pa	Philadelphia
3	Lewin	Freida	16		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mohilew	Meier Lewin, Mohilew, Sobornaja Ulica	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Aviron	Mones	28		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Sore Aviron Odessa, Chersonsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
5	Lenberg	Chaje	18		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lasimirow	Berek Lerenburg, Lasimirow, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
X 6	Gordon	Nechama	44		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno	Abram Bloch, Wilno, Georgiewsky Prospect 16	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 7	Gordon	Arjen	10		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno		N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 8	Gordon	Rivke	14		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno		N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 9	Gordon	Mary	7		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno		N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 10	Katz	Blume	17		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Salanty	Wulf Katz, Salanty, Kowno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
11	Feigelman	Basse-Gite	19		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Uschartzy	Mowscha Feigelman Vschaztzy, Wilebsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
X 12	Kodsis	Marjana	18		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kowno	Wicenty Kodsis, Kowno.	Conn	New Britain
X 13	Lipen	Chane-Amalia	22		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Laskowo	Elia Lipen, Laskowo, Kowno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
X 14	Lipen	Sore-Dwoire	19		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Laskowo		N.Y.	New-York
X 15	Lipen	Schewel	10		F S	schoolgirl	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Laskowo		N.Y.	New-York
X 16	Goldberg	Lube	17		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rogaczew	Zalman Goldberg Rogaczew, Mohilew Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Chajkin	Mendel	18		M S	watchmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Recjitza	Belle Chajkin, Recjitza, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
18	Jasjunas	Stanislaw	26		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Saugina	Kasimir Jasjunas, Saugina, Kowno Gov.	Ill	Oglesby
19	Barkan	Jerke	17		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borisow	Jankel Barkan, Borisow, Minsk Gov.	Ohio	Cleveland
X 20	Lachterman	Chantze	25		F M	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pawlocz	Roche Portnoi Pawlocz, Kiew Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
X 21	Lachterman	Feiga	6		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pawlocz		N.Y.	New-York
S.I.	Lachterman	Sonie	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pawlocz		N.Y.	New-York
23	Jehudin	Noson	31		M M	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslaw	Ester Jehudin, Ekaterinoslaw Jordanskaja Ulica 24	Ohio	Cincinnati
24	Barula	Chaim	24		M S	capmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Romny	Selman Barula, Romny, Poltawa Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
X 25	Bucherman	Abram	45	5/6	M S	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bratzlaw	Bruche Bucherman, Bratzlaw, Podolsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
26	Rozman	Dowid	30		M M	smith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mohilew	Chaie Rozman, Mohilew.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Putnewicz	Petro	45		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Popeljany	Kristop Putnewicz, Popeljany, Derewnja Barwitzy, Kowno Gov.	Ill	Chicago
28	Putnewicz	Anna	46		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Popeljany		Ill	Chicago
29	Putnewicz	Paulina	20		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Popeljany		Ill	Chicago
30	Putnewicz	Alexina	14		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Popeljany		Ill	Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 FEB. 1911, *19*

167

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$ -	no	no	no	Husband: Mr Mc Phinus 345 Dickinson Str. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light dark brown		none	Russia	Mohilew
2	yes	father	$ -	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	yes	brother	$25-	no	no	no	brother: Mr Joel Leven, 730 Ameri. can Street, S. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no		no	5	-	light black gray		none	Russia	Mohilew
4	yes	sister	$25-	no	no	no	sister: A. Iwiron, c/o Scheinin, 5 E. 112. Str., New-York	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light black brown		none	Russia	Orscha
5	yes	brother in law	$25	no	no	no	brother in law: Benesowick, 608, E. 9 Street, New-York	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	light dark gray		none	Russia	Bobruisk
6	yes	husband	$ -	no	no	no	Husband: Hirsch Gordon, c/o Sam Slutzky, 281 Bezdford Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light black gray		none	Russia	Wilna
7	yes	father	$ -	no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	yes	sister	$25-	no	no	no	sister: Miss. S. Katz, c/o Landings, 167 Bowne Str. New-York	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light dark brown		none	Russia	Czerijany
11	yes	aunt	$25-	no	no	no	aunt: Miss L. Fabricant, 440 E. 75 Street New-York	no	no	no	no		no	4	10	light dark brown		none	Russia	Woronetzy
12	yes	cousin	$25-	no	no	no	cousin: Mr A. Passowsky, 183 Broad Street, New Britain Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light dark blue		none	Russia	Wilno
13	yes	father	$ 5	no	no	no	father: Lasar Lipsin, 17 E. 115 Street New-York	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	light black gray		none	Russia	Lassno
14	yes	father	$ 7	no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light black gray		none	Russia	Lassowo
15	yes	father	$ -	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	yes	uncle	$ -	no	no	no	uncle: H. Shore, 413, 7th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	light dark gray		none	Russia	Rogaczew
17	yes	father	$25	no	no	no	father: Wolf Chaikin 136 Rivington Str. New-York	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light dark brown		none	Russia	Reczitza
18	yes	brother	$ 7.50	no	no	no	brother: J. Jasunas, Box 205 Oglesby Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light dark blue		none	Russia	Saugina
19	yes	uncle	$25-	no	no	no	uncle: S. Duberstein, 2230 E. 33 Street, Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light dark blue		none	Russia	Borisow
20	yes	husband	$ -	no	no	no	Husband: S. Lachterman, c/o M. L. Kass, 122 Essex Str. New-York	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light dark brown		none	Russia	Pawlocz
21	yes	father	$ -	no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	yes	brother	$ -	no	no	no	brother: A. Ehrenden, Morend Str. 1010. Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light black brown		none	Russia	Bjehow
24	yes	cousin	$ -	no	no	no	cousin: Abram Belowsaj, 244 E. 104 Street, New-York City	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light dark blue		none	Russia	Romny
25	yes	father	$ 20	no	no	no	father: J. Ruchegman, c/o B. Cohen, 410 Lowes Str. New-York	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light dark brown		none	Russia	Kiniowo
26	yes	brother in law	$25-	no	no	no	brother in law: Mr N. Cohen, 32 Jenpkins Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light black brown		none	Russia	Mohilew
27	yes	self	$ 88	no	no	no	Daughter: E. Putnewioz, Ruble Street 1907 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light fair grey		none	Russia	Barwitzy
28	yes	daughter	$100	no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light fair blue		none	Russia	Barwitzy
29	yes	sister		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light dark dark		none	Russia	Barwitzy
30	yes	sister		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light dark dark		none	Russia	Barwitzy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Fillgraber 1 off., of the Kursk, from Libau, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
Swear solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Fillgraber

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Vankelsohne, Surgeon of the Kursk sailing thereunto, (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 52 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Bergen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Vankelsohne

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

168

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kursk sailing from Libau, 7. FEB. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Spitsbrjuch	Anna	22		ch S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Poland	Anna Spitsbrjuch Kovalsk Elisaveta Chwerow Kowno Russia	Connecticut	gnd. N. Y. Newark
3	Sigiew	Bathrbek	22		ch S	farmlaborer	yes	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Russia	Chwerow Sigiew Kowno Russia	Washington	gnd. N. Y. New York
	Bubnikowitz	Iwan	37		ch M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Russia	Jazowa Bubnikowitz Jazowetz Russia	Texas	Port Seattle
ADMITTED 5	Tutewitz	Kassity	31		ch M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Russia	Elena Josefowitz Jonitzy Russia	Ind.	gnb. N. Y. High Bridge
6	Lesdina	Nisowa	19		ch S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Polozijewo	Emilian Lesgyns Polozijewo Russia	Ind.	gnb. N. Y. New York
7	Slabissewitz	Alexander	22		ch M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pursnitzy	Elena Slabissewitz Pursnitzy Russia	Ind.	gnb. N. Y. New York
ADMITTED 8	Krotow	Kassity	34		ch M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Plyachowitchen	Natsjana Okkoff Plyachowitchen Russia	Ind.	gnb. N. Y. New York
ADMITTED 9	Bubnikowitz	Trofim	36		M ch	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Jezowetzk	Jadwiga Bubnikowitz Jezowetzk Russia	Ind.	gnb. N. Y. New York
10	Bubnikowitz	Nassily	22		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Jezowetzk	Nicolai Bubnikowitz Jezowetzk Russia	Ind.	gnb. N. Y. High Bridge
11	Zebak	Nicolai	18		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Soschitzy	Lasio Zibak Soschitzy Russia	Ind.	gnb. Ohio. New-York
ADMITTED 12	Djagai	Alexander	20		ch S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Bolschije-Jejerny	Sidastian Djagai Bolschije-Jejerny Russia	Ind.	gnb. N. Y. Brooklyn
13	Sidorowitz	Wladimir	37		ch M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Pinsk	Maria Sidorowitz Pinsk Russia	Ind.	gnb. N. Y. New York
14	Rimbord-Katzenitzog	Tauba	20		F S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Sokolky	Schmerke Sokolky Russia	Ind.	gnb. N. Y. New York
15	Bujar	Semjan	28		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Bolschije-Jejerny	Trofim Bujar Bolschije-Jejerny Russia	Ind.	gnb. N. Y. Brooklyn
16	Dubatowka	Alexander	19		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Bolschije-Jejerny	Tadeo Dubatowka Bolschije-Jejerny Russia	Ind.	gnb. N. Y. Brooklyn
17	Seniyk	Iwan	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Polotzjewo	Daniel Seniyk Polotzjewo Russia	Ind.	gnb. N. Y. New York
ADMITTED 18	Senkowsky	Iwan	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Polotzjewo	Simeon Senkowsky Polotzjewo Russia	Ind.	gnb. N. Y. Brooklyn
19	Sury	Nikijor	24		ch S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Radil	Luka Sury Radil Russia	Ind.	gnb. Ill Chicago
20	Tatarczuk	Michail	24		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Sastrawka	Maria Tatarczuk Sastrawka Russia	Ind.	gnb. Ill Chicago
21	Lelissen	Nassily	29		ch S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Radil	Chawrona Lelissen Radil Russia	Ind.	gnb. Ill Chicago
22	Mieszowetz	Konrad	25		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Motol	Ujan Mieszowetz Motol Russia	Ind.	gnb. Ill Chicago
23	Leliosch	Nikita	45		ch M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Radil	Barbara Leliosch Radil Russia	Ind.	gnb. Ill Chicago
24	Motoljanetz	Maxim	25		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Berejan	Maria Motoljanetz Berejan Russia	Ind.	gnb. Pa Philadelphia
25	Schwed	Pawel	21		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Chinkowy	Sofia Schwed Chinkowy Russia	Ind.	gnb. Pa Bristol
26	Ostapczuk	Jacob	22		M ch	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Ruczany	Ujana Ostapczuk Ruczany Russia	Ind.	gnb. N. Y. Lyon Mountain
27	Kalinowsky	Piotr	30		ch M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Kutzchow	Natalia Kalinowskaja Kutzchow Russia	Ind.	gnb. N. Y. Lyon Mountain
ADMITTED 28	Bebous	Wladimir	17		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russian	Lithuanian	Russia	Sokolyany	Osip Bebous Sokolyany Russia	Ind.	gnb. Mass Holyoke
29	Raczkowsky	Konstantin	26		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russian	Lithuanian	Russia	Ruczany	Anna Raczkowskaja Ruczany Russia	Ind.	gnb. N. Y. Utica
ADMITTED 30	Probirsko	Daniel	42		M M	elevx	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Ostromirsko	Anastasia Probirsko Ostromirsko Russia	Ind.	gnb. Wis Kenosha

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 FEB 1911, *19*

169

13 No. on List.	14* Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no			friend P. Popow 3 Grand st. Grand Central Station N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	none	Russia	Bilo-Tserkiew
2		self	$25	no				no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	dark	none	Russia	Rafalowo
3	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	cousin. D. Zarow Main str. 52. Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	dark	none	Russia	Anorowo
4	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend. Paul Buonikowicz Box. 472. High Bridge N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	none	Russia	Orowetzk
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother. Ivan Skrobot 3o Hany Oppenheim Grand str. 390. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	black	gray	none	Russia	Pasciija
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin. N. Skrida. Bros 2. Successor B. 206. N.g. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Poloczejewo
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend. Nicolai Jovalczyn 20 str. 112. N.Y. 2 Sixth [illegible]	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Poroshizi
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin. Ivan B. Skrobot 3o Hany Oppenheim Grand str. 390. New York	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Mestowschiny
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend. Ivan Makowsky 3o Hany Oppenheim Grand str. 390. New York	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	10	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Orowetzky
10	no	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin. Paul Buonikowicz Box. 273. High Bridge N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Orowetzky
11		self	$25	no	no	no	brother. M. Zabuski. 3o of Oppenheim 190 grand St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Rozeky
12	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	friend. Dain Sundows Greenpoint Box str. 54. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Bolschije-Ozjorky
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin. Hanry Fidorowitz 3o Hany Oppenheim Grand str. 390. New York	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Poboziy
14	yes	self	$-	no	no	no	brother. A. Cohn 3o of N.Y. Rosen 35. B. 7 str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Sokolky
15	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	Greenpoint Box str. 54. Brooklyn N.Y. cousin. Stepan Twerdi	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	light	gray	none	Russia	Bolschije-Ozjorky
16	yes	self	$23	no	no	no	Greenpoint Box str. 54. Brooklyn N.Y. friend. N. Skida. Bros 2	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	2	light	blond	blue	none	Russia	Bolschije-Ozjorky
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Successor B. 206. N.g. New York friend. S. Skrida. 3o. A.2. Main 23	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Poloczejewo
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Main Ave Brooklyn N.Y. brother. P. Pery. 3o. Russian Legal Somicial	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Poloczejewo
19	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	Bureau 1330. S. Union str. Chicago Ill. brother. Stataziejuk. 3o. Russian Legal Somicial	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	black	gray	none	Russia	Kalil.
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Bureau 1330. S. Union str. Chicago Ill. cousin. L. Parzewitz 3o Cesiz 3o Bankers.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	3	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Sasiuseky
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Near Halsted str. Chicago Ill. brother in law. J. Dimitro 3o Cesiz 3o Near	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kalila
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Halsted str. Chicago Ill. cousin. L. Lisiosa. 3o. H. Pikowsky	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Mstol
23	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	903. W 12th str. Chicago Ill. friend. P. Michalczuk	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	4	light	black	black	none	Russia	Kalil
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Lombard str. 304. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	black	blue	none	Russia	Beresian
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin. F. Lodoi Box 526. Bristol Pa friend. A. Pitnikow.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Minkow
26	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Box 31. Lyon Mountain N.Y. cousin. F. Poiorskuk.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Tarzewy
27	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Box 31. Lyon Mountain N.Y. friend. F. Baiakiew	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	2	light	black	gray	none	Russia	Persogny
28	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	142 High str. Holyoke Mass brother in law C. Orlowsky	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Budas
29	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	Whitefoord 111 Attica N.Y. brother. C. Malmed, Hamilton Ills.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	11	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Riadowo
30		self	$25	no	no	no	Manitowoc Wis	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	6	light	gray	grey	none	Russia	Alexsaity

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. Ottilgatow Toff, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Kursk. , from Libau. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. Ottilgatow

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Kuntzelman, Surgeon of the Kursk sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bergen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.)

E. Kjeuxkluen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

170

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—...

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kursk. sailing from Libau, 7. FEB. 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Resnizki	Stefan	41	M	M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kovrity	Stefa Resnizki, Kovrity Minski gub	N.Y.	Huntsville
2	Zymar	Hanni	27	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Scherginowa	Alexandra Zymer, Scherginowa Polinowy	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Nowizki	Elias	33	M	M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Smilin	Karolina Nowizky, Smilin Polinow gub	Ill	Chicago
4	Deikalo	Daniel	28	M	S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Minkowitzy	Cirill Deikalo, Minkowitzy Polinow gub	N.Y.	New-York
5	Yaiera	Jerasim	25	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Belitja Lusi	Eudoxian Jadeca, Belitja Lusi Minsk gub	N.Y.	New-York
6	Krisalewitz	Gawril	34	M	S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pelchitz	Jakran Krisalewitz, Pelchitz Minsk gub	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Fleisberg	Eyel	34	M	S	bootmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Salibok	Jankel Fleisberg, Salibok Minsk gub	N.Y.	New York
8	Muraschke	Iwan	8	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lublochin	Nicolai Muraschke, Lublochin Minsk gub	N.Y.	New-York
9	Krasenski	Alexander	47	M	S	graingrower	no	no	Russia	russian	Russia	Turowitz	Victor Krasenski, Turowitz Minsk gub	N.Y.	New-York
10	Shubarowitz	Konstantin	21	M	S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	russian	Russia	Tirschi	Marim Shubarowitz, Tirschi Minsk gub	N.Y.	New-York
11	Bazito	Alexander	21	M	S	farmlaborer	no	no	russia	russian	Russia	Djadzy	Adam Bazito, Djadzy Minsk gub	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Rudzkewicz	Maria	17	F	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	russian	Russia	Liubcza	Timofey Rudzkewicz, Liubcza Minsk gub	Mas	Chelsea
13	Rudzkewicz	Agnesska	26	F	S	milliner	yes	yes	russia	russian	Russia	Liubcza	Victor Rudzkewicz, Liubcza Minsk gub	Mas	Chelsea
14	Zierny	Anton	29	M	S	farmlaborer	no	no	russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Chmelewsi	Franz Zierny, Chmelewsi Minsk gub	N.Y.	New-York
15	Denisewitz	Pjotr	32	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Turowitz	Dimitry Denisewitz, Turowitz, Minsk gub	Kan	Kearsport
16	Dekai	Grigorii	36	M	M	laborer	no	no	Russia	russian	Russia	Jadobrizej	Wjana Dekai, Jadobrizej Minsk gub	N.Y.	New-York
17	Schabljuk	Ignatij	19	M	S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	russian	Russia	Pessotnoe	Florjan Schabljuk, Pessotnoe Minsk gub	Iowa	Dubia
18	Kolyan	Alexej	20	M	S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	russian	Russia	Pessotnoe	Tekla Kolyan, Pessotnoe Minsk gub	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
19	Ulanj	Anton	22	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	russia	russian	Russia	Pessotnoe	Nikolai Ulanj, Pessotnoe Minsk gub	N.Y.	New-York
20	Umreino	Pawel	20	M	S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	russian	Russia	Pessotnoe	Barbara Umreino, Pessotnoe Minsk gub	N.Y.	New-York
21	Ymanow	Dionoj	24	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	russian	Russia	Turowitz	Anton Ymanow, Turowitz, Minsk gub	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Yaiera	Anissima	21	F	S	Domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Liubcza	Anastasia Jadeca, Pobolna Minsk gub	N.Y.	New-York
23	Yossberg	Gelin	21	F	S	Dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Uzda	Jeppe Yossberg, Uzda Minsk gub	N.Y.	New-York
24	Yhun	Johann	22	M	S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Schasnowizi	Marisia Yhun, Schasnowizi Minsk gub	Pa	Shenandoah
25	Schmagarenski	Andrej	29	M	M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pessotno	Andrei Schmagarenszy, Pessotno Minsk gub	Pa	Pittston
26	Schestak	Maksim	19	M	S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Paschnowitz	Sabina Schestak, Paschnowitz Minsk gub	Pa	Shenandoah
27	Dubitzky	Wilja	25	F	M	housekeeper	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mogilnoje	Efrasinja Dubitzky, Mogilnoe Minsk gub	R.I.	Olneyville
28	Lawastjin-Jadeca	Vasily	25	M	S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Belitja Lusi	Stanislaw Jadeca, Belitja Lusi, Minsk gub	N.Y.	New-York
29	Pechota	Jwan	22	M	M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Turowitz	Maria Pechota, Turowitz Minsk gub	Pa	Maylath
30	Pomrad	Stefan	22	M	S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Turowitz	Martin Pomrad, Turowitz Minsk gub	Pa	Maylath

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 FEB. 1911, *19*

171

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no	no	no	Sister Mrs Rosenwald 1251 Monticello Ave Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Smorshitz
2	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Jean Feldsteine, Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	blue	blue	none	Russia	Khemjalina
3	yes	self	$22	no	no	no	brother in law Mark Rajinski 3 N Ginsburg 3 no 625 W 14th str Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Schimkinsky
4	yes	self	$18	no	no	no	cousin S. Arsenin 154 N Arel Park ave 378 135 New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Simonsky
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Sister Lebedeff 3 N Openheim 330 grand str New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	light	gray	none	Russia	Petrija Lutki
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Nicolai Klimik, Humboldt Sq 525 Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Bobjonka
7	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	brother A Volsberg Lecoska str 57 59 New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Dalibock
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle L. Schary 378 E Houston str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Kirbischeni
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother L. Krasowski 3 N Oppenheim 330 grand str New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Turowitz
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Russia Us, 3 L Kohan canal str 36, New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Jerschi
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Nicolai Klimik, Humboldt Sq 525 Brooklyn N Y	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Geleji
12	no	self	$25	no	no	no	brother Constantin Petrikowics, 83 Blossom str Chelsea Mass.	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Tjerkow
13	no	self	$25	no	no	no	brother Faurill Petrikowics, 83 Blossom str Chelsea mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Lubeza
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	sister A. Nicolajewicz 3 A Prokowsky 115 East 7th str Rear ave A New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	11	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Uchmejura
15	yes	self	$26	no	no	no	cousin L. Schary 3 ~~Daniel Sons~~ 378 E Houston str New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	9	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Jurowitz
16	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Nicolai Sochay 3 A Prokowsky 378 Cherry str New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	9	light	Black	blue	none	Russia	Sidrabiesi
17	no	self	$33	no	no	no	brother in law L Schanowitz 222 Y	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Osocznoe
18	no	self	$25	no	no	no	Leopoldina Albia Jona 18 Ave Lehigh Newark, 3 L Levine New Rhone 273 Yens Falls N Y	no	no	no	no	GOO	no	5	5	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Osocznoe
19	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	uncle A Benz 3 L Stern 115 Division str New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	9	light	Black	blue	none	Russia	Osocznoe
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle A Benz 3 L Stern 115 Division str New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	light	blue	none	Russia	Osocznoe
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother A. Harrison, 3 N Ebre 1779 Pitkin ave. Brooklyn N Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	Black	gray	none	Russia	Jesunkwitz
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend L Pakilski 3 N Oppenheim 330 Grand str New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Sobotka
23	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother A. Russin. 57 59 Jackson str New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	Black	brown	none	Russia	Usta
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend L. Lazarkis, 4 Shrieberry Alley 453 Thompson Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark	dark	none	Russia	Cznowenica
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother L Serbitzky, Salman str 316 Pitkin Pa	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Grosene
26	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend L. Lazarkis, 4 Shrieberry Alley 453 Thompson Pa	no	no	no	no		no	5	8	light	Black	brown	none	Russia	Grosenitzji
27	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend D. Nickanowitz, Albia Jona B. S. D. L. Lehman cousin Feodor Pakilski 3 N Oppenheim	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Megilnoja
28	yes	self	$22	no	no	no	330 Grand str New York brother in law of Siepier Lachoramo	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Rhinja Lutz
29	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	Co Mayfield Pa brother J Conrad Lachoramo Co.	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	Dark	blue	none	Russia	Jurowitz
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Mayfield Pa	no	no	no	no		no	5	11	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Jurowitz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (C. Hillgruber, 1st off.), of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Swear.

C. Hillgruber

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Carl Nelson, Surgeon of the Kursk. Sardinia Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Geneva, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Nelson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

172

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** *sailing from* **Libau.** 7 FEB. 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
1	Sekunke	Walter	V		ch S										
2	Skrotzki	Carl	20		ch S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Slovak	Russia	Zolotnika			
3	Bartasiak	Iwan	30		ch S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rarly	Teofilia Bartasenko Rarly Kow.	gub.	Ill. Chicago
4	Ozepowsky	Charles	33		ch S	farmlaborer	yes	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sarnicinzy	Eugenia Ozepowy Sarnicinzy Wolyn.	gub.	N.Y. Manchester
5	Dzjuba	Chiwiz	25		ch S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chalo-Natowitz	Paska Dzjuba Chalo-Natowitz Wolyn.	gub.	N.Y. Yonkers
6	Chrove	Chiwo	37		ch S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chrowski	Iwan Rozik Chrowsky Wolyn	gub.	N.Y. New York
7	Chyman	Dimentz	39		ch S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Szentjanna	Anna Zymak Szentjanna Wolyn.	gub.	Pa Philadelphia
8	Chrosnicki	Jmacej	21		ch S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chrosnitz	Jacob Jacobitz Chrosnitz Wolyn.	gub.	Pa South Bethlehem
9	Ulanzichin	Iwan	32		ch S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Koruty	Stefan Ulanzichin Koruty Wolyn.	gub.	Pa Cark Place
10	Timzichin	Nikon	36		ch S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chonitz	Sirozina Timzichin Chonitz Wolyn.	gub.	Pa South Bethlehem
11	Obrzuk	Daniel	20		ch S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dwirza	Marya Obrzuk Dwirza Wolyn	gub.	Pa Philadelphia
12	Sagrodzky	Luka	21		ch S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chrinitz	Iwan Sagwatz Chrinitz Wolyn	gub.	Pa South Bethlehem
13	Skakowsky	Kasimir	27		ch S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kuti-Chlezje	Alexander Chakowsky Kuti-Chlezje Wolyn	gub.	Ill. Chicago
14	Uscik	Iwan	21		ch S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Samolinezy	Semon Usnik Samolinezy Wolyn.	gub.	Ill. Chicago
15	Sapsai	Iwan	22		ch S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chamenezy	Klawdia Sapsai Chamenezy Wolyn	gub.	Man Peabody
16	Grabai	Makar	24		ch S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chirtowka	Lucina Grabar Chirtowka Wolyn	gub.	Man Peabody
ADMITTED															
17	Janczuk	Fedor	21		ch S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Welitzk	Deonisi Janczuk Welitzk Wolyn.	gub.	N.Y. New York
18	Radczuk	Semon	21		ch S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dowitz	Jwanezy Gouv. Kowno		Mass Medistone
19	Krizczuk	Sylwester	35		ch S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dzisk	Anna Krizczuk Dzisk Wolyn.	gub.	N.Y. Cornwall
20	Syzik	Piotr	21		ch S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dzisk	Christian Czyk Dzisk Wolyn.	gub.	N.Y. Cornwall
21	Skarnowsky	Edward	19		ch S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Torgowitz	Sirna Skarnowska Torgowitz Wolyn.	gub.	N.J. Elmer
22	Setmaczuk	Piotr	25		ch S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sevzo	Jozefa Setmaczuk Sevzo Wolyn.	gub.	N.Y. New York
23	Krizczuk	Grigory	22		ch S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Turja	Wasyla Krizczuk Turja Wolyn.	gub.	N.Y. Kingston Hall
24	Sevczuk	Nazarij	25		ch S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sedowitz	Sirawska Sevczuk Sedowitz Wolyn.	gub.	N.Y. New York Hall
25	Kowalczuk	Semjon	31		ch S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Turczany	Lukasz Kowalczuk Turczany Wolyn.	gub.	N.Y. Kingston Hall
26	Kowalczuk	Stiap	25		ch S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Civiz	Serasim Kowalczuk Civiz Wolyn.	gub.	N.Y. New York
27	Knyzei	Iwan	23		ch S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Smidin	Elena Knyzei Smidin Wolyn.	gub.	N.Y. Woodstock
28	Sevez	Anatoly	29		ch S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Smidin	Marina Sevez Smidin Wolyn.	gub.	N.Y. Woodstock
29	Filipczuk	Kalinik	26		ch S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Torgowitz	Alexi Filipczuk Torgowitz Wolyn.	gub.	N.J. Elmer
30	Lewczuk	Pawel	21		ch S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libeja	Domka Lewczuk Libeja Wolyn.	gub.	N.Y. New York

3-176718 10-5-11 (20)

62

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 FEB. 1911, *19*

1 173

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	[illegible] 26. Canal st. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Nevoni
2	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	[illegible] Box. 125. Silverton Pa. brother in law S. Stranini.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Soboez
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Noga st. 4405. Chicago Ill friend. Valerik Didiuk	no	no	no	no		no	5	8	light	light	blue	none	Russia	Tarashtisenky
4	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	Sprucest. 42. Manchester N. H. brother in law Yakim Djagak	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	dark	hair	none	Russia	Celingy
5	no	self	$15	no	no	no	Washington st. 35. Conkis N. J. cousin. R. Lazewak 154 st. and	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	light	gray	none	Russia	Matuwitzy
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Park Ave. city 135. New York friend. Ivan Tanaszenko.	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Minkotza
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Filmore st. 167. Philadelphia Pa brother in law. Jan Marczak	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	black	gray	none	Russia	Sezemtjanta
8	no	self	$15	no	no	no	Chicago ill. 603. South Halsted st Pa friend. Nikim Zenk	no	no	no	no	D	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Kornitzi
9	yes	self	$250	no	no	no	Park Place Pa. brother in law. Nestor Chalik	no	no	no	no	D	no	5	3	light	black	hair	none	Russia	Kurnizew
10	no	self	$12	no	no	no	60 S. 603. Chicago ill. South Halsted st Pa friend. Karl Dobinsky	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Kurnizi
11	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	Orianna st. 339. Philadelphia Pa friend. Dimitri Gornitsky	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Dworetz
12	no	self	$25	no	no	no	Buttonwood st. 619. Philadelphia Pa cousin. Tadeusz Skowronsky & Julian Chrosciel	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Okornizy
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	1208 S. Jefferson st. Chicago Ill. friend. Gabriel Zajaczkowski & all Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	black	gray	none	Russia	Kuti-Calesje
14	yes	self	$35	no	no	no	655 N. 12th st. Chicago Ill. cousin. F. Chmielewzak	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Schmielaze
15	no	self	$25	no	no	no	English st. 32. Paddy Chan. friend. Stefan Lukaszak	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Kurmenz
16	no	self	$25	no	no	no	Emory st. 32. Paddy Chan. friend. F. Skrzypczak	no	no	no	no		no	5	8	light	light	blue	none	Russia	Kristowka
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	26. Canal st. New York friend. Ivan Tomaszczak. Paul Ozon	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Veiltzky
18	no	self	$25	no	no	no	Madison Chan. nephew Ludwig Zajczak	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	black	gray	none	Russia	Iwanky
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	P. O. Box 323. Cornwall. N. Y. brother in law Ivan Sladzan	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	black	gray	none	Russia	Dolsk
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	P. O. Box. 323. Cornwall. N. Y. friend. P. Karpinsky	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Dolsk
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	R. D. Box. 61. Elmer N. Y. brother in law. F. Leszczynzak	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	black	hair	none	Russia	Forgowicz
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	26. Canal st. New York. friend. Stepan Kovansky. Laurel Hill	no	no	no	no		no	5	8	light	black	gray	none	Russia	Sobitz
23	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	L. I. Washington Ave 25 L. I. N. Y. brother in law. Ivan Sladzan	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	light	blue	none	Russia	Trosenani
24	no	self	$25	no	no	no	Ave A 25. Laurel Hill. L. I. N. Y. friend. Jozsif Tomaszewsky	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Kuqelowo
25	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	Washington Ave 25 Laurel Hill L.I. N.Y. brother in law J. Lawzenux	no	no	no	no		no	5	10	light	black	gray	none	Russia	Truzany
26	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	27. Allen st. New York friend. Kalixzat Shemenux	no	no	no	no		no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Silje
27	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Camp 62. Woodstock N. H. friend. Daniel Carapin	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Smelin
28	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Camp 62. Woodstock N. H. friend. Nestor Nowosad.	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Smelintz
29	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	R. D. Box. 61. Elmer. N. Y. father. F. Leszczynzak. 26. Canal st.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Sugowitzy
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	26. Canal st. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	hair	none	Russia	Silje

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Pettersen, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.); of the Kursk., from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Pettersen,

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). -The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. L. Vanderbourn, Surgeon of the **Kursk** sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bergat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Bjarnarson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

174

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** *sailing from* **Libau.** , 7. FEB. 1911 , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Iwaniuk	Rjoftr	29		M M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bichnowo	Wincenty Iwaniuk Michnowo Wolinsky gov	Mass	Boston
2	Yurkin	Ewstafij	31		M M	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Schorowkzy	Fedosija Jurkin, Schorowkzy Wolinsky gov	N.Y.	New-York
3	Schijuk	Wassili	33		M M	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mislatin	Mirodia Schijuk, Mislatin Wolinsky gov	N.Y.	Buffalo
4	Waskiewicz	Stanislaj	23		M M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Michnowo	Eudoxia Waskiewicz, Michnowo Wolinsky gov	N.H.	Thornton
5	Jatzuk	Sichon	38		M M	farmlabor	yes	yes	russia	Russian	Russia	Sichno	Comeodosia Jatzuk	N.H.	Woodstock
6	Jatzuk	Charion	28		M M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sichno	Michno, Wolinsky gov	N.H.	Woodstock
7	Borko	Simon	37		M M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Michnowo	Mirona Borko, Michnowo, Wolinsky gov	N.H.	Woodstock
8	Elkin	Simon	18		M S	tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kirsnitza	Romana Elkin	N.Y.	New-York
9	Elkin	Lauba	25		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kirsnitza	Kirsnitza, Minsk gov	N.Y.	New-York
10	Kosenski	Lessel	20		M M	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk		N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Kosenski	Feodja	30		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk	David Feinberg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Kosenski	Felix	3		M S	child	no	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk	Slutzk, Minsk gov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Kosenski	Chana Faiga	1	6	F S	child	no	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk		N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Rubanna	Lessel	45		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	Anna Rubanna, Pinsk, Minsk gov	N.Y.	New-York
15	Elischewich	Abram	21		M S	hatmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	David Elischewitz, Libau gov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Chajkow	Berl	24		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk			
17	Chajkow	Schelem	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk	David Feinberg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Chajkow	Faiga	2		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzk	Slutzk, Minsk gov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Cheschko	Toma	23		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	Anna Cheschko, Libau Libau gov	N.Y.	New York
20	Muller	Isaac	12		M S	boatman	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Veiany	Lejsir Muller, Veiany Kowno gov	Mass	Boston
21	Stein	Michael	4		M S	boatman	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	Aron Hurwitz	Md	Baltimore
22	Stein	Rasa	40		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	Hirsch Grodno gov	Md	Baltimore
23	Stranowitz	Kaplan	23		M S	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sulsin	Sofja Stranowitz, Sulsin Wilno gov	Ill	Chicago
24	Sidowsky	Lecher	18		M M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slonim	Czerne Sidowsky, Slonim Grodno gov	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Chabas	Jossel	15		M S	Grassmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Elisch Chabas, Libau	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Lubitz	Sura	11		F S	at receiving	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Sacke Lubitz Libau	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Switay	Aaron	24		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kretni	Franz Switay Kalwa Suwki gov	Pa	Carmel
28	Gavriolek	Adam	23		M M	laborer	no	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kretni	Sofia Gavriolek Kalwa Suwki gov	Pa	Carmel
29	Kochansky	Jan	24		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kretni	Jacob Kochansky Kalwa Suwki gov	Pa	Carmel
30	Liverant	Fejin	37		M M	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Plunschian	Simi Liverant, Plunschian Kowno gov	N.Y.	New-York

65

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 FEB 1911, *19*

175

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in addition to being a steerage passenger has ticket or money sufficient to pay railroad fare to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Sister Louise Abramson, Porter str. 345 Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Mieniono
2	yes	self	$22	no	no	no	brother in law Samuel Rubin, 6 E Gilham street Point L. I. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark blue	none	Russia	Schorenby
3	Yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Father in law Isaac Rubinowitz Friedrich str 175 Berlin S.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Mislabia
4	yes	self	$26	no	no	no	uncle Daniel Zeitzer str. Libau Sherman S. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	Dark blue	none	Russia	Michnovo
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Isaac Bortsuk 168 Forest str Woodstock N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	fair	Black blue	none	Russia	Michalovo
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Michalovo
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Lucian Isaacs, Box 7 Woodstock N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark blue	none	Russia	Michnovo
8	yes	self	$	no	no	no	Mme M. Rakirowski	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Karmo
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Mrs Avenue a New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Karmo
10	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Gray brown	none	Russia	Klotzk
11	yes	husband	$8	no	no	no	Jos B. Kosowski	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Klotzk
12	yes	father	$60	no	no	no	Je Chiles 25 Rutherford Place	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Black brown	none	Russia	Klotzk
13	yes	father		no	no	no	Brooklyn N.Y. uncle M. L. Rubin	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	8	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Klotzk
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	111 Manhattan str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Black brown	none	Russia	Pulby
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle M. Zaingold 369 Sumpter str Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Red gray	none	Russia	Monim
16	yes	self		no	no	no	Husband Mr. M. Maitow	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Klotzk
17	yes	mother	$	no	no	no	c/o Mrs Weick 45 Cook str.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no							
18	yes	mother		no	no	no	Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no							
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Mr A. Gabin 1163 Herer Boss york N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	Dark blue	none	Russia	Lisker
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle Mark Miller 54 Decatur str. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Neiany
21	no	self		no	no	no	Cousin Mr A. Zaingold 12 N.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark blue	none	Russia	Monim
22	yes	husband	$25	no	no	no	High str Baltimore M.D	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	Black brown	none	Russia	Monim
23	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Alex Kaisanoff 62 Division Mytain aven Chicago Ill № 2437.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Fair blue	none	Russia	Turtzov
24	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	Brother in Law L. Miller 101 Carson place Brunswick av. East orange New Jersey	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Black gray	none	Russia	Monim
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle Hyman Lubitz 34 Moore str. Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5		light	Dark Dark	none	Russia	Pilno
26	yes	self	$	no	no	no	Brother in Law Lubitz 2 Mr A. L. Mass 23 Manhattan aven. Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	Dark Dark	none	Russia	Pilno
27	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother Jan Sirkau 203 161 Kilpmant Sta Monte Carmel Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	Dark gray	none	Russia	Alekni
28	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law J. Banij Kilpmant Pa. Box 55 Monte Carmel Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	Fair blue	none	Russia	Kloni
29	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Antoni Gajlacha Kilpmant Pa Box 11 Mont Carmel Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Fair blue	none	Russia	Alekni
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Brother M Linerant 181 Greenwich str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Fair blue	none	Russia	Klotzk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Kursk., from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A. Yankelevitch, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the immigration at Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr R J Yankelevitch

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** *sailing from* **Libau** , 7 FEB. 1911 , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Drabudzo	Ignatij	19		M S	Lamblaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Okczina	Chane Salutzky, Selwa, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
2	Salutzkij	Chaim	40		M M	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Selwa		Mich	Detroit
3	Salutzkij	Jankel	13		M S	Errandboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Selwa		Mich	Detroit
4	Petraschkewicz	Anton	22		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Woronj	Eposina Petraschkewicz, Woronj, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
5	Gurdsibejew	Nicolai	28		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chanad	Ulinza Gurdsibejew Chanad, Tjerskoi Obst.	Wash	Seattle
6	Krasnowsky	Meisehe	29		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Konotop	Libe Krasnowskaja Konotop, Czernigow Gov.	Mo	St Louis
7	Gorodetzkaja	Chaje	28		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czerkasi		Ill	Chicago
8	Gorodetzkij	Zorich	9		M S	child	8-247233-505-6-18-41 no	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czerkasi	Erschee Volodosse, Czerkasi, Kiew Gov.	Ill	Chicago
9	Gorodetzkaja	Minoe	4		F S	child	11-296749-3/4/14-505- no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czerkasi		Ill	Chicago
10	Gorodetzkaja	Chane	2		F S	child	11-171153 C.9. 3/9/11 no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czerkasi		Ill	Chicago
11	Per	Leja	26		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bychow	Iossif Perman, Bychow, Mohilew Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
12	Jarcho	Leja	17		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzje	Sender Jomejow, Slutzje, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
13	Jarcho	Morduch	15		M S	typographer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slutzje		N.Y.	New-York
14	Chaczewicz	Emilia	16		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Minsk	Maria Chaczewicz, Minsk.	N.Y.	New-York
15	Domnicz	Dweire	18		F S	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobruisk	Moisey Domnicz, Bobruisk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
16	Plotzin	Hirsch	44		M M	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bychow	Jente Plotzin, Bychow, Mohilew Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
17	Berwacew	Celia	25		F M	[illegible]	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bychow	Mire Berwacew, Bychow, Mohilew Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Lewin	Sora	46		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mamojislaw		N.Y.	New-York
19	Lewin	Schalom	16		M S	[illegible]	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mamojislaw		N.Y.	New-York
20	Lewin	Jeremej	11		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mamojislaw		N.Y.	New-York
21	Lewin	Peisach	7		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mamojislaw	Schaie Hessinberg Mamojislaw, Mohilew Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
22	Lewin	Rewecca	19		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mamojislaw		N.Y.	New-York
23	Lewin	Judasa	17		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mamojislaw		N.Y.	New-York
24	Lewin	Malka	10		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mamojislaw		N.Y.	New-York
25	Lewin	Rachilja	9		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mamojislaw		N.Y.	New-York
26	Minowitz	Tzale	17		M S	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kalinowitz	Chaie Minowitz Kalinowitz, Minsk Gov.	Ohio	Cincinnati
27	Wernikowskij	Schmuel	29		M M	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Djatlowo	Gurde Wernikowskaj Djatlowo, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
28	Menaker	Keilja	26		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ljachowiczi		N.Y.	New-York
29	Menaker	Aron	5		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ljachowiczi	Meier Menaker, Ljachowiczi, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
30	Menaker	Scholom	2		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ljachowiczi		N.Y.	New-York

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. , 20 FEB 1911 , 19

177

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise physically or mentally defective.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25-	no	no	brother: E. Drybudzeo, c/o T. Oppenheim, 390 Grand St. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light brown	dark	none	Russia	Obezina
2	yes	self	$37-	no	no	brother in law: M. Singer, 629 Stosin Street Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Selwa
3	yes	father	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Selwa
4	yes	self	$25-	no	no	friend: F. Kozulja, c/o S. Cohan, 76 Cayall St. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Stoli
5	yes	self	$50-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	black dark	none	Russia	Wladikawkas
6	yes	brother in law	$25-	no	no	brother in law: Ch. Kordanow, Washington Street, Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	black dark	none	Russia	Konotop
7	yes	husband	—	no	no	brother in law: N. Komensej, 1426-28 N. 15th Street, St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	fair blue	none	Russia	Czerkasi
8	yes	father	$-	no	no	Husband: Mr. H. Sozodetzkij 1335 W. 13 Street, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	yes	father	—	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	yes	father	—	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	yes	brother	$-	no	no	brother: Sch. Perman, c/o Mr. Natan 57-3 E. 98th, New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Bychow
12	yes	brother	$-	no	no	brother: Robert Selly, 36 Forsyth Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	black gray	none	Russia	Slutzk
13	yes	brother	—	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	black gray	none	Russia	Slutzk
14	yes	uncle	$-	no	no	uncle: St. Kwaczinski, c/o A. Chossai, 115 E. 7 Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Durioji
15	yes	brother in law	$25-	no	no	brother in law: Mr. S. Schwartz, 2812 W. 11th Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Bobruisk
16	yes	brother in law	$-	no	no	brother in law: Mose Jaunbitzej, 607 E. B. Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	gray blue	none	Russia	Bychow
17	yes	brother in law	$-	no	no	brother in law: S. Lavni, Manteth Str. 114-116 Bessely N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	black brown	none	Russia	Bychow
18	yes	husband	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Mamojislaw
19	yes	father	—	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Mamojislaw
20	yes	father	—	no	no	Husband: Mr. Abram Levin, c/o K. Faigin, 1472 Wilkins Ave. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	yes	father	$-	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	yes	father	—	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Mamojislaw
23	yes	father	—	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Mamojislaw
24	yes	father	—	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	yes	father	—	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	yes	brother in law	$25-	no	no	brother in law: Mr. S. Lectin, 1408 Plum Street, Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Kalinkowitzi
27	yes	uncle	$15-	no	no	uncle: Mr. M. Wernikowsky, 187— 89 Clinton Str. Room 3. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	black brown	none	Russia	Djatlowo
28	yes	husband	—	no	no	Husband: Mr. J. Menaker, c/o Weinberg 1332 Park Ave, New-York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	11	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Djachowiczi
29	yes	father	$-	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	yes	father	—	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], 1st Off., of the Kursk., from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19–24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Zanfelsohn, Surgeon of the Kursk sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Rzhanitzin

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

178

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 7 FEB. 1911, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Labanowsky	Ludomir	32		M M	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Mariampol	Mr. Elena Labanowsky Mariampol	Pa	Plymouth
2	Polis	Janis	21		M M	farm labor	yes	yes	Russia	Lettish	Russia	Frauenburg	Navy Enst 16		
3	Czaluschewsky	Jusef	29		M M	farm labor	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia		Mr. Janis Polis Frauenburg Via Curland	Md	Baltimore
4	Abernikow	Schlome	20		S	baker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Romnok	mother E. Czaluscheewsky Dawsleigh		
5	Suchaja	Elisaweta	24		S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sudniny	Mr. Abrael Abernikow Romnok, Gouv. Mitebsk	Minn	Minneapolis
6	Marzinsky	Iwan	33		M M	farm labor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Mariampol	Mrs. Wera Suchaja Sudniny, Gouv. Wilna	Pa	New York
7	Kirk	Foma	18		S	farm labor	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Orlegy	Mrs. Anna Marzinsky Mariampol, Gouv. Suwalki	Ohio	Geschorm
8	Greg	Marcianna	20		S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Orlegy	Mr. Fomenko	Va	Richmond
9	Jurczykonis	Walney	26		M M	farm labor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sanwinas	Mr. Simon Orlegy, Gouv. Suwalki	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Jurczykonis	Teofily	23		S	housemaid	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sanwinas	Mr. Alexandra Jurczykonis Sanwinas, Gouv. Suwalki	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Jurkanis	Kasimir	41		M M	farm labor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Malgeshaty	Mrs. Ona Jurkonis Malgeshaty, Gouv. Suwalki	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Helmel	Jost	46		M M	farm labor	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gubnwezy	Mrs. Marianna Helmel Gubnwezy, Gouv. Suwalki	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Eyde	Jay	23		S	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sopo-Stezy	Mr. Siegmot Eyde Sopo-Stezy, Gouv. Suwalki	N.Y.	Hoosick Falls
14	Scharun	Stepan	29		M M	farm labor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Cholm	Mr. Efrosina Scharun Cholm, Gouv. Lublin	Mich	Gillett
15	Strauch	Gustav	19		S	farm labor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Cholm	Mr. Wilhelm Strauch Cholm, Gouv. Lublin	Mich	Gillett
16	Tschemeisky	Abram	24		S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	elbalitz	Mr. Scheime Rubinofsky elbalitz, Gouv. Mohilew	N.Y.	New York
17	Blumberg	Minke	66		S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Papelan	Mr. Schime Spivill Papelan, Gouv. Kowno	Mass	Charlestown
18	Szandres	Rosse	19		S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Agzereja	Mrs. Schlome Szandres Agzereja, Gouv. Mohilew	N.Y.	New York
19	Szandres	Asse	17		S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Agzereja		N.Y.	New York
20	Rapeport	Sore Ite	21		S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lazer	Mrs. Cirey Rapeport Lazer, Gouv. Mohilew	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Rapeport	Chaya	19		S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lazer		N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Ferdiner	Abram	11	6	M S	schoolboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Mr. Louis Ferdinin Minsk	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Gurewitz	Abram	33		M M		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orscha	Mrs. Rosa Gurewitz Orscha, Gouv. Mohilew	N.Y.	New York
24	Gurewitz	Minke	28		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Orscha		N.Y.	New York
25	Sazewa	Lina	38		F Wd	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Mrs. Sofie Sazewa Orscha, Gouv. Mohilew	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Chosanowitz	Schmuel	24		M M	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stitz	Paul Chosanowitz Stitz, Gouv. Minsk	Mass	Boston
27	Piltzik	Moische	37		M M	housemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk		N.Y.	New York
28	Piltzik	Pissel	10		S	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	Mrs. Leiba Malezny Pinsk, Gouv. Minsk	N.Y.	New York
29	Piltzik	Froidel	9		S	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk		N.Y.	New York
30	Piltzik	Herschel	5		S	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk		N.Y.	New York

* An intended residence of one year shall be sufficient to entitle persons entering to become citizens. The last residence at which alien has lived for the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 FEB 1911, *19*

179

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1		self	$45	no	no	no	cousin elb: of Abramowitz, Ferry St Reynolds/Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Merezniny
2		self	$25	no	no	no	cousin elb: of Paul Lexington St 1510 Baltimore/Md	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	Dark	black	blue	none	Austria	Frauenburg
3		self	$	no	no	no	friend elb: of Pleschezny, Main St Homestead/Allegheny	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	fair	blue	none	Austria	Reniedy
4		self	$21	no	no	no	brother in law elb: of Harabcznik, of Fayette Avenue 296 New York/City	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Austria	Pepile
5		self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law elb: of Maine Street, Box 97 Greenville/Ohio	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	fair	blue	none	Austria	Sidniny
6		self	$25	no	no	no	friend elb: Horst Hackelbrook Freeman Sackman/Mo	no	no	no	no	G	no	5	4	Dark	brown	grey	none	Austria	Monjony
7		self	$45	no	no	no	uncle elb: of Jurkanis, 1 Penn St Pittsburg/Pa	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	brown	grey	none	Austria	Wachodyj
8		self	$25	no	no	no	brother elb: of chief, 77 19 St Pittsburg/Pa	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	Dark	fair	blue	none	Russia	Sereju
9		self	$45	no	no	no	brother in law elb: F Hauerstroy German St 12 Pittsburg/Pa	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light	blond	brown	none	Russia	Sereje
10		husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Sereje
11		self	$25	no	no	no	brother elb: of Jurkonis, 1 Penn St 6 Pittsburg/Pa	no	no	no	no		no	5	8	light	brown	grey	none	Russia	Malguchaj
12		self	$26	no	no	no	friend elb: of Mullaca, Box 126 Niagara Falls/Canada	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	fair	grey	none	Russia	Jaselewsky
13		self	$27	no	no	no	uncle elb: A Sammefeld, Toronto Can Bleff/Mine	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	fair	brown	none	Russia	Sabalyn
14		self	$25	no	no	no	friend elb: Rittermann, Lawrence St 26 New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	Dark	black	grey	none	Russia	Pischnow
15		self	$25	no	no	no	uncle elb: of Sammfeld, Toronto Can Bleff/Mine	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Prety
16		self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law elb: A Sammfeld, 325-327 Cremer Avenue New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Obolozy
17		self	$	no	no	no	cousin elb: of Cohen c/o P Cohen, Glendening St 217 Charlestown/Mass	no	no	no	no		no	4	10	light	grey	brown	none	Russia	Papely
18		self	$25	no	no	no	cousin elb: H Friedmann, Montgomery St 58 New York City	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Szereja
19		self	$25	no	no	no	brother elb: of Rapaport, Kenrith Place 41 Brooklyn/N Y	no	no	no	no		no	5	-	light	blond	blue	none	Russia	Szereja
20		self	$	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	G	no	5	5	light	fair	grey	none	Russia	Lazer
21		self		no	no	no	brother in law elb: M Field, 2748 E 53 St Cleveland/Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Lazer
22		self	$	no	no	no	cousin elb: S Perlmann, Clinton St 142 New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23		self	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	8	light	blond	grey	none	Russia	Opeka
24		husband		no	no	no	brother in law elb: Saul Lamotor Pine St 117 Philadelphia/Pa	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Opeka
25		self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law elb: of Hamerd, Grove St 31 Portland/Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	blond	blue	none	Russia	Kaiser
26		self	$	no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light	blond	grey	none	Russia	Plig
27		self	$	no	no	no	husband elb: Hyen Pilgrim St Harry Oppenheim, Grand St 390 New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Plig
28		mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29		mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30		mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Ellefsen, 1st off., of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Ellefsen.
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. S. Samkelsohn, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear. that I have had 52 years' experience as a Physician
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Samkelsohn

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

180

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau**, 7 FEB. 1911, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Petrack	Chaim	21		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Sister Pesach Libau	Minnesota	Minneapolis
ADMITTED	Wolfsy	Rana	14		F S		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Friedrichstadt	B. Radzyekewitz	N.Y.	New Rochelle
ADMITTED	Wolfsy	Solman	9		M S		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Friedrichstadt		N.Y.	New Rochelle
ADMITTED	Wolfsy	Chaitzkel	7		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Friedrichstadt		N.Y.	New Rochelle
ADMITTED	Wolfsy	Zeja	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Friedrichstadt		N.Y.	New Rochelle
ADMITTED	Wolfsy	Rochel	14		F S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Friedrichstadt		N.Y.	New Rochelle
ADMITTED	Wolfsy	Doba	3		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Friedrichstadt		N.Y.	New Rochelle
ADMITTED	Wolfsy	Abram	10		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Friedrichstadt		N.Y.	New Rochelle
9	Zolaing	Hirsch	24		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rayxun	Leib Zolaing Raxkin Kow.	gub.	Chelsea
10	Miseneliznas	Lauriga	19		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Tauroggai	Mateusz Miseneliznas	N.Y.	New York
11	Miseneliznas	Pawel	20		M S	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Tauroggai	Tauroggai Kow.	gub.	New York
12	Eigird	Kazimira	17		F S	dressmaking	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pobiencij	Jenis Eigird Pobiencey Kow.	gub.	Philadelphia
13	Stanislawaitis	Barbara	25		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jatzkoni	Antom Stanislawaitis Jatzkoni Kow.	gub.	Monrovia
14	Tarzchowitz	Michail	24		M S	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Raskowka	Anna Jatzkoni Raskowka Minsk.	gub.	Watertown
15	Krawetz	Mordsch	17		M S	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kosbowiezi	Lewin Krawetz Wolowiezi Minsk.	gub.	New York
16	Silgow	Asriel	27		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dziezitza	Jakob Silgow Rieziza Minsk.	gub.	New York
17	Zfarman	Serssien	36		M M	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zdilow	Jakob Zfarman Zdilow Minsk.	gub.	New York
18	Montorowitz	Sora	23		F S	dressmaking	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jurow	Jonas Montorowitz Jurow Minsk.	gub.	New York
19	Ozkin	David	25		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mosyr	Rosalia Ozkin Mosyr Minsk.	gub.	New York
20	Libman	Blie	26		M M	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zaigaiza	Herman Libman Zaigaiza Minsk.	gub.	Brooklyn
21	Kartewitz	Anton	20		M M	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ruzizi	Maria Kartewitz Ruzizi Minsk.	gub.	New York
22	Lipnitzki	Stanislaw	20		M S	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jakowicz	Anton Lipnitzki Jakowicz Minsk.	gub.	New York
23	Jasewicz	Piotr	35		M Wd.	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lopczyn	Paulina Jasewicz Loftzyn Minsk.	gub.	Mauchegomuka
24	Sekumski	Pawel	23		M M	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Iwaniza	Wassilja Sekumski Iwaniza Minsk.	gub.	Jamesburg
25	Plitzowsky	Michail	21		M S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Slusck	Iwan Plitzowsky Slusck Minsk.	gub.	New York
26	Woronitz	Jazon	25		M S	farmlabor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rosanzj	Zelde Woronetz Rasanzj Minsk.	gub.	New York
27	Tykocin	Owsey	24		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lusk	Elena Tykocin Lusk Minsk.	gub.	New-York
28	Senkowsky	Nikifan	21		M M	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Klopinetz	Artemy Senkowsky Klopinetz Minsk.	gub.	New Brunswick
29	Kutzmuk	Leontij	21		M S	farmlabor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mielanow	Frieda Kutzmuk Mielanow Wolyn.	gub.	Mass. Boston
	Koldanaja	Siwcha	16		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pinsk	Kolodnaja Pinsk	gub.	

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 FEB. 1911, *19* 181

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	cousin Sh. Dania 5 Allerton ave New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	black dark	none	Russia	Sudobelka
2	no	father	$5	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Dwinsk
3	no	father	$5	no	no	no	husband Theodel Kupfer 85 Pacific St	no	no	no	no		no	–	–	–	– –	–	–	–
4	no	mother	$5	no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	–	–	–	– –	–	–	–
5	no	mother	$5	no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	–	–	–	– –	–	–	–
6	no	mother	$5	no	no	no	~~bt Cheehans 1 ave~~ Stamford ~~Ct~~	no	no	no	no		no	4	8	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Dwinsk
7	no	mother	$5	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	– –	–	–	–
8	no	mother	$5	no	no	no	~~New Rochelle N. Y.~~	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	– –	–	–	–
9	no	self	$22	no	no	no	cousin Sh. Kodani 135 Arlington st. Chelsea Mass.	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	black dark	none	Russia	Traskun
10	yes	self	$47 00	no	no	no	brother Sargis Chichkelyunas	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	fair dark	none	Russia	Tauroggali
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	93 Perry st. New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Tauroggali
12	no	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Wincas Kazlis 3250 Decatur st. Philadelphia Pa brother J. Jodrulis 100 Wallace Pl. Warwick N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Keidany
13	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Pawel Voronowitz 1 Katz-Kaki Center st Rochester N.Y. cousin A. Kaufman	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Pigune
14	no	self	$25	no	no	no	508 E. 81 st. st. cousin S. Kapiczowsky 70 E. 103 st. New York City	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Tolkowo
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	211 Davis a. brother in law M. Paicitzky 70 E. 103 st. New York City	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	black dark	none	Russia	Kerbowitz
16	yes	self	$25 00	no	no	no	232 E. 11th st. New York City brother Sh. Bontowsky 70 E. 103 Street	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Regitza
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	40 Canal St. N. Y. brother Max Oxon	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	black dark	none	Russia	Petunkowo
18	no	self	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Furow
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	2043 Washington Avenue New York cousin S. Feishman 70 E. 103 St. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Mosyr
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	1253 Vyse Ave Bronx N. Y. cousin F. Linas 70 E. 103 St. New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	10	light	black dark	none	Russia	Soimowitz
21	yes	self	$26	no	no	no	40 Canal st. New York friend Kazis Urs 70 E. 103 St. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Vaczitza
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	~~40 Canal st. New York~~ brother Wilhelm Christ. 70 E. 103 st. New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	10	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Lowaj
23	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	50 Hudson Box 311 New York brother D. Bodlakowsky 70 E. 103 St. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Kujaginiy
24	no	self	$25	no	no	no	R. F. D. Box 35. Jamesburg N. J. cousin F. Dizkofsky 70 E. 103 St. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Kosary
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	22 Broadway Bifton N. Y. City friend Vadion Wasonitz 70 E. 103 St. New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	9	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Janeseiy
26	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Canal st. 40. New York brother-in-law R. Epstein, 348 E. 99 Street New York City	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Kovaciy
27	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Kazion Skulicz 70 E. 103 St. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6	1	light	black dark	none	Russia	Bobruisk
28	no	self	$25	no	no	no	Bennet str. 258. New Brunswick N. J. cousin C. Alexeichuk	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Piotopinsk
29	yes	self	$26	no	no	no	Porter str. 75 Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no		no	5	8	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Shekmowo
30	no	self	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Pinsk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Wilhelmsen, 1st off., of the Kursk., from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Wilhelmsen,
1st off. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

182

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. C. Vankelstein, Surgeon of the Kursk sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Kaufmann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau**, 7 FEB. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Baida	Pjotr	24		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sapolje	Michail Baida, Sapolje Grodno gov	Conn	Bridgeport
2	Sidorovitz	Semjon	25		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sapolje	Pjotr Sidorovitz, Sapolje Grodno gov	Conn	Bridgeport
3	Bilida	Vasili	21		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sapolje	Michail Bilida, Sapolje Grodno gov	Conn	Bridgeport
X 4	Veliconik	Ilja	28		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Veliconiszi	Sajgunn Simonis, Veliconiszi Grodno gov	N.Y.	New York
X 5	Onizuk	Pjotr	22		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Serlonja	Nora Onizuk, Serlonja Grodno gov	N.Y.	New York
6	Jaworsh	Vasili	19		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ugrist	Kasimir Jaworsh, Ugrist Grodno gov	Mass	Maynard
7	Sidorovitz	Simeon	21		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sapolje	Semen Sidorovitz, Sapolje Grodno gov	Conn	Bridgeport
X 8	Kramer	Adolf	23		M W	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Libau	Ely Kramer, Libau Grodno gov	N.Y.	New York
X 9	Komenalow	Wolim	23		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Komenitz	Susana Komenalow, Komenitz Minsk gov	N.Y.	New York
10	Sikorski	Konstantin	24		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Schumschimo	Jassip Sikorski, Schumschimo Minsk gov	N.Y.	Pastuszo 7H
ADMITTED 11	Kiloshitz	Stanjon	23		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lachowka	Maria Kiloshitz, Lachowka Minsk gov	N.Y.	Watertown
12	Balicka	Franik	45		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krolejza	Marjana Balicka, Krolejza Volinsk gov	Wis	Ennis
13	Lachurczun	Stanisl	22		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krolejza	Wasily Lachurczun, Krolejza Volinsk gov	Wis	Ennis
14	Karpacz	Matwej	30		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Grisiod	Tekla Karpacz, Grisiod Volinsk gov	N.H.	Groveton
15	Schwankowskaja	Elena	21		F S	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Uburki	Cecilia Ulina, Uburki Volinsk gov	Ill	Chicago
16	Schwankowski	Marjan	4	9	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Uburki		Ill	Chicago
17	Schwankowskaja	Christiana	1	8	F S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Uburki		Ill	Chicago
18	Kipen	Hachi	25		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Berni	Eugenija Kipen, Berni Volinsk gov	S.D.	Tenney
19	Yzernian	Emil'an	29		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krinitza	Anna Yzernian, Krinitza Volinsk gov	S.D.	Tenney
20	Ejmen	Nichail	23		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krinitza	Efim Ejmen, Krinitza Volinsk gov	S.D.	Tenney
21	Ejmen	Alexander	18		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krinitza	Nicolai Ejmen, Krinitza Volinsk gov	S.D.	Tenney
22	Burko	Ivan	35		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Schwiec	Anna Burko, Schwiecy Volinsk gov	S.D.	Tenney
23	Lipinski	Hilary	27		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jessig	Sabina Lipinsky, Jessig Volinsk gov	N.Y.	Syracuse
ADMITTED 24	Kodrasnik	Alois	31		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lesnik	Anna Kodrasnik, Lesnik Volinsk gov	Pa	South Bromville
ADMITTED 25	Denisjuk	Kusma	22		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lesnik	Anna Denisjuk, Lesnik Volinsk gov	Pa	South Bromville
26	Domalewski	Walerjan	31		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Murzyn	Ludwig Domalewski, Murzyn Volinsk gov	N.Y.	Gansevoort
27	Bentkowsur	Nikil	28		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wiranicy	Teofila Bentkowsur, Wiranicy Volinsk gov	N.Y.	West-Gore
28	Markow	Constantinow	30		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lesnik	Anna Markow, Wiranicy Volinsk gov	N.Y.	New York
29	Goren	Schmul	33		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lubascha	Emil Goren Lubascha, Volinsk gov	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 30	Charczur	Stanjan	32		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Polanec	Sofija Charczur, Polanec, Volinsk gov	Ohio	Berea

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 FEB 1911, *19*

183

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or solicitation of any corporation, association, steamship line, or foreign employer, or of any person, company, partnership, or agent in the United States, to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or solicitation of any corporation, association, steamship line, or foreign employer, or of any person, company, partnership, or agent in the United States, to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes	self	$42.50	no	no	no	brother in law J. Jegorow: Main St #20 Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	Dark brown	none	Russia	Sapolje
2	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	brother Ida Gerowitz: Main St #20 Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	brown	none	Russia	Sapolje
3	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	friend Jerusim Jegorow: Main St #20 Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Sapolje
4	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend L. Romanowicz: % Lenkel bros 319 E Houston St New York city	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Kalwan
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Abraham Cohen: 253 E. Broadway Canal St & 2d New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Radomsko
6	yes	self	$40	no	no	no	uncle Michail Cohn: Box 888 Maynard Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	brown	Dark	none	Russia	Ojaskowo
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Simon Cohen: Main St. #20 Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Sapolje
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle B. Winkler: % A Sax 111 Mulberry St New York City	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	5	3	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Seidel
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Gutman Jarochin 76 Max Cohen Canal St #76 New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Rosenitz
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Ethelka Meier: % Gasiney on Hudson Box 311 New York	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	9	light	Dark	Blue	none	Russia	Schanuschina
11	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Pawel Wronowitz: Dutch Kahl Henry St Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Sachenitz
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother Ludwig Ludwike Canal St #76	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Kirzizza
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Cousin in law Michail Cohen Canal St #76	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	8	light	Dark	brown	none	Russia	Kirzizza
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend L. Antonak: 08 E 9th Tompkins Groveton N. H.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	10	light	brown	Dark	none	Russia	Prochoda
15	yes	self		no	no	no	Mustafa L. Schmanowski	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Lodzk
16	yes	mother	$25	no	no	no	3227 Morgan St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no								
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law J. Kurzin: 2 0 Conway S. C.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	6	light	brown	gray	none	Russia	Borki
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law A. Kalinowicz: # 128 Conway S. C.	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Klinizy
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend J. Kalinowicz: Conway S. C.	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kolzja
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Kalinowicz # 128 Conway S. C.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Klinizy
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend J. Marks P. O. Conway S. C.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	11	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Klinizy
23	no	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Alexander Lisowitz Box 220 Jefferson S. C.	no	no	no	no		no	6		light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Mlesitz
24	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Sivira Chemin P. O. box 505 South Bronnville Pa	no	no	no	no		no	5	9	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Pabnowanja
25	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Sivira Chemin P. O. box 505 South Bronnville Pa	no	no	no	no		no	5	10	light	Dark	gray	none	Russia	Pabnowanja
26	no	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Ludwik Grusienic Box 67 Kumapow N. Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	fair	brown	none	Russia	Kulzy
27	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend C.B. Sinsolstein 2 W. Barasch Bandsey St. Chadzelle Vero-Horse	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Mrowitzy
28	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother Paul Marxon % 49 Marasch Kammer St Ridge St New York	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	7	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Mrowitz
29	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law J Baltman 2601 North 29th St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light	black	Dark	none	Russia	Lubacha
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin M. Palink % A Hobelsein 57 Salem St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	Dark	Dark	none	Russia	Lowicz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Yankelsohn, Surgeon of the **Kursk**, sailing thereon, (state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" "whereof thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear**, that I have had 5 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. R Yankelsohn.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

184

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** *sailing from* **Libau.** 7. FEB. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Samarzyne	Nicita	18		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chamarow	Daniel Samarzyne Chamarow.	Wolyn. gub.	Ill Chicago
2	Seruza	Emelian	25		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chamarow	Maria Seruza Chamarow	Wolyn. gub.	Ill Chicago
3	Gazi-juk	Fiodor	27		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Postupi	Postupi	Wolyn. gub.	Ill Chicago
4	Jubczyuk	Filimon	22		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pamazi	Samazi	Wolyn. gub.	N. Y. New York
5	Ruzik	Anton	33		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Melniky	Anna Ruzik Melniky	Wolyn. gub.	N. H. Conway
6	Stachowsky	Alipi	32		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Walinezi	Nestor Stachowsky Walinezi	Wolyn. gub.	N. H. Conway
7	Piwowo-	Aron	19		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wisotyk	Gersh Piwowo Wisotyk		Mich Detroit
8	Piwowo-	Perle	20		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wisotyk		Wolyn. gub.	Mich Detroit
9	Lewschenia	Denis	21		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pasiky	Iwan Lewschenia Pasiky	Minsk. gub.	Ill Chicago
10	Jurczenia	Jossif	27		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Staraja-Ren	Uljana Jurczenia Staraja-Ren	Minsk gub.	Conn New London
11	Bui	Anton	23		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Posien	Melania Bui Posien	Minsk gub.	R. I. Providence
12	Makeyczik	Wassily	27		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dubilowka	Sirosimo Makeyczik Dubilowka	Minsk gub.	N. Y. New York
13	Pegen	Iwan	19		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kurilowitzy	Andrezj Pegen Kurilowitzy	Grod. gub.	N. Y. Brooklyn
14	Saliwonzik	Trofim	32		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sjurity	Daria Saliwonzik Sjurity	Grod. gub.	N. Y. New York
15	Wawrinowicz	Rondraty	25		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rokitnitza	Swadzia Wawrinowicz Rokitnitza	Grod. gub.	N. J. Newark
16	Stelmasz-Stabik	Lawrenty	22		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Samulowicz	Alexandr Stelmasz-Stabik Samulowicz	Grod. gub.	N. Y. New York
17	Solodko	Maxim	26		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Radwanicz	Efrosinja Solodko Radwanicz	Grod. gub.	N. Y. New York
18	Kowaljuk	Stepan	20		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Radowitz	Ewdokia Kowaljuk Radowitz	Grod. gub.	N. Y. New York
19	Lopato	Anton	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Poniewicze	Marzjan Lopato Poniewicz	Kow. gub.	Pa Pittsburg
20	Remsura	Kasimir	46		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Algisek.	Anicia Remsura Algisek.	Kow. gub.	Wis Beloit
21	Simaszkewitz	Klemens	26		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Powarzy	Tadeusz Simaszkewitz Powarzy	Kow. gub.	W. Va. Scarbar
22	Bilunas	Iwan	18		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pagranis	Prowis Bilunas Pagranis	Kow. gub.	Iowa Sioux City
23	Pjapo-Katzewicz	Kasimir	46		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Namiseij	Anna Pjapo-Katzewicz Namiseij	Kow. gub.	Pa. Philadelphia
24	Jawejcis-Welowicz	Ossip	18		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Krasnangs	Jerzaschunga	Kow. gub.	Pa Philadelphia
25	Lubert	Iwan	19		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Lubera	Niezim Lubert Lubera	Kow. gub.	Ill. Westville
26	Wesjalka	Jusefa	22		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kapiczyj	Jan Wesjalka Kapiczyj	Kow. gub.	Mass Cambridge
27	Stanis	Semjon	33		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Reydany	Kasimir Stanis Reydany	Kow. gub.	Mass Boston
28	Czaczis	Chawa	31		F M	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Onikszetty	Stamba Pinchus Onikszetty		Mass Boston
29	Czaczis	Jossel	9		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Onikszetty		Kow. gub.	Mass Boston
30	Czaczis	Rutel	7		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Onikszetty			Mass Boston

58

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 FEB 1911, *19* 185

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	self	$25	no	no	no	friend P. Martsenka 609 W. 12th str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Romanowo
2	S	self	$25	no	no	no	friend P. Zatorna c/o D. Matsyuk 609 W. 12th str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Rumarow
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	not to join friend 035. N. 12th str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Postrply
4	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend S. Stryk c/o Kapian & Abatsow 43-51. Stanton str. New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Samary
5	S	self	$25	no	no	no	brother A. Bujek P.O. Conway N. H.	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Melniky
6	S	self	$25	no	no	no	friend S. Radientzyk 126. Conway N. H.	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Welinzy
7	S	self	$25	no	no	no	brother. Moris Powowos c/o S. Kapcom	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Wisotzk
8	S	brother	$25	no	no	no	Hastings str. 282. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Wisotzk
9	S	self	$10	no	no	no	friend J. Jagmin c/o Polorczuk 1133. N. 19th str. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Pasecky
10	S	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Stepan Jaworsky 134. Bradley str. New London Conn.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Sturyje-Kem
11	S	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin A. Bug 15. Sopruns str. Providence R. I.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Pasky
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend M. Pazenor c/o Max Cobre 20. Canal str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Dubolof.
13	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	friend Justin Chwat Farm Island Staten Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kuvilowitzy
14	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Makar Galaburda c/o H. Oppenheim Grand str. 390. New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Sjurity
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Prokopij Hojnasen 97 mercer str. [illegible]	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Rokitnitza
16	yes	self	$26	no	no	no	Brother Kaschmagh c/o Brothers 32. Canal str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	fair	dark	none	Russia	Pawolowitz
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Pawel Panasik c/o Reubsen Bros. 319. S. Houston str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Radwonitz
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Jan Polczenuk 70-72. S. 11th str. New York City	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Radwonitz
19	S	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin S. Padanowitz 704. Steadwith str. New 20th Ward. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Traskiewsky
20	S	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Anton Mizgibaly 351.-3. rch. str. Beloit Wisc.	no	no	no	no		no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Gilgis.
21	S	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin J. Geezis Box. 56. Skandia W. Va	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Powazy
22	S	self	$25	no	no	no	brother J. Bizmas 2209. Leach str. Sioux City Iowa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Pograus
23	S	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law. Waskewitz 2854. Winton str. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Namenschi
24	yes	self	$250	no	no	no	brother Pokajowicz. 2703.B. Westmoreland str. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	fair	dark	none	Russia	Paschumby
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law. A. Simaneki Box 442. Westville Ill.	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Sjubotz
26	S	self	$15	no	no	no	brother. William Wiesialko Pine str. Hesto Terrace 4. Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Ponoterzy
27	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	brother. Piotr Stanis 84. Felim str. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Bojarischky
28	yes	self	$ -	no	no	no	husband. Mr. Banny Chatis	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Onikschty
29	yes	mother		no	no	no	79. Rood str. Hudson Mass	no	no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	yes	mother		no	no	no	Boston Mass	no	no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Kursk, from Libau, do Swear solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] 20. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C Lankelwher, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 52 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... as the case may be.)

Dr Ryder Smith.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

186

1—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** sailing from **Libau.**, 7 FEB. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tweczynicz	Wlaimir	32		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kovanitza	Kasilon Tweczynicz, Kovanitza grodno gov	N.Y.	New York
2	Usapuk	Sanito	21		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bukovec	Peter Usapuk, Bukovec grodno gov	N.Y.	Newark
3	Tarasjuk	Aksy	25		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Senoselki	Ulana Tarasjuk, Senoselki grodno gov	N.Y.	New York
4 ADMITTED	Skwasch	Sdwan	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Skomlye	Jakob Skwasch, Skomlyy grodno gov	N.Y.	New York
5 ADMITTED	Talmaschuk	Kondratein	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lutkowo	Ewstafina Talmaschuk, Lutkowo grodno gov	N.Y.	Newark
6	Scherbuk	Rejer	31		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sedakowitz	Alexandra Scherbuk, Sedakowitz Minsk gov	N.Y.	Franklin Furnace
7	Schwale	Kalwin	35		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sedakowitz	Tarasija Schwale, Sedakowitz Minsk gov	N.Y.	Franklin Furnace
8	Semenschuk	Pawel	25		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pilsy	Anna Semenschuk, Pilsy grodno gov	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Kolaczuk	Dmitrij	29		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lipiscze	Fedora Kolaczuk, Lipiscze grodno gov	N.Y.	Syracuse
10	Jaroschewicz	Michail	22		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sokon	Nastly Jaroschewicz, Sokon grodno gov	Pa	Smyrna
11	Sarkewicz	Nikita	19		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kalil	Ivan Sarkewicz, Kalil grodno gov	Ill	Chicago
12	Mischkutz	Jakoni	21		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lesnowitz	Tomasowia Mischkutz, Lesnowitz grodno gov	Ill	Chicago
13	Lagischik	Stepan	41		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sakrewitzy	Maria Lagischik, Sakrewitzy grodno gov	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Lewczarik	Simeon	22		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Roncow	Jacob Lewczarik, Roncow grodno gov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15 ADMITTED	Luschik	Kirian	23		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kuritanier	Palagija Luschik, Kuritanier grodno gov	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Chwedunicz	Peter	25		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ka Kamitza	Marona Chwedunicz, Kamitza grodno gov	N.Y.	New York
17	Lubaschenka	Iwan	29		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Roncow	Jacob Lubaschenka, Roncow grodno gov	N.Y.	New York
18	Serebun	Jakow	21		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Schdanowitzy	Wasena Serebun, Schdanowitzy grodno gov	N.Y.	New York
19	Wardymczuk	Daniel	21		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Moschitz	Fiska Wardymczuk, Moschitz grodno gov	N.Y.	New York
20	Kondrowsky	Grigorij	25		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ustronie	Alexandra Kondrowsky, Ustronie grodno gov	N.Y.	Canton
21	Tesera	Iwan	25		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jablonne	Frisa Tesera, Jablonne grodno gov	N.Y.	Salamanca
22	Lenko	Anastasia	21		M S	Domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lipnoi	Josip Lenko, Lichnoi grodno gov	Ill	Bulls Falls
23	Bogdanowicz	Andrej	25		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ostrowitze	Stefan Bogdanowicz, Ostrowitze Minsk gov	N.Y.	Franklin Furnace
24	Depena	Emilian	23		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lobzowitze	Adrian Depena, Lobzowitze Minsk gov	N.Y.	Franklin Furnace
25	Schulgan	Nicolai	21		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libry	Katharina Schulgan, Libry grodno gov	Ill	Chicago
26	Klimowitz	Filimon	19		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lubrowitz	Tadrei Klimowitz, Lubrowitz grodno gov	Ill	Chicago
27	Kruzuk	Stepan	33		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lubcrono	Anna Kruzuk, Lubcrono Minsk gov	N.Y.	Salamanca
28	Rynda	Mecislaw	24		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lantomirz	Jakki Rynda, Lantomirz grodno gov	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Cholot	Gawriel	21		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kirsiez	Efimia Cholot, Kirsiez Minsk gov	Ill	Chicago
30	Raikowitz	Wassili	23		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sedel	Nicolai Raikowitz, Sedel grodno gov	Ill	Chicago

2-881469-6-19-41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. , 20 FEB. 1911 , 19 1 187

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	no	no	no	friend Peter Sullivan, 63 East 116th St New York.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	fair Dark	none	Russia	Kovibridza
2	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Dorothy Goldman 560 Broome St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light	brown Dark	none	Russia	Bulkovo
3	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Sam Fisher 647 St N 217 New York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	brown Dark	none	Russia	Lonoselki
4	yes	self	$	no	no	no	brother in law L. Pinsky 76 Manhattan 30 Grand St New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	black Dark	none	Russia	Pidorbzy
5	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law L. Rosenstein 76 Manhattan 30 Grand St New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	brown brown	none	Russia	Ulsono
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin B. Kogelmanier 76 Bizon 147 E. 104th Franklin Furnace N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Polaponik
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin D. Weitzman 76 Bizon 147 E. 104th Ave Franklin Furnace N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	brown gray	none	Russia	Polaponik
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend D. Shumonier 204 Lombard St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	black Dark	none	Russia	Filipy
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Liberty Klimax 211 Madison St Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	fair brown	none	Russia	Kirisono
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle Jacob Oleshko Box 636 Turtle Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	brown gray	none	Russia	Lachonik
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin L. Vogel 76 Russia Legal Commercial Bank 1330 S Union St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	brown Dark	none	Russia	Kalil
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law A. Romanchuk 76 Silvia 2 Box 6 Jefferson St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	dark Dark	none	Russia	Delkonica
13	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Alussiux 203 Nobel St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	brown Dark	none	Russia	Sosnitza
14	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	brother J. Lowenrus 80 St 64 Greenpoint Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	fair brown	none	Russia	Dombzor
15	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	friend J. Chnad Rowen Island States Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark Dark	none	Russia	Kurilowica
16	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Lieber Sac 76 E Seibert Kansas City Bay Ridge New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark Dark	none	Russia	Brest
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	uncle J. Piagil Rowen Island New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	brown gray	none	Russia	Dombzor
18	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother C. Kazabas 76 Canal 100 319 E Houston St New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	brown brown	none	Russia	Kadmanicy
19	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Jakob Maximenk 76 Russ Bros 319 E Houston St New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	brown Dark	none	Russia	Mischitz
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	father Zachary Kondrowsky 624 Jersey Green Castle N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	brown brown	none	Russia	Kuskony
21	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Jame Casimir 76 N.W. Hunt Holdenuga Salamanca N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Jablocono
22	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Simon Stiel 1 Alley 37 Bellows Falls Vt.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	brown Dark	none	Russia	Lenaczi
23	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother Kazimerian 76 Bizon 147 E. 104th Ave Franklin Furnace N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	brown Dark	none	Russia	Podaponicz
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend D. Zolonicz 76 Bizon 147 E. 104th Ave Franklin Furnace N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Podaponicz
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin J. Krapschuk 76 Russia Legal Commercial Bank 1330 S Union St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Shabzky
26	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother J. Klimonicz 76 Silvia 2 Box 6 Jefferson St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	fair Dark	none	Russia	Shabalix
27	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Jame Casimir 76 N.W. Hunt Holdenuga Salamanca N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark Dark	none	Russia	Jablocongie
28	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin Leon Dongin 3156 Richmond St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark Dark	none	Russia	Gjazacy
29	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin A. Gisbum 76 Silvia 2 Box 6 Jefferson St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark Dark	none	Russia	Gjachonicz
30	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend J. Shimonicz 76 M. Ginsburg 1255 10th St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	fair Dark	none	Russia	Nosil

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Hilckmeyer 1., of the Kursk, from Libau, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Hilckmeyer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of , 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Yankelsohn, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 52 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Rjawkelsohn

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

183

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** sailing from **Libau.** 7. FEB. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Nowik	Ujan	18	M	S	3-159983 4-15-39 famlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Borsey	Sofia Nowik, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
ADMITTED 2	Panasik	Alexandr	26	M	M	famlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Radwaniecji	Aksenija Panasik, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	[illegible]
3	Raczkowski	Anton	38	M	M	famlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Grisej	Maria Raczkowski, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
4	Senkewitz	Michail	43	M	M	famlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lachowiczi	Maria Senkewitz, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
5	Panasik	Fjotr	26	M	M	famlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Trampol	Dominikia Panasik, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
6	Rus	Nikita	23	M	M	famlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kalugj	Ewdosia Rus, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
7	Czerneisko	Wa-Polomej	27	M	M	famlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrewitzj	Anna Czerneisko, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
8	Losuk	Makary	19	M	S	famlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Litzewozj	Kolestrad Losuk, Grodno Gov.	Ca	Fern Glen
9	Golodko	Fanaly	47	M	S	famlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Radowmitzj	Proxophij Golodko, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
10	Griczanik	Fjodor	24	M	S	famlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bulkowo	Sophia Griczanik, Grodno Gov.	N.J.	Newark
11	Raczarsky	Semjon	20	M	S	2843341 F 5105 2/20/41 famlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bulkowo	Maxim Raczarsky, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
12	Snitko	Stepan	22	M	M	famlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Roxitnitza	Ujana Snitko, Grodno Gov.	N.J.	Newark
DEPORTED 13	Zaiczuk	Demjan	36	M	M	famlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Laskowo	Ewdokeia Zajczuk, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
14	Stelmaschuk	Fjodor	23	M	S	1-162008 1/28/36 famlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bulkowo	Grigorij Stelmaschuk, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
15	Karasewicz	Andrei	19	M	S	famlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Stryganetz	Feodosia Karasewicz, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
16	Nadolskij	Stepan	39	M	M	famlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rischichmosty	Fedora Nadolskij, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
17	Dubitzkij	Fjotr	24	M	S	famlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kwilowitzi	Ignatij Dubitzkij, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Karaban	Feodosij	21	M	S	1-74-295 11/9/36 famlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Osjatij	Maxey Karaban, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
19	Putzik	Chariton	42	M	M	famlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sereegnoje	Alena Putzik, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
20	Wasilewskaja	Ksenia	22	F	S	famlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bolschie-Osjarsi	Nicolai Wasilewsky, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Romanowitz	Fjodor	32	M	M	famlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Malich-Sareguj	Anna Romanowitz, Malich-Sareguj	N.Y.	New-York
22	Koloschyn	Fjotr	25	M	S	famlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kwilitzj	Anton Koloschyn, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
DEPORTED 23	Kormiluk	Fatij	48	M	M	famlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wolsewitzj	Warwara Kormiluk, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
24	Podlipskei	Jakob	18	M	S	famlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Roxitnitza	Simon Podlipski, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
25	Ostapuk	Taras	44	M	M	famlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bulkowo	Feodora Ostapuk, Grodno Gov.	N.J.	Newark
26	Rej	Feodor	19	M	S	famlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bulkowo	Wasily Rej, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
27	Demjanjuk	Semjon	29	M	M	famlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Roxitnitza	Maria Demjanjuk, Grodno Gov.	N.J.	Newark
28	Dubatowskij	Paulina	18	F	S	famlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dontzj	Iwan Dubatowskij, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
29	Sermanjuk	Andrei	22	M	M	famlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kostowiczi	Ekaterina Sermanjuk, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	Camden
30	Bogdanowitz	Kornej	21	M	M	2-697228-505-3/14/11 famlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Potapowitzi	Ewdokeia Bogdanowitz Potapowitzi, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	Franklin Furnace

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last "permanent" residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. , 20 FEB 1911 , *19* 189

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10.-	no	no	no	cousin: R. Stelmach, c/o M. Brothers, 172 Canal St. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light brown	dark	none	Russia	Borsy
2	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	friend: P. Panasik, c/o Deutsch Bros, 319 E. Houston St. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Radwaniczy
3	yes	self	$15.-	no	no	no	brother-in-law: P. Swetkow, Providence R.I. 258 Schroeder ave, New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light brown	brown	none	Russia	Grisky
4	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	cousin: S. Woroschlitzki, c/o Pennbrang, 116 Madison St. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light black	dark	none	Russia	Ljachowicze
5	yes	self	$.-	no	no	no	uncle: M. Loszowitz, c/o B. Zibelu, 1510 Park Ave, New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Franopol
6	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	cousin: K. Andrejunk, 118 Street 519 E. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Busny
7	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	cousin: N. Kaxarux, 519, E. 118 Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light brown	gray	none	Russia	Jeslisky
8	no	self	$25.-	no	no	no	brother: J. Losux, Luzernie Co., Dzringen, Fern-Glen Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light brown	blue	none	Russia	Tritzewiczy
9	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	uncle: W. Galodnik, c/o Deutsch Bros, 319 E. Houston Str., New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light brown	gray	none	Russia	Radwontzy
10	no	self	$50.-	no	no	no	friend: Mateusz Kosinski, 60 Brom Street Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light dark	dark	none	Russia	Bulkowo
11	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	friend: A. Ostapuk, c/o H. Oppenheim, 390 Grand Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light brown	blue	none	Russia	Bulkowo
12	no	self	$25.-	no	no	no	brother-in-law: N. Galasch, Brom Street 60. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Rokitnitza
13	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	friend: Philip Capak, c/o S. Kahan, 26 Canal Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Kjasewo
14	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	friend: J. Laschewitz, c/o H. Oppenheim, 390 Grand St. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light black	dark	none	Russia	Bulkowo
15	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	friend: N. Kurszata c/o H. Oppenheim, 390 Grand Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light brown	blue	none	Russia	Stryganetz
16	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	friend: Anton Serbatz, 344 Madison Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Rischiwosti
17	yes	self	$.-	no	no	no	friend: Ignatz Kaloska, Greenpoint, 64 Box Str, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark brown	none	Russia	Kurilowitzy
18	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	friend: J. Michno, c/o Endicott Chem. Wks. Box 81, New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark blue	none	Russia	Franopol
19	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	brother: K. Putzek, c/o S. Kahan, 26 Canal Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light brown	dark	none	Russia	Seregnje
20	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	friend: A. Morowskaja, Greenpoint Box Str 54, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Bolchi-Ozorki
21	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	brother: J. Romanowitz, c/o Deutsch Bros, 319 E. Houston Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light black	gray	none	Russia	Radowan
22	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	relative: J. Wolosehyn, Greenpoint Box Str. 64, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Kurilitzy
23	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	brother-in-law: O. Ostapuk, c/o H. Oppenheim, 390 Grand Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light brown	dark	none	Russia	Samoschul
24	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	brother: F. Podlipski, c/o Leon Jolles, 63 E. 111 Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Rokitnitza
25	no	self	$15.-	no	no	no	cousin: F. Liscesij, Prince Str. 47, Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light black	brown	none	Russia	Bulkowo
26	yes	self	$11.-	no	no	no	friend: A. Ostapuk, c/o H. Oppenheim, 390 Grand Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Bulkowo
27	no	self	$25.-	no	no	no	friend: F. Liscesij, Prince Str. 47, Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light brown	blue	none	Russia	Rokitnitza
28	yes	self	$15.-	no	no	no	uncle: F. Djagil, Barren Island, New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark dark	none	Russia	Dontzy
29	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	uncle: Sachan Kontrowicz, Camden N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light brown	brown	none	Russia	Kostowiczi
30	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	brother: E. Bogdanowitz, c/o F. Riszak 447 P.O. Box. Franklin Furnace N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark gray	none	Russia	Potapowitzi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Wangerow, Master, of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Wangerow
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Vankelsow, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, That I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Vankelsow

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

190

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk.** sailing from **Libau.** 7. FEB. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lomaro	Wassilij	19		M S	famlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Moracgi	Leon Lomaro, Moracgi, Grodno Gov.	Wisc	Milwaukee
2	Trigubow	Morduch	29		M	Msholemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Monastirsczina	Sore Trigubow, Monastirsczina Mohilew Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Persikow	Scholom	29		M	M tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Monastirsczina	Rachil Resinow, Monastirsczina, Mohilew Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Kopelowicz	Zipe	21		F	S dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wileisca	Jirsch Kopelowicz, Wileisca, Wilno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
5	Marqulis	Jankel	21		M	S famlaborer	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sinjawo	father O. Marqulis Dreswitzy Sinjawo Gouv. Wilno	N.Y.	New-York
6	Ostrowskij	Chaim	21		M	S joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rosowo	Frade Ostrowskij, Rosowo. Kiew Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
7	Czuczeiko	Toma	20		M	S famlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Djatlowo	Iwan Czuczeiko, Djatlowo, Grodno Gov.	Mo	Kansas City
8	Chaletzkij	Alexander	35		M	S famlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Boisy	Albin Chaletzkij, Boisy, Grodno Gov.	Mo	Kansas City
9	Musa	Joseph	28		M	M shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Slowutin	Elena Musa, Slowutin, Wolynsk Gov.	R.I.	Pawtucket
10	Urbanowitz	Stanislaw	24		M	S famlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Djatlowo	Adam Urbanowitz, Djatlowo, Grodno Gov.	Mo	Kansas City
11	Maler	Feige	27		F	S dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Laishewo	Gersha Maler, Szmbel, Kurl. Gov.	Ohio	Cleveland
12	Kopeliowicz	Sora	22		F	S dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ponetiozi	Chaim Kopeliowicz Ponetiozi, Wilno Gov.	Conn	Waterbury
13	Zesljar	Anelja	18		F	S dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rjbno	Anton Zesljar, Rjbno.	Minn	Minneapolis
ADMITTED 14	Degtjar	Chawe	34		F	M housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Adasy		Mass	Pittsfield
ADMITTED 15	Degtjar	Berke	10		M	S child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Adasy		Mass	Pittsfield
ADMITTED 16	Degtjar	Morduch	8		M	S child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Adasy	Sore Degtjar, Mesteczko Adasy, Minsk Gov.	Mass	Pittsfield
ADMITTED 17	Degtjar	Dweire	9		F	S child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Adasy		Mass	Pittsfield
ADMITTED 18	Degtjar	Rose	4	9	F	S child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Adasy		Mass	Pittsfield
ADMITTED 19	Degtjar	Chane	2		F	S child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Adasy		Mass	Pittsfield
ADMITTED 20	Degtjar	Pesse	-	6	F	S child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Adasy		Mass	Pittsfield
21	Starshiletz	Moische	28		M	M tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Luxomlj	Basse Staroshiletz, Luxomlj, Mohilew Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
22	Staroshiletz	Simon	22		M	S tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Luxomlj	Jankel Staroshiletz, Luxomlj, Mohilew Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
23	Shonsolowicz	Maria	19		F	S no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Krotki	Michalina Shongolowicz, Krotki, Kowno Gov.	Wisc	Kenosha
24	Chotinilinskij	Hene	42		F	M domestic	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	Hirsche Grunzut Witebsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
25	Schmuilowitz	Reise	19		F	S dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Newel	Dowid Schmuilowitz, Newel Witebsk Gov.	N.J.	Passaic
26	Kahn	Stisse	25		F	S knitter	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Mussche Kahn, Minsk, Podgorny Pereulok	N.Y.	New-York
27	Kopelwitz	Rose	17		F	S dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wileisca	Sawl Kopelowitz, Wileisca, Wilno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
28	Ratner	Bencion	14		M	S schoolboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gorij	Malke Ratner, Gorij, Mohilew Gov.	N.J.	Passaic
29	Berzynskas	Adomas	31		M	M famlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zarubitzj	Elisabetha Berzynskas, Zarubitzj, Grodno Gov.	Pa	Philadelphia
30	Jakle	Mirse	12		F	S schoolgirl	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Dowid Jakle, Libau, Weiden Street.	N.Y.	Bronx

2-9-1911 (50)

1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 191

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 FEB 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deaf, deaf and dumb, or blind. (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	cousin: M. Lomero, 742 Greenfield Ave, Milwaukee Wise	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Moragi
2	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	cousin: L. Pewsner, c/o Wagner, 47 Hindale Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Monastirsozina
3	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	friend: L. Pewsner c/o Wagner, 47 Hindale Strat, Brooklyn N.Y. brother: M. Passlow, 282 Madison Stl.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Monastirsozina
4	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	brother: B. Derewdzey, 6th Wittel Street New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Wileisza
5	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	brother: B. Hochleidt, 282 Manroe Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	black	gray	none	Russia	Sinjawo
6	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	friend: B. Inzewicz, 17 Potucezit Kansas 6 Street, Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Rosowo
7	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	friend: A. Koszkalie, South 8 Street #40, Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Djatlowo
8	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	brother: D. Mousa, 422 Central Ave Pawtucket R.I.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	brown	gray	none	Russia	Boisy
9	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	cousin: A. Bortko, 6 Str. #17. Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Slonimin
10	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	brother in law: F. Meijer, 2391, E. 36. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Djatlowo
11	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	uncle: E.A. Kapeliowitz, 78 N. Elm Street, Waterbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Schönberg
12	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no	sister: S. Sirepa, 17 E. 105 Street, Minneapolis Minn.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	brown	gray	none	Russia	Wileisza
13	yes	self	$25-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Schwarazin
14	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Schidrowitzi
15	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	yes	mother		no	no	no	Husband: Mr S. Dechter,	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	yes	mother	$-	no	no	no	c/o L. Susman, 16 Jordan Ave	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	yes	mother		no	no	no	Pittsfield Mass.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	yes	brother	$50-	no	no	no	brother: S. Staroshiletz c/o Sam Shenstein, 230-32 Madison Street. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Luromlj
22	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Luromlj
23	yes	brother	$25-	no	no	no	brother: [illegible] Street 50, Rehosha Wise	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Wetloima
24	yes	son	$15-	no	no	no	son: D. Goldberg, 101-103 East 115 Street Room 4. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Witebsk
25	yes	brother	$25-	no	no	no	brother: M. Smuilowitz, Secession Street, 152, Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Newel
26	yes	brother	$25-	no	no	no	brother: M. Cohen c/o S. Sudell, 320 West 107 Street, New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Dwinsk
27	yes	brother	$25-	no	no	no	brother in law: S. Halpern, S.E. cor 103rd Str. & Amsterdam Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	10	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Wileisza
28	yes	father	$-	no	no	no	father: J. Ratner, 136 President Street, Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	black	brown	none	Russia	Gory
29	yes	brother in law	$25-	no	no	no	brother in law: Lem Dowgin, Richmont Street, 3150, Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Zarubitzj
30	yes	uncle	$25-	no	no	no	uncle: M. Friedland, 154 Hopkin Street, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Libau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Klimpeckow, Master, of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Fifty- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Klimpeckow
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Samuelson, Surgeon of the Kursk. sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. R. Samuelson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

192

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau.** 7. FEB. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Kobodansky	Jannei	27		M S	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New Sintow	Pietr Klassay	N. Y.	New York
ADMITTED 2	Kolodansky	Simeon	42		M M	schoolboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New Sintow	New. Sintow	N. Y.	New York
ADMITTED 3	Kolodansky	David	12		M S	schoolboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New Sintow	New. Sintow	N. Y.	New York
4	Kliagoin	Pose	8		F S	dressmaking	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sintow	Peiser Kliagoin Sintow	Minn. gub.	N. Y. New York
5	Dzubak	Charlton	23		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Narajewka	Iwan Dzubak Narajewka	Volyn gub.	R. C. Pawtucket
6	Granberg	Filja	21		F S	[illegible]	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kischinew	Bruche Granberg Kischinew	Bessarab. gub.	N. Y. Brooklyn
X	Gringut	Tasina	31		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk			N. Y. New York
X	Gringut	Sonia	28		F S	[illegible]	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	Dowid Gratzman		N. Y. New York
X	Gringut	Abram	6		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk			N. Y. New York
X	Gringut	Zoida	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk			N. Y. New York
X	Gringut	Reiza	2		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	Witebsk		N. Y. New York
X	Gringut	Isaac	-	11	F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk			N. Y. New York
X	Adamaitis	Anna	22		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Naintaine	Franz Adamaitis Naintaine	Kow. gub.	N. J. Newark
ADMITTED 14	Steinberger	Alexander	38		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Rosendahl	Jessia Steinberger Rosendahl	Samarsk. gub.	Ill. Chicago
15	Radzik	Dmitry	39		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Efimia Radzik Radowonitz	Grod. gub.	N. Y. New York
16	Joffe	Lucie	21		F M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jurewitzi	Rivja Joffe Jurewitzi	Mins. gub.	Ill. Chicago
17	Joffe	Lucie	18		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jurewitzi			
X	Potzuzai	Anna	23		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pastawl	Feodosia Potzubail Pastaw	Wolyn. gub.	Pa Philadelphia
X	Endzulis	Apolonia	20		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jatzkone	Franziszhek Endzulis Jatzkowo	Kow. gub.	W. Y. Weware
20	Stankewicz	Longin	23		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bieresczenicki	Justin Stankewitz Bieleschenki	Kow. gub.	N. Y. Matawan
21	Chwilinowicz	Nicolai	25		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sorodetz	Stepanida Chwilinowicz		N. Y. New York
22	Chwilinowicz	Ekaterina	22		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sorodetz	Sorodetz	Grod. gub.	N. Y. New York
23	Fiszer	Dawid	17		M S	dressmaking	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Dowid Lewin Libau	Libau gub.	N. Y. Bronx
24	Gurewicz	Chane	20		F S	dressmaking	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Poneweseh	Leiwe Gurewitz Poneweseh	Kow. gub.	N. Y. New York
X	Gutkin	Feiga	17		F S	dressmaking	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sachotin	Zwie Gutkin Sachotin	Chorgi. gub.	N. Y. Brooklyn
26	Mer	Riwka	38		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Birsehy			Ohio Cleveland
27	Mer	Mordeke-Mane	8		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Birschy	Pessehen Mater		Ohio Cleveland
28	Mer	Rosa-Linje	5		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Birschy			Ohio Cleveland
29	Mer	Perra-Dobra	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Birschy			Ohio Cleveland
30	Mer	Peiser	3		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Birschy	Sember	Russian gub.	Ohio Cleveland

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 20. FEB. 1911, *19*

193

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	wife	$	no	no	no	wife: Ch. Kolodzinskaja P.O. Lodenow.
2	yes	mother	$.-	no	no	no	
3	yes	mother		no	no	no	
4	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	18. Eldridge str. New York brother. A. Margolin. c/o. J. Stern
5	yes	brother in law	$25	no	no	no	115 Diwision str. New York brother in law. Dmitry Nicoza.
6	yes	uncle	$.-	no	no	no	Central Ave 422. Pawtucket R. I. uncle. A. Raidman
7	yes	husband		no	no	no	218. Osborn str. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	yes	father		no	no	no	husband.
9	yes	father	$.-	no	no	no	M. Stringut.
10	yes	father		no	no	no	c/o. D. Goldberg.
11	yes	father		no	no	no	101-103. E. 115th str. Room 4.
12	yes	father		no	no	no	New York brother. W. Kazmaitis.
13	no	brother	$25	no	no	no	180. New Park ave Newark N.J.
14	yes	brother in law	$.-	no	no	no	brother in law. J. Sonnenzgren 5804. Magnolia ave. Chicago Ill.
15	yes	friend	$25	no	yes	no	friend. M. Larkowitz c/o B. Löbl Park Ave. 1510 N.Y. City
16	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother and father. A. Capic 1460. West Chicago Ave
17	yes	father		no	no	no	Chicago Ill. husband. J. Pocjubai
18	yes	husband	$.-	no	no	no	925. Willow str. Philadelphia Pa Brother: A. Fedenchik, 100 Wallace Str. Vancouver B.C.
19			$25	no	no	no	brother. S. Stankewitz Box 55. Matawan N.J.
20	no	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother. Ch. Stankiewicz
21	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	20 Gudlow str. N.Y.
22	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	father. Louis Kaine Box 580 Bayonne N.J.
23	yes	father	$25	no	no	no	brother. Judel Kurwitz Bridge Plaz.
24	yes	brother	$.-	no	no	no	Perry str. 218. New York
25	yes	sister	$.-	no	no	no	sister. D. Reimer c/o Kagner 72. Hinsdale str. Brooklyn N.Y.
26	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband.
27	yes	father	$.-	no	no	no	F. Meyer.
28	yes	father		no	no	no	2391. E. 36.
29	yes	father		no	no	no	Cleveland Ohio
30	yes	father		no	no	no	

19 Insane	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kwastowo
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	0	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kwastowo
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Turow
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Narajewka
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Kischinew
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Witebsk
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	fair	dark	none	Russia	Radziwilischki
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	fair	none	Russia	Rosental
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Radewanitz
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Jacewitz
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Jacewitz
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Sarlaw
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Jatzkuny
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Kimoarkisch
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Gorodetz
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Gorodetz
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Wilejka
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Ponewesch
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Sacharow
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	black	dark	none	Russia	Pekömberg
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Klausenburg / Wife, of the Kursk, from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Klausenburg

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Gaikelsohn, Surgeon of the Kursk. Sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr K Gaikelsohn

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

194

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kursk sailing from Libau, 7 FEB. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wejman	Tanis	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Satenskoje Vol.	Tanis Wejman Satenskoje Vol	Russian gub.	N.Y. New York
2	Stepanowitz	Kassiy	25		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk	Christina Stepanowitz Minsk	N.Y.	New York
3	Rachlin	Isaac	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lepejmen	Adam Rachlin Lepejmen	Virginia	New York
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Fort River [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Miss	Alfana	21		F S	housework	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dobrzudzy	Maria Miss Dobrzudzy	Wilen.	gub. N.Y. Jersey City
6	Katz	Mordko	25		M M	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rissilin	Beile Katz Rissilin	Wolyn.	gub. N.Y. Brooklyn
7	Ladutko	Michail	22		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chutor	Iwan Ladutko Minsk	Minsk.	gub. N.Y. New York
8	Schaban	Andrey	35		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Pudizeii	Cinaszaria Schaban Minsk	Minsk.	gub. N.Y. New York
9	Widan	Juszka	19		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Lipuny	Josif Widan Lipuny	Suwal.	gub. N.Y. New York
10	Malinowsky	Jury	20		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Antokolji	Jusi Malinowsky Antokolji	Kow.	gub. N.Y. New York
11	Augustinas	Wincenty	25		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kwerstan	Incy Augustinas Kwerstan	Kow.	gub. Ill. Chicago
12	Lunskaja	Uljana	18		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Slawin	Chatenzei Kansey Slawin	Kow	gub. Mass Lawrence
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	[illegible]	Elina Jotnow [illegible]	[illegible]	gub. N.J. Paterson
14	Polowacz	Nicolai	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dorogin	Jona Polowacz Dorogin	Grod.	gub. N.Y. Brooklyn
15	Markowsky	Wincenty	32		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lowiany	Kasimir Markowsky Lowiany	Grod.	gub. N.Y. Utica
16	Skrodot	Stepan	30		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dseka	Tarpan Skrodot Dseka	Grod.	gub. N.Y. New York
17	Shebrun	Lawrenty	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lachowciny	Michail Shebrun Lachowciny	Grod.	gub. N.Y. New York
18	Antonjuk	Trofim	27		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dzyrkow	Nicolai Antonjuk Dzyrkow	Grod.	gub. N.Y. New York
19	Martinowicz	Jakim	44		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Berdeneije	Chatanja Martinowicz Berdeneije	Grod	gub N.Y. New York
20	Nakonecznik	Dmitry	31		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Berdaceie	Arsenina Nakonecznik Berdaceie	Grod	gub N.Y. New York
21	Shigalowicz	Dmitry	30		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Berdeneije	Felina Shigalowicz Berdeneije	Grod.	gub. N.Y. New York
22	Britzko	Iwan	28		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Nischnowdy	Stepan Britzko Nischnowdy	Grod.	gub N.Y. Elmhurst
23	Kriwetz	Nicolai	35		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Nischnowdy	Jana Kriwitz Nischnowdy	Grod.	gub. N.Y. Elmhurst
24	Jelitz	Anton	27		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sakrezje	Fedora Jelitz Sakrezje	Prod.	gub. Ill. Chicago
25	Suchobay	Foma	27		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Poinychin	Skaterina Suchobay Poinychin	Prod.	gub. Ill. Chicago
26	Melnik	Alexander	25		M Wd	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rudnika	Parasxewja Melnik Rudnika	Prod.	gub. N.J. Paterson
27	Dsirwuk	Iwan	25		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chorewia	Julia Dsirwuk Chorewia	Prod.	gub. Mo Kansas City
28	Selfat[illegible]gott	Sekmuel	50		M M	miller	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chozer	N. Demintowitz		Ill Chicago
29	Selfat "	Rosel	54		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chozer			Ill Chicago
30	Selfat "	Isaac	17		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chozer	Chozer Czernigow.	gub.	Ill Chicago

11-232833-5/6/11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 FEB. 1911, *19* 135

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 5	no	no	no	brother in law T. Melchinsk 288 S. 2nd str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Tzum
2	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother in law A. Pawlowski 94 Henry str N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Krupitza
3	yes	self	$ 5	no			cousin Anna Kaminar [illegible]	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Chalinicz
4	yes	self	$25	no	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no		no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Wainburg
5	no	self	$4	no	no	no	husband T. Chin 9 E. Ridge New ark Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Bartinny
6	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Christin 2 ed Street	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kiseli
7	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Kiszewski 40 Canal str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Chutori
8	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law A. Jaskiewicz 311 Livingston str N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Penzige
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin J. Weinagt 85 Warrington str New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Leipuny
10	no	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Jacob Meyer Wayne str 325 Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Ivagli
11	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law Wm Wanagarica 671 N. 44th Place Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Onixschty
12	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend J. Lucitzki Clermont str 93 Lawrence L.Island	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	fair	blue	none	Russia	Amixezi
13	yes	self	$ 7	no	no	no	friend Jacob Boyer [illegible] Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Chotimsk
14	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	brother in law Stanislaw Balaxicki Emporium Pa 8 Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Dorogijach
15	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Lucasiewicz 7 Eden str. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Pokoljany
16	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law F. Oppenheim 390 Grand str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Orcha
17	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin A. Burkowsky 9 Commerang str. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Ljochowezino
18	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend A. Kaminar 116 Chatham str N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	GOO	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Bulkowo
19	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	cousin F. Kurowicz 185 Springfield ave Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Besdeich
20	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother F. Makonczynik 390 Grand str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Shabro
21	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	brother F. Chrzanowski 390 Grand str. New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Besdeich
22	no	self	$20	no	no	no	cousin F. Smirnoff 30 Porter str. Elmhurst N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kniszewolzy
23	no	self	$20	no	no	no	cousin F. Zalesky 30 Porter str. Elmhurst N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Kniszewolzy
24	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin F. Weitowicz 1330 S. Union str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Patotje
25	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend F. Switaj 635 N. 12th st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Polmony
26	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother in law F. Chelash Lewis str. 254 Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Zublix
27	yes	self	$ 7	no	no	no	Kansas Central Ry. Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Chodanobany
28	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	10th.	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Posniza
29	yes	self	$	no	no	no	Mr A. Sixat	no	no	no	no		no	4	11	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Posniza
30	no	self	$	no	no	no	809 Richard Rd Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Posniza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Klingenberg 1 Offr, of the Kursk, from Libau, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Klingenberg
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Jankelowitz, Surgeon of the Kursk sailing Sherwsky, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr K Jankelowitz

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kursk** sailing from **Libau**, 7 FEB. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bauer	Eduard	18		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Tischi	Tischi Gouv. Tamitschefsky Ossip Belozernowsky, Perejaslawl Poltawa Gov.	N.D.	Mandan
2	Orenjanskey	Chane	42		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Perejaslawl		N.Y.	New-York
3	Kehl	Paulina	20		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Kusziolwa	Wilhelm Kehl, Staciun Kusziolwa, Saratow Gov.	Kans	Kaisington
4	Kehl	Regina	-	6	F S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Kusziolwa		Kans	Kaisington
5	Kehl	Lidia	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Kusziolwa		Kans	Kaisington
6	Klishentis	Joseph	47		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	John Straut Libau	Mass	Boston
7	Kasinitz	Nochim	18		M S	blacksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kopis	Michajl Str. 25. Chaim Kasinitz, Kopis, Mohilew Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
8	Chotkewicz	Wassilij	22		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Stary-Keli	Kondrad Chotkewicz, Stary-Keli, Minsk Gov.	Conn	New-London
ADMITTED 9	Abramow	Demjan	22		M S	farmlaborer	3-19454	5-14-40	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kalenitz	Artem Abramow, Kalenitz, Wolynsk Gov.	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Bodson	Felix	45		M M	smith	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau		N.J.	Ridgefield
11	Bodson	Marianna	44		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	Antonina Bodson, Warschau.	N.J.	Ridgefield
12	Bodson	Watzlaw	11	6	M S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau		N.J.	Ridgefield
13	Bodson	Konstantin	10		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau		N.J.	Ridgefield
14	Bodson	Felicia	7		F S	child	2-16584		Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau		N.J.	Ridgefield
15	Ozmut	Jacow	27		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Rastowxi	Prokofij Ozmut, Rastowxi, Wolynsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
16	Ewseitschik	Pawel	18		M S	farmlaborer	7-95390-5/2/08	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bolschie-Ojory	Stepan Ewseiejik, Bolschie-Ojory, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Rudla	Iwan	34		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Gulgj	Paraskowja Rudla, Gulgj, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
DELETED 18	Troinowskij	Josif	34		M M	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Losdejex	Anna Troinowsky, Losdejex Suwalki Gov.	N.J.	Newark
19	Potapowitz	Anna	18		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lachowzimy	Maxani Potapowitz, Lachowzimy, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
20	Katlap	Jan	28		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	Ewa Katlap, Libau, Schiwalow Str. 28.	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 21	Machlin	Rachik	16		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Osteri		N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 22	Machlin	Itzchok	13		M S	nooccupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Osteri	Chaim Schumjatzwij, Osteri, Czernigow Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 23	Machlin	Pinchos	11		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Osteri		N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Matusowa	Doba	19		F S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chotimirej	Wilkow Matusow, Chotimirej Mohilew Gov.	R.I.	Pawtucket
DEPORTED 25	Kumin	Leiba-Aisik	51		M M	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Homel	Jache Kumin, Homel Mohilew Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
26	Kumin	Nochim	16		M S	nooccupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Homel	Nowinowskaja Ulica 17.	N.Y.	New-York
27	Wigdorzik	Chaim-Ber	18		M S	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Shlobin	Morscha Wigdorzik, Shlobin, Mohilew Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
ADMITTED 28	Lypsen	Asarfal	19		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Persia	Urmia		N.J.	Jersey City
29	Roitman	Fischel	28		M M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mohilew	Bruche Roitman Mohilew, Pocztowaja Ulica	N.Y.	New-York
30	Bochan	Alexander	24		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Stary-Kely	Ewaterina Bochan Stary-Kely, Minsk Gov.	N.J.	Hankofe

24

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 FEB 1911, 19 197

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		yes	self	$4.-	no			father: Mr Gottlieb Bauer, Gandem N. D.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	10	light dark brown		none	Russia	Tischi
2		yes	self	$4.-	no			husband: Mrs Wm. Walter 718 E Houry St. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	-	light black gray		none	Russia	Perejaslavl
3		yes	wife	$4.-	no			Husband; Johannes Kehl, Barton Country, Maisington Kans.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light dark dark		none	Russia	Ribensdorf
4		yes	brother	$4.-	no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5		yes	mother		no				no	no	no	no		no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6		yes	brother	$25.-	no			brother: Mr. John Richentis, 7 Moore Str. Cambridgeport, Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light gray gray		none	Russia	Nemorescha
7		yes	brother	$21.-	no			brother: S. Kasenetz, c/o S. Krasnoff 447-49 E. 119 St. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light dark blue		none	Russia	Kopis
8		no	self	$.-	no			friend: S. Juschkewicz, Schaf. Elstava 184 Brandy St. New London Conn	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light brown dark		none	Russia	Starij-Kelj
9		yes	self	$15.-	no			uncle: S. Lisun, 100-03 Vine Street, Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light dark dark		none	Russia	Kalenitz
10		no	self		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light black blue		none	Russia	Watzxei
11		no	husband	$60.-	no			Son: Stanislaw Bodgju, Box 217, Ridgefield N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light dark gray		none	Russia	Watzxei
12		no	father		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13		no	father		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14		no	father		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15		yes	self	$25.-	no			friend: M. Morozjuw, 76 M. Rutgers Sq. 160 E. 2 St. New-York	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light brown gray		none	Russia	Moskwitz
16		yes	self	$25.-	no			friend: Mr. O. Tverdi, Box Str. 54, Greenpoint, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light dark brown		none	Russia	Bolschie-Osjori
17		yes	self	$25.-	no			cousin: Mr. N. Rudla, c/o H. Oestern heim, 390 Grand Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light brown dark		none	Russia	Gulzij
18		no	brother in law	$.-	no			brother in law: M. Jamuschanis, 104 Wallace Street, Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light brown gray		none	Russia	Mischeinij
19		yes	brother	$7.-	no			brother: M. Potapowitz, 129 Henry Street, New-York City	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light dark blue		none	Russia	Lachowzinij
20		yes	cousin	$25.-	no			cousin: K. Katlap, 11319 Atkinson ave, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light blue gray		none	Russia	Kasdang
21		yes	father	$.-	no			father: H. Machlin	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light dark brown		none	Russia	Osteri
22		yes	father	$.-	no			389 So. 4th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	4	9	light dark gray		none	Russia	Osteri
23		yes	father		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24		no	uncle	$10.-	no			uncle: Sam Tiliox, Cor. Broad & Exchange Streets, Pawtucket R.I.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light black brown		none	Russia	Chotinuszij
25		yes	brother in law	$30.-	no			brother in law: A. Skolnikoff, 86 a. E. New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light dark gray		none	Russia	Zegerskij
26		yes	uncle		no				no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light dark gray		none	Russia	Zegerskij
27		yes	uncle	$20.-	no			uncle: Mr. J. Jashnin, 639 E. 13. Street New-York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light dark brown		none	Russia	Charazju
28		no	uncle	$15.-	no			uncle: K. Mlinarik, Moris Str. 137, Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	light dark brown		none	Russia	Urmia
29		yes	brother in law	$.-	no			brother in law: Rottenberg, 117-19 E. 1st Street, New-York	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	light black dark		none	Russia	Soperani
30		no	self	$25.-	no			brother in law: A. Bocca 77 Madison Ave 208 Plane St. Plainfield N.J.	no	no	no	no		no	5	8	light brown dark		none	Russia	Stary-Kely

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master of the Kursk., from Libau., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Né Cankelowes, Surgeon of the Kursk, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr R Landowski

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

198

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kursk. sailing from Libau. 7. FEB. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Portnaja	Leja	22		F S	Schneiderin	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Konstantinograd	Leib Portnoi, Konstantinograd, Poltawa Gov.	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Lopatka	Iwan	26		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiseljowo	Fjodor Lopatka, Kiseljowo Wilno Gov.	Ind.	Michigan City
3	Sibirskis	Anton	22		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Ponewesh	Anton Sibirskis, Ponewesh, Kowno Gov.	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Utka	Pjotr	22		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Shokniscy	Baltromey Utka, Shokniscy, Kowno Gov.	Mass	Boston
5	Rortzewitz	Alexander	30		M M	joiner	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Tegilanzy	Maria Rortzewitz, Tegilanzy, Kowno Gov.	Pa	Pittston
ADMITTED 6	Palai	Iwan	17		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Lishuestat	Jacob Palai, Lishuestat, Kowno Gov.	Mass	Boston
[illegible]	Tarutas	Michail	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Marcynny	Ossip Tarutas, Marcynny, Kowno Gov.	Pa	Nanticoke
8	Shilinskaja	Marcia	24		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Knjaslawwa	Benedict Shilinsky, Knjaslawwa, Kowno Gov.	Mass	Boston
†9	Losik	Esra	43		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borisow	Hirsch Losik Borisow, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
†10	Losik	Owsej	11		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borisow	Michalewskaja Ulica	N.Y.	Brooklyn
†11	Schawlis	Teofilja	26		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Liban	Petrunela Czeschunas, Liban Julianen Street.	Mass	Brockton
ADMITTED 12	Kahn	Loser	65		M M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED trademan	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Monastirszina	Monastirszina	N.Y.	Ferndale Pa
ADMITTED 13	Kahn	Schime	52		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Monastirszina	Gouv. Mohilow	N.Y.	Ferndale
ADMITTED 14	Kahn	Morduch	11	10	M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Monastirszina		N.Y.	Ferndale
ADMITTED 15	Chaitzenko	Schewel-Ber	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Priluki	Leib Chaitzenko, Priluki Poltawa Gov.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED	Laskowskij	Anisofor	46		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Nevolosh	Paranija Laskowskaja, Nevolosh, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
17	Awramczik	Andrej	36		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Nevolosh	Wasja Awramczik Nevolosh, Minsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
[illegible]	Pess	Rosalija	29		F M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Remigala	Josef Pess, Remigala Kowno Gov.	N.J.	Jersey City
[illegible]	Pess	Anton	4		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Remigala		N.J.	Jersey City
20	Markowskaja	Magdalena	20		F S	domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Sowolsky	Mateusz Sabaciz, Sowolsky, Grodno Gov.	N.Y.	Utica
21	Lukaschewitz	Bronislawa	19		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wepschj	Alexandr Lukaschewitz Wepschj, Kowno Gov.	Mass	Boston
22	Wershbitzkaja	Weronika	18		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wepry	Juljan Wershbitzky, Wepry, Kowno Gov.	Mass	Boston
23	Wil	August	22		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Nawina	Ottilia Wil, Pereznja Nawina Gmina Turno, Sedletzk Gov.	N.J.	Jersey City
24	Schut	Eduard	24		M S	laborer	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Swerodnitza	August Schut, Swerodnitza, Gmina Turno, Sedletzk Gov.	N.J.	Jersey City
25	Smolik	Wictor	17		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Marjanka	Warschin Smolik, Marjanka Gmina Turno, Sedletzk Gov.	N.J.	Jersey City
26	Czichawieff	Iwan	27		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Christianskoje	Dafka Czichawieff, Christianskoje, Wladikawkasky Oreug	Ore	Portland
27	Zeboeff	Dsacho	24		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Christianskoje	Dana Zeboeff, Christianskoje Wladikawkasky Oreug	Ore	Portland
28	Bibaeff	Aslanbek	25		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Christianskoje	Maria Bibaeff, Christianskoje Wladikawkasky Oreug	Ore	Portland
29	Goronaeff	Michel	17		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Christianskoje	Kusu Goronaeff, Christianskoje Wladikawkasky Oreug	Ore	Portland
30	Zeboeff	Georgj	17		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Christianskoje	Wassily Zeboeff, Christianskoje Wladikawkasky Oreug	Ore	Portland

55

*If intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 20. FEB. 1911, *19*

199

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$ 7.-	no			sister: J. Saslawsky, 804 S. 4th Street, Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Cherson
2	yes	self	$25.-	no			friend: R. Slawin, 2116 Franklin Street, Michigan City Ind.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Tiseljowo
3	yes	self	$25.-	no			brother in law: J. Shdanowitz, 401 Staduin Str. Nr. 20th Ward, Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Ponevesh
4	yes	self	$25.-	no			brother in law: Pete Stonis, Salem Street 84, Boston Mass	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Shobniscy
5	yes	self	$25.-	no			brother in law: W. Snees, Sebastripol, Fedrik Str. 15. Pittston Pa	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Tegilangj
6	yes	self	$25.-	no			friend: Joni Nowjskas, Salem Str. 84. Boston Mass	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Kurndy
~~7~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$25.-~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~uncle: A. Tarutis, High Street 35 Nashua N.H.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~light~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~none~~	~~Russia~~	~~Abuschany~~
8	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	brother: Karl Deysnis, Harvard Str. 36. Cambridgeport, Boston Mass	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light	fair	brown	none	Russia	Urjanowo
9	yes	husband	$.-	no	no	no	Husband: Sam Loschen, 138 Observle Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	3	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Borisow
10	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11	yes	husband	$.-	no	no	no	husband: Franz Schanlis, Quest Str. 31, Brookton Mass.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	dark	blue	none	Russia	Liban
12	no	daughter		no	no	no		no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	gray	brown	none	Russia	Monastirscina
13	no	daughter	$.-	no	no	no	Daughter: Miss Ch. Brustein P. O. Box 56, Terminall N.Y.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	–	light	gray	gray	none	Russia	Monastirscina
14	no	sister		no	no	no		no	no	no	GOOD	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15	yes	brother in law	~~$25.-~~	no	no	no	brother in law: S. Chubon, ~~526 29 Fillman Str.~~ Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light	dark	gray	none	Russia	Philuski
16	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	cousin: I. Truchan, Portland Oregon 40 Canal Street, New-York	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Newolosk
17	yes	self	$16.-	~~yes~~	~~1910~~	~~Portland~~	brother: L. Awramozin, ~~Portland Oregon~~ 40 Canal Street, New-York	no	no	no		no	5	6	light	brown	dark	none	Russia	Newolosh
~~18~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$25.-~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~husband: A. Regas Wayne Street 235 Jersey City N.J.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~paralyzed~~	~~5~~	~~–~~	~~light~~	~~dark~~	~~gray~~	~~none~~	~~Russia~~	~~Remgola~~
~~19~~	~~no~~	~~mother~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~brother in law: St. Balakiewicz, Ceden Str. 5 Utica N.J.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~–~~	~~–~~	~~–~~	~~–~~	~~–~~	~~–~~	~~–~~	~~–~~
20	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no	cousin: R. Dersnis, 36 Harvard Ste. Cambridgeport, Boston Mass	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Maxanljany
21	yes	self	$30	no	no	no	brother: R. Dersnis, 36 Harvard Str. Cambridgeport, Boston Mass	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Russia	Wepschij
22	yes	self	$16.-	no	no	no	friend: L. Buchholtz, 110 Essex Str. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no		no	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	Russia	Weprij
23	no	self	$.-	no	no	no	cousin: Adam Blatz, Rose Street 135, Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no		no	5	10	light	brown	blue	none	Russia	Stawina
24	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: L. Buchholtz, 110 Essex Str. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light	dark	brown	none	Russia	Sworodnitza
25	no	self	$25	no	no	no	friend: Ch. Zalkrosoff, 228 Burnisrade Str. Portland Oregon	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	light	fair	gray	none	Russia	Marjanka
26	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	friend: Ch. Zalkrosoff, 228 Burnisrade Str. Portland Oregon	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Christianskoje
27	yes	self	$20.-	no	no	no	friend: B. Chadaeff, c/o Gross, 228 Burnisrade Str. Portland Ore.	no	no	no		no	5	5	dark	black	gray	none	Russia	Christianskoje
28	yes	self	$16.-	no	no	no	friend: B. Chadaeff, c/o Gross, 228 Burnisrade Str. Portland Ore.	no	no	no		no	5	7	dark	dark	brown	none	Russia	Christianskoje
29	yes	self	$20.-	no	no	no	friend: Ch. Zalkrosoff, 228 Burnisrade Str. c/o Gross, Portland Ore.	no	no	no		no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Christianskoje
30	yes	self	$25.-	no	no	no		no	no	no		no	5	5	dark	black	dark	none	Russia	Christianskoje

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kursk, from Libau., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swear.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Kursk, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr P Jaukoff

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kursk. sailing from Libau. 7 FEB. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mayes	Mojody	10		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilmerg	Mr Pawel Mayes Wilmerg Russia	Pa	Harmony
2	Pugacz	Pinkra	22		F S	dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowel	Mr Schimon Pugacz Kowel, Wolynsk Gov.	N.Y.	New-York
UNLISTED 3	Semendala	Fadei	19		M S	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Malduti	Mr Michail Semendala, Malduti, Grodno Gov.	Mo	Kansas City
UNLISTED 4	Iwinskij	Franz	18		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Golowli	Mr Ejota Iwinskij Golowli, Grodno Gov.	Mo	Kansas City
5													William Bark Inspector		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

56

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 FEB. 1911, *19*

201

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	friend Mr. & Mrs. Morgenstern 179 Bowery	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light dark gray			none	Russia	Wolmirsky
2	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	brother: Mr. J. Sugarz, c/o Gabelman & Bergman 13 Field Circle New York	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light dark gray			none	Russia	Chomel
3	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	cousin: P. Jurzewicz, Harrison Ste. 25. Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	light dark brown			none	Russia	Maldiuti
4	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	cousin: P. Jurzewicz, Harrison Ste. 25. Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	2	light dark gray			none	Russia	Golowli
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Ellingsen - Offr, of the Kursk, from Libau, do
(State whether master, First or Second Officer.) Swear
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Ellingsen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 818

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S Jankelsohn, Surgeon of the Kursk, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 52 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr S Jankelsohn

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

591 Nina

Feb 21 - 1911

98 S.T.
17 Tc

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kursk. sailing from Libau. 7. FEB. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Preede	Jia	35		M M	washwife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Libau	Ernst Schluke, Libau Neu Strasse 6	Ont	Toronto
2	Kubinsky	Alexander	23		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Sonopaslowy	Iwan Kubinsky, Sonopaslowy Chersonsk gov	Ont	Toronto
3	Mucha	Kasimir	20		M S	baker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Grina	Ewa Mucha, Grina Kurland gov	Ont	Fort William
4	Pichior	Chaja	18		F S	Dressmaker	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia			Ont	Toronto
5	Maiko	Osip	27		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Slobda	Alexandra Maiko, Slobda Minsk gov	Ont	Toronto
6	Schischko	Semjon	33		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Slobda	Anastasia Schischko, Slobda Minsk gov	Ont	Toronto
7	Borisjuk	Nester	31		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Sagorie	Irina Borisjuk, Sagorie Grodno gov	Ont	Cochrane
8	Grünberg	Salman	27		M S	joiner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Grodno	Sarah Grünberg, Serebrin Minsk gov	Ont	Toronto
9	Moros	Nicolai	20		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Dabneri	Jan viel Moros, Dabneri Grodno gov	Ont	Cochrane
10	Szepelwitz	Wlas	21		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Lasorgi	Feodor Szepelwitz, Lasorgi Grodno gov	Ont	Cochrane
11	Kobrymetz	Gordei	30		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Belezizy	Helena Kobrymetz, Belezizy Grodno gov	Ont	Cochrane
12	Kalysch	Anisky	22		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Peredo	Anisky Kalysch, Peredo Wilno gov	Ont	Cochrane
13	Awerjanoff	Wassily	22		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Peredoly	Prokofij Awerjanoff, Peredoly Wilno gov	Ont	Cochrane
14	Stopkin	Artemii	1/0		M M	carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lastowcza	Evdokia Stopkin, Lastowcza Wilno gov	Ont	Cochrane
15	Mikitjeff	Alexi	25		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lastowcza	Alexej Mikitjeff, Lastowcza, Wilno gov	Ont	Cochrane
16	Nikitin	Pawel	25		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lastowcza	Wlas Nikitin, Lastowcza Wilno gov	Ont	Cochrane
17	Palowinowsk	Djotr	1/3		M M	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lastowcza	Alexandra Palowinowsk, Lastowcza Wilno gov	Ont	Cochrane
18	Krasjukoff	Fjedor	31		M M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Pahwie	Prasnowja Krasjukoff, Pahwie Wilno gov	Ont	Cochrane
19									Russia		Russia				
20									Russia		Russia				
21									Russia		Russia				
22									Russia		Russia				
23									Russia		Russia				
24									Russia		Russia				
25									Russia		Russia				
26									Russia		Russia				
27									Russia		Russia				
28									Russia		Russia				
29									Russia		Russia				
30									Russia						

67

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 24.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. , 20. FEB. 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a prostitute or has been within one year a prostitute or procurer.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	Yes	self	$50	no	no	no	Friend Max Wadkin: 243 Alexia Str. Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light Dards gray		none	Russia	Rosenpath.
2	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	friend all. Wadkin 243 Alexia Str. Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light Dards gray		none	Russia	Novogrudowsky
3	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	Sister all Alexandrovskaya: C/o The Nickmaine Kaufe. ville Co, 208 Simpson Str Fort William Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6	1	light Dards gray		none	Russia	Grisna
4							father in law Goblin: 42 Huntingdon Avenue Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no		no							
5	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	relation Z. Zaxarko: 26 Carr Str. Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6	5	light black blue		none	Russia	Slobodo
6	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	Cousin S. Sherko: Can Str. 26 Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light black blue		none	Russia	Slobodo
7	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	brother in law S. Lipshnicz: General Merchant Box 20 Cochrane Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	light Dards blue		none	Russia	Jagorie
8	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	Brother M. Greenberg: 21 Wolsely Street Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light black brown		none	Russia	Bezpdrins
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	~~friend S. Zukrimowicz C/o~~ Klasa Box 46 Cochrane Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6	5	light Dards blue		none	Russia	Dabergi
10	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	Brother S. Lukowicz: C/o A. Merchant Box 20 Cochrane Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6	8	light Dards blue		none	Russia	Sawergi
11	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	brother in law S. Wronicz: Box 05 Cochrane Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	9	light Dards gray		none	Russia	Belzigy
12	no	self	$50	no	no	no	Cousin S. Sixikin C/o D. Kerzer: Box 124 Cochrane Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6	2	light Dards blue		none	Russia	Peredo
13	no	self	$50	no	no	no	Cousin S. Sixikin C/o D. Kerzer Box 124 Cochrane Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6	1	light Black gray		none	Russia	Peredoly
14	no	self	$50	no	no	no	relative S. Sixikin C/o M. Geller Box 20 Cochrane Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6	3	light Dark gray		none	Russia	Lastowcza
15	no	self	$50	no	no	no	brother S. Sixikin: C/o M. Geller Box 20 Cochrane Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6	4	light Black brown		none	Russia	Lastowcza
16	no	self	$50	no	no	no	brother S. Sixikin C/o M. Geller Box 20 Cochrane Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	6	6	light Dards gray		none	Russia	Lastowcza
17	no	self	$50	no	no	no	relative S. Sixikin C/o M. Geller Box 20 Cochrane Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	light Dards blue		none	Russia	Lastowcza
18	no	self	$50	no	no	no	Cousin S. Sixikin: C/o M. Geller Box 20 Cochrane Ont	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	light Dards blue		none	Russia	Lubsie
19				no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no							
20				no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no							
21				no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no							
22				no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no							
23				no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no							
24				no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no							
25				no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no							
26				no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no							
27				no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no							
28				no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no							
29				no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no							
30				no	no	no		no	no	no	no		no							

Form 516

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] C[illegible], of the Kursk, from Libau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweat that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11–1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KURSK RUSSIAN AMERICAN *arrived* Feb. 22nd 1911 , 19 , M., , *from*

L 304

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓Freid	Henie & ch (cab)	3	19/20		2	To husb'd	11:00 Husb. Rubin 96 Benson St. Paterson NJ	B	21	11 15	—	—	—
2	✓Stelmach	Laurentz	13	16		1	" cousin	Cous. Safron Slusny, 172 Colonial St, Bklyn	S.	23	1 45	2	3	2
3	✓Kowban	Matoj	14	18		1	" brother	Bro. Onufry Valhalla NY	S	21	1 30	—	1	—
4	✓Golodko	Maxum	13	17		1	" cousin	Fr. Lawrence Sosnick, NY - 1"45 NYC	S.	23	9 30	2	2	2
5	✓Drabudko	Ignaty	9	1		1	" bank add	F. Ephrim 1885 Sterling Pl. Brooklyn NY NYC	J.	21	10 15	5	5	5
6	✓Makeyzik	Wassily	13	12		1	" bank add	Friend Stefan Manucha 244 E 84 NYC	S	25	11 30	4	4	4
7	✓Sidorowitz	Wladimir	5	13		1	" brother	Bro. Vasyl 147-Madison St NYC	S	21	2 20	—	1	—
8	✓Petlach	Chaim	11	1		1	" uncle	Uncle Schmuel Frank 260 Henry St.	B.	23	9 35	2	2	2
9	✓Smolik	Victor	20	25		1	" brother	Bro. from 110 First St. Hackensack NJ.	S.	21	12 25	5	0	5
10	✓Golodko	Ignaty	15	9		1	" uncle	Uncle Frans. Valhalla NY.	S.	23	9 10	2	2	2
11	✓Putzik	Chariton	16	19	1		" cousin	Cous Wlastawkin, 116 Essex St 320-Henry St NYC	B.	23	9 55	2	2	2
12	✓Schweidel	Chaje & sis	3	17/18		2	" sister	Sist. Mrs. Nathan Schweidelson NYC	S	21	1 30	—	—	—
13	✓Kudla	Iwan	19	17		1	" bank add	Cous. Nikita Kudla 53-Hillside	S	25	10 35	4	4	4
14	✓Romanowitz	Fjodor	15	20		1	" cousin	Bro Lesser Valhalla NY.	S.	23	9 10	2	2	2
15	✓Zebuk	Nicolai	5	11		1	" brother	Bro Julian 9 Madison St. NYC.	L.	23	9 20	2	2	2
16	✓Gonozank	Emeljan	14	14		1	" brother	Bro Jurdan bet Rose & Pine, Clifton NJ.	C.	23	9 25	2	2	2
17	✓Augustinas	Wincenty	18	11		1	" bro in law	Bro Vincas Augustinas Memorial, 69 E. 7th St.	J.	23	10 05	2	2	2
18	✓Kehl	Paulina & 2 ch	19	3/5		3	" tel $	Sist Emanuel Kehl, Lansing Trust Auburn Co.	J.	23	3 25	6	9	6
19	✓Saliwonzik	Trofin	13	14		1	" bank add	Bro. Mikola Saliwonzik, 2 H. Liberty St NYC	B	23	9 35	2	2	2
20	✓Ljandres	Bassel & sis	10	16/19		2	" cousin	Cous. Roza Friedman, 58-Montgomery	3	21	12 21	—	—	—
21	✓Tschemeiskin	Chaie	10	16		1	" bro in law	Uncle Abram Kling 1 St. Uncle Louis NYC	L.	23	10 40	2	2	2
22	✓Jarchs	Leja & 1	9	12/13		2	" mother	Mother Henie 36 Forsyth St	S	21	1 40	—	2	1
23	✓Endrulis	Apolina	17	19		1	" brother	Bro Antanas, 110 Walnut St, Newark	S.	23	9 50	2	2	2
24	✓Kartewicz	Anton	11	21		1	" bank add	Cousin Bronke, 117 Ludlow St NYC	S	23	9 55	2	2	2
25	✓Pilszie	Mosche & 3 ch	10	27/30		4	" husband	Husb. Isaac 174 Eldridge St Newark	P	21	12 37	—	—	—
26	✓Adamaitis	Anna	17	13		1	" brother	Bro. William 180-Myrtle	S	21	11 30	—	—	—
27	✓Seliwonik	Ilja	12	4		1	" friend	Fr. Simon Romanowicz Valhalla NY. NYC	S.	23	9 40	2	2	2
28	✓Lewin	Sara & 7 ch	9	18/25		8	" husband	Husb. Abram 44-Hendrix Ave	P	21	12 33	6	—	—
29	✓Oniszuk	Piotr	12	5		1	" friend	Cous. Const. Kuczyk, 160 Lewis St NYC	S	21	1 50	—	1	—
30	✓Stanislawaitis	Barbara	11	13		1	" brother	Uncle Antanas Waitis 110 First St.	S	23	10	2	2	2

Kursk
IED 21

Form 518

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

31-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Pursk # 2 arrived , 19 , M., , from

205

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						No								
31	Gutlin	Feige	17	25		1	To sister	109-E. 1st mar. St Sist. mrs Jacob Pavener mje	S	21	1.50	—	1	—
32	Ryschkowsky	A;ex'a	3	12		1	" brother	Bro Stefan 70 Russak 168-23 mje	S	21	1.30	—	1	—
33	Martimowicz	Tekin	18	19		1	" cosin	Bklyn	S.	22	4.4	2	2	2
34	Chajton	Sora & ch	8	16/18		2	" husband	Husb. Michael 227-Hopkins St mje	S	21	12.30	—	—	—
35	Kmjansky	Chane	19	2		1	" husband	Husb Rachmiel 411-Cherry St	P	21	12.35	—	—	—
36	Nakonecznik	Onifry	18	20		1	" brother	Bro Benjamin, 190 E. 2d St. mje	S	22	12.50	2	3	2
37	Primak	Switle	3	26		1	" father	Bro Jacob 40 Rutgers St Newark mje	S	21	1.30	—	1	—
38	Rubak	Riwe	1	30		1	" father	Mother Chane 129-Clinton St Bklyn	P	21	12.35	—	—	—
39	Gurewitz	Chane	17	24		1	" brother	Bro Jacob 90 Katz 203-Monroe St Bklyn	S	21	12.30	—	—	—
40	Rappaport	Sore &nch	10	20/21		2	" brother	Bro Barnet 550 Bushwick Ave	B	21	12.31	—	—	—
41	Machlin	Rachel & 2 bro	19	21/23		3	" father	made S. mje	S	21	1.50	—	3	—
42	Katz	Blume	4	10		1	" sister	Sist. Kittel 169-Monroe St.	P	21	12.30	—	—	—
43	Poljubai	Anna	17	18		1	" tel $	Aunt Sekin 201 E. 103rd St, Ontario St.	S	23	9.45	2	2	2
44	Mukowostschik	Fedor	1	17		1	" cousin	Chicago, Massachusetts 23 45th Division St	S	23	10.30	2	2	2
45	Mandrik	Elena & ch	3	10/11		2	" husband	Husb Vincent Lewisburgville S.K. mentello, Mass	S	21	1.40	—	2	—
46	Schanlis	Teofila	20	15		1	" tel $	Ref Husb Frank 31-Ames St #13-7 Ave Bklyn	S	21	11	3	3	3
47	Goldberg	Mjube	4	16		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs. Hyman Schorr mje	S	21	4.30	—	1	—
48	Margolin	Sore	11	4		1	" brother	Bro Abraham 90 Wiener 504-2d St mje	S	21	12.30	—	—	—
49	Charckewitz	Emilia	9	14		1	" uncle	Aunt Mr Stefan Kaczynski, 221 E. Houston St	S.	23	11.15	2	2	2
50	Grunberg	Feige	17	6		1	" uncle	Uncle Abraham Raidman 21 E. Osborne St Bklyn	S	21	12.30	—	—	—
51	Widin	Josefa	18	9		1	" aunt		S	22	1.30	2	2	2
52	Menaker	Keilja & 2 ch	8	28/30		3	" husband	Husb Jachie 133-Park Ave mje	S	21	12.36	—	—	—
53	Kontnaja	Grusja & 4 ch	3	15/19		5	" husband	Husb. Elie 608-213 mje	P	21	12.45	—	—	—
54	Gordon	Necham e & 3 ch	4	6/9		4	" husband	Husb Hersch 281-Bedford Ave Bklyn St Louis, Mo.	B	21	12.31	—	—	—
55	~~Schadchin~~ Fisherman	Lija & 2 ch	3	27/29		3	" husband	R.R. Husb Abram 1014-No. 14 St	S	24	1	18	21	18
56	Michkeljanos	Ludwiga & bro	11	10/11		2	" brother	Bro Jurgis, 244 E. 103rd St 1440-2 Ave mje	S	23	9.45	2	—	—
57	Feigelman	Besse	4	11		1	"" aunt	Aunt. Mrs Abr. Fabricant. Bklyn mje	S	21	12.30	—	—	—
58	Lubatowsky	Paulina	15	28		1	" uncle	Grnt Mama Yarmak 64 Rivington St mje	B	25	12.45	2	—	4
59	Inenson	Chaje & 2 ch	3	23/25		3	" husband	Husb. Abraham jr. Suffolk St	S	21	12.2			
60	Asilewskaja	Ksenia	15	20		1	" friend							

Form 518

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Zursk F 3 arrived , 19 , ____ M., , from

206

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Lisura	Senpen	1	16		1	To bro in law	[illegible]	J.	23	9[illegible]	✓	✓	✓
62	Woronetz	Ilarjon	11	26		1	" bank add	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	9[illegible]	✓	✓	✓
63	Konowalow	Trofin	12	9		1	" friend	[illegible]	K.	23	[illegible]	✓	9	✓
64	Wolczak	Makary	1	12		1	" cousin	[illegible]	V.	23	18[illegible]	✓	3	✓
65	Gringut	Tachna & 5 ch	17	7/12		6	" husband	Husb. mar 68-114 St mye	S	21	12 30	—	—	—
66	Gus	Mark	1	15		1	" friend	Eng-m. d. Isaac Kaczerski mye	S	21	3 40	—	1	—
67	Potapowutz	Anna	19	19		1	" brother	Bro. Michal 129-Henry St	S	21	1 30	—	1	—
68	Czaczis	Chave & 2 ch	13	28/30		3	" tel $	RR Husb. Benj 79 Broad St. Hudson, mass	S	24	11	9	9	9
69	Pugasz	Riwke	21	2		1	" brother	[illegible]	C.	23	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓
70	Kahn	Stisse	16	26		1	" brother	Bro. Joseph 220-Ridge St mye	S	21	1 15	—	1	—
71	Kontorowitz	Sarah	11	18		1	" father	Father Chaim c/o Erameden 202-Broome St mye	S	21	1 30	—	—	—
72	Lasik	Eska & ch	20	9/10		2	" husband	Husb. Samuel 28-Meserole St Ehlyn	S	21	1 15	—	—	—
73	Horodtzka	Chaje & 3 ch	9	7/10		4	" tel $	[illegible]	✓	23	1[illegible]	8	✓	8
74	Chotilinsky	Hene	16	24		1	" son	Son David Goldberg 101-E 115 St mye	✓	21	1 15	—	—	—
75	Lipem	Chane & 2 sis	4	13/15		3	" father	Father Fraser 217-E 115 St Sykowalen Ry.	S	21	1 20	—	—	—
76	Stelmaschuk	Fjodor	15	14		1	" friend	[illegible] Passaic	C.	23	4	✓	✓	✓
77	Ratuer	Bencion	16	28		1	" parents	Father Israel 130-President St	P	21	1 14	—	—	—
78	Mukowoschik	Boris	1	11		1	" cousin	[illegible] Jersey City	J.	23	10	✓	✓	✓
79	Miss	Ulfanis	16	5		1	" husband	Husb. Trofim 796-Newark Ave	S	21	1 15	—	—	—
80	Kaczarsky	Semjen	15	11		1	" friend	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	9	✓	✓	✓
81	Gubarczuk	Filiman	13	4		1	" bank add	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	9	✓	✓	✓
82	Rey	Feodor	15	26		1	" friend	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	9	✓	✓	✓
83	Lachterman	Chantze & ch	4	20/21		2	" ch in hosp	Husb. Samuel 161-Attorney St 87-Madison St, mye	[illegible]	6	10	3	3	3
84	Harasewicz	Andrei	15	15		1	" friend	Friend Nikoli Kurapato	[illegible]	24	10 30	3	3	3
85	Klenbord-Katzenelbog, Tauba		5	14		1	" brother	[illegible] mye	[illegible]	23	9	✓	✓	✓
86	Jurasewitz	Philip	1	22		1	" uncle	Friend Jan Manczuk 24-Broome St	[illegible]	24	11	3	3	3
87	Kodsis	Marianna	4	12		1	" cousin	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓
88	Getmanczuk	Piotr	7	22		1	" bro in law	[illegible]	J.	23	10	✓	✓	✓
89	Leszczuk	Pawel	7	10		1	" father	[illegible]	[illegible]	23	11	✓		
	Buchermann	Abram	4	25		1	" father	[illegible]						

199

Form 518

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kursk # 4 arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
91	Czernefsky	Jossif	2	25		1	To verify add	Friend Josef Pzigotzki 161 Ludlow St nyc	J	25	10 25	1	1	1
92	Chawstowicz	Artemy	2	10		1	" friend	[illegible]	J	23	9 45	2	2	2
93	Sontschik	Sofia	2	24		1	" cousin	[illegible]	J	23	9	2	2	2
94	Wintmiler	Stan.	2	21		1	" verify add	Friend Josef Pzigotzki 161 Ludlow St nyc	J	25	10 20	1	1	1
95	Stretkowsky	Jonnary	2	11		1	" cousin	Cous Osip, 179 Madison St nyc	J	23	9 15	2	2	2
96	Czebuch	Stepan	2	28		1	" friend	Cous Stefan Lapkowski [illegible] nyc	J	23	10	2	2	2
97	Kaczerski	Maksim	2	12		1	" verify add	Cous. Ignac Kaczerski 71 Allen St nyc	J	24	10 40	—	1	—
98	Kuczitz-Zinnowski	Christina	2	1		1	" brother	Bro. Ivan, 71 Eldridge St. Corner Hester nyc.	J	23	9 10	2	2	2
99	Shigalowicz	Dmitry	18	21		1	" sister	[illegible]	J	23	9 30	2	2	2
101														
102														
103														
104														
105														

2 2
20 21 22

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 208

S. S. Kursk, Russ. Amer. *arrived* Feb. 21, 1911. , 191 , *M.*, , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec. - Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
8m	1	Tur, Richard	4	18	1	Under 16 & IPC(with 2)11.00	Coyne																		3	4	3
19m	2	Merits, George	4	17	1	Sec. 11 , IPC(with 1) 11.00	"																		3	4	3
35m	3	Polonsky, Itzig Grand Children and Wife	4	25-30	6	Under 16 & IPC and(Aft) 11.00	"																		12	1	12
37f		Ite																							—		
40m		Czalel																							—		
36m		Ilia																							—		
42m	10f	Mere																							—		
11m		Benzoin																							—		
39m	4	Jurkewicz, Martin	1	5	1	IPC	11.00	Bock																	2	3	2
42m	5	Prolenko, Daniel	3	30	1	IPC	11.05	Connor																	3	4	3
38m	6	Steinberger, Alexander	17	14	1	IPC,Assiste	11.10	Alex.																	2	2	2
20m	7	Djagel, Alexander	5	12	1	IPC	11.05	Connor																	3	4	3
11f	8	Purash, Chawe	3	5	1	IPC (Under 16)	11.00	Donogh.																	—	1	—
24m	9	Curdzibejew, Zapke,	1	8	1	IPC	11.00	Bock																	16	7	16
36m	10	Zaiczuk, Demjan	15	13	1	IPC	11.00	Alex.																	3	4	3
28m	11	Abramow, Demjan	19	9	1	IPC	11.00	Dimich																	3	4	3
19m	12	Lypen, Asarfal	19	28	1	IPC	11.10	"																	2	2	2
30m	13	Skrobot, Stepan	18	18	1	IPC	11.15	Hackett																	2	3	2
32m	14	Charezuk, Semjeu	12	30	1	IPC	11.10	Bock																	8	9	8
17m	15	Palai Irvan	20		1	IPC	11.05	Macatee																	2	3	2
18m	16	Segen, Irvan	12	13	1	IPC	11.10	Damosh																	3	4	3
34m	17	Troinowsky, Jossif	1	19	1	IPC	11.10	Le Mie																	24	25	24
34m	18	Skrobot, Wassily	3	8	1	IPC	11.15	Connor																	2	2	2
31m	19	Josefowitz, Wassily	3	5	1	IPC	11.20	Connor																	2	2	2
20m	20	Chailzenko, Shewel	20	15	1	IPC	11.20	Macatee																	2	2	2
23m	21	Denisjuk, Kusma	12	20	1	IPC	11.15	Bock																	2	3	2
31m	22	Podwalnyk, Elisey	12	24	1	IPC	11.15	"																	2	2	2
21m	23	Schubertowitz, Konstantin	8	10	1	IPC	11.15	Macatee																	2	2	2
26m	24	Panasik, Alexander	15	2	1	IPC	11.30	Alex.																	—		
	25	Paschel, Kipirone	14/15		1	IPC	11.30	Dean.																	1	5	1

Totals

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. "KURSK"(Russ. Amer.) arrived Feb.21, 1911. , 191 , M., , from 209

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Type.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
24m	26	Kursabek, Semjanow	2	2	1	LPC	11.22	Comer	2/23 71 HGS						Landed 3/9/11 4 30 pm										1	1	1
25m	27	Sawastejew, Wassily	6	28	1	LPC	11.30	Locat							2/23 119 Clark 11 15											2	2
22m	28	Martynczn, Daniel	14	19	1	LPC	11.25	Lenn.	2/24 [illegible]																	3	4 3
26m	29	Dubitzky, Philli	6	27	1	LPC	11.45	Locat.	2/24 1 Lublin																	3	4 3
19m	30	Nowik, Uljan	13	1	1	LPC	11.50	Alex.							2/23 140 HGS 3 20											2	3 2
22m	31	Petraschkewicz, Anton	9	4	1	LPC	11.50	Dellicel	1/24 [illegible]																	3	4 3
19m	32	Semendala, Fedey	21	3	1	LPC	11. ?	Bock							2/23 127 JAS 2 25											2	3 2
34f	33	Mestjar, Chawe, 4 Children	13	14-20	7	LPC	11.30	Sackett	2/23 142 JAS						2/24 62 Elwy 11 45											28	28 28
10m		Berke																								—	—
8m		Mordsch																								—	—
9f		Dweira																								—	—
4f		Rose																									
2f		Chawe																								—	—
6m/f		Perse																									
19m	34	Skwasch, Stepan	14	4	1	LPC	11.30	Lenn.	2/24 [illegible]						2/25 165 NS 11											4	4 4
37m	35	Joltobrjach, Andrew	8	1	1	SI	11.30	Connor							2/2 3132 JAS 2 50											2	3 2
29m	36	Schartanow, Tadir	4	4	1	LPC	11.20	Cowen	2/23 71 HGS						Landed 3/9/11 4 10 pm											16	17 16
20m	37	Schukowsky, Iryan	2	18	1	LPC	11.35	Conner							2/W 189 013 10 35											3	3 3
19m	38	Schabljich, Ignatz	6	17	1	LPC	11.35	Lenton	2/24 Lublin						2/28 30 NS 3 45											7	8 7
46m	39	Ljaskowsky, Anisofar	20	16	1	LPC	11.50	Lenton							2/28 134 POB 10 40											2	2 2
18m	40	Muriachko, Ewan,	6	8	1	LPC	11.40	Lenton	1/24 [illegible]						15 1/ May											27	23 22
17m	41	Krasowsky, Alexis	6	9	1	LPC	11.35	"							2/23 53 HGS 12 30											2	3 2
26m	42	Opfeter, Konstantine	31/5		3	LPC (Minister)	11.20	Lenner							2/21 81 SAB 10 00											6	6 6
27f		Emelia																									
4m		Ernst																									
25m	43	Poleschitz, Benjon	12	11	1	LPC	11.25	Bock							2/13 46 Gold 140											2	3 2
36m	44	Lubnikowitz, Iwan	3	3	1	LPC	11.30	Connor							2/W 169 NB 9 45											3	3 3
25f	45	Sakora, Chri Dina	6	22	1	LPC	11.45	Locate							2/2193 N J 3 40											—	1 —
18m	46	Belous, Aleksius	5	20	1	LPC	11.40	Connor							2/23 51 Gold 210											2	3 2
m	47	Sucinsky, Franz	21	4	1	LPC	11.45	Cook							2/23 135 JAS 4 25											2	3 2

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 210

S. S. "KURSK" (Russ. AMER.) arrived Feb. 21, 1911. , 191 , M., , from ?

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
26m	48	Sadora, Gerarim	6	5	1	IPC	11.33	Macatee							2/23 55 HJS 1st										2	3	2
11m	49	Ferdim, Abram	10	22	1	IPC (Under 16)	12.40	Bauer	2/23 145 JAS	2/25	186 Jan				Landed 3/4/11 2 22 pm										11	12	11
44m	50	Plotkin, Hirsch	9	16	1	IPC (Med. Cert.)	12.40	De.Micel							2/21 111 Ellis 3 30										—	1	—
20m	51	Kmuk, Irvan	1	14	1	IPC	12.40	Bock	2/23 151 JAS						2/27 172 6 2 35										6	7	4
22m	52	Kagermasow, Ibraim	2	3	1	IPC	11.25	Cowen	2/24 47 ORS						Landed 3/9/11 4 45 pm										16	17	16
19m	53	Schumko, Kaleink	7	1	1	IPC	11.30	Connor	2/24 180 ORS						Landed 3/15/11 4 pm Stay										22	23	22
48m	54	Korniluk, Foty	15	23	1	IPC (Dr. Cert.)	12.40	Adex.	2/24 172 BOB													4 PM 2/24/11	Kursk		3	4	3
41m	55	Stein, Schepael (Wife Bessie age 40)	8	21/22	2	CL	12.35	Bauer							2/23 104 SAD 11 05										4	4	4
30m	56	Tuta, Sarmyschenv	2	5	1	IPC	12.40	Cowen	2/24 47 ORS						3/2 105 ORS 11 45										4	9	9
40f		Stein, Base	8	21/22		CL (with 55)	12.35	Bauer							2/23 104 D 11 05										—		
45m	57	Wolodawsky, Jankel & Sons	17	43	3	IPC (Dr. Cert.)	12.40	Alex.							2/21 89 6 4 12										—	3	—
14m		David																							—		
12m		Gershen																							—		
20m	58	Stelmaschuk, Konstantine	14	5	1	IPC	12.30	Hamn.							2/23 181 Clark 10 40										2	2	2
56m	59	Helfgott, Schmuel (Wife & Daugh.)	18	28, 9-30	3	IPC PID (Dr. Cert.)	12.45	Hackett							2/23 114 Conry 1 55										6	9	6
54F		Roche																							—		
17f		Claire																							—		
44m	60	Gulkitzky, Ignaty	1	3	1	IPC	12.50	Bock	2/23 133 JAS						2/28 155 NS 4 Stay										7	8	7
51m	61	Kermin, Leiba & Son	19	25/26	2	IPC (Med. Cert.)	12.45	DiMicel	2/24 40 ORS	3/9	72 Ex											3 50 pm 3/17/11	Birma	48	50	48	
16m		Nochim							2/21 79 JC 23 39 ORS																—		
55m	62	Kosowsky, Jossel & wife & Son	8	10-13	4	-- (Med. Cert.)	1.00	Bauer							2/21 74 6 3 30										—	4	—
50f		Rochjla																							—		
15m		Selik																							—		
11f		Chana																							—		
37m	63	Jurkiewicz, Ipolit	1	2	1	IPC	12.45	Bock							2/24 177 ROB 10 05										3	3	3
21m	64	Tanczuk, Fjodor	7	17	1	IPC	1250	Connor							2/23 198 Clark 10 30										2	2	2
~~20m~~	~~65~~	~~Rabassei, Olko~~	~~7~~	~~3~~	~~1~~	~~IPC (Placed in Hoptal with 74)~~	~~--~~	~~Mitchel~~															S/S Campanello				
52f	66	Kahn, Sehime & Son	20	13714	2	IPC	12.40	Macatee	2/23 84 SAD						2/23 127 NS 4										4	6	4
4m		Marduch																							—		
[illegible]	67	Blumbers, Riwke	10	17	1	IPC (Med. Cert.)	1.00	Bauer	2/23 87 SAD	2/25	146 Ex				Landed 3/4/11 11 29 am										11	11	11

Total 69

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. "KURSK" (Russ. Amer.) arrived Feb. 21, 1911. , 191 , M., , from 211

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
23m	68	Kramer, Nate	12	8	1	LPC (Med. Cert.)	1.00	Bock	2/23	117	Corey										4 PM	2/24	M. Kursk		3	4	3
42f	69	Wofsy, Kuna & Childen	11	2/8	7	LPC	1.00	Zamosh							2/21	91	6	3 15								7	
6m		Salmon																									
1m		Chatzkel																									
1f		Leja																									
14f		Rochel																									
8f		Doba																									
11m		Abram																									
21m	70	Schefler, Gustav	1	29	1	LPC	12.55	Bock							2/23	111	NS	2 50							2	3	2
18f	71	Chabas, Golda	8	25-26	2	LPC & Under 16	1.00	Bauer							2/21	106	Elevs	3 25								2	
11f		Lubitz, Sara																									
44m	72	Arnolbik, Nifkifor	2	16	1	LPC	1.25	Cowen							2/23	43	gold	1 30							2	3	2
16f	73	Machlin, Rachel +2 boys	19	2/33	3	"	S. I. 2/21/11	1 05pm Schwartz							2/21	118	Elevs	4									
13m		Itzock																									
11m		Pinchos																									
65m	74	Kahn Loser	20	14	1	LPC from Hosp 2/23/11 11 30 a.m. Mutchell									2/23	127	NS	4								1	
4f	75	Lachterman, Sonie	—		1	Ret. from Hosp. 2/27/11 2 P.m. Hellner									2/27 11	60	Hegs	10 39								1	1
																										7	20 7

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3591

Feb. 20-21-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 11 1944, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 11 1944
Date

Tina Roman
Camera Operator